



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

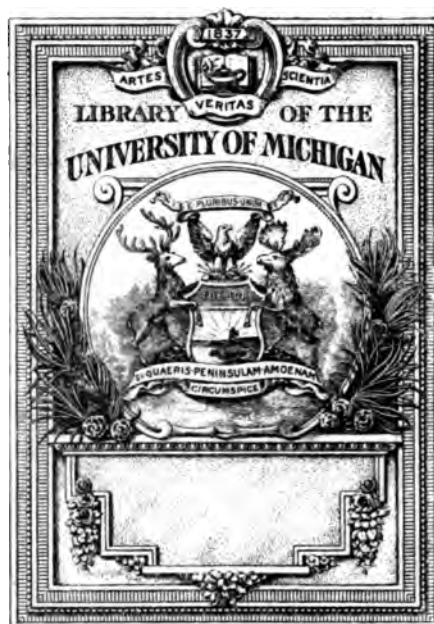
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B 941,345

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**



DN
25
D3
v. 1

**BUILDING
USE ONLY**



CALENDAR
OF THE
PATENT ROLLS

PRESERVED IN THE
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

PREPARED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF
THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS.

HENRY III.

A.D. 1232—1247.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S PRINCIPAL SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY MACKIE AND CO., LD., 59, FLEET STREET, E.C.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1906.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
PREFACE - - - - -	v
CORRIGENDA - - - - -	vii
ADDITIONAL CORRIGENDA FOR THE PATENT ROLLS 1216—1225	viii
" " " " 1225—1232	viii
CALENDAR - - - - -	1
GENERAL INDEX - - - - -	513

P R E F A C E .

THE Patent Rolls of the first sixteen years of the reign of Henry III. have been printed in Latin, in two volumes recently published (A.D. 1901 and 1903). As, however, the language of the rolls tends gradually to become more formal and verbose, it has been determined to proceed by way of a Calendar in English, similar to the Calendars for subsequent reigns, upon the lines laid down in the Preface to the first volume of the reign of Edward III. (A.D. 1327-1330).

The present volume deals with fifteen rolls, beginning with the seventeenth year of the reign and ending with the thirtieth. The rolls for the twenty-third and twenty-fourth years were missing as far back as the year 1381

The Latin text of two of the rolls here calendared has been printed by the late M. Francisque Michel in the series of '*Rôles Gascons*,' on the ground that the documents enrolled on them were issued from Gascony. Under the present classification, however, they are not reckoned as Gascon Rolls, which are rolls relating to the foreign possessions of the English Kings.

The text of the present volume has been prepared by Mr. J. G. Black, B.A., of the Public Record Office, with some help from Mr. R. F. Isaacson, an Assistant Record Keeper. Mr. Black has also compiled the Index.

Public Record Office,
February, 1906.

CORRIGENDA.

- p. 2, l. 24, *for* Blanchastel *read* Blanchastel.
- p. 105, l. 6, *for* preceptor *read* precentor.
- p. 107, l. 8 from bottom, *for* Gr[iv]e *read* Gride.
- p. 161, l. 38, *for* A. (*sic*) earl *read* A. countess.
- p. 177, l. 86, *for* Ken *read* Keu.
- p. 232, l. 33, *for* Bovincontray *read* Bonincontray.
- „ l. 34, *for* Beucheven *read* Beucheveu.
- p. 267, l. 2 from bottom, *for* Kevenorch *read* Kenevorch.
- p. 270, l. 25, *for* R' *read* the king.
- p. 321, l. 3 & 4, *for* Solacius [prior] *read* the *solacius*.
- „ l. 30, *for* Solacius de Sancto Petro *read* the *solacius* of St. Peter's [Oléron].
- p. 397, l. 14, *for* E. *read* R.
- p. 417, l. 6, *for* Dorchia *read* Dorthia.

CORRIGENDA IN THE INDEX TO THE PATENT ROLLS 1216-1225.

Under Alcester for co. Gloucester read co. Warwick.

- „ *Baiocis, John de, for 501 read 502.*
- „ *Godstow for Bedford read Oxford.*
- „ *Heddon, Northumberland read Hedon, co. York.*
- „ *Henry son of the king add p. 128, and under Reginald, Henry son of delete 128, and correct Reginaldi in the text.*
- „ *Ireland, castles of delete Kynyorby.*
- „ *Ivecestre for Ahel read Abel.*
- „ *St. Pol for Calvados read Pas de Calais.*
- „ *Umiframvill read Umframvill.*

CORRIGENDA IN THE INDEX TO THE PATENT ROLLS 1225-1232.

Under Amidei for 575 read 515.

- „ *Guernsey add 18, 46, 56, 108, 125, 195.*
- „ *Hert, Hugh for 575 read 515.*
- „ *Lacy, Leceline wife of Hugh de for daughter read niece of Nicholas de Verdun, and add pp. 75-77, and under Verdun transfer the references 75-77 of Leceline to Lacy.*
- „ *Pirot, Ruph for Ruph read Ralph.*

Add St. Antoine see Vienne.

Under St. Praxed's, John de Columpna cardinal priest of, add pp. 86, 265, and under Master Odo nephew of, add p. 265.

CALENDAR

OF THE

PATENT ROLLS.

17 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 9.

1232.
Oct. 29. Wycombe. Appointment, during pleasure, of Philip de Albiniaco to the custody of the castle of Gereseye, with mandate to Gerard de Lambrusard to deliver it to him.
Mandate to John de Lambrusard to deliver to him the castle of Gernereye.
The like to Gerard de Lambrusard to deliver to him both castles.
- Oct. 30. Hayes (*Hese*). Writ *de intendendo* directed to the mayor and good men of St. James de Beuvron (*de Sancto Jacobo super Beueron*) in favour of Philip de Albiniaco, Drogo de Barentin, Geoffrey Talun and Walter le Neve, whom the king is sending to bear the care and custody of the said town in conjunction with them, the king's constable Richard de Burun and William de Sancto Johanne and Amaury de Sancto Amando, who were previously sent to them for the same.
The like to the same in favour of the same, with Philip de Albiniaco excepted.
The like to the said constable Richard de Burun.
- Presentation of Peter de Wakering to the church of Audebury, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of William de Abrincis.
- Nov. 8. Lambeth. Grant to Henry, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, for a fine, of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and heirs of Robert de Sancto Johanne, with the marriage of the heirs.
- Nov. 8. Lambeth. Grant to Nicholas de Nevill of the deanery of Tattehale; with writ *de intendendo* in his favour directed to the canons of Tattehale.
Mandate to the sheriff of Stafford to cause him to have full seisin thereof.
- Nov. 7. Westminster. Mandate to H. de Vivona, seneschal of Gascony, to cause safe-conduct to be given to Blanche, sister of Ferrand, count of Flanders and Hainault, and a nephew of the count, in passing through Gascony to the count.
Protection, without term, for the prioress and nuns of St. Michael's, Stamford.
- Nov. 7. Lambeth. Safe-conduct for Margaret wife of H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, sister of the king of Scots, coming to London to confer with her husband touching those things whereof the said H. has petitioned the king. For her greater security also, the king has sent Ralph Tyrel and Roger de Clare to conduct her.

Membrane 9—cont.

1232.
Nov. 9. Grant to the good men of Dymmoc of the town of Dymmoc, to hold at
Lambeth. farm for two years from Michaelmas, in the sixteenth year, at a rent at
the Exchequer of 83*l.* $\frac{1}{4}$ mark yearly.
- Nov. 10. Protection until Michaelmas for Bartholomew de Crec, yeoman of
Westminster. Eleanor, countess of Pembroke.
- Nov. 11. Acknowledgment of the receipt by P. de Rivallis on Wednesday before
Lambeth. Martinmas, 17 Henry III, at the New Temple, London, of 150*l.* for the
king, by the hand of Hugh de Stocton, treasurer of the Temple, of the
moneys late of Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent.
- Grant to Bertram de Crioil, for a fine of 300*l.*, of the custody, during
the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Simon de Chelefeld,
with the marriage of the heirs.
[*Cancelled.*] *Quia non habuit.*
- Safe-conduct until the Epiphany for B. count of Gismes, coming to
England.
- Nov. 13. Safe-conduct for Margaret, wife of H. de Burgo, sister of the king of
Westminster. Scots, and Magota her daughter, and their men, in going to the lands of
her husband of his inheritance or purchase, other than those which he
held of the king. [*Federa.*]
- Nov. 13. Protection for Simon Lutrarius, retained in the king's service to keep
Harrow his stews throughout his manors and to take otters (*lutras*) destroying
(*Heregh*). the said stews. By letters of the king under the seal of G. de Craucumbe.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Rivallis to the custody of
the castles of Skenefrith, Grosmont and Blauchastel, with all the stock,
corn, ploughs and chattels belonging thereto.
- Geoffrey de Nevill has letters directed to his knights and free tenants
requesting them to make him a reasonable aid to discharge his debts.
- Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of the
hospital of Stocwell without Bedeford.
- Nov. 21. Presentation of Peter de Waking to the church of Bocking, in the
Northampton. king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury;
directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.
- The chapter of St. Bridget's, Kildare, by William the precentor, John de
Taunton and Geoffrey le Chamberleng, their messengers, have letters of
licence to elect a bishop in the room of Ralph, deceased.
- Nov. 20. Pardon to Nicholas de Ichenton for the death of Roger son of William
Northampton. Balle, so far as pertains to the king, as it appears by inquisition that he
killed him by misadventure; on condition nevertheless that he make peace
with the relatives of Roger.
- Mandate to the sheriff of Warwick by letters close to permit the said
Nicholas, who is keeping in the church of Ichenton by reason of the said
death, to come forth and go where he will.
- Protection without term for the prior of Hextildesham and the canons
of the same place.
- Nov. 22. Confirmation of an assignment by Randolf, sometime earl of Chester
Northampton. and Lincoln, to Coletta, his niece, daughter of W. sometime earl of
Arundel, for her marriage, of land to the value of 30*l.* a year in the

1232.

Membrane 9—cont.

portion falling to Hugh de Albiniaco as his share of the inheritance of the said earl : and the king wills that the said land be assigned to her in the manor of Ledes, co. York, on condition that allowance thereof be made to the said Hugh in the partition of the inheritance of the said earl.

Grant, at the instance of Hawisia de Quency, to John de Lascy, constable of Chester, of 20*l.* which R. sometime earl of Chester and Lincoln, received for the third penny of the county of Lincoln in the name of the earl of Lincoln, and which the earl in his lifetime gave to the said Hawisia, his sister ; to hold in the name of earl of Lincoln to the said John and his heirs by Margaret his wife, daughter of the said Hawisia for ever.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to give him seisin thereof. *Close.*

Nov. 23.
Daventry.

Grant to the nuns of Catesby that they shall have for ever one cart going once a day for dry wood in the king's wood of Beiscwod.

Mandate to P. de Rivallis to allow them to have the same.

Exemption for life of John de Tywa from being put on juries and recognitions.

— Presentation of Peter de Muntgomery to the church of Eyneford on the resignation of Henry de Cundicot, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury ; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

[Nov. 23.
Daventry.]

Acceptance of an assignment by the executors of the will of R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, to Simon de Monteforti of the manor of Doddeford, to hold during the minority of the son and heir of William de Caignes.

Nov. 24.
Kenilworth.

Appointment of Walter le Flemeng of Suhampton to hold the manor of Campeden at farm for the current year, at a rent of 100 marks, to wit 50 marks at Easter and 50 marks at Michaelmas.

Nov. 31(*sic*).
Wenlock.

Safe-conduct, until Tuesday the morrow of St. Nicholas, for Edenevet, steward of L. prince of Abbefrau and lord of Snaudon, Eignan Vachan and David and Adam, clerks of the said L., and those whom they shall bring with them, coming to Shrewsbury to treat with R. bishop of Cycestre, R. earl Marshal, and S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary, of peace between the king and the said L.

Grant to Maud de Lucy or her assignee, for a fine of 300 marks, of the custody of the lands late of Richard son of Simon during the minority of Simon the son and heir, which custody belongs to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of G. earl of Gloucester ; with the custody and marriage of the said Simon. If he die before he attain his full age, the said Maud or her assigns shall retain the custody until the date on which he would have come of age.

Protection until his return for the prior of Wenlac, gone beyond seas on the king's service.

Dec. 2.
Wenlock.

Licence for Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, and his successors, canons of the church of St. Peter, York, of the prebend of Bolom, to impark the wood pertaining to the said prebend.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Nottingham.

Dec. 7.
Shrewsbury.

Acceptance by the king for himself and his people, as L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snauwedon has accepted the same for him and his of

Membrane 9—cont.

1232.

Nov. 9. Grant to the good men of Dymmoc of the town of Dymmoc, to hold at
Lambeth. farm for two years from Michaelmas, in the sixteenth year, at a rent at
the Exchequer of 88*l.* $\frac{1}{4}$ mark yearly.

Nov. 10. Protection until Michaelmas for Bartholomew de Crec, yeoman of
Westminster. Eleanor, countess of Pembroke.

Nov. 11. Acknowledgment of the receipt by P. de Rivallis on Wednesday before
Lambeth. Martinmas, 17 Henry III, at the New Temple, London, of 150*l.* for the
king, by the hand of Hugh de Stocton, treasurer of the Temple, of the
moneys late of Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent.

Grant to Bertram de Crioil, for a fine of 300*l.*, of the custody, during
the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Simon de Chelefeld,
with the marriage of the heirs.

[*Cancelled.*] *Quia non habuit.*

Safe-conduct until the Epiphany for B. count of Gisnes, coming to
England.

Nov. 13. Safe-conduct for Margaret, wife of H. de Burgo, sister of the king of
Westminster. Scots, and Magota her daughter, and their men, in going to the lands of
her husband of his inheritance or purchase, other than those which he
held of the king. [*P'cedera.*]

Nov. 13. Protection for Simon Lutrarius, retained in the king's service to keep
Harrow his stews throughout his manors and to take otters (*lutras*) destroying
(*Heregh*). the said stews. By letters of the king under the seal of G. de Craucumbe.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Rivallis to the custody of
the castles of Skenefrith, Grosmont and Blauchastel, with all the stock,
corn, ploughs and chattels belonging thereto.

Geoffrey de Nevill has letters directed to his knights and free tenants
requesting them to make him a reasonable aid to discharge his debts.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of the
hospital of Stowell without Bedeford.

Nov. 21. Presentation of Peter de Wakering to the church of Bocking, in the
Northampton. king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury;
directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

The chapter of St. Bridget's, Kildare, by William the precentor, John de
Taunton and Geoffrey le Chamberleng, their messengers, have letters of
licence to elect a bishop in the room of Ralph, deceased.

Nov. 20. Pardon to Nicholas de Ichenton for the death of Roger son of William
Northampton. Balle, so far as pertains to the king, as it appears by inquisition that he
killed him by misadventure; on condition nevertheless that he make peace
with the relatives of Roger.

Mandate to the sheriff of Warwick by letters close to permit the said
Nicholas, who is keeping in the church of Ichenton by reason of the said
death, to come forth and go where he will.

Protection without term for the prior of Hextildesham and the canons
of the same place.

Nov. 22. Confirmation of an assignment by Randolf, sometime earl of Chester
Northampton. and Lincoln, to Coletta, his niece, daughter of W. sometime earl of
Arundel, for her marriage, of land to the value of 80*l.* a year in the

1232.

Membrane 9—cont.

portion falling to Hugh de Albiniaco as his share of the inheritance of the said earl : and the king wills that the said land be assigned to her in the manor of Ledes, co. York, on condition that allowance thereof be made to the said Hugh in the partition of the inheritance of the said earl.

Grant, at the instance of Hawisia de Quency, to John de Lascy, constable of Chester, of 20*l.* which R. sometime earl of Chester and Lincoln, received for the third penny of the county of Lincoln in the name of the earl of Lincoln, and which the earl in his lifetime gave to the said Hawisia, his sister : to hold in the name of earl of Lincoln to the said John and his heirs by Margaret his wife, daughter of the said Hawisia for ever.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to give him seisin thereof. *Close.*

Nov. 23. Grant to the nuns of Catesby that they shall have for ever one cart
Daventry. going once a day for dry wood in the king's wood of Beiscwod.

Mandate to P. de Rivallis to allow them to have the same.

Exemption for life of John de Tywa from being put on juries and recognitions.

— Presentation of Peter de Muntgomery to the church of Eynford on
— the resignation of Henry de Cundicot, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury ; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

[Nov. 23. Acceptance of an assignment by the executors of the will of R. earl of
Daventry.] Chester and Lincoln, to Simon de Monteforti of the manor of Doddeford, to hold during the minority of the son and heir of William de Caignes.

Nov. 24. Appointment of Walter le Flemeng of Suhampton to hold the manor
Kenilworth. of Campeden at farm for the current year, at a rent of 100 marks, to wit 50 marks at Easter and 50 marks at Michaelmas.

Nov. 31(*sic*). Safe-conduct, until Tuesday the morrow of St. Nicholas, for Edenevet,
Wenlock. steward of L. prince of Abbefrau and lord of Snaudon, Eignan Vachan and David and Adam, clerks of the said L., and those whom they shall bring with them, coming to Shrewsbury to treat with R. bishop of Cycestre, R. earl Marshal, and S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary, of peace between the king and the said L.

Grant to Maud de Lucy or her assignee, for a fine of 300 marks, of the custody of the lands late of Richard son of Simon during the minority of Simon the son and heir, which custody belongs to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of G. earl of Gloucester ; with the custody and marriage of the said Simon. If he die before he attain his full age, the said Maud or her assigns shall retain the custody until the date on which he would have come of age.

Protection until his return for the prior of Wenlac, gone beyond seas on the king's service.

Dec. 2. Licence for Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, and
Wenlock. his successors, canons of the church of St. Peter, York, of the prebend of Bolom, to impark the wood pertaining to the said prebend.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Nottingham.

Dec. 7. Acceptance by the king for himself and his people, as L. prince of
Shrewsbury. Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon has accepted the same for him and his of

1232.

*Membrane 8—cont.*Dec. 17.
St. Briavels.

Mandate to John le Estraunge to deliver the son of Eignan Vachan, whom the king caused to be delivered to him to be delivered for the hostages of William de Braosa, for the said hostages, taking care that others are not delivered to him under the persons of these, and that he has the hostages before the son of Eignan be delivered.

————— The dean and chapter of Waterford, by Walter de Waterford and Henry de Bathonia, canons of Waterford, have letters of licence to elect a bishop in the room of Walter, deceased.

Dec. 19.
Striguil.

Royal assent to the election of Stephen, sometime prior of St. John the Evangelist, Waterford, to be bishop of Waterford; and M. archbishop of Cashel, is commanded to do his part in this behalf.

Mandate by letters close to the justiciary of Ireland, that when the said archbishop shall signify that he has confirmed the election, he shall cause the elect to have full seisin of all things pertaining to the bishopric.

Whereas it has come to the king's knowledge that Henry de Trublevill, sometime seneschal of Gascony, has sold and aliened some of the king's lands, rents and castles there; the mayor, council and jurats of Bordeaux are commanded to revoke all pledgings (*invadiationes*) and sales made by him, of which he has not the king's letters patent of warranty, and to cause H. de Wivona, seneschal of Gascony, to have full seisin of these.

By K. before earl R. Marshal.

Grant to Randolf de Hurle, for the custody in this year of the castles of Kaerdif, Newport (*de Novo Burgo*) and Newcastle, of the issues of the land of Glamorgan and Buntlhoc of the same year, saving to the king wards and escheats, if any fall in.

By Peter de Rivallis.

Dec. 18.
Striguil.

Licence after inquisition made by the bailiffs of Bristol, for the Friars Preachers of Bristol to extend their churchyard 15 feet in breadth along the whole of the north side thereof.

Mandate to the [constable] of Bristol to permit them to do so.

Dec. 18.
St. Briavels.

Licence for them to make and have a conduit of water from the well of the king's Berton at Bristol, called 'Paniwell,' to their house.

Mandate to the constable of Bristol to permit them.

Dec. 2[4].
Worcester.

Acknowledgment of the receipt in the king's wardrobe at Worcester, on Thursday before Christmas, by Peter de Rivallis, treasurer of the king's chamber, of 1,000 marks by the hands of Walter de Ewelme, serjeant of W. bishop of Carlisle, the treasurer, and John de Abbendon and Laurence de Wendeham, men of the chamberlains (*hom' camerar'*) of the Exchequer, which 1,000 marks the king had ordered to be carried thither from his treasury in London.

————— Safe-conduct, without term, for Edenevet Vachan and those with him, in passing through England on their way to and from the Holy Land.

————— Extension to the men of Hereford of their term of murage, for two years from Whitsunday in this year.

MEMBRANE 7.

Dec. 80.
Tewkesbury.

Appointment of the abbot and convent of Theokesbiry to the custody of the wood of Mythe (*Mutha*) which G. de Clare, sometime earl of Gloucester, is said to have bequeathed to them in his will, to hold during

Membrane 7—cont.

1232.

the minority of the earl's heir, on condition that if the heir, when he comes of age, does not wish his father's will to stand in this particular, they shall surrender the wood to him; saving to them the right which they say is theirs by reason of the said will.

1233.

Jan. 6.
Woodstock.

Mandate to Peter de Rivallis to cause them to have seisin of the wood.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Rivallis to the custody of the treasurership of the Exchequer, with mandate to W. bishop of Carlisle, the treasurer, by view of good men, to deliver to the said Peter, or to Robert Passelewe, whom he has attorned before the king for this during pleasure, the keys of the treasury with the treasurership and all things pertaining to it clearly drawn up in writing.

Afterwards S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary, was commanded, if the bishop would not surrender the treasurership, to surrender it to the said Peter or Robert. *Close.*

The prioress and convent of Alnestowa have letters of licence to elect an abbess in the room of Mabel, deceased; and there came to the king Isilia, the sub-sacristan, and Leticia, the sub-cellarer of the house, with letters close of the chapter.

Jan. 11.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the mayor, jurats and commune (*co'e*) of Bordeaux to deliver to Hugh de Vivona, seneschal of Gascony, their rents in their town, due, collected and reserved, for the expedition of the king's affairs in those parts, and to permit for the future the seneschal himself by his bailiffs to receive the said rents as in former times of other seneschals, and to aid him in doing the king's business.

Mandate to all barons and knights who have sworn to keep the king's peace in Gascony, to cause it to be kept in their own parts, and to cause the passes and roads to be kept so that there may be safe passage for merchants without peril of body or loss of goods, saving to everyone his due and right customs on merchandise and goods.

Grant, during pleasure, to Bernard de Boevill, that, out of the customs of Bordeaux, he shall take 100*l.* of money of Bordeaux a year for the maintenance of himself, his wife and boys.

Mandate to H. de Vivona, seneschal of Gascony, to cause him to have the same.

Request to P. duke of Brittany and earl of Richmond, to lend the king 200*l.* and to deliver the same to Philip de Albiniaco for business enjoined upon him by the king by Amaury de Sancto Amando; and the king will cause these to be repaid to him or his messenger bearing these letters and the duke's letters patent testifying this.

The like to Galo de Nanetis.

Jan. 18.
Woodstock.

Mandate to all sheriffs throughout England, whenever any wards or escheats fall in in their bailiwicks, to allow those who have the custody of the king's wards and escheats to have free administration thereof, not laying hands on them, or permitting hands to be laid on them by their men, in making seisin thereof; until further order.

Jan. 10.
Woodstock.

Mandate to all barons and knights of Gascony, through whose lands and power merchants pass with their merchandise, to cause the passes and roads of those parts to be so guarded that there shall be safe passage along them for such merchants; saving to every one his due and right customs on merchandise and goods.

1233.

*Membrane 7—cont.*Jan. 18.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats of Bordeaux, that, whereas many times by the creation of a new mayor in their city and by removal of another, discords and disturbances of the peace have arisen, as the king has heard, and it is his wish that they elect as mayor such a one as will command the unanimous assent of all, they shall with the council (*de consilio*) of the city elect as mayor one of their fellow citizens, at whose creation no dissensions will arise amongst them; saving all rights and liberties of the king.

Jan. 18.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the abbot of Faversham to be answering unto Master Simon the Cook, king's serjeant, in respect of the 10*l.* which he used to render to the advocate of Bethune from the manor of Mossewell, which he held at farm of the said advocate; the king having committed the said 10*l.* during pleasure, to the said Simon, for his sustenance in his service.

By K. before P. de Rivallis, Ralph son of Nicholas and Godfrey de Craucumbe.

Jan. 18.
Woodstock.

Mandate for the third time to Richard de Burgo to deliver to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, the king's castles in Ireland which he still holds in his hands; he is to do this on pain of his perpetual infamy, and that the king may not by his default be compelled to consume for the preservation of his crown the money which the said Richard knows he requires for so many purposes.

Jan. 19.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Rivallis to the custody of the treasurership of the Exchequer; and the barons and chamberlains of the Exchequer are commanded to be attending and answering unto him and to Robert Passelewe, whom he has put in his place during his pleasure.

Teste P. bishop of Winchester.

Jan. 26.
Windsor.

Protection without term for Neemaym, bishop of Clogher.

Jan. 27.
Windsor.

Mandate to Richard de Burgo, in answer to his letter sent to the king by William de Cauntel[upe] and P. prior of Adhissel, his messengers to England, praying him to believe what they would say from the writer *rica voce*, touching the delivery of the king's castles in Ireland and the justiciaryship of Ireland, to whom he has answered that it is his will that these be delivered up, to deliver all the said castles to Maurice son of Gerald, the justiciary of Ireland, to be kept by him during pleasure.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas de Muleton to the custody of the county of Cumberland.

Protection for Philip de Albiniaco, who is on the king's service beyond seas, for such time as he be there.

Royal assent to the election of Wymarc[a], prioress of Elnestowe, to be abbess of that place; and a mandate is sent to the bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh le Despenser (*Dispens'*) to keep the castle of Bollesovre, that was in the custody of Robert de Tatteshale, with mandate to the latter to deliver it.

Jan. 27.
Windsor.

The like of Thomas de Muleton to keep the castle of Carlisle; with mandate to W. bishop of Carlisle, to deliver it to him.

1233.

Membrane 7—cont.

Richard de Burgo has sent to the king William de Kauntalupe and P prior of Athisill, to England, by whom he has signified that he is to give credence to what they will say from him touching the delivery of the king's castles in his hands and the justiciaryship; and the king has answered them that it is his will that these be delivered to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and the said Richard has been commanded by letters patent to deliver them; and the justiciary is commanded that, from the time when he receives them, he is to keep in his hands the castles of Dublin, Adlon, Roscret, and Clunmakenois; and the other castles, to wit, Lymeric, Drogheda, Dungarvan and Reindon, with the five cantreds of Connaught, to deliver to Eustace, the treasurer, and Benedict, the chamberlain, of the Exchequer of Ireland, bailiffs of P. de Rivallis, to whom the king has committed the keeping of the same, during pleasure.

Jan. 27.
Windsor.

Protection without term for Peter le Poitevin (*Pictaviensis*); and grant for life that he be quit of toll with respect to all his own goods and merchandise.

By K. before P. bishop of Winchester, and S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.

—————
Mandate to the bishop of Bazas asking him to do his best that the castle of Rocheford be surrendered to Hugh de Vivona, seneschal of Gascony, because the king is sure that it can be surrendered by the bishop without opposition if the bishop labours effectively at this.

The like to Rostand (*Rusteng'*) de Solar[iis].

—————
Mandate to G. archbishop of Bordeaux, to cause to be surrendered to the king the armour, goods and furniture (*garnisturam*) which his canons of Bordeaux are harbouring with Richard de Poncellis, sometime bailiff of Bordeaux under Henry de Trubl[eville], as the king is informed, which Richard is strengthening a tower in Bordeaux out of the king's stone taken from a tower adjoining the castle of Bordeaux, thrown down by him; and he is not to permit him to be harboured by the canons.

The like to the canons not to harbour him and to surrender the said arms and furniture.

The like to the mayor and commonalty of Bordeaux to harbour the said Richard no longer, but to distrain him to appear before Hugh de Vivona and to obey the right in the premises.

It is written also to the bishop of Bazas and Raymond de Pinu not to harbour Peter de Abbetot, sometime bailiff of la Réole under the said Henry, who carried away arms and other things from the castle there; and to cause the same to be given up to the seneschal.

Mandate to Randolph de Talemunt to deliver to Hugh de Vivona the targes, cross bows, lances and bows which Henry de Trubl[eville] delivered to him out of the furniture of the castle of Oleron, with all other armour of the said castle received by him.

The like to Raymond le Moneyer (*Monetario*) to deliver to the said Hugh a charter of a prest of 100 marks, which he made to H. de Trubl[eville], which 100 marks the king caused to be repaid him out of the king's wines of Bordeaux.

The like to the mayor and men of Dax (*de Aquis*) to deliver to the said Hugh the rents of their town, which they have reserved for the king's use, and to be attending and answering unto the said Hugh during pleasure.

The like to the mayor and men of Bayonne.

1233.

Membrane 7—cont.

The like to the mayor and commonalty of Bayonne not to presume to enter into confederacy with anyone of the king's land or elsewhere without his licence; and they are to consent that if contentions arise between them and the men of Bordeaux, these shall be settled by H. de Vivona, the seneschal.

MEMBRANE 6.

Feb. 1. Grant to Richard Duket of the whole land in Welinghour which
Westminster. Randolph de Vyry had of the gift (*ballio*) of King John, to hold to him and his heirs, doing the king the service due; saving to the heirs of William de Sancto Bricio the right which they say they have therein.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Richard Duket, whom the king has sent to Ireland on his service, so long as he shall be there on such service.

Feb. 3. Promise to R. bishop of Cycestre, the chancellor, and W. bishop of
Westminster. Carlisle, who are pledged for Hugh de Pateshull to Hubert de Burgo in 300 marks, whereby the said Hugh made fine with Hubert for Maud de Mubray late [the wife] of Nigel de Mubray, niece of the said Hubert, to marry whomsoever she would, or to live without a husband if she would, to hold the said bishops harmless touching the said money, which by the king's order the said Hugh surrendered to the king, when he took into his hands the custody of the lands of the said Nigel.

The like to the said Hugh to save him harmless touching the said fine against the said Hubert and his heirs and all others.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Gilbert de Sedgrave to the custody of the castle of Bollesovre, with mandate to Robert de Tatteshal to deliver it.

Feb. 4. Mandate to John de Veteri Ponte to cause P. duke of Brittany and earl
Westminster. of Richmund, to have seisin of the manor of Boues with the castle and other appurtenances. By the justiciary before the bishop of Winchester.

_____ The like to the sheriff of York by letters close.

_____ Protection until his return for the prior of Covintre, gone for business
_____ of his church to the court of Rome.

_____ The dean and chapter of St. Asaph's have letters of licence to elect, by
_____ the archdeacon and Philip, the chancellor of that church, who came with letters patent.

[Feb. 4. Licence for Joan de la Rokele to marry whomsoever she will, provided
Westminster.] that she do not marry one of the king's enemies, or to live without a husband if she will.

Appointment of Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, Richard Duket, and Eustace, chancellor of Cycestre, treasurer of the Exchequer of Dublin, to audit the account of Richard de Burgo of all the issues of the land of Ireland belonging to the king for the time that he was justiciary and that he may answer before them for his trespasses against the king; and he is commanded to render his account before them and make amends to them in the king's name for those trespasses.

1233.

Membrane 6—cont.

Writ *de intendendo* directed to all the king's bailiffs of Ireland in favour of the said justices in doing justice touching the said trespasses and in hearing complaints which other persons of Ireland may wish to bring against him for injuries and trespasses, and doing justice therein.

Mandate to J. bishop of Ferns, when they shall be attending to the audit of the said account, to come before them with the writs and rolls, of the time aforesaid which he has with him, to certify them on matters necessary for the audit, giving his counsel and aid for the perfecting of the same.

The king is sending to Ireland G. archdeacon of Dublin, and Richard Duket to set forth certain business of his when necessary; and it is commanded to all citizens, burgesses, farmers and tenants of the king in Ireland to give counsel and aid to them in perfecting the business.

The king is sending to Ireland R. Duket and G. de Thurvill to prosecute the pleas which he has against Richard de Burgo on certain articles, to do justice to all complainants against the said Richard and others according to the manner and form of each complaint which is laid before M. son of Gerold and themselves and such discreet men as they shall see fit to associate with themselves therein; and the said justiciary is commanded to admit them and to labour with all diligence to bring the business to the issue desired, according to the king's injunctions, saving all things that touch the king's honour. He is also to see to the safety of the said R. Duket against the plots and malice of certain provisors of the parts of Ireland and to provide him with a safe place wherein, while engaged in the king's business, he may be secure in goods and person.

Feb. 5. Quit-claim to J. bishop of Bath, and R. bishop of Durham, and their
Westminster. successors and churches from all accounts and reckonings, which should be rendered to the king, of the fifteenth and sixteenth, which he has appointed them to receive.

Feb. 6. Pardon to Hugh de Gernegan of his flight, and of the outlawry
Westminster. promulgated against him, for the death of Richard de Bosco; on condition that he make his peace with the relatives of the said Richard and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary, by order of Ralph son of Nicholas, at the instance of John Gernegan, Friar Minor.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for Henry de Trublevill and his men with him, coming to the king to speak with him.

By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Feb. 7. Appointment of Master Simon de Sceland as the king's proctor to the
Westminster. court of Rome, until Michaelmas next.

Feb. 5. Grant to Robert Passelewe, for a fine of 400 marks, of the custody,
Westminster. during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and heirs of Henry de Crammavill; to hold to himself or to him to whom he will give, bequeath or assign the same, with the marriage of the heirs.

Feb. 8. Protection without term for the abbot and monks of Furness.
Westminster.

Exemption for life of Geoffrey son of Elias de Houston from being put upon assizes, juries or recognitions.

Exemption of Agatha Lestrangle (*Extraneæ*) from suits of counties and hundreds respecting all her demesne lands, for three years from Easter next.

Membrane 6—cont.

1233.
Feb. 7. Quit-claim to J. bishop of Bath, and R. bishop of Durham, and their
Westminster. successors and churches, from all accounts and reckonings, which should
be rendered, of the fifteenth and sixteenth granted to the king in England.
Before P. bishop of Winchester and S. de Sedgrave.
- Feb. 8. Promise to those who lend Master Simon Norman, gone to the
Westminster. court of Rome, as the king's envoy, to the sum of 80 marks, for the
furtherance of the king's business there, to pay the same in England to
them or their messenger bearing these letters and letters of Master Simon
testifying the loan.
[Cancelled.] *Because it has been satisfied.*
- Grant to G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, of 20 marks yearly at
the Exchequer of Dublin, for his maintenance in the king's service,
during pleasure; and mandate to E. treasurer of the said Exchequer, and
Benedict, the chamberlain, to pay him by half-yearly instalments of 10
marks, commencing at Michaelmas next.
- Feb. 8. Promise as above to those who lend to Master Simon Norman to
Westminster. the amount of 10 marks.
[Cancelled.] *Because it has been satisfied.*
- Feb. 20. Robert de Tateshale, who held in his custody the castle of Bollesovre,
Westminster. during pleasure, has surrendered that castle to the king at Maidenestane
on 19 February, in this year, and the king has committed the castle to
the custody of William Basset, during pleasure.
Teste P. bishop of Winchester, by letters of the king directed to
the said bishop and S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.
- Writ *de intendendo* directed to the tenants of the castellany (*de*
castellaria).
- Feb. 26. Order to all sheriffs not to distrain, on account of debts required
Westminster. from earl W. Marshal, manor lands of the king's sister A. countess of
Pembroke, sometime wife of the earl.
- Mandate to Peter de Rivallis to assign to William son of Humphrey the
clerk (*clericus*), who stood faithfully in the services of King John, land to
the value of 10*l.* a year in wards or escheats for his maintenance, until
the king has provided him with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.
By K. before the lord of Winchester (*domino Wynt'*) and the
justiciary.
He has also letters close by the same words.
- Protection without term for the abbot and monks of Faveresham.
The like for William son of Humphrey.
- Attornment, during pleasure, of Hugh de Lesseburn to receive the
castle-guard rents (*wardas*) due to the castle of Dovre, with mandate to
sheriffs to distrain such tenants as are liable to pay (*wardas facere*) without
delay.
- March 2. Grant to the Jews of England, except Isaac de Norwico and Ursel and
Westminster. his brothers, heirs of Hamo de Hereford, that of the 10,000 marks which
they owe to the king for the last tallage, they may pay at the Exchequer
at Michaelmas next 500*l.*, at the following Easter 500*l.*, and if they
answer well the said 1,000*l.* and other arrears which they owe to the king,
then they may pay in like manner 1,000*l.* in the eighteenth year, and
after that 2,000*l.* yearly, at the same terms, until the said 10,000 marks

1233.

Membrane 6—cont.

is paid off. Grant also that during this period they be quit of tallage, on condition, however, that those Jews who mainprised for all the Jews of England the tallage of 8,000 marks answer to the king the arrears thereof, and that every Jew answer for himself the arrears of the tallage of 6,000 marks, as they were then tallaged by poll, and that they also answer to the king the other debts and fines which they owe him, notwithstanding the present fine.

Teste P. bishop of Winchester. By the same and the justiciary.

March 4.
Kempton
(Keniton).

Royal assent to the election of Wymarca, prioress of Alnestowe, as abbess of that place; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey. P. de Rivallis is commanded by letters close to cause her to have seisin of the abbey and all lands thereof.

Mandate to Joan late the wife of William Briwer to deliver the castle of Bridgnorth (*Bruges*) to Peter de Russellis, bearer of these letters, on behalf of P. de Rivallis to whom the king has committed the custody of the castle, during pleasure.

Feb. 4.
Kempton.

Appointment of William son of Humphrey, clerk, who stood faithfully in the service of King John, and of the present king, to the manor of White Roding (*Blanche Roing*), late of the count of St. Pol, as of the value of 10*l.* a year, until the king provide him with a suitable benefice.

Before the bishop of Winchester and S. de Sedgrave the justiciary.

Writ *de intendendo* to the men of the said manor.

Feb. 28.
Westminster.

The king by charter has given to Peter de Rivallis and his heirs the castle of Pevenese, with the castle-guard rents (*cum wardis*) and other appurtenances; and all persons of the said castellany (*castell'*) are commanded to be attending and answering unto him in all that pertains to the castellany.

March 8.
Kempton.

Protection, until his return, for the abbot of St. Edmund's, who has gone to the court of Rome.

March 9.
Kempton.

Licence for Ferrand Balistarius to let to farm to whomsoever he will, the land which he has of the king's gift (*ballio*) in Menestok, for six years from Easter next, for the need of the said Ferrand and the king's service. By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Protection for Robert Russel, who is taking the king's galley of Kaermerdin and his men to seek victuals and other necessities for the furnishing (*garnisione*) of the castle of Caermerdin, for so long as he shall be taking the said galley.

The abbot of St. Edmund's, gone to the court of Rome, has letters begging his tenants to make him a reasonable aid to acquit his debts.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Roger Wascel[in] to the custody of the castles of Porcestre and Winchester, with mandate to P. bishop of Winchester to deliver them to him.

March 14.
Kempton.

Safe-conduct, for two years from Easter next, for Gocelin de Rolers, merchant of Gaunt. By K. and for William Lungespe.

Presentation of Herbert de Assewell to the church of the Holy Trinity and to a mediety of the church of St. Peter, Dorcestre, in the diocese of Salisbury.

1233

MEMBRANE 5.

March 20.
Merton.

Promise to those who make a loan to Master John de Lymoges, king's clerk, gone to the court of Rome as the king's envoy, to the amount of 30 marks for the furtherance of the king's affairs, to pay the same in England to them, or their messenger bearing these letters with letters of the said John testifying the loan.

Cancelled. Because it has been satisfied.

Grant to P. bishop of Winchester of all the issues of the manor of Meleburn, as well in rents as in other things, for four years from Easter in this year, in aid of the fabric of the hospital of Portesmuth which he is building.

By K.

Mandate to P. de Rivallis to cause him to have full seisin of the said manor.

Appointment of Master John de Lymoges as the king's proctor at the court of Rome until Midsummer next.

March 23.
Otford.

Extension for one month of the safe-conduct until Easter which Henry de Trubleville has in coming to the king; and grant that the security of certain magnates, which he has for his said safe-conduct, shall endure to the same term.

Before S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.

March 24.
Otford.

Safe-conduct until a week after Midsummer for a ship of Sandwich, which Edmund de la Wale leads, freighted by William Joinier, citizen of London, to whom belong the wines and merchandise therein directed to S. de Malo Leone and his bailiffs.

By the justiciary.

The like for the said William for another ship which Adam son of Martin leads.

Protection without term for W. bishop of Ossory.

March 27.
Rochester.

Presentation of William de Plessetis to the church of Fotston; and the letters are directed to the archbishop of York; and other letters to the archdeacon of Richmond.

March 28.
Teynham.

Protection, until 1 August, for the abbot of Boxle, gone to Wales to make a visitation of the Cistercian houses in those parts, for himself and for his granges, goods and possessions.

April 8.
Otford.

Protection, without term, for Adam, sometime abbot of Eynesham.

By G. de Craucumbe.

April 11.
Otford.

Licence for the abbot and monks of Rufford to assart an acre by the king's perch of their wood by their abbey in the forest of Shirewude, nearest the abbey on the south and west sides and to enclose the same for the enlargement of the abbey; so that the said acre shall be quit of waste and regard, view of foresters, verderers and regards and of all things pertaining to the forest, and to foresters or verderers.

Mandate to the justices next in eyre for pleas of the forest in the county of Nottingham not to take occasion against the abbot and monks thereof.

The like to Peter de Rivallis to permit them to enclose the said acre.

April 15.
Croydon.

Protection, without term, for the prior and leprous brethren of Boulton.

The like for William son of Humphrey.

April 18.
Stratford atte
Bow
(Strafford).

The like for Master Benedict, the pope's chamberlain, for his goods and possessions in England.

Membrane 5—cont.

1233.

April 19. Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry son of Nicholas to the custody
Stratford atte of the counties of Dorset and Somerset; and mandate to archbishops &c.
Bow. to be attending and answering unto him as sheriff. By P. de Rivallis.

April 26. Pardon to John son of Geoffrey de Gipeswico of his abjuration of the
Lambeth. land for the death of Simon Lestrange, on condition that he stand his
trial if anyone will proceed against him.

By brother Andrew de Lexinton.

April 26. Extension to Henry de Trublevill of the safe-conduct which he has
Lambeth. until a month after Easter until Michaelmas; and grant that his security
by letters of certain magnates for the said safe-conduct shall endure till
then. By P. de Rivallis.

Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London to deliver the king's
fortieth from the counties of Oxford, Berks and Surrey, which the
collectors thereof delivered to him by the king's order to be deposited in
the said Tower, to the treasurer and chamberlains under the seals of the
collectors as they delivered the same to him. By the justiciary.

The like touching the fortieth from the county of Kent.

April 26. Pardon to Ralph Hund of his flight and outlawry for a breach of the
Lambeth. peace whereof William son of Wymarca appealed him; on condition that
he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

By K. before his council for the archdeacon of Northampton.

The like to the following:—

Jocelin son of Hardnota.

Walter le Serjant.

Jocelin son of Edith.

April 27. Protection, without term, for Jocelin, bishop of Ardagh.
Westminster.

Appointment, for life, of Brian de Insula to the custody of the county
of York; and mandate to all persons of the county to be attending and
answering unto him as sheriff.

The same Brian has with him letters to all of the county to answer to
him the profit thereof and 800 marks at the Exchequer; on condition
that, beyond this, he will keep the castles of Scardeburg and Piking
at his own cost.

— The prior and convent of Tavistok have letters of licence to elect an
— abbot, by Ralph le Young (*Juniorem*), Walter le Bald (*Calum*) and
Geoffrey de Plimton, monks of their house, who came to court to ask for
such licence.

— Protection, without term, for William son of Stephen Beaufiz, of Rye.

April 27. Appointment, during pleasure, of Ralph de Bray, to the custody of
Westminster. the counties of Warwick and Leicester, and mandate to archbishops, &c.
to be attending and answering unto him as sheriff.

April 27. Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to the king's
Westminster. two almoners of Kinton at the exchequer 100s. at Michaelmas next and
100s. at Easter following, and so 10*l.* in every year at those terms for the
king's established alms.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for Robert le Blund of Doay, coming to
England with merchandise.

1233.

Membrane 5—cont.

Protection, without term, for Joceus son of Peter, citizen of London.

May 4.
Westminster.

The like for the prior and monks of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury.

May 6.
Westminster.

Safe-conduct, until Michelmas, for Henry le Ram of Bruges and his men of that town, who have been plundered on the coast of Brittany, coming to England to shew who carried away their goods.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Culeworth to the custody of the county of Berks, and writ *de intendendo* for him as sheriff.

The like of William de Holewell to that of the counties of Essex and Hertford.

May 6.
Westminster.

Mandate to Richard de Burgo to deliver to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, the castle of Miloc, in Connaught, which he has in his hands, and the king's prisoners, whom he likewise holds; and unless he does this he shall answer for the whole cost which the king will lay out in obtaining the castle and delivering the prisoners.

*Teste S. de Sedgrave.*Ratification of the appeal which W. archbishop of York, is about to interpose as well for the king's right as his own that A. king of Scots, shall not have himself crowned king, to the prejudice of the king's dignity and of the liberty of the archbishop and his church. [*Fœdera.*]*Teste S. de Sedgrave.*May 12.
Woodstock.

Presentation of William Hardel to the church of Dadin[ton], in the diocese of Lincoln.

Presentation of Master William, the king's surgeon, to the church of Houkerinton, in the same diocese, in the king's gift by reason of the land of Thomas son of Walter being in his hands.

May 15.
Woodstock.Protection, without term, for Master John le Romayn (*Romanum*), subdean of York, and for all his men and lands, as also for his demesnes and proper goods and possessions.

The like, until Michaelmas, for Paulinus de Whinchelese.

May 20.
Winchcombe.

Exemption for life of Adam, sometime abbot of Eynesham, from doing suit in person for the manor of Rollendrit at counties and hundreds, saving to the king the suit of all the men of that manor who have done suit hitherto.

Mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to permit him to be quit thereof.

May 22.
Gloucester.Grant to Master John le Blund (*Blundo*) that he shall have for life those 20*l.* yearly at the Exchequer which the king lately granted to him until he should provide him with a competent benefice; and mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay the same.May 25.
Tewkesbury.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Engelard de Cygoyni to the custody of the county of Oxford, with the castle of Oxford and the houses and park of Wudestok, and mandate to Godfrey de Craucumbe to deliver the same to him. By P. [bishop of] Winchester, and S. de Sedgrave.

The like: and writ *de intendendo* for him as sheriff, directed to all of the county.Nicholas de Wichford has letters to his men to make him an aid to discharge his debts lately incurred by knighthood (*quibus oneratus est per cingulum militis quo nuner cinctus fuit*).

1233.

Membrane 5—cont.

Licence, until a fortnight after Michaelmas, for the merchants of the land of the count of Flanders to come to England to trade.

Protection, until two years from Trinity, for the master and nuns of Stikeswald.

May 25. Acknowledgment of the delivery in the wardrobe at Tewkesbury, on
Tewkesbury. Tuesday before St. Augustine, by Ralph de Sudleg, Ralph de Chaundos, Peter de Egeworthe and Thomas de Tyringham, assessors and collectors of the fortieth in the county of Gloucester, to Peter de Rivallis, the treasurer, of 395*l.* 5*s.* 5½*d.* of such fortieth. By P. de Rivallis.

MEMBRANE 4.

May 28. Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, that whereas F.
Tewkesbury. son of K. sometime king of Connaught, signified to the king that he purposed to come to England to speak with him, and the king sent back word that before he came he should labour, with the counsel of the justiciary, to take the castle of Miloc, which is in the hands of Richard de Burgo, he shall, as soon as the same is taken, and the land of Connaught is settled, let the said F. have safe-conduct to the king and send with him fit persons to certify the state of Ireland. [*Fiedera.*]

May 30. Grant, for four years from Michaelmas next, to the abbot of Winche-
Worcester. cumbe, of the town of Winhecumbe, with the hundreds of Kiftesgate, Holeford and Gretestan and with pleas of withernam as well as of sureties and pledges, rendering yearly at the exchequer of Michaelmas 50*l.* yearly, upon the account of the sheriff of Gloucester; and mandate to all tenants of the town and hundreds to be attending and answering unto him, as the king's bailiff, in all that pertains to the said town and hundred. Also it is the king's will that the abbot's manors of Shireburn and Bladint[on] be quit of suits to counties and hundreds for the term aforesaid.

June 1. The king has received the castle of Caermerdin from Philip le Bret and
Feckenham committed it to the custody of Walter de Breosa during pleasure; and
(Feckham). having audited the account of the said Philip for the time in which he had the custody, there has remained a debt of the king to him of 77*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.*, and the good men of Caermerdin are commanded to acquit the king thereof to the said Philip and he will answer the same to them.
Cancelled. 'Because he did not have it.'

June 3. Protection and safe-conduct for Griffin son of Ruther[ik], a Welshman,
Kidderminster. going to Jerusalem on pilgrimage, and for those whom he shall take with him. By K.

June 6. Mandate to all earls and barons intending to go to the tournament at
Wenlock. Northampton on Wednesday after the octaves of Holy Trinity, not to go but to come with all speed to the king at Worcester to speak with him of important affairs which he will lay before them at his coming.

The like to all knights of the king's household.

June 6. Safe-conduct, for three weeks from Tuesday before St. Barnabas the
Wenlock. Apostle, for Edenevet Vachan, and those he brings with him, coming to Worcester to treat with the king touching peace between the king and Lewelin; and under the same safe-conduct the king has taken David son of the same Lewelin, and those he brings with him, if he will come with the said Edenevet.

1233.

*Membrane 4—cont.*June 7.
Wenlock.

Grant to Margaret late the wife of John de Brausa that she shall not be distrained to marry so long as she will live without a husband ; on condition that, if she will marry, she may not do so without licence of the king and assent of his council.

June 7.
Wenlock.

Vivian de Roshale, William de Albo Monasterio, Robert de Wudeton and Hugh the Forester, assessors and collectors of the fortieth in the county of Salop, by the king's order, have delivered in the wardrobe at Wenlac, on Monday before St. Barnabas, to Peter de Rivallis, 106*l.* of the same fortieth.

By the said P.

June 8.
Worcester.

Royal assent to the election of Alan, sometime prior of Sulye, to be abbot of Tavistok ; and mandate to the bishop of Exeter to do his part in this behalf.

June 10.
Worcester.

Grant to the abbot and convent of Theokesbiry that so long as the manor of Theokesbiry shall be in the king's hand on account of his custody of the land and heir of G. sometime earl of Gloucester, the tithes of hay of the same manor shall be given [to them], as well from the demesnes as from the villeinages ; on condition that, when the heir come of age, no prejudice shall arise to him by reason of this grant if he shall not then be willing to pay the said tithes, in accordance with letters patent to that effect which the abbot and convent have made to the king for the indemnity of the heir.

By the justiciary.

It is found by inspection of a charter of Henry II that he granted to the abbey of Bordesle and the monks there, in almon for ever, the hamlet of Holewey, which was member of the manor of Fechem ; wherefore it is the king's will and he charges that the monks have and hold the hamlet in almon for ever, so that they be not distrained by the king's bailiffs of the manor of Fechem or others to give or carry litter to Fechem on the coming of the king there, as they were lately compelled by the said bailiffs to do contrary to their charter.

By the justiciary.

Mandate in pursuance to the bailiffs.

Mandate to the keeper of the islands of Geres[eye], Gerner[eye], Serk, Alren[eye], and Erm to cause to be summoned before him at a certain day and place all assizes and pleas, which have been moved in the said islands by the king's precept, to do justice therein, according to law and the custom of the same islands.

June 13.
Worcester.

Appointment of Richard de Muneton and Walter, reeve of Stratton, as leaders (*superiores*) to keep and defend the parts of Strattonedale against the king's enemies ; and mandate to the men of the same town of Strattonedale to be attending, helping and counselling unto them in defence of themselves and those parts, whenever there be need for this.

June 14.
Worcester.

Discharge of Walter son of Walter, reeve of Stratton, from the yearly rent of 40*l.* which he has been accustomed to pay for a half-virgate of land in Stratton.

By the justiciary before the bishop of Winchester.

It is the king's will that from henceforth the knights, freemen and others of the hundred of Cholebiry on this side Offedich be attending and answering unto the sheriff of Salop in all things pertaining to that hundred ; and a mandate has been sent to them to this effect.

By the justiciary and [the bishop of] Winchester.

Mandate to the constable of Muntgomery not to hinder them in this.

June 15.
Worcester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Bocles to the custody of the castles of Muntgomery and Sneth, with mandate to John le Strange to deliver them to him.

1233.

Membrane 4—cont.

June 15. Worcester. Grant to the good men of Bruges of murage from next Midsummer until three years after the following Michaelmas.

Mandate to the sheriff of Salop to cause this to be cried and observed.

June 16. Evesham. Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe at Evesham on Wednesday after St. Barnabas, by P. de Rivallis, the treasurer, of 110*l.* 14*s.* 4½*d.* by the hand of Eudo de Bello Campo and his fellows, of the fortieth collected by them in the county of Worcester.

By the same P.

The like letters for Geoffrey de Gresele and his fellows of 187*l.* 19*s.* 10*d.* of the fortieth in the county of Stafford.

The like for the following:—

Roger le Poher and his fellows, collectors of the fortieth in the land of W. bishop of Worcester in the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, and Warwick, of 68*l.* 16*s.*

William Crupet and Herbert de Morton, of 7*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.* of the fortieth of moveables of R. earl Marshal, collected in the counties of Gloucester and Worcester.

June 18. Woodstock. Presentation of Adam de Sancto Edmundo to the church of Muleton, void by the resignation of John de Muleton, and in the king's gift by reason of the archbishopric of Canterbury being in his hands; directed to Master Robert de Gloucestre, official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

Mandate to all foresters and serjeants of the king's fee of the forest of Dene, to aid the constable of St. Briavel's with horses, arms and men to keep the peace in those parts.

June 23. Woodstock. Pardon to Thomas son of Godfrey of his flight and outlawry for the death of Thomas de Lamelin, as it happened by mischance; on condition that he stand his trial if any one will proceed against him.

Presentation of Peter Grimbald to the church of Bedingham, in the diocese of Norwich.

June 25. Windsor. Grant to Nicholas de Bolevill of 20*l.* a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas and of Easter, until the king provide him with some escheat or ward.

June 30. Oxford. The convent of Peterborough has licence to elect an abbot, by John de Bed', the almoner, and Roger de Keten and Henry de Norhampton, monks of the same house.

Grant to Stephen de Acra, clerk, son of Bernard de Acra, of 10 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter until the king has provided him with an ecclesiastical benefice; and mandate in pursuance to the treasurer and chamberlains.

Protection, without term, for the abbot of Oseneye; directed to the justiciary and all bailiffs etc. of Ireland. By gift.

July 2. Wallingford. Notice to the knights having the custody of Hubert de Burgo, that they ought to be mindful of the covenant made between the king and their lords, to whom he committed the keep (*dunjonem*) of his castle of Divises for the custody of the said Hubert, whereby the said castle outside the keep was to be open to the king and his men, whom he might send there at his command, and that as they have nevertheless refused entrance to the knights whom he sent to enter the castle, at which he is very greatly moved, he is sending to them Amaury de Sancto

1233.

Membrane 4—cont.

Amando to command them to permit the knights to enter, or else to send back word by the said Amaury what they have seen fit to do, knowing that the king will see personally, by God's help, who will deny him entrance to his castle. [*Fœdera.*]

July 2.
Wallingford.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Boeles to the custody of the castles of Muntgomery and Sneth, and the king has assigned to him in time of peace and truce the borough of Muntgomery, with the desmesnes thereof, and the other appurtenances of the said manor, for the maintenance of himself and the custody of the said castles, he rendering yearly at the Exchequer 20*l.*; saving to the king the foreign hundred.

Mandate to the knights having the custody of Hubert de Burgo, to permit H. de Aldithele and Baldwin de Ver, whom the king is sending to dwell in the bailey of the castle of Divises with the other knights already sent there for this, to enter the said castle to dwell there until further order.

July 3.
Wallingford.

Grant, for life, to Richard de Burton of the 82*s.* of rent in Cheleworth, late of Robert de Sancto Dionisio, a Norman, which he already holds of the gift (*ballio*) of King John.

July 7.
Sandleford
(*Sandelen-*
ford).

Grant to the brothers and sisters of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Marlebergh, that they shall have for ever one man going daily for dry and dead wood into the forest of Savernak to collect as much as he can with his hands only without any iron tool or axe, and to carry the same to the hospital on his back for their hearth.

Mandate to Peter de Rivallis to permit them to have this.

July 8.
Windsor.

Royal assent to the election of Walter de Sancto Edmundo, sacristan of Peterborough, to be abbot of that place; and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to do his part in this behalf.

July 6.
Sandleford
(*Sandreford*).

Appointment, during pleasure, of Ralph de Wyliton to the first and chief custody of the bailey of the castle and town of Divises; and writ *de intendendo* for him to the bailiffs and good men of Divises.

Writ of aid for him directed to W. de Godarvill, Hubert Hoese and Henry the king's brother, for the keeping of the bailey of the castle.

July 9.
Windsor.

Whereas of late when the king was at Oxford, it was provided, by the common council of the earls and barons and of certain bishops there present, that no tournament should be held in the king's land until a month after Michaelmas in this year, for the preservation of the peace, and at that time sentence of excommunication was brought from the said bishops against such as by deed or word should disturb the peace; a mandate is sent to the earls, barons and others about to come to Northampton for the tournament fixed there on Tuesday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr contrary to the provision and counsel of the baronage, on their fealty to the king, to behave in such a way that they do not fall under the said sentence of excommunication, and that no disturbance of the realm arise, whereby hereafter when opportunity serve the king will have to betake himself against them as against persons too little obedient or disobedient to his commands; and neither under the name of a tournament nor under the name of an adventure (*aventurar'*), on that day or at any other day or place to bear arms without the king's licence or order.

Mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of Northampton that if at the said tournament these wish to enter their town with horses and arms, they shall not permit this, but close the gates and shut them out, so that they have no succour of victuals or other necessities.

1233.

MEMBRANE 3.

- _____ H. bishop of Ely, who has made a fine with the king to have a charter of liberties, has letters begging his men for them to make him an aid to acquit the fine.
- July 11. Grant to Bernard de Grimesby of the prebend which Master Roger de
Westminster. Lacoc had in the church of Brug[es]; with mandate to the constable of that town to induct him.
- _____ Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury to induct Bonacursus son of Engleskus and Amery Cose, messengers of Nicholas, the pope's nephew, into the church of Eyneford in the name of the said Nicholas, to whom the king has given the church.
- July 14. Grant to Philip de Albinaco that if the lot of mankind happen to him
Westminster. before he has finished his pilgrimage to Jerusalem, whatever he have assigned or bequeathed before his death from the land of Periton, which he has of the king's gift (*dono*), and from the lands of Chyueton, Bamton and Wycton, which he has of the king's gift (*ballio*), for discharge of his debts, or doing of alms, or pay for his knights and servants for their service, shall be established for three years after the day of his death, unless the king have previously surrendered the lands to the heirs of the same of his will or by agreement.
- July 16. Appointment, during pleasure, of Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of
Westminster. Ireland, to maintain himself in the king's service, to the land of Gren, which Maud del Puntdelarche held.
By Stephen de Sedgrave, the justiciary.
- _____ Presentation of Stephen de Sutton, kinsman of R. de Lexinton, to the church of Stanleg, directed to the dean and chapter of York.
- [July 16. Pardon to Richard Ruffus of Roinges of his flight and outlawry for
Westminster.] *malo retto*, whereof he was indicted, on condition that he stand his trial if any one will proceed against him.
- July 18. Protection, without term, for the prior and monks of Soillac, directed
Westminster. to the seneschal of Gascony.
- July 27. Presentation of Robert de London, chaplain, to the church of
Westminster. St. Michael, Gipeswich, in the diocese of Norwich.
Teste S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.
- _____ Presentation of Ralph de Whatevill on the resignation of Roger, parson of the church of Tangemere, to the said church, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.
- _____ Protection, without term, for J. de Columpna, cardinal, [and] Otto, Peter, John and Conrad his nephews, for their possessions and things in England.
- July 29. Safe-conduct for S. duke of Norway, going on pilgrimage to the land of
Westminster. Jerusalem, until his return.
- Aug. 1. On information that some armed men are journeying through England,
Westminster. contrary to the provision lately made before the king at Gloucester by the common counsel of the baronage that none should journey without the king's warrant, he has sent Henry de Trublevill, with knights and serjeants of the king, to arrest such men, with their horses, arms, and harness; and all sheriffs and bailiffs are commanded to be counselling and aiding unto him herein.
By P. de Rivallis.

1233.

Membrane 8—cont.

- Protection, without term, for the leprous brethren of the hospital of St. John, Sideburgbroc.
- Aug. 3.
Westminster. Safe-conduct, until Christmas, for the archbishop of Sens and the bishop of Paris and those they bring with them, coming to England to treat of peace between the king of France and the king of England.
- Mandate to the tenants of the abbey of Furness to cause the abbot, their lord, to have an aid of a fortieth of their moveables, in the form in which the fortieth has been granted to the king elsewhere in England.
- The like for the abbot of Roche.
- Aug. 3.
Windsor. Mandate to all knights, tenants of the honor of Arundel, on sight of these letters, to come to the king at Oxford, provided with horses and arms.
- Grant to the citizens of London that they be quit of tallages for three years from the Assumption in this year with mandate to the mayor and sheriffs to require no tallage from them within that term.
- By S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary.
[Cancelled.] *Because the citizens surrendered these letters to the king.*
- Safe-conduct for R. earl Marshal and his men, returning to Wales.
The like for earl Roger le Bigod and his men, going to their parts.
- Aug. 6.
Windsor. Royal assent to the election of Master John de Tauton, canon of Kildare, to be bishop of that place; and mandate to L. archbishop of Dublin, to do his part in this behalf, certifying the king by letters patent of the confirmation of the election before he imparts to the elect the office of consecration.
- Aug. 6.
Windsor. Licence, until Whitsunday, for Nicholas de Anvers and William Triparius of Barbeflet, to come to England to trade with their ship called *The Ship of St. Mary*, and with their things and merchandise to trade with.
- By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary by William de Peretot.
- Presentation of William de Crioil to the church of Wudeton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.
- Aug. 8.
Reading. Grant, for three years from the Assumption, to the mayor, sheriffs and barons of London, of murage on goods coming to London by merchant strangers for export thence or for sale there.
- Aug. 8.
Reading. Request to Gaillard Colum, Peter Colum, and Arnold Willelmi Emerici, burgesses of Bordeaux, by the fealty wherein they are bound to the king, to lend him 200 marks and deliver them to Hugh de Vivonia, seneschal of Gascony; and the king will pay the amount in England to them or their messenger bearing these letters with their letters testifying the loan.
- Aug. 9
Reading. Mandate to the constable of the castle of Rocheford to deliver the said castle to the king, delivering it to Hugh de Vivonia, seneschal of Gascony, as the king and his land of Gascony are very greatly damaged through the castle because it is not in his hands.
- The like to Rostand de Solio, citizen of Bordeaux, lest by further detention of the castle the king incur further loss by the said Rostand, which the latter ought not to wish.

1233.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to the mayor and commune of Bordeaux, after reciting that the king has not forgotten in the removal of Henry de Trublevill from the seneschalcy of Gascony, that he signified to them that they were to collect by their own hand the farm of their town due to him and answer for it to nobody until further order, and reciting further that although he afterwards commanded them to pay it to the above Hugh, they have done nothing further therein; to pay the whole of what they have received since the removal of the said Hugh to the seneschal, taking care that the king's business do not remain undone by detention of the money.

Whereas the king has heard that his men of Entre les Deux Mers and elsewhere in his land of Gascony intend to withdraw the service due to him by the liberties of the town of Bordeaux, which they are endeavouring to share, and they cannot be admitted into the commune and liberty of the said town without injury to the king, the king commands the mayor and commune of Bordeaux not to receive them into the fellowship or liberty of the commune of the said town, as by such means the king will incur the loss of the service due to him, and if they have so received any persons they are to remove them; knowing that the king has commanded Hugh de Vivonia, seneschal of Gascony, if they do not remove the said persons, to distrain the same for the service due to the king by their foreign lands and tenements.

Aug. 10. Mandate to the good men of Lincoln, with regard to the 80 cloths
Wallingford. which they covenanted to prepare for William, the king's tailor, for the king's use at Stowe fair on the Assumption, to deliver the same at the next Winchester fair to the said William or other messenger whom the king will send there to receive and make payment for the same.

The like to the men of York for 80 cloths.

The like to the men of Beverley for 80 cloths.

The like to the men of Leycestre for 10 cloths.

MEMBRANE 2.

Aug. 12. Mandate to the sheriff of Southampton to take into the king's hands
Woodstock. the lands which S. de Malo Leone, deceased, held in his bailiwick of the lands late of the earl of the isle (*comitis de Insula*) with the castles of Carebroc and Cristescherch, and to deliver them all to P. bishop of Winchester, to whom the king has committed the custody thereof during pleasure.

Protection without term for Luke, messenger of J. de Columpna, cardinal priest.

Aug. 15. Acceptance of the will which Sarra late the wife of Hubert son of
Tewkesbury. Ralph made of her goods and moveables; and no one is to prevent the execution thereof. By Peter de Rivallis.

Mandate to the sheriff of Nottingham to permit no one to prevent the execution thereof.

Aug. 18. Safe-conduct until All Saints for Stephen de Sancer', knight, of the
Worcester. power of the king of France, coming to England to the shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr. By K. for Jold[ewin] de Doe.

Extension to the men of Shrewsbury of their term of murage until Michaelmas, 19 Henry III.

1233.

Membrane 2—cont.

- William de Calne and Thomas de Lepegat', canons of . . . *Unfinished.*
- Aug. 20.
Hereford. The prior and convent of Keynesham have licence to elect an abbot.
Protection until Michaelmas for Avise Folet.
By the bishop of Winchester.
- The prior and convent of Derleg, having sent news of the death of Henry their abbot, by Ralph de Leicestre and William de Scardeclive, canons of that house, have letters for electing an abbot.
- The sub-prior and convent of St. Denys, Southampton, by Michael the sacristan and Adam the cellarer have licence to elect a prior.
- Royal assent to the election of John, prior of Keinesham, to be abbot of Keinesham; and mandate to the bishop of Bath, &c.
- [Aug. 20.
Hereford.] Letters of credence to Llewelin in favour of Robert, master of the Knights Templars in England, in whose mouth the king has put some words to lay before him.
[*Cancelled.*] *Because close.*
- Aug. 26.
Hereford. The king has received Morgan de Carleon to his fealty and service, and all those whom he can allure and attract to the king's service, so that hereafter he will not fail the said Morgan, or make peace with R. Marshal, the earl, in any wise without the said Morgan.
- Safe-conduct until Easter for Richard de Burgo, coming to England.
[Aug. 26.
Hereford.] Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary [of Ireland], to protect in the interval his men, lands and possessions, so that all things be in the same state as they were at the time of the making of these presents.
- Aug. 28.
Hereford. Mandate to the earls, barons, knights, and all summoned by the king to meet at Gloucester a fortnight after the Assumption, to come without delay to the parts of Hereford [*substituted for Shrewsbury*] to hear and do what it shall seem to the king should be done. By P. de Rivallis.
- Peter the sub-prior and Thomas, the sacristan of Holy Trinity, Canterbury, coming to the king with letters of the chapter, have licence to elect an archbishop by letters directed to the prior and convent.
- Aug. 29.
Hereford. Royal assent to the election of Ralph de Leicestre, sub-prior of Derleg, to be abbot of that place, and mandate to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to do his part in this behalf, signifying to the king his confirmation of the elect before giving the latter his benediction.
By P. de Rivallis.
- Writ of aid to Thomas de Berkele in favour of Henry del Ortiay, whom the king is sending to him to further the king's business in his parts [*in the margin—'to Berkele'*] as enjoined on the said Henry by word of mouth.
- Grant to the king's men of Lugwurthin and Maworthin that no sheriff shall hereafter exact or take anything at any time of them; so that they be held by the same laws and customs as they were held by in the time of other sheriffs.

1233.

Membrane 2—cont.

Appointment, during pleasure, of W. son of Warin to the custody of the castle of Glasbiry; and mandate to Baldwin de Gisnes to deliver it to him.

Sept. 1.
Hay.

Mandate to all sheriffs to cause proclamation to be made that no one shall receive or permit to be received in their inn, Richard Suward or Warin Basset, who have renounced their fealty and are the king's capital enemies (*qui nos diffidaverunt et sunt capitales inimici nostri*); and they are to aid Hugh de Nevill in pursuing and taking the said Richard and Warin and other malefactors passing through their bailiwicks.

By the justiciary before the king.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Nafford to the custody of the castle of Brenles; and mandate to Baldwin de Gisnes to deliver it to the said Robert whom the king is sending thither with his constabulary.

Sept. 8.
Hay.

Safe-conduct, until Tuesday before the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, for Richard son of Simon, Roger de Langeberg, Maurice de Dunre, Thomas de Chedney, Peter de Middleton, Richard de Solariis, Alan Balistarius, men of Walter de Clifford, who were in the castle of Clifford, in the garrison thereof, in going through the king's land and returning.

Protection, without term, for Gerard, prior of Wassingburg.
The like for W. bishop of Ossory.

Sept. 6.
Usk.

Protection, until Christmas, 19 Henry III, for Thomas de Berchamsted, burgess of Bristol.

Sept. 12.
Hereford.

Royal assent to the election of Rowland, canon of St. Denys by Southampton, to be prior of that place; and mandate to the bishop of Winchester to do his part in this behalf.

Sept. 13.
Leominster.

Safe-conduct, until Martinmas, for Mar[y], countess of Ponthieu, and those whom she brings with her, in coming to England on pilgrimage.

Sept. 13.
Wigmore.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Trublevill to the custody of the castle of Usk; and mandate to J. de Monem[uta] and Nicholas de Molis to deliver it to him.

By the justiciary.

Sept. 16.
Montgomery.

Safe-conduct, until Tuesday before St. Matthew the Apostle, for Walter de Clifford, and his men whom he will bring with him, in coming to the king to treat for his peace.

Presentation of William de Plessetis to the church of Eynford, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

By P. de Rivallis and H. Dis[pensator].

Sept. 14.
Montgomery.

Licence for Robert le Mason (*Cementario*) of Muntgomery to make at his own charges a mill on a stream between the towns of Muntgomery and Dudinton, to hold in fee at a rent of 2 marks; saving to the king and his heirs free multure therein of the corn of his castle of Muntgomery.

By P. de Rivallis.

Grant to the same Robert and his heirs of the king's windmill of Muntgomery without the castle of Muntgomery, to hold at a rent of 1 mark; saving to the king and his heirs free multure as above.

By the same P. de Rivallis.

Membrane 2—cont.

1233.

Sept. 17. Safe-conduct until the octaves of Michaelmas for Morgan de Carleon
Shrewsbury. and those he brings with him to Worcester on Monday before St. Matthew the Apostle on account of a contention between him and the earl Marshal touching the castle of Carleon.

———— Nicholas de Lettres has letters directed to the free men of Whetel[eye]
———— and Bingham for an aid to acquit the expenses which he made in Wales.

———— The prior and convent of St. Edmund's have letters of licence to elect
———— an abbot, by Richard the sub-prior, the sacristan and the precentor, who came to court to pray for licence.

Sept. 19. Safe-conduct for Richard son of Basilis (*filius Basilid'*) going to *Album*
Shrewsbury. *Monasterium* with merchandise and victuals to trade, for such time as that castle is in the king's hands. By the justiciary.

Sept. [19.] Mandate to the bailiffs of Shrewsbury, notwithstanding the king's
———— command that victuals and merchandise should not be taken to *Album Monasterium*, to permit men to go there to trade while the said castle is in the king's hands. By the justiciary.

———— The men of Stafford have letters of murage from Michaelmas,
———— 17 Henry III, for two years, of the same tenour as the men of Bruges have, enrolled as above.

Sept. 23. Acknowledgment of the receipt on Friday after Michaelmas,
Evesham. 17 Edward III, in the wardrobe at Evesham from William son of Warin, sheriff of Hereford, by William his serjeant, of 24*l.* received by the hands of the assessors and collectors of the fortieth in that county. By Peter de Rivallis.

Sept. 27. Grant to Baldwin de Ver of the custody during the minority of the heir
Woodstock. of land to the value of 4*l.* a year in the manor of Tywe, late of Randolf, sometime earl of Chester and Lincoln, which are of the portion of Hugh de Albiniaco, the king's ward, and which the king had committed to the said Baldwin at a rent of 4*l.* By P. de Rivallis.

Sept. 27. Mandate to sheriffs, constables, and other bailiffs to be counselling and
Woodstock. aiding unto Amand, the king's steward [*in the margin*, Amaury de Sancto Amando] whom the king is sending to follow and take Richard Suward, Warin Basset, and Philip Basset, his enemies, who are journeying armed through the land disturbing the peace, raising the hue and cry in all parts through which they pass.

Sept. 30. Presentation of William de Albiniaco, nephew of Philip de Albiniaco,
Oxford. to the church of Gaiton, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of the land of the advocate of Bethune being in his hands.

Protection, without term, for the abbot and monks of Holy Cross, Hosterlan' in Ireland.

———— Presentation of Fulk de Advertun, nephew of Payn de Chaorcis, to the
———— church of Eppeworth, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Nigel de Mubray.

Oct. 3. Mandate to the tenants of the castellany of Pevenese to do homage and
Reading. service to Peter de Rivallis, chevecier of Poitiers, and the king's treasurer, the king having given the said castellany to him.

Membrane 2—cont.

1233.
Oct. 6. Windsor. Writ of aid for Bartholomew Peche, in pursuing Richard Suhard, Warin and Philip Basset in like terms as in the writ for Amaury de Sancto Amando above.
- Oct. 10. Westminster. Signification to the pope of the royal assent to the election of Master Edmund, treasurer of Salisbury, to be archbishop of Canterbury.
The like to the same as to the election of the sometime prior of St. Edmunds to be abbot of that place.
- Oct. 10. Safe-conduct, until St. Hilary, 18 Henry III, for the merchants of the land of the countess of Flanders and Hainault, coming to England to show whereof they complain in the matter of exactions (*tolts*) and grievances inflicted upon them by men of the king's power.
The like for Robert, advocate of Arras and lord of Bethun and his men coming to England to speak with the king.
Mandate to Ralph de Wyliton to restore William de Millers to the church of St. John, Devises, from which he has been dragged.
[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*
- Oct. 14. Westminster. Licence for the abbot and monks of Furnes, whenever they have need, to send a brother of their house into Ireland who with other brethren of the house sent there shall buy corn and victuals throughout that land, for the maintenance of the abbey; and mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and all bailiffs there to protect them.
- Oct. 17. Westminster. Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Trubleville to the custody of the county of Glamorgan. By P. de Rivallis.
- Westminster. Mandate to Ralph de Wyliton, constable of Devises, to restore Hubert de Burgo and William de Millers, who lately escaped from the castle of Devises and entered the church of St. John the Baptist and who were dragged forth from there, to the said church. By the same.

MEMBRANE 1.

- Oct. 27. Westminster. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to deliver the king's great galley, which is in Ireland at Dublin, to a messenger of the burgesses of Bristol bearing these letters, together with letters of those burgesses under their common seal, testifying that he is their messenger.
- Oct. 15. Westminster. Mandate to the good men of the county of Wilts reciting that the king has appointed Ralph de Bray and Ralph de Norwico as his justices to receive the abjuration of the realm of H. de Burgo if he should refuse to come out of the church and take his trial, or to do justice to him, if he be willing to leave the church and enter the king's court for that purpose, according to the conventions made between the king and him; and that if he will do neither the one nor the other they shall diligently guard the church of St. John, Devises, wherein he keeps himself, and the churchyard thereof, in such manner as the above justices shall tell them from the king. [Fædera.] *Teste* P. bishop of Winchester.
Despatch of H. de Trublevill, with his people, through the king's land to further certain business for him. By P. de Rivallis.
- Oct. 20. Westminster. Mandate to the barons of Hastings, Winchelese, and Rye, requesting them to select from the better and stronger young men of their ports sufficient well armed men to equip two galleys of the king which are at

1233.

Membrane 1—cont.

Portesmouth, which he has ordered to be delivered to them as soon as they come there, so that with these galleys they may go from land to land towards the parts of Bristol. This they are to do with all speed and the king will cause them to be properly paid (*Rex eis solidos suos bene pacari faciet*).

Mandate by letters close to the bailiffs of Portesmouth to deliver the said galleys to Robert de Aundely to be delivered to those whom the king has ordered.

The like to Master John de Derteford to go there and receive the galleys.

Protection until his return for H. chancellor of St. Paul's, London, gone beyond seas as the king's envoy.

Mandate to the mayor and good men of York and other good men as well of the king's demesnes as of other towns and boroughs in the county of York, by their fealty and their regard for the king's honour, to be aiding in the commands of B. de Insula, sheriff of York, whom the king is sending to those parts to keep the peace and secure those parts.

Mandate to Hugh de Vivonia, seneschal of Gascony, touching the abbess and nuns of Fontevraud. On behalf of the latter the king is informed that in the time of King John and of the present king they used to receive yearly in the isle of Oleron 130 pounds of Poitiers until the time when the count of la Marche occupied that island, and they are now requiring that rent from the said Hugh, because the island has come into the king's hands, but he refuses to pay it to them. The king, being unwilling that alms granted by his predecessors shall fail in his time, commands the said Hugh in no wise to omit to render the same to them; and also if they have not yet received the said rent pursuant to the king's letters close to him, to pay the same, and to protect their goods in his bailiwick, with all the liberties and free customs which they used to have in the time of the king's predecessors. By P. de Rivallis.

Protection, until Easter, in the eighteenth year, for F. king of Connaught and those whom he will bring with him, coming to the king in England. By the justiciary.

[Oct. 20. Westminster.] Despatch of Philip de Albiniaco and William de Sancto Johanne to the parts of the ports of the counties of Sussex, Kent and Southampton, for the maintenance of the peace there; and writ of aid for them.

The like letters to the barons of the Cinque Ports and to the men of the counties of Kent and Sussex.

Oct. 25. Woodstock. Mandate to the good men of Dublin to cause the good men of Bristol to have the great galley which the former lately built by prest, well furnished with mariners, arms and armour necessary for going on the king's service at his wages, and to have it brought by the said mariners to the said bailiffs and goodmen of Bristol under safe-conduct; and the king will pay the stipends of those who bring and conduct the galley.

1232?

MEMBRANE 9d.

Notification to all Christian people that the king, having lately received a mandate of the pope touching the correction of trespasses against the church of Rome and Italian clerks and others in England, found on enquiry that the said trespasses were done by Hubert de Burgo, during

1232.

Membrane 9d—cont.

the time of his justiciarship and ordered him to be arrested and brought before him. Hubert, being warned, fled to a chapel from which he was dragged out by his pursuers, without orders, and brought to London, but the king respecting the liberty of the church, caused him to be taken back. After many days being asked if he would leave the chapel and take his trial, he at length of his own will elected to come out for trial. He craved the king's mercy however, and so came out and the king's bailiffs then present received him and brought him to London and delivered him to the constable of the Tower.

The king, being in doubt whether he came out of his own will or by compulsion, sent to him Stephen de Sedgrave then the justiciary, John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, Brian de Insula, and others, and in answer to their questions he said that he came out of his own will, and not by compulsion or for lack of victuals and to do the king's will as to his lands, his goods and his body, and he was sorry that he had stayed there so long.

Afterwards when the king had as yet granted him nothing thereof because there were many fresh charges preferred against him, as well of the death of men as of many persons disinherited, and other crimes, the king ordered him to be delivered from the custody of the constable that he might freely appear at his court to answer for his trespass against the pope, against the king and against all others. And so he came at Cornhull in London on the eve of St. Martin's and appeared before Richard, earl of Cornwall and Poitou, W. earl of Warenne, Richard Marshal, earl of Pembroke, J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, Stephen de Sedgrave, the justiciary, Ralph son of Nicholas, and others. He made no defence, but answered as before that he would in no wise submit to judgment (*subire iudicium*), but simply and entirely placed himself at the king's will, as well as to his body as to his lands and all other things.

At length the king, moved by pity, at the instance of the magnates of England, and at the petition of Hubert and his relatives and friends, and with the permission of the complainants, respited the judgment, although the judgment was already formed in court, whereby he and his, in view of the peril of his body, and of the disherison of his heirs, of free will granted the following provision:—

- 'That all the lands, tenements and liberties in all things which he held of the king in chief and of King John should remain to the king forever, as well wards, bailiwicks and other things; all charters and chirographs which he had of them, should be surrendered to the king; and if any should be found hereafter, they should be annulled.'
- 'That Hubert and his heirs should retain the lands which had descended to him from his ancestors, and all lands which he held of the gift of other than the king, on condition that he should answer all complainants in respect thereof.'
- 'That all other chattels should remain to the king, whether gold, silver, money or other moveables, and that his body should remain at the castle of Devises in the custody of R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, W. earl of Warenne, R. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, and J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, until he shall take the habit of the Templars, which he had sought before but cannot now do because he is married, or until he should be liberated by the common counsel of the king and of all the barons, his keepers, and the other magnates of the land; and if any of the said keepers die, the rest shall take to themselves another in his place.'

1232.

Membrane 9d—cont.

'Also Hubert, while in prison, if he held any land unjustly, might surrender it if he willed, notwithstanding that it might be in the custody of the said keepers.'

'Further, if he should get out of prison in any other way, contrary to the above provision, then the above judgment should be pronounced against him, and he should be dealt with as an outlaw, and all the lands given to him of the king's grace be forfeited and remain to the lords of the fees.'

'And the king granted that he would do him no other grace or cruelty than the above.'

'In witness whereof the king and the above keepers set their seals.

Witnesses:—Ralph son of Nicholas, Thomas de Muleton, William de Insula, Richard Duket, Adam son of William, William de Ral[egh], Robert de Lexinton, Ralph de Norwico, and the citizens of London and others there present.'

[*Fædera.*]

Oct. 12.
Lambeth.

Grant to the above keepers that the king shall be bound by the above provision, and if hereafter he be moved to order anything against it, his will is that the said keepers shall neither do nor permit anything to be done against it, and their resistance shall not be to their damage. Witnesses:—W. archbishop of York, R. bishop of Durham, J. bishop of Bath and Wells, W. bishop of Carlisle, S. de Sedgrave, the justiciary, B. de Insula, P. de Malo Lacu, R. son of Nicholas, G. de Craucumbe, the steward, Hugh Dispensator.

Acknowledgment by the said keepers of having received the said Hubert from the king, to keep in the form contained in the said provision made by the king and his barons.

1233.

MEMBRANE 8d.

Feb. 4.
York
[*rectius*
Westminster.]

Nicholas de Stutevill, William de Insula and William de Sancto Edmundo are appointed as justices to deliver the gaol of York and to hear and determine the appeal between William son of William de Rue and Thomas de Ottel[eye] and others of mayhem and breach of the peace, on the morrow of Mid-Lent, at York.

18 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 17.

1233.

Oct. 28.
Winche-
combe.

Grant to the mayor and good men of Dublin of murage for three years from Christmas next.

Mandate to the justiciary

Mandate to earls, barons, knights and freemen and all others of Ireland, in pursuance of the statute of King John made with the common consent of all persons of Ireland, that [no] pleas should be held in the Court Christian touching advowsons of churches and chapels, or touching lay fee or chattels which do not arise from a will or matrimony, not to presume to sue such pleas in the Court Christian, knowing that if they do the king has commanded the justiciary to proceed according to the statutes of the king's court in England against such transgressors and do justice on them.

Mandate to all ecclesiastical persons not to presume to hold such pleas in a Court Christian.

The like by letters close to the justiciary to cause the said letters patent to be publicly read and to be observed.

Nov. 2.
Hereford.

To Thomas de Berkele. The king is sending into his parts Amaury (*Emericus*) de Sacy together with some other of his knights to keep the peace of those parts and the passes and passages of the same parts, commanding him to receive them in his castle of Berkele and to enjoin his men to be aiding and counselling unto them in keeping the said passes.

Writ *de intendendo* to all sheriffs for the said Amaury, whom the king is sending to journey through their counties for the preservation of the peace, in those things which he shall tell them from the king; and they are to instruct the bailiffs of every hundred to be attendant unto him likewise.

The said Amaury has other letters patent of journeying, by the same words as Amaury de Sancto Amando had on the 17th roll.

G. de Sedgrave and Henry de Aldithele have like letters of following them.

Presentation of Nicholas de Berkele, brother of Ern' de Berkele, to the church of St. Peter, Dover, in the diocese of Canterbury, void by the resignation of the said Ern'; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

[Nov. 2.
Hereford.]

Mandate to R. bishop of Chichester to cause Silvester de Everdon to have in scattered spots five oaks in the king's foreign wood of Writele, as a gift from the king to make a granary.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

Nov. 2.
Hereford.

Pardon to John son of Geoffrey of 20 marks out of the 40*l.* which he should have rendered at the exchequer of Michaelmas in the seventeenth year, for the farm of the town of Eilesbiry, and respite to him of the remaining 40 marks until a fortnight after Hilary in the eighteenth year; with mandate in pursuance to the barons of the Exchequer.

[Cancelled.] *Because in the Fines.*

1233.

Membrane 17—cont.

Appointment of Master John de Cadomo and Master S. de Sceland as the king's proctors before all the bishops who are to meet at Cyrencestre on Monday after All Saints and following days, to do and to ask from them what seems best to them against disturbers of the peace.

Nov. 8.
Hereford.

Mandate to all knights, tenants of the castellany of Clune to be answering for their guard and service due to the said castle, to Baldwin de Ver, constable thereof, to do the said guard at his summons whenever necessary.

Mandate to John son of Alan that when it shall be necessary that some of his knights shall stay with him at Shrewsbury, he shall betake himself to the knights and free tenants who hold of him elsewhere in England to do the said service for him.

Protection for Richard Wymund, keeper of the king's galleys, for so long as he be on the king's service.

Safe-conduct, until a week after St. Mark, for Hugh de Kinardesle, coming to speak with the king touching his peace.

Protection without term for the abbot and monks of Thoslan', and grant that they and the brethren of that place and all their own goods, which they bring through the king's demesnes, be quit of toll, pontage, passage and all other customs pertaining to the king, saving in all things the liberty of the city of London.

Grant to the citizens of Winchester of murage for two years from Christmas, 18 Henry III, by the same words and under the same form as the citizens of London have.

Nov. 10.
Hereford.

Mandate to Thomas de Berkele to deliver his castle of Berkele to Amaury de Sacy and his fellows, the king's knights, whom the king has appointed for the security of those parts, for their reception during the king's pleasure.

Nov. 10.
Hereford.

Mandate to the knights and free men between the Ribbel and Merse, who held of R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, to do their homage to W. earl of Ferrars, as the said lands have fallen to him and Agnes his wife as the purparty of Agnes of the lands of the said earl, her brother.

By the justiciary.

Safe-conduct until Easter for William de London, the tranter, for his carts (*car'*).

Licence for the abbot of Dore, for this time, to cause four cart-loads of salt to be brought from Worcester to Dore.

Nov. 18.
Grosmont.

Promise to those who will make a loan to the amount of 800 marks to Masters John de Cadomo and Simon de Sceiland and Peter Sarracenus, the king's envoys to the court of Rome, or to their messengers bearing these letters with letters testimonial of the said envoys, to pay the amount in England.

Like letters of credit for :—

100*l*.

100*l*.

200 marks.

The said Masters and Master John de Limoges, without the said Peter, have letters patent directed to the pope as proctors to treat in the court of Rome of affairs which affect the state of the realm, with the clause that what they do will be ratified.

1233.

Membrane 17—cont.

Protection for the said Master Simon while he shall be there on the king's service.

Nov. 20. The like, without term, for Master John de Cadamo.
Hereford.

Mandate to the collectors of the fortieth within the liberty of St. Edmund to deliver the same when collected to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to be carried to Northampton and delivered to the constable of Northampton by one of their clerks and under their seals, to be kept during the king's pleasure.

Mandate to the said constable to receive the same and keep it safe until further order.

Nov. 23. Protection, until Christmas in the nineteenth year, for Master Philip,
Hereford. precentor of Exeter. By the bishop of Winchester.

Nov. 23. Mandate to all bishops about to meet at Gloucester on Saturday the
Hereford morrow of St. Katharine, as they love their baronies which they hold of the king, not to presume to hold a council touching anything belonging to the crown, or affecting the king's person, or his estate, or the estate of his council (*consilii*).

Nov. 28. Grant to Henry de Trumbleville and his heirs of the lands in Brochamton
Hereford and Cumbroc which the king had formerly granted to Ralph de Trumblevill, his uncle, to hold by the same service as the latter held by; and confirmation of the grant to him by his brother Istanus de Trumblevill of the lands in England which may fall to him by inheritance.

Nov. 29. Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe at Hereford, on
Hereford Tuesday the eve of St. Andrew, 18 Henry III, by the hand of P. de Rivallis of 176*l.* 17*s.* 10*d.*, which Richard de Beinvill and Oliver Maufe, collectors of the fortieth in the county of Huntingdon, delivered to him by order of the king.

The like to Henry de Colevill, Warin de Saham, and their fellows, collectors in the county of Cambridge, for 384*l.* 7*s.* 10*d.* delivered to the said Peter.

Nov. 30. Notification that if Peter, bishop of Winchester, shall acquit the king
Hereford. of 800 marks which Master John de Cadamo, Master Simon Norm' and Peter Sarracenus may receive as a loan in the court of Rome, the king is bound to him for repayment of the same; and for his greater security the king has caused letters of *liberate* to be made for the bishop.

Appointment during pleasure, with the assent of the common council (*Rex de communi consilio*) of Henry de Tracy to keep the sea shore of the county of Devon against the incursions of evildoers and the king's enemies.

Safe-conduct until Hilary for Jordan de Mariscis, coming to the king to make his peace with him.

Licence for the men of Beston and Sutherton who are in the hands of Matthias Besill, to cultivate and sow the demesne lands of the said demesnes in *métayage* (*ad medietatem*).

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas next, for William de Norhampton, the king's tranter.

1233.

Membrane 17—cont.

William son of Warin by order of the king has delivered to Henry de Trublevill, on Wednesday after St. Luke the Evangelist, 18 Henry III, 1,500 quarrels and 11 iron bands (*bendax*) of iron for binding engines, 4 pickaxes (*picosios*) and 4 hoes (*howas*) and 21 whole cords (*cordam integram*), which he had received by the hands of Peter de Muntgomery, at Hereford, on Monday before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the seventeenth year.

Protection without term for Master Robert de Iwareby, precentor of Hereford.

Protection, from St. Nicholas in the eighteenth year until Michaelmas, for Henry Goldive, keeper of one of the king's galleys.

Dec. 4. Acknowledgment of the receipt on Tuesday before St. Andrew, in the
Hereford. eighteenth year, in the wardrobe at Hereford, by the hands of Peter de Rivallis of 50*l.* 2½*d.* of the fortieth of the county of Rotheland.

By the said Peter.

Dec. 4. Presentation of Thomas de Nortleche, clerk of the king's almonry, to
Hereford. the vicarage of the church of Feckeham in the diocese of Worcester.

Dec. 5. Licence for Matthias de Plesseto to lease (*locare*) at *métayage* or other-
Hereford. wise to the men of Shobbiry, or others without the said manor, the land of Shobbiry, which belonged to William Crassus and which the said Matthias has *de ballio regis*.

By P. de Rivallis.

The like for William de Brisay, as to the demesne of Warin Basset's manor of Dadinton.

Dec. 8. Pardon to William de Arundel, who is received into the king's grace,
Hereford. of whatever he forfeited after R. the earl Marshal first withdrew from the king's fealty.

Dec. 9. Appointment of J. de Lasci, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester,
Hereford. to the custody of the castle of Oswestry (*de Albo Monasterio*, in the margin *Blancmuster*); with mandate to Hubert Hosatus to deliver the castle to him.

By P. de Rivallis.

Dec. 12. The like of William de Boeles to the custody, during pleasure, of the
Hereford. land of La Fave for his maintenance in the king's service; with mandate to H. de Vivona to give him full seisin of the said land at once as in the chattels and issues thereof which he has taken from the time when at another time he received the king's command to make seisin thereof to him.

By the justiciary.

Protection until Easter for the cart of Thomas Gamel, king's tranter, which Robert le Ruter is leading.

The like for William de London, king's tranter, for his cart which Robert de Dunstaple is leading.

Protection without term for Philip de Sterteford, clerk.

Dec. 16. Licence for the prior of Clifford and Philip Aungevin, or either of them,
Worcester. during the current year to till and sow at *métayage* in the present year the demesnes of the manor of Clifford, which is in the king's hands.

By the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Protection for William de Lucy, who has gone to Ireland with Walter de Lucy, for so long as he shall be there.

1233.

*Membrane 17--cont.*Dec. 17.
Worcester.

Mandate to the earl of Lincoln to deliver Gilbert de Bella Fago, a hostage of the earl R. Mareschal in his custody, to Henry de Trublevill or his messenger bearing these letters, for the deliverance of William Chaperon, nephew of the said Henry, a prisoner of the said earl.

By the justiciary.

_____ The men of Ludelawe have letters for the enclosing of their town
[unfinished].

Dec. 19.
Worcester.

Appointment of Henry de Aldithele, in the place of the earl of Lincoln, to bear the care and custody of the town of Shrewsbury, with mandate to the barons and knights there to be intendant to the said Henry notwithstanding that the king previously appointed W. de Cantilupo to this.

Dec. 19.
Tewksbury.

Roger de Brom has given the king security for the safe keeping of the castle of Bukeham during the nonage of Hugh de Albinacio and for the use of the said Hugh, and in the king's fealty, as it has been provided before the king and council that the said castle shall be committed to his custody in the meantime; and the sheriff of Norfolk has been commanded to deliver the same to him.

By P. de Rivallis.

Dec. 23.
Gloucester.

Grant to the abbot and monks of Theokesbury that they shall receive the tithes of the mills of Fairford, in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the land and heir of G. earl of Gloucester and Hertford, without prejudice to the heir when he shall be of full age; saving only to them the petition thereof which it is competent to make by common right.

By the bishop of Winchester.

Mandate to P. de Rivallis to let them have the tithes.

_____ Pardon to Roger Marescallus of his abjuration of the land for the
death of a man, on condition that he stand his trial if any one &c.
'under the usual words.'

_____ Presentation of William de Wymar, chaplain, to the church of
Herbaudon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the arch-
bishopric of Canterbury; directed to the official of the archdeacon of
Canterbury.

Dec. 28.
Gloucester.

Pardon to William de Bedeford of his abjuration of the realm for the death of Henry le Broy, on condition that he make peace with the relatives of the said Henry, and stand his trial if any one will proceed against him.

By K. and by P. de Rivallis.

Appointment of Henry de Trublevill to take his journey by sea to expedite business enjoined on him by the king; and mandate to the citizens of Dublin to be attending and answering unto him for this, as he will tell them from the king, and counselling and helping on to him, and to cause their new galley to be equipped and manned to take him on the expedition.

Mandate to the keepers and masters of the king's galleys and boats at Bristol to be attending unto the said Henry herein as he will tell them, and to be counselling and helping unto him.

The like to the following:—

The men of Bristol.

The justiciary of Ireland.

All bailiffs.

Hamo de Crevequer and

Randolf de Hurl.

} By letters close.

1233.

Membrane 17—cont.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, in the nineteenth year, for the merchants of the land of the countess of Flanders and Hainault, coming to England to trade. By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Quitclaim to Henry de Trumbleville and his heirs of all account which he should render of the seneschalcy of the king's land of Gascony, of the time when he was seneschal there, of all receipts and prises pertaining to the king or his heirs whereof he should render account to him.

By K. before the bishop of Winchester and the justiciary.

Extension of the term of taking murage at Bristol until Midsummer in the nineteenth year.

Dec. 31.
Gloucester.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains in favour of Master Roger de Cantilupo, king's clerk, for 50 marks a year.

1234.

Jan. 2.
Gloucester.

Grant to Morgan de Carleon of the manor of Begeworth, or the manor of Inteberg, whichever he select, for the maintenance of himself and his wife until the king restore to him the castle of Carleon; and from the time when he shall restore it, the said Morgan and his heirs shall hold it by the same service whereby his predecessors held it of the king's predecessors.

Jan. 4.
Gloucester.

Presentation of Peter de Wakering to the church of St. Mary, Cambridge, in the diocese of Ely.

Protection for Peter de Bedinton, who has gone on pilgrimage to Santiago, until his return.

MEMBRANE 16.

Jan. 7.
Gloucester.

Grant to the abbot of Messenden of 50s. a year in perpetuity out of the farm of the county of Buckingham, by the hands of the sheriff, for the maintenance in that abbey of one chaplain to celebrate divine service for the soul of Hugh de Saunford.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be enrolled and allowed. By S. de Sedgrave, justiciary of England.

Order to sheriffs and others to distrain all tenants of the lands and escheats in their bailiwick which were in the custody of William Ruffus, who owe debts to the king of the time that the said William was keeper of the same lands and escheats, to pay their said debts to the said William without delay, so that he may answer for the same sufficiently at the Exchequer.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the manor of Chalfgrave, in favour of John de Plessetis and Drogo de Barentyn, to whom the king has granted licence to tallage that manor, which they hold *de ballio nostro*, as he is causing his demesnes throughout England to be tallaged.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of St. James, Altopascio, in England.

Licence until the octaves of Hilary for the countess of Warewic, wife of Richard Suhard, to go to the marches of Wales with men, horses and harness, to her husband.

1234.

*Membrane 16—cont.*Jan. 10.
Gloucester.

Writ *de intendendo* to the men of the boroughs, demesnes and wardships of P. de Rivallis, the treasurer, in the counties of Buckingham, Kent, Surrey and Sussex, in favour of the said Peter, to whom the king has granted licence to cause tallage to be assessed for his own use in the boroughs, demesnes and wardships which he has of the king's gift as is assessed for the king in his demesnes.

The like in the counties of Gloucester and Dorset.

Grant during pleasure to the prior of Lanthony by Gloucester that he may have in the king's forest of Dene fifteen mares with their issues of two years, on condition that they shall not be removed therefrom without special order of the king. By [the bishop of] Winchester.

Mandate to John de Baiocis to do all his diligence to draw to the king's service by the Purification the men of the town of Muntgomery, who have withdrawn themselves from his service.

Jan. 15.
Marlborough.

Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe by the hands of Peter de Rivallis, the treasurer, of the following money from Henry de Bathonia, sheriff of Gloucester, which the king had caused to be delivered to him to be kept for his use in the castle of Gloucester, to wit, of the fortieth of the following counties:—

Devon, 159*l.* 14*s.* 10*d.*, at Hereford, on Thursday after St. Nicholas, in the eighteenth year.

Somerset, 878*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*, at Hay, on Wednesday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, in the seventeenth year.

Dorset, 270*l.* 17½*d.*, at Hereford, on the above Thursday.

Sussex, 415*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.*, at Gloucester, on Sunday before All Saints, in the eighteenth year.

Warewic, 186*l.* 19*s.*, at Hereford, on Friday after St. Martin, in the same year.

Leicester, 194*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*, at Hereford, on Saturday after All Saints, in the same year,

Norhampton, 480*l.* 7*s.* 6½*d.*, at Hereford, on the same day.

Norfolk and Suffolk, 2,082*l.* 14*d.* at Gloucester, on Tuesday after the Epiphany, in the same year.

Of a fine which the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, made for acquittance of the service due from him in the army summoned in Ireland, which remained in Wales, 40*l.*, at Hereford, on Friday the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the seventeenth year.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Russellis to the custody of the county of Devon; and writ *de intendendo* for him as sheriff.

Safe-conduct for Master John de Exonia, whom the king has sent to Ireland on his envoy.

Jan. 16.
Marlborough.

Notification that the king has caused Stephen le Bret to have seisin, saving the right of anyone, of 5 hides of land in Amenel, as it appears by inquisition that John le Bret, a Norman, held the same of the countess of Salisbury, and that Stephen is his next heir.

Jan. 20.
Clarendon.

Grant for life to William Gauler, in exchange for the land of Ortigateremere, which previously he was to have held for life, of 50 pounds of Bordeaux of the avalage of wines coming down through Bordeaux.

1234.

Membrane 16—cont.

Request to the mayor and good men of Bordeaux to let Hugh de Vivona, seneschal of Gascony, have a prest of 800 marks to further the king's business; and the king will repay the same to their messenger, coming to him with their letters, in England.

Mandate to William Perepoill, constable of the castle of Rocheford, as soon as Hugh de Vivona, seneschal of Gascony, has paid him what the king owes him and for his expenses in keeping the said castle, taking into account the issues of the castle received by him, to deliver the said castle to the said Hugh to keep for the king.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of the hospital of St. Bartholomew, Neubury.

Protection for one year from the Purification for Brian de Henle, the king's tranter.

Adam de Eston [*unfinished*].

Jan. 26.
Winchester.

Notification that the king, as patron and founder of the hospital of St. John without the East Gate of Oxford, has appointed that of the goods which he has conferred or shall confer on the hospital for his soul and the souls of his ancestors and heirs, three brethren, chaplains, shall be maintained, one, elected by the brethren in common and presented to the king, to be over the others to keep the order of St. Augustine, which the king wishes to be observed by the chaplains and brethren in that hospital, and [to be over them] in the administration of the temporalities belonging to the hospital; and that likewise, of the said goods, six brethren, lay persons, and six sisters shall be maintained, who shall tend the infirm and poor of the hospital and administer necessities to them. The number of the said chaplains, brethren or sisters shall not be increased until the goods of the hospital have increased so that more can be fitly maintained and when it is necessary for more brethren or sisters to be added to the number, then this shall only be done with the licence of the king or his heirs.

Loquendum.

Letters for Philip de Albinjaco requesting an aid from his men.

Protection with clause *rogamus* for the leprous sisters of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Aulton.

Jan. 28.
Guildford.

Licence for Geoffrey de Roches to lease the demesnes of the land late of Geoffrey de Luvers in Stivinton, which he has *de ballio regis*, to the men of that town or others at *métayage* or at farm as he prefers.

The like for H. de Trumbleville as to the lands of William de Monte Acuto, who is with the Marshal, which are in his hands.

Protection for Roger de Clare, who is on the king's service at Shrewsbury, for so long as he shall be there by the king's command.

Presentation of Ern[ald] de Berkele to the church of Aldermannescherch in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

Feb. 6.
Westminster.

Mandate to Hugh le Despenser (*Dispensatoris*) to deliver to Henry [name omitted] the hostage whom Henry delivered to the king for his performance of faithful service and whom the king committed to the custody of the said Hugh.

1234.

Membrane 16—cont.

Restitution to R. earl le Bigod of his castle of Framelingham, which the king committed to the custody of Oliver de Vallibus; with mandate to the said Oliver to deliver it.

Mandate to S. de Sedgrave, justiciary of England, to deliver to William de Stutevill the hostage whom he delivered to the king for faithful service, and whom the king committed to the custody of the said justiciary.

_____ The like to Ralph son of Nicholas touching the hostage of Hervey Bagod.

_____ The like to John Lestrangle touching the hostage of John son of Alan.

Feb. 6. _____ Protection for the hospital of Suthampton called God's House.
Westminster.

_____ Presentation of Luke Besilles to the church of Alestorp, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Nigel de Mubray.

_____ The countess of Eu has letters to her knights and free tenants requesting an aid to acquit her debts.

_____ The like for the abbot of Waleden to his men.

Feb. 10. _____ Grant to Gerard Talebot of the custody, during the minority of the
Chippenham. heirs, of the lands and heirs of Hubert de Muntchenese, with the marriages of such heirs.

Feb. 16. _____ Acknowledgment of the receipt by the hands of William, prior of Holy
Bromholme. Trinity, Norwich, of the following relics contained in a casket (*capsula*), to wit, of St. Gilbert two pieces (*particulas*), of St. Euphemia the like, of the Innocents the like, of St. Stephen four pieces, of St. Wulstan one piece, of St. Leger one piece, of St. Theodore one piece, of St. Hermolaus one piece, of St. Nicholas one piece, of St. Bartholomew one piece, of St. Philip one piece, of St. Petronella one piece, of Zachariah the Prophet one piece, of Aaron's rod one piece; to hold for the king's life, with promise that he before his death or his heirs after his death will restore the same as he received them to the said church of the Holy Trinity.

Feb. 20. _____ Safe-conduct until Whitsunday for George de Fuble, messenger of
Thetford. Richard de Burgo, coming to the king.

Protection without term for the abbot of Leiston.

Feb. 21. _____ Safe-conduct until Michaelmas 20 Henry III for a ship which
Chippenham. Bartholomew de Podio is about to send to England with wines.

_____ Hugh de Ver, earl of Oxford, has letters directed to his knights and free tenants requesting an aid to acquit his debts.

Feb. 28. _____ Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 20 marks to be
Ramsey. paid to the abbot or Warden yearly at the exchequer of Michaelmas for damage which the abbey sustained in the siege of the castle of Bedford, until the king provide the abbot with land to the value of 10*l.* a year for the said damage.
By K.

1234.

Membrane 16—cont.

March 1. Protection with clause *rogamus* for the brethren of the hospital of Peterborough. St. Giles, Stamford.

The like for the abbot and convent of Thorneye.

March 5. Protection without term for the abbot and convent of Pippwell, with Geddington. this addition 'that you protect &c. like the king's own demesnes.'

Protection until Midsummer for Geoffrey de Lucy the younger.

March 7. Acknowledgment that on Tuesday the feast of SS. Perpetua and Northampton. Felicitas, in the eighteenth year, P. de Rivallis, the treasurer, received in the wardrobe at Northampton for the king's expenses, by order of the king, 600*l.* by the hands of John Walensis and John de Abbendon, clerks, chamberlains of the Exchequer of London, which 600*l.* Robert Passelewe and the said chamberlains sent there to him by his order from the treasury of London. By the said Peter.

Safe-conduct until the next Passion Sunday (*usque ad primam dominicam passionis Domini*) for Gilbert de Bella Fago, knight of earl R. Marshal, whom he gave to the king as a hostage, and whom the king discharged from his prison for the discharge of William Chaperon, king's yeoman, who is in the earl's prison, going to Wales to the earl.

The prior of Lewes has letters directed to his men for a reasonable aid to acquit his debts.

Safe-conduct until the Sunday before Mid-Lent for William de Mercinton, clerk of William de Ferrariis, going by licence of the king to Wales.

Mandate to Eustace de Leveland and the chamberlains of Dublin to deliver money out of the king's treasure in their custody to Maurice son of Gerald, justiciary of Ireland, as shall be necessary and expedient for the king by the common counsel of the justiciary and themselves to keep the peace in Ireland and maintain war against the king's enemies.

By K. before [the bishop of] Winchester and the justiciary.

Safe conduct until the octaves of Midsummer for Richard de Burgo and all whom he brings with him to England to speak with the king; and grant to him that the castle of Milok in Connaught, which is now *in tenancia* until next Easter, shall be in the same state and in the same tenancy until the octaves of Midsummer.

This is signified to the justiciary of Ireland for his information and that the castle may be safely kept in the meantime.

MEMBRANE 15.

March 9. Notification to the barons, knights and free men, tenants of Ralph de Northampton. Malo Leone, son and heir of Savary de Malo Leone, that the king has received the custody, during the minority of the said heir of lands and castles of the said heir, saving the dower of Amabilia the wife of the said Savary, and that he will restore them to the heir without difficulty when he comes of age.

The like to the said Amabilia.

The like to the tenants of the said Ralph with this addition, that they be intendant unto Hugh de Vivona, seneschal of Gascony, to whom the king has committed the custody of the said lands and castles.

1234.

Membrane 15—cont.

Mandate to the said Hugh to receive the same and keep them without injury. *These letters were close.*

Mandate to the same Hugh that, if Reginald Wonsard will return to the king's fealty and service, he shall restore to him the land which he held before *de ballio regis* in the island of Oleron. *These letters were close.*
By the justiciary.

March 11. Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the lepers of
Biddlesden. St. Leonard's, Norhampton, and their men.

March 12. Appointment for life of B[rian] de Insula to the castle of Bollesovre
Woodstock. with the manor of Bollesovre for his maintenance in the king's service;
with mandate to the tenants of the castellany and manor to be intendant
unto him.

The said B. has letters patent thereof directed 'Omnibus &c.'

Surrender to Nicholas de Molis of Stephen Bauzan, his kinsman
(*cognatum*), who holds himself in the abbey of Flexle with other servants
of the earl R. Marshal, and mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to per-
mit the said Nicholas to take him away. By Hugh le Despenser.

Protection without term for the abbot and monks of Bytlesden.

March 11. Safe-conduct until three weeks after Easter for two clerks of L. prince
Woodstock. of Abbefrau and lord of Snaudon, and two clerks of the earl Marshal, or
more or less, whom H. bishop of Rochester will bring with him to the
king, to confirm the truces made by the said bishop and A. bishop of
Coventry, between the king and the said prince and earl.

March 13. Licence for H. de Trublevill to let the demesnes of the lands late of
Woodstock. William de Monte Acuto, who is with earl R. Marshal, in Shepeston,
Gerlinton (*sic*), Thelebergh (*sic*), Dunyed, Lolleworth, Cotehull (*sic*), and
Culling, and which he holds *de ballio regis*, to the men of the
said towns or others, at *metayage* or at farm; and the king will save
such persons harmless.

Presentation of Thomas de Nortleche to the church of Stepleton in the
diocese of Salisbury.

Safe-conduct until Midlent Sunday for Thomas de Kinardesle of
Abberlenevy, coming to the king to make his peace with him.

March 17. Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Trublevill to the custody
Woodstock. of the castle of Kaermerdin, and the good men of Kaermerdin are
commanded to be intendant unto him therein.

Mandate to the knights, free men and others of the honor of
Kaermerdin to be intendant unto him as their constable.

The like of the said Henry to the custody of the castle of Sweyneseye
and of the honor of Goher.

Restitution to Walter de Clifford of his castle of Clifford which he
delivered to the king *in tenanciam* for his faithful service, and which the
king committed to H. de Trublevill to keep during pleasure; and the
latter is commanded to deliver the castle to him.

Mandate to the knights and free men of the parts of Glamorgan that
they may safely come to the king's peace as the said Henry will tell them
on behalf of the king.

1234.

*Membrane 15—cont.*March 19.
Oxford.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Lancastria to the custody of the honor of Lancastre; and mandate to all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks are lands or fees of that honor, not to intermeddle in those things which pertain to the honor.

By the justiciary.

Writ *de intendendo* directed to the tenants of the said honor.

Extension to the men of Worcester of the grant to them of murage, until Michaelmas in the nineteenth year.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for Robert de Chaugrave, keeper of the work of the bridge of Henle.

March 24.
Kempton

Mandate to P. de Rivallis to deliver to Herbert son of Matthew the king's castle of Lydeford and forest of Dertemore, which the king has committed to his custody, during pleasure, to answer for the same at the Exchequer.

By the justiciary and P. de Rivallis.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the castellany and dwellers within the metes of the said forest.March 27.
Westminster.

Mandate to the collectors of the fortieth in the county of Cornwall to cause what they have collected to be delivered without delay to the sheriff of Devon, whom the king has ordered to come to them at Lancaveton to receive it and carry it to Bruges Walteri and have it kept safely there until further order.

April 1.
Faversham.

Appointment for life of Brian de Insula to the castle and manor of Bollesovre for his maintenance in the king's service; and mandate to W. Basset to cause him to have seisin thereof, saving to the king his stock and ploughs in the said manor, and to the same William his stock and ploughs therein.

By K. before the justiciary.

April 5.
Canterbury.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for the men of Gant, coming to England to account with the king touching their debt to him, and to view how much they have paid thereof.

April 7.
Rochester.

Pardon to John son of Robert de Ingoldesthorp of the abjuration of the realm which he made for the death of Michael de Dersingham; with the usual conditions.

For the lord of Canterbury.

Exemption for life to Anketil Mallore from suits of shires, wapentakes, and trithings (*treing'*) and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

April 11.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Hugh, Friar of the order of the Preachers, as bishop of St. Asaph; and mandate to E. archbishop of Canterbury to do his part.

Safe-conduct, until St. Peter's Chains, for Daniel de Inteberg coming to the king to speak with him.

Protection, without term, for the prior of Drax, for himself and his men.

Post pas' by pledge of N. de Nevill.April 12.
Westminster.

Restitution to John son of Geoffrey and Isabel his wife, of the castle and honor of Ewyas Lascy, which were assigned to her in dower of the lands late of Gilbert de Lascy, sometime her husband; and mandate to Drogo de Barentin to deliver the same to them.

Writ *de intendendo* directed to the tenants of the said castellany and honor.

1234.

Membrane 15—cont.

William le Rus, who made fine with earl Richard for his relief, has letters directed to his tenants requesting an aid.

Grant to Robert son of Walter that at whatever time or term of the year he before his death will make his will or assign others to make it, he shall have free power and disposition of making his will of all his moveables, as well of crops in his sown lands, as of other things, and the king wills that such will shall stand.

Ratification of the truce made at Brocton on Monday before Ash Wednesday by A. bishop of Coventry, and H. bishop of Rochester, sent by E. then [archbishop] elect of Canterbury, but now archbishop of Canterbury, and their fellow bishops to L. prince of Abberfrau and the earl Marshal until next St. James, between the king and the said prince and earl. Each side to keep what he had on the day of the truce and both sides to come and go, transact business, plough and sow lands and do other things necessary for the cultivation of land and for habitation, lands on both sides to be common for sale and purchase and other contracts, with free ingress, egress and regress for those wishing to make such sales, purchases and contracts, but on condition that neither party enter the parts or lands of the other with arms or armed force, and that neither party construct new castles or fortalices, or repair or strengthen ruined ones. Neither party shall recede from this truce or infringe this truce by reason of any offence which may chance to be committed by anyone, to wit, as sometimes happens on the part of unsubdued and incorrigible persons, but excesses committed during the time of truce shall be amended by persons to be selected before the archbishop on Tuesday after the close of Easter at Salopesbiry, in the treaty of peace to be made there with the said prince and marshal, so that the truce may be firmly kept until then between the powers (*poteslates*) of the king and of his men and Wales. Everyone, as aforesaid, on both sides shall hold and possess what he had and held at the time of the making of the truce, on condition however that if any contention arise touching possessions of lands or men between the king and his men, and the prince and earl and their adherents, such contention shall be determined according to the arbitrament of the abovementioned selected persons.

Request to the abbot and convent of St. Edmund's to lend W. earl Warren their great sapphire, which King John had from their house in his lifetime, and the king mainprises for him that he shall restore it to the king without difficulty at their order.

April 15.
Reading.

Mandate to Roger Alis to admit into the castle of Bristol William Talebot and his men, as the king is sending the said William to him to stay in the castle to keep it with the knights and servants of the said Roger while the said Roger is coming to the king to speak with him in accordance with the commands of P. de Rivallis.

April 23.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the county of Gloucester, to answer for the issues immediately to the king; with mandate to all of the county to be intendant unto him as their sheriff.

The like of Robert de Briwes to the custody of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk.

1234.

*Membrane 15—cont.*April 25.
Kempton.

In like manner Philip de Ascell[es] is appointed to the custody of the county of Lincoln.

April 25.
Kempton.

The prior and convent of Persore by Robert de Wygornia, sacristan, and Roger de Rudeby, chamberlain, of Persore, bringing the king news of the death of Gervase, their abbot, have letters of licence to elect.

April 30.
Reading.

Mandate to Henry de Kenelegh and Hugh de Milevill to do what Drogo de Barentin, to whom the king has expounded his will, will say to them from him touching the delivery of the castle of Ewyas, which has been in the custody of them and the said Drogo.

May 1.
Reading.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Germanus de Kaxton to the custody of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon; and mandate to those of the counties to be intendant unto him as their sheriff. By K.

Signification to W. bishop of Worcester, of the royal assent to the election of Roger de Rudeby, sometime chamberlain of Persore, to be abbot of that house.

May 2.
Reading.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Mapeldurham to the custody of the county of Berkesire, so that he answer for the issues immediately to the king; and mandate to those of the county to be intendant unto him as their sheriff.

May 3.
Wallingford.

Mandate to the king's Jews of Winchester to be attendant, during pleasure, unto Robert Passelewe as before they used to be unto Peter de Rivallis.

MEMBRANE 14.

May 5.
Oxford.

Request to the barons of the port of Hastings to have at Portesmuith ten good ships of their service due to the king fitted out and furnished with good mariners and other necessities, to be in the said port by Sunday before the Ascension, to cross with the king's people whom he is about to send to Britany.

The like to the following;—

The barons of the port of Hethe, for five ships.

The barons of the port of Rumenell, for five ships.

May 6.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony to let the abbot and monks of Garde-Dieu have two bushels of salt every Martinmas from the king's salt-pit of Bordeaux, which he has granted to them and their successors by charter.

The like to Hugh de Vyvona, seneschal of Gascony.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William Thalebot, to the custody of the castle of Bristol, together with Eleanor the king's kinswoman; directed to the mayor, good men and bailiffs of Bristol, and these are to be attendant unto the said William as their constable.

May 7.
Woodstock.

Signification to Geoffrey son of Geoffrey Ridel of Bleyve, Fucaudus de Archiac, the messengers of W. le Arcesvesque, J. lord of Berbezill, [and] Theobald Crespín, and to other messengers, who have come or are coming from beyond seas about the fees of their lords, that the king is sending to them Bartholomew Peche to signify to them his pleasure, together with Robert Passelewe, requesting them to patiently wait

1234.

Membrane 14—cont.

touching their fees of this Easter term last past and the fees of their lords until next Michaelmas, as Bartholomew will more fully say to them on his behalf. The king has commanded the treasurer and chamberlains to let them have money for their expenses homewards.

May 8.
Woodstock.

Signification to A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, of the royal assent to the election of Cecily, prioress of Polleswurth, to be abbess of that place.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for the archbishop of Sens and the bishop of Paris and their men, coming to England to treat of peace between the king of France and the king, or to prorogue the truce.

The like, until St. Peter's Chains.

May 9.
Woodstock.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey of Persore in favour of Roger de Rudeby, monk of Persore, elected to be abbot of that house.

May 10.
Woodstock.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for Stephen de Sacro Cesar[io], coming from beyond seas on pilgrimage to St. Thomas the Martyr.

By K. for Simon de Monte Forti.

May 12.
Woodstock.

The like, until the Assumption, for Gilbert Marescallus and Walter and Anselm his brothers, coming to England to seek the king's grace and to make peace with him.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to let them freely leave Ireland.

Mandate to the constables and bailiffs of Keyrmerdin and Sweynesheye and all other bailiffs and lieges to let no harm come to Robert de Maroincon, the bearer to Ireland of the above letters of safe-conduct.

May 18.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the collectors of the fortieth in the county of Northumberland to deliver with all speed all the moneys thereof to the sheriff of Northumberland, as the king has commanded them at another time, to be taken to York and delivered to the sheriff of York. By word of mouth.

The like to the collectors in the county of Cumberland, Richemundsire, Estriding, Westriding, in the county of York.

May 15.
Winchcomb.

Mandate to the sheriff of Salop to deliver to John son of Alan, William son of Richard de Leylton and Simon son of Henry de Maskelin, whom he gave to the king as hostages for his fidelity, and who were in the sheriff's custody, the king having given them back to the said John.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Haya to the custody of the counties of Stafford and Salop, so that he answer for the issues immediately to the king; and mandate to those of the counties to be intendant unto him as their sheriff.

May 18.
Gloucester.

Mandate to the keepers of the castles and lands of R. Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, and of the castles and lands which he seized from R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, out of the lands and castles late of William de Brausa, and to the keepers of the castles and lands which he seized from the king out of the castles and lands of G. earl of Clare, sometime earl of Gloucester, to deliver the same to H. bishop of Rochester, whom the king is sending to receive the same in his name, as such castles and lands upon the death of the lords who held of the king, by the custom of the realm, ought to be seized into his hands, saving the right of anyone.

By K. before the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Durham and Bath.

1234.

Membrane 14—cont.

Safe-conduct until the Assumption for Gilbert Marshal for himself alone, besides the letters which he had with his brothers.

The like for Eva de Brausa, coming to speak with the king.

Before the same.

Mandate to P. de Russellis to cause Eva late the wife of W. de Brausa to have seisin at once of the castle of Totenes, which she held in dower in his bailiwick and whereof she was disseised by order of the king on account of the war between the king and R. Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, her brother.

May 18. Protection without term for Sibyl de Rupe, directed to the justiciary of
Gloucester. Ireland and all other bailiffs of the king in Ireland.

May 19. The like, from Whitsunday next, to Whitsunday following, for Thomas
Gloucester. Myparty, merchant of Gloucester.

May 20. Safe-conduct until All Saints, for M. son of Gerold, justiciary
Gloucester. of Ireland, and the men coming with him, coming to England to speak with the king.

The like for the bishop of Meath, Hugh de Lascy and the bishop of Ferns.

May 21. Mandate to the said justiciary of Ireland, notwithstanding another
Gloucester. mandate of the king to him to keep safe all the goods of R. earl Marshal in the lands of the earl and to bring back what had been taken away, to cause without delay 550*l.* to be made of the said goods for the use of the king's sister Eleanor, countess of Pembroke, wherein the earl was bound to her for arrears of her dower of Ireland, and to deliver that sum to the bearer of these presents.

Mandate to the said justiciary to admit to the chancellorship of Ireland G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, as attorney in that office of Ralph, bishop of Chichester the chancellor of England, to whom the king has granted the same for life. [*P'cedera.*]

Notification to H. de Lascy, earl of Ulster, that the king has released his indignation against William le Puniur (*in the margin* 'Puigneur') and received him into his grace, granting him licence to stay with the said H. or any other in Ireland.

May 22. Protection for Matthias Bessill[es] for so long as he be on the king's
Gloucester. service in Gascony.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas de Hemmegrave to the custody of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, so that he answer for the issues immediately to the king; and mandate to those of the counties to be intendant unto him.

The like of Engelard de Cygoniis to the county of Beresire.

MEMBRANE 13.

May 23. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Broil to the land late of
Gloucester. William Errant in Olorun to maintain him in the king's service, and the king shall be quit of the yearly fee which he receives from the king, for so long as that land is in his hands by the king's bail; and, if the king resume the land or give it back to any other, he shall receive his fee again.
By K.

1234.

Membrane 18—cont.

Grant to the good men of Bristol that they shall hold their town, which they hold of the king for ten years from the feast of St. Gregory in the eleventh year at a farm of 245*l.* yearly, for another ten years by the same farm.

By K. before the archbishop of Canterbury, R. bishop of Durham, J. bishop of Bath, and H. bishop of Rochester.

May 23. Release to Master Henry de Gernemuta of the indignation which the
Gloucester. king had conceived against him and receipt of him into his grace; grant to him also of licence to come to England.

By the bishop (*dominum*) of Carlisle.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the county of Northampton, so that he answer for the issues immediately to the king, and mandate to those of the county to be intendant unto him as their sheriff.

Safe-conduct until St. Mary Magdalen, for those whom Geoffrey le Templer (*Templarius*), the king's almoner, and William de Rughedon will bring with them in coming to England to speak with the king.

May 23. Extension of the term for taking murage at Bristol, from Midsummer
Gloucester. in the nineteenth year, for three years.

May 24. Acknowledgment of the king's indebtedness to P. bishop of Winchester
Gloucester. in 6,000 marks, lent for his business, which he will repay in two terms, to wit at Michaelmas, 18 Henry III, 3,000 marks, and at Hilary, 19 Henry III, 3,000 marks. [*Cancelled*]

The like of 4,000 marks, 3,000 marks, 5,000 marks and 2,000 marks by divers letters respectively.

[*Cancelled.*] *Quia non habuerunt.*

Mandate to Stephen de Segrave to deliver to Bartholomew Peche and Master Philip de Ardern, the 500*l.* which he has given to the king.

The like to Robert de Saunford, master of the Knights Templars in England, with respect to 200*l.* which he has given to the king as a loan.

Acknowledgment that the king is bound to the said master in 300 marks, repayable a month after Michaelmas next.

Licence to elect for the prior and convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol, on news brought to the king by W. their sub-prior, and Robert de Doveve their fellow monk, of the cession of David the abbot.

May 28. Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Trublevill as seneschal of
Gloucester. Gascony.

Mandate to those of that land, until the arrival of the said Henry which will be soon, to be intendant unto Rostand (*Rustengo*) de Solariis, in all that pertains to the said office.

Mandate to Hugh de Vivona to cause the seneschalcy, with the castles, cities and towns of the king, to be delivered to the said Henry.

Writs *de intendendo* for him to the mayor and good men of Bordeaux.

The like to the following:—

The good men of Olerun.

The good men of Dax.

1234.

Membrane 18—cont.

The mayor and good men of Bayonne.

The good men of Bazas.

The good men of St. Emilion.

The good men of la Réole.

The good men of St. Sever.

Mandate to the mayor and good men of Bordeaux to be intendant until the arrival of the said Henry unto Rostand de Solariis.

The like to the good men of Olerun.

To the knights, freemen and others of the islands of Gurnereye, Gereseye, Alnereye, Serk and Erm. The king has appointed the said Henry to the custody of the said islands during pleasure with a condition that Nicholas de Molis shall keep the islands in his place and name until Easter, 19 Henry III, and he commands them to be intendant unto the said Nicholas in all that pertains to the islands, as well of their farm of Midsummer, 18 Henry III, as for their fines, rents and other things.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Amaury de Sancto Amando to the custody of the county of Hereford; and mandate to those of the county to be intendant upon him as their sheriff.

The like of the same to the custody of the forest of Dene; and mandate to the foresters and verderers and others of the forest to be intendant unto him as the king's keeper of the same.

May 25.
Gloucester.

Safe-conduct, until Holy Trinity for Gilbert Marshal, brother and heir of Richard Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, Walter and Anselm his brothers, Hubert de Burgo, Gilbert Basset, and all others who were adherents (*impristii*) of the said earl in England and Wales, or any of them, coming under the conduct of E. archbishop of Canterbury and H. bishop of Rochester to seek the king's grace.

✓ Release to Gilbert Marshal of the king's anger and indignation and grant that he have all his rights by inheritance or otherwise in England, Ireland and Wales, and that he come into the king's peace and service. But for greater security of his faithful service, he shall hand over his castle of Striguil to E. archbishop of Canterbury and his castle of Dumas in Ireland to L. archbishop of Dublin, to hold during the king's pleasure.

Grant also that the king will not demand the said castles from the said archbishops or take them to the disherison of the said Gilbert or his heirs. The king's will also by this grant and grace which the king is making to him by reason of the death of earl Richard his brother, is that there shall not be henceforth hatred between the earl and the king's magnates of Ireland and England, and that the said Gilbert and his brothers shall release to them also their indignation on that account.

The like to Hubert de Burgo, pardoning him his flight and outlawry, and grant that he shall lose nothing of his lands which fall to him by inheritance; but touching other lands which he has purchased, the king will do him what grace he will, up to a certain sum, and such lands as he had of the king's demesnes by grant of the king, the king retains. He also retains in his own hands the castle of Muntgomery and the other castles which the said Hubert had in England, and Wales, quit of the said Hubert and his heirs for ever. The same Hugh shall also make security to the king by charter and oath that he will not sue for the justiciaryship (*non petet justiciariam*) of England or procure it to be sued for by any other.

1234.

Membrane 18—cont.

The like to Richard Siward, with pardon of his flight and outlawry, so that neither he nor his heirs lose anything on that account of the lands which fall to him or his wife by inheritance; and touching other lands which fall to them otherwise and which others hold, when they wish to bring plaints concerning them, the king will cause justice to be done to them in his court.

The like for Gilbert and Philip Basset and William Crassus.

The like for William de Cristechirch.

May 26.
Gloucester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Engelard de Cygoin to the custody of the king's castles of Windesore and Odiham, and mandate to all persons of the bailiwick of the castellanies thereof to be intendant unto him as constable of the king.

By G. de Craucumb.

MEMBRANE 12.

May 25.
Gloucester.

Remission, at the instance of E. archbishop of Canterbury, to Richard de Sancto Johanne, chaplain, of the king's indignation against him, and grant that he may safely come to England and dwell there.

By [the bishop of] Carlisle.

May 25.
Gloucester.

Protection without term for brother Robert de Dyve.

May 25.
Gloucester.

Assignment for the payment of 6,000 marks which Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, owes of the time that he was seneschal of Gascony before that seneschalcy was committed to Hugh de Vivona, to the following persons, to wit, Ernulf, bishop of Bazas, Rostand de Solio, Raymond le Brun (*Bruno*), Elias Viger, Bernard de Acre, Rostand Eborard, Raymond Willelmi, Bernard Macheler, Raymond Buche, Arnald de Peregort, William Gaoler, and Peter Bonefuz, of a moiety of the rents, farms and other issues of the city of Bordeaux, as well of the water as of other things, for five years from Michaelmas, in the eighteenth year, by the hands of the said Henry de Trubleville or of him who shall be seneschal of Gascony for the time and by view and testimony of someone put in the place of the above persons, by chirograph made between them. At the expiration of that term the moiety shall revert to the king, but if the above sum shall not have been fully paid to them the king will pay the balance due. The charters of the said Henry of the said debt until the end of the said term shall be placed in a sacred building under the seals of the said bishop of Bazas and the other creditors, and that of the said Henry and at the end of the term, account shall be taken of how much has been paid and so much deducted, and when the residue is paid the said charters and these letters shall be returned to the king.

May 26.
Gloucester.

Bond to Rostand de Soliis, citizen of Bordeaux, in 40 marks, to be paid by the hand of his messenger bearing these letters at Easter, 19 Henry III.

Memorandum that these 40 marks are due for arrears of 60 marks which the king owed him in the eleventh year.

Remission, at the instance of I. queen of England, the king's mother, to Geoffrey de Lyziniaco of the king's indignation against him; and grant to him for every year that he is in the king's fealty and service of 600 marks for his lands which he has lost by the king of France, until he recover his said lands.

1234.

Membrane 12—cont.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Nicholas de Molis to the custody of the county of Devon; and mandate to those of the county to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

May 27.
Gloucester

Appointment of Philip de Albiniaco to hold the manor of Fayreford for one year from Holy Trinity, 18 Henry III, to maintain him in the king's service; and mandate to all men of Fayreford as well freemen as others to be intendant unto him for the customs and services which they should do to the king for that time by reason of his custody of the land and heir of G. earl of Gloucester.

Appointment of the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, to the land of Corchan towards Bre, to hold at farm for seven years from Michaelmas in the eighteenth year, at the rent of 6 marks 5s. at the Exchequer of Dublin.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to let them have full seisin thereof.

Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe at Gloucester, on Friday before the Ascension, by the hand of Brian de Insula, of 600*l*.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Mandate to Robert Passelewe to cause the castles of Windesore and Odiham to be delivered to Ingelard de Cigoin, to whom the king has committed them during pleasure.

The like to him for delivery of the castles of Hertford and Radleg to William de Calewurt, and the castle of Colecestre to Ralph Gernun.

Protection, without term, for Henry de Trumbleville, and other letters of protection for him directed to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Ralph son of Nicholas, the king's steward, to the custody of the counties of Warwick and Leicester, and mandate to those of the counties to be intendant unto him as sheriff.

May 28.
Gloucester.

The like of William Thalebot to the custody of the county of Gloucester.

May 28.
Gloucester.

The like of John le Brun to the county of Oxford.

The king assents to the election of W. prior of St. Augustine's, Bristol, as abbot of that place and commands the bishop of Worcester, &c.

Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe at Gloucester, on Friday before the Ascension, by the hand of Brian de Insula of 450*l*. of the fortieth of the counties of York and Cumberland.

Signification to archbishops, bishops and others of the counties of Somerset and Dorset, that, whereas J. bishop of Bath, and G. de Craucumbe presented to the king on their behalf Thomas de Cyrencestre, Robert de Blacford and William de Draicote for him to appoint one as their sheriff according to the liberty granted to them by King John, he has accordingly selected for this Thomas de Cyrencestre, and committed the custody of the said counties to him during pleasure, and they are to be intendant to him as sheriff.

May 29.
Gloucester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry son of Nicholas, to the custody of the county of Suhampton, and mandate to those of the county to be intendant unto him as sheriff.

1234.

Membrane 12—cont.

The like of the following to the following counties:—

Robert de Haya, to Salop and Stafford.

William de Culeworth, to Essex and Hertford.

The like of the said William to the custody of the honor of Boulogne.

Protection for Theobald de Engleschevill for such time as he is on the king's service in Brittany.

The like for the following:—

Ralph Haket.

John de Buleby.

Hugh de Gurnay.

May 30.
Gloucester.

Appointment of John de Plessetis to the custody of the castle of Devizes with the manor of Rudes pertaining to the custody and the custody of the manor of Devizes and the forest of Chippeham for ten years from 30 May, in the eighteenth year, rendering yearly at the Exchequer for the manor of Devizes 25*l.*, and for the forest 50*s.*

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry son of Nicholas to the custody of the forest and town of Gillingham, to answer thereof at the Exchequer, and mandate to the foresters, verderers and others of the forest and to the good men of the town to be intendant unto him.

The like of Richard de Wrotham to that of the manor of Brug' with the castle and all other appurtenances. [*In the margin*] '*De Brug Valteri.*'

May 30.
Gloucester.

The like to John de Plessetis to that of the manor of Devizes and the castle.

May 29.
Gloucester

Promise to persons lending money to the sum of 1,000 marks to Masters William de Kylkenny and Simon de Sceyland, whom the king is sending as his messengers to London to forward his business there, to repay such sum to them or the bearers of these letters, with letters testimonial of the said messengers, at the time and place mentioned therein.

Like letters were made for the following amounts:—

400 marks.	500 marks.	300 marks.
100 <i>l.</i>	200 marks.	200 marks.
400 marks.	200 marks.	100 <i>l.</i>
300 marks.	100 <i>l.</i>	
100 <i>l.</i>	400 marks.	
300 marks.	200 marks.	

[*Cancelled.*] *Because they did not have them.*

Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe at Gloucester, on Sunday before the Ascension, by the hand of Peter of Russellis of 184*l.* of the fortieth of Cornwall.

May 30.
Gloucester.

Mandate to all persons through whose lands those bringing the king's timber by the Thames from Rading to Oxford for the work of the hospital which the king is building there, will pass, not to make or permit any impediment to the passage of those men.

Walter de Godardvill has letters directed to his tenants requesting them to make him an aid.

Protection, without term, for Master Simon, the king's cook.

By G. de Craucumbe.

1234

Membrane 12—cont.

May 29. The like for Fulk de Muntgumery for such time as he shall be on the
 Gloucester. king's service in Brittany by his order.
 [The like for the following knights:—]
 Nicholas de Molis.
 Vassall de Affoylliis.
 Henry de Sancto Hillario.
 William Bluet.
 Alan de la Tur.
 William de Bray.
 Richard de Bray.
 Alan son of Warin
 Amaury de Sancto Amando } and there were delivered to the said
 Alan and Amaury letters of quit-
 tance by the king's order.
 Hubert Husee.
 Robert de Pavely.
 Drogo de Barentin.

MEMBRANE 11.

May 30. Appointment, during pleasure, of Ralph son of Reginald to the
 Gloucester. custody of the counties of Bedford and Buckingham, and mandate to
 those of the counties to be intendant unto him as sheriff.

The like of the following:—

John son of Geoffrey to the custody of the county of York.

Simon de Heching[am] to that of the counties of Surrey and
 Sussex.

The like of John son of Geoffrey to the custody of the forests of
 Gautrys, Scardeburg and Pikerling.

May 31. Mandate to John de Munemuth to deliver Castle Goodrich (*castrum*
 Gloucester. *Godrici*), which he holds *de ballio regis*, to Walter Marshal, the king
 having received him into his grace and restored to him his lands, whereof
 he was disseised because he was against the king with R. earl Marshal.

The like to Henry de Trublewill to deliver to Eva de Braosa, sister of
 Richard Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, or to her messenger bearing
 these letters, her castle and land of Hay, with all the stock therein, the
 king having received her into his grace.

The like to the sheriff of Devon to deliver to her the castle and manor
 of Toteneys.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Adam de Stavele to the custody of
 the king's castle and honor of Gnareburg, to answer for the same at the
 Exchequer.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland to cause Gilbert
 Marshal to have full seisin of the castles, lands, tenements and wards
 falling to him by inheritance in Ireland, whereof he was seised on the day
 the war began between the king and him, the king having received him
 and his brothers into his grace and restored the said castles and lands to
 him, and taken his homage for the same, and the said Gilbert having
 made fine with him for his relief.

[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.

Mandate to Gilbert Kernet to deliver the castle of Knaresburg, which
 was in his custody, to Adam de Stavele, to whose custody the king has
 committed the same during pleasure. By W. de Kirk[eham].

Membrane 11—cont.

1234.

June 1.
Gloucester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh de Pateshull to the custody of the treasurership of the Exchequer, London.

Mandate to Peter de Rivallis to cause the keys of the said treasurership and the treasurership and all things pertaining to the same, reduced to writing distinctly and openly, to be delivered to the said Hugh by view and testimony of the justices of the Bench, the constable of the Tower of London, Andrew Bukerel, mayor of London, and Richard Reynger.

The like to Robert Passelowe by the same words.

Mandate to the said justices of the Bench and the others to be present at the livery of the treasurership.

Mandate to Master William Brun to deliver the castle, houses and park of Gildeford to Simon de Hechingham, to whom the king has committed the custody thereof during pleasure.

The like to Peter de Rivallis to deliver to him the castle of Hastings.

June 2.
Gloucester.

Reception of Robert de Culinges into the king's grace and pardon of his flight and outlawry for that he was with R. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, against the king.

The like letters for Adam de Bechesor, William, Philip and Thomas his brothers, and Andrew de Wulaveston.

May 29.
Gloucester.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to deliver to Ralph Tyrel the castles late of R. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, the king having committed these to his custody during pleasure.

June 6.
Gloucester.

Mandate to the said Ralph to deliver the same to Gilbert Marshal, the king having received him into his grace, and restored to him the lands and castles late of his brother which fall to him by inheritance.

June 2.
Gloucester.

Mandate to Brian de Insula, to deliver the castle of Bolesovres [with the forest of the Peak—*cancelled*] to Richard Suward, to whom the king has committed it during pleasure.

Restoration to R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, of the honour of Bergeveny to hold as he held it before the war between the king and R. earl Marshal; and the tenants thereof are commanded to be intendant unto him.

June 8.
Gloucester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Richard Syward to the custody of the land of Glamorgan with the castles of Kaerdif and Newport; and the tenants of Glamorgan, which was of G. earl of Gloucester, are commanded to be intendant unto the said Richard in all things which pertain to the king of the said castles and land by reason of his custody of the land and heir of the earl.

Mandate to G. Mar[shall] to cause him to have seisin thereof.

Grant to Amaury de Sancto Amando, to the use of Ralph de Sancto Amando his son, of the marriage of Ascelina, younger sister and one of the heirs of Robert de Aubeny son of Robert de Aubeny, so that if his son die before marrying her, it shall be lawful for Amaury to marry her to whom he will.

Pardon to Hugh de Wacheford of his flight and outlawry for the death of Peter de Dunington, on condition that he make peace with the relatives of Peter and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

For Gilbert Marshal; and he has respite of the money until Michaelmas.

1234.

Membrane 11—cont.

Licence for Simon de Tony, merchant of Ameyns, to come to England to trade, until two years after Whitsunday in the eighteenth year.

Grant to Robert de Pavilly, whom the king sent on his service to Brittany, that the king on his return will give him a garrison (*garisonam*) which should of right content him.

For Roger Alard by J. bishop of Bath.

The like for Robert Oyllard, merchant of Amyens, for the same period.

For Roger Alard by J. bishop of Bath.

June 4.
Gloucester.

Acknowledgment of the king's indebtedness to the noble man H. count of La Marche and Angoulême, in 500 marks, repayable at Michaelmas, 18 Henry III.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the letters were afterwards surrendered.*

June 4.
Gloucester.

Royal assent to the confirmation of William sometime prior of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to be abbot of that house, and writ *de intendendo* in his favour to the tenants of the abbey.

Promise to pay at Michaelmas 49*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* wherein the king is bound to the good men of Kaermerdin for their expenses about the defence and safe keeping of his castle and town of Kaermerdin.

Protection for a year from St. Peter's Chains, 18 Henry III, for Geoffrey son of Hugh de Jarrum.

For R. bishop of Durham.

June 4.
Gloucester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Richard de la Lade to the custody of all lands late of G. de Clara, sometime earl of Gloucester, of the honours of Gloucester and Clare, to answer the same at the Exchequer, and mandate to the tenants thereof to be intendant unto him as their bailiff.

June 5.
Tewkesbury.

Protection without term for the prior and canons of Lugdon. By K. The like for the prior of St. John the Evangelist without Lymeric.

Delivered at Theokesbury by the chancellor.

Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe at Theokesbury on Sunday after the Ascension, in the eighteenth year, on the part of Stephen de Segrave by the hands of William de Welles, his clerk, of 100*l.* out of the 500*l.* which he gave the king; which 100*l.* he delivered by the king's order on that day and place to Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London.

Mandate to Bertram de Crioil to deliver the castle of Tonebrugge to Richard de la Lade, to whom the king has committed, during pleasure, the custody of all the lands of G. de Clare, sometime earl of Gloucester.

The like to Robert Passelewe with respect to the castle of Clare.

June 6.
Tewkesbury.

The king has committed to the good men of Kaermerdin the town of Kaermerdin to receive all the issues thereof until Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, so that these be applied to the fortification of the town by view and testimony of the king's constable of Kaermerdin or his deputy.

June 6.
Tewkesbury.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Adam son of William and Richard de la Lade, king's clerk, to the custody of the king's escheats in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, Cambridge and Huntingdon, Northampton, Rutland, Stafford, Salop, Worcester, Hereford, Gloucester, Devon, Somerset and Dorset, Wilts, Southampton, Sussex, Surrey, Kent,

1234.

Membrane 11—cont.

Middlesex, Essex and Hertford, Oxford, Berks, Bedford and Buckingham, and Cornwall, to answer thereof at the Exchequer; and mandate to sheriffs and bailiffs not to intermeddle with the said escheats unless requested and then when necessary to be aiding and counselling unto them.

June 7. Grant to the citizens of Waterford of murage for three years from
Tewkesbury. Michaelmas, 18 Henry III, to be laid out by view of two men whom the justiciary will appoint for this.

Mandate in pursuance to Maurice son of Gerold.

June 12. Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe at Worcester on the
Worcester. vigil of Whitsunday, by the hands of Brian de Insula, of 100*l.* which he gave the king and which on the same day and at the same place he by the king's order delivered to Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London.

MEMBRANE 10.

June 12. Acknowledgment of the king's indebtedness to E. archbishop of Canter-
Worcester. bury in 4,400 marks payable to him or his successors before the octaves of St. Martin, in the nineteenth year, on pain of the whole of his land of England being placed under interdict by the bishops of Bath, Durham, Salisbury and Coventry to compel the payment of the said sum and of any expenses incurred by the delay.

The like, binding the issues of the exchequer for payment of the debt. [*Cancelled.*] *Because he only had the first.*

Protection without term for Master John de Offinton.

June 12. Grant to Master Boetius, clerk and member of the pope's household, of
Worcester. 20*l.* yearly at the Exchequer at Michaelmas, until the king provide him with a competent ecclesiastical benefice. By W. de Kirkeham.

June 12. Appointment of Amaury de Sancto Amando to the custody of the castle
Worcester. of St. Briavels and of the forest of Dene, at his own cost, for a year from Whitsunday, 18 Henry III, at a rent at the Exchequer of 40*l.* unless war supervene, in which case the king will provide otherwise for him herein. By the bishop of Carlisle (*Per Kar^a*).

Grant to Michael son of Nicholas of the marriage of Katharine late the wife of Warin Basset. By G. de Craucumbe.

Appointment of Amaury de Sancto Amando to the custody of the county and castle of Hereford, at his own cost, for a year from Whitsunday, 18 Henry III, to answer for the issues of the county at the Exchequer; and for the custody of the county and castle he shall receive 80 marks unless war supervene, in which case the king will provide otherwise for him.

Mandate to Philip de Albiniaco to deliver the islands of Normandy with the castles thereof, which have been in his custody, to Nicholas de Molis, to whom the king has committed them during pleasure.

Notification to L. prince of Abberfrau and lord of Snaudon, that the king is sending to him E. archbishop of Canterbury, A. bishop of Coventry, and H. bishop of Rochester, to treat of a peace and a truce.

1234.

Membrane 10—cont.

Protection, without term, for Master Roger de Sarum, precentor of Salisbury.

By the lord of Canterbury, and G. de Craucumbe procured the letters to be made, and they were pardoned and delivered quit by the king.

Mandate to Philip de Colevill, steward of Walter de Lascy in England, to cause Reginald Corbet, the hostage of Thomas Corbet, who is in the custody of the said Philip at Ludelawe, to be delivered to the said Thomas without delay.

Protection for Payn de la More, going to the islands (*sic*) of Gerneseye on the king's service, so long as he is on the king's service.

June 14.
Tewkesbury.

Mandate to Brian de Insula to deliver without further delay the castle of Bolesovres to Richard Suward, as he was formerly commanded; as the king remembers and he ought to remember that when he was lately at Gloucestre, he surrendered to the king all his bailiwicks and castles, the castle of Bolesovres amongst others.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the honor of Bolesovres in favour of the said Richard.

June 14.
Tewkesbury.

Mandate to the executors of the will of Richard Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, to raise out of the goods late of the earl 550*l.* to the use of the king's sister, Eleanor, countess of Pembroke, wherein the earl was bound to her for arrears of her dower in Ireland, and deliver the same to the bearer of these presents.

By W. de Kirkeham.

June 14.

Grant to the burgesses of Drocheda as well towards Meath as Uriel of murage for three years from Michaelmas, 18 Henry III, to be taken by view and testimony of two men whom the justiciary will appoint for this.

Mandate in pursuance to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. *These letters were close.*

June 16.
Tewkesbury.

Licence for James Cotele, merchant of Neele, to trade in England for one year from the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin.

For G. earl Marshal by W. de Kirkeham.

The like for Simon Calbot.

Grant to E. countess of Pembroke, the king's sister, that if she die before satisfying such creditors as Ralph, abbot of Tyntern and Ralph, parson of Chelefeud, shall take money from as a loan to her use, the money shall be re-paid in full to the said creditors out of her moveables before any other debts be paid or before any distribution of her moveables be made. [*Fiedera.*]

June 17.
Tewkesbury.

Licence for John le Flemmeng of Neele, merchant of the land of the king of France, even though the truce with France be not prorogued until Midsummer, to stay in England with his men until St. Peter's Chains, to collect his goods and merchandise and withdraw them from the realm, on condition that he and his men then quit the realm unless in the meantime they obtain from the king licence for a longer stay.

The like for the following merchants:—

John Doule of Amiens.

Peter Flandrensis of Nee (*sic*).

Walter le Blund of Neele.

Miles le Blund of Amiens.

1234.

Membrane 10—cont.

June 20. Fulk Basset, provost of Beverley, has letters requesting his knights
Tewkesbury. and free tenants to make him an aid to acquit his debts.

June 18. Grant to the lepers of the hospital of St. Leonard, Cestrefeud, that
Tewkesbury. they shall receive the 6*l.* a year which they have of the gift of King John
from the manor of Cestrefeud, at two terms, to wit one half at Michaelmas
and the other half at Easter, by the hands of those who hold the manor
of the king for the time being.

June 20. Request to the knights and free tenants of G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke,
Oddington. to make such an aid to their lord, to whom they cannot or ought not
(Ottinton). to be wanting in his urgent affairs, to acquit his debts and recover his
losses sustained in the late war, as will commend their zeal to the king,
and shall cause them to find their lord well disposed in their affairs when
time and place shall serve.

[Cancelled] *Because otherwise below.*

Safe-conduct for David Basset and all those he brings with him, coming
to England to treat of his peace with the king and returning. By K.

June 18. Pardon to Simon de Suwell of his outlawry for the death of Cecily late
Worcester. the wife of William le Dekne (*Diaconi*), on condition that he stand his
trial if any will proceed against him.

By W. de Raleigh for the earl Marshal.

Et liberate per cancell'.

June 21. G. earl Marshal, has letters directed to his knights and free tenants
Oddington. requesting an aid for him.

June 21. Prohibition to the earls, barons, knights and others coming to a tourna-
Woodstock. ment at Blith on Monday after the feast of the Apostles, Peter and Paul,
from holding a tournament on that day and place or elsewhere, and if they
presume to do so, the king will betake himself to them severely.

Mandate to the priors of Blith and Lenton to go in person with Geoffrey
de Sein Mor, the bearer of the said letters, to stop the said tournament
and execute the king's command herein.

MEMBRANE 9.

June 27. Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the lepers of the
Kempton. hospital of St. John, Sydeburbroc. By Walter de Kirkeham.

June 28. Presentation of William de Cycestre, chaplain, to the vicarage of the
Westminster. church of Estden, in the diocese of Chichester, in the king's gift by
reason of the lands late of William earl of Arundel, being in his hands,
which lands the king surrendered to Hugh de Albiniaco, brother and heir
of the earl, retaining in his hands grants of churches falling void during
the minority of the said heir.

June 29. Pardon to William le Waleys (*Waleus'*) of his flight and his outlawry
Westminster. for the death of Randolf de Lydeneya; with the usual conditions.

The like to William son of Adam le Chapelein (*capellani*) of Weston of
his abjuration of the realm for larceny.

The like to Roger de Gosebroc of his like abjuration.

1234.

*Membrane 9—cont.*June 30.
Westminster.

Order to the constable of the castle of Bremle, as he loves himself and all that he has, to deliver that castle to W. earl of Warenne and W. earl of Ferrars, whom the king is sending to him to receive it and deliver it into the custody of Robert le Sauvage, to keep during pleasure; more especially because it has been provided by the council and agreed by the king that all castles on the sea coast not in the king's hands should be taken into them by reason of the truce with the king of France, which has expired in this term of Midsummer, to avoid possible dangers and losses; and he is to deliver the castle, even though he have not received the mandate of Peter de Rivallis, in whose name he holds the castle, the king having commanded the said Peter to surrender this and the other castles on the coast in his hand, which surrender he refuses.

The like to the constable of the castle of La Knappe for livery thereof to the said earls to deliver to the said Robert.

The like to the constable of the castle of Pevenese to deliver it to H. de Boun, earl of Hereford, and Richard de Argentein.

The like for livery of the following castles to Walram Teutonicus:—

The constable of White Castle.

The constable of Scenefrit.

The constable of Grosmunt.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert le Sauvage to the custody of the lands of the honor late of Gilbert de Aquila in the county of Sussex, which were in the hands of Peter de Ryvallis; and mandate to the tenants thereof to be intendant unto him in all things pertaining to the lands and not to the said Peter or his bailiffs.

The like with respect to the honors late of John de Braosa of la Knappe and Bremle, co. Sussex.

July 1.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Walerand Teutonicus to the custody of the honor of Grosmunt, Skenefrit and White Castle (*de Albo Monasterio*), and mandate to the tenants as above.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William Pipard of Byhamton, to the custody of the king's manor of Feckeham to answer thereof at the Exchequer, and mandate to the good men of Feckeham to be intendant unto him as their bailiff.

The like with respect to the forest of Feckham, and writ *de intendendo* for the said William, directed to the foresters of the fee and the verderers and others of the forest of Feckham.

Presentation of Adam Russel, king's clerk, to the church of Trente, in the diocese of Bath, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of a part of the land late of William Briwer.

July 2.
Westminster.

Mandate to all sheriffs and others to do what R. Bygod, earl of Norfolk, William Lungespe and Richard Suward will tell them on the king's behalf for the pursuit and arrest of Peter de Rivallis.

Mandate to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to come to the king, as he has been commanded at another time, to confer with him, after first committing the king's castles and the land of Ireland to safe custody; and that he may come with greater security the king takes him and those whom he brings with him into safe conduct.

Membrane 9—cont.

- 1234.**
July 5.
Kempton. Mandate to H. earl of Hereford, and Richard de Argentine, after thanking them for the diligence which they applied in seizing into the king's hands the castle of Pevenese, and signifying that, whenever they wish, they may return home, and that the king has appointed Robert le Sauvage to the custody of the castle, during pleasure, to cause it to be delivered to him accordingly.
- July 7.**
Kingston
[on-Thames]. Hugh de Albiniaco has letters to his knights and free tenants requesting them to give him an aid.
- July 7.**
Kingston
[on-Thames]. Pardon to Adam de Grinham of his flight and outlawry for the death of Luke de Childheya, with the usual condition.
- July 8.**
Westminster. Safe-conduct until the nativity of St. Mary for David the king's nephew, son of L., prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, and all those with him, coming to the king to speak with him.
- July 7.**
Kempton. Ratification of a truce made at Mudele between the king and all his men by E. archbishop of Canterbury, H. bishop of Rochester, and A. bishop of Coventry, on the one part, and L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, and all his men and adherents, Welsh and any others he had in the beginning of the war called the war of Richard Marshal, earl of Pembroke, on the other part, on Wednesday after the feast of the Holy Trinity, 18 Henry III, to endure for two years from St. James the Apostle in that year, to wit, that as well the king and his men as the said L. and his men should be in the same tenements, lands, men and homages as they were at the beginning of the war, without being impleaded during the truce, and that if in the meantime anything shall be forfeited, amends shall be made by correctors elected thereto from both sides, with power of making amends according to law and the custom of the March, in a competent place in the March, touching the same forfeitures or trespasses within the town which the correctors may think fit, the truce nevertheless remaining in force throughout the above term. No new castle shall be strengthened or ruined one restored in the March during the truce, and lands shall be common according to the form of the truce at another time taken by the said bishops at Brocton. There have sworn on the king's soul that this truce will be observed, Master J. le Blund, Henry de Aldithele, John Lestrangle, and Hervey Bagod.
- Mandate to the lord of Coventry, and the said Henry Alditheleg, John Lestrangle and Hervey Bagod to come at the place and day which Llewelin will appoint to conduct the said David to the king.
- July 9.**
Westminster. Eva de Breusa has letters directed to her knights and free men requesting them to make her an aid to discharge her debts.
- July 10.**
Westminster. Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony if the issues of the *prévôté* of Olerun, which are said to have diminished on account of the commune which was set up (*allorata*) in the time of John, do not suffice for the payment of 130 pounds of Poitiers due yearly, to the abbess and nuns of Fontevrault from the said *prévôté*, to pay what is deficient out of the rents and other profits of the said island every year.
- The like to Henry de Troublevill, seneschal of Gascony.
- Mandate to Thomas de Muleton to deliver to Henry de Erlegh, Henry de Brehull his nephew, whom he delivered to the king as a hostage for his good behaviour, as the king has given him back.

1234.

Membrane 9—cont.

The like for the delivery of Ralph son and heir of Robert Musard to the said Robert.

The like to Walter de Bello Campo to deliver Ralph de Frankelegh to Roger de Sumery.

July 10. Westminster. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to cause William de Casengeham and his heirs to have at the Exchequer yearly 10*l.* granted to him for his faithful service.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he had it not.*

July 11. Westminster. Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the manor of Meleburn in favour of W. bishop of Carlisle, to whom the king has restored the manor.

By R. bishop of Durham.

July 12. Westminster. Order to all sheriffs, when the king's money, which the sheriff of York is carrying by his order to London, passes through their bailiwicks, to cause it to be safely conducted.

Mandate to the collectors of the fortieth in the county of York to deliver all money which they have received thereof and have in their custody to the sheriff of York, whom the king has commanded to receive the same and cause it to be carried to London.

MEMBRANE 8.

July 12. Westminster. Pardon to John de Gléselegh of his flight and outlawry for the death of William Pachet; with the usual condition.

By surety of John son of Philip.

July 18. Westminster. Licence for John Foace, citizen of Rouen, to trade in England for one year from St. Peter's Chains.

By G. de Craucumbe and for Walter Marshal.

July 14. Westminster. Protestation to all persons of the way in which the king came to take into his hands the lands which W. bishop of Carlisle held at farm of Robert de Vallibus with the bishop's goods therein, to wit, that the said Robert, against his faith and oath, and against his charter and the king's confirmation thereof, procured it to be done, and that the king ordered it at his suggestion and great instance.

Request to the knights and free tenants of W. de Ferariis, earl of Derby, to grant an aid to William de Ferariis, son and heir of the said earl, for the marriage of his eldest daughter.

July 15. Westminster. The king has given back to William Mauduyt William his son, whom he gave to the king as a hostage, and who is in the custody of Herbert son of Matthew, and he commands the said Herbert to deliver him.

By K.

Acknowledgment of the king's indebtedness to John Dauleis and Ralph de Nours, merchants of Amyens, in 200 marks, which Henry de Trubleville took from them in the port of Serlinges during the truce with France.

Mandate to Brice le Paumer of Rye, Gilbert de Hastings, Thomas Long and their fellows of the Cinque Ports, to release, as B. Peche will tell them on the king's behalf, some ships of Barbefle and elsewhere of the power of the king of France, arrested by them on their own authority and

1234.

Membrane 8—cont.

at a time when the king had granted all foreign merchants safe-conduct to the realm ; whereat he is greatly moved, as they had no mandate from him ; and to restore any things taken therefrom, or make satisfaction for the same.

July 16. Safe-conduct, for two years from Michaelmas in the eighteenth year,
Westminster. for William le Terrier of Barbeflet, with his ship called *the Ship of St. Mary*, coming to England to trade.

July 16. The like, for one year from that date, for Girard de Bleis, coming to
Westminster. England to trade. By K. for the archbishop of Canterbury.
The like for the following:—
Peter Baille.
Gayllardet de Lard.
Bernard de Nerac.
Ernadet Serjant.

July 17. Mandate to W. de Gaugy to deliver the castle of Sweinese, which was
Westminster. in his custody, to Richard Syward, to whom the king has committed it during pleasure.

Appointment, during pleasure, of the said Richard to the custody of the said castle, and mandate to all of the honor of Sweinese to be intendant unto him in all that pertains to that castellany.

July 19. Pardon to William de Lacu of his flight and outlawry for the death of
Havering. Peter de Dunington ; with the usual condition. By the earl Marshal.

July 18. Licence for Bartholomew le Bygoth to let to farm for three years from
Havering. Michaelmas in the eighteenth year, the land which he has *de ballio regis* in Affeton. By K.

July 18. Grant to William de Vesey that after the death of Maud de Saucuzemar
Havering. he may hold the land in Rodenham, which she holds in dower of the gift of William de Tylly, a Norman, sometime her husband, until the king restore the same to the right heirs of the said William by his will or by a peace.

July 20. To E. archbishop of Canterbury. It is well pleasing to the king that
Havering. Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, shall boldly and with full assurance commit himself and his men to the church of Canterbury for protection in coming to the king in England at his command to speak with him, and that the archbishop shall cause the king's letters patent to that effect to be made for him.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Appointment, during pleasure, of Adam Esturmy to the custody of the king's castle under Lyme, and mandate to Stephen de Segrave to cause the same to be delivered to him.

Mandate to the tenants of the honor of Newcastle under Lyme to be intendant unto him as the king's constable and their bailiff.

July 22. Mandate to Hugh de Stocton, treasurer of the house of the New Temple,
Westminster. London, to deliver 300 marks, which he has in deposit of the king's treasure, to Hugh de Patheshull, the treasurer.

Membrane 8—cont.

1234.

July 12.
(sic).
Sutton.

Mandate to the masters of the Cinque Ports, who arrested ships of Barbeffe and elsewhere of the power of the king of France, to let them go with the goods therein, the king having given all merchants of the power of the king of France licence to come in safety to his land of England, and not hereafter to arrest any ships or hinder merchants of the said power, unless they first have the king's order for this.

July 24.
Rochester.

Safe-conduct for John de Bereford, going to Ireland, with letters of E. archbishop of Canterbury, of safe-conduct for Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, whom the archbishop has taken into his safe-conduct by order of the king in coming to the king in England.

July 25.
Rochester.

Mandate to all sheriffs to arrest all those offenders of the forest, whose names John de Nevill will let them know, as he will tell them or command them by letter.

Mandate to the masters of the Cinque Ports who have arrested ships of Depe or elsewhere of the power of the king of France to restore to Giles de Depe all the tuns of wine found in his ship when arrested, which ship they afterwards delivered to him by order of the king, so that no further complaint may come to the king; and they are to make no further arrests of ships and merchandise of the same power and release at once any which they have arrested.

July 17.
Rochester.

To E. archbishop of Canterbury. Grant at his instance that Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, may boldly and with full assurance commit himself and his men to the protection of the archbishop and the church of Canterbury in coming to the king in England at his command to speak with him.

The like to L. archbishop of Dublin and earl Richard the king's brother by two pairs of letters made at Westminster on 2 August.

July 27.
Sutton.

Mandate to the earl's barons, knights and others coming to Gerdeslegh to tourney there or seek adventures on Wednesday the morrow of St. Peter's Chains and Thursday following, as they love the king and his honour and their own and as they will that he should hold them harmless, not to presume to tourney at that time and place or any other, or to seek adventures there or elsewhere until he give them licence.

Grant to Master William de Kylkenny, king's clerk, of 60 marks a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide him with a fitting ecclesiastical benefice.

July 28.
Westminster.

Mandate to Richard de la Lade and Adam son of William, escheators, to provide Thomas de Burneham with land to the value of 10*l.* a year out of escheats or wardships, to maintain him in the king's service.

July 30.
Westminster.

Order to the constable of the castle and to the bailiffs of the port of Dover not to vex the abbess of Fontevrault or her men contrary to the charters which she has of the king's ancestors touching passage in the said port.

Notice to all that the king will make no peace with Peter de Rivallis without saving to R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall, the land in Cornwall, which the said Peter has of his gift.

Aug. 1.
Westminster.

Writ *de intendendo* to the mayor and bailiffs of London in favour of John de Colemere, king's clerk, to whom the king has committed the custody of the chamberlainship of London during pleasure.

1234.

Membrane 8—cont.

The like to the bailiffs and good men of Sandwich touching the prise of wines and other things whereof the prise pertains to the king in the port and town of Sandwich.

The like to the bailiffs and good men of Sudhampton touching the said prise.

Aug. 1. Safe-conduct for three years from Michaelmas, for Elias de Trye, merchant, man of the count of Brittany, coming to England with merchandise to trade.

The like for one year from Michaelmas for Michael son of Reyner de Depe.

Aug. 2. Licence, for one year from that date, for John Minfant of Depe to come with his ship and merchandise to trade and safe-conduct for him.

The like for the following :—

Giles son of Reyner.

Martin Coupchesne.

Laurence Mynfaunt.

Simon Giel.

Thomas le Petit.

Robert Frohart.

Simon Dipen'.

Matthew le Foener.

John Berenger.

Gyel de Templo.

Roges de Rue.

Laurence Vales.

John son of Odo.

Wynebert de Depe.

Matthew Herlebaut.

John Flurie.

John Minf' [*cancelled*].

Of these seventeen H. de Bernevall was surety en bloc (*in solido*) to answer for them &c. on the feast of St. Michael.

John de Pelegrue, merchant of Bayonne, *pac*'.

Aug. [10.] The like for Boniface, merchant of Bordeaux, with the addition of the words 'wines' to 'merchandise and goods.'

Marlborough.

[The names from John Minfant downwards are bracketted together with the note in the margin '*nondum habent*']

MEMBRANE 7.

Aug. 4. Grant to John de Ferendon, king's chaplain, of the chapel of Pilleham, in the soke of Kirketon, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of the land of the count of Boulogne being in his hands; and presentation of him to the bishop for admission thereto.

Windsor.

Aug. 9. Acknowledgment of the receipt, on Tuesday before St. Laurence, in the eighteenth year, in the wardrobe, by the hands of William Gernun and Laurence de Castello, of 350 marks which the treasurer and chamberlains sent by them to the king at Sandresford.

Sandleford
(*Sandresford*).

1234.

*Membrane 7—cont.*Aug. 9.
Marlborough.

Pardon to William de Redburn, charged with the death of Ralph son of Nigel, miller, found in the water of Rye drowned and wounded, as the said William is a minor and it was not found (*et non attinctum sit an*) whether he was guilty of the death because he killed him or because he gave occasion for his death, or whether the man was drowned by misadventure; on condition that he stand his trial if any one will proceed against him.

Aug. 11.
Marlborough.

Grant to the mayor and good men of Winchester of murage for two years from Michaelmas next.

Aug. 11.
Marlborough.

Grant to Master William de Kylkenni, king's clerk, of 60 marks at the Exchequer yearly, until the king provide for him with a larger and suitable benefice; and mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay the same to him or his messenger, bearer of these letters.

Protection until his return for A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, going to the court of Rome to expedite the king's business.

Mandate in pursuance to the justices of the Bench and the rest of the justices in eyre and sheriffs, ministers, bailiffs and others to respite until his return all pleas against him which came before them, except assizes of novel disseisin and of darrein presentment and writs *de dote unde nichil habet*.

Mandate to Ralph Chaperun to deliver to William de Gaugi the king's castle of Kaermerdin, which with the honor of Kaermerdin the king has committed to the custody of the said William during pleasure, and to come at once to the king with the king's serjeants who are there with him and with his harness.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the said honor in favour of the said William as the king's bailiff, in all that pertains to the honor and castle.

Aug. 12.
Marlborough.

Promise to all merchants to pay any loan of 100*l.* made to A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and Master William de Kilkenni, king's clerk, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome to expedite his business there.

The like for the following amounts:—

100*l.*, 100 marks, 100 marks, 50 marks, 50 marks, 800 marks.

Three sums of 100*l.*, 100*l.*, and 800 marks are cancelled. 'Because Master W. de Kilkenny surrendered letters of the sums cancelled.'

Aug. 11.
Marlborough.

Appointment, until Whitsunday in the nineteenth year, of A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and Master William de Kylkenny, king's clerk, as the king's proctors at the court of Rome.

These letters have been duplicated.

Aug. 15.
Abingdon.

Grant to Brian de Insula that at whatever time before his death he may choose to make his will, he shall have free disposition of making his will of his moveables, as well of corn in his sown lands as of other goods.

By J. bishop of Bath.

Aug. 15.
Abingdon.

Whereas the king granted to Ralph son of Nicholas, his steward, the custody during the minority of the heir of the lands late of Eustace de Moreton belonging to the honor of Peverel, which is in the king's hands, the king has asked Hugh, bishop of Lincoln, to grant also to the said Ralph for the same period the lands late of the said Eustace of the fee of the bishop, to wit, of Dunesby and Braunteston, and the bishop has

1234.

Membrane 7—cont.

graciously granted the king's request and so the said steward has received from the bishop the lands of his fee; the king in testimony of this protests it in these letters; witnesses, H. bishop of Rochester, W. bishop of Carlisle, Richard, earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, Godfrey de Craucumbe and others.

Given by the hand of R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor.

Protection for the king's miners of Aldeneston, their men, lands, goods, rents and possessions; and grant that they shall have the same liberties in the said mine as they had in the time of the king's predecessors.

Aug. 19.
Reading.

Order to the constable of Bolesovre to deliver the castle of Bolesovre in his custody to Richard Suward or his bailiffs bearing these letters, the king having committed the castle to his custody during pleasure.

To the sheriff of Northampton. The king has pardoned the men of Gretton the 40s. which the sheriff requires of them by summons of the Exchequer on account of certain gallows which they raised in that town by order of the king's constable of Rokyngham and because they hanged thereon two outlaws. Therefore the king orders the sheriff to let them have peace in this matter.

Aug. 19.
Reading.

Safe-conduct, until the Purification, for Gregory de Roffa to pass through the king's power to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, his lord, and return to England. By K. before Ralph son of Nicholas.

Protection for the executors of the will of R. earl Marshal, wherever they have to make execution of the said will; and grant that they may freely betake themselves to all who had lands or goods of the earl, except to R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou and E. countess of Pembroke, who had such lands and goods by special precept of the king.

Licence for A. bishop of St. David's, going to pray at St. Mary's, Verzelay (*sic*), to embark in any port he chooses, and to land where he will in returning.

Aug. 21.
Reading.

The chapter of Hereford has licence to elect a bishop.

MEMBRANE 6.

Aug. 21.
Reading.

The prior and convent of Grimesby have licence to elect an abbot.

Aug. 22.
Reading.

Safe-conduct for Walter de Langeport whom the king is sending as an envoy to Llewelin, prince of Abberfrau and lord of Snaudon.

Aug. 23.
Reading.

Licence for Robert le Gouiz to go to his parts of Normandy and stay there until Whitsunday. By G. de Craucumbe.

Aug. 22.
Reading.

Restitution to Gilbert Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in pursuance of the king's remission to him of the anger and indignation conceived against him on account of the late war between the king and Richard Marshal, earl of Pembroke, his brother, and of the king's restitution to him of his inheritance in England, Wales and Ireland, of his castle of Striguil, which he handed over for security of his fidelity to E. archbishop of Canterbury, and his castle of Dumas in Ireland, which he handed over to L. archbishop of Dublin, for them to hold during the king's pleasure. And it is the king's will that this grace, which he has made to him on account of the death of earl Richard, shall not be an occasion of hatred

1234.

Membrane 6—cont.

between earl Gilbert and the magnates of Ireland and England, and the king releases to the said Gilbert and his brothers the indignation he had against them on the said ground.

Aug. 23.
Reading.

Grant to Ralph de Picheford, or his assign, for a fine of 300 marks, of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of John son of Derement (*sic*), with the marriage of the heirs.

To the justiciary of Ireland. The king has granted to William de Radeclive, king's chaplain, that as soon as there is an opportunity by reason of any dignity in Ireland being void and in the king's hands, there shall be assigned to him by L. archbishop of Dublin, 15 marks of rent; and he commands the justiciary not to hinder the archbishop herein.

By W. de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London.

Aug. 23.
Odiham.

Safe-conduct for a ship of the prior of Plymton called *Le Hule of St. Mary* of Plymton; going beyond seas for wines, salt and other necessaries for his maintenance.

Aug. 24.
Odiham.

Licence for William le Machun, merchant of Leoyre, to come to the king's dominions with his ship to trade.

The like for John Beringer of Leoyre.

The like for Ralph de Berners for two years from Michaelmas.

Notification to the good men of Winchester that the king has given his assent to the election of Nicholas de Kyvilli, citizen of Winchester, as mayor of Winchester and that the said Nicholas has taken his oath to the king touching those things that pertain to the mayoralty; and mandate to them to be intendant unto him as their mayor.

Aug. 25.
Odiham.

Grant to the goodmen of Winchester that they shall hold the said city at farin for two years from Michaelmas next, rendering at the exchequer of Michaelmas term 80*l.* by tale, as they used to render formerly.

Aug. 26.
Odiham.

Grant to William de Radeclive, king's chaplain, of the tithes of the demesne of the manor of Tetebiry, void and in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of John de Brausa; and presentation of the said chaplain to the bishop of Worcester with a request that he will admit him to the tithes and cause him to be put in possession of them as has been done at other times.

Aug. 28.
Guildford.

General protection, until his return, for the abbot of Kirkested, gone to the Cistercian chapter.

By W. bishop of Carlisle.

Aug. 29.
Guildford.

Exemption for life of Agatha de Cockefeld from suits of counties, hundreds and wapentakes.

By the said bishop.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Sussex and Notingham to cause these letters to be read in their counties and to permit the said Agatha to have the said liberty.

Aug. 25.
Odiham.

Appointment of Geoffrey de Turevill, archdeacon of Dublin, to the custody, during pleasure, of the treasurership of the Exchequer, Dublin, with mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to give him seisin thereof, admitting him as treasurer of the king in Ireland *ad hoc*.

Mandate to Eustace de Leveland, chancellor of Chichester, or his assigns in Ireland, to deliver to him the treasure and the rolls of the said Exchequer and all other appurtenances of the Exchequer, which are in the custody of Eustace.

By the same words afterwards a mandate was sent to P. de Ryvallis.

Writ *de intendendo* for him directed to the barons of the Exchequer, Dublin.

1234.

Membrane 6—cont.

Mandate to L. archbishop of Dublin, M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and the master of the Knights Templars in Ireland, that every year after the accounts have been audited at the Exchequer of Dublin of all the issues of the land of Ireland by the treasurer and barons of that Exchequer, they shall go in person to the said Exchequer and there make a view of all the receipts and mises of the said treasurer, and of how much remains to the king in treasure, and they shall make a chirograph thereof sealed with their seals wherein shall be contained the said receipts and mises, whereof one part shall remain with the treasurer and the other shall be sent to the king. The king has commanded the treasurer and barons to admit them for this.

Aug. 28. Grant to the said Geoffrey of 20*l.* a year, to wit, 10*l.* at Michaelmas
Guildford. and 10*l.* at Easter, so long as he is treasurer.

Aug. 28. Appointment, during pleasure, of Warin de Fisacre, to the chamber-
Odiham. lainship of the Exchequer, Dublin; and mandate to the above Geoffrey de Turevill, to give him full seisin thereof.

Aug. 28. Mandate to Benedict son of Ambrose or his assigns in Ireland to deliver
Guildford. to him the said chamberlainship.

By the same words a mandate was sent to P. de Ryvallis.
Aug. 29. Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to admit him as
Guildford. chamberlain of the king of the same Exchequer.

Grant to him of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer, Dublin, so long as he is chamberlain, with mandate in pursuance to the above treasurer.

Aug. 28. Mandate to the said treasurer, to admit the justiciary, L. archbishop of
Odiham. Dublin, and the Master of the Knights Templars to make a view and chirograph of the receipts and mises as above.

Aug. 29. Exemption for life of John son of William son of Roscelin from being
Guildford. put upon assizes, juries or recognitions.

MEMBRANE 5.

Sept. 2. Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Nevill to the custody of the
Windsor. park of Hathfeld.

Request to P. duke of Brittany, earl of Richemund, as he has made a truce with the king of France and so has now fewer matters to attend to, and is better able than during the war to succour the king's people engaged in the defence of St. James de Beuvron (*Sanctum Jacobum super Beveronem*) with the money for which the king at another time asked him, to let Amaury de Sancto Amando and Hubert Huese and others in garrison there have 500 marks of prest money for their liveries; and the king will repay the money in England to his messenger bearing letters testimonial of the said Amaury and Hubert. The king would have provided the money himself and sent it from England but for the perils of the roads.

Sept. 2. Prohibition to the earls, barons, knights and others coming to the
Windsor. tournament at Northampton on the octaves of the Nativity of St. Mary, from holding any tournament at that day and place or elsewhere on any other day, otherwise the king will visit them in their bodies and tenements in such sort that they will feel themselves aggrieved.

The like of one at Cantebrig on Tuesday and Wednesday after the said Nativity.

1234.

Membrane 5—cont.

Mandate to R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, neither to go to that [Northampton] tournament or any other without the king's licence, nor to permit others to tourney on pain of their bodies and tenements.

The like to the following :—

The earl Marshal.	P. de Bruis.
The earl of Albemarle.	Ralph de Touny.
The earl of Oxford.	Philip Basset.
The earl of Norfolk.	Gilbert [Basset].
The earl of Lincoln.	Robert Marmiun.
The earl of Warwick.	Hugh Wake.
W. Longespe.	John de Gray.
W. de Vescy.	Richard de Gray.

The like touching the tournament at Cambridge.

Writ *de intendendo* to the goodmen of Gernemuth and to all persons coming to the fair there, in this year, in favour of William de Hengham, Ralph de Burneham, William de Amblya and Richard Mauduyt, appointed with the sheriff of Norfolk, to be wardens of the fair and keepers of the king's peace therein.

Sept. 3. Appointment of the said William, Ralph, William and Richard to be
Windsor. wardens as above.

Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk to be intendant and aiding unto them herein.

Sept. 8. Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and all bailiffs and lieges to permit
Windsor. the prior of Lantonay in England or his messenger bringing these letters to take the prior's corn or goods in Ireland to England for the maintenance of his house of Lentonay, or to dispose of them otherwise at his will, from Michaelmas in this year to the following Michaelmas.

Royal assent to the election of Reginald, prior of Grymesby, to be abbot of Grymesby; and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Sept. 10. The prior and canons of Abbendon have licence to elect an abbot in the
Windsor. place of R. deceased.

To F. king of Castile and Toledo, Leon and Galicia. The king returns him abundant thanks for informing him of his great ship which is detained at Corunna (*Clunyan*) and of his good pleasure that the ship, with the goods and merchandise therein, be restored to him, and that they should send some one to receive the ship. At his prayer, therefore, he has thought fit to send the bearer of these letters requesting that the king of Castile will order the ship with the cargo to be delivered to the said bearer.

Whereas Ralph Chaperun has given the king to understand that the serjeants with him in the castle of Kaermerdin are so much in debt for loans had in the town of Kaermerdin amounting to 26*l.* 8*d.* that they cannot well leave those parts before they have satisfied their creditors, the king commands the goodmen of Kaermerdin to compute with them how much they owe in the town, and to whom, and to mainprise their debts to that amount, and to send to the king about Michaelmas six or four men of the town to certify the king of the payment thereof, and he will satisfy them thereof.

1234.

*Membrane 5—cont.*Sept. 12.
Windsor.

Mandate to L. archbishop of Dublin, as soon as opportunity offers by reason of any dignity in Ireland falling void which is in his hands, to cause 15 marks of rent to be assigned therefrom to William de Radeclive, king's chaplain.

Protection without term for the priors of Okeburn and Russelep.

Pardon to Nicholas de Wulveston of his flight and outlawry for larceny; with the usual condition.

Sept. 18.
Reading.

The like to Jordan de Tyd, of his flight and outlawry for the death of Arnold son of Roger de Tyd, killed in the time of Henry II.

Protection without term for the prioress of Karho.

Order to the bailiffs of Bristol not to distrain or permit to be distrained the good men of Kaermerdin for any debt in the town of Bristol whereof they are not debtors or sureties, until three weeks after Michaelmas.

Sept. 18.
Marlborough.

Grant to the abbot and monks of Ford, for half a mark a year, that they and their men of Thorcunbe and Turnewurth be quit of suits at the court of Craneburn and of Pimperm, which is in the king's hands on account of his custody of the land and heir of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester, so long as the custody be in the king's hands.

Aug. 28.
Odiham.

Mandate to Eustace de Leveland, chancellor of Chichester, to deliver the treasurership of the Exchequer of Dublin to G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because above.*

Sept. 19.
Marlborough.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh Paynel, to the custody of the castle of Sauvey (*de Salrata*); and mandate to the constable thereof to deliver it to him.

Sept. 23.
Marlborough.

To the justiciary of Ireland. The king has granted to Maurice son of Gerold, that touching the tenements of Geoffrey de Mariscis, William de Mariscis his son, Duncan Carbr[egh], and John Travers, and their heirs, if the said Geoffrey, William, Duncan and John die before judgement is given that they held their tenements of the tenement of the said Maurice, which persons were with R. Marshal sometime earl of Pembroke, against the king and the said Maurice in battle, and in the king's war of Ireland, after their deliverance from prison, where they now are, judgement shall be held for the said Maurice and his heirs in the king's court of Dublin, notwithstanding the writing of peace made between G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke and his brothers and others on the one side and the commonalty (*communa*) of magnates and lieges of Ireland on the other side; wherefore the king charges him to cause judgement to be given for the said Maurice and his heirs without delay, notwithstanding the said writing.

Licence for Richard le Curteys, burgess of Bristol, to buy in Ireland 40 quarters of any kind of corn, to bring to England, and mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to let his messenger bearing these letters buy the same and bring it to England without interference; until a year after All Saints.

The like for the abbot of Neth to buy corn in England for the maintenance of himself and his brethren and his own household and to take it to his house of Neth in Wales; until a year after Michaelmas.

1234.

Membrane 5—cont.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Royston on Thursday before Michaelmas next, in the form whereby the tournaments of Northampton and Cambridge were prohibited above.

Mandate to the prior of Royston to go with John the Templar to the said place, and show these letters and prohibit the tournament.

Sept. 25. Mandate to Richard de la Lade and Adam son of William, the king's
Marlborough. escheators, to permit the recluse of Iftele to receive 100s. a year from the manor of Tettebiry, which the king has granted to her during pleasure for her maintenance.

Sept. 25. Grant to Nicholas de Alna that he shall hold the land which he holds
Marlborough. of the king's villeinage in Sumertun in the name of Christiana his wife, whereof the customs and works are worth 6s. 7d. a year, and for which he has paid a farm of 10s. 4d. a year, as appears by inquisition, for his life at a rent of 10s. 4d. for all service, so that he shall be quit of the said customs and works to be done for the king.

Mandate to Walter de Cliff to apply his utmost diligence in obtaining (*ad perquirendum*) for the king, William son and heir of John de Braosa.

MEMBRANE 4.

Sept. 26. Mandate to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, the king having
Marlborough. remitted to G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, his indignation against him on account of the war of Richard, earl of Pembroke, his brother, received him and his brothers into his grace, restored to him all his lands and castles in England, Wales and Ireland, and received his homage for the same, to let him have seisin of all such as fall to him by inheritance in Ireland, of which R. the late earl, was seised on the day on which the war was first moved.

Mandate to Hugh de Lacy, earl of Ulster, to give him seisin of the castle of Cabry, which is in the custody of the said Hugh on account of the war.

Mandate to the mayor and goodmen of Dublin—the king having given licence for L. archbishop of Dublin, and the prior and canons of the Holy Trinity, Dublin, for the lengthening and widening of the church of the Holy Trinity, to take and stop up a street lying near the church towards the west, on condition that in place of the street they divert a road on their own ground near by, extending to the old street on the other side of the said land, by which people may have free access to the church—to permit this to be done, even though this stopping and changing of the same street be a nuisance to the city of Dublin.

Sept. 27. Protection for two years from All Saints next for Robert son of Alvred,
Marlborough. brother of William, bishop of Ossory.

The like for Jordan son of Alvred, brother of the said bishop.

Grant to Maurice son of Gerold, so long as he is justiciary of Ireland, of 500l. a year at the Exchequer of Dublin, to maintain him in that office.

Sept. 26. Restitution to L. archbishop of Dublin and his church of Dublin of the
Marlborough. town of Stagunnyng with all its liberties and free customs, as the right of the church of Dublin. Witnesses:—E. archbishop of Canterbury

1234.

Membrane 4—cont.

J. bishop of Bath, H. bishop of Rochester, W. bishop of Carlisle, M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, G. Marshall, earl of Pembroke, William de Ferariis, Walter Marshal, Walter de Clifford, Ralph son of Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumbe, John Mar', Peter de Birmingham, Richard de Twyd and others.

Given by the hand of R. bishop of Chichester.

Sept. 26. To Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. The king has granted
Marlborough. to Richard de Twyd that for the land of Atlon, which he claims as his right and which is in the king's hands, he shall receive at the Exchequer of Dublin 15*l.* yearly until the king come to Ireland or provide for him to the value of the said land, and has commanded the treasurer of Dublin to pay the same at the order of the justiciary, therefore the king commands him to cause the said Richard to have the 15*l.*

Sept. 26. The king to the earls, barons, knights and lieges of Ireland. The king
Marlborough. thanks them for their fidelity and service to his predecessors and himself, and especially in the late battle in Ireland against R. Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, for which he is their debtor for favours to be repaid when time and place shall serve, and begs them to attend to the king's affairs with their accustomed faithfulness, and to assist Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, with counsel and aid, whenever the said affairs require it.

Sept. 26. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to pay
Marlborough. Richard de Twyd 15*l.* a year as above.

Sept. 26. Mandate to the said justiciary to let L. archbishop of Dublin have
Marlborough. 800 marks whereby the king has made fine with him for the damages to him and his in his diocese on account of the war with R. earl Marshal; the king has commanded the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to pay the sum at the order of the justiciary.

Sept. 27. Mandate in pursuance to the said treasurer and chamberlains.
Marlborough.

Sept. 28. To the said justiciary. The king has granted to Nicholas Parvus the
Sandleford. rent at the Exchequer of Dublin which Robert Parvus his brother used to receive there for the land of Corcumbasc cantred, which Duncan de Carebrac holds of the king at farm, until the king comes to those parts or provide for him otherwise. Therefore he commands the justiciary by inspection of the rolls of that Exchequer to inquire how much rent Robert used to receive yearly and cause Nicholas to have the same, as the king has commanded the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to pay this at his order.

Mandate in pursuance to the said treasurer and chamberlains.

Writ of *liberate* to the said treasurer and chamberlains for 100*s.* yearly to be paid on the mandate of the justiciary to Reginald Finegal for the half cantred of Occasin, which the king holds in his hand, as the said Reginald used to receive for it; until the king give other order herein.

Mandate in pursuance to the said justiciary.

Remission to Duncan de Carbrugh, for a fine of 400 marks, of the king's indignation conceived against him for having stood against him in the late war between him and R. Marshal, sometime earl of Penbroke, and reception of him into the king's grace; and grant that the land which he now holds at farm he shall continue to hold in the state he now holds it, during pleasure; and the justiciary is commanded, after taking

1234.

Membrane 4—cont.

security for the said fine, to permit him to hold it, saving to the king arrears of the said farm due for the time when the land was in the king's hands.

Protection for Reginald Finegal so long as he is in Ireland on the king's service, to which parts the king has sent him on an embassy.

Mandate to M., son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Peter de Burmingham to have 20 marks a year at the Exchequer of Dublin, which the king has granted to him for his maintenance on the king's service; and the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin have been commanded to pay the same to the said Peter at his order.

Writ of *Liberate* in pursuance to the said treasurer and chamberlains.

To the said justiciary. John son of Geoffrey de Mariscis was in England with W. earl of Warenne, in the time when there was war in Ireland between the king and R. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, and therefore the king commands the justiciary that of all the lands and castles of the said John and of the lands of such of his men as were not against the king in the war, which on account of that war were taken into the king's hands, with all their things and chattels, he shall cause them to have full seisin.

Protection for the king's Ostmen (*Hostimannos*) of Waterford.

Sept. 29. Grant to Peter de Byrmingeham of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer
Reading. of Dublin to maintain him in the king's service, during pleasure.

Pardon, for God and for the saving of the king's soul, to Reginald son of William the Miller, for the death of John the Carpenter, and of his flight from Ireland for the same, as the king is informed that while he was under age in striking with a knife which he had in his hand the said John, as he was trying to strike the sister of the said Reginald, whom John had married, he by misadventure cut a vein in the arm of the latter and made a wound whereof he afterwards died.

MEMBRANE 3.

Sept. 80. Signification to E. archbishop of Canterbury of the royal assent to the
Reading. election of Master Ralph de Maydestan, dean of Hereford, to be bishop of Hereford.

Royal assent to the election of Reginald, sometime prior of Grimesby, to be abbot of Grimesby; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Sept. . . Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the bishopric of Hereford in favour
Reading. of the above Master Ralph.

Sept. 28. Protection, from Michaelmas in the eighteenth year to Whitsunday in
the nineteenth year, for the abbot of Morgan.

Oct. 1. Grant to Geoffrey de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, of the marriage of
Reading. the heirs of Roger de Cestria, tenant in chief by knight service.

Oct. 2. To the justiciary of Ireland. The king has granted to William de
Reading. Radeclive, king's chaplain, 8 marks a year at the Exchequer of Dublin until he provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice of 15 marks, as is

1234.

Membrane 3—cont.

more fully contained in letters patent directed to L. archbishop of Dublin ; and the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin have been commanded to pay this at the order of the justiciary.

Writ of *Liberate* in pursuance to the said treasurer and chamberlains.

Oct. 2.
Reading.

Signification to the chapter of Hereford of the king's grant to Nicholas de Novill, king's clerk, of the prebend in their church late of Richard Skayl, who died last Michaelmas before the confirmation of their bishop elect, whereby the said prebend fell into the king's gift ; with a request to them to assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

The like to the bishop elect, with a request to him to tell the chapter to make no difficulty in this matter.

Oct. 8.
Westminster.

Mandate to sheriffs and bailiffs in whose bailiwicks Nicholas, abbot of St. Pierre sur Dives, has lands, to receive Fulk, prior of Tuttesbiry, whom the king has admitted as the attorney of the said abbot in all that concerns his lands in England.

Oct. 7.
Westminster.

Restitution to Richard de Burgo, for a fine of 3,000 marks, of his land of Connaught which he had on the day that the king caused him to be disseised on account of the account required of him for the time that he was justiciary of Ireland, and of the contention moved between the king and H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, his uncle ; to hold to him and his heirs at a rent at the Exchequer of Dublin of 500 marks, and the service of 20 knights' fees, for all service, saving to the king 5 cantreds of the land of Connaught, of the better land near the castle of Athlon, also the gifts of croziers (*donationibus crociarum*) in that land, the royal dignities, and the justice of that land appertaining to the royal dignity, as is more fully contained in a charter granted to him. [*Cal. Charter Rolls*, p. 42.]

Remission also to him, in consideration of his service in Ireland in the war of Richard Marshal, of the king's indignation conceived against him on account of the king's anger against H. earl of Kent.

Quit-claim also to him, touching all receipts, disbursements, reckonings and accounts for the time that he was justiciary of Ireland.

The said Richard, however, is to give the king security by hostages and his charter for himself and his heirs that he and his heirs will faithfully serve the king and not recede from his fealty. [*Liberate*.]

Oct. 11.
Westminster.

Mandate to Adam de Yeland to give seisin to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, of the castle of Horneby with all the lands and other things belonging to it, except the valley of Wiredale, the king having restored the same to him with that exception.

Mandate to the said Adam, that after putting safeguard in the said castle, he come to the king to surrender to him the above castle, or to send a fit messenger with power to surrender it in his name. *These letters were close.*

Oct. 11.
Westminster.

Mandate to sheriffs in whose bailiwicks the honor of Boulogne is, not to intermeddle in what concerns that honor so long as it is in the custody of William de Culeworth, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, to whom the king has committed it during pleasure, so that he answer thereof at the Exchequer.

To all barons of the Cinque Ports who came to the fair of Yarmouth this year. The king sends to them Thomas de Hemmegrave, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, and Thomas son of Godfrey, commanding the said

1234.

Membrane 8—cont.

barons, to make in the presence of these such amends for their trespasses at the said fair and at sea against the peace that no further complaint thereof may come to the king's ears by their default.

Oct. 9. Safe-conduct for two years from All Saints next, for the goodmen
Westminster. and merchants of Florence, coming to England to trade.

Safe-conduct, from All Saints next to Michaelmas following, for Peter de la Marche, burgess of Agen, and his men, coming with his ships bringing 300 tuns of wine to England; directed to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, and the bailiffs of La Ryole.

To the king's dearest friends Simon, count of Ponthieu, and M. his wife, countess of Ponthieu. The king is sending to them brother Robert de Riboti Monte of the Cistercian order, in whose ear he has put some secrets to be expounded to them about the business which they signified by the same, which the king will not commit to writing on account of the perils of the ways. They can place implicit trust in him.

The like for P. duke of Brittany and earl of Richmond, and those he brings with him, coming to England to speak with the king. [*Facienda.*]

Oct. 16. Grant to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, that he shall be quit for his life
Westminster. of the claim which the king had against him for the manor of Whatele.

Licence for Philip de Albinaco to pledge for three years from Michaelmas in the nineteenth year the manor of Wycton late of William de Kieu, which he has *de ballio regis*, on account of a pilgrimage which he is going to make to the land of Jerusalem.

Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains in favour of the abbot of Wardon for 20 marks a year at the Exchequer granted to him by the king for damages sustained by the abbey in the siege of the castle of Bedeford, until the king provide the abbot with land to the value of 10*l.* a year.

MEMBRANE 2.

Oct. 16. Licence for the abbot of Tyntern, in consideration of his losses in the
Westminster. war between the king and Richard Marshal, to have, during pleasure, in the forest of Dene, 40 mares with their foals (*secta*) of three years.

Oct. 18. Signification to G. the pope, of the king's revocation of the procuration
Westminster. which Master John de Cadamo, the king's proctor in the court of Rome, committed in the king's name to Nicholas de Rya.

Safe-conduct for Peter de Rivallis, coming to the king to Winchester to make fine for having the king's grace, or to render his account to the king.

Oct. 18. Promise to anyone lending 100 marks to A. bishop of Coventry and
Westminster. Lichfield, and Master William de Kilkenny, king's clerk, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome on his affairs, to pay that amount to their messenger bearing these letters with letters of the said envoys testifying to the loan, at the places and terms therein expressed.

Four other pairs of like letters, so that they have in the whole five pairs of letters each of 100 marks.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because Master W. surrendered those letters.*

1234.

*Membrane 2—cont.*Oct. 20.
Westminster.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to William de Mariscis son and heir of Jordan de Mariscis, of the lands and castles of the said Jordan in Ireland; which were taken into the king's hands on account of the war with Richard Marshal, earl of Pembroke, after first taking security from him for the payment in England at the terms assigned to him of 800 marks which he owes to the king for his ransom, for that he was taken in battle with the said earl against the king; and to signify the security so given in Ireland to the barons of the Exchequer in England.

Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton to deliver 76*3*l. 1*8*s. received by him by the hands of William de Haverhull and John Maunsel of the tallage of the Jews to the said John Maunsel for safe custody in the house of the said Hugh.

Grant to Bozo de Mastac, count of Bigorre that if on account of his service to the king he lose by the power of the king of France the lands of his inheritance in the parts of Limou the king will give him 500 pounds of Tours yearly, until he recover his lands by the king's power or by peace.

Grant to the said count and his heirs for ever of a fee of 50 marks a year at the Exchequer at Michaelmas.

Oct. 21.
Westminster.

Grant to Hugh de Pateshull, the treasurer, of 100 marks a year at the Exchequer, for his maintenance in that office, until the king provide for him otherwise.

Grant to Master Alexander de Swereford, treasurer of St. Paul's, London, of 40 marks a year at the Exchequer, to maintain him in the king's service at the Exchequer, where he resides by the king's order, until the king provide for him otherwise.

Oct. 23.
Westminster.

Mandate to William de Bueles to cause payment to be made without delay out of the 500 marks which came from England, and are in his custody, by the hand of A. a Knight Templar, to Theobald Crespin, 50 marks; to Bernard de Ruyl, 50 marks; to Ralph de Bello Monte, 2*5*l.; to Geoffrey de Taunay, 50 marks; to Geoffrey de Mauritanica, 50 marks; to Geoffrey de Rydel, 50 marks; to Peter de Bidun, 2*5*l.; to the vicomte of Fruncak, 50 marks; to Emeric de Rupe Chuwardi, 50 marks; and to Emeric his son, 50 marks.

Tested by H. de Trublewill.Oct. 26.
Woodstock.

Prohibition of a tournament about to be held at Baudak.

Protection, without term, for the brethren of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr, Scardeburgh.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 23.
Westminster.

Mandate to William de Bueles as above, with Geoffrey de Taunay altered to Hugh de Taunay.
[In the margin] 'Ulerun.'

MEMBRANE 11*d*.May 25.
Gloucester.

Notification that at the end of the term of ten years from Easter, in his nineteenth year, the king will restore to Ralph son and heir of Savary de Malo Leone the lands with the castles late of the said Savary, which are

1234.

Membrane 11d—cont.

in his hands together with the said Ralph. In testimony whereof the king has caused these letters patent to be made, sealed with his seal; and for the greater security of this thing he has caused the seals of E. archbishop of Canterbury, L. archbishop of Dublin, R. bishop of Durham, A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, the king's brother, W. (*sic*) earl of Warwick, H. earl of Hereford, Walter de Clifford, Philip de Albiaco, and William de Ferariis, son and heir of W. earl of Ferrars to be set to these letters patent.

There were other letters made by the same words in this manner that where the king says that 'at the end of ten years he will restore' there is put 'beyond the term of ten years, etc. we will not retain in our hands the lands and castles.'

Appointment of Robert de Legh, Robert de Esinton, Hugh Bagod and Robert de Knittelle to deliver the goal of Stafford on the octaves of Holy Trinity of chaplains and clerks.

June 3.
Gloucester.
July 30.
Westminster.

Mandate to the sheriff to have all these before the said commissioners.

Commission to Norman de Arescy, Simon de Roppele, Simon de Hale, and Warner Engayne at Lincoln on the octaves of the Assumption, to hear an appeal which Gentil late the wife of Jacob son of Vives, a Jew of Lincoln, brings against Alexander son of Gilbert, for the death of her husband.

Commission to Robert de Witcestre, William de Coyners, Robert de Neusum, and Daniel de Novo Castro, to hear an appeal which Thomas de Rydal, who has turned approver, brings against John Rudde and others of larceny and fellowship of larceny, at Newcastle on Tyne on the octaves of the Assumption.

MEMBRANE 7d.

Aug. 1.
Westminster.

Commission to Thomas de Muleton, Robert de Bello Campo, Robert de Lexinton, Oliver de Vallibus, and Adam son of William, as justices in eyre in the county of Norfolk touching all assizes and pleas, as well of the crown as others, which have arisen since the last eyre in that county touching those which were summoned and postponed and not finished before the justices at Westminster, or before the justices last in eyre in that county for all pleas, with assigns of novel disseisin or gaol deliveries. And all such assizes and pleas are to be before them in the same state in which they remained by order of the king, or by the said justices in eyre, or by the justices of the Bench. There are to meet on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross at Norwich and the sheriff is commanded to cause summonses to be made before them on the said day and place, and the attachments to come before them with the writs of the said assizes and pleas; and the king sends them under his seal the *Capitula* whereby they should hold the pleas of the crown.

The same justices are to go on eyre in the county of Suffolk and they have like letters without the days and places on which they should meet being expressed.

The form of the letters close directed to each of the said justices severally:—

Aug. 11.
Marlborough.

Appointment of Robert de Bello Campo to go on eyre in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk with the above justices, touching all the

1234.

Membrane 7d—cont.

assizes and pleas of the crown and others as contained in the letters patent which the king sends to them all; and he is to meet the others at the above place and day, and afterwards by agreement amongst themselves in the county of Suffolk.

The like to each of the others named above severally.

The same Robert, Robert, Thomas, Oliver and Adam are appointed as justices in the county of Suffolk as appears more fully below.

The form of the letters directed to the sheriffs :—

The king to the sheriff of Norfolk. Summon all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights and free tenants of your bailiwick, and from every town four men and the reeve, and from every borough, twelve burgesses and all other persons who usually come before the justices in eyre, to appear before the justices as above.

Also cause all the pleas of the crown not pleaded to come before them, or such as have arisen since the last eyre, and all attachments belonging to such pleas, all assizes and all pleas, which afterwards were at the first assize before the justices, with the writs of the assizes and pleas.

Also cause to be proclaimed and known throughout your bailiwick that all assizes and pleas postponed and unfinished or summoned before the justices at Westminster or the justices last in eyre there or before the justices sent to take assizes of novel disseisin or to deliver gaols shall come before the said justices in eyre at Norwich in the same state in which they remained by order of the king or of the said justices in eyre, or by the justices of the Bench.

Also summon all who have been sheriffs since the last eyre to appear before the above justices with writs of assizes and pleas which they received in their time, to answer for their time as they are bound.

Justices appointed in the following counties :—

co. Lincoln	{	John de Lasey, earl of Lincoln.	
		William de Eboraco.	
		Norman de Arescy.	
		Robert de Ros.	
		The abbot of Bardeney.	
cos. Norfolk and Suffolk	{	Thomas de Muletun.	
		Oliver de Vallibus.	
		Robert de Bello Campo.	
		Robert de Lexinton.	
		Adam son of William.	
co. Rutland	{	Robert de Salceto.	} To meet at Ketene a month after Michaelmas.
		Robert Grymbald.	
		Ralph son of Reginald.	
		William de Insula.	
co. Cumberland.	{	William de Eboraco.	
		Thomas son of John.	
		Roger Bertram.	
		Randolf son of Henry.	

1234.

Membrane 7d—cont.

co. York. co. Northumberland.	{ Robert de Ros. William de Eboraco. Joslanus de Nevill. Roger Bertram. Adam de Novo Mercato	} The same are appointed as justices in the county of Northumberland on the completion of their eyre in the county of York.
cos. Essex and Hertford.	{ Earl Roger le Bigot. Robert de Bello Campo. Adam son of William. Robert de Lexinton. Simon de Furnell[is].	} Afterwards in place of the earl, O. de Vallibus was appointed.
co. Lancaster.	{ William de Eboraco. Roger Bertram. Robert de Ros. Richard de Levington.	
cos. Cambridge, Huntingdon and Middlesex.	{ R. de Lexinton. Robert de Bello Campo. Adam son of William. Oliver de Vallibus. Simon de Furnell[is].	

Sept. 4
Windsor.

Ralph le Norwico was associated with the above justices in the counties of Lincoln and York.

The letters patent and close directed to the several justices in the several counties were alike, except that in the counties of Lincoln and Norfolk they are to meet on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, and in the other counties on the day and place which they think convenient.

The form of summons directed to the several sheriffs is the same, except that in the counties of Lincoln and Norfolk the summons is to be made on a fixed day and places, and in the others on days and places which the justices will signify to the sheriffs.

Aug. 19.
Reading.

Commission to Ralph son of Reginald, sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford, and Richard de Hynton, clerk, to enquire of the abbey of Peterborough of the time in which it was void, and in the king's hands, to wit, in what state Peter de Rivallis, or Robert Passelewe, or their bailiffs, received the lands of the abbey, what stock and how much in corn and other moveables they found there, how much thereof they took in rents, sales of goods or other issues arising from the said lands, what corn and chattels they sold and at what price, and whether they sold them faithfully or not. They are to go to Peterborough on Saturday before the Nativity of St. Mary, to make the said inquisition, and the sheriff of Northampton is commanded to bring before them four lawful men and the reeve of the several manors of the abbot in his county and such other persons as are necessary to make the said inquisition.

The like to the sheriff of Cantebrug and Walter son of Bernard to enquire touching the abbey of St. Edmund's.

These were patent.

1234.

*Membrane 7d—cont.*Aug. 19.
Reading.

Appointment of the sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford with Richard de Hynton as justice to make the inquisition as above, touching the abbey of Peterborough.

The like of Richard de Hynton. *These were close.*

Order to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to bring before Germanus de Cackeston and Walter son of Bernard, justices appointed to enquire into the state of the abbey of St. Edmund's, during its voidance, the four men and reeve &c. as above, on the said Saturday.

The like to the sheriff of Northampton.

These were close.

MEMBRANE 6d.

Sept. 4.
Windsor.

Appointment of William de Staunton, Hugh son of Ralph, John de Aeneurt, and Alexander de Vilerz, as justices at Nottingham on the octaves of St. Mary, to hold the duel which the king's approver, who is in the prison of Nottingham, has pledged at Newerk before R. de Lexinton against a man whom he has appealed of larceny, and to hear the appeals which the said approver makes against certain others of larceny, and to deliver the gaol of Nottingham; and the sheriff of Nottingham is commanded to have before them at the said day and place the said approver and others appealed and attached. By W. de Ralegh.

MEMBRANE 2d.

Oct. 18.
Westminster.

Appointment of Robert de Rokele, Simon de Gray, William Peynfor[er], and Adam de Chivening as justices to deliver the gaol of E. archbishop of Canterbury of Otteford on the morrow of All Souls; with mandate to the sheriff of Kent to bring before them all the prisoners of the said gaol and their attachments.

19 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 19.

1234.
Nov. 8. Exemption for life of Adam Tartcurteys from suits of counties and
Woodstock. hundreds and from being put upon assizes, juries or recognitions.
By pledge of G. Spigurnell.
- Nov. 4. Notification that Thomas, prior of Norhampton, by the king's order
Woodstock. has delivered to J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester and William
de Cantilupo the younger a coffer with certain things therein for making
execution of the will of R. sometime earl of Chester and Lincoln,
touching the same things, which coffer was committed to the prior's
custody by the said earl and the other executors of the will. By K.
- Nov. 6. Grant to Annora late the wife of Hugh de Mortuo Mari that the men
Woodstock. holding those lands to the value of 100s. a year in Cherleton and
Chyreton, which William de Brausa, her father, gave to her in marriage,
and which the king afterwards granted to her for her maintenance so
long as she lived as a recluse, shall be immediately answerable to her, on
condition that after her death the said land shall revert to the right heirs.
By the bishop of Carlisle.
Mandate to the keepers of the king's escheats to cause the said men to
be intending and answering to her. By the same.
- Thomas earl of Warewic has letters requesting his tenants to make him
a competent aid.
- Nov. 10. Grant to Geoffrey de Cauz of the custody, during the minority of the
Windsor. heir, of the land and heir of John le Archer, to hold to him or his assign,
with the marriage of the heir.
- Nov. 14. Pardon to Angelus Romanus of his flight and outlawry for a breach of
Westminster. the peace whereof William le Petit appealed him, on condition that he
stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.
- Nov. 16. Grant to Hugh de Capes that for his life he shall hold of the king at
Westminster. farm the hundred at Falewele, which Hugh Russel his uncle, held before,
rendering at the Exchequer yearly 20 marks.
- Exemption of Beatrice Murdac from the service of carrying a goshawk
(*austurcum*) in season due for the manor of Brouhton, which she holds of
the king, during the minority [of John her son and] heir [or during that
of Robert her younger son if John die].
[The words in brackets are cancelled.]
- Nov. 17. Safe-conduct, until a year after Christmas next, for Olof and Ralph le
Westminster. Gutteis and their fellows of Gothenburgh (*Guttensibus*) coming to
England with their ship and merchandise to trade.
- Nov. 17. Promise to the goodmen of Kaermerdin to pay them at Easter next
Westminster. 24l. 12s. 8d. residue of 49l. 5s. 4d. wherein the king was bound to them
for their expenses in the defence and protection of his castle and town of
Kaermerdin, the other half of which he has paid.

Membrane 19--cont.

- 1234.**
Nov. 18. Safe-conduct, until a fortnight after the Purification for the councillors
Westminster. of L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, whom he is sending to the king to treat of peace. [*F'edera.*]
 The like for David, son of the said prince, coming to speak with the king.
- Mandate to brother Hugh de Stoctun, treasurer of the New Temple, London, to deliver to Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, the charters and muniments of the said Hubert, which the king committed to his custody in divers boxes under the secret seal.
- May 26.** Appointment, during pleasure, of Engelard de Cygoniis to the custody
Gloucester. of the castles of Windlesore and Odyham, and of the manors of Windlesore, Cokham, Bray, and Odyham, and of the forest of Windlesore and Odiham; so that he answer at the Exchequer for the farms of the said manors and forest, and for the custody of the said castle, he shall have the castle-guard rents (*wardas*) of the knights, tenants of the castellany of the castle.
- May 22.** Appointment, during pleasure, of Engelard de Cygoniis to the custody
Gloucester. of the county of Berkes[ire], rendering at the Exchequer 50*l.* a year for the profit thereof.
- Nov. 20.** Licence for two years from Christmas next, at the request of J. earl
Westminster. of Cestre and Huntindon, for Arnold Beraldi and Bernard de Salet, merchants from beyond seas, to come to England and trade there in safety.
 The like for Arnold Gerundun and Hugh Gerundun.
- Nov. 20.** Grant to the prior and monks of Bromholm and their successors for
Westminster. ever that they may have a tumbrel and a pillory in their market of Bromholm, which the king formerly granted to them by his charter.
 Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk not to prevent them from having the said tumbrel and pillory.
- The king is sending his huntsmen John le Fol, William son of Wakelin
 ———— and Philip de Kaundevre.
 [*Unfinished and cancelled.*] *Because on the Close Roll.*
- Nov. 20.** Grant to Hugh Reyler and William Reyler his brother, knights of
Westminster. the count of Bygorre, of 15 marks a year each at the Exchequer of Michaelmas.
- Licence for Matthew de Plessetis to cross the sea to his own parts without incurring any loss of lands or goods. By [the bishop of] Carlisle.
- Nov. 21.** Mandate to H. de Trubleville, seneschal of Gascony, to cause H. de
Westminster. Vivona to have seisin of the land late of William Erald in the isle of Oleron, and of the heir of the said William, the king having granted to him the custody of the land during the minority of the heir, and the marriage of the heir, for him to marry the latter to a niece of his.
- Exemption for life of William de Cantilupo, the elder, from suits of counties and hundreds.
- Licence for Roland de Rumyly to go to Normandy until Easter, without incurring loss of lands or things in England.

1234.

MEMBRANE 18.

Nov. 21. Grant to Hugh le Bel and his heirs that 10 acres of land, which he
Westminster. holds of John de Orreby in Basford, 10 acres of land there, which he holds of Agatha de Cokefeld, 2½ acres of land, which he holds of the king in Notingham, and 4 acres of land, which he holds of the king in Wystondal, all of which are assarted in the forest of Syrwude, as appears by inquisition, be for ever quit of waste and regard and view of foresters, verderers and all the king's ministers.

Grant to the prior of Bermundese that the king, on account of certain land which he has granted to the parson and parishioners of the church of St. Magnus in the city of London, for the enlargement (*ad ampliacionem*) of the said church, the king does not and will not claim any right for him and his heirs in the advowson of the said church.

The like to the abbot of Westminster.

Nov. 22. Grant to William Dun and Ellen his wife of the custody of the land
Westminster. and heirs of Hugh Male Greffe, who held of him in chief of the honor of Boulogne, with the marriage of the heirs.

Nov. 22. Grant to J. bishop of Bath that the 40 acres of wood in his wood of
Westminster. Est Barewe, which the king before this gave him licence to assart, be quit of waste and regard and of view of the foresters and verderers.
[Cancelled.] Because otherwise next below.

Nov. 21. Grant to Jocelin bishop of Bath that the 40 acres of wood which the
Westminster. king before this gave him licence to assart by the king's perch in one of the bishop's woods of Ceddre, be quit of waste and regard and view of the regarkers.

Nov. 22. Appointment of Reginald de Ponte and Neodratus [Eudra] de la
Westminster. Ramade, as pronouncers (*dictatores*) and amenders of the truce between L. king of France and the king; directed to the said Reginald and Neodratus.
The like directed to all persons.

Signification to L. king of France, the king's lord whenever it pleases the said L., of the appointment of Master Simon de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury, and the abbot of St. Radegund's, to swear by the king's soul to the said truce.

The like to B. queen of France. [*Fædera.*]

To the good men of the islands of Gerese, Genere and the king's other islands of Normandy. The king has committed to Henry de Trublewill, seneschal of Gascony, all the said islands for life; and he commands them to do fealty to him as their lord and be intendant unto him.

Nov. 21. Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for the payment to
Westminster. Alexander de Swereford of 40 marks a year and to John Francigena of 80 marks a year, and to John Maunsel of 80 marks a year, at Easter and Michaelmas, so long as they sit at the Exchequer by the king's order.

Nov. 23. Safe-conduct, until Saturday before St. Andrew the Apostle in this year,
Westminster. for P. de Rivallis, under the same form as before.

Nov. 22. Notification that the taxations of the ransoms of those taken with
Westminster. earl R. Marshal against the king in the battle of Kildare, by the common council of the barons assisting the king, on the coming to England of Maurice son of Gerold, then justiciary of Ireland, were made in the king's presence. And lest in the process of time anything else may be believed, or falsely imputed to the said justiciary, the king has seen fit to have this protested by these presents.

1234.

Membrane 18—cont.

Nov. 27.
St. Albans.

Mandate to the king's barons, knights, freemen and all his lieges in Ireland, by the faith whereby they are held to him, no longer to receive or permit to pass through their lands evildoers who, as the king is informed, banding together and riding through the land to lay ambushes and to perpetrate burnings, thefts and other damages, frequently disturb the peace there and who nevertheless are received by them, but rather to prevent them and arrest them, unless they are willing to have them in court to stand their trial for the misdeeds laid to their charge, and will give security to the justiciary of this when required.

The king signifies the tenour of the above to the justiciary, commanding him to act in such a way by holding in check (*compescendo*) those resisting, if any be found, that the king's peace may be kept.

Nov. 27.
St. Albans.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, for the custody and maintenance of the castles of G. de Mariscis of Kylorgelan and Holywood (*de Sancto Bosco*), and of the castle of W. de Mariscis of Conach, which the king has retained in his hands *in tenanciam* for the faithful service of the said G. and W., to assign out of the lands nearest to the same in the presence of L., archbishop of Dublin, and by view and counsel of other good men, a reasonable portion wherefrom the castles can be competently maintained without deterioration.

Nov. 26.
St. Albans.

Ratification of a covenant made between Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, and Bernard Brengery, burgess of Pons, of the manor of Branes, which Henry has committed to Bernard at farm for ten years, as the writing between them testifies.

Nov. 27.
St. Albans.

Grant for life to Elias le Breton, king's clerk, of the essart of 11 acres which was late of Robert le Breton his brother in Hapethorp, at a rent at the Exchequer of 18*d.* as Robert used to render. By N.

Nov. 28.
St. Albans.

Grant for ever of the tithes of the king's champart (*de campo nostro*) in the island of Serc to the church of St. Mary in that island.

Nov. 27.
Harrow
(*Hereves*).

Grant for life to Henry de Bella Grava, clerk, that no one shall lodge in his houses at Westminster against his will, whether when the king is present there or during the king's absence. By [the bishop of] Carlisle.

Nov. 28.
Harrow.

Licence for Jordan de Monte Martini to lease to whomsoever he will for three years from Christmas next the land which he holds during pleasure in Tryeneston to maintain him in the king's service.

Nov. 28.
Kempton.

Mandate to W. Joynier, citizen of London, to let Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, going to Gascony on the king's service, have jewels to the value of 100 marks to take with him, and the king will pay him the value thereof at Hilary next, together with 200 marks which he owes him for the said Henry.

Nov. 30.
Kempton.

Restitution to Nicholas Malemeins of the manor of Burton, co Northampton, as his right.

Mandate to the sheriff of Northampton to give him seisin.

Writ *de intendendo* to the prior and convent of Finnesheved in favour of Robert de la Bruere with respect to the 100*s.* which they were held to pay to the king for the assart of the wood of Dudinton, committed to them at farm for five years, the king having granted the said 100*s.* to the said Robert.

1234.

Membrane 18—*cont.*Nov. 80.
Kempton.

Grant to William de Huntercumbe of the land which Joldewin de Doe held of the king and which late belonged to the count of Boulogne in Wrastlingworth, to hold until the king shall surrender it to the right heirs by his good will or by a peace, and if it be surrendered he or his heirs shall not be disseised of it until the king make them reasonable compensation in wards or escheats.

MEMBRANE 17.

Dec. 8.
Reading.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Subiry on Monday before St. Nicholas next.

Mandate to the sheriff of Dorset to prohibit a bound (*buhurdicium*) between the esquires of W. de Clifford and of H. son of Matthew fixed for Tuesday after St. Nicholas at Syreburn, through envy and hatred, and to see that it does not take place there or elsewhere. [*Fædera.*]

By W. de Ral[egh].

Dec. 8.
Reading.

Exemption of Philip de Albiniaco, so long as the manor of Lavinton be in his hands with the son and heir of William de la Rokele, a king's ward, who is in his custody by the king's order, from suits of counties and hundreds and sheriffs' aids due on account of the manor.

Dec. 6.
Reading.

Mandate to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, to cause to be observed in his bailiwick the truce with France from the time when Master S. de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury, the abbot of St. Radegund's, and Master Philip de Ardern, the king's envoys to France, shall have signified to him that they have made truce.

Four pairs of letters of truce of France, under the same form as expressed at Westminster on 22 November, were made at Rading on 6 December, with this addition that Master Philip de Ardern was appointed together with the above Master S. and the abbot to swear on the king's soul to the truce. [*Fædera.*]

Dec. 6.
Reading.

Bond to pay H. count of la Marche and of Angoulême, 800 pounds *Tournois* a year for the island of Oleron, which the king has in his hand, during the truce with France.

The like letters of 400 pounds *Tournois* for the count.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because surrendered and otherwise below, 9 October.*

Exemption, during pleasure, of Boeges de Knovill, knight of G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, from sheriffs' aids, and suits of counties and hundreds, as regards the manor of Brichehull, in his custody by grant of Ralph son of Bernard.

Dec. 7.
Reading.

Power to Master S. de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury, the abbot of St. Radegund's, and Master P. de Ardern, to conduct to the king in England the knights whom the king of France is about to send to him so that he may in their presence swear on his soul to the truce with France; and safe-conduct for them until Mid-Lent.

Signification to the king of France that if it be not his pleasure that the said envoys swear to the said truce without others, he may send under their safe-conduct any he will in whose presence the king will cause the truce to be sworn.

The like to the queen of France.

1234.

Membrane 17—cont.

Safe-conduct until Ash Wednesday for Robert, advocate of Bethun, coming to England to speak with the king.

**Dec. 7.
Reading.**

To Master Simon de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury. The king is sending to him the abbot of St. Radegund's, with 100s. and Master Philip de Ardern with 10 marks, for their expenses, signifying to him that it is advisable for them to stay beyond seas, or if they should be sent anywhere by the king's council on the business of the truce for which they have gone to those parts, he is to let them have such money as he shall deem expedient for their expenses, as a loan, and the king will repay him in England.

**Dec. 8.
Reading.**

Mandate to William Dummere to deliver 12 marks and 6 oxen, which are with him of the chattels of Warin Basset, to Michael son of Nicholas, and Katharine his wife late the wife of the said Warin.

By G. de Craucumbe.

**Dec. 9.
Reading.**

Signification to W. archbishop of York of the royal assent to the election of Robert, canon of Newstead, to be prior of that house.

Licence for the prior and convent of Faversham to elect an abbot, upon testimony by E. archbishop of Canterbury, in the king's presence at Rading, on Saturday after St. Nicholas, as well as by their letters patent, that Nicholas their abbot, by reason of old age and sickness, has resigned the said abbey into the hands of the said archbishop.

Licence, for one year from the Purification next, for Arnold Berard, merchant, to come to England to trade.

By W. de Kirkeham.

**Dec. 14.
Clarendon.**

Safe-conduct, until Christmas, 20 Henry III, for John Blundus of Aunvers and William de Aunvers, his fellows, merchants of Brabant, to come to England with their ship called *Benalee*, which Terricus de Aunvers leads, and with things and merchandise.

The like, for one year from Christmas, for Raymond Peil de Kamail, merchant of Caen, to come to England with two ships, one to bring stone and the other merchandize.

Protection, for ten years from Christmas next, for Richard le Bobbere of Southampton.

The like, until Easter, for John son of Robert de Dunewico.

The like for Roger de Dun, gone to Gascony with Henry de Trublewill on the king's service, for such time as he shall be there by the king's orders.

**Dec. 18.
Sandleford.**

The king has committed to Roger Wastehos the land in the isle of Olerun late of Ralph Faucus, who withdrew from the king's fealty and service, for his maintenance on the king's service during pleasure; and he has commanded Henry de Trublewill, sencschal of Gascony, to give him seisin.

**Dec. 20.
Windsor.**

Signification to the lord of Canterbury of the royal assent to the election of Peter, sometime cellarer of Faveresham, to be abbot.

**Dec. 23.
Westminster.**

Writ *de intendendo* directed to the tenants.

Mandate to the escheators to give him seisin of the abbey and its appurtenances.

1234.

*Membrane 17—cont.*Dec. 25.
Westminster.

Notification that John de Bayllol, in the king's presence, acknowledged that he ought to hold of the bishop of Durham 5½ knights' fees within the wapentake of Sedbergh, and the king commanded him to do homage to the bishop for the same.

Dec. 26.
Kempton.

Safe-conduct, until the beginning of Lent (*ad caput Jejuniæ*), for Baldwin, count of Gysnes, and his men, coming to England to speak with the king.

Dec. 28.
Kempton.

Exemption for life of William de Cantilupo the elder, and all his demesne lands from suits of counties and hundreds, sheriffs' aids, hidage, and view of frank plebge.

Signification to J. de Calemere, chamberlain of London, and the good men of Southampton, of the appointment during pleasure of Richard de Prisa, sometimes called Richard le Bobbere, whom the king wishes to be called henceforth Richard de Prisa, together with Benedict Ace, to select, take and keep the king's wines, as well those of prise as those of purchase, at Southampton; and the said Richard is to have a moiety of the livery of 2*d.* a day, which Benedict Ace and other keepers of the king's wines have been accustomed to receive at Southampton.

[Cancelled.] *Because surrendered and otherwise below.*

MEMBRANE 16.

Dec. 30.
Kempton.

Licence, until Michaelmas, for William de Blangy and Richard de Orebec, merchants of Rouen, to come to England with wines, victuals and other merchandise to trade with.

Safe-conduct, until Mid-Lent, for Geoffrey de Sancto Philiberto and Odo de Nautes, merchants.

Dec. 31.
Guildford.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Struguill on Monday after the Epiphany.

1235.

Jan. 20.
Windsor.

The like of a tournament to be held at St. Edmund's on Monday after the octave of Hilary, and mandate to the abbot, prior, sub-prior, or any of the more worthy persons of St. Edmund's to execute the king's command.

1234.

Dec. 31.
Guildford.

The king has committed to Roger Wastehos, king's serjeant, to maintain him for life, a carucate and a half of land without Scardeburgh, which lately belonged to the house of St. Thomas there, saving to the king and his heirs 4*s.* 6*d.* a year payable from that land in the farm of the said town.

At Easter by pledge of W. de Kirkeham.

1235.

Jan. 1.
Guildford.

Grant to R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk, that Oliver de Vallibus be substituted in his place to go on eyre with Robert de Lexinton and his fellows, justices in eyre in the county of Essex.

Mandate to the said Oliver to meet the said justices at Chelmeresford on Monday after Hilary to execute the king's business.

Jan. 2.
Guildford.

Grants to Richard de Langeford of the king's stannary of Devon with the stamp thereof (*cum cuneo*), for one year from Hilary next, at a rent to the king of 90 marks, to wit, a moiety at Michaelmas next and a moiety at Hilary following, and to the bishop of Exeter of 10*l.* in the name of tithe, which he is accustomed to receive from the said stannary.

Mandate to the sheriff of Devon to give him seisin of the stannary, and to the treasurer to deliver to him the stamp which is in his custody. *These were close.*

Membrane 16—cont.

- 1235.**
Jan. 8. Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 20*l.* a year in
Waverley moieties at Easter and Michaelmas which the king has granted during
pleasure to Adam son of William to maintain him in the office of justice.
- 1234.**
Dec. 28. Mandate to the abbot of Strafford to pay to William de Huntercumbe
Kempton. and his heirs 20*l.* a year out of the 31*l.* 12*d.* which the abbot is accustomed
to pay yearly at the Exchequer for the land called Subir[y], in Hamme;
until the king has provided him or his heirs with land to the value of
20*l.* a year out of escheats for ever.
- 1235.**
Jan. 8. Protection, without term, for the abbot of Hulton.
Waverley. By Henry de Aldithelega.
- Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to allow the abbot of Strafford
the 20*l.* which he is ordered to pay to William de Huntercumbe as above.
- Jan. 8.** Grant to Adam son of William of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer, during
Waverley. pleasure, to maintain him as a justice.
- To the king of Navarre. The king will see that the truce which Rostand
de Solio, citizen of Bordeaux, entered into with him in the king's name
until Easter next, is kept in the form made, to wit, so that no harm shall
come from the land of Navarre to Gascony, nor from Gascony to Navarre
during that term. [*F'edera.*]
- Jan. 2.** To Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and the treasurer and
Waverley. chamberlains of Ireland. The king has granted to Gilbert Marshal, earl
of Pembroke, out of the fines made with him by the knights taken in
Ireland in the war with Richard Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke,
1,000 marks, which he has proved to be allowed in the fines of the
following of his knights, to wit, in the fine of 500 marks, which Matthew
son of Griffin made, 300 marks, in the fine of Miles de Rupe Forti 200*l.*,
in the fine of Stephen de Hereford 300 marks, and in the fine of Geoffrey
de Northach 100 marks; and he commands them to permit these knights
to have peace in respect of these 1,000 marks, and to cause this to be so
inrolled in the rolls of the Exchequer of Ireland, saving to the king the
200 marks which remain of the fine of the said Matthew.
- Jan. 4.** The king has received William son of Richard the Norman (*Normannum*)
Winchester. into his grace, peace and benevolence, and granted that he may stay in
England so long as he is in the king's fealty.
By G. de Craucumbe. *In pard[onationibus].*
- Jan. 5.** Licence for John de Dignario, king's serjeant, to sell and demise to
Winchester. whomsoever he will the custody of the land and heir of Alexander Miller
(*Molendinari*) of Sloutre, which the king has granted to him during the
minority of the heir with the marriage of the said heir.
- Jan. 5.** Grant to Gilbert Marshal, earl of Pembroke, of the town of Kaermerdin
Winchester. with the castle and all its appurtenances; with mandate to William de
Gaugi to deliver to same to him.
- Jan. 6.** Safe-conduct until the Epiphany, 20 Henry III, for William Zargner,
Winchester. merchant, coming to England with merchandise to trade.
- Jan. 6.** Grant to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, of 192 marks at
Winchester. the Exchequer at Hilary in this year to acquit his wages for his expenses
on his journey to Gascony in the same year.

1235.

*Membrane 16—cont.*Jan. 7.
Winchester.

To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. The king at the instance of G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, has pardoned Miles de Rupe Forti, 200*l.* Stephen de Hereford, 800 marks, and Geoffrey de Northach, 100 marks of their fine which they made with him because they were taken with R. Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, in battle against the king, as is more fully contained in letters patent already sent to him; and therefore he commands him to make them have such seisin of all lands whereof they were disseised on account of the war between the king and the said R. as they had on the day whereon they disseised.

Pardon, at the instance of the said earl, to Matthew son of Griffin of 800 marks of his like fine of 500 marks, with mandate to the justiciary to give him seisin of his lands, after taking security for the payment of the residue of 200 marks.

Mandate to Henry de Troublewill, seneschal of Gascony, not to disturb Hugh de Vivona in respect of the custody during the minority of the heir of the land and heir of Peter Gaveret with the marriage of the heir, which the king has granted to him.

Jan. 9.
Romsey.

Licence, for one year from Easter next, for Henry Marc de Argent, merchant of Abbeville, to come to England with things and merchandise and trade with these there.

Exemption for life of Robert le Glorius from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, from suits of counties and hundreds, and from view of frank pledge.

By [the bishop of] Carlisle. On the octave of Hilary.

Mandate to the sheriff of Buckingham not to vex him or let him be vexed contrary to this grant.

Jan. 10.
Southampton.

Appointment for life of Richard de Prisa, sometimes called Richard le Bobbere, and whom the king wishes to be called henceforth Richard de Prisa, to select, take and keep the king's wines, as well of prise as of purchase, at Southampton, in conjunction with him who for the time being shall be appointed by the king to the custody of his wines there.

Mandate to John de Colemere, chamberlain of London, and the good men of Southampton to admit him.

Jan. 7.
Winchester.

Licence, for two years from Hilary next, for William le Vingnun, provost of Barbeflut, to have a ship called *la Effree*, brought to England with things and merchandise to trade with.

The like for him for the following ships:—

La Damesele.

Le Faucon.

La Fere.

The like for Richard son of Randolf [sent] by the said provost, for his ship called *Blyth*, and his ship called *Le Holoc.*

MEMBRANE 15.

Jan. 11.
Beaulieu.

Grant to Hugh de Vivona of the custody of the land late of Peter de Gaveret, during the minority of the heir, and of the custody and marriage of the heir. By G. de Craucumbe. *Respect'.*

Licence, until Easter, for Michael de Amblye, burgess of Southampton, to come to England, with his ship called *The ship of St. Michael* and with things and merchandise therein to trade with.

1235.

Membrane 15—cont.

Grant for life to Philip de Storteford, clerk, of the house in Portesmouth, which Maud late the wife of Stephen le Veel held for life *de ballio regis*, he doing yearly to the king the service due from it.

Mandate to the sheriff of Southampton to give him seisin.

Jan. 14. Royal assent to the election of Benedict Ace as mayor of Southampton, **Clarendon.** and mandate to the good men of Southampton to be intendant unto him in all that pertains to his office so long as he be mayor.

Jan. 18. Notification that Nicholas de Molis, who held the custody of the islands **Sandleford.** of Gereseye and Gernereye with the castles thereof by the king's order, has faithfully surrendered the same to the king.

Jan. 19. W. earl of Ferrers has letters directed to his knights and free men **Reading.** requesting them to make him an aid for the strengthening of his castle of Levereapul.

Jan. 20. Grant to William de Huntercumbe, in lieu of the 20*l.* a year from the **Windsor.** abbot of Straford until he should be provided with escheats to that value, of the first escheat falling in of the value of 20*l.* which the king can give to him, to hold hereditarily; and if the first escheat that falls in be worth 30*l.* or 40*l.* a year nevertheless he shall have it, on condition that he and his heirs render to the king the surplus at the Exchequer.

Jan. 23. Request to the knights and free men, tenants of the honor of Laigle **Westminster.** to make to G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, to whom they are intendant by the king's order, an aid to maintain him in the king's service, that so they may win from the earl grace and favour and from the king thanks.

Exemption for life of John son of Laurence de Stansted from being put on assizes, juries, or recognitions. By the abbot of Westminster.

Mandate to the sheriff of Essex and Hertford not to vex him or let him be vexed contrary to this grant.

Jan. 25. Bond for the repayment of the 200*l.* which Gaillard Columb lent to **Westminster.** Hugh de Vivonia, when he was senechal of Gascony, for the expedition of the king's business in those parts, to Gaillard or his messenger bearing these letters and his letters patent, at the following terms, to wit, at Michaelmas, 19 Henry III, 100*l.* and at Easter following, 100*l.*

By G. de Craucumbe.

Grant to Maud, countess of Essex, that in the event of the death of H. earl of Hereford, her son, to whom she has granted certain lands of her fee to discharge her debts at the Exchequer, all the said lands shall revert to her, provided that she then answer at the Exchequer for her debts still unpaid at the Exchequer as she did before this grant.

By G. de Craucumbe.

Jan. 25. Safe-conduct, until Ash Wednesday, for Richard Suward, staying in **Westminster.** Scotland, whom the king has summoned to him from those parts.

Grant to Richard, count of Poitou and Cornwall, of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and castles of Breme and La Cnappe, late of John de Brausa, with the custody and marriage of the heirs.

Jan. 26. R. bishop of Hereford has letters requesting his knights and free **Westminster.** tenants to give him an aid.

Membrane 15—cont.

1235.

Jan. 27. Letters of the truce with France, in the same form as before expressed
Westminster. in the person of Master Philip de Ardern with Master S. de Langeton and the abbot of St. Radegund's, have been made in the person of Master Walter de Cantilupo together with the said Master S. and the abbot.

Memorandum that two pairs have been directed to the king of France as before, and two pairs to the queen, together with letters of safe-conduct until Palm Sunday, that if it shall not be the pleasure of the king of France that the said envoys swear to the truce, he may send those of his men whom he will under the conduct of the said envoys. Letters have also been directed to Henry de Trublevill, to observe the truce, in the same form as before, with the exception that Master Walter de Cantilupo has been put in place of Master Philip. Also letters close under the same date have been directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury and the abbot of St. Radegund's and are enrolled on the dorse of the close roll. Letters have also been directed to Master Walter de Cantilupo and these were not enrolled.

Jan. 28. Licence for Ivar Naso of Norway to return from England to his own
Westminster. parts with his men, horses, harness and goods.

Jan. 28. Licence, for one year from the Purification, for the merchants of the
Westminster. land of Toulouse to come to England with plates and ingots (*minis*) of silver to the king's mint (*cambium*) of London and Canterbury.

Order to the bailiffs of the port of Dover, when Bernard the Chaplain, bearer of these presents, returns to England from beyond seas, whither the king has sent him as his envoy, to permit the ship in which he lands to return to its own parts if it should happen to be from another port than Dover.

Jan. 30. Presentation of William de Haverhull to the church of Huningeham,
Sutton. in the king's gift by reason of the land of P. count of Brittany being in his hands.

Jan. 30. Grant to John de Plessetis of the custody of the castle of Devizes with
Sutton. the manor of Rudes belonging to that custody, and the custody of the manor of Devizes and of the forest of Chippeham, for 10 years from the Purification next, at a rent at the Exchequer for the manor of 2*sh.*, and for the forest of 50*s.*

Jan. 31. Presentation of Richard de Rybo to the church of Blakeham, in the
Rochester. king's gift by reason of the land of P. count of Brittany being in his hands.

The like of Peter de Muntgumery to the church of Nottlefeld.

Grant to R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, the king's brother, of the castle of Cnareburg with the honor of Cnarbureg; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the honor.

Jan. 31. Whereas the king granted to Herbert son of Matthew twenty-five oaks
Rochester. in the woods of Ceddre, believing those woods to be the king's demesne woods, J. bishop of Bath has come before him and shewed him that he had done this unjustly, saving the king's grace, as the king has nothing there except vert and venison, in proof whereof the bishop put in (1) a charter of King John granting to Hugh de Welles, then archdeacon of Wells, the manors of Ceddre and Axebrig with the hundreds of Wyterstok (*sic*) and Ceddre to hold to him and his heirs or to those to whom he should grant them of the king in inheritance for ever, at a rent

1235.

Membrane 15—cont.

at the Exchequer of 20*l.* a year by tale for all service and demand; (2) a charter of the king whereby he granted the manor of Ceddre with the hundreds of Wynterstok and Ceddre, which Hugh the second, bishop of Lincoln, used to hold at fee farm by grant and confirmation of King John, with the assent of the said bishop, to J. the bishop of Bath and his successors in frank almoin, at the above rent; and Richard de Wrotham, forester in fee of those parts, was present with others, and testified that the woods and broils of Ceddre belong to the manor of Ceddre. These charters having been read before the king and heard, with the aforesaid testimony of the forester and others; the king answers that he had not called to memory the said charters and gift when he gave the oaks to the said Herbert, and by giving them he has done the bishop an injury. Wherefore it has been adjudged before the king that the woods of Ceddre and the broils remain to the bishop and his successors for ever with the manor of Ceddre, as the king with his own mouth pronounced judgment. And the said Herbert had only had fifteen oaks there, therefore let the other ten remain to the bishop.

Mandate to Richard de Wrotham to cause these letters to be read and observed.

Feb. 8.
Canterbury.

Whereas in letters patent made at Gloucester on 25 May, 18 Henry III, touching a debt of 6,000 marks which Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, then owed for the time that he was seneschal, no mention was made of Peter Columb and William Reyner his son, and others to whom great part of this sum is due, as the said Peter and Reyner have shewn to the king, it is commanded to Rostand de Solariis that, if this be so, he is not to omit to satisfy these in proportion to their debts as the others named in the said letters, out of the issues of the city of Bordeaux.

Memorandum, that the form of letters patent made at Gloucester, word for word, was directed to the said Rostand de Soliis.

And this was commanded to the mayor and commonalty of Bordeaux with the tenour of both letters.

Feb. 6.
Canterbury.

Protection without term for Reginald son of Reginald de Troham.

By the dean of St. Martin's, London.

Grant to the monks of St. Bertin, living as in exile in the priory of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, that, so long as they be exiles in England, their proctor Thomas de Domo Tegule may go to and fro beyond seas without impediment on their business.

Mandate in pursuance by letters close to the bailiffs of the port of Dover; and they are to see that by occasion of this grant he is not proctor for business of any other, or avouch any goods for merchandise not of the said monks or his own.

MEMBRANE 14.

Feb. 6.
Canterbury.

Protection without term for the brethren and sisters of Boclaund.

Feb. 9.
Dover.

Appointment of Hamo de Crevequoer and Walerand Teutonicus to guard the coast (*maritimam*) by the counsel of the barons of the Cinque Ports. Directed to the latter.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

1235.

Membrane 14—cont.

Appointment, during pleasure, of the same to the custody of the Cinque Ports and of the coast of the parts adjacent and of the parts of Essex, Suffolk and Norfolk.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Likewise in another part of the roll is the form of letters directed to the bailiffs of Dunwich and others.

Feb. 9.
Canterbury.

Grant to Walter le Buffle, citizen of London, that the ship which Thomas de Winchelese leads may come this time to England with goods and merchandise of the said Walter.

Feb. 10.
Canterbury.

The king has committed, during pleasure, to Hamo de Crevequoe and Walerand Teutonicus the custody of the Cinque Ports with the coast from the port of Hastings to the port of La Pole, to provide for the safety of the land with the counsel of the barons of the Cinque Ports; and these are commanded to be counselling and helping unto him.

Appointment of them as above; directed to all bailiffs and others.

Feb. 10.
Canterbury.

Exemption for ever of all the men of the soke of Waltham from suits of counties and wapentakes and from view of frank pledge and from murder; as it appears by inquisition made by the king's order that they and their ancestors in the time of Alan son of the Count and others, their lords, before the war between King John and his barons of England, were and ought to be quit thereof.

On the octaves of Easter by pledge of J. son of Philip, 12 marks 5s.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to let them have peace in respect of the said customs which he requires of them.

Mandate to the bailiff of the islands of Gereseye and Gernereye and all other bailiffs and lieges to receive Stephen Ayllard and William Beufiz, whom the king has sent to those islands with a fleet to do business enjoined upon them by him and to be counselling and helping unto them as they will tell them on his behalf.

Safe-conduct for a year from the end of Lent for Giles le Engleys (*Anglicus*), merchant of Abbeville, coming to England with corn and other merchandise to trade with the same.

Licence for Geoffrey de Sancto Phileberto and Odo de Nautes to send to England a ship laden with wines and other merchandise to trade with. *These letters were triplicated.*

Request to the barons of Winchelese to let Stephen Aylard and William Beufiz have two good ships well fitted out (*attillatas*) to go on the king's service whither they are enjoined.

The like to the barons of the port of Rye for two ships.

Mandate to the barons of the port of Dover, by their fealty as they love their life and limbs and the king's honour and their own, to fit out a good sound ship and to furnish it with good people, at least 40 men, and with arms and victuals sufficient for 40 days, at their own cost, to go on the king's service with the said Stephen and William, and to go with the first favourable wind to the port of Winchelese ready and furnished.

The like to the following :—

The barons of the port of Heth	-	-	-	-	1 ship.
The men of Dunwich	-	-	-	-	2 ships.
The barons of Rumenal	-	-	-	-	1 ship.
„ Sandwich	-	-	-	-	1 ship.
„ Hastings	-	-	-	-	1 ship.
The men of Jernemuth	-	-	-	-	1 ship.
The good men of Southampton	-	-	-	-	1 ship.

Membrane 14—cont.

1235.

Feb. 11.
Canterbury.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to have six good galleys made forthwith at the king's cost, two for 60 oars each, and the other four for 40 oars each, and when they are finished and fitted out, to send them to the king in England.

Feb. 11.
Canterbury.

Mandate to Thomas de Muleton to let the abbot and monks of Holcultram have serjeants furnished with bows and arrows until Christmas, 20 Henry III, to protect their granges and the bodies of the brethren dwelling therein, and other places wherever necessary without the covert of the forest, the king having granted licence for this to the abbot and monks.

Grant for life to Master John le Blund (*Blundo*), king's clerk, of the king's demesne of Ryggeby, which contains 8 carucates of land.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lancaster to give him seisin.

Feb. 12.
Faversham.

Grant to G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, of the honor late of Gilbert de Aquila, with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Feb. 14.
Sutton.

Presentation to the dean and chapter of St. Mary's, Lincoln, of Walter de Kyrchan (*sic*), dean of St. Martin's, London, king's clerk, to whom the king has granted the prebend late of Hugh, sometime archdeacon of Bath, in that church, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see, with a request that they will admit him, and assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

Presentation of Master William de Kylkenny to the church of Porstok, in the diocese of Salisbury.

Exemption for life of Aaron de Eboraco, Jew, from tallage, he rendering at the Exchequer 100 marks a year, to wit 50 marks at Easter and 50 marks at Michaelmas; and he is also to be quit of the debts which he owed to the king, for which he made a fine with the king of rendering 100*s.* a year at the Exchequer.

Mandate to the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews, by letters close, to do this and cause the same to be enrolled.

Feb. 15.
Westminster.

Licence for Philip de Albiniaco, in aid of his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, to pledge the manor of Periton, which is in his custody, with Ralph de Albiniaco, his nephew, for seven years from Michaelmas, 19 Henry III, the said Ralph to hold the said manor for that term whatever happened to Philip and Ralph in the meantime.

Licence for him to pledge for three years the manors of Chinton, which he has *de ballio regis Johannis*, and Bamton, which he has *de ballio regis*.

Feb. 15.
Westminster.

Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains in favour of Godfrey de Craucumb, so long as the Tower of London be in his custody, for 50*l.* a year, to be paid to him for the custody thereof.

[Headed in the margin] *Pro constabulario Turris Londoniensis*.

Feb. 16.
Westminster.

Presentation of Henry de Craucumb, chaplain, to the church of St. Budoc, Oxford, directed to the archdeacon of Oxford.

The like of John Maunsel to the church of Baunburg, in the diocese of Norwich, in the king's gift by reason of the lands of P. count of Brittany, being in his hands.

1235.

Membrane 14—cont.

Safe-conduct, until the octave of the Close of Easter, for Baldwin, count of Gysnes, and those he will bring with him, coming to England to speak with the king.

Presentation of Master Richard de Staunford to the prebend late of Master Laurence de Sancto Nicholao in the church of Lincoln, void by the cession of the said Laurence, directed to the dean and chapter of Lincoln.

Feb. 19.
Westminster.

Grant to the king's sister J. queen of Scots that the manor of Stanton, which is in her hands by grant of the king, shall be quit of suits of counties and hundreds and sheriffs' aids, so long as it is in her hands.

Master R. de Heyles, archdeacon of Lincoln, and G. archdeacon of Huntingdon, bringing news of the death of H. bishop of Lincoln, have letters to the dean and chapter of licence to elect.

MEMBRANE 13.

Feb. 20.
Westminster

Notification that Adam de Stavele, to whom the king had committed the custody of the castle and honor of Cnarburc during pleasure, has by the king's order delivered the castle and honor to R. count of Poitou and Cornwall, to whom the king has given them.

To the citizens of Waterford. The king, commending their laudable purpose inspired by God as he believes, assents to their petition to build an edifice for the use of the Friars Preachers in a void place within the walls of their city in which in ancient times there was an old tower (*quedam turrolla vetus*); bidding them persevere vigorously in their purpose, so that they may have a divine reward hereafter and the king's thanks.

Feb. 21.
Westminster.

Special protection for the men, lands, things and rents of Silvester de Everdon, king's clerk, until his return from pilgrimage to Santiago.

Feb. 22.
Westminster.

Grant to John de Gatesden, whom the king has sent as his envoy beyond seas, that until Michaelmas, in the nineteenth year, he shall not be impleaded touching any tenement of his whereof no plea was moved on Ash Wednesday in the same year.

Feb. 24.
Westminster.

Safe-conduct, for one year from St. Matthias the Apostle next, for George le Bucler, merchant of Rouen, coming to England with merchandise to trade with.
By Ralph son of Nicholas.

Feb. 26.
Westminster.

To B. queen of France. The king is sending to L. king of France, her son, and to her, the abbot of Beaulieu and Master Henry, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, to speak with them of matters touching their state and the king's, and requests her to admit and hear them.

Other letters are also directed to the king of France. [*Fœdera.*]

Notification that a fortnight after next Michaelmas the king is bound to satisfy the executors of the will of H. sometime bishop of Lincoln for the price of the barley, oats and beans which Ralph de Warevill and John de Burgo received from the said executors by his order out of the bishop's corn, for the sowing of the lands of the bishopric at the spring-sowing (*ad tramesium*); and likewise for the price of the bishop's oxen and affers received in like manner for the cultivating and sowing of the spring-sowing; and likewise for the price of the corn for making liveries

1235.

Membrane 18—cont.

to the ploughmen and other necessary servants for the said sowing; and for the price of the hay and forage for the said oxen and affers for the time of the sowing.

Grant to Master Robert de Sumercote, king's clerk, of 40 marks a year at the Exchequer, until the king provides him with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.

Feb. 26.
Westminster.

Writ of *Liberate* in pursuance to the treasurer and chamberlains.

Grant to Peter de Dunholmia, king's clerk, of a prebend in the chapel of Bruges, void by the resignation of Master Henry de Cornhull, chancellor of St. Paul's, London.

Feb. 28.
Westminster.

Pardon to William Ruffus, for a fine, of the king's rancour and indignation against him for trespasses alleged against him when bailiff of Peter de Rivallis and quit-claim to him of all that pertains to the king, of the same time; saving nevertheless that he stand his trial to others in the king's court, if any one will proceed against him.

The like to:—

Peter de Russeaus.
William le Brun.
Henry de Bathonia.
Emery de Cancellis.
Herbert de Bureghes.
Ralph de Wylinton.

The like to Geoffrey de Langele, except that there is no mention of a fine.

The like to Robert de Briwes, for a fine; saving also to the king the account which he should render for the time.

Licence for the prior and convent of St. Albans to elect an abbot, on news brought by Robert the kitchener (*coquinarius*), Richard the cellarer, and Robert de Westun, monk of the house, of the death of William their abbot.

Feb. 28.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Ferariis to the custody of the castle of Bolleshovre; with mandate to Richard Suhard to deliver the castle to him.

Feb. 26.
Westminster.

Notification to all merchants that if any of them will give to Master Robert de Sumercote, king's clerk, the king's envoy to the court of Rome, a loan of 50 marks, the king will pay the loan to the bearer of these letters with letters of the said Master Robert testifying to the loan at the places and terms expressed in the contract.

Like letters were made for the following amounts:—

50 marks.	30 marks (<i>cancelled</i>).
40 marks.	30 marks (<i>cancelled</i>).
40 marks (<i>cancelled</i>).	20 marks (<i>cancelled</i>).
20 marks (<i>cancelled</i>).	
20 marks.	

Thus in the whole the said Master Robert had eight pairs of letters, whereof the sum total is 300 marks.

[*Note respecting the cancelled letters.*] Because the said Master Robert surrendered the letters of the said 140 marks cancelled.

Feb. 28.
Stratford.

Licence for all merchants to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade there.

By K. By [the bishop of] Carlisle [and] G. de Craucumb.

1235.

Membrane 18—cont.

Notification to Hunald de Stapel', seneschal of the countess of Boulogne, Henry, bailiff of Caleis, and other servants of the said countess, that the king has caused all the merchants of the power of France arrested in England by his order on account of the taking of William the king's tailor beyond seas, to be delivered with all their men, goods, merchandise and ships, to go whither they will at their pleasure. Also he has given licence for all merchants to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade there.

By K. Carlisle.

Feb. 28.
Stratford.

Grant to G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, of the custody of the honor of Glamorgan, with its castles and all other appurtenances, to hold during the minority of the heir of G. earl of Gloucester and Hertford, with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to Richard Suhard to deliver to him the said castles.

March 1.
Stratford.

To the dean and chapter of Lincoln. The king has granted to Master Richard de Staunford, king's clerk, the prebend which Laurence de Sancto Nicholao had in the church of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of that see, and he hereby presents him to that prebend, requesting them to cause a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter to be assigned him.

March 4.
Witham.

Ratification of a covenant made between Geoffrey le Despenser (*Dispensatorem*) and Robert de Pavily touching the manor of Suleby, co. Northampton, which Robert let to Geoffrey at farm with the advowson of the church of the same manor and all other appurtenances for 21 years, as set forth in a chirograph made between them; and grant to Geoffrey that if Robert die before the said term, he and his heirs or assigns shall hold the premises until the end of that term, so that the king or his heirs will require no custody within that term, although the heir of the said Robert, by reason of other lands which he holds in chief would be in the king's ward during the said term.

March 5.
Colchester.

Protection, without term, for the leprous brethren of the hospital of St. Giles, Meudon.

March 5.
St. Osyth.

Presentation of James de Cawurth to a mediety of the church of Stok, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfeld.

MEMBRANE 12.

March 7.
Colchester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Alexander Bacun to the custody of all the lands and castles late of P. duke of Brittany and earl of Richmond, in England; with mandate to Warner Engaine to cause the same to be delivered to him with the goods and stock therein.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the honor of Richemund.

March 7.
Ipswich.

Protection, without term, for the brethren knights of the hospital of St. Thomas the Martyr of Acre.

March 7.
Colchester.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for H. duke of Brabant, and his son, and their men, coming to England to speak with the king.

By K. before the bishop of Carlisle. G. de Craucumb.

March 9.
Butley.

Protection, without term, for the master and leprous brethren of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Ipswich.

The like for the master and leprous brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard, Oreford.

1235.

Membrane 12—cont.

Licence for Baldwin, count of Gisnes, castellan of Berburg, to come in safety to England to speak with the king; so long as he be in the king's service and fealty.

The like for Ansel' de Norht.

March 11.
Bungay.

Notification that Robert de Surevill with the king's licence has gone to the island of Gerneseye to make a concord touching a plea which he has there, on condition that when that plea is ended he return to the king at once.

By G. de Craucumb.

March 12.
Norwich.

Safe-conduct, until a year after Easter for John Muniot and Stephen Meinget, merchants, coming to England with merchandise to trade there.

By W. de Rale.

March 17.
Thetford.

The like for Arnulf Garsie and Bernard de Agen, merchants of Bordeaux.

March 18.
Bromholm.

Writ of aid to the bailiffs of Oxford, and the bailiffs of Walingford, Wycumb, Abendon and Rading, in favour of Peter de Wakering, king's clerk, appointed to make purveyances for the king against the coming feast of Easter, whom he is sending to them.

March 19.
St. Edmunds.

Protestation, lest in process of time any prejudice should arise for the abbot and monks of Bonrepos by reason of presentation which the king has made of John Maunsel, king's clerk, to the church of Baumburc, that the said John obtained the said church at the presentation of the said abbot and monks.

March 20.
St. Edmunds.

Signification to the justices next in eyre in the county of Hertford, that John Kacok came before the king at St. Edmund's on Saturday before Midlent and prayed for his land of Hemsted to be replevied to him, which Walter Barill claimed against him by the king's writ, and which was taken into the king's hands on account of his default in not appearing before the king in his eyre at Chelmerford.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the dorse of the Close Roll.*

March 20.
Ely

Protection without term for the master and brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem.

March 24.
Higham
Ferrers?
(Hecham)

Writ of aid to the bailiffs of the ports of Norfolk and Suffolk, in favour of Thomas de Hemmegrave, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, whom the king is sending to them to purvey ten good sound ships against the transfretation of the king's sister Isabel, and to furnish them with good mariners (*marinellis*) and other necessary armaments.

Mandate to the said Thomas de Emmegrave, saving the king's order to him to obtain as much money as possible, to go in person to the port of Dunewic and other ports in his bailiwick if necessary, and purvey ten ships for the said transfretation from the port of Orewell; and if the armaments of the ships which he shall have retained are insufficient, he is to take good sound ones in other ships, so that the said ten ships be ready and sufficiently equipped at the port of Orewell on Monday the morrow of Easter, and to expedite the matter the king sends him a writ of aid to the bailiffs abovementioned, and sends also Richard de Hertford, king's clerk, to act with him.

[*F'rders* under 1236.]

March 25.
Northampton.

Protection, without term, for the prior and canons of Bissemede.

1235.

Membrane 12—cont.

March 26.
Northampton. Acknowledgment of the delivery in the wardrobe by Warner Engayne to Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, on Sunday the Annunciation, in this year, at Northampton, of 200*l.* by order of the king, to wit, 100*l.* of the fortieth assessed on the lands of P. count of Brittany, which were in the custody of the said Warner, and 100*l.* of the issues of the said lands.

March 26.
Northampton. Licence until Michaelmas for the merchants of Flanders and Hainault to come to England in safety and trade there.

March 27.
Northampton. Roger de Quency has letters directed to the knights and freemen, his tenants, to make him an aid to acquit his debts.

Licence, for three years from Easter, for Leoninus de Sloten, merchant, to come to England in safety with merchandise to trade there.

March 29.
Woodstock. Grant for life to James Huse, king's yeoman, of 7*l.* a year from the king's manor of Chippeham as Odierna the nurse sometime had; which 7*l.* the king previously granted to him during pleasure to maintain him in the king's service.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

March 30.
Woodstock. Licence for William Artus, Vidal de Far, Bernard Muster and Bertram de Burdegala, and Robert le Engleys, citizens of Bordeaux, to send in safety to England merchandise in a ship called *La Salree* of Rye, which Henry Pichepap leads, and a ship which Ralph Barlet leads, to trade there.

March 31.
Woodstock. The abbot of Westminster has letters to his tenants to give him an aid.

April 1.
Abingdon. Signification to the pope, to whom confirmation of the election pertains, of the royal assent to the election of J. prior of Hertford to be abbot of St. Albans.

April 2.
Abingdon. Grant to James Hose, king's yeoman, that he shall hold for life the 7*l.* a year of rent in Chippeham, which the king formerly granted to him for his wages at will, and which William le Marchand (*Mercator*) once held in chief in that town.

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas, for Lambert de Sancto Richero, merchant of Abbevill, to come to England to trade.

April [4].
Reading. Licence, for five years from Easter, for Robert Russel to go in safety through all the king's power, with his things and merchandise to trade with.

April 5.
Reading. Signification to E. archbishop of Canterbury of the royal assent to the election of Master Robert Grosse Teste to be bishop of Lincoln.

MEMBRANE 11.

April 5.
Reading. Licence, until Michaelmas, for Simon Whystlegray to carry beyond seas in his ship called *Gladyghyne* pilgrims going from those parts to Jerusalem, Santiago or elsewhere.
By G. de Craucumb.

April 9.
Reading. Licence, until Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, for Richard de Cadamo, merchant, to come to England with his ship laden with Caen stone as well to the king's ecclesiastical works as through other places.

1235.

*Membrane 11—cont.*April 10.
Windsor.

Acknowledgment of the delivery by David the Jew of Oxford, in the wardrobe to W. de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, on Monday the morrow of Palm Sunday, by the king's order, 100*l.* as a gift of the said David.

Licence, from Easter next to Michaelmas, for Jocelin de Rolers, merchant of Gaunt, to come to England in safety with things and merchandise to trade with.

Licence for Oliver de Sancto Georgio, who has taken the cross, to pledge his land in Brocton for three years from Michaelmas next to make his journey to the Holy Land.

The like for Bertram de Garclip to pledge his land of Genith, which he holds in chief.

[Both cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

The king has committed, during pleasure, to Hugh de Vivona the honor of Bruges Walteri, and the tenants are commanded to be intendant unto him as their bailiff.

Memorandum that the king has committed the honor to him with the castle and all appurtenances, to answer for all the issues thereof at the Exchequer.

April 10.
Windsor.

Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin for payment to Alexander Cordele, man of William Joynier, to the use of the latter, of 100*l.* for silk cloth and other goods bought of the said William to the king's use against Christmas last.

Licence, until the Ascension next, for Urrie de Corby and John de Belvaco and their fellows, merchants of the power of the king of France, who have come from France with H. chancellor of St. Paul's, London, and the abbot of Beaulieu, to go for this turn to the present fair of St. Ives to trade there.
For the chancellor of St. Paul's.

April 10.
Windsor.

Protection, until Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, for Richard le Curteys.

Mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports, on complaint before the king by Richard son of Randolf, Ralph de Mesnyl, man of William Wymund the provost of Barbeffe, Barnabas son of Richard son of Randolf and Philip Bulemer of Barbeffe, that their ships in passing with wines and other victual by the port of Mulet on the coast of Brittany, were taken by Hamo de Crevequer, John his brother, William Beaufiz, Stephen Alard, Henry Alard, John Alard, Nicholas de la Carette, Richard Wymund, Henry Jacob', and all their men in them having been violently thrown out, the ships were kept by them, notwithstanding the king's letters of safe-conduct which some of them had and shewed, and which these men snatched out of their hands and kept; to restore to them the said ships, the wines, goods and merchandise seized, letters of Ralph de Mesnil, obtained from him by their violence, whereby he promised them 40 pounds *Tournois* for the delivery of a ship and goods of William Wymund, his lord, and the letters of safe-conduct whether of men of the king's power or others, and not to do or suffer any further damage or injury to be done to them.

The like to the same on complaint before the king by Peter de Sancto Georgio, burgess of the town of Dax, William Petri de Byrines, John de Morard and Owen de Burdegala, the king's men, to the same effect.

100

1235.

*Membrane 11—cont.*April 11.
Windsor.Safe-conduct until Michaelmas for John de Sancto Quintino, merchant.
By W. de Kirkeham.The like until Easter, 20 Henry III, for Roger de Hastencot, merchant
of Rouen. By W. Lungespe.April 11.
Windsor.

The king has taken the homage of Avice, late the wife of Michael de Columbariis, daughter and heir of Elias Crok, touching the bailiwick of the forest of Cette; and commands all persons to be intendant unto her as bailiff of the said forest.

April 18.
Windsor.

Safe-conduct until St. Peter's Chains for O. king of Man and the Isles, coming to England to speak with the king. By K.

The like, directed to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and all bailiffs and others of Ireland, with this added, that they shall not in the meantime harm or allow to be harmed the said king's lands and possessions. [*Foderia.*]April 15.
Windsor.Mandate to Robert de Lexinton and his fellows, justices in eyre in the county of Hertford, to bring no suit against Richard de Oxehaye, or permit any to be brought against him on account of any verdict of twelve knights of the county made before them, as the king has pardoned him the suit pertaining to the king and his crown and whatever ought to be done before the said justices in eyre by such verdict, touching the death of Matthew son of Richard de Leycestre whereof he was charged (*rettatus*); on condition that he stand his trial before the king or others if anyone will proceed against him.

In testimony whereof the king sends them these letters patent. By K.

Appointment for life of Hugh Paynel to the custody of the king's castle of Sauveye with the lands, meadows and other appurtenances, provided that the said Hugh will maintain the castle and buildings at his own cost.

April 16.
Windsor.Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the bishopric of Lincoln in favour of Master R. Grosseteste, to whose election as bishop the king has given his assent.April 20.
Westminster.

Safe-conduct, until Christmas, for William Hereward, merchant of Lenne, going to Norway with his ship and things and merchandise therein.

Licence, until Christmas, for Emery Rabet, merchant of St. Jean d'Angély, to come in safety to England with wines and merchandise.

By Bartholomew de Podio.

April 21.
Westminster

Licence, without term, for Peter Ferandi, preceptor of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, to pass freely throughout the king's power to further the business of the Hospital incumbent on him.

In perd[onationibus] per d[omin]um.

Mandate to J. bishop of Bath, to deliver to R. bishop-elect of Lincoln, the castles of Lafford, Neuwerk, and Bannebiry, which have been in his custody by the king's order from the time of the death of H. bishop of Lincoln, and which the said J. has surrendered to the king by J. de Templo, his clerk.

Restitution to Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, of Ralegh, Hadlegh with the castle and other appurtenances, Estwud, and the hundred of Rocheford, with mandate to Richard de la Lade, and Adam son of William, the escheators, to give him seisin.

1235.

Membrane 11—cont.

April 22. Westminster. Mandate to Th. bishop of Norwich, to admit John Maunsel, king's clerk, to the church of Bamburc on the presentation of the abbot of Bonrepos, notwithstanding that the king had previously presented him, believing that the said church was in his gift.

April 23. Westminster. Protection, until Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, for William de Houeton, parson of Oxendon.

Exemption for life of Simon le Bret from suits of counties and hundreds.

In perdonationibus.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Northampton.

MEMBRANE 10.

April 24. Westminster. Safe-conduct, until the octaves of the Ascension next, for Peter de Rivallis, coming to court to speak with the king, and for those whom he shall bring with him.

Grant to Robert de la Bruere of 10*l.* a year for his maintenance, to wit, at Easter 5*l.* and at Michaelmas 5*l.* until the king provide for him competently.

Writ of *Liberate* in pursuance to the treasurer and chamberlains.

Mandate to Richard de la Lade and Adam son of William to deliver to H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, the castle of Hadlegh with the ploughs (*caruc'*) of the manors of Hadlegh, Estwud, Watelegh and Fulness.

April 25. Westminster. Grant to Robert the Changer (*Cambitori*) that for the future he shall hold during pleasure, for his maintenance, the land of Aes in Uriel, which he held *de ballio* of King John and afterwards at the will of the present king, so that he shall not be disseised thereof by any bailiff without the king's special order.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to permit him to hold it.—*C'lose.*

April 24. Westminster. Licence, until Michaelmas next, at the petition of brother Giles of the house of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem, for Hugh Robin, merchant of Maghelin, and his men, to come in safety to England with a ship and merchandise to trade.

The like for the following:—

Henry Aylard.

Oliver de Maghelin.

Arnulf Bigg.

William Mastman.

Aylard Long.

Henry son of Salier' and Arnulf son of Salier'.

Daniel de Rupelmund.

April 28. Windsor. Licence for Oliver de Sancto Georgio, in aid of his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, to pledge his land of Broctun for three years from Michaelmas last, to be held by him to whom it is pledged whatever happens to the said Oliver.

The like for Bertram de Garclipp with respect to the manor of Geynth. [*In the margin*—'For knights, fellows of Philip de Albiniaco.']

April 28. Windsor. Grant to Emery de Sasey, for a fine, of the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and heirs of Warin de Bassingburn, with the marriage of the heirs.

1235.

Membrane 10—cont.

Licence for Bartholomew Peché to make his will of all his goods whenever he chooses.

Grant to him of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the land and heirs of Ralph son of Brian, and of the land and heirs of Eustace de Fercles, with the marriage of the heirs.

Protection for him until his return from beyond seas whither the king has sent him as his envoy.

April 30.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Nevill to the custody of the manor of Selveston with the king's house of the same manor, answering for the same as Henry de Bathonia, sheriff of Northampton, had to answer when the manor was in his hand, to wit, either for the ancient [*cancelled*] farm or the profit.

May 2.
Westminster.

Licence, until Michaelmas, for John Walker, William Walker, William le Deen and James de Ardengburgh, merchants of Bruges in Flanders, to come in safety with their ship, which Henry Buchard of Winchelese leads, and with their merchandise to any part of the king's power to trade.

The like for the following merchants of Bruges :—

John Aeillof, John Pak and Robert Cule.

John Walker, William Walker, Walter de Garetop and James de Ardeburg.

John Aeillof, John Pak, William le Deen, John le Deen, John Walker and William Walker.

John Aeillof, John Pak.

May 2.
Westminster.

Grant to Walerand Teutonicus and his heirs of 80*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king or his heirs has provided him or his heirs with an equivalent of land.

May 2.
Westminster.

Ratification of a covenant made between Nicholas de Fescampo and Robert de Mucegros of the whole land of the said Nicholas in Kenemerthun, which he has delivered for seven years to Robert at farm. Witnesses :—R. bishop of Durham, J. bishop of Bath, W. bishop of Carlisle, W. bishop of Exeter, William de Ferariis, earl of Derby, John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, Roger le Bygot, earl of Norfolk, Ralph son of Nicholas, John son of Philip, Amaury de Sancto Amando, Geoffrey le Despenser and others. Given by the hands of R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor.

Pardon to Richard de Oxehaye, of the king's suit, which should be made before the justices in eyre in the county of Hertford, against him for the death of Matthew son of Richard de Leycestre; on condition that he make his peace with the relatives (*parentibus*) of the said Matthew and stand his trial for the same if anyone will proceed against him.

Signification to L. king of France of the appointment of A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and the abbot of St. Radegund's to make a truce between him and the king, and to swear on the king's soul to the same.

The like, to B. queen of France.

The like, to all to whom the letters come.

Mandate to the said bishop to carry out the business with his usual devotion.—*Close.*

1235.

Membrane 10—cont.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for Peter de Rivallo (*sic*) and those with him, in coming to court to speak with the king, and in going through England whither he will except to his rents (*preterquam ad redditus suos*) and to the seaports.

May 4. Grant, during pleasure, to Alvred Aloet, serjeant of Isabel, the king's
Westminster. sister, of 50s. a year at the Exchequer, as a gift, for his maintenance.
By W. bishop of Carlisle.

The like to Jordan, her cook.

May 4. Grant, for life, at the petition of the said Isabel, to Margaret Biset, of
Westminster. 5 marks a year of the farm of the king's manor of Braumpton by the hand of the abbot of Clive, who holds that manor at fee farm; with reversion after her death to the prior of Bradelegh and his successors, by the hand of the said abbot, for the maintenance of the infirm of Bradelegh.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done, and to be enrolled.

Mandate in pursuance to the abbot of Clive.

Licence for Reiner le Blund (*Blundus*), merchant of Doay, to come in safety to England with things and merchandise to trade with, at the instance of Giles, brother of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem.

Grant to John de Kirkeby, for a fine of 700 marks, of the custody of the son and daughter of Philip de Burgo, brother of Thomas de Burgo, which son is the heir of the said Thomas, with the custody of the land late of the said Thomas during the minority of the said son and daughter, and with the marriage of the said son and daughter.

May 7. Protection for Robert de Mucegros, so long as he be beyond seas with
Sandwich. Isabel the king's sister.
The like for the following :—
Robert de Bruera.
Richard Abell.

May 8. Protection, as above, for Peter de Kingesham father of Richard de
Sandwich. Kingesham, who has gone beyond seas with the same Isabel. By K.

MEMBRANE 9.

May 7. Grant to Henry, duke of Lorraine, that if he come to the king in
Sandwich. England within a month of Michaelmas in this year, the king will restore to him the honor of Eye, and the duke will then do to the king what he ought to do for it. If he be prevented from coming by reasonable cause, he may send his son Henry to the king with letters asking for the honor to be restored, and if neither can come, then the king will restore it to either of them coming to him by Easter next. [*Fadera.*]

May 8. Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to
Sandwich. Walerand Teutonicus of 80*l.* year which the king has granted to him at the Exchequer, until he or his heirs provide him or his heirs with an equivalent of land.

May 7. Licence, for three years from Whitsunday, for a ship which Aaron de
Sandwich. Anvers, who is of the power of H. duke of Lorraine, is bringing to England with merchandise to trade with, to come in safety.
The like for Michael de Anvers.

1235.

*Membrane 9—cont.*May 8.
Canterbury.

Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to Roger Pilet, serjeant of Isabel the king's sister, of 2*d.* a day for his maintenance until the king provide him with that amount from his appointed alms.

Grant to the church of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, and to E. archbishop of Canterbury, of the custody of Tunebrig and Bradested during the minority of the son and heir of Gilbert, sometime earl of Gloucester, as more fully contained in a charter made to him thereof; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants in favour of the archbishop.

Mandate to Richard de la Lade to give the archbishop seisin of these manors.

Mandate to the same Richard at sight hereof to come to the king to surrender to him the castle of Tunebrug or to send someone in his place with power to do so.

[*These two mandates are bracketed together with the words*] These were close.

May 8.
Canterbury.

Pardon to Philip Caillewey for the death of Anketil de Dughelton, on condition that he make his peace with the relatives of the said Anketil and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

[*Testatur ad Pentekosten per plūqium*] W. de F'erar'.

Mandate to the justices next in eyre in the county of Devon in their eyre not to bring any suit against the said Philip for the said death, or grieve him by reason of any verdict made before them by reason of the said death; on the above condition.—*Close.*

June 4.
Westminster.

Like letters to Adam son of William for the death of Thomas de Moneketon of the county of Kent, whom he killed by mischance, as appears by inquisition.

May 10.
Faversham.

Restitution to Hugh de Albiniaco, who is now of age, of all his castles which were in the king's custody during his nonage; and grant that he may confer all the churches of which the advowsons belong to him, the gift whereof was retained in the king's hands during his nonage; and that he may have and dispose of the marriages belonging to him for the future which were likewise kept in the king's hands during his nonage.

Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk not to prevent him from presenting to any church that falls void, or from disposing of any marriage that falls in.

The like to the following sheriffs :—

Oxford.

Nottingham and Derby.

York.

Gloucester.

Warwick and Leicester.

Buckingham.

Lincoln.

Stafford.

Mandate to Thomas de Ingaldesthorp to leave a safe guard in the castle of Rising, which is in his custody, and to come without delay to speak with the king.

The like to the following :—

Hugh Saunzaver of the castle of Arundel.

Roger de Brhom of the castle of Bukeham.

[*The last four entries are bracketed together with the word*] close.

Membrane 9—cont.

1235.

May 10. Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas, 21 Henry III. for Goswin de Roudles,
Canterbury. merchant of Gant, to come to England with merchandise to trade with.
 For Simon de Monte Forti.

May 14. Licence for the sub-prior and convent of Micheleneye to elect an
Westminster. abbot; on news of the death of R. their abbot, brought by Walter, the
 prior, Walter the preceptor, and Augustine, monk, of that house.

May 14. Protection with clause *rogamus*, for seven years from Whitsunday, for
Westminster. the church of St. John, Beverley, and the preachers thereof, gathering
 alms for the building of the said church.

May 15. Protection, until his return, for W. bishop of Exeter, gone to Almain
Westminster. by the king's order with Isabel, the king's sister.

May 18. Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for the payment to
Westminster. Maud late the wife of Richard de Scackernun of 2*d.* a day, until the king
 provide her with a livery of 2*d.* a day from his appointed alms.

May 21. Grant to Aymericus de Mala Morte, clerk, nephew of G. archbishop of
Westminster. Bordeaux, of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer until the king provide him
 with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.
 And these letters are duplicated.

Bond to G. archbishop of Bordeaux to repay to him at Easter next
 100*l.* of a loan which Henry de Trubleville, seneschal of Gascony, took
 from him for the king's affairs in these parts.

The like for the repayment at Michaelmas next of 100*l.* wherein the
 king is held to him as above.

Licence, for one year from next Midsummer, for Richard son of
 Reinold, merchant of Barbefle, to bring in safety to England a ship called
Rosete with merchandise to trade with.

The like for him for another ship called *Curtepie*.

Royal assent to the election of Richard, sacristan of the house of
 Michelneye, to be abbot of that place: and mandate to J. bishop of Bath
 to do his part herein.

Licence, for this turn, for Walter le Flemeng of Suhampton to bring
 in safety a ship called *la Heitre* of Suhampton to parts beyond seas
 throughout the king's power, laden with merchandise to trade with
 there; with mandate accordingly to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of
 Gascony.

May 29. Bond to pay the messenger of the countess of Flanders bearing these
Marwell. letters, with letters patent of the countess protesting that it is her wish,
 104*l.* sterling and 107 pounds, 10 shillings *Tournois* at the fair of St.
 Giles, Winchester, 19 Henry III, for damages which the merchants of
 her power say that they have suffered in the king's land and power.

Safe-conduct until Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, for Robert son of Bela,
 merchant of Normandy, to come to England with merchandise to trade
 with.
 For brother G. the Almoner (*F'lemos'*).

May 30. Protection, until his return, for Henry de la Wade, gone on pilgrimage
Marwell. to Santiago.

May 30. The like for Ermetruda mother of John Talebot, so long as she be
Marwell. beyond seas where she now is.

1235.

Membrane 9—cont.

Licence for Philip de Charteray to go to the king of France to obtain, if he can, his land, which he says is his right in Normandy; so that when recovered he may give it to his two daughters to marry them, and afterwards return to the king's islands to dwell there as he did before.

June 1.
Alton

Protection, until her return, for Mary de Duston, gone to Santiago.

June 1.
Guildford.

Protection, without term, for the abbot of Tintern (*St. Mary de Voto*) in Ireland.

June 9.
Windsor.

Exemption for life of Walter de Merc, the king's falconer, from being put upon assizes or recognitions.

June 5.
Westminster.

Mandate to Alexander Bacun to cause proclamation to be made in the instant fair of Boston that the king has given his safe-conduct to all merchants coming there.

June 6.
Westminster

Licence for Philip de Cartred to go to the king of France to obtain, if he can, restitution of his lands in Normandy wherein he says he has right.

Licence for Ralph de Albinaco, kinsman and heir of Philip de Albyniaco, to come to England in safety when he will and to return to his own parts of Normandy and Brittany.

June 6.
Westminster.

Protection for the men, lands and rents of William de Chany, who has gone on pilgrimage to the Holy Land with Philip de Albinaco.

The like for Oliver de Albinaco, gone to the Holy Land likewise.

Licence, for three years from Midsummer, for Colin de Baunpton, merchant, to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade with.

June 5.
Westminster.

Ratification of a bond which Hugh de Vivona made to the abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, of his manors of Kynton, Septon and Dunden, his lands of Erneshull and Lyminton, and the manor of Chywuton, which he holds at farm of Philip de Albinaco, for 122*l.* for the payment whereof the abbot and convent have bound themselves to Reyner Amideu, Resolitus Johannis and Boncumpaygnun Gwyduchi, citizens and merchants of Siena, as set forth in the bond.

MEMBRANE 8.

June 6.
Westminster.

Exemption of Philip de Albinaco from suits of counties and hundreds and sheriffs' aids with respect to the manor of Lavinton from the time when it came into his hands with the son and heir of William de la Rokele, who has been in his custody by the king's order, until Midsummer next.

Grant for life to Alexander de Swereford, treasurer of St. Paul's, London, of the use (*copiam*) and free administration of the turret (*turrelle*) in the wall of the city of London near to the gate of Ludgate on the north opposite his garden, so that he may build in this turret such buildings as he pleases and have in it all advantages and easements in time of peace to deposit his goods in it, and free ingress and egress on both sides of the turret within the wall to take his goods in or out, saving this, that if a time of warfare shall arise in the realm, whereby it may be needful to munition the city with arms

1235.

Membrane 8—cont.

and men, the said turret and even the buildings in it shall be exposed to receive the munition of the city like the other turrets in the said wall, but on the cessation of hostilities the said Alexander shall have his previous administration of the turret.

Mandate to the sheriffs of London to let him have the use and administration thereof accordingly.

June 6.
Westminster.

Licence for three years from Michaelmas, for Edmund de Stovre and Alan de Stovre, merchants of Friesland, to come to England in safety with merchandise to trade with there.

Grant at the instance of Philip de Albiniaco, to William de Chaeny, his kinsman, of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the land late of Oliver de Tintiniaco, as the king formerly granted it to the said Philip.

Exemption for life, at the instance of the said Philip, of William Avenel from being put upon juries, assizes or recognitions.

June 8.
Windsor.

Grant to Hugh de Patheshull of the custody during the minority of the heir of the land and heir of Richard de Eu, in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the land and heir of G. sometime earl of Gloucester; with the marriage of the heir.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held on Monday or Tuesday after the octaves of Trinity next at Staunford.

Request to the free tenants of Herbert de Nevill in Arnhale and in the soke to give their lord an aid to maintain him in the king's service, and to acquit his debts, so that he may be a good lord to them in their affairs with him, and the king may commend their devotion.

June 9.
Windsor.

Grant to Geoffrey de Mariscis that he may safely come out of the hospital of St. John, Clerkenewell, with his men, except those who are charged with the death of Henry Clement, and safely go through England and stay where he will there, but on condition that he do not come before the king without the king's special order; and mandate accordingly to all bailiffs; until the morrow of the octaves of SS. Peter and Paul next.

Grant to William son of Jordan de Mariscis that he may safely come out of his island of Lunday with his men, come to England and stay there and retire from there; grant to him also that merchants may safely go to and from his said island as they used to do; and mandate accordingly to all bailiffs.

To William Burgess of Bordeaux (*Burgensi Burdegal'*). Baldwin Busser, his yeoman, whom he sent as his messenger to the king in England, has sued diligently before the king the business of his wines taken at sea. The king, however, although no part of the wines came to him, as they were distributed to certain poor men of the realm for damages committed against them, which men have nothing whereby they can make restitution for the same, has fixed a day for his messenger, to wit, a fortnight after Michaelmas next, to do him satisfaction for the said wines; on which day if he will send to the king in England, the king will cause him to be satisfied.

The like to John Bivernan of Bordeaux, Peter Ernald de la Gr[iv]e of Dax and William Vidou de Perers, in the person of Peter de Sancto Georgio, their messenger.

1235.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to Eudo de Bello Campo, Roger le Poher, Hugh le Poher and Peter de Wika not to take the assize of darrein presentment which they were lately appointed to take touching the chapel of Grafton, a member of the church of Bremesgrave, which church is of the king's advowson, until it has been discussed before the king whether the advowson of the said chapel belongs to the king or to John de Grafton, whom the king has summoned before him a week after Midsummer to show wherefore he has presented a parson thereto.

June 9. Licence, until Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, for a ship of the abbot and
Windsor. monks of Neth, called *Hulc*, to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade with.

June 10. Safe-conduct for Idenevet and those with him, passing through England
Windsor. on their way to the Holy Land and returning thence through England.

June 11. Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to Maud,
Reading. late the wife of Richard de Scacgernun, 2d. a day for her maintenance, until the king provide her with some livery of that amount from his appointed alms.

Grant, for life, to Thomas de Craucumb, chaplain, celebrating the mass of the Virgin in the chapel of the king's court, Oxford, of 50s. for his stipend, by the hand of the sheriff of Oxford out of the issues of the county.

Licence, for two years from Michaelmas, for all merchants of the land of the duke of Brabant and Lorraine, to come in safety to England and through all parts and towns of England, with their ships and men bringing the ships and with merchandise to trade with.

June 12. Protection, without term, directed to the justiciary of Ireland and all
Reading. bailiffs &c., for the master and brethren of the Knights Templars in Ireland.

June 12. Pardon to Robert le Faukener, Geoffrey, John and Philip, his sons,
Wallingford. Maud, his wife, and Joan, his daughter, of all that pertains to the king and his crown, for the death of Alexander de Bircheholt, whereof Benedict de Bircheholt, his brother, appealed them, on which appeal they were acquitted by judgment of the court.

In the pardons.
Mandate to the justices met in eyre in the county of Sussex to cause no inquisition to be made in their eyre touching the said death or to disturb him in any way on that account.—*Close*.

June 12. Grant to Gilbert Marshal, earl of Pembroke, and his heirs, of the
Reading. honor of Kaermerdin, as is more fully contained in a charter to him; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Writ *de intendendo* by letters close to A. bishop of St. David's, with respect to all lands which he holds of the said honor; saving to the king his regality, and he is not to cause writs of course (*brevia de cursu*) to be made with his seal in those parts to the prejudice of the royal dignity.

June 15. Protection with clause *rogamus*, for seven years from Michaelmas next,
Woodstock.* for the church of St. John, Beverley, and the preachers thereof collecting alms for the building of their church.

Protection for Master S. de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury, for so long as he is beyond seas on the king's service.

1235.

*Membrane 8—cont.*June 18.
Woodstock.

The good men of Winchester, on the death of Nicholas de Kivyll, their mayor, having been announced to the king, have licence to elect a mayor faithful to the king and useful to the city.

June 19.
Woodstock.

Royal assent to the election of Richard, the sacristan of the abbey of Michelneye, to be abbot of that place; and writ *de intendendo* in his favour to the tenants of the abbey.

June 20.
Woodstock.

Pardon to Thomas le Flemeng (*Flandrensis*) of Leicestre for the death of Thomas le Taillour (*Scissors*), as it appears by inquisition that he killed him by misadventure at play; on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Mandate to the justices next in eyre in the county of Leicester to cause no inquisition to be made before them of the said death and not to trouble him in any way.

Mandate to the sheriff of Leicester to deliver to him his chattels which were taken into the king's hands on account of the said death and not to trouble him in any way.

MEMBRANE 7.

June 21.
Woodstock.

Notification to all merchants that whosoever will lend Masters William de Gloucestre and Richard de Langedon, king's clerks, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome on his affairs, 100*l.*, the king will repay the same to the bearer of these letters with letters testimonial of the said envoys at the places and terms expressed in the contract.

The like for the following amounts:—

Four for 100*l.* *Cancelled.*
 One for 130 marks. *Cancelled.*
 One for 100 marks.
 Three for 100 marks. *Cancelled.*
 One for 100*l.* *Cancelled.*
 One for 200 marks. *Cancelled.*
 Seven for 100 marks. *Cancelled.*
 One for 60 marks. *Cancelled.*
 Two for 50 marks. *Cancelled.*
 Three for 40 marks. *Cancelled.*
 Two for 60 marks. *Cancelled.*
 Four for 50 marks. *Cancelled.*
 One for 50 marks.
 One for 40 marks. *Cancelled.*
 Two for 80 marks. *Cancelled.*
 Four for 80 marks. *Cancelled.*

Here have been cancelled letters of loan of 3,000 marks, counting however 100 marks which Vermil' the merchant received, of the loan whereof Peter Saracenus surrendered in the chancery letters of loan of the said 100 marks, and there still remain to be surrendered letters of loan of 300 marks which have been entered into by Masters W. de Gloucestre and R. de Langedon for a loan of 100 marks beyond the said 3,000 marks, and of the said 300 marks the letters remain to be cancelled until the letters are handed over.

June 22.
Woodstock

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, for the duke of Norway passing through England on pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

1235.

Membrane 7—cont.

Grant to Master William de Gloucestre, king's clerk, of 40*l.* a year at the Exchequer until the king provide him with better ecclesiastical benefices.

June 23.
Woodstock.

Grant at the instance of the king's dearest friend H. duke of Brabant and count of Lorraine, to Henry de Rumelham, clerk of the duke, of 10 marks a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide him with a better ecclesiastical benefice.

June 24.
Woodstock.

Protection for William son of Jerebert de Jernemue for his ship which John le Grant leads, going to Gascony with merchandise to trade there.

June 25.
Woodstock.

Pardon to John son of Thomas de Welleton for the death of Humphrey Pin, whereof Robert Pin of Burewell, his brother, appealed him, of which appeal he was acquitted before the justices in eyre in the county of Lincoln by judgment of the same court.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to deliver the said John from prison.
By W. de Kirk[eham].

June 27.
Woodstock.

Presentation of W. the king's chaplain, to the church of Chennor, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of St. Albans.

June 27.
Woodstock.

Grant, for life, to the king's serjeant Thomas son of John de Meuling, at a rent of a pair of gilt spurs or 6*d.* for all service, of a virgate of land in Mawurthin, which Walter the Reeve (*Prepositus*) of Mawurthin held of the king in villeinage, and 21 acres of land and an acre of meadow of the king's demesne of the same town, which the said Walter held.

In the pardons. By the chancellor.

Mandate to John de Colemere not to lay hands on that ship of Winchelese which William Burgeis of Winchelese leads, laden with wines, wherein Alexander de Cambes, citizen of Bordeaux, has 45 tuns in the custody of Peter de Cambes, his nephew, to take any of the wine, or other things in the said ship, but to permit those to whom the rest of the wines belong to make their profit of them.

June 27.
Woodstock.

Grant to the mayor and good men of Oxford of murage for three years from Michaelmas.

June 29.
Woodstock.

The like to the good men of Gloucester, for three years from Midsummer.

June 30.
Woodstock.

Exemption for life of William son of Adam de Linton from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions. In the pardons. By the chancellor.

Pardon to Henry son of Richard de Bottefeld of his flight and the outlawry published against him for a felony and breach of the peace whereof Gregory de Bottefeld appealed him; on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

July 2.
Brill.

Licence for Godfrey de Craucumbe, so long as the castle of Oxford be in his custody by the king's order, to take in the king's wood of Burle underwood for his hearth in the same castle, to wit, thorns and brambles (*runtiam*).

MEMBRANE 6.

July 8.
Westminster.

Power to the abbot of St. Radegund's to conduct to England, after the truce is made with Louis, king of France, an envoy or envoys of that king, to swear to the said truce; and mandate to bailiffs and lieges not to do or permit any grievance to such envoy.

1235.

Membrane 6—cont.

Mandate to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, with respect to the said truce which A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and the said abbot are empowered to make, to do whatever pertains to the said truce, as the bishop and abbot shall command him.

Like mandate to all bailiffs, &c.

Pardon to Richard son of Robert for his flight which he made to church and of the king's suit for the death of John son of Sarra, whom he killed by misadventure by throwing a stone in play, both of them being under age; on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

July 10.
Westminster.

Protestation that the king would not that on account of the presentation to the church of Cennore by reason of the voidance of the abbey of St. Albans, which he has made at the present time, any prejudice shall arise hereafter to the prior and monks of Walingford when it shall happen that the same church fall void during the voidance of the said abbey.

July 11.
Westminster.

Presentation of Master Nicholas de Neele to the church of St. Julian, without the town of St. Albans, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of St. Albans; directed to the prior and the archdeacon of St. Albans.

Protection, without term, for the prior of Brinkesburn.

By the dean of St. Martin's, London.

July 10.
London.

Bond of Theodoric, prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England to pay every year for five years, if the truce between the king and L. king of France last so long, on the king's behalf, at the house of the Hospital of Jerusalem, Paris, at All Saints 100*l.* for 400 pounds *Tournois*, and at the Ascension the like, to the use of the count of La Marche on account of the island of Oleron, which the king is keeping in his hands, and the count claims, to be received at the said terms by the count or his attorneys. And if the truce do not last so long, then for so long as it lasts.

[*Cancelled.*] Because on the dorse opposite. [See p. 126.]

Membrane 6 (Schedule).

July 12.
Westminster.

Bond of the king to the said prior and the brethren of the same Hospital for payment to them of 200*l.* yearly, for five years or for such time as the truce for five years between the king of France and the king endure, in London, at Clerkenewell, by the hands of the king's attorneys written below, whom he has appointed to make the payment, of which 100*l.* yearly the prior and brethren will acquit the king by half-yearly payments at All Saints and the Ascension, in Paris, in the house of the Hospital of Jerusalem, against the count of La Marche for 400 pounds *Tournois*, wherein the king is bound to the count on account of the island of Oleron retained by the king, which the count claimed against him at the making of the truce. For the payment of which the king has attorned the following:—R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, to pay to them at Clerkenewell 100*l.* of the farm of the manor of Writel, which he holds of the king at farm, by half-yearly payments on the morrow of Michaelmas and the morrow of the close of Easter; John son of Geoffrey and his heirs, to pay to them 60*l.* as above of the farm of the town of Eylesbiry, which he holds of the king at farm; and W. de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, to pay to them 40*l.* as above of the farm

1235.

Membrane 6—Schedule—cont.

of the town of Neuport, which he holds at farm. If the chancellor or the dean decease, the prior and brethren shall hold the manors (*sic*) of Writel and Neuport so long as they are making such payments in Paris for the king, answering at the Exchequer for any surplus beyond the said farms. If the farmers aforesaid make default in payment of their farms, they shall incur the penalty by judgment of the Exchequer as they would have incurred for default of payment at the Exchequer. The carrying of the money to be paid to the count is to be at the king's peril. Witnesses:—R. bishop of Durham, J. bishop of Bath, W. bishop of Carlisle, W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, Ralph son of Nicholas, William de Ralegh, Godfrey de Craucumbe, Amaury de Sancto Amando, John son of Philip, Henry de Carliolo and others. Given by the hand of R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor.

MEMBRANE 6 (*cont.*).

July 11. Notification to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, of a grant by
Westminster. charter to Olaf, king of Man and the Isles, for his homage and the service of guarding at his own cost the sea coast of England towards Ireland and the Isle of Man, and of Ireland towards England and Man, from damage, of 40 marks, 100 crannocks of wheat and 5 tuns of wine every year, to be received in Ireland, by the hand of the justiciary, so long as he guard the coasts faithfully; beginning from Easter, 20 Henry III. [*Cf. Charter Rolls.*]

July 12. Acknowledgment of the payment in the wardrobe by Leo, Jew of York,
Westminster. to W. de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, and William de Haverhull, on Thursday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 19 Henry III, by order of the king, of 100*l.* of the gift of the said Leo.

Mandate to Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, to pay 40*l.* a year of the farm of the town of Neuport to Theodoric, prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem, and the brethren, at Clerkenewell, as above.
Revoked.

The like to John son of Geoffrey with respect to the farm of 60*l.* of the town of Eylesbiry. *Revoked.*

The like to R. bishop of Chichester as to the farm of 100*l.* of the town of Writel. *Revoked. Because he had it not.*

Letters, in the form of *Allocate* as underwritten to R. bishop of Chichester, were made to the said dean touching the said 40*l.* and to John son of Geoffrey touching the said 60*l.*

July 12. Writ of *Allocate* to the barons of the Exchequer to allow the said bishop,
Westminster. for five years from Michaelmas, 98*l.* 10*s.* of the farm of the town of Writel, which he is to pay yearly to the said Theodoric as above. [*Cancelled.*]
Because the bishop had it not.

Memorandum that in like form have J. son of Geoffrey and W. de Kirkeham.

July 12. Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment of
Westminster. 6*l.* 10*s.* a year to the bishop to make up the 100*l.* a year which by the bond aforesaid he is to pay to the said prior. [*Cancelled.*]

July 18. Protestation that the presentation, which the king has made to the
Westminster. church of Cennor by reason of the voidance of the abbey of St. Albans, shall not hereafter prejudice the prior and convent of Walingford conferring the said church, and other churches belonging to the said priory, when these fall void during voidance of the said abbey.

1235.

Membrane 6—cont.

July 14. Safe-conduct for Geoffrey de Mariscis and those he brings with him,
Westminster. in coming to the king to speak with him.

Mandate to him to come to him safely when he will.—*Close.*

Robert le Clerc, Geoffrey Hach, Henry le Taillur and their fellows of Robery give the king 40s. to have writs of four knights to take an assize of novel disseisin from common of pasture in Helyop' &c. in Robery, with mandate to the sheriff of Northumberland to take security &c.
[*Cancelled.*] *Because in the Fines.*

Safe-conduct for a ship and men of W. bishop of Carlisle, going to Ireland to buy victuals and other necessities for him.

The like for the prior and convent of Carlisle.

July 14. Grant to Alexander de Cambys, citizen of Bordeaux, of the houses,
Westminster. lands and buildings late of Peter de Sancto Erardo, in the king's hands for the trespass of the said Peter against the king in the town of la Réole and without; to hold to him and his heirs until the king or his heirs surrender them to the heirs of the said Peter by peace or his will.

Mandate to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, to give him seisin.

The king has been given to understand that, whereas he last year granted to Alengeritus Balistarius that, for 64½ marks which he lent to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's affairs, he should receive 1,000s. of Bordeaux from Isaac, Jew of Bordeaux, every year, until the amount was paid, and that afterwards he should receive the same during pleasure, the seneschal has inhibited the said Jew from paying him any more, although he has not yet received the full amount of the said loan, and he commands the seneschal, if this be so, not to prevent his said serjeant from receiving the said 1,000s. a year for the term granted by the king, and if in the meantime the seneschal has received anything, to cause the same to be given back without delay, permitting the said Jew to continue his payments to the end of the term granted by the king that the king may hear no more about it.

July 18. Bond of the king to G. archbishop of Bordeaux, for 500 marks to be
Westminster. paid at Martinmas, 20 Henry III, to his messenger bringing these letters, to the king in England with letters of H. de Trubleville testifying that the archbishop has delivered to him a prest of that amount for the affairs of Gascony.

Mandate to the mayor, jurats and commune of Bordeaux, who have the castle of St. Macaire in their custody, to deliver the same to H. de Trubleville, seneschal of Gascony, to keep during pleasure, as it seems to the king safe and expedient that it should be committed to him especially in time of hostilities.

Grant for life to Master Peter the Leche (*Medico*) of 100s. at the Exchequer of Michaelmas.

MEMBRANE 5.

July 15. Bond to Arnold Meysant, citizen of Bordeaux, for repayment to him at
Westminster. the Exchequer of London, a fortnight after Michaelmas next, of 100 marks lent to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's affairs there.

1235.

Membrane 5—cont.

———— The like to Raymond Makayn and Brunus Causat, citizens of
 ———— Bordeaux, for 300 marks lent as above.

———— The like to Raymond Brun, citizen of Bordeaux, for 200 marks lent as
 ———— above.

July 17.
 Westminster.

Grant to the bishop of Down, for losses sustained in the war moved by Hugh de Lacy against the king, of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Dublin, at Michaelmas, until the king provide him with land to that value in wards and escheats without the king's demesnes; with mandate to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to cause him to have the same.

Writ of *Liberate* to the said Maurice, Geoffrey de Turrevill, archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, for payment of the same.

Safe-conduct, for three years, from Christmas next, for Columb de Burgo, citizen of Bordeaux, coming to England with wines and merchandise to trade with.

July 16.
 Westminster.

Writ of *Liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains, for payment to Hugh de Pateshull of 100 marks a year at the Exchequer, for his maintenance in the king's service at the Exchequer, to wit, from Ascension Day, 18 Henry III, to Ascension Day, 19 Henry III, 100 marks, and so from year to year, so long as he be the king's treasurer.

Safe-conduct, without term, for Peter son of Robert, and Walter de Arundel, envoys of Maurice son of Gerold, coming to the king in England.

———— Pardon to Henry le Taillur of Sutton, of his outlawry for the death of
 ———— Roger de Culeham and Walter his brother. For the lord of Canterbury.

July 21.
 Woodstock.

Protection, until All Saints next, for Matthew Besil, gone beyond seas.

———— Extension of the term of taking murage at Hereford for three years
 ———— from Whitsunday, 19 Henry III.

July 24.
 Woodstock.

Protection for William de Mastac so long as he be beyond seas by the king's will. By K.

William de Wignun, provost of Barbeflet, has licence for the ship called *Mariot*, which Richard de Bosco leads, to come to England safely with goods to trade with until St. Peter's Chains.

———— Protection for Payn de Chaorcis so long as he be beyond seas.

July 26.
 Gloucester.

Grant to Richard le Bret of the custody of the door of the treasury (*thesaurarie*) of Dublin until the king's first coming to Ireland.

July 27.
 Gloucester.

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas next, for Richard de Bello Monte and his men coming to the king in England.

———— The prior and convent of Lilleshull have licence to elect an abbot, by
 ———— R. the precentor, and Ph. the chamberlain, of the house, who have brought the king news of the death of William their abbot.

Aug. 1.
 Wells.

Extension of the safe-conduct for P. de Rivallis, until a fortnight after Michaelmas next, by the same words whereby he had safe-conduct until Midsummer in the same year, with this added, that he may go to his rents, ports excepted. By K. before the bishop of Bath and others.

1235.

Membrane 5—cont.

Presentation of Henry de Chilleton, chaplain, to the church of Chilleton, in the diocese of Bath; saving to Simon de Fleg the perpetual vicarage which he has in the said church.

Aug. 8.
Bath.

Protection for Geoffrey de Mariscis, whom the king has received into his grace, for him and his, so long as he be in England procuring the things which pertain to his ransom [*substituted for the words* for pursuing his affairs in the king's court and elsewhere].

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of the hospital of St. Margaret, Iwelcestre.

Protection for Ernisius de Dunheved, so long as he be in the king's service.

Aug. 4.
Malmesbury.

The king has committed to Richard de Wrotham the forest of Blake-more to keep during pleasure; and he commands the knights, free men and all others of the said forest to be intendant unto him as chief forester of the same.

Protection for George Defuble, so long as he be on the king's service in Ireland.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brothers and sisters of the lepers' hospital of St. Margaret, Bradeford.

Confirmation of a lease for ten years made by Elias Giffard to William de Kent of the manor of Stokes, as more fully contained in a chirograph made between them.

Aug. 1.
Wells.

Pardon to Adam Armstrang for the death of William Sotthred, whereof he was charged before the justices in eyre at Carlisle, on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Aug. 5.
Bradenstoke.

Mandate to the constable for the time being at St. Briavels, to let the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, have the tithe of venison taken in the forest of Dene, as they have been accustomed to have this of the gift of the king's predecessors, whose charters and the king's confirmation of these they have.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the lepers of Malmesbiry.

Aug. 9.
Marlborough.

Exemption, for life, of Amaury de Sancto Amando from suits of counties and hundreds due to the king in respect of his land in Finegal in Ireland.

Royal assent to the election of Simon de Fodring[heye], canon of Lilleshull, to be abbot of that place; and mandate to the official of the bishop of Coventry to do his part herein.

Aug. 14.
Westminster.

The prior and convent of Battle have licence to elect an abbot, by monks of that house who came to the king with letters of the chapter announcing the voidance of the abbey.

Aug. 17.
Westminster.

Signification to Olive, daughter of Alan son of Jordan, that as the king holds Robert de Lexinton as beloved and approved, if she will divest herself of the manor of Tukesford, which she holds in chief, and grant it to the said Robert, to hold to him and his heirs by the same service as she held it by, the king is willing that she should do so, and will hold her deed in that behalf as pleasing and accepted.

1235.

Membrane 5—cont.

Royal assent to the election of John de Hertford to be abbot of St. Albans; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants for him.

Aug. 18.
Westminster.

Pardon to Roger de Preston, whom Ralph de Brictwell appealed of felony and breach of the peace, of his flight for the said appeal, and of his outlawry for not appearing where he ought to have appeared to stand his trial for the said appeal, on condition that, in the church to which he afterwards fled in the abbey of Cyrencestre, and where he still remains, he take the religious habit and serve God as a lay-brother in that abbey.

Aug. 19.
Westminster.

Licence, for two years from Christmas, 20 Henry III, for the abbot and monks of Holcoltram to have serjeants armed with bows and arrows for the defence of their granges and other places without the covert of the forest, with mandate to Th. de Muleton to permit this without the said covert.

Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton to let Hugh de Pateshull, the treasurer, have the 2,000 marks which he has in deposit of the king in the house of the New Temple, London, to execute the king's order therewith.

Grant to William de Witsant, canon of St. Omer's, of 5 marks a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas until the king provide him with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Aug. 23.
Waltham.

Licence for Emery de Sasey to let his land of Berton to farm for three years from Michaelmas next, to be held by the lessee for that term whatever happens to Emery in the meantime.

Protection, without term, for Master John Gervas[ii] de Exonia. In the pardons. By the Chancellor.

Aug. 20.
Westminster.

Grant to William de Wysant of 10 marks a year as above.

Aug. 25.
Waltham.

Signification to the king of France of the appointment of Master Simon de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury, Fulk Basset, provost of Beverley, and Master Alexander de Hal, archdeacon of Coventry, to receive the oath of those who will swear that so far as they can they will induce the said king to keep the truce between England and France.

Mandate to the archdeacon of Canterbury by letters close that it would please the king that Robert, brother of the king of France, the count of La Marche, the count of St. Pol, and John de Bello Monte should swear to induce the king of France to observe the truce. [*L'aderra.*]

Sept. 20.
Tewkesbury.

Bond to Robert, master of the Knights Templars in England, and the brethren of that house, to pay them 200*l.* every year for five years from the Assumption, the term of the truce with France, in London, at the New Temple, by the hands of the underwritten attorneys, whereof the said master and brethren will acquit the king yearly, in Paris, at the house of the Temple, against the count of La Marche for 800 pounds *Tournois*, wherein the king is bound to him on account of the isle of Oleron, which the king retains, and which the count claimed against him at the making of the truce. To pay this sum, the king has attorned R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, to pay 100*l.* of the farm of the manor of Writel, which he holds at farm for life, John son of Geoffrey, and his heirs, to pay 60*l.* of the farm of the town of Eylesbiry, which he

1235.

Membrane 5—cont.

holds at farm, and W. dean of St. Martin's, London, to pay .0l. of the farm of the town of Newport, which he holds at farm for life. And if, within the five years, the bishop, dean or John surrender the said manors, or the king disseise them, or anything should happen to them, the master and brethren shall hold the same for that term, and shall answer at the Exchequer for any surplus in the issues and value of the said manors over the said farms. And if the said farms at any time fall short of that amount, the deficiency shall be made up at the Exchequer. And if the king disseise the said bishop and John, and then restore the manors to them, they shall answer for the said farms to the said master and brethren. And if any of the three make default of payment, the master and brethren shall receive what is deficient out of the first moneys which the treasurer and chamberlain receive. The said master and brethren are to carry the said 200l. at the king's peril every year to pay to the said count. [*Fædera*—in part and compare membrane 6 (schedule.)]

MEMBRANE 4.

Aug. 29. Royal assent to the election of Ralph, a monk of Battle, to be abbot of Northampton. that house.

Appointment of R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, to pay to Robert de Sampford, master of the Knights Templars in England, and the brethren of that house, 100l. of the farm of the town of Writel as above.

The like of W. de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, touching the farm of 40l. of the manor of Neuport.

The like of John son of Geoffrey, touching the farm of 60l. of the town of Eylesbiry. *Nondum habent.*

Aug. 80. Pardon to Roger de Dunhale of the death of Howel (*Oel*) Walensis; Geddington. with the usual condition.

Sept. 2. Royal assent to the election of Simon, prior of Lilleshull, to be abbot Croxton. of that place; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate by letters close to the escheators to give him seisin of the abbey and its lands.

Gilbert, sub-prior of the house of St. Fretheswide, Oxford, and brother Robert de Taunton, coming to the king with letters of the convent and with letters of R. bishop of Lincoln, announcing the deposition of E. their prior, have licence to elect.

Sept. 4. Grant to W. earl of Ferrers, of the custody during the minority of the Nottingham. heirs, of the land and heirs of Amaury le Butiller, with the marriage of the heirs.

Mandate to all bailiffs of the march of Wales in no wise to receive in their bailiwicks Howel son of Meredric (*sic*), a fugitive of L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, contrary to the form of the truce between the king and prince.

The prior and canons of Leicestre have licence to elect.

Sept. 6. Confirmation of a lease at farm for six years by Ralph de Mora to Darley? Walter the Cook (*Cocum*) of Dalby of [land omitted] of the said Ralph in (Delegth). Brouctun, as more fully contained in a chirograph between them.

1235.

Membrane 4—cont.

Witnesses:—William de Ferrariis, earl of Dereby, William his son, Hugh de Vivona, Ralph son of Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumbe, Amaury de Sancto Amando, William de Picheford, Geoffrey de Cauz, Ralph Tyrel and others.

Given by the hand of Ralph, bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, for Alvred de Sulleney.

Sept. 8. Writ of *Allocate* to the barons of the Exchequer in favour of the bailiffs
Chesterfield. of Nottingham, in the farm of that town, with respect to 5*s.* due yearly for a place of that town wherein the Friars Minors are lodged, and which the king of charity has pardoned to the friars so long as they are lodged there.

Mandate to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, to restore to the wife of Geoffrey de Blevia [*in the margin*, Geoffrey Ridel] the land which he had of the gift of count Richard, when he was in those parts, for the maintenance of himself, his wife and his household.

Sept. 11. Protection, without term, for the master and leprous brethren of the
Castleton hospital of Cestrefeld.
(*Peccum*).

Sept. 14. Extension of the term of taking the murage granted to the town of
Lichfield. Shrewsbury on 18 August, 17 Henry III, for four years from Michaelmas next.

Sept. 16. The sub-prior and convent of Covintre have licence to elect a prior.
Birmingham.

Signification to R. bishop of Lincoln of the royal assent to the election of Alan, canon of Leicestre, to be abbot of that place.

Sept. 19. The like, to the election of Walter de Crokesby, canon of St. Frides-
Worcester. wide's, Oxford, to be prior of the same place.

Signification to Master Reginald, official of A. bishop of Coventry, of the royal assent to the election of Master Roger de Watton, monk of Coventry, to be prior of the same place.

MEMBRANE 3.

Sept. 20. Grant to the good men of Worcester of murage for one year from
Tewkesbury. Michaelmas next.

Sept. 24. Exemption, at the instance of William de Cantilupo the elder, of
Oddington. Roger de Hulton and his men of Totenho, and Henry de Nafford and Robert le Poer and their men of Mentemor, from suits of counties and hundreds, sheriffs' aids and hidages, for the life of the said William.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

Sept. 29. Royal assent to the election of Alan, sacristan of the abbey of Leicester,
Woodstock. to be abbot of that place, with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Licence to elect for the convent of the church of St. Mary, Suwik, by Henry and Matthew, canons of the house, who have brought the king news of the death of Walkelin, their prior.

Oct. 4. Protection, for five years from All Saints, for Richard de Gardino,
Reading. nephew of L. archbishop of Dublin.

1235.

Membrane 3—cont.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, for three years from All Saints next, for messengers of the abbot and convent of Certeseye going through the king's land and power for the business of their house, which has been lately consumed by fire.

Licence for the prior and convent of Osen[ey] to elect an abbot; by John de Lecce, Reginald de Lamburne, and Thomas de Wutton, canons of their house, bringing the king news of the voidance of their abbey by J. their abbot taking the habit of the order of Friars Minors.

Safe-conduct until St. Andrew, 20 Henry III, for Amaury de Monte Forti, constable of France, coming to England, with 9 knights, to visit the shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr.

Oct. 7.
Windsor. Royal assent to the election of John, canon of Oseneye, to be abbot of that house; and mandate to R. bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Oct. 8.
Windsor. The convent of St. Fretheswide's, Oxford, have licence to elect a prior, by William, the sub-prior, and Robert de Weston, canon, of that house.

Oct. 9.
Windsor. Bond to Hugh de Lizgniaco, count of La Marche and Angoulême, to pay him 800 pounds *Tournois* a year during the truce for five years with France, concluded at the Assumption last, for the island of Olerun, which the king is retaining in his hands, to wit, a moiety at All Saints and a moiety at the Ascension.

Oct. 10.
Windsor. Grant to John de Lexinton, for his homage and service, of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer until the king provide him in escheats or wards to that amount.

Oct. 11.
Windsor. Licence for Geoffrey de Stokh'll to accept from Henry de Trumblevill, in payment of a debt, the corn of the manor of Sypton for the current year.

Oct. 12.
Kempston. Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Blyth (*Blyam*), on Monday, St. Luke the Evangelist.
Mandate to the prior of Lenton to go there for the king to execute his mandate.
The like to the cellarer of Lenton and the prior of Shelford.

Oct. 12.
Westminster. Appointment of William de Hengham, Ralph de Burneham, William de Amblya and Richard Mauduit, with the sheriff of Norfolk, as wardens of the instant fair of Yarmouth and keepers of the peace therein; and the king has commanded the good men of Yarmouth and all others coming to that fair to be intendant unto them. Writ *de intendendo* in pursuance.

Writ of aid to the sheriff of Norfolk in favour of the said wardens.

Afterwards, in place of the said knights, Thomas de Valoyniis, Thomas de Ingoldesthorp, Robert de Mauteby and William de Stalham, were appointed with the said sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk.

Oct. 15.
Westminster. To the verderers and foresters of the New Forest. The king has charged the sheriff of Southampton to take with him Richard de Cordunvill, William de Nevill, Hugh de Godeshull and them, and go to the bailiwick of Richard Foillet in the said forest, and by view and oath of the said knights and them to assign to the abbot and monks of Beaulieu a carucate of heath land therein containing 100 acres by the king's perch to make up 5 carucates of land whereof 4 are assigned to them elsewhere

1235.

Membrane 8—cont.

in the forest, and to set out the said carucate distinctly by metes and bounds; and he commands them to attend when summoned by the sheriff.

Signification hereof to the sheriff by letters close.

The like to William de Nevill that he may execute this in the said form with the others.

Oct. 15.
Westminster.

Protection for the men, lands and possessions of Robert, master of the Knights Templars in England, gone beyond seas as envoy of the king and of the brethren of that place, for such time as the same master be beyond seas; he is to be quit in the meantime of all pleas and plaints, except pleas of novel disseisin.

Oct. 17.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Gilbert, sub-prior of St. Fretheswide's, Oxford, to be prior of that house; and mandate to R. bishop of Lincoln, to do his part herein.

The like to the election of Matthew, canon of St. Mary's, Suwic, to be prior of that house; and mandate to P. bishop of Winchester, to do his part herein.

Mandate to G. archbishop of Bordeaux and A. bishop of Bazas, in view of the provision in the truce for five years with France, that the commission to them by the pope touching the detention of the castle of Blayve should be suspended during the truce to stay the said commission, as they cannot proceed in it without the breach of the truce.

Grant to John son of Philip that William de Bernulvesby, his bailiff, shall not be put upon assizes, juries or recognitions, so long as he be his bailiff.

Oct. 18.
Westminster.

Grant to the said John, who has gone beyond seas as the king's envoy, that if the lot of mankind happen to him while he is there, Leonius son of Philip, his brother, shall have the custody of the lands and heirs of John de Wauton, and the custody of the lands and heirs of John de Estleg, during the minority of such heirs, with the marriages of the heirs, which the said John has by the king's grant, on condition that Leonius answer at the Exchequer for the debts of the said John and John, as the said John would do should he survive.

Grant to Master Simon de Gloucestre, nephew of Alexander de Swereford, treasurer of London, of the prebend which the latter had in the church of Lichfield of the gift of the prior of Coventre, on resignation by the said Alexander of that prebend, which pertains to the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the said priory; and mandate to the dean and chapter of Lichfield touching a stall in the choir, &c.

MEMBRANE 2.

Oct. 18.
Westminster.

The king has committed to Robert de Mucegros the towns of Merleberg and Lutegareshale with the castles and other appurtenances to be kept at the charges of the said Robert from Michaelmas last during pleasure, rendering at the Exchequer 120*l.* a year by his own hand.

Mandate to the abbot of Jervaulx (*de Gerrevallibus*) to pay to Ralph Tyrel the 20*l.* a year which he used to pay to Peter Boterel, a Breton, for his land of Wyton, until the king restore the said 20*l.* to the right heirs by his will or by a peace.

1235.

Membrane 2—cont.

Oct. 18. Charter granting to the said Ralph the said 20l. Witnesses:—J.
Westminster. bishop of Bath, W. bishop of Carlisle, Ralph son of Nicholas, Godfrey de Craucumb, Geoffrey le Despenser, and others.
Given by the hand of R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor.

Oct. 19. Royal assent to the election of John de Leche, canon of Oseney, to be
Westminster. abbot of Oseney; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.
Mandate to the escheators to give him seisin of the abbey and its lands.

Grant to John son of Philip, that if the lot of mankind happen to him beyond seas, whither he has gone as envoy of the king, Pernell his wife shall have the custody of the land which he holds in chief, and the custody and marriage of the heirs, during the minority of such heirs.

Protection, with clause *volumus*, for Nicholas de Molis, who has gone beyond seas as the king's envoy, for so long as he is there.

Oct. 20. Mandate to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, after
Westminster. inquisition whereby it appears that the monks of Adlon used to receive from the Exchequer of Dublin 10 marks a year for the town, castle, mill, and the fishery of Adlon, on the Connaught side, which J. sometime bishop of Norwich, then [justiciary] of Ireland, constructed in their land, to pay them this sum yearly.

Oct. 21. Grant to A. bishop of Bazas, that he and his successors shall hold for
Westminster. ever of the king and his heirs the service of Peter de Sancto Lupertio, who held of the king in chief in Bulder', saving to the king and his heirs the reliefs of the said Peter and his heirs; on condition that the bishop and his successors do to the king the services which Peter and his ancestors have been accustomed to do for a tenement which Peter holds in Bulder'.

Mandate to Henry de Trubleville, seneschal of Gascony, to assign to the bishop the service of the said Peter; and to the latter to be intendant unto him.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

Oct. 22. Presentation of William de Rupella, to the church of Netlested, in the
Westminster. diocese of Norwich, void by the resignation of Peter de Muntgumery, and in the king's gift by reason of the lands of P. count of Brittany, being in the king's hands.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Bello Campo to the custody of the counties of Bedford and Buckingham; and mandates to archbishops and all others to be intendant unto him as the king's sheriff.

Memorandum, that he gives the king his service for this twentieth year, and will keep [the counties] at his own charges.

The like of Richard de Gray with respect to the county of Northumberland.

Oct. 21. Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Nevill as chief forester and
Westminster. justice of the whole forest of England; and writ *de intendendo* for him.

Oct. 15. Grant to J. bishop of Bath that over and above the 40 acres of wood
Westminster. which he has the king's licence to assart in one of his woods of Cedre, he may assart 20 acres by the king's perch in one of his said woods of Cedre, to be forever quit of waste, regard and view of regarkers.

1235.

Membrane 2—cont.

Oct. 22.
Westminster. Grant to Abraham Badecoc and Duceman, Jews of Winchester, for a fine of 10*l.* which they have made with William, the king's tailor, for two lands in Winchester, to wit, one late of Juscelina wife of Aubrey (*Albr'*) Surlof, for which these Jews heretofore made fine with the king in 85 marks, and the other late of Bona, the widow, Jewess, for which they made fine with the king by 12 marks, which said lands the king afterwards granted to William the king's tailor, that notwithstanding this grant, they may hold the said lands by the fines made with the king.

Mandate to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, upon information that the water mills which he proposed to make at La Réole would be to the damage of that town, and of the prior and monks of that town, not to presume to make them without the king's special order; and further to permit the said prior and monks to have without impediment the ban (*bannum*) of their wines for sale which they used to have in the time of the king's predecessors.

Oct. 28.
Westminster. Grant to Arnold, bishop of Bazas, that he and his successors shall have the service of Peter de Sancto Lupertio (as above), and also the reliefs of the said Peter and his heirs.

Writ *de intendendo* to the said Peter.

Mandate in pursuance to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony.

Oct. 22.
Westminster. Notification that of 104*l.* sterling and 107 pounds, 10 shillings *Tournois*, which the king owed to his kinswoman J. countess of Flanders, for damages suffered by merchants of her power in England, whereof he has rendered to her 100*l.* he is bound to her in the remaining 4*l.* and the 107 pounds, 10 shillings *Tournois* to be paid at Hilary next, her messenger bearing these letters together with her letters of acquittance.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise next below.*

Protection for R. bishop of Hereford so long as he be beyond seas as the king's envoy.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 2[8].
Westminster. Notification that of 104*l.* sterling and 107 pounds, 10 shillings *Tournois*, which the king owed to merchants of the power of the countess of Flanders and Hainault for damages suffered by them in England, whereof he has rendered to Lambert son of Walter and Walter son of Reinbald, 26*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* sterling for the said 107 pounds, 10 shillings *Tournois*, and to Stephen de Castello 79*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* sterling, in part payment of the said 104*l.* sterling, he is held to pay the remaining 30*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* at Hilary next to the said Stephen or his messenger bearing these letters, with letters of the countess testifying that he is the said Stephen's messenger.

To J. countess of Flanders. Whereas the *échevins* and good men of Gaunt are bound to the king in 500 marks sterling of a loan of King John to them, the king requests her to pay out of that 500 marks to Simon Saphir 50 marks, which he owes him, and to cause the residue to be repaid, that he may not have to distrain for the same on them in England for her default.

The like to the *échevins* and good men of Gaunt to pay the said 50 marks to Simon Saphir and the residue to the king, that it may not be necessary for him to lay his hand elsewhere for this.

1234.

MEMBRANE 19d.

Nov. 4.
Woodstock.

Commission to William de Insula, Peter de Ralegh and Ralph son of Reginald, appointing them justices to enquire touching the persons who have hunted (*bersarierint*), and coursed with dogs, or felled wood in the king's forest of the counties of Northampton round Rokyngham, Leicester and Rutland, on account of the liberties which the king by charter lately granted to the good men of the realm: and the king commands them to meet on Saturday the octaves of Martinmas at Aston, a manor of the abbot of Peterborough, to make that inquisition. He has also commanded each of the sheriffs to cause to come before them twelve knights of their counties and others, not in any way essoinable or charged touching the forest, to make the said inquisition. They are to certify the king without delay of the names of those whom they find to have forfeited in the forest, signifying expressly in what and in how much each of them has forfeited. [*In the margin—*] *Littere directe inquisitoribus.*

Nov. 4.
Woodstock.

Commission appointing the said William as such justice, and sending him the above letters patent. [*In the margin.*] *Littere directe singulis inquisitoribus.*

The like to his fellows.

Nov. 4.
Woodstock.

Order to the sheriff of Leicester to go in person to the said place with twelve knights and others to enquire before the said commissioners as above mentioned, and to have there the names of the said twelve. [*In the margin.*] *Littere directe vicecomitibus.*

The like to the sheriffs of Northampton and Rutland.

Nov. 11.
Westminster.

To Ingram de Fethnes. The king thanks him for his diligence in the business he wots of, requesting him, as he has begun, to continue to labour to bring the same business to the desired end. If it be faithfully consummated, he and his friends shall have reason to be content.

MEMBRANE 18d.

Nov. 27.
St. Albans.

Appointment of Jordan Oliveri, Robert de Blakeford, John de Reyny and William de Draycot as justices to deliver the gaol of Ivelcestre, on the octave of St. Nicholas, of Richard son of Simon, clerk; and mandate to the sheriff of Somerset to bring him before them.

1235.

MEMBRANE 15d.

Feb. 1.
Faversham.

To the barons of the Cinque Ports. For the damages done by men of the count of Brittany to Geoffrey de Glamorgan, the king has given the said Geoffrey licence, until a year after the Purification in this year, to recover upon the men of the count chattels and goods to the value of his goods lost by them, on condition that, if he take any goods beyond that value, all these shall fall to the king. This, therefore, he wishes them to know, commanding them not to hinder Geoffrey.

MEMBRANE 14d.

Feb. 9.
Dover.

To the king's good men of Dunwich. The king has appointed Hamo de Crevequoer and Walerand Teutonicus to guard the Cinque Ports and the coast in their parts; and therefore he commands them to be attendant with all their might unto the guard of their port by the counsel of the barons of the Cinque Ports, and the defence of his land by sea as well as by land against hostile attack.

1235.

Membrane 14d—cont.

The like to the good men of the following :—

Ipswich, Orewell and Goseford.

Lenn.

Horreford.

Jernemuth.

Feb. 17. Appointment of Jordan Olivers, Robert de Blakeford, John de Reyny
Westminster. and William de Draycot, as justices to deliver the gaol of Bruges, on Monday the morrow of Mid-Lent, of Robert de Fottestun, detained therein for larceny ; and mandate to the constable of Bruges to cause the said Robert to come before them then.

Feb. 21. The like of Walram Maufe, Godfrey le Waleis, Laurence de Mundefeld
Westminster. and Amfrey de Fering as justices to deliver the gaol of E. archbishop of Canterbury, of Otteford, co. Kent, at Lewes, on Monday after Mid-Lent of Hawise de Maggefild, detained there for false charging (*pro malo retto*) ; and mandate to the archbishop's bailiff of Otteford to have her before them then.

Feb. 26. To sheriffs and bailiffs in whose bailiwicks H. de Burgo, earl of Kent,
Westminster. held lands and wards. The king has granted to the said earl that he may have reasonable accounts of his servants and bailiffs of all lands and wards whereof he has been disseised by the king's order ; and therefore he commands them to cause the said servants and bailiffs to come before the earl's bailiffs attorned for this to render such accounts.

MEMBRANE 13d.

Feb. 28. Licence until Easter, 20 Henry III, for John de Aurelianis, merchant
Westminster. of Rouen, to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade with.

MEMBRANE 12d.

March 12. Mandate to the assessors of the fortieth in the county of York to assess
Norwich. and collect the same upon the lands of J. earl of Lincoln, W. earl of Albemarle and Richard de Percy, and upon the lands which are of their fee, the king having commanded the said J. W. and Richard to permit the same to be collected therein without difficulty in the same form in which it has been assessed and collected upon the lands of others.

Request to that effect, by letters close, to J. earl of Lincoln, W. earl of Albemarle and Richard de Percy.

MEMBRANE 11d.

April 21. Appointment of William de Herice, Walter de Staunton, Gerard de
Westminster. Fanicurt and Alexander de Vilers as justices to deliver the gaol of Nottingham at Nottingham in three weeks of Monday after the octaves of the close of Easter, of Hugh le Prestre, John son of John, clerk (*clerico*), and Jordan le Fiz Alprestre, clerk, detained therein for the death of a man ; and mandate to the sheriff of Nottingham to cause them to come before them, with their attachments.

1235.

*Membrane 11d—cont.*April 20.
Westminster.

Order to the sheriff of Buckingham to convene all the foresters and regarders of his bailiwick before the coming of the justice of the forest into those parts, and in place of the regarders who are deceased or infirm to cause others to be elected, that there may be twelve in every regard, and the names of these enrolled. The foresters should swear to bring twelve knights elected in their bailiwick to view all trespasses as expressed in a writing of *Capitula* sent herewith. The knights also should swear to make the regard as it ought to be made, and to go as the foresters lead them to view the above, and, if the foresters will not or know not how to lead them, or conceal any forfeit, they shall not for them omit to view the forfeit and enroll it. Let this writ and the *Capitula* be written together and delivered to the regarders so that they may act in conformity with the *Capitula*. The king has commanded the foresters and regarders by letters patent, which he read to the sheriff, to do thus at the sheriff's command, and the sheriff is to execute this order so that the record may be made before Whitsunday.

The like to the other sheriffs to whose bailiwicks there is forest.

Mandate to the foresters and regarders of the said county to make the regard accordingly upon the command of the sheriff.

April 23.
Westminster.

Mandate to the barons of Winchelese to equip a ship called the *Baonneys* with forty good mariners well armed at the king's cost to go on the king's service to Gascony or elsewhere whither Osmund the clerk and Gregory de Roffa, serjeant of Henry de Trumblevill, seneschal of Gascony, who will go likewise with the ship, shall direct them.

Mandate to the said seneschal, when the said ship shall have come to him with the harness and other things which the said Osmund and Gregory are bringing to him, to send it back to England at once with the mariners and other goods of the mariners.

MEMBRANE 10d.

Assignment by Gilbert Marshal, earl of Pembroke, to his sister lady Eleanor, countess of Pembroke, of all the issues of the manors of Crendon, Stokholt, Ringewud, Inteberg, and Clafford, in payment of 400*l.* which he was bound to pay to her of Michaelmas Term, 18 Henry III, and Easter Term, 19 Henry III, to wit that she shall receive the issues thereof without any retention by him or his heirs, by the hands and view of his bailiffs and four lawful men of each manor, who shall swear to the said countess together with the said bailiffs to collect faithfully the said issues and profits of the said manors and deliver the same to her at her pleasure until she is fully satisfied of the said 400*l.*, and in the meantime the earl shall receive nothing of the issues save only necessary expenses for the cultivation and keeping the lands of the manors. She shall receive also all the profits of the said manors in all things, as is contained in a writing which the said Gilbert made to her of the issues of the manor of Boseham. The king has mainprised that the earl will faithfully observe all these things, and will compel him to the observance thereof without regard to any excuse. In witness whereof the king and the earl have hereto set their seals. And for greater security the earl has pledged his word (*affilavi*) in the hand of Walter, prior of the Preachers of Bristol, in the presence of Sir R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall, Sir Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, Roger le Bigod, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, Ralph son of Richard, William Bluet, knights of the countess,

1235.

Membrane 10d—cont.

and others. Witnesses:—The bishops of Chichester, Exeter, and Carlisle, Sir John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln, Sir R. earl of Cornwall, Sir Roger Bygod, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, Sir Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, Sir Ralph son of Nicholas, Sir Walter de Kirkeham, Sir Walter Mareschal, Godfrey de Craucumbe, and many others.

The like by the earl to the countess of all the issues of the manor of Boseham, in payment of 350*l.*, arrears of her yearly rent of the time of R. earl Marshal, his brother, saving the expenses of cultivating and keeping and the king's farm. If any ward or escheat fall in before the countess is fully paid, she shall have the first offer of it at a reasonable price, to be computed towards the payment of what is due to her, and if sold to another, the price shall be paid to the countess. In case of her decease before receiving full payment, the manor shall not revert to the earl until the residue be paid to her legatees or assigns. For greater security the earl has pledged his word in the hand of friar Walter above mentioned, and in the presence of the above persons, and the king has made mainprise that the earl will faithfully observe these things and will compel him to observe them without regard to any excuse, and the king and earl have hereto set their seals. Witnesses:—As above.

Bond by the countess to the earl, in case the said two sums are paid before she receives the money from the issues of the said manors, to claim nothing in the said manors by reason of the above assignments, and to restore any sums she may have received therefrom with the above writings, or any surplus above the said amount. Also any sums which her messenger may receive in Ireland, she will account for and allow or restore out of the said manors. The king has made mainprise that she will faithfully observe these things, and will compel her to do so without regard to any excuse, and the king and the countess have hereto set their seals. Witnesses:—Sir Roger Bigot, earl of Norfolk and Suffolk, Sir Ralph son of Nicholas, Sir Walter Marshal, Robert de Turbervill, Geoffrey de Langeleye, William Bluet, Walter de Hida, and many others.

MEMBRANE 9d.

May 30.
Marwell.

Appointment of the abbot of Abendon, William de Eboraco, William de Insula and Robert Aumari as justices in eyre for all pleas in the county of Oxford, at Oxford, a fortnight after Trinity, in the form contained on the dorse of the Patent Roll, 18 Henry III.

The like of William de Eboraco, William de Insula, the abbot of Theokesbury, and Maurice Butler (*Pincerna*) in the county of Worcester, at Worcester on a day which the first two will provide and announce to their fellows.

MEMBRANE 6d.

July 10.
London.

Bond by Theodoric, prior of the Hospital of Jerusalem in England to pay on behalf of the king at the house of the said Hospital in Paris, at All Saints yearly, for five years if the truce with France lasts so long, 200*l.* a year, for 800 pounds *Tournois*, to the use of the count of La Marche, an account of the island of Oleron, as above [*p.* 111].

July 14.
Westminster

Notification that G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, has with the king's good will and licence married Margaret, sister of A. king of Scotland, and that marriage is well pleasing to the king.

1235.

MEMBRANE 5d.

The abbot of Oseneye has attorned Walter de Oseneye to gain or lose in the plea between the abbot and Clemence daughter of Alice, touching a moiety of a messuage in Oxford.

Aug. 12.
Reading.

Alice daughter of Arnald has attorned William de Ledecumb to gain or lose in a plea before the king on the octave of Michaelmas between her and John Sveyn and Christiana his wife, touching two parts of a virgate of land in Mercham; and in a suit before the king at the same term between her and Walter de Henred, touching the like.

Aug. 22.
Waltham.

Mandate to the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby to cause to come before the king on the morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, at Nottingham, all assizes of mort d'ancestor and novel disseisin which have been arramed before the justices at the first assize &c., likewise all prisoners in the gaol of Nottingham and their attachments; and to cause to come before the king, knights, and other good men of the townships of his bailiwick, by whom when necessary competent inquisition may be made of the said prisoners.

MEMBRANE 4d.

Aug. 29.
Northampton.

Appointment of William de Insula, John de Ulecot, Robert Grimbald and Henry de Rand' as justices at Northampton, on the octaves of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary to take an assize summoned before them to try whether a plot of land 28 feet by 13 feet in Maydenewell is frank almain belonging to the church of Hugh parson of Maydenewell, or a lay fee of William the Miller (*Molendinarii*); and to take an assize summoned before the justices at the first assize coming into those parts whether two acres of land in Great Oxendon are frank almain belonging to the church of William, parson of Oxendon, or a lay fee of Geoffrey de Funteynes [and] Joan, his wife.

Aug. 28.
Northampton.

Hugh Gyfford, constable of the Tower of London, and William Hardel, have been appointed to hear and determine trespasses and other things pertaining to the office of the king's mint of London; and a mandate has been given to the moneyers, keepers of the dies and other ministers of the said mint to be intendant unto them herein.

Mandate to the said Hugh to arrange a day and place accordingly with the said clerk.

In like manner Nicholas de Hadhlo, constable of the castle of Canterbury, and William Hardel, have been appointed to hear and determine trespasses and other things pertaining to the office of the king's mint of Canterbury.

[Aug. 29.
Northampton]

Mandate to Richard de Levinton, Peter de Teylly, Thomas son of John, and Robert de Hampton, to meet at a day and place to be notified to them by the sheriff of Cumberland, and to enquire by a jury what and how many beasts of W. earl of Albemarle and his men Thomas de Muleton, sheriff of Cumberland, took and sold for a debt to the king required of the earl by summons of the Exchequer; at what price they were sold and to what buyers, by what serjeants of the sheriff, and how much they were worth beyond the price at which they were sold.

Mandate to the sheriff to summon a jury.

[Aug.] 29.
Northampton.

To the barons of the Cinque Ports. The king is sending to them Peter de Muntgumery, clerk, Thomas son of Godfrey, Robert Lystre, Paulinus de Winchelese, and William son of Ailard to enquire by jury of

1235.

Membrane 4d—cont.

the said ports what manner of tolls, prises, and robberies have been done at sea since the late truce made with France has been concluded (*finite*) and by whom they have been done; and therefore he commands them to admit them for this and lend their counsel and aid to the effective expedition of that business.

Sept. 3.
Nottingham.

Appointment of the abbot of Hyde, Robert de Lexinton, Adam son of William, Robert de Bello Campo, and Jordan Oliveri as justices in eyre for all pleas in the counties of Berks and Wilts.

The like of the following in the respective counties:—

The said justices. Berks and Wilts.

Robert de Curtenay	}	Dorset and Somerset. To meet at Reading on the octaves of Michaelmas.
Robert de Lexinton		
Adam son of William		
Robert de Bello Campo		
Jordan Oliveri		

Afterwards the four last named were commanded to admit Henry de Ortyaco in place of Robert de Curtenay.

William de Eboraco	}	Surrey, Kent, Southampton, Sussex. To meet at Bermundeseye on the octaves of Michaelmas.
William de Insula		
Hugh de Playz		
Ralph de Norwico		

Sept. 1.
King's Cliffe.

Commission to the said abbot of Hyde appointing him justice as above. The like to the other justices in the several counties.

[In the margin.] The form of writs directed to the justices. Close.

Mandate to the sheriff of Berks to summon the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights and free tenants of his bailiwick and from every town four good men, and from every borough twelve good men, and all persons who ought to come before the justices in eyre to be at Rading on the octaves of Michaelmas next, before the above mentioned justices in eyre to hear and do the king's orders. Also to cause to come before the justices all pleas of the crown not pleaded or which have arisen since the last eyre, and all, &c. (*See p. 76.*)

MEMBRANE 3d.

Appointment of Thomas de Chynton (*sic*), Walter de Ayvill, William de Bracebrugge and Alexander de Bykenhull as justices at Warwick a fortnight after Michaelmas to take an assize which Master William, precentor of Lycheffeld, and parson of the church of Hichinton, arrames against John Duredent and Gregory de Hichinton to try whether 12 acres of land and a messuage in Hichinton are frank almoin of the church of the said Walter (*sic*) of Hichinton or a lay fee of the said John and Gregory.

Oct. 12.
Westminster

Mandate to the king's bailiffs of the March (*Wales, in the margin*) not to receive in their bailiwicks Hoel son of Meredic, a fugitive of L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, contrary to the truce between the king and the prince. The king is amazed and moved that the said fugitive is still received there in contempt of his mandate sent to them at another time.

MEMBRANE 2d.

Oct. 23.
Westminster

Mandate to the mayor, jurats, and *commune* of Bordeaux to deliver to Hugh de Vivona, or to his messenger bearing these letters with letters of the said Hugh, the castle of St. Macaire, which is in their custody, and which the king has granted to him.

1235.

*Membrane 2d—cont.*Oct. 19.
Westminster.

Mandate to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, if those men of La Réole who were last ejected from that town on suspicion of ill faith towards the king, will find security for their faithful conduct, he is to receive them to stand in the said town as they stood before, except those who were openly against the king in the surrender of the said town to the king of France, and openly adhered to the latter against the king.

Oct. 20.
Westminster.

To G. archbishop of Bordeaux, the bishop of Comminges (*Corenn'*), Elias Ridell, [lord] of Bergerac, Amaneu de Lebreto, Peter de Burdegala, Bernard de Ryon, Raymund Brun de Barciaco, Rostand de Solio, Gaillard Columb and Ernald Willelmi Emerici. The king having heard of the contention lately arisen at Langon (*Langonium*) between the mayor and citizens of Bordeaux and H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, has been very greatly disturbed thereat, and desiring that peace and concord shall be reestablished between these, he has appointed them to compose the said contention so that the seneschal may by their decision (*arbitrium*) make amends to the said mayor and citizens for his trespasses against them.

To the mayor, jurats, and *commune* of Bordeaux. The king notifies to them the appointment of the above, and that he has charged the seneschal to abide by their decision. Therefore he requests them to restore to the seneschal the castle of Bordeaux, the king's rents and other things which are the king's and from which they expelled the seneschal's bailiffs on account of the said contention. He requests them also after receiving amends according to the above decision, to be henceforth at peace with the seneschal, and intendant unto him as the king's seneschal.

In like manner to them by letters close.

To Gaillard Columb. The king has appointed him and the others named above to compose the said contention and therefore he requests him to do his best to compose the same.

In like manner it is written to his fellows, as well to the archbishop as to the others.

Mandate to the said seneschal to make the said amends according to the said decision, and not to take it hardly, as he will soon hear by God's grace something pleasant touching the state of the king and himself, and the king has commanded the mayor and citizens of Bordeaux to restore the said castle of Bordeaux and rents from which they expelled his bailiffs.

To the king's kinsman R. count of Toulouse. The king has heard the words which he signified to him by A. bishop of Bazas, and not wishing by reason of the danger of the roads to commit his answer to writing, has put it in the mouth of the bishop, who will be able to certify him more fully of the king's will.

20 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 14.

1235.
Oct. 81.
Woodstock. Grant to Thierry de Nussa, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, that if anything sinister, which God avert, happen by sea or land to the 900*l.* which he is sending by brethren of his house on the king's behalf beyond seas, resulting in the loss thereof in the whole or in part, no damage shall accrue thereby or danger to the said house of the Hospital, as the king has appointed the said money to be deported at his own risk.
- Nov. 2.
Woodstock. Protection without term for the abbot and convent of St. Mary's *de l'oto* by Cherbourg.
- Nov. 6.
Woodstock. Royal assent to the election of Ralph de Covintre, cellarer of Battle, to be abbot of that house, with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.
Mandate to the keeper of the said abbey to give him seisin thereof.
- Nov. 7.
Banbury. Exemption for six years from Martinmas next, to Master Thomas le Waleis, and his men of the hamlet of Hogeston, co. Buckingham, which he holds at farm of Alice de Brion' for six years, from suits of counties and hundreds, and from being put upon assises, juries or recognitions.
- Nov. 8.
Daventry. Pardon to Robert son of Reginald of his flight and outlawry for the death of William son of Ralph de Credenhill, on condition that he make his peace with the relatives of the said William and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him. By the lady of Wales.
- Nov. 8.
Daventry. Protection for the merchants of Cologne; with mandate in pursuance to the bailiffs of the fair (*ferie*) of Hoyland. On the octaves of Hilary.
- Nov. 12.
King's Cliffe. Protection without term for the abbot of St. Mary's, Mellifont in Ireland. [*In the margin.*] *He has it not yet.*
- Nov. 15.
Buckden. Pardon to Geoffrey son of Warin, who eloiigned himself for the death of Reginald de Bradewas, wherewith he was charged, on condition that he make his peace, &c. as above.
- Nov. 16.
Northampton. Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of Hamo de Gatton, in favour of William de Eboraco, to whom the king has committed the custody of his land and heirs during the minority of the heirs, saving to the wife of the said Hamo the dower which falls to her of his free tenement.
- Nov. 19.
St. Edmunds. Protection without term for Ralph son of Reginald, who has faithfully served the king and by his permission has retired from his service.
By W. de Ralegh.
- Nov. 21.
St. Edmunds. The like for the prior and monks of St. Neots. In the pardons.
- Nov. 22.
Clare. The like for William Hereward, burgess of Lenn.
Notification that Henry, abbot of St. Edmunds, at the instance of the king, has granted to Henry de Capella the custody of the land, and of Benedict the son and heir of Thomas de Blacham, with the marriage of the said Benedict, for 40 marks by which the said Henry has made fine with the abbot, whereof he will pay 20 marks on the octaves of Hilary next and 20 marks a fortnight after Easter.

1235.

Membrane 14—cont.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Blyth on Wednesday after St. Katharine.

Mandate to the prior of Lenton, the abbot of Roche, and the prior of Blye, to be there on the said day to prohibit the tournament according to the form of the king's letters patent, which he sends them. And each has letters.

Nov. 25.
Colne.

Writ *de intendendo* to the good men of Hadfeld in favour of William, prior of Hadfeld, to whom the king has granted the manor of Hadfeld, during pleasure, at the rent of 100*l.* a year, as Stephen his predecessor used to pay.

Nov. 24.
Rayne
(*Reynes*).

Exemption of William de Ferrariis and his heirs from suit at the king's court of Hadfeld Peverel by reason of his manor of Stubing, which is of the land of the Normans, until the right heirs [regain] it either by peace or the king's will.

Mandate to Richard de la Lade and Adam son of William, escheators, to permit him to be exempt accordingly.

Nov. 25.
Witham
(*Wyham*).

Royal assent to the election of Matthew, canon of Suthwic, to be prior of that house; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to the sheriff of Southampton to let him have seisin of the possessions of that priory in his bailiwick.

Nov. 29.
Westminster.

The abbot of St. Alban's has letters directed to the knights, free men and other tenants of the abbey requesting an aid to him.

Dec. 2.
Westminster.

Licence, for three years from Christmas next, for Peter Galne, Botulf Byrkin, Siegfried Bonde, James de Albo and their fellows, merchants of Gutland, to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade with.

Protection for Thomas Pycot, who is in the service of the king's goshawks (*austurcarum*), so long as he be with the king in that service.

Dec. 5.
Westminster.

Exemption for life of William Dun, of Berking, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Licence to elect for the dean and chapter of Tuam, on news of the cession of Felix, archbishop of Tuam, brought to the king by Denis de Tuyd, clerk.

Confirmation of a covenant between William de Say and Katharine late the wife of Henry de Edelmeton of the whole manor of Grenewiz, which William has leased to Katharine for thirteen years as he before leased it to the said Henry.

Dec. 5.
Westminster.

Safe-conduct, until Ash Wednesday, for Peter de Rivallis and those with him, coming to court to speak with the king on his affairs and in going freely to his rents and throughout England, as he will, except the seaports.

Request to T. bishop of Norwich, to unite the church of Netlested, notwithstanding the king's late presentation thereto of William de Rupella, to the church of Blakeham, which belongs to the king's clerk Richard de Rybo [*in the margin* Richard de Rybo de Vivone], permitting the same Richard to possess both churches,

1235.

MEMBRANE 13.

Mandate to all the king's miners of the county of Cumberland to come to his mine of Aldeneston to work therein, knowing that the king is granting to those miners who come the liberties and free customs which his miners of those parts have been accustomed to have in the time of his predecessors.

Mandate to the sheriff to cause all the said miners to come to work in the mine as they used to do in the times of the king's predecessors; and also to cause merchants of his bailiwick to come there with victuals for the maintenance of the miners, as they used to do.

Dec. 9.
Guildford.

Writ of *liberate* to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turevill, treasurer of Ireland, for payment to Raymond Machaym, Brunus Causat, Arnold Maynsan, Raymond Brun de Barsac and Rostand de Soliis, citizens of Bordeaux, or their messenger bearing these letters, 640 marks which they lent to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's affairs in those parts.

They have also letters close on the same matter and the letters are enrolled on the Close Roll.

Dec. 10.
Alton.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to discharge Hugh de Patheshull of the following debts required of him by summons of the Exchequer, which the king has pardoned, to wit, 27*l.* 1 mark, for the debt of his brother Walter de Patheshull; 8*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* which he owes for Ralph de Tyvill for debts of Jews; 100*s.* for the custody of the land late of Richard de Ango in Standon.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the Close Roll.*

Dec. 12.
Wherwell.

Protection for Giles de Ardynton so long as he be on the king's service.
By the bishop of Carlisle.

Dec. 11.
Wherwell.

Writ of *liberate* to the above justiciary and treasurer of Ireland for payment to Peter de Sancto Georgio, messenger of John Bivernan, of Bordeaux, Peter Ernaldi de la Gride of Dax, and William Vidau of Perer, of 118*l.* 10*s.* which the king owes to them for wines taken at sea by his bailiffs; also for payment to the said Peter, to the use of William Burgensis of Bordeaux, of 25*l.* due as above.

Mandate to the justiciary by letters close to let the said Peter have without delay the said money from the king's treasure, which they have with them (*eos*), as the king has signified to the said justiciary.

Dec. 18.
Clarendon.

Protection for Richard le Ostricer of Kyneston so long as he be in the king's service in the office of the goshawks.

Dec. 17.
Clarendon.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Begewurth to the custody of the county of Worcester; with writ *de intendendo* to archbishops, bishops, &c.

Dec. 17.
Clarendon.

The like of Adam son of William and Richard de la Lade, the king's escheators, to the custody of the lands late of Robert son of Walter; with like writ to the tenants.

Dec. 8.
[*rectius* 18.]
Breamore.

Safe-conduct for A. king of Scots and Joan his wife, and those with them, coming to London to speak with the king. [*Fædera.*]

Dec. 21.
Southampton.

Exemption for life of Alan de Kyrkeham from suit at counties and wapentakes and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Membrane 13—cont.

1235.

Protection with clause *rogamus* for William Reymundi and Gerard de Longa Villa, clerks, and envoys of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons, Jerusalem, for such time as they are in that service.

Exemption of Robert de Neuton, servant of Laorenta, recluse of Hakynton, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, during the life of the said recluse.

Dec. 22.
Waltham.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Lupus to the custody of the county of Lincoln; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant unto him.

Dec. 22.
Bishop's
Waltham
(Waltham
Wint'
episcopi).

Exemption, for life, of Alan de Hoton from suit at counties, hundreds, shires and wapentakes, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

For W. de Kirk[eham].

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of York.

Dec. 25.
Winchester.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for Stephen de Segrave and those with him, coming to court.

Dec. 29.
Marwell.

Protection, until then, for him.

Dec. 27.
Marwell.

The like, for three years from Christmas next, for Eudo le Glover (*Civotecarius*) of Nottingham.

By the bishop of Carlisle.

Exemption, for life, of Ralph de Norwico from suit at counties and hundreds and from sheriffs' aids and hidage due to the king from his land in Chetewud.

Writ of *liberate* to the above justiciary and treasurer of Ireland for payment to Walter le Flemeng, burgess of Suhampton, or his messenger bearing these letters, of 216*l.* for wines bought of him for the king.

The like, for payment of 102 marks due to Barnabas de Barbeffe for his wines taken at sea by the king's bailiffs.

Dec. 29.
Marwell.

Licence, until Midsummer, 21 Henry III, for Walter Pilate and Robert le Filer, merchants of Doway, to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade with.

For the advocate of Bethun.

1236.

Jan. 2.
Marlborough.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Malo Lacu to the custody of the county of Northampton; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant unto him.

Jan. 8.
Marlborough.

Pardon, at the instance of H. de Burgo, earl of Kent, to Hugh de Sangham, king's knight, of the forfeiture, which he made to the king for marrying without his licence Isabel, one of the sisters and heirs of Eustace de Fercles, who was in the king's gift; pardon also to her of her forfeiture for permitting herself to be married to William de Fossa and afterwards to the said Hugh without licence.

Jan. 5.
Sandleford.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Jerdele on Monday or Tuesday after the Epiphany next.

Mandate to the abbot of St. James's, Norhampton, and the prior of St. Andrew's, Norhampton, to go there on those days at the king's command in form [above].

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the counties of Surrey and Sussex; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant unto him as the king's sheriff.

1236.

*Membrane 18—cont.*Jan. 18.
Sutton.

Presentation of Thomas son of Baldric to the church of Bobinhull, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the priory of Covintre; directed to the official of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Jan. 7.
Reading.

The like of Robert de Beccles to the church of Luffenham, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Jan. 7.
Reading.

Grant to R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, of the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of John de Bello Campo, with the marriage of the heirs.

Mandate to Richard de la Lade and Adam son of William, the escheators, to give him seisin.

Writ *de intendendo* directed to the tenants.

Jan. 9.
Reading.

Presentation of Alexander de Wycton to the church of Wythecot, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Jan. 9.
Reading.

Licence for the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Nicholas, Portesmue, to receive the house late of William de la Wike in Portesmue, which the king granted to Philip the Clerk, a leper, to maintain him for his life, freely and without any hindrance by the said Philip, to hold for ever; on condition that they minister to the said Philip necessities for his life, or find him in their goods wherewith to go to the Holy Land.

Jan. 15.
Canterbury.

Pardon to Thomas le Heyr of Wivelingham, of his flight and outlawry for the death of Walter le Shepherd (*Bercarii*) of Rampton; on condition that he make his peace with the relatives of the said Walter, &c.

In the pardons. By the bishop of Ely.

Jan. 16.
Canterbury.

Mandate to Simon de Hechingham to deliver without delay the castles of Guldeford and Hastings, which are in his custody, to Henry de Bathonia, to whose custody the king has committed them during pleasure.

Jan. 21.
Merton.

Protection without term for Clemence, countess of Chester.

Jan. 27.
Merton.

Grant to Hamo de Crevequoer of the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and heirs of Thomas de Caunvill, with the marriage of the heirs.

Protection without term for Henry de Sancto Albano.

MEMBRANE 12.

Jan. 38 (*sic*).
Guildford.

Promise to any merchant lending Master Robert de Sumercote, king's clerk, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome to forward his business, 100*l.* to pay that sum to the person bearing these letters with letters of the said Robert testifying to the loan, at the places and towns mentioned therein.

The like for the following amounts:—Three for 100 marks, two for 50*l.*, two for 40*l.*, two for 40 marks, 30 marks, 60 marks, 20*l.*, 30 marks, 20 marks, 10 marks; in all 600*l.*

Of this loan of 1,000 marks the said Master R. expended 400 marks and surrendered 600 marks to the chancellor.

[Each of the above amounts is cancelled, with the exception of three for 100 marks, one for 60 marks, and one for 40 marks, with the words *quia non habuit* over the amount.]

Membrane 12—cont.

- 1236.**
Jan. 28. Appointment of the said Master Robert as the king's proctor at the
 Guildford. court of Rome, until Midsummer.
Cancelled because he surrendered these letters to the Chancellor.
 Notification of the same to G. the pope.
- Feb. 1.** Appointment, during pleasure, of Roger de Essex, king's clerk, to the
 Chawton. custody of the king's escheats in the counties of Warwick and Leicester,
 Nottingham and Derby, Lincoln, York, Lancaster, Cumberland, West-
 morland and Northumberland, answering for the same at the Exchequer;
 directed to all bailiffs in those counties.
[Headed,] De escaetis regis ultra Trentam.
- Feb. 2.** Royal assent to the confirmation by R. bishop of Lincoln, of William
 Winchester. de Gloucestre, cellarer of Dunestaple, to be prior of St. Fretheswide's,
 Oxford; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the priory.
 Mandate to Richard de la Lade, escheator, to cause him to have seisin
 of all lands and possessions of the priory.
- Feb. 4.** Mandate to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, to cause Hugh
 Winchester. de Vivona to have full seisin of all castles and lands late of Peter de
 Gaveret, the king having committed to him the custody of the same and
 of the heir of the said Peter, with the marriage of the heir; saving to the
 wife of the said Peter reasonable dower out of the lands.
- Feb. 5.** Mandate to the mayor of Bordeaux to deliver at once the castle of St.
 Winchester. Macaire and all the lauds late of the said Peter in his custody to the said
 seneschal whom the king has ordered to give seisin thereof to the same
 Hugh as above. He is not to omit to do this on account of a sum of
 money which he exacts for the time that he held the castle, for the king is
 astonished that he should exact anything from him or the seneschal, as
 he held the said castle without the mandate or will of the king or the
 seneschal, and also without authority of the seneschal.
- Feb. 8.** Notification that the king has made a truce with Lewis, king of France,
 Winchester. for five years from the assumption of the Blessed Mary. The dictators to
 judge touching infractions thereof to be, on the king's side, Reginald de
 Pontibus and Neudradas de la Ramade; on the side of the king of France,
 Hardoyn de Mayll', his seneschal of Poitou, and Ebulo de Rupeforti.
 The king is not to implead or vex H. count of La Marche and Isabel, his
 wife, the king's mother, at any time during the truce. In the king's
 presence and upon his soul, William, bishop of Exeter, Nicholas de Nevill,
 archdeacon of Bath, and Walter de Kirkeham, canon of Chichester, king's
 clerks, have sworn that he will keep the truce, and so far as he can he
 binds his heirs to keep the same. *[Fadera.]*
- Feb. 8.** Notification by R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, the king's brother,
 Winchester. that in the presence of the king, P. prior of Beaumont, Master
 William de Senon[ibus], canon of Bayeux, envoys of the said Louis, he
 has sworn to admonish the king to keep the truce.
 The like to the following:—
 G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke.
 J. earl of Chester and Huntingdon.
 Ralph son of Nicholas, the steward. *[Fadera.]*
- Feb. 5.** Appointment, during pleasure, of Charles de Garderoba to the custody
 Winchester. of the county of Cumberland; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be
 intendant unto him as sheriff.

1236.

Membrane 12—cont.

Pardon to Nicholas son of Alan for the death of Roger de la Lynde, on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Mandate to the justices next in eyre in the county of Surrey to have no inquisition made in their eyre touching the death and not to molest the said Nicholas thereof in any way.

Feb. 6. Presentation of Adam de Eston to the church of Castleton (*de Pecco*);
Winchester. directed to the official of A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Appointment, during pleasure, of W. bishop of Carlisle, to the custody of the castle of Carlisle; with mandate to Thomas de Muleton to deliver the same to him.

Feb. 7. Grant to Henry, duke of Lorraine, that, if he come to the king in
Winchester England within a month of Michaelmas, the king will restore to him the honor of Eye, and the duke will then do to the king for the same what by right he ought to do; and if the duke is prevented from coming within that term, the king will restore it to him whensoever he comes to him in England before Easter, 21 Henry III.

Safe-conduct, until a month after Michaelmas, 21 Henry III, for the duke and his men, in coming to England to speak with the king.

Feb. 9. Prohibition of a tournament to be held on Monday and Tuesday next
Winchester before Ash Wednesday at Strigoil; sent by brother John, the king's almoner.

Mandate to the prior of Bath, to go there with the said John and prohibit it.

Protection, without term, for the prior of St. John the Evangelist, Chork, in Ireland. By Ralph son of Nicholas. *He has a term.*

Feb. 10. Extension to P. de Rivallis of his safe-conduct in coming to speak with
Ashley the king from 5 December to Whitsunday next.

Promise to John de Gisorcio, merchant of London, to pay him 100*l.* due for wines taken by Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, by instalments of 50 marks at Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, 21 Henry III and 22 Henry III respectively.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he received the whole amount, and surrendered the writ.*

Bond to the prior of St. George's, isle of Oleron, to pay to him 500*l.* within three years, for 2,000 pounds *tournois*, which he lent to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's affairs, to wit, 250 marks at Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, 250 marks at Michaelmas, 21 Henry III, and 250 marks at Michaelmas, 22 Henry III.

The like to William Gumbaude to pay him 25*l.* for 100 pounds of Bordeaux lent as above, to wit, 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas, in the twentieth, twenty-first and twenty-second years, respectively.

MEMBRANE 11.

Bond to Elias Viger of St. Emilion to pay him 122*l.* 15*s.* for 491 pounds *tournois* lent as above, to wit, 40*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas in each of the said years.

The like to the prior of Soulac to pay him 18*l.* 15*s.* for 75 pounds of Bordeaux lent as above, to wit, 6*l.* 5*s.* at each of the said terms.

The like to Bernard Bachiler of La Réole (*de Reula*) as to 32*l.* 10*s.* due for 180 pounds of Bordeaux, to wit, 10*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* at each of the said terms

Membrane 11—cont.

1236.

Feb. 10.
Ashley.

Mandate to the master and mariners of a ship called *la Columbe*, which lately put in at Portesmube, to go to London to sell their merchandise there, paying the customs, and the king will see that nothing is taken from them against their will.

Feb. 12.
Clarendon.

Protection for Elias de Dunheved, so long as he be on the king's service.

Feb. 14.
Clarendon.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Gatesden to the custody of the counties of Surrey and Sussex; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant unto him as sheriff.

Feb. 15.
Ludgershall.

Grant to W. count of Auvergne of 200 marks a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas during the truce with France.

Ratification of a grant by Dunpere de Laterane to Gerald de la Mote of the custody of his son and heir and of his land until the heir be of the age of twenty years, and of the heir to be married to one of the daughters of the said Gerald.

Feb. 14.
Clarendon.

Appointment of Elias Viger of St. Emilion, citizen of Bordeaux, to hold at farm all the king's custom of the said city by land and sea, and the provostship of the city, for two years from Mid-May, 20 Henry III, at a rent of 40,000 shillings of Bordeaux.

Feb. 15.
Ludgershall.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats of the said city to give him seisin thereof.

Writ of aid to all persons of Gascony for Henry de Trublewill, seneschal of Gascony, in recovering the dispersed and alienated rights of the king in that land.

The like to the mayor and jurats of Bordeaux.

Bond to William Joynier, citizen of London, to pay to him 250 marks, lent to the said seneschal.

[Cancelled.] *Because he did not have the letters.*

Feb. 16.
Marlborough.

Signification to L. king of France that W. count of Auvergne, and his men are and were on the king's side at the taking of the late truce, that the count and his successors be not molested against the form thereof.

The like to Erchenbald de Burbon.

Feb. 19.
Marlborough.

Aaron, Jew of York, who had made fine with the king by 100 marks a year at the Exchequer to be quit of tallages, for his life, shall render henceforth 60 marks at the Exchequer yearly for such quittance.

Grant to the men of the parish of St. Girons (*Seingirum de Prato*) that they may safely return to their lands and tenements, and hold them by the same customs and services as the other men of the Landes do for their lands.

Feb. 22.
Oxford.

Joan de Sancto Albano and Natalia, nuns of St. Mary's, Winchester, bringing news of the death of Isabel, their abbess, have letters for the prioress and convent of licence to elect.

Pardon to Geoffrey de Norhampton of his abjuration of the realm for lareeny; on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

For friar B. Bacun.

*Membrane 11—cont.***1236.**

Feb. 26. Pardon to Simon son of Robert de Oxonia for the death of Alice
Woodstock. Canun; on the like condition. By pledge of Richard Johel'.

Feb. 26. Safe-conduct until Michaelmas for Peter de Sorell', coming to England
Woodstock. to speak with William de Picheford on his affairs.

Feb. 28. Protection for Henry de Bernavall', the king's chaplain, so long as he
Woodstock. be in the king's service.

March 1. Exemption, for life, of William de Birlande from being put upon assizes,
Woodstock. juries or recognitions.

March 2. Mandate to Rostand de Soliis, citizen of Bordeaux, to deliver to
Woodstock. Geoffrey Ridel the younger the castle of Belyn and the land, which Geoffrey Rydel held of the king's gift, and which are in the custody of the said Rostand, Henry de Trublewill, seneschal of Gascony, having summoned them to the king.

Grant, for life, to brother Robert, anchorite of Derneford, of three cartloads of firewood yearly in the wood of Wutton, by view and livery of the king's bailiff of Wudestok.

Mandate in pursuance to the bailiff of Wudestok.

March 2. *Inspecimus* and confirmation to Bonafusus de Sancta Columba, citizen
Woodstock. of Bordeaux, of letters patent to him, sealed with the common seal of Bordeaux, dated 1234, 2 Kal. April by P. Calhu, the mayor, and the jurats of the *commune* of Bordeaux, being a *vidimus* of a licence by Galcelinus Columb', the mayor, and the jurats of the *commune* of Bordeaux, for the said Bonafusus, granted in the presence of the said mayor and jurats, and of the consuls of that city; to make cloths of Bordeaux, for fifteen years, to wit, for him and such of his fellows as he shall see fit to join with him on the following conditions:—it shall be lawful for him and his fellows to be (*evenire*) weavers, engage fullers, dyers and other workers of woollen cloths, and make cloths of divers colours after the manner of the Flemings, the French or the English, and for him only and his fellows. Any women, however, may spin and prepare wool in any other way without requiring licence from them. Grant also that wool or dye or any apparatus necessary for making colours of cloth or cloths, borne to Bordeaux within the said term, shall be bought by him and his fellows only, so that no one may buy the same unless he be of them or obtain their licence. Grant especially to him and his fellows, that they may use any plates, stone courtyards (*atriis litiis*), enclosure within the walls and other common pastures (*paduentiis*) of the city of Bordeaux freely and quietly, for making, drying, stretching or in other ways preparing cloth, on condition, however, that houses, roofs or other lasting impediments be not made in the above mentioned places, nor water kept back from its course or diverted, except by the will of the mayor and jurats and only with respect to the pastures and waters of the town of Bordeaux or within the *banlieu*. At the expiration of the term of fifteen years, anyone is to be at liberty to make any and as many clothes as they please, and the said Bonafusus and his fellows are to have no advantage in any of the above particulars.

March 4. Protection for William de Cantilupo the younger until his return from
Northampton. pilgrimage to Santiago.

1236.

Membrane 11 cont.

March 5. Protection, at the instance of Thomas the king's falconer, whom the
Northampton. king has sent to Almain, for Geoffrey de Prato, his father, his men, lands
and possessions, for such time as the former be in those parts on the
king's service.

March 7. Request to Thierry Teutonicus, burgess of Stanford, to advance money
Northampton. to the amount of 40 marks to Richard, the king's marshal, whom the
king is sending to the instant fair of Stanford, to buy horses for the
king's carts, if the said Richard shall not have enough, and the king will
repay the money a fortnight after Easter.

MEMBRANE 10.

March 7. Bond to William Joyener, citizen of London, to pay to him 250 marks,
Northampton. which he lent to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the
king's affairs there, to wit, at Michaelmas 125 marks and at the following
Easter 125 marks.

[Cancelled.] *Because surrendered and otherwise below for William
Ricard.*

March 8. Protection, until Michaelmas, for Henry de Longo Campo, gone to
Higham. Santiago.

March 10. Pardon to Maurice de Netherestok of his flight and outlawry for the
Barnwell. death of Richard de Wika; on condition that he make his peace with the
relatives of the said Richard and stand his trial if anyone will proceed
against him.

Mandate to the justices next in eyre to let him be quit of that death so
far as pertains to the king.

March 13. Mandate to the mayor of Bordeaux to deliver the castle of St. Macaire,
Chippenham. and all the lands in his custody late of the lands of Peter de Gaveret to
(Chipcham). Hugh de Vivona, or his messenger bearing these letters with letters of the
said Hugh, the king having granted to the latter the custody thereof
and of the heir, with the marriage of the latter, saving to the wife of the
said Peter her dower of the said lands. He is not to omit to do this on
account of a sum of money which he exacts for the time that he held the
castle, for the king is very much astonished that he received the issues of
the said lands and did not render any part thereof to H. de Trublevill,
seneschal of Gascony, or that he exacts anything for the said custody, as
he has held the said castle without the mandate or will of the king or
even the authority of the seneschal [*cf. membr. 12*].

March 15. Exemption for life of Alice late the wife of Ralph de Trublevill from
Barnwell. suits of counties and hundreds, view of frank pledge and sheriffs' aid.

March 17. Licence for William de Auxevill, notwithstanding that he is of the
Royston. power of the king of France, to come to England to sue by the custom of
the realm for his lands which fall to him by hereditary right.

Appointment for life of William Ricardi to the custody of the bailiwick
of Barszac, to maintain him in the king's service; so that he answer for
the rents and issues thereof to the seneschal of Gascony.

March 21. To the mayor and good men of Oxford. The king is sending to them
Dunstable. John Gubaud and John de Lexinton to learn the truth touching the
burning of the town of Oxford, which was lately set fire to (*accensa*), and

1236.

Membrane 10—cont.

to do other things enjoined them for the preservation of the peace and tranquillity of the town; and he commands them to be counselling and helping unto them herein.

Mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to assist them in their inquiry together with Bardulf de Cestreton and three other discreet knights of the county.

Mandate to Peter de (*sic*) Cucu, of St. Antoine, to deliver without delay to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, the 200 marks delivered to him at Portesmuth to buy horses in his parts for the king, of which he has answered nothing either in money or horses.

March 26. Waltham. Licence for William Ruffus, son of Richard Ruffus of Turrok, who fled the land for the death of Gilbert de Mariscis and was outlawed, and afterwards took the habit of a Friar Preacher, to come safely to England with his *confreres* the Friars Preachers, notwithstanding the said outlawry.

In the pardons. By Friar John.

March 27. Waltham. Licence for four years from the Assumption for Arnald Geraudun and Hugh Geraudun, his brother, merchants of the land of the count of Toulouse, to come in safety to England with William Treger, William de Norh't, Rogerinus and Thomassinus, their men, with merchandise to trade with.

March 31. Westminster. Protection for Peter de Monte Forti, gone to Santiago with William de Cantilupo, the younger, his lord, so long as he be on pilgrimage with his lord.

April 5. Kempton. Signification to G. the Pope of the royal assent to the election of Master Marian, dean of Tuam, to be archbishop of Tuam.

April 6. Kempton. Protection, without term, for Nicholas de Sancta Brigida.

April 8. Kingston [on-Thames]. Presentation of Pontius de Pontibus to the church of St. Peter, Oxford with the chapels and other appurtenances, in the diocese of Lincoln.

April 9. Kempton. Protection, without term, for Theobald de Berbezeus, canon of Lincoln.
Liberata per electum Valecensem.

April 10. Kempton. Bond to pay, on the octaves of Holy Trinity next, to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye or his messenger 50 marks, to Gerard Ridel his son, 80 marks, and to Geoffrey Ridel, the younger, 12*l.* 10*s.*, their fees, due for the nineteenth year.

[Cancelled.] *Because afterwards in June they had a writ of liberate close.*

April 12. Windsor. To Ralph son of Nicholas. The king is sending to him John Gubaud, to whom he has committed during pleasure the custody of the castle of the Peak, commanding him to deliver the same accordingly.

Appointment of the said John to the custody of the said castle with the forest of the Peak; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the castellany.

Writ *de intendendo* to the foresters and verderers of the forest of the Peak.

April 18. Windsor. Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh Giffard, who is a member of the king's household, to the custody of the Tower of London, with all the rights belonging to it of the Jewry and of the water of Thames; he taking from the king yearly for the custody 20*l.* and two robes, for his maintenance.

Membrane 10—cont.

1236.

April 15.
Windsor.

Protection for William de Sutton, chaplain, messenger of M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, sent specially from him to the king on the king's affairs.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Geoffrey de Insula to the custody of the county of Southampton, to answer at the Exchequer for all issues of the same, the king's manors and demesnes being retained in the king's hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

The like of the same Geoffrey to the custody of the king's castle of Porecestre, with the forest of Porecestre, to answer in like manner, the king's manors and demesnes of that bailiwick being retained in the king's hand, and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the castellany.

Mandate to Henry son of Nicholas to deliver to him the said county of Winchester (*sic*) with the said castles (*sic*) and forest.

[*In the margin*] *De comitatu et castro Suhantonie et castro regis Porcestre et foresta Porcestre.*

The like of Robert de Amary to the custody of the county and castle of Oxford, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues of the said county; and he is to take for the custody of the said castle and county the issues of the king's mills of Oxford below the castle belonging to the said castle; the king's manors and demesnes of the said county being retained in the king's hand.

Mandate to Godfrey de Craucunbe to deliver to him the county with the castle.

The like of Walter de Tywe to the custody of the manors of Wudestok and Blokesham, to answer as above; with mandate to the said Godfrey to deliver them to him.

April 20.
Reading.

Writ *de intendendo* to the men of the said manors.

And he should take 10 marks a year for the custody.

April 16.
Windsor.

Royal assent to the election of John Edgar, citizen of Winchester, as mayor of that city; with writ *de intendendo* to the good men of that city.

Royal assent to the election of Thomas, dean of Cloyne, to be bishop of Cloyne; and mandate to the archbishop of Armagh to do his part herein.

April 8.
Windsor.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give him seisin of all lands belonging to the said bishopric whereof El[ias], his predecessor, was seized on the day of his resignation.

[*Both entries cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh le Poher to the custody of the county of Worcester, so that he answer at the Exchequer for the issues thereof, the king's demesnes being retained in the king's hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

MEMBRANE 9.

April 18.
Windsor.

Signification to D. archbishop of Armagh, of the royal assent to the election of Thomas, dean of Cloyne, to be bishop of Cloyne, which the king grants this time because of the poverty of that church, although the said election was made by licence of M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, but should not have been made without licence of the king himself.

1236.

Membrane 9—cont.

Mandate to the said justiciary, after the election has been confirmed by the archbishop to give the elect seisin of all lands belonging to the said bishopric whereof Elias his predecessor was seised on the day of his resignation.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Brond to the custody of the county of Berks, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues thereof, the king's demesnes being retained in the king's hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

The like of Reginald de Albo Monasterio to the custody of the forest of Windesore; and writ *de intendendo* to the knights, free men, foresters, verderers and others of that forest.

The like of the same to the forest of Odyam.

Mandate in pursuance to Engelram de Cygoniis to deliver to him the castle of Odyam with the forest of Odyam and the stock aforesaid (*sic*), and with the rolls and attachment of pleas of the forest of Odyam which began in the time of the said Engelram and were not determined.

The like of Walter de Burgo and Simon de Brakele to the custody of the manors of New Windesore, Old Windesore, Cocham and Bray, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues thereof; with writ *de intendendo* to the men of those manors.

Mandate to Engelram de Cygoyniis to give them seisin thereof.

In like manner the king appointed [omitted] to the custody of the manor of Odyam, to answer at the Exchequer, with writ *de intendendo* to the men of that manor for him (*ei*).

Mandate to Engelard to deliver the same.

April 19.
Reading.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Master Henry de Cerne to the custody of the abbey of St. Mary, Winchester, void and in the king's hands; with writ *de intendendo* to the prioress and convent of that place.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

The said H. has also letters testimonial directed to all persons.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Wilts and Southampton to give him seisin of all the possessions of the abbey.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to give him seisin of the manor of Gretton, and if he has taken anything therefrom to surrender it to him.

The like of Robert de Aundeley to the manor of Gillingeham with the park and other appurtenances, and the manor of Mere, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues.

The like of Walter de Langeford to the houses of Clarendon and the forests of Clarendon and Graveling.

April 21.
Windsor.

To the good men of Odyham, Basingestok, Aulton and Aundevre. The king is sending to them John de Lexinton and Walter de Burgo to enquire what are the king's demesnes in their manors, and what the king's predecessors had therein and now are not in the king's hands, and how much these are worth yearly, who hold them and by what warrant, and to make the king's profit of the said manors and demesnes according to the *capitula* which they will set out to them more fully on his behalf; and he commands them to be intendant to them for this.

April 21.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas de Ingaldesthorp to the custody of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk to answer at the Exchequer for the issues of the same, the king's manors and demesnes being retained in his hands, and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

1236.

Membrane 9—cont.

The like of the same to the custody of the castles of Norwich and Oreford; and mandate to Thomas de Hemmegrave to deliver them to him.

The like of the same to the custody of the said counties and castles; and mandate to all persons who owe castle-guard rents to answer for the same to the king at the Exchequer.

April 22.
Kempton.

Grant, for life, to Amynges de Cygoniis, the king's balister, of the whole of the king's rent in the parish of Seinsusse, which R. count of Poitou and Cornwall, when he was in the parts of Gascony, demised to him; saving to the king his herbergages in that parish.

April 23.
Kempton

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Lucy to the custody of the castle of Kenilleworth, to answer for the issues of the said castellany at the Exchequer; and mandate to the tenants thereof to be intendant to him as their constable.

Mandate to Ralph son of Nicholas to deliver the castle to him with the armour therein.

The like of the same William to the custody of the counties of Leicester and Warwick, to answer for the issues at the Exchequer, the king's demesnes of those counties being retained in his own hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

April 25.
Kempton.

The like of Walter de Bathonia to the custody of the county of Devon as above.

The like of the same to the custody of the castle of Exeter, to answer for the issues at the Exchequer: and mandate to Nicholas de Molis to deliver the castle to him with the armour and other things therein.

April 26.
Kingston
on Thames.

Bond to William Bernard, merchant of Parthenay, for the repayment on the octaves of Michaelmas, at London, of 100*l.* of new and lawful sterlings, which he lent to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's business in those parts.

The like to Hugh Garreauc and William Bernard, his son in law, for the repayment, at London, at the close of Easter, 21 Henry III, of 750*l.* of like money, lent to the above Henry for the king's business in Poitou; and this shall be done whether they are in the same lordship as now or in the lordship of another.

Memorandum that the letters are deposited at the New Temple.

April 27.
Kempton.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Walter de Tywe to the custody of the county of Oxford and of the castle of Oxford, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues of the county; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

April 28.
Westminster.

Protection, without term, for the master and brethren of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bridgewater.

[*In the margin.*] *They have it not yet.*

The like for the abbot and monks of Melros.

By pledge of Master Abel, clerk of the king of Scots.

April 28.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Roger de Wotton, monk of Coventry, to be prior of that place; and writ *de intendendo* in his favour to the sub-prior and convent.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the priory.

1236.

*Membrane 9—cont.*April 30.
Westminster.

Signification to the bishop of Lincoln of the revocation of the late presentation by the king of Robert de Beccles to the church of Northluffenham, as he has since learned that the advowson of that church belongs to R. count of Poitou and Cornwall, by reason of the lands which queen I. the king's mother, once held in the name of dower and which are now in the hands of the count by grant of the king.

May 1.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the county of Northampton, to answer for the issues at the Exchequer, the king's manors and demesnes of the same county being retained in his own hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

The like of Hugh son of Ralph with respect to the custody of the counties of Nottingham and Derby.

The like of the same to the custody of the king's castles of Nottingham and Harestan; and mandate to Ralph son of Nicholas to deliver them to him.

MEMBRANE 8.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, 21 Henry III, for two ships of S. archbishop of Trondhjem, Norway, into whatsoever port of the king's power they come, in returning to Norway.
By H. [bishop of] Ely.

April 30.
Westminster.

Power to H. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to appoint the feast of St. Kenelm the Martyr at a place which he and L. prince of Abbeffrau and lord of Snaudon shall provide, to treat of peace between the king and the prince, and to prorogue the truce between them until a year after St. James the Apostle.

May 1.
Westminster.

Exemption, for life, of Ralph de Wylyton from being made justice of assizes, or justice in eyre for all pleas, or justice for pleas of the forest, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions. *Patent.*

Protection for Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, so long as he be there on the king's service.

May 1.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Brian son of Alan to the custody of the county of York, to answer for all the issues thereof at the Exchequer, the king's demesnes being retained in the king's hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

The like of the same to the custody of the castles of Scardeburgh and Piking, the king's demesnes being retained as above; and mandate to John son of Geoffrey to deliver the castles to him.

May 2.
Westminster.

The like of Bertram de Criol to the custody of the Cinque Ports.

Appointment, for life, of Bartholomew de Podio to have the land of la Politere, late of El[ias] Gilberti, in the island of Oleron, for his maintenance.

May 8.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Thany to the custody of the counties of Essex and Hertford, to answer for all the issues thereof at the Exchequer, the king's manors and demesnes being retained in the king's hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant.

The like of the same to the custody of the castle of Hertford; and mandate to William de Culewurth to deliver the castle to him.

The like of the same to the custody of the honor of Boulogne, to answer for all the issues and profits thereof at the Exchequer; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

1236.

Membrane 8—cont.

May 4. Safe-conduct for Master Walter, clerk of the Emperor, or the messenger
Westminster. of the same Walter bearing the king's safe-conduct, going to Ireland.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hubert de Ruyly to the custody of the castle of Colecestre; and mandate to Ralph Gernun to deliver the castle to him.

Remission to Peter de Rivallis of the king's anger and indignation against him; and protection and safe-conduct for him and his men.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William son of Walter de Bello Campo to the custody of the county of Worcester, to answer for all the issues at the Exchequer, the king's manors and demesnes being retained in the king's hands; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

The like of John de Tywe to the custody of the county of Oxford, to answer as above, the king's manors and demesnes and his mill of Oxford being retained in the king's hands; and mandate as above.

The like of the same to the custody of the castle of Oxford; and mandate to Walter de Tywe to deliver the castle to him.

The like to Fulk de Amaur' if by chance the castle be in his hands.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Crepping to the custody of the king's manors and demesnes in the county of York to answer for the issues thereof at the Exchequer; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants; also mandate to the sheriff to give him seisin.

Grant to the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors and other ecclesiastical persons that their recent grant of an aid from all their fees, as well from those for which they answer when scutage is given, as from others they retain for their own use, to wit, of 2 marks on every shield, shall not prejudice them at any time as a precedent.

The like to the bishops of Lincoln, Bath and Norwich.

May 5. Notification that, whereas the king was bound to G. archbishop of
Westminster. Bordeaux, in 800 marks for a prest which he gave to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's affairs, he has repaid 400 marks on Ascension Day in this year, by the hands of Bozo Caroli and Elias Boeri, his messengers, and he will repay the other 400 marks to the archbishop or his messenger bearing these letters, with letters of the archbishop testifying this, a fortnight after Michaelmas.

May 12. Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh de Bolebec as sheriff of the
Mortlake. county of Northumberland [in the same terms as like appointments above].

The like of the same to the custody of the castles of Bamburg and Newcastle-upon-Tyne; and mandate to Richard de Gray to deliver the castles to him.

May 13. Appointment of Walter de Burgo and William Dun to take into the
Mortlake. king's hands the manors of Havering, Writel, Haffeld and Neuport, and to enquire how much they are worth yearly in demesnes, rents, services, villeinages and all other issues, and touching alienated lands therein, and of other things enjoined upon them by the king; and writ *de intendendo* to the good men of the said manors.

1236.

Membrane 8—cont.

Grant to Master Simon de Esteiland of 40*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king restore to him the manor of Ringwod which he formerly had of the king's grant. If the king restore it to him, he shall render at the Exchequer the yearly farm which he rendered before; if not, he shall receive the said 40*l.* a year, until he be provided with land to the value of 80*l.* a year for life.

Protection, without term, for him.

Appointment of Walter de Burgo to take into the king's hands all his manors and demesnes, and to enquire how much they are worth yearly in demesnes, rents, services, villeinages and other issues and touching alienated lands and other things enjoined upon him by the king; and writ *de intendendo* for him to the good men of the king's manors and demesnes through which he will pass.

The like of Warner Engayn.

Protection, without term, for the prior and brethren of the hospital of the Holy Spirit, Snaudon.

May 16.
Guildford.

Acknowledgment of the delivery of 500 marks by H. de Pathes[hull], the treasurer, into the wardrobe by the hand of Matthew, usher of the Exchequer, on Thursday the octaves of the Ascension, to W. de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, and William de Haverhull, king's clerks of his wardrobe.

MEMBRANE 7.

May 19.
Winchester.

Appointment of Warner Engayn and Walter de Burgo jointly, to take all the king's manors and demesnes into the king's hands, as above.

Safe-conduct directed to the king's bailiffs and others in England, Wales and Ireland by whom Master Walter de Ocra, clerk and envoy of the king's brother F. emperor of Rome, king of Jerusalem and Sicily, and of the king's sister I. his wife, will pass, in favour of the said Walter. [Fædera.]

May 18.
Winchester.

Appointment of Richard de Wrotham to the custody of the manor of Bruges Walteri, with the castle there, for three years from Easter, 20 Henry III: and writ *de intendendo* for him as bailiff of the manor.

Pardon to William Hughelin of his abjuration of the king's islands for the beating of Geoffrey Homo, because he thought that he had beaten him unto death, but who is safe and sound; on condition that he stand his trial if any one will implead him.

Appointment of Henry de Dun to the custody of the forests of Clarendon and Graveling for three years from Whitsunday, 20 Henry III, to render yearly at the Exchequer 20*l.* for the pannage and other issues thereof, and he shall be allowed in each of the three years 60*s.* 10*l.* for the custody of the king's houses of Clarendon; and mandate to the foresters, verderers and others of those forests to be intendant to him as the king's bailiff.

Writ of *liberate* to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Turrevill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, for the payment to Walter Tyrel, merchant of Kylkenny, or his messenger bearing these letters, of 24 marks due to him for six tuns of wine lately bought of him at Bristol for the king.

1236.

Membrane 7—cont.

Confirmation of a lease by William Lungeespe to Master Simon de Esteyland and Guy de Merloue of the manor of Halemere for nine years from the Purification, 20 Henry III; also of a lease by Gilbert de Preston to the said Master Simon and Guy of the manor of Billing, for six years from Michaelmas, 19 Henry III.

May 21.
Marwell.

Appointment, during pleasure, of friar Geoffrey, the king's almoner, to keep and stock the manors of Feckeham and Bremegrave, and to enquire how much they are worth yearly in demesnes, rents, services, villeinages and other issues, of lands alienated, and of other things enjoined on him by the king.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he had it not.*

May 22.
Marwell.

The prioress and convent of St. Mary's, Winchester, have licence to elect.

May 24.
Marwell.

To the same. The king is sending to them his clerk, Master William de Kylkenny, to show them certain things on the king's behalf, and to appeal for him if necessary.

May 22.
Marwell.

Protection for the men, lands, rents and possessions of Robert de Sampford, master of the Knights Templars in England, and of the brethren of that place, the said master having gone beyond seas to the celebration of the chapter of his order in France; and he has letters patent hereof until he return from the chapter; and the king wills that in the meantime he be quit of pleas and complaints except pleas of novel disseisin.

May 24.
Marwell.

Protection for the men, lands and possessions of O. king of Man and the Isles, gone on his own business to the parts of Norway by command of the king of Norway. [*Fædera.*]

May 25.
Marwell.

Notification to G. the pope of the appointment of Master Simon de Steyland and Peter Saracenus as the king's proctors to obtain and answer for him in the court of Rome, until Michaelmas next.

Appointment of the same.

Promise to merchants lending the said envoys 60 marks for the king's affairs to re-pay the same at the places and terms contained in the contract.

The like for the following amounts:—

Five letters for 50.

One for 60.

Four for 40.

Four for 25 [*two cancelled*].

Two for 80.

One for 20.

So in the whole there are letters of loan for 600 marks; and 60 marks were added afterwards.

May 26.
Marwell.

Grant for life to Gerard de Hastings, mayor of Oleron, of the land called Brea, which lies between Lachenaldoru' and Lachenal Davaille, for his maintenance in the king's service.

To the good men of the Peak. The king, by the common counsel of his lieges, has taken into his hands all his manors and demesnes, to stock them and make his profit of them; and he requests them to give him such an aid of their oxen, cows and sheeps to stock the said manor as John Gobaud, constable of the Peak, will tell them from him, as will give him cause to commend them and merit his gratitude.

Membrane 7—cont.

1236.

May 28.
Marwell.

Appointment of William, king's chaplain, as guardian of the void abbey of St. Mary, Winchester; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Writ *de intendendo* to the prioress and convent.

Mandate to Master Henry de Cerne to deliver to him the custody of the abbey.

May 29.
Marwell.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John Gubaud to the custody of the castle of Bollesovre, to answer at the Exchequer for all the issues of the castellany; and mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him as the king's constable of the castle.

Mandate to Robert de Crepping to deliver the castle to him.

Mandate to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, if the term be come for taking focages and holding assizes in the islands of Gereseye and Gernereye and the other islands in his custody, to cause the said focages to be taken in the king's name as used to be done in the times of Henry II, Richard and John.

Writ *de intendendo* to all of the said islands.

The like to knights, free men and all others of the islands.

May 30.
Marwell.

Safe-conduct for merchants to come to any ports of England with wines, paying the old and accustomed duties; the king will not take their wines to his use or permit them to be taken by others without their consent and will, and then they shall be answered for them as is due.

May 30.
Marwell.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Acra to the custody of the county of Cumberland, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues thereof, the king's manors and demesnes of the county being retained in the king's hands; and mandate to archbishops &c.

The like of John de la More to the custody of the king's manors and demesnes in the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, to answer &c. and writ *de intendendo* for him.

May 31.
Marwell.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held by barons, knights and others at Blyth on Monday before St. Barnabas the Apostle. And they are not to meet in quest of adventures or go armed in the king's land before Michaelmas next, so that the king may take counsel whether they should have licence to tourney or not.

Mandate to the prior of Blye to go there with Roger de Wastches' with the said letters and show the king's command to them.

The like of a tournament to be held at Cyrencestre on Monday, the morrow of the octaves of the Holy Trinity.

Mandate to the abbot of Cyrencestre to go thither with Adam Coc, the bearer of these letters, and execute the king's mandate.

June 2.
Marwell.

Notification to all the king's friends and others that the horses which Richard Marshal, king's serjeant, is bringing are the king's horses; and request that they will permit him to bring them to him without impediment.

June 4
Marwell

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas, for the king of Scotland and those with him, coming to the king at Newcastle upon Tyne to speak with him.

June 7.
Marwell.

Grant to William de Gardinis of the custody during the minority of the heir of the land and heir of Gilbert le Bret, with the marriage of the heir, which custody and marriage the king previously granted to Henry son of Nicholas, who has surrendered the same.

Mandate to the said Henry to give him seisin thereof.

Writ *de intendendo* for him to the tenants.

1236.

MEMBRANE 6.

Master Guy, dean of the church of Bangor, bringing letters of the chapter announcing the voidance of that church, has letters directed to the canons of the church of Bangor of licence to elect.

June 6.
Marwell.

Extension of the term of taking murage in the town of Winchester for three years from Michaelmas next.

Notification that of the goods late of Arnald de Peregoz, a heretic as is said, the king has taken nineteen tuns of Gascon wine, each tun of the price of 30s. from Barnabas son of Richard son of Randolph, in whose hands they were found at Southampton.

June 7.
Marwell.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Roger de Essex to the custody of the honor of Peverel of Nottingham, to answer at the Exchequer; and writ *de intendendo* for him.

Grant to the good men of Winchester of their city at farm for three years from Michaelmas next, rendering at the Exchequer at Michaelmas 80*l.* by tale, as they used to do before.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Roger de Essex to the custody of the manors of Clipston and Kingeshagh, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues thereof; and writ *de intendendo* to all the men thereof.

June 10.
Winchester.

Acknowledgment of the receipt on Sunday before St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the wardrobe at Winchester by the hands of Walter de Kirkeham and William de Haverhull, king's clerks of the wardrobe, of 500 marks which H. de Patheshull, the treasurer, caused to be carried thither from London, and to be delivered to the said clerks by the hand of John de Ely, his clerk.

June 11.
Winchester.

Safe-conduct, until the Purification next, for Richard de Burgo and those with him, coming to England to speak with the king.

June 13.
Winchester.

Royal assent to the ordination of A. prioress of Werwell as abbess of St. Mary's, Winchester; and mandate to the official of P. bishop of Winchester to do his part herein.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey in favour of the said A. whose confirmation as abbess by Master W. de Sancte Marie Ecclesia, official of P. bishop of Winchester, has received the royal assent.

Mandate to William, king's chaplain, guardian of the said abbey, to give her seisin of all the lands and possessions of the abbey.

The king has mainperned to E. archbishop of Canterbury that he will cause amends to be made for all the trespasses and raids made upon L. prince of Abberfrau and lord of Snaudon and his adherents, as well upon Morgan de Carleon as upon others, during the last truce, which will terminate on the instant feast of St. James. [*In the margin.*] *They hare it not yet.*

June 14.
Winchester.

The dean and chapter of the church of Emly have licence to elect by Thomas de Imelaco, clerk of that church, who brought to the king letters of the dean and chapter testifying its voidance.

Exemption, for life, of Hugh de Bodekesham, father of Friar Mayner of the order of the Preachers, from being put upon assizes, juries or recognitions, and from suits of counties and hundreds.

1236.

Membrane 6—cont.

Grant, for a fine of 120 marks, to John de Gatesden of the custody, during the minority of the heir, of the land of Gilbert de Abbernun, with the marriage and custody of the heir.

Notification that touching the cog which Philip de Albiniaco, in the war between King John and Louis son of the king of France, took before Portesmouth, laden with merchandise of merchants of Flanders, believing it to be of war (*de guerra*), and whereof the countess of Flanders and Hainault has often requested the king to give satisfaction to her and her merchants, especially as the said cog and the merchandise therein were of her land and she was not against King John, the following agreement has been made between the king and R. the advocate of Bethune, appearing in place of the countess before the king's presence, to wit, that if before W. bishop elect of Valence, J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, Hugh Dispens[ator] and the said advocate the king can prove by good men that the said cog was of war, or laden with goods of the enemies of King John, or was coming to England for the sustenance of such enemies, then the king shall be quit touching the said cog and the goods therein, and if not, the king shall be bound by judgment of the said bishop-elect, earl, Hugh and advocate to make satisfaction for the same.

Grant to the men of the power of the said countess who at any time have complained to the king that men of his realm in returning from the parts of Brittany at his first transfretation plundered two of their vessels laden with their wines, that he will pay them so much thereof as they can prove came to his uses, and will do them justice touching the residue which they can prove the king's men to have had. And when they have proved this, the king will distrain his said men to pay whatever they prove in this manner to have been taken by the king's men to the use of himself or others so far as their goods and chattels will suffice.

Grant also to the men of the said countess that whatever they can prove the king to owe to them by charter, or his men to owe to them by charter or otherwise, he will pay what is due from himself and will distrain his men to pay what is due from them so far as their goods and chattels will suffice. And to prove this when they will, the king has granted to the said men of Flanders safe-conduct in coming to England, staying there and returning.

June 15.
Winchester

Mandate to the abbots of the Cistercian order in the county of York, to deliver to Robert de Creppinges, whom the king has appointed as receiver, the stock which they have conferred upon the king on his late petition to them.

Mandate to Brian son of Alan to deliver the castle of Pikering to Robert de Crepping, to whom the king has committed the custody of the said castle and the town of Pickering during pleasure, it not being expedient that the castle and town should be in separate custody.

Mandate to the same, by letters close, that if he will not deliver the castle to the said Robert, then he is to come personally to the king and surrender it, or send to him some one without delay empowered to surrender it.

June 15.
Winchester.

Pardon to Ralph de la Hese of his abjuration of the realm for arson, on the usual condition.

The like to the following :—

Adam de Wytle.

William le Vilur.

In the pardons, by the lord chancellor because they were with P. bishop of Winchester.

1236.

*Membrane 6—cont.*June 18.
Clarendon.

Grant to Jerinan, the king's tailor, of 100 marks of the 200 marks wherein Belia late the wife of Deulebeneye, Jew of Winchester, made fine with the king for the houses which her husband held in fee, which were the king's escheats in that town; to be received at the Exchequer out of the first payments to be made to the king, term by term, until he have received the 100 marks in full.

June 19.
Clarendon.

Grant to the mayor and good men of Exeter of murage for three years from Michaelmas next.

June 22.
Milton
(Middelton).

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the master and leprous brethren of the hospital of St. Margaret, Taunton.

June 27.
Dundon.

Royal assent to the ordination made of Richard de Watlington, canon of Oseneye, to be abbot of Osolveston, with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to Roger de Essex, guardian of the abbey, to give him seisin thereof.

MEMBRANE 5.

Royal assent to the ordination made by R. bishop of Lincoln, of Richard, sometime precentor of Oseneye, to be abbot of Osolveston, without prejudice to the right of the king and his heirs to have their licence applied for in the future voidances of the abbey.

June 27.
Glastonbury.

Notification of a concord made before the king between Denise late the wife of Thomas le Waleys, complainant, and Robert de Briwes touching the whole land which the latter had of her gift in Borgton. The said Robert acknowledged the whole of the land to be the right of the said Denise and surrendered it to her in court, and for this acknowledgment she granted the same to him and his heirs for eight years, with reversions in tail to Thomas her son and heir, and to Agnes her daughter, and reversion to Denise and her heirs.

Forty acres of land and 2 marks of rent which Robert had of the gift of the said Denise are surrendered to the said Agnes, saving to him his escheats after the term for which she has that land. He also surrendered to the said Thomas a meadow with a garden, which he had of the gift of the said Thomas.

A moiety of the land late of Moses, which the said Robert had of the gift of Thomas le Waleys, sometime husband of the said Denise, remains to the said Robert and his heirs for ever.

The charters made between the said Robert, Denise and Thomas son of Denise are surrendered to the said Denise and Thomas and are henceforth to be held as void.

June 28.
Bristol.

The term of taking murage in the city of Dublin is prolonged for four years from Christmas next.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to permit this to be done.

Protection for Baldwin de Veer, who has gone beyond seas as the king's envoy, so long as he be there by the king's order.

June 29.
Bristol.

The like for Bartholomew Peché, going in like manner.

1236.

*Membrane 5—cont.*June 29.
Bristol.

Promise to merchants lending the said Baldwin and Bartholomew, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome, 25 marks to pay that amount to the bearer of these letters, with letters of the envoys attesting the loan, at the times and places expressed in the contract.

The like for a loan of 25 marks.

[Cancelled.] *Because they had them not.*

Exemption of Peter de Iachingdon, knight, [to whom] Bartholomew Peche has committed the custody of his lands during his absence beyond seas, from suits of counties and hundreds and from assizes, juries or recognitions, until the return of the said Bartholomew.

July 3.
Gloucester.

Mandate to William de Ferariis to deliver the castle of Bolesovre, which the king has committed, during pleasure, to the custody of John Gubaud, to the said John.

Royal assent to the election of Master Richard, archdeacon of the church of Bangor, to be bishop of that church; and mandate to E. archbishop of Canterbury, to do his part herein.

Whereas the mayor and good men of the king's town of Oxford have of their own accord taken upon themselves the charge of the murage of that town so far as regards the place which Robert son of Robert Oen held near the houses of the Friars Minors there, in the parish of St. Budock's (*Sancti Bodochi*), which the said Robert with the licence of the king gave to the said Friars to enlarge their dwelling place; the king has granted to the said Robert that as he was before a free guest of the prior and brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England in the said place, according to the liberty which the said prior and brethren had by charters of the king's ancestors and the king's confirmation thereof, he shall have the same liberty in the *corpus* of his house, wherein he now dwells elsewhere in the same town, in the parish of St. Michael before the North Gate.

July 4.
Tewkesbury.

Licence, for three years from Michaelmas next, for Robert Oyllard, merchant of Amyens, to come safely to England with his merchandise, to trade there.

The like for Simon de Tony, merchant of Amyens.

July 8.
Tewkesbury.

To R. bishop of Lincoln. Whereas there are contentions between the university of the clergy of Oxford and the commonalty of the town specially affecting the king, he has appointed Master William de Kilkenny, whom with W. de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, and Godfrey de Craucumbe, the king's steward, he has thought it well to send to meet the said bishop to settle the contentions with the bishop, as the king's proctor to make appeals for the king, if necessity should arise, lest by any process touching the said business any thing should be attempted to the prejudice of the king or his dignity.

Presentation of Aymer de Mala Morte to the church of Fyninghal, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands late of the count of Brittany; directed to the archdeacon of Richmond.

Pardon to Walter Banastre for the death of Geoffrey his son, as it appears by inquisition made before the justices in eyre in the county of Leicester, that the said Walter, in chastising his son by beating him, struck him a blow on the arm by misadventure, and not by felony, whereof he died; with the usual condition.

Mandate to the justices in eyre in the county of Buckingham to cause this to be so enrolled and to be done.

1236.

Membrane 5—cont.

John de Wauton, Osbert de Covintre and Adam de Sloutre, brothers of the priory of Kenyllewurth, bringing letters of the sub-prior and convent of Kenyllewurth and of A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, announcing the resignation of their prior, have letters to the sub-prior and convent of licence to elect.

Presentation of William de Eboraco to the church of Geynton in the diocese of Lincoln.

July 9. Protection for John Lestrangle, constable of Muntgumery, so long as
Tewkesbury he be constable of the castle of Mundgumery.

July 11. Ratification of the truce taken at Theokesbiry on Friday the feast of
Tewkesbury. St. Benedict, 20 Henry III, by E. archbishop of Canterbury, between the king and all his men and open adherents, and L. prince of Abbefrau and lord of Snaudon and his open adherents, as well Welsh as others, for one year from the feast of St. James, to wit, that both parties shall be in the same lands, men and homages wherein they were at the taking of the truce, saving to Morgan de Carleon the restitution of his lands and goods which G. earl Marshal seized from him during the last truce. If any thing shall have been forfeited in the meantime by the taking of lands, castles or goods, and the taking be manifest, the lands and castles shall be forthwith restored without waiting for the correction of the assessors of damages of the present truce, but in the case of goods taken amends shall be made by them, the truce nevertheless continuing; so that from this time no naams shall be taken for any interception of goods movable made within the truce, or for any contention which arose before the taking of the truce, but such shall be amended by the said correctors.

No one also shall receive in his power the adherents of the other side.

No new castle shall be fortified in the march or ruined castle re-built during the truce.

Lands shall be common according to the form of the last truce.

Henry de Aldithele, John Lestrangle and Hervey de Stafford swore on the king's soul to keep the truce. [*Fœdera.*]

July 11. Appointment of Geoffrey de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, to the
Tewkesbury. custody of the lands of Obrun for his maintenance in the king's service, to hold without rendering anything so long as he serve the king and during pleasure; with mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to give him seisin thereof.

The said Geoffrey has letters patent in testimony thereof.

July 12. Mandate to the king's constables, sheriffs, farmers, castellans and all
Tewkesbury. other bailiffs in Connaught and Todmund as well as elsewhere in Ireland, to answer henceforward at the Exchequer of Dublin, for all rents, farms, fines (*misericordias*) and all their issues and profits belonging to the king, as it is the king's will that all his bailiffs of Ireland answer henceforward at the Exchequer of Dublin as his bailiffs in England answer at the Exchequer of Westminster.

The king has taken into his safe-conduct, until one month after St. Kenelm, those coming from L. prince of Abbefrau to Shrewsbury and Wenlac to meet E. archbishop of Canterbury, to swear to and confirm the truce lately taken at Theokesbury between the king and the said L.

1236.

Membrane 5—cont.

The said archbishop, with the king's will, has taken under the safe-conduct of God, of holy church and of himself, all the envoys of the said prince and all his lieges who will assemble to confirm the said truce and to treat of peace at Shrewsbury on this instant feast of St. Kenelm; and mandate to all bailiffs to put no impediment in their way.

The king has mainperned to the said archbishop that he will cause amends to be made for all trespasses and interceptions committed against the said prince and his adherents, as well Morgan de Carleon as others, within the truce last taken between him and the prince, which will terminate on the instant feast of St. James.

July 18. Grant to Stephen son of John Blanchardin of 10*l.* at the Exchequer at
Tewkesbury. Michaelmas yearly, until the king provide him with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.

July 14. Mandate to the constable of the castle of Kenebauton to deliver that
Tewkesbury. castle to Roger de Daunteseye, inasmuch as the divorce celebrated by the bishop of Norwich and his fellow judges between Roger de Daunteseye and Maud, countess of Essex, his wife, has been revoked by R. bishop of Hereford, and his fellow-judge by the authority of papal letters, and the countess adjudged to him as his lawful wife, as the said judges have signified to the king by letters patent.

MEMBRANE 4.

Grant to the abbot of Theokesbiry that he and his successors receive henceforth the 14*l.* which he and his predecessors have been accustomed to receive by the hands of the king's bailiffs of Bristol, in the name of a tithe of the issues of the said town, by the hands of the same bailiffs by quarterly payments at St. Nicholas, Christmas, Easter and Midsummer.

Mandate in pursuance to the bailiffs of Bristol.

July 16. Royal assent to the confirmation of David, canon of Kenillewurth, as
Feckenham prior of Kenillewurth, with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to the guardian of the priory to give him seisin thereof.

July 19. Pardon to Adam son of Reginald de Wulvreton for the death of
Worcester. Randolph le Rus.

The prior of Wenloc for the writ of pardon owes 17*s.* 4*d.* at the Exchequer.

Safe-conduct, until Whit-Sunday next, for all things and merchandise of Gregory de Roffa, serjeant of Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, which he will cause to be brought to England to trade with, by sea and land.

Protection, until Hilary next, for the men, lands and possessions of Inbert, prior of Wenloc, whom the king has sent beyond seas as his envoy.

July 28. Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the manor of Shopland, late of
Worcester. Baldwin de Ostewic, constable of Boulogne, a Fleming, in favour of Henry de Tybotot, to whom the king has granted the manor to hold to him and his heirs by his espoused wife, until the king restore it to the right heirs of his free will or by a peace, and who has done homage. [*Cf. Calendar of Charter Rolls, p. 220.*]

1236.

*Membrane 4—cont.*July 25.
Persnore.

Grant to the abbess of Wilton, in consideration of her having, at the petition of Queen Eleanor, granted to Mabel de Braybof for life two liveries in her house, that she and her successors be quit of receiving into their house any other nun at the petition of the said queen or otherwise during the life of the said queen, notwithstanding any privilege by reason whereof it belongs to the queen, as it is said, to make a nun in every religious house of the realm after her first coronation.

July 24.
Persnore.

Protection, without term, for the prior of Worcester.

At the summons of the lord chancellor they ought to answer.

July 26.
Persnore.

To the abbot and convent of Gyryvall. Inasmuch as Peter Boterel has bound himself to the king, that if he be convicted of having been with Peter, count of Brittany, or any other person against the king, after that the king received him into his grace and granted to him his land of the honor of Richemund in Estwyton, to wit, after 30 December, in the twelfth year, the whole of his land shall be forfeited to the king for ever, the king commands them to pay him the 20*l.* a year which they have been accustomed to pay for the said land by the name of fee-farm, as they once paid it to him and afterwards to Ralph Tyrel by the king's order.

July 27.
Oddington.
July 28.
Woodstock.

Protection, without term, for John Blaunchard.

Grant to Simon de Monte Forti, that if it chance that he die either beyond or on this side the seas, he shall have for four years from the day of his death the issues of the whole of his land in England of the honor of Leicestre for the acquittance of his debts and the execution of his will.

Extension of the term of taking murage in the town of Worcester for three years from Michaelmas next; with this addition, that Peter Colle and John Franceys, burgesses of Worcester, be appointed to collect it, and Ralph Felagh and Alexander le Draper be appointed to receive it from them by tally and apply it to the work of the wall, and that both parties answer at the king's command for the money received from the said custom.

Mandate to the said Peter and John to be faithful and diligent herein, after making oath before the sheriff of Worcester that they will be so.

Mandate to the said Ralph and Alexander to apply the money faithfully, after making oath as above.

Mandate to the sheriff to cause proclamation to be made of the said extension, and to take the oaths of the said parties.

July 30.
Woodstock.

Pardon to William son of William de Fenestall for the death of Robert le Tayllur.

Mandate to the justices next in eyre in the county of Lancaster to cause no inquisition to be made in their eyre of the said death and not to take occasion against the said William in any way, on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

July 31.
Woodstock.

Grant to Matthew Bezil of 16*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king provides him with an equivalent in escheats or wards, or otherwise.

[Cancelled.] *Because a charter was made thereof.* [Charter Rolls, p. 221.]

Mandate to all reeves and bailiffs of ports in England to have a care of the bearer and see that he has his passage beyond seas as privily as possible; until the Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

Aug. 4.
Woodstock.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to Matthew Bezilles and his heirs of 16*l.* a year until the king provide him with an equivalent in land, escheats or wards, as is contained in the king's charter made to him.

1236.

MEMBRANE 3.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Cambridge on Monday the morrow of St. Laurence.

Mandate to the prior of Bernewell, or the sub-prior, to go thither with Robert de Hardern, the bearer, with these letters, and execute the king's command.

Aug. 6.
Woodstock

Pardon to Simon de Fynmere of his flight and outlawry for the death of Henry de Everthorp, on condition that he make peace with the relatives and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Aug. 8.
Woodstock.

Notification that Margery late the wife of Gilbert de Acton has made fine with the king by 100s., to have the custody of the lands which her husband held of the king in socage in Acton during the minority of William, the son and heir.

Protection without term for Master Robert de Sumercotes.

The like for the following :—

Poncius son of Reginald de Pontibus.

Agatha Trussebut.

Aug. 10.
Woodstock.

Notification to the seneschal of Gascony that the king has committed to Bartholomew de Podio the land late of the count of Angoulême in the island of Oleron, with the dues (*affeagiis*) of ships there, in recompense for the damages which he suffered through his disseisin by H. de Trublewill, seneschal of Gascony, from the land which the king had committed to him in that island, for which damages the seneschal has made fine with him in 400 pounds tournois ; to hold until he receive the said 400 pounds.

Aug. 18.
Silverstone
(Selveston).

To the good men of all the king's manors and demesnes through which Walter de Burgo and Warner Engayne are about to pass. The king has appointed the said Walter and Warner to take into his hands all his manors and demesnes, with their parks, woods and other appurtenances, and to enquire how much they are worth yearly in demesnes, rents, services, villeinages and other issues, and touching lands alienated, and to do other things enjoined upon them ; and he commands them to be intendant to them in these and other things which they will say to them from him.

Protection, without term, for John son of Alan de Sumercotes.

Aug. 22.
Nottingham.

To the good men of the king's manors and demesnes in the county of York. The king has appointed Robert de Crepinges to take the same into his hands &c. as above.

The like to the good men of the king's manors and demesnes of the counties of Cumberland, Northumberland and Lancaster.

The king has committed, during pleasure, to W. bishop elect of Valence, the lands late of the count of Brittany in England (except the land of Hynton, which he granted to Alan de Nevill), with the crops and stock therein for his sustenance in the king's service.

Mandate to Alexander Bacun to give him seisin thereof.

Licence to elect for the prior and convent of Norwich, by Peter de Calna, sacristan, and Ralph de Fuldton, monk, of the house of Norwich, who brought the king news that their church was void by the death of Thomas, sometime bishop of Norwich.

— Presentation of William de Eboraco to the church of Kirkeham ;
— directed to the archdeacon of Richmond.

1236.

*Membrane 8—cont.*Aug. 24.
Nottingham.

Presentation of Philip de Sauveye to the church of Oxne, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich: directed to the archdeacon of Suffolk that he may admit him to the church and institute him as parson thereof by William Romanus, his proctor.

The prior and convent of Worcester, on news of the voidance of their church by the death of W. bishop of Worcester, have licence to elect by Thomas the sub-prior and Ernulf monk of their house, who came to the king on their behalf with their letters.

Aug. 27.
Nottingham

Protection, without term, for Richard de Cogan.

Grant, during pleasure, to Adam de Staunton of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Dublin, for his sustenance in the king's service.

Writ of *liberate* in pursuance to the justiciary of Ireland and the treasurer of Dublin.

Aug. 27.
Nottingham

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh de Vivona to the custody of the castle of Bristol, with mandate to William Talebot to deliver the castle to him.

Grant to Thomas de Binetre of the deanery of Burnham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich, with mandate to R. de Shotindon, guardian of the bishopric, to induct him.

Pardon to William Cachepot of Dundale of his abjuration of the land of Ireland for the death of Robert Laundri, on condition that he make peace with the relatives of the said Robert and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him; directed to the justiciary of Ireland and all bailiffs and lieges there. *Tradite fuerunt clerico L. Dublin' ad R'.*

Aug. 29.
Nottingham.

Prorogation, until a fortnight after Michaelmas, of the safe-conduct for the king of Scots.

Aug. 30.
Nottingham.

Extension of the term of taking the custom in the city of Waterford until four years from Michaelmas next.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to cause two good men to be appointed to take the same, who are to make oath to do the work faithfully and to see that the custom is applied to the walling of the city only and to no other purpose.

Safe-conduct, until Easter next, for Peter de Byrmyngeham and Hugh de Legh and their men, coming to the king in England to speak with him touching his affairs.

MEMBRANE 2.

Sept. 2.
Perlethorp
(*Peverel
Thorpe*).

Grant, for life, at the instance of W. bishop elect of Valence, to Augustin son of Godard, host (*hospiti*) of the said bishop elect in Nottingham, that he shall not be distrained for any debt whereof he is not chief debtor or surety.

Sept. 8.
Doncaster.

Grant, in consideration of his poverty, to Peter March that he shall be quit for life of the 60*s.* a year, which he has been accustomed to pay to the king's bailiffs of Nottingham towards their farm, for two ovens which he holds there, and that he shall hold the said ovens for his sustenance so long as he live.

1236.

Membrane 2—cont.

Mandate to the good men of Nottingham to let him have the said 60s. for his maintenance accordingly.

He has also letters of account directed to the barons of the Exchequer for them to allow the said 60s. to the good men of Nottingham in the farm of their town, as is more fully contained in the Liberate Roll.

Protection with clause *rogamus* for three years from the Nativity of St. Mary, for the lepers of the hospital of St. Leonard, Thikehull.

Sept. 3.
Pontefract.

Protection, without term, for the nuns of Ardinton.

Sept. 9.
Northallerton
(Alverton).

Royal assent to the election of Master Walter de Cantilupo to be bishop of Worcester: and mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to do his part.

Grant to Robert de Becles of the deanery of Hecham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich; with mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to induct him.

Sept. 11.
Durham.

Mandate to the mayor and good men of Lenn, that inasmuch as the king has ordered a general tallage to be assessed upon all the tenants of the bishopric of Norwich, now void and in his hands, they are not to oppose him in having the tallage assessed upon them by his guardian of the said bishopric.

Sept. 19.
Durham.

Pardon to Thomas son of Ralph de Gillingham of his flight and outlawry, for the death of Edith daughter of Burgh'nill; on condition that he make his peace with her relatives, and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Sept. 20.
York.

Grant for life to Joan, queen of Scots, of the manor of Driffeld, with all its liberties and free customs as is more fully contained in a charter thereof to her; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the honor of Driffeld. [*Calendar of Charter Rolls*, p. 222.]

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Bedinton, clerk, to the custody of the void abbey of Croyland; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Writ *de intendendo* to the prior and convent.

The like of Thomas de Lech, clerk, to the custody of the abbey of Evesham.

The prior and convent of Evesham have letters of licence to elect an abbot.

The prior and convent of Croyland have the like.

Sept. 28.
York

Protection, without term, for the nuns of Molesey.

Sept. 24.
Sherburn.

To A. king of Scots. The king has been informed that it has been suggested to the said king touching Richard Suward that he himself procured his own capture, when the king caused him to be taken, and that after his deliverance he made an agreement with the king contrary to his fealty due to the king of Scots. The truth is that he never procured his own capture, and the king never caused him to be taken or detained for any other cause than to obtain from him security that the peace of the realm would not be disturbed, and no agreement was made by him either after or before he was taken, or at any other time, with the king contrary to his fealty to the king of Scots. That there may henceforward be no doubt in this matter, the king sends these letters patent.

Membrane 2—cont.

1236.

Sept. 25.
Pontefract.

Presentation of Philip de Sabaudia to the church of Hyldedon in the diocese of London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Evesham.

Sept. 26.
Pontefract.

Writ of *compute* to the barons of the Exchequer to allow the bailiffs of York in the farm of their town every year during the life of William Malesoures 4*l.* 11*s.* 3*d.*, that is, 3*d.* a day, which the king has granted to him for life by the hands of the said bailiffs, in lieu of a place which he held of the king in Kingestoftes in York until the king gave it to the Friars Preachers to enlarge their place there.

Grant to him of the said sum.

Mandate to the bailiffs to pay it.

Sept. 25.
Doncaster.

Mandate to the assessors and collectors of the fortieth in the wapentake of the Northriding, co. York, to meet at a certain day and place to assess and collect the fortieth from the land of Richard de Percy, in the said wapentake, which remains to be assessed and collected by the said Richard, who then prevented it but now has granted that it shall be collected. The king has commanded the sheriff of York to cause all the men of the land of the said Richard to come before them for this purpose.

The like to the collectors and assessors of the fortieth in the wapentakes of the Westriding and Estriding in that county.

Sept. 28.
Worksop.

Presentation of Master William de Kilkenny to the church of Wurfeld, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.

Sept. 28.
Laxton
(Lexinton).

The like of Peter de Piperun, clerk of J. de Ferentino, archdeacon of Norwich, the pope's chamberlain, to the deanery of Burneham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich; and letters were directed to the official of the archbishop of Canterbury, in the said bishopric and to Robert de Shotind[on], guardian of the said bishopric, to induct him.

Like letters to the archbishop of Canterbury.

[Cancelled.] *Because he had it not.*

Sept. 28.
Eccles
(Heycle).

Royal assent to the election of Walter de Weston, monk of Croyland, to be abbot of Croyland. He has letters directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Sept. 29.
Eccles.

Appointment of Roger son of Osbert, Ralph de Burneham, Walter de Ingeham and Richard Butler (*l'incerne*) with the sheriff of Norfolk as wardens of this Yarmouth fair, and keepers of the peace therein.

Writ *de intendendo* to the good men of Yarmouth, and all persons coming to the said fair.

Writ of aid to the sheriff of Norfolk.

Oct. 2.
Lincoln.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Creppinges to the custody of the castle of Pykeringes; with mandate to Brian son of Alan to deliver the castle to him to hold as Brian held it. The king does not wish that anything on that account should be lost to him of the 100*l.* which the king has granted to him for the custody of the county of York, and of the castles of the said county.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 4.
Temple
Bruer.

Royal assent to the election of Richard, prior of Carlisle, to be abbot of Evesham; and this is signified to the pope that he may do his part herein.

Membrane 1—cont.

- 1236.
- Oct. 5. Presentation of William de Wigornia to the church of St. Nicholas,
Sempering- Suthkeleseye, in the diocese of Lincoln.
ham.
- Oct. 7. Peter de Bedint[on], guardian of the abbey of Croiland, has letters of
Peterborough. a tallage to be assessed on the tenants of the abbey; and these are
commanded to be intendant to him for this.
- Oct. 14. Safe-conduct, until a fortnight after Tuesday following the feast of
Hertford. St. Denis, for Margaret wife of H. earl of Kent, and Margaret her
daughter; to come to Keninton to speak with him.
- Oct. 14. Bond to John Saladin, Elias de Batevill, Robert de Male Palne,
Westminster. Nicholas le Engleys and Thomas le Macun, merchants of the power
of the king of France, in 280 marks to be paid in three terms, to wit 100
marks at Michaelmas next, 100 marks at Michaelmas following, and 80
at Michaelmas, then following, for their wines which John Blanchuyly
took away from them during the truce with France. And if the said
John within the said terms can prove that the said merchants afterwards
received of their said wines more than 77 tuns of wine, whatever they
received beyond that amount shall be allowed the king out of the said
280 marks.
- Oct. 21. Appointment of the prior of Wenelac to see that G. Marshal, earl of
Kempton. Pembroke, makes amends to L. prince of Abbefrau and lord of Snaudon,
and to Morgan de Carlyon, in those things which remain to be amended
touching the damages inflicted upon the said Morgan and his men by the
earl through his occupation of the castle of the said Morgan.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Creppinges to the custody
of the king's demesne woods belonging to his demesnes in the forest of
Gautres, to answer for the vert and venison thereof before the chief
justice of the forest.
[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise on the Patent Roll of the 21st year.*
- Presentation of Thomas Tyrel to the church of Wylden, in the diocese
of Lincoln.
- Oct. 23. Appointment of Amaury de Sancto Amando to the custody of the castle
Westminster. of St. Briavels and of the forest of Dene, with all the issues thereof, at
his own cost for one year from Whitsunday, 19 Henry III, rendering at
the Exchequer 40*l.*, unless war should occur, in which case the king will
provide for him otherwise.
- To the mayor and commune of Bordeaux. The king has lately learned
that they have diminished his rights by drawing into their commune and
the commonalty of the city of Bordeaux foreign knights and others who
have [not] owed service to the king that in this way they may be taken
from the service due to him, and usurping other things which belong to
his dignity. For the defence of his liberties and rights, therefore, he
commands them not to presume to withdraw or diminish his rights.
- Oct. 24. Whereas the king was bound to G. archbishop of Bordeaux, to pay to
Westminster. him 400 marks for a prest made to Henry de Trublevill, seneschal of
Gascony, for the king's affairs, whereof he has repaid 200 marks at
Michaelmas, to Henry III, by the hands of Elias Boevur, clerk of the
archbishop. He will repay the balance at the Ascension, 21 Henry III,
to the archbishop or his messenger bearing these letters, with letters of
the archbishop in testimony thereof.
[Cancelled.] *Because satisfaction was made in the twenty-first year of this
debt and others.*

1236.

Membrane 1—cont.

Notification that of 18*l.* 15*s.* due to the prior of Soulac (*de Solaco*) the king has paid 6*l.* 5*s.* at Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, and he will repay the balance at the following terms, to wit, at Michaelmas next 6*l.* 5*s.* and at Michaelmas following 6*l.* 5*s.*

Notification that of 122*l.* 15*s.* wherein the king was bound to Elias Viger of St. Emilion, and of which he repaid 40*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas last, he will repay the balance by like payments at Michaelmas next and Michaelmas following.

Notification that, of 32*l.* 10*s.* wherein the king was bound to Bernard Bachiler, and of which he repaid 10*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas last, he will repay the balance by like instalments at Michaelmas next and Michaelmas following.

Notification that of 200*l.* which Gailard Columb of Bordeaux lent to Hugh de Vivona, when he was seneschal of Gascony, to further the king's business in those parts, whereof the king should have repaid a moiety at Michaelmas in the nineteenth year and the balance at Easter following, the king [has repaid] 100 marks at Michaelmas last and will repay the balance of 200 marks to the said Gailard, or his messenger bearing these letters of Gailard, at the Ascension next.

To the constable of the Tower of London. The king has granted to Geoffrey Bauzan that he may surrender himself to the house of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England and after taking the habit thereof he shall leave the realm at once, never to return to England with or without the habit without the king's licence; and therefore he charges the constable to cause him to be delivered out of prison and delivered at once to the prior of the Hospital to receive the habit.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Colne to the custody of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as the king's sheriff.

Appointment in like terms of John Lestrange as sheriff of the counties of Salop and Stafford.

Oct. 18.
Westminster.

The king has committed, during pleasure, to A. (*sic*) earl of Pembroke, the king's manor of Odiham with the castle and all other appurtenances, except the park and forest and their custody, and the vert and venison there, to answer at the Exchequer the extent thereof.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise in the Patent Roll of the twenty-first year.*

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey of Croyland in favour of Richard, cellarer of Bardenay, ordained to be abbot of Croyland by R. bishop of Lincoln.

Oct. 23.
Westminster.

Repetition of the appointment of Amaury de Sancto Amando as above.

Oct. 24.
Westminster.

Whereas the king committed to brother G the Templar, his almoner, the custody of his wardrobe, he has granted to Robert, master of the Knights Templars in England, that whatever may happen touching the said Geoffrey in the said office, the said house of the Temple shall not be bound to answer the king and his heirs in anything except reasonable . . . ; and neither the king nor his heirs shall have power at any time to move an action or question on that account against the said house.

1235.

Nov. 6.
Woodstock.

Association of the abbot of Malmesbury with Robert de Lexinton and his fellows, justices in eyre in the county of Wilts for all pleas.

Dec. 10.
Alton

The abbot of Waverle has appointed John de Stokes as his attorney in a parole in the county of Southampton between Richard son of Peter, demandant, and the said abbot, tenant, of a mill and 18 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Netham.

MEMBRANE 14d.

1236.

Jan. 4.
Marlborough

Commission to Simon de Furnell[is], William de Husseburn, Peter de Tany and Geoffrey de Childewic to take at S. Albans, a fortnight after Easter, the assize which John, parson of the chapel of Colne, arraigns against Saer son of Henry, Arnold the chaplain and Simon the chaplain of Aldenham, to find whether 80 acres of land in Shenle, Aldenham and Apse are frank almain pertaining to the said chapel or a lay fee of the defendants; and the sheriff of Hertford is commanded to have the assize before them.

Writ de intendendo to the king's good men of Marleberg and Lutegareshal in favour of the justices in eyre in the county of Wilts, who by the king have been commanded to come to Marleberge, when the eyre is finished, to hear the pleas of the above manors.

Mandate to the justices as above.

MEMBRANE 13d

MEMBRANE 12d

Jan. 16.
Canterbury.

Safe-conduct for the prior of Beaumont and Master William de Senon[iis], envoys of L. king of France, coming to England to swear on the soul of the said king to receive the oath on the king's soul of the faithful observance of the truce with France.

Feb. 8.
Winchester.

Commission to William de Eboraco reciting that the king has charged the sheriff of Westmoreland to bring before him and those whom he shall have associated with himself, at York, on the morrow of Mid-Lent Sunday, Thomas son of William, Richard de Levinton, Thomas de Loutre and Alexander Bacun, the justices whom the king appointed to hear an assize of novel disseisin which Joan de Veteri Ponte, Alexander de Hep, Roger de Hoton, Robert son of John and Roger de Barewell arraigned against the abbot of Beland and Patrick son of Thomas touching a common of pasture in Hep' and that they have there the record of the said assize, in which the abbot and Patrick complain that they were injured, and likewise the jurors of the said assize, to certify the said William of the oath which they made in the assize and to answer thereof if necessary, and that the king has further charged the sheriff to bring before him the said Joan, Alexander, Roger, Robert and Roger, to hear the said record and certification; and commanding the said William to hear the said record and make any necessary correction therein, and if he find anything doubtful in the assize which cannot be amended by him, to cause the said record to come before the king, wherever he may be, on some day after Easter next, that the error may be corrected in the king's presence.

1236.

Feb. 8.
Silverstone.

MEMBRANE 11d.

The king having heard the complaint of the university of Oxford that certain clerks have been grievously wounded in the said town, so that their lives are despaired of, has sent Master Simon le Norman and John Gubaud, his marshal, to enquire touching the truth of the premisses; and he commands the mayor and good men of Oxford to be intendant to them in the things which they will tell them from him.

MEMBRANE 10d.

Jan. 27.
Merton.

The king requests M. countess of Essex and Hertford, to fulfil the promise which she gave to Master J. de Ferentino, archdeacon of Norwich, of making him a provision of 10*l.* yearly in land in the manor of High Easter (*Alt Estre*), and in place of the said archdeacon to grant and make it to Master Tresmund, nephew of the said archdeacon, notwithstanding the king's mandate made to her at another time not to alienate her lands.

Ita hic fiebant patentes.

April 14.
Windsor.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to summon all archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights [and] free tenants of his bailiwick, and from every town, four men and the reeve, and from every borough, twelve burgesses, throughout the same, and all other persons who ought to come before the justices in eyre, to be at Gloucester on the morrow of the Holy Trinity next before William de Eboraco, Thurstan le Despenser, William de Insula, Ralph de Chaundos and Ralph de Norwico, whom the king has appointed as his justices, to hear and do the king's commands; and to cause to come before the said justices all pleas of the crown which have not been pleaded or have arisen since the last eyre, and all attachments belonging to such pleas, and all assizes, and all pleas which were appointed at the first assize before the justices, with the writs of the assizes and pleas; so that the assizes and pleas may not remain neglected by his default. He is to proclaim throughout his bailiwick that all assizes and pleas that were adjourned and not finished, or which were summoned before the justices at Westminster, or before the justices last in eyre in those parts, or before justices sent there to take an assize of novel disseisin or to deliver gaols, be before the said justices at Covintre in the same state in which they remained by order of the king, the justices in eyre, or the justices of the Bench. He is also to summon all those who have been sheriffs since the last eyre to be before the said justices with writs of assizes and pleas which they received in their time.

On the same day Robert de Lexinton and his fellows ought to meet at Covintre, co. Warwick, and in all other counties following there were summoned at the day and place, &c.

Appointment of the following as justices in eyre in the counties named:—

William de Eboraco	} Gloucester.
Thurstan le Despenser	
William de Insula	
Ralph de Chaundos	
Ralph de Norwico	

1236.

Membrane 10d—cont.

The same names repeated, Gloucester; and they will meet on the morrow of the Holy Trinity.

William de Eboraco	}	Hereford, Stafford and Salop, at the day and place, &c.
William de Insula		
Richard Pancefot		
Roger Pichard		
Ralph de Norwico		
William de Eboraco	}	Nottingham and Derby, at the day, &c.
Richard de Harecurt		
<i>Afterwards replaced by William de Herice</i>		
Robert de Dun		
William de Insula		
Ralph de Norwico	}	Warwick and Leicester, to meet at Covintre the morrow of the Holy Trinity.
Robert de Lexinton		
Oliver de Vallibus		
William de Ludinton		
John Durvassal (<i>cancelled</i>)		
John de Ulecot		

Afterwards William de Sancto Edmundo was associated with Robert de Lexinton and his fellows in the counties of Leicester, Bedford and Buckingham.

The abbot of Rameseye	}	Bedford and Buckingham, at the day, &c.
Robert de Lexinton		
Oliver de Vallibus		
Ralph Morin (<i>cancelled</i>)		
John de Vilers (<i>cancelled</i>)		
Hugh de Bathonia (<i>cancelled</i>)		
John de Ulecot		
William de Sancto Edmundo		

Association of William de Eboraco in the above commissions in the counties of Gloucester; Hereford, Stafford and Salop; and Nottingham and Derby.

Writ directed to the justices.

MEMBRANE 7d.

June 5. Herbert de Alencun, Hubert Gernegan, William de Burnhavill and
Marwell. Hugh de Gosebec are appointed justices at Ipswich, on Monday after St. Peter's Chains, to take an assize summoned to try whether 4 acres of wood in Netlested are frank almain pertaining to the church of Richard de Ribo, parson of Netlested, or a lay fee.

MEMBRANE 4d.

July 28. Writ *de intendendo* to the knights, free men and all others sworn to
Worcester. arms of the county of Berks in favour of Amaury de Sancto Amando, the king's steward, and Nicholas de Molis, whom the king is sending to those parts to expedite his business, and of Engelard de Cygoynis, constable of Windlesore, who is to act with them.

The like in favour of the first two in the county of Surrey.

The like in favour of Nicholas de Molis in the counties of Wilts and Southampton.

[These are bracketed together with the words: 'Touching malefactors.']

Membrane 4d—cont.

1236.

June
[*rectius*
July] 23.
Worcester.

To Engelard de Cygoyniis. The king is sending the said Amaury and Nicholas to take counsel with him for the preservation of the peace, and for the taking and repressing of evil-doers wandering in the forest of Windesore and the parts adjoining, and commands him to aid them in what they will say to him from him. And as often as needful he is to command Walderand Teutonicus and Reginald de Albo Monasterio, constable of Odiam and the sheriff of Berks, to come to his aid with horses and arms for this purpose, and the same have orders to do so. Also the knights and all the free tenants of Berks sworn to arms are commanded to come at his command.

July 23.
Worcester.

Writ *de intendendo* to the sheriff of Berks in favour of the said Amaury, Nicholas and Engelard.

The like to the sheriff of Wilts in favour of Nicholas de Molis.

July 22.
Worcester.

The like to Walerand Theutonicus in favour of the said Amaury, Nicholas and Engelard.

The like to Reginald de Blauncmuster.

The like to the sheriff of Wilts for Nicholas de Molis, and to the sheriff of Southampton for the said Nicholas, and to the sheriff of Surrey for the said Amaury and Nicholas.

21 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 13.

1236.

Oct. 19. [rectius 29]. Westminister. Mandate to the guardian of the abbey of Evesham to give seisin of the abbey with all its lands and possessions to Richard, sometime prior of Hurle, the king having given the royal assent to the confirmation made by A. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, by authority of the pope, of the said Richard as abbot of Evesham.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Nov. 4.
Windsor.

Mandate to the constable of Odyham to give seisin to A. the king's sister, countess of Pembroke, of the manor of Odyham with the castle and appurtenances, except the park and forest and the custody of these and the vert and venison there, the king having committed the same to her during pleasure for her dwelling, she answering at the Exchequer for the extent of the said manor, saving to her reasonable estover for her hearth in the said forest to be taken by view of the king's foresters and verderers, and to cause the oxen and avers of the king's ploughs there to be appraised by good men and delivered to her at that price.

Afterwards the constable was commanded to cause the corn and hay of the last year to be appraised likewise and delivered to her at that price.

Nov. 8.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Creppinges to the custody of the king's demesne woods belonging to his demesnes within the forest and without in the counties of Cumberland, Northumberland, York and Lancaster, he answering for the vert and venison thereof before the chief justice of the forest.

Nov. 4.
Windsor.

Acceptance and confirmation of the will made by P. bishop of Winchester, at Rochester, on Friday the eve of All Saints in this year, in the presence of R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, P. archdeacon of Winchester, L. archdeacon of Surrey, and Master El[ias] de Derham and others, executors of the said will.

Nov. 5.
Windsor.

Request to the knight- and freemen, as well burgesses as others, tenants of the abbey of Evesham, to discharge the abbey from debt out of regard for God and brother Richard, lately promoted to be abbot, for whom the king has a special regard ; the state of the abbey having so changed that whereas it used to abound in goods, now it is not only destitute of them, but burdened with debt.

Nov. 7.
Windsor.

Safe-conduct, for two years from the day of St. Leonard in this year, for Peter le Mercer and Walter Pe de Argent, merchants of Douay ; with this addition, that they shall not be distrained in the meantime in the land of England for any debt except for their own debt or the debt of another whose pledges they are.

Oct. 24.
Westminster.

Grant to Robert master of the Knights Templars in England, and the brethren of the same house.

[Cancelled.] *Because on the patent roll of the twentieth year at the end.*

Nov. 8.
Windsor.

Safe-conduct for three years from Martinmas in this year for Peter le Fleming, merchant.

1236.

*Membrane 18—cont.*Nov. 9.
Windsor.

Grant to Master Ralph de Neketon, king's clerk, of 50 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice of 60, 80, or 100 marks a year.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

To E. archbishop of Canterbury. The king, having heard and understood the reasons of Master Tresmund, proctor of Master J. de Ferentino, archdeacon of Norwich, the pope's chamberlain, which he brought forward before the king against the election and the electors and the prior of the church of Norwich, for appealing to the pope against the royal assent being given to the said election, has thought fit to defer to the appeal of the said Tresmund.

Pardon to Walter son of Walter Stiek of his abjuration of the realm for the death of Hugh his brother, as the justices in eyre in the county of Lincoln have signified to the king that by inquisition before them they have learned the truth, that in going to his plough he threw the swingle-tree (*baculum*) of his plough at an ox and struck the ox on the horn, so that by the rebound of the said swingle-tree, the said Hugh was struck whereby he died, and Walter fleeing to the church acknowledged the death and abjured the realm.

Nov. 10.
Windsor.

Grant to Reginald de Maydr' [*in the margin, Meaudr'*] and Isolda his wife, in recompence of a house of the said Isolda which she has lost by the ditch of the barbican of the castle of Notingham, of $\frac{1}{4}$ mark a year for the life of the said Isolda, and afterwards to her heirs, by the hands of William son of Jordan and his heirs; which $\frac{1}{4}$ mark the said William used to render yearly from a house of his at Notingham towards the farm of the said town.

Nov. 11.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Richard de Munficheth as chief justice of the forest in the counties of Northumberland, Rutland, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Buckingham, Oxford, Essex, Surrey, Berks, Southampton, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Devon, Gloucester, Hereford, Stafford, Salop and Worcester.

Nov. 12.
Windsor.

Discharge of Walter de Kirkeham, dean of St. Martin's, London, who has satisfied the king in full by his account rendered at the Exchequer of all receipts and disbursements made in the wardrobe, and of all things that were in his custody, from the time that he undertook the custody of the wardrobe until the feast of SS. Simon and Jude, the Apostles, this year.

The king has granted to Philip de Sauveye the church of Geynton; and he has letters of presentation directed to R. bishop of Lincoln.

Nov. 18.
Windsor.

Grant to Henry de Cokeham, citizen of London, that the king will hold him and his pledges harmless touching 142*l.* 14*s.* 1*d.* which he owed to P. count of Brittany and which he is to render to the king at the terms appointed by the king's order.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Ralph Assewy and John de Gysorz to the custody of the chamberlainship of London, Southampton and Sandwiz.

Nov. 14.
Windsor.

Grant to Master Ralph de Neketon, king's clerk, of 50 marks a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice of 100 marks.

1236.

Membrane 18—cont.

Mandate to Robert de la Haye to deliver the castles of Bruges and Salopesbyry to John le Estraunge; the king having committed the custody of these to the said John during pleasure.

Nov. 17.
Windsor.

Mandate to the *écherins* and good men of Gaunt to pay the 500 marks which they owe to the king for the prest which King John made to them to Robert, advocate of Betun, to the king's use or for delivery to such person or persons as the king shall order.

Mandate to Robert, advocate of Betun, to deliver out of the same sum to Gossewin de Roulers 897 marks for 529*l.* which he lost in the time of King John by a robbery committed upon him by Robert Wudecoc and his fellows, who were with him in the castle of Scardeburg, as W. Marshal, sometime earl of Pembroke, when he was rector of the king and the realm during the king's minority, by his letters patent which he proffers, covenanted to pay to him; and to deliver the residue of 108 marks to Lambert de Ypre and his fellows, merchants of Flanders, in part payment of 500 marks which the king owes to them for damages inflicted on them by Philip de Albinaco in the taking in time of war of their cog laden with merchandise. [*Cancelled.*] *Because immediately below.*

Mandate to the said *écherins* and good men (as above).
The like to the said Robert.

MEMBRANE 12.

Nov. 16.
Windsor.

Mainprize to R. advocate of Bethun, coming to the king on behalf of the countess of Flanders to seek and to make amends for raids made between the land of the king and the land of the countess, to pay or cause to be paid to Gossewin de Roulers 897 marks for the 529*l.* which he lost as described above. Also to pay to Lambert de Ypre and his fellows the above-mentioned 500 marks. Also to pay to the countess' merchants of Bruges, for 826 tuns of wine, reckoning 40 tuns of honey for 80 tuns of wine, in respect of whatsoever they can legally prove to have been taken from them without payment or reason by H. de Trublewill, seneschal of Gascony, and his bailiffs, and by Richard de Gray or his bailiffs; and also in respect of whatsoever they can prove by the seneschal or the king's bailiffs to have come to the use of the king's house without payment or good reason; to wit, a moiety at Easter, 22 Henry III, and a moiety at Michaelmas following, and the king will distrain all persons of his land, whom they can prove to have taken the said wine and ships, to do the said merchants satisfaction so long as they have lands and goods to distrain.

If any contention or doubt arise in the premises, it shall be discussed and determined by the decision of W. bishop-elect of Valence, and of the said advocate; and if these cannot attend, by J. de Lacy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, and the Countess' assignee, who shall swear to do right according to their conscience.

Mainprize also, as the said advocate under his seal has mainprized for the countess, that there shall be firm peace and concord between the king and the countess and between his land and her land, and all contentions which have arisen touching robberies, interceptions and exactions (*toltis*) on either side shall be remitted until Sunday after Martinmas.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise shortly below.*

Nov. 18.
Reading.

Request to the free tenants of the prior of Hurleg to make an aid to the prior to discharge his debts.

1236.

*Membrane 12—cont.*Nov. 19.
Reading.

Mandate to H. de Trubleuill, seneschal of Gascony, to cause brother John, sometime abbot of Gracedieu, and Hubert Huse, whom the king is sending to Gascony to further some business for him there, to have safe-conduct, and he is to assemble all the king's magnates of Gascony for whom they have letters from the king, that they may show to them such letters and set before them the things enjoined by the king.

Mandate to the said H. by letters close, that after the despatch of the king's business by the said envoys it is the king's pleasure that he come with the envoys to his presence, if the land of Gascony can be left in a good state and safe custody, otherwise he must in no wise leave those parts until further order.

Nov. 27.
Woodstock.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Ros as chief justice of the forest in the counties of Nottingham and Derby, York, Lancaster, Northumberland and Cumberland.

Nov. 27.
Woodstock.

Mandate to William le Breton and Hugh Gifford to meet on the octaves of Hilary, in the twenty-first year, at Suwerch to tallage the borough of Suwerch.

Writ *de intendendo* to the good men of that borough.

Signification to E. archbishop of Canterbury, that the king is sending his clerk Master William de Kylkenny as his proctor to assign on the morrow of St. Andrew, in this year, at Bromlegh the cause of the king's contradiction against the election of the prior of Norwich and against the prior and his electors; saving to the king other rights and remedies; with power to the said clerk of appealing to the apostolic see, if it seem expedient. This is also signified to the prior of Norwich and the monks there.

Appointment of the said clerk as the king's proctor at Bromlegh, on the morrow of St. Andrew, in the cause of the election of [the bishop of] Norwich.

Nov. 28.
Woodstock

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to receive during the king's pleasure William Marshal as the substitute of John Marshal son of John Marshal, his brother, in the office of the king's marshalsea in Ireland, which the said John Marshal the elder had of the gift of King John by charter, which the king has inspected.

The like by letters close to the treasurer and the rest of the barons of the Exchequer of Dublin.

Mandate to B. de Crioyl to deliver the castle of Rochester, which was in his custody, to John de Cobbeham, to whom the king has committed it during pleasure.

Protection for Richard le Ostricer of Kynestan so long as he be in the king's service in the office of the goshawks (*in officio austurcar[ie]*).

Nov. 29.
Woodstock.

Licence for Joan late the wife of Thomas de Gorges to go beyond seas to obtain her dower of her husband's lands in Normandy, for two years from St. Andrew, in this year.

By W. the Almoner.

Nov. 30.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the good men of Ipres to pay the 900*l.* which they owe to the king of the prest which King John made to them, to R. the advocate of Bethun, to the king's use or for delivery to such person or persons as the king shall order.

1236.

*Membrane 12—cont.*Dec. 8.
Woodstock.

Mainprize to Robert, advocate of Bethun, to pay or to cause to be paid to the merchants of Bruges in Flanders, of 809 tuns of wine with ships, counting 40 tuns of honey for 80 tuns of wine, whatsoever they can prove to have been taken from them [in the same words as above]. And if any contention or doubt arise in the premises, it shall be discussed and determined before Trinity next by the decision of W. bishop-elect of Valence, and of the said advocate &c. [in the same words as above].

To receive and make the said proofs the feast of Holy Trinity next is appointed. And if the king will not observe the judgment, he grants to the countess and the said burgesses power to take and keep in safe hand of the king's goods until satisfaction has been made to the said burgesses by him or his in respect of the judgment.

Mainprize also, as the said advocate &c. [in the same words as above].

Dec. 8.
Woodstock.

Mandate to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, to cause the king's serjeant William de Narthac to have full seisin of the land which John de Chaueney and his wife, daughter of Emery de Fortibus, held of the king in the isle of Oleron of her inheritance, the king having granted the same to the said William, during pleasure, for his sustenance.

Mandate to all merchants of Flanders to pay the 400 marks sterling, counting 13s. 4d. to the mark, which they owe to the king for the fine which they made with him to have safe-conduct in coming to England with their merchandize according to the form of the letters which the king has made to them thereof, to R. the advocate of Bethun to do therewith the king's commands.

Dec. 8.
Woodstock.

Safe-conduct for ever for the merchants of the land of the countess of Flanders and Hainault throughout the king's power, by land and sea, coming with their merchandise and goods to the king's land, staying there, trading and returning, saving the right customs of the king's land due for the same. If the count and countess or their men, for any injury done to them in the king's land, take goods and merchandise of the king's men until the said inquiry according to the law of the land has been amended; for this the said safe-conduct shall not be impaired, provided that the king having been first requested to make amends, has not done so, and if they have done any injury to the king's men without there being any interruption of the peace between them and the king, the king shall have power to cause the goods of their men to be taken, and kept until satisfaction has been lawfully made for the injury, provided that the count or countess, having been first requested to make amends, have not done so.

If it happen that the count or countess should do their service due to the king of France in any war against the king, the peace between the king and them shall not be thereby violated, unless they move war with their lands against the land of England principally; and the count and countess shall not be able to infringe the peace or safe-conduct granted to the king and his men by them, unless the king wage war against their land of Flanders and Hainault with his land of England.

If the king is advised or wills to revoke this safe-conduct, he may do so within a year and a day of the grant thereof, provided that he then restore to the merchants of Flanders the 400 marks which they have given for the same: and if he do not revoke the conduct within a year then it shall be established for ever, so that if merchants of the land of Flanders within

1236.

Membrane 12—cont.

this safe-conduct suffer damage by land or sea at the hands of men of the king's land and power, the king will distrain these to make satisfaction to the said merchants, so long as they have lands and goods by which they can be distrained, and if they have no such lands or goods the king will make satisfaction to the said merchants according to the custom of his land.

John de Besevill has letters patent to his knights and free tenants requesting them to make him an aid to acquit his debts.

Remission to Alured Jordani of Bremesgrave of the king's indignation against him for selling the land which he held of the king in Bremesgrave to the abbot and monks of Bordeslegh without his assent and will; and grant to him that for his life he may hold his land which he held before, rendering to the king 35s. a year, that is 10s. beyond the 25s. which he rendered for the same before, and doing the customs and other services due for the same.

[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.

Dec. 6.
Marlborough.

The king to L. archbishop of Dublin and M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. Whereas lately the dean and chapter of the church of Ardfert sent news to the king that, their church being void by the resignation of (i. their bishop, they had, without his assent and licence, elected another in his stead, and by their messenger instantly begged the royal assent to the said election; the king did not deem that they should be heard in their petition as so he would seem to be manifestly derogating from his right, because the custom is, as they know, in cathedral churches belonging to the king's advowson, to seek the king's licence before proceeding to election, so that the king reputes so far as he is concerned the said election as null and void. Nevertheless, hearing of the poverty of the bishopric, and in order to spare the said church in labour and expense, he has deemed fit to do them this grace, to wit, to give power to the said archbishop and justiciary to grant to them this time on the king's behalf licence to elect, and that obtained, to again proceed to an election and for the archbishop and justiciary afterwards to give the royal assent to the election. The king, therefore, commands the archbishop and justiciary, when the dean and chapter come to them, or send a messenger with letters patent of their chapter to ask for licence, to give it to them this time, and after the election to give the royal assent to the person presented. And a mandate is sent by the letters close to the dean and chapter that because the king heretofore forbade any election being made in any cathedral church in Ireland without his licence being first obtained, and they nevertheless proceeded to elect for themselves a pastor without licence, he has not deemed fit to give his assent to such election, as prejudice might thereby arise to him and his heirs; wishing, however, to spare their labours as far as possible, saving his right, he has given power to L. archbishop of Dublin and M. son of [Gerold], justiciary of Ireland, to give them licence to elect and to give the royal assent to the election when made, as above.

To M. archbishop of Cashel. Whereas during the late voidance of the see of Ardfert the dean and chapter proceeded to an election without first obtaining the king's licence as they should have done, when they sent to the king of England asking for the royal assent to the election the king would not, as he might not, listen to them. In order, however, to spare their labours and expenses, and to save the king's dignity, he has given the above power this time. As, therefore, it is fitting that they should

1236.

Membrane 12—cont.

beseech licence lest the king should seem to derogate from his right, and after doing so, elect again, the king requests the archbishop, if by the error or negligence of the said dean and chapter it should happen that a half year has gone by, whereby it might seem that the archbishop might lay his hand upon the bishopric, to attempt nothing against the king's crown and dignity, as the king will not suffer anything to be done in derogation of his dignity in this behalf, especially as there was no negligence on his part which should be to his damage.

MEMBRANE 11.

Dec. 10. Grant, for a fine of 25 marks made with the king by John de Gatesden, Marlborough. king's clerk, to the said John of the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of John son of Aldulf de Gatesden, with the marriage of the heirs.

Dec. 18. Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for Sir Robert de Curtenay, the king's Clarendon. kinsman, coming to England to speak with the king; and for those with him.

Dec. 21. Protection for Warin de Rudenhal so long as he be on the king's service Clarendon. in the office of the goshawks.
[Cancelled.] *Because he had letters close of protection.*

Dec. 28. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Haverhull to the custody Ashley. of the king's chamberlainship of London; appointment of him also to buy wines for the king's use, and to take the king's prises of wines which come in the meantime to London and to Sandwich, directed to the mayor and barons of London and to all merchants and bailiffs and others.

Because however the king wishes that the said William make his purchases and take the king's prise and other things that pertain to the said chamberlainship by view of the constable of London, the same constable has been commanded to be intendant to him for this.

Dec. 28. Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh de Vivona to the custody of the Clarendon. king's barton of Bristol and of the prise of ale of that town, to hold the same by the extent of 75*l.* whereof the king has granted him 100 marks a year for the custody of the castle of Bristol so long as it be in his hands, and for the residue he shall answer at the Exchequer.

1237.

Jan. 2. Mandate to John de Monemuta and the foresters and verderers of the Clarendon. forest of Dene to meet in the said forest and after making due oath to the king diligently view and enquire in what places therein his forges can with least damage to the forest be set up for maple (*ad arabilem*), thorn, hasel (*corulum*) and dead wood, and to certify him thereof.

Jan. 8. Appointment, during pleasure, of William Gereberti to the custody of Clarendon. the county of Wilts and the castle of Sarum (*Sarr'*), saving the king's manors and demesnes of the county.

1236.

Dec. 8. Remission to Alured Jordan of Brumesgrave of the king's indignation Woodstock. against him for selling land which he held of him in Brumesgrave to the abbot and monks of Bordeslegh without his assent and will; and grant to him that he and his sons and daughters and their progeny may hold for ever of the king and his heirs the said land which he held before, rendering to the king 85*s.* a year, that is 10*s.* beyond the 25*s.* which he rendered before, and doing the customs and other services due for the same.

By brother G. the almoner.

1237.

*Membrane 11—cont.*Jan. 3.
Clarendon.

Mandate to the good men of Lenn to deliver the 100*l.* which they owe the king of the aid lately granted to him to Robert de Sotindon, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, to be brought to the king.

Presentation of William de Peretot to the church of Wilden, in the diocese of Lincoln.

The like of Master Robert de Sumercote to the church of Medburn, in the same diocese.

Jan. 4.
Clarendon.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Northampton on the morrow of the Epiphany, and it is commanded by letters close to the prior and sub-prior of St. Andrews, Northampton, to convey these letters to the earls, barons, knights and others there.

Jan. 10.
Clarendon.

Signification to R. bishop of London and his official of the appointment of William Hardell, king's clerk, as the king's proctor to sue the king's presentation of Philip de Sabaldia of the king's affinity to the church of Hildesdun.

Jan. 12.
Clarendon.

Appointment of Walter de Burgo and Warner Engayne to take into the king's hands all his manors and demesnes, with mandate to sheriffs to cause them to have full seisin of the same.

It was afterwards commanded to the sheriff of Dorset and Somerset to cause them to have seisin of the demesnes and manors of his counties.

Appointment, during pleasure, of the same Walter and Warner to the custody of the king's demesne, woods and parks pertaining to his demesnes within forests and without, to answer for the vert and venison thereof before the chief justice of the forest, and to the king for the other issues : directed to verderers, foresters and agisters of counties wherein the same are.

Mandate to the said Walter and Warner to take into the king's hands all lands given, sold or otherwise alienated out of the king's demesnes which are in the king's custody, in whosoever hands they may be, and to keep them safe until further order.

[Cancelled.] Because revoked and broken in pieces.

Jan. 17.
Windsor.

Notification to the Jews throughout England that it is well pleasing as acceptable to the king that they shall succour R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall, with 8,000 marks to make his pilgrimage to the Holy Land. And it is commanded to them by letters close that the king holds the provision which they have made to the earl as acceptable, provided that by the payment thereof the payment of the provision made to the king be not hindered.

Jan. 18.
Windsor.

Licence, until Michaelmas, for Agatha Trussebuth to go beyond seas to sue her rights which are being detained from her in the power of the king of France.

Jan. 26.
Westminster.

Protection for Walter [bishop] elect of Worcester for such time as he is on the king's service beyond seas.

The like for Master Simon de Walton.

Jan. 27.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Creppinges to the custody of the king's woods and parks and hays pertaining to his demesnes within forests and without, to answer of the vert and venison before the chief justice of the forest, and to the king of other issues : directed to verderers, foresters and agisters of the counties of York, Cumberland, Northumberland and Lancaster.

1237.

Membrane 11—cont.

Appointment of the same Robert to take into the king's hands the king's manors and demesnes in the same counties; and mandate to the sheriffs to cause them to have full seisin thereof without delay.

Protection for Walter de Kirkeham, so long as he be beyond seas.

Jan. 29. Ratification and confirmation under the king's seal of the will which
Westminster. W. [bishop] elect of Worcester, has made of his moveables.

Jan. 30. Protestation, to remove any doubt, that Edmund, archbishop of
Westminster. Canterbury, after examination, has confirmed the election of W. bishop of Worcester, and the king with his royal hand has put him into seisin of the manors, lands and tenements belonging to the said bishopric.

The same [bishop] elect has two other pairs of letters, excepting the clause 'and the king, &c.'

Jan. 23. To the pope. The king has appointed his clerk Master William de
Westminster. Kilkenny as proctor at the court of Rome to sue all the king's contradictions against the election, the elect and the electors of the church of Norwich, with power to appoint a substitute: and has signified the same to the electors and the elect.

MEMBRANE 10.

To the same. The king has appointed Walter de Neuport, clerk, as his proctor before his holiness to sue as above.

[Cancelled.] Because he had it not.

Feb. 2. Letter of credit for Master William de Kilkenny, envoy to the court of
Kempton. Rome, for 40 marks.

The like for 80 marks.

[Cancelled.] Because he had it not.

Feb. 4. Protection, until Michaelmas, for Matthew Bezil.
Kempton.

Pardon to R. earl of Cornwall, of 4*l.* required by summons of the Exchequer from the executors of the will of H. sometime bishop of Lincoln for the scutage of Poitou after the king's first crossing on a fee of two knights which the earl held of the bishop and the bishop held of the king in chief; with mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to acquit the executors of the same.

Feb. 7. Licence for William de Keu to let to farm for six years from Easter
Kempton. next to whomsoever he will his lands of Mordon and Wuton.

Protection for the king's miners of Aldeneston, their men, lands, goods, rents and possessions; and grant to them that they shall have the same liberties in the king's mine there as they had in the time of the king's predecessors. And let no one disturb them on pain of forfeiture to the king of 10*l.*

Confirmation of a grant made by R. bishop of Durham to the nuns of the blessed place upon the Tarent of the custody of the manor of Tarrent Kahaynes during the minority of William the son and heir of William de Kahaynes, which he had of the king's grants.

[Cancelled.] Because in the Charter Roll of this year. [Cal. Charter Rolls, p. 226.]

1237.

Membrane 10—cont.

Protection without term for the abbes of the blessed place upon the Tarrente.

Notification to W. archdeacon of Richmond, that the king has restored to R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall, keeper of the land and heir of Theobald Butler (*Pincerne*), the advowson of the church of Kirkeham as belonging to the said heir; with mandate to him to admit any fit person at the presentation of the earl, notwithstanding the presentation which the king made to him to the said church of W. de Eboraco, king's clerk.

Feb. 10.
Kempton.

Appointment of Emery de Sancto Amando to the custody of the castle of St. Briavels and the forest of Dene with the issues thereof from Whitsunday, in the twentieth year, to Whitsunday next, and so from year to year during pleasure, rendering at the Exchequer 50*l.* a year, unless war supervene, in which case, the king will provide otherwise.

Grant to the same of the custody of the castle of Hereford and the county of Hereford from Whitsunday last, during pleasure; to answer at the Exchequer yearly for all the profits and issues of the county, provided, however, that 80 marks yearly be allowed him out of the said issues for the said custody; unless war supervene, in which case the king will provide otherwise.

Mandate to Walter de Burgo to take into the king's hands all lands given in marriage or in dower with their daughters and sold or otherwise alienated out of the king's demesnes and villeinages in the custody of the said Walter by the king's villeins of the king's demesne manors, except free men who hold their lands of the king in fee or by term unexpired [leased to them] by the king or his predecessors; and to keep the same in safe-custody until further order.

The like to Warner Engayn.

To the mayor, jurats and commune of Bordeaux. Whereas by their letters and by letters of the seneschal of Gascony the king is informed that nineteen tuns of wine, which the king seized at Suhampton on account of Arnold de Peregorz, defamed of the crime of heresy (*de crimine heredis*), belonged to Bonetus del Bosc, their fellow citizen; and as the king cannot at present conveniently satisfy the said Bonetus by reason of debts wherein he is bound to the emperor and others, he commands them to wait patiently until a fortnight after Michaelmas next, and then to send someone to him in England that then he may give satisfaction, according to the price whereat the wines were appraised by the bailiffs of Suhampton to the said Bonetus or his messenger bearing these letters with letters of the mayor &c. of Bordeaux.

Feb. 12.
Westminster.

Protection for Hugh, earl of Oxford, so long as he be on pilgrimage beyond seas.

The like for Isabel, countess of Oxford.

By S. de Monteforti.
By Simon de Monteforti.

Feb. 18.
Sutton.

Exemption for life of William de Scrutevill, nephew of R. bishop of Durham, from suits of counties, hundreds, trithings and wapentakes, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

The like of Stephen de Pokethorpe. For the bishop of Durham.

Feb. 17.
Canterbury.

Presentation of John le Franceis (*Francigen'*) to the church of Castelsoureb[y], in the diocese of Carlisle.

1237.

Membrane 10—cont.

Feb. 18. Acceptance, until Michaelmas, of whatever John de Gatesden, king's
Canterbury. clerk, shall ordain or do touching the goods which the king's uncle W. [bishop] elect of Valence left in the realm of England in the custody of the said John, on Wednesday before the Chair of St. Peter, 21 Henry III, as well from the lands and issues arising from the honor of Richemund, which is in the hand of the said bishop elect, as from all other things belonging to him in the realm.

Notification that brother Geoffrey, the king's almoner, out of the 1,600 marks which he received at the Exchequer on 5 February in this year, has delivered where the king commanded him 1,000 marks for the king's business in the presence of W. archbishop of York, R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, J. de Lacy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, and Simon de Monteforti.

Letter of credit for John de Lexinton and Peter Grimbaud, the king's envoys to [the pope], for 20*l*.

[Cancelled.] *Because they did not take it.*

Feb. 20. Presentation to the lord of Canterbury of Master Robert de Sumercote
Dover. to the church of Merston, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich.

Feb. 26. Grant, at the instance of W. [bishop] elect of Valence, to John le
Dover. Clerk of Wytsant, host of the said W., that he shall not be distrained in England for any debt whereof he is not chief debtor or surety.

Feb. 28. Protection for Hugh de Vivonis for such time as he be beyond seas.
Canterbury.

March 18. Grant, for life, to Nicholas de Hadlo that his houses at Canterbury be
Rochester. entirely exempt from livery of marshals and that no one be lodged in there against his will.

March 17. Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the bishopric of Norwich in favour
Westminster. of Jeremiah de Caxton, whom the king has appointed guardian thereof during pleasure.

March 20. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains [of the Exchequer]
Westminster. in favour of John le Franceis (*Francigena*), king's clerk, who has been accustomed to receive at the Exchequer 20*l*. a year, of the king's grant, when he sat at the Exchequer, for 80*l*. a year, which the king has granted to the said John that he may sit at the Exchequer and keep the queen's gold, so long as he be so employed.

To archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights and all free tenants in Ireland. Know that in the presence of E. archbishop of Canterbury, the bishops, abbots, earls and barons of the realm of England, and with the common counsel of the said magnates, it was lately provided that some of the king's writs of course should be changed, in the following articles, to wit, in the narration of descent from ancestors in the writ of right, which before used to be made from the time of Henry the Old, the year and day on which he died, it was provided that henceforth there shall be no computation from so distant a time, but from the time of King Henry, the grandfather of the present king; that writs of mort d'ancestor and writs of neifs, whereof the term before was after the first coronation of King Richard, the king's uncle, henceforth shall not go beyond the last return of King John, the king's father, from Ireland to England; that writs of novel disseisin, whereof the term was

1237.

Membrane 10—cont.

before the present king's first coronation at Westminster, shall not henceforth go beyond the king's passage into Brittany, which was on 1 May in his fourteenth year. But it is to be understood that this constitution is to have place and force on Whitsunday in the twenty-first year, and not before, and that writs obtained before should proceed under the terms before. Wherefore, because the king wills that these laws and customs, which are observed in the realm of England, shall be kept in Ireland, he has commanded the justiciary of Ireland to cause the said provision to be cried throughout his bailiwick and to be firmly kept in Ireland. And this the king signifies to the above archbishops &c., that he may certify them of the provision and they may keep it as much as in them is. [*Statutes of the Realm, Vol. I. p. 4. Statute of Merton.*]

March 22. Westminster. Presentation of Thomas de Leche to the church of Medburn, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Exemption for life of Adam son of William from doing suit at counties or hundreds, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Appointment of brother John de Waverley to make the queen's chamber at Westminster; with mandate to all the king's bailiffs that when he passes by them to buy stone and purchase other necessities, they shall be counselling and aiding to him in this, that the work be not hindered by their default.

March 24. Westminster. Protection for John de Erlham so long as he be in the king's service in the office of the falconry.

March 25. Westminster. Licence for Agatha Trussebuth to make her will of her goods, saving the king's debts if she owe anything to him.

MEMBRANE 9.

March 27. Westminster. To the bishops of Glascu and Mureyve, Walter Olifard, justice of Loeneys, and Henry de Baillol. After that the king wrote last to A. king of Scotland as to sending envoys to meet those of Alexander at Donecastre to treat of peace, certain rumours came to him which prevented him from sending thither, as he intended, W. [bishop] elect of Valence, and Simon de Monteforte. Therefore he sends to meet them W. archbishop of York, J. de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, and William de Ralegh, treasurer of Exeter, as his plenipotentiaries to treat of peace between him and the said king and to conclude the business if God will.

Licence for William de Ken to let to farm to Henry de Sancto Albano, citizen of London, for six years from this instant Easter, his manor of Mordun.

Licence to elect for the sub-prior and convent of Bikenacre, on news of the death of Ralph, their prior, brought by Richard, cellarer, and Richard de London, canon of the said house.

Grant to William son of Richard of the custody, during pleasure, of the fees of knights and free men holding by knight service of the honors of Peverel, London, Reyleg and Hageneth; and mandate to all such tenants to be intendant to him herein.

March 30. Westminster. The like to the same of the custody of the lands of the said Robert (*sic*).

1237.

Membrane 9—cont.

Grant to Eva de Braose of murage for the town of Hay, to be taken once a week for three years from Easter, 21 Henry III; and mandate to her to take the same.

March 31. Licence for Nicholas Malesmeins to go beyond seas on his affairs until
Kempton. Whitsunday.

April 1. Whereas Richard, the abbot, and the convent of Westminster of their
Kempton. liberality conferred on the king the church of St. Dunstan over against the New Temple, London, and he has conferred it on the House of Converts, in order that their liberality be not to their damage, it is his will that the pension of 20s. due to them from the said church shall in no way be diminished, but shall be paid to them in full, yearly, by the master of the Converts as it used to be paid by the rectors of the church.

Confirmation of the will which H. de Boun, earl of Hereford and Essex, made before starting on pilgrimage to Santiago in Lent in the present year.

April 3. Appointment of Robert de Hogesham, to hold the county of Wilts on
Kempton. this instant Tuesday before Palm Sunday and to do on the same day what pertains to the sheriff.
Mandate to him to do so.

April 5. Safe-conduct, for three years from Easter in this year, for Richard
Kempton. Ruffus, man of the earl of Winchester, going with his ship to Ireland to trade there.

The like for Erkynus to Kyrkutbrid, man of the said earl.

Royal assent to the election of Andrew, sub-prior of Bikenacre, to be prior of the same house, and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln (*sic*) to do his part herein.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Gerard de Lambruschard to the custody of the castle of Sarum, and mandate to Alice late the wife of William Gereberd, who had it in his keeping, to deliver the castle to the said Gerard with all the things belonging to it, which her husband received with it, whereof a chirograph is to be made between her and Gerard, of which one part shall remain with her, that she may be able to answer at another time those things which she delivered to him.

April 8. Protection for O. king of Man, gone to Norway by licence of the king,
Kempton. until his return.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland by letters close to maintain and defend him according to the form of the said letters patent. [*Fiedera.*]

Commission to Garsy de Lync[olnia], Sampson de Norhampton, Deulesant Koc, Dyaya son of Magister de Cantebrigg, Ursel de Wintonia and others, to assess generally upon all Jews of the land having chattels, except Elias le Evesk and Isaac son of Josceus de London, the tallage of 8,000 marks which the said Jews owe to the king, to be paid within a month of this instant Easter. Neither for hatred, love or fear of any are they to forego assessing every Jew according to what goods he has, sparing none nor grieving any except according to his capacity and power, so that the tallage be in no part delayed on the day of payment through their default. When they have made their assessment and reduced it to writing, they are to deliver that writing to Aaron de Eboraco and his fellows, whom the king has appointed to make the distraint for the said tallage, and to collect and receive the same.

Membrane 9 -cont.

1237.

April 10.
Kempton.

Presentation, to the abbot of Derham, official of the lord of Canterbury in the bishopric of Norwich, of Master John de Oye to the church of Tornham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich.

April 11.
Merton.

Presentation to the same, of Martin de Sancta Cruce to the church of Lucham, in the king's gift as above.

April 15.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Andrew, sometime sub-prior of Bykenacre, to be prior of that place, with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

April 18.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John son of Philip to the custody of the bishopric of Durham now void; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Licence for Ralph de Gorges to go beyond seas on his affairs, for one year from the feast of St. Andrew in the twenty-first year.

April 20.
Kempton.

Licence for the abbot of Marmoutier to dispose of his tithes and other moveables in the islands of Gereseye and Gernereye, by sale or otherwise as he pleases; with mandate to the bailiff of those islands not to hinder him or allow him to be hindered in so doing.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because first delivered and afterwards corrected here.*

April 18.
Westminster.

Protection without term for the abbot of St. Martin's, Marmoutier, and of all its cells in England, to wit, the priory of Holy Trinity, York, the priory of Newport Paynel and the priory of Averton, with the same cells.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise immediately below.*

April 22.
Kempton.

Gift to Eudo the king's brother of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king benefice him otherwise in wards or escheats.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he has land of the king's gift.*

To the king of Norway [*unfinished and cancelled.*]

Protection for the men &c. of the abbot of St. Martin's, Marmoutier, and of all its cells in England, to wit, the priory of Holy Trinity, the priory of York, the priory of Neuport Paynell, and the priory of Auverton, with the same cells; and for the men, lands, rents, things and possessions of the church of Colsham and the manor of Thorneton, with the same church and manor.

Mandate to the barons of Dover to cause to come before the king, wherever he may be a month after the Close of Easter, six of the more discreet men of their port to speak with the king of certain of the king's business affecting him and them.

The like to the barons of the following :—

Hastings.

Rumenal.

Sandwich.

Winchelse.

Hethe, with this added, that they shall answer the king touching the chattels of William Hervey, a fugitive for the death of Hanekin de Waldis, whom he is said to have killed in self-defence; and touching trespasses done against the said William in their port, by their default, after he had the king's peace given to him.

April 26.
Kempton.

Protection for John de Auverne, proctor of the hospital of St. Antoine de Vienne, sent to England to seek alms for the support of that hospital.

1237.

Membrane 9—cont.

Request to archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors and all others, as certain of the realm have granted alms to the said hospital of St. Antoine which remain unpaid, to distrain according to the power given them from above all such debtors to satisfy the said John de Alvernia, according to what he shall shew to have been owing since the time of brother Robert, sometime proctor of the hospital.

April 27.
Kempston.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Bedinton, king's clerk, to the custody of the abbey of Rumeseye, which is void; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to the sheriff of Southampton by letters close to give him seisin. [*Cancelled.*]

April 28.
Kempston.

Licence to elect for the prioress and convent of Rumeseye, on news of the death of Maud, their abbess, brought to the king by Hillaria de Percy and Clemence de Popham, nuns of the same house.

Protection for Master Elias de Derham, John de Rumeseye and Stephen de Burthorpe and their co-executors of the will of R. sometime bishop of Durham, and for all the goods which he left for the execution of his will.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John son of Philip to the custody of the castles of Durham and Norham; with mandate to John de Rumeseye, constable thereof, to deliver them to him.

Protection as above in full.

April 28.
Kempston.

Prohibition of a tournament about to be held at Cantebrigg on the morrow of the octaves of the Close of Easter, in this year.

MEMBRANE 8.

April 28.
Windsor.

Exemption for life of John de Escrutevill from suits of counties, hundreds, trithings and wapentakes, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

The like for Peter de Kirkeleston.

April 30.
Windsor.

Mandate to Roger de Lavinton, citizen of Winchester, requesting him to give seisin to the Friars Minors dwelling at Winchester of a place there whereof they have spoken to him for their lodging; and the king will satisfy him on their behalf of 80 marks for the said place, to wit 40 marks a fortnight after Midsummer and 40 marks a fortnight after Michaelmas.

May 2.
Reading.

To Gerard Lambruschard. The king has appointed Robert de Hogesham, during pleasure, to the custody of the county of Wilts and the castle of Saum, and therefore he commands him to deliver to the said Robert the castle, with all things which he received with the castle, of which a chirograph is to be made between him and Robert, whereof one part shall remain with him, that he may be able to answer at another time for the things delivered to Robert.

Writ *de intendendo* to all the free tenants of the county of Wilts in favour of the said Robert de Hockesham, as sheriff of the county.

May 4.
Reading.

Protection without term for Ralph de Norwico.

May 5.
Windsor.

Signification to P. bishop of Winchester of the royal assent to the election of Isabel de Nevill, nun of Romsey, to be abbess.

1237.

Membrane 8—cont.

Presentation to the official of E. archbishop of Canterbury, in the bishopric of Norwich, of Thomas de Lecche to the church of Walsingham.

Licence to elect for the prior and convent of Durham on news of the death of R. their bishop, brought to the king by Robert, sub-prior, Thomas de Wittewell, and Roger de Novo Burgo, monks, of the said house.

Presentation of Thomas de Lecche, archdeacon of Norfolk, to the church of Myche Walsingham.

He has like letters of presentation to the archdeacon of Norwich for the same church.

————— The prioress and convent of Wylton have licence to elect by Avelina, chantress (*precentricem*) of that house, and Joan de Melkesh[am], who came to Windsor on 7 May to pray for such licence.

Licence for Robert le Filers, burgess of Douay, to come in safety to England with merchandise to trade with ; and if by chance the king will that the merchants of Flanders shall not come to or stay in England, he shall have forty days' notice to retire with his goods.

The like for Walter Pylate, merchant of Doay.

May 11. Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Bedinton to the custody of Windsor. the abbey of Wilton ; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks Payn de Chaurcis, Robert de Turvill and Henry de Longo Campo held lands, to make extents thereof in conjunction with Peter de Wakering, king's clerk, convening juries in convenient places in the presence of the said clerk, and making the extent of the value of the lands in demesnes, rents, villeinages and all other issues of land, and reducing the same to writing under their seals and the seals of those by whom they were made.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

Appointment, during pleasure, of Reginald de Albo Monasterio to the custody of the counties of Bedford and Buckingham, to answer at the Exchequer for the issues of the same, the king's manors and demesnes being retained in his own hands ; and mandate to archbishops &c. to be intendant to him as sheriff.

May 12. Grant to the good men of Bremesgrave that for every virgate of land Windsor. which they hold of the king in that town and for which they have been accustomed to render 10s. 8d. a year, without works, they shall henceforth render, during pleasure, 1 mark, without works, saving to the king the ancient customs due to him from men of the same town.

Mandate to the escheators on this side Trent to give seisin to Peter de Wakering and Walter de Tiwe, king's clerks, of the lands late of Payn de Chaorcis, Robert de Turvill, Henry de Longo Campo and Hervey de Stafford, to whom the king has committed the custody of the said lands during pleasure.

Mandate to all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks the said Payn, Robert, Henry and Hervey held lands to assemble juries in the presence of the above clerks to extend the said lands in demesnes, rents, villeinages and all other issues of land ; and seisin having been made of the said lands to the said clerks, to answer for the same at the Exchequer, to send to the king without delay the said extents reduced to writing under their seals and the seals of those by whom they were made.

Mandate to Walter de Tiwe to behave in the said custody so that he may be commended.

Membrane 8—cont.

1237.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Engerard de Cygony to the custody of the forest of Windesore; with writ *de intendendo* to the foresters and verderers thereof.

May 18.
Westminster

The king sends Henry de Aldithelegh to the parts of Chester to keep the peace of those parts, and commands the barons, knights, constables and all good men holding of the earl of Chester in the county of Chester, according to the inborn fealty which they have always had towards their lords, to be manfully assisting to him herein.

The like mandate to the same with regard to A. bishop of Coventry, whom the king sends with the said Henry.

May 15.
Westminster

Royal assent to the election of Isabel de Nevill, nun of Rumeseye, to be abbess of that place, with writ *de intendendo* in her favour to the tenants of the abbey.

Grant to William de Mastac of the manors of Wycham, co. Suffolk, and Schorestan, co. Wilts, during the minority of the heir of Richard de Harecurt, a Norman; on this condition, that the king will assign to him and his heirs within the said term 50*l.* a year of land, and then the said manors shall revert to the king.

Appointment of Richard de Levinton, Lambert de Muleton, Thomas son of John and Ralph de Feritate as justices to deliver Carlisle gaol on the morrow of the octaves of Trinity.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the back of this roll.*

Grant to Hugh de Pateshull, the treasurer, for a fine of 800 marks, of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the lands late of Ralph Paynel; with the custody and marriage of the heirs, as more fully contained in the Fine Roll.

May 19.
Westminster

Protection, until Michaelmas, for William de Mastac.

Exemption, for life, of William de Legh from suits of counties and hundreds, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

For brother John the Almoner.

Presentation to the bishop of Salisbury of Martin de Sancta Cruce to the church of Gerardeston, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Wilton.

Presentation to the official of the lord of Canterbury in the diocese of Norwich of Peter de Mungumery to the church of Beyghton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich.

The like; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Norwich.

May 20.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Alice, prioress of Wilton, to be abbess of that place; and mandate to R. bishop of Salisbury, to do his part herein.

Grant to W. bishop of Carlisle, who has the custody of the lands and heirs of John de Jarpunvill, that he and the men holding of that custody, shall be quit during the minority of the heirs, of the suits which are due to the king at the court of Hageneth from the bishop by reason of the custody and from the said men.

May 27.
Westminster.

Protection, for four years from Whitsunday, for Thomas de Lascelles.

1237.

MEMBRANE 7.

Engeram le Estreis and Ralph de Billing, canons of the house of St. James, Northampton, came to the king and prayed licence to elect an abbot through the death of Walter their abbot, and the king has given them licence and has signified this to the prior and convent of that house.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Simon de Norwico, king's clerk, to the custody of the abbey; with writ *de intendendo* in his favour to the tenants.

May 28.
Westminster.

Writ *de intendendo* to the brethren of the hospital of St. John, Oxford, in favour of the said Simon, to whom the king has committed the administration of the temporalities of the hospital, until further order.

Mandate to R. archdeacon of Oxford, that the king has appointed the said Simon as his proctor to make appeal, if need be, lest the archdeacon or any other by his authority fulminate sentence of excommunication or of interdict against the king's bailiffs or men or against the brethren or the said hospital, disturbing the king's right of patronage in the said hospital.

Mandate to Elias, chaplain of the said hospital, that being content for the present with the chaplaincy, he do not mix himself up in the administration of the temporalities thereof, unless he first receive the king's mandate for this, because on account of an expectation of an apostolical privilege, a perpetual master cannot at present be made in the hospital.

May 29.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Alice, prioress of Wilton, to be abbess of that place; with writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to Peter de Bedinton, guardian of the abbey, to give her seisin of the abbey with all its possessions.

May 30.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Jeremiah de Caxton, guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, to the custody of the abbey of St. Benet, Holme, which is void, with writ *de intendendo* to the prior and convent.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to him to go in person to the abbey to take it into the king's hand.

Protection for Thomas de Dunholmia, directed to the sheriff of Surrey.

May 31.
Westminster.

Presentation to the lord of Canterbury of Master Simon de Steillond to the archdeaconry of Norfolk, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishop of Norwich.

[Cancelled.] *Because he had it not.*

Mandate to the priors of Eynesham and Northampton, the judges delegate, requesting that, whereas the hospital without the gate of Oxford belongs to the king as patron, as he who founded it and enriched it with his goods, and therefore without his consent the said brethren are not able to commence a cause about the goods of the said hospital, or to enter into any disadvantageous composition, they shall stay the cognisance of the said cause until the coming of the king to those parts. Otherwise as the king perceives that his own interest is concerned, because they have already proceeded in the matter without calling him, and lest they proceed further, he appeals to the apostolic see, and for the renewal before the said judges of the said appeal, he has appointed W. the bearer hereof, as his proctor. Let them know also that he who bears himself as prior in the said hospital is not prior and has not been presented by the king to the lord bishop.

Membrane 7—cont.

1237.

June 8. Margaret de Appelby and Sarra de Notingham, nuns of the house of
Westminster. Polleswirth, bringing the king news of the death of Cecily, their abbess,
have licence to elect another abbess.

June 1. Licence for J. bishop of Bath to make his will of his moveables which
Westminster he has at present or will have up to Michaelmas, so that if he die before
that term no sheriff or bailiff of the king may lay hands on them,
whereby his disposition thereof or his executors may be hindered in any
way; provided that of the crops of the coming autumn which are on the
land there shall be paid to the king by the hands of his executors the
debts which he will then owe him; and if he live beyond the above
term he shall pay the debts he owes to the king, as he was held to pay
them before the present grant.

June 8. Mainprise to E. archbishop of Canterbury for David, the king's
Westminster. nephew, son of L. prince of Aberfrau, lord of Snaudon, and all others
with him coming to meet the king at Worcester, to keep them unharmed
in their persons and goods; and if any damage, trespass or raid is made
upon them by the king or his men in the safe-conduct which the arch-
bishop made to them at the king's mandate, either in coming, returning
or staying in England, the king will cause full amends to be made to him,
and will save the archbishop harmless in the said safe-conduct. [*Feadera.*]

June 7. Appointment, during pleasure, of Simon de Leukenor to the custody
Westminster. of the county of Berksire; and mandate to all of the county to be inten-
dant to him as sheriff.

May 29. Safe-conduct, until the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, 21 Henry III, for
Westminster. the king's nephew David son of L. prince of Aberfraw and lord of Sna-
wdon, coming to speak with the king; and for those with him.

Mandate to the constable of Mungumery to deliver the letters of conduct
of the king and of the archbishop to Ralph de Mortuo Mari, Walter de
Clifford and their fellows, when they pass by him on the octaves of Holy
Trinity to conduct the said David as the king has commanded them.

June 7. Royal assent to the election of Adam Gylly, canon of St. James's,
Westminster. Northampton, to be abbot of that place; and mandate to the bishop of
Lincoln to do his part herein.

————— To Master R. archdeacon of Oxford. Whereas a composition entered
————— into between R. perpetual vicar of the church of St. Peter, Oxford,
towards the East, and the brethren of the hospital of St. John, Oxford,
is to the prejudice of the king, who has the right of patronage of the said
hospital, he has thought fit to request the archdeacon to attempt nothing
on account of the said composition, knowing that if anything shall be
presumed by the composition the king will not bear it with a quiet mind.
He has appointed W. the bearer of these presents as his proctor to appeal
against the said composition and the effect of it, which ought not to be
prejudicial to the king, as it was attempted without the king being called.

By Brother Geoffrey.

————— Exemption of Randolf de Hurnle from being put on assizes (*sic*),
————— recognitions or assizes, so long as he be of the king's household.

June 6. To the constables of Chester and Beeston (*de l'iupe*). Because the king
Westminster. has heard for certain that J. earl of Chester and Huntingdon, their lord,
is dead, which grieves him, he is sending to them Henry de Aldithelegh
to dispose of the custody of the said castles for the preservation of them
and of those parts; and he commands them to be attending and answering
to him in all things which concern the custodies.

[*Cancelled.* Because otherwise below.

1237.

Membrane 7—cont.

To the justice of Chester and the barons, knights and all others of the county of Chester. Because the king has heard of the death of the said earl, at which he mourns deeply, he is sending to them the said Henry and Hugh le Despenser to provide for the security of those parts, to make provision touching the lands and possessions of the earl and to receive their fealty; and he commands them to be attending and answering to the said Henry, during pleasure.

[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.

Licence for J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, Stephen de Segrave and the other executors of the will of R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, to pay to P. duke of Brittany, or his messenger, 200*l.* which the earl owed to him.

Ratification of the assignment and arrangement made by Simon de Monteforti for the payment of the said 200*l.* according to the tenour of letters which the said Simon made to the said duke.

To the constables of the castles of Chester and Beeston. The king is sending to them Stephen de Segrave, Henry de Aldithelegh and Hugh le Despenser to provide for the custody of those castles and for the preservation of those parts, during pleasure, having heard that J. earl of Chester and Huntingdon, their lord, is dead; and therefore he commands them to be attending and answering to them in all that pertains to the custodies.

To the abbot, the justice of Chester, the barons, knights and others of the county of Chester. The king is sending to them Stephen de Segrave, Hugh le Despenser and Henry de Aldithelegh to provide for the security of those parts, to make provision touching the lands and possessions of the said earl, and to receive their fealty on the king's behalf; and he commands them to be attending and answering to them.

June 9. Mandate to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, Rochester. to cause a common tallage to be assessed in the bishopric of Durham, as tallage has been used to be assessed there during voidance of the see in the times of the king's predecessors.

June 10. Grant to W. archbishop of York and his assigns of the custody of the Rochester. lands and heirs late of Gilbert de Acton with the marriage of the heirs, whereof the custody and marriage pertain to the king by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham.

Mandate to the said John son of Philip to cause the archbishop to have seisin of such of the said lands as are in his bailiwick, with the said heirs.

June 14. Acceptance of a lease at farm for four years from the feast of Westminster. St. Edmund, 19 Henry III, which the sometime earl of Chester and Huntingdon made to John de Gysorz and Adam de London of the manor of Badewe.

Mandate to Richard de la Lade, the escheator, not to lay hands on the said manor or on the chattels of the said John and Alan within the said term.

June 15. Royal assent to the election of Robert de Thorkeseye, prior of Westminster. Rameseye, to be abbot of St. Benet, Holme; and mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to do his part herein.

Notification to David the king's nephew, son of Llewelin, prince of Aberfraw and lord of Snowdon, and those coming with him to Worcester

1237.

Membrane 7—cont.

a fortnight after Holy Trinity, that in consequence of the death of J. earl of Chester and Huntingdon, the king has appointed Henry de Aldithelegh to stay in the parts of Chester for the defence and preservation of those parts, and therefore he cannot come to meet him at Salopesbiry on the octaves of Holy Trinity to conduct him to Worcester by that date with the others attorned by the king for this, and the king has appointed in his place John Lestrangle.

Mandate in pursuance to the said John, who is to hand to the said David the letters patent aforesaid which the king sends to John.

June 16.
Westminster.

Protection without term for the prioress and nuns of Tarent. By K.

June 14.
Westminster.

Notification to all persons that the king has caused William de Ferariis, Emery de Sancto Amando, the steward, Hugh de Vivona, Richard de Grey, Hubert Hose and others, to swear on his soul that he will cause the prorogation of the truce with L. prince of Abberfraw and lord of Snawdon, for one year more from St. James the Apostle next coming, to be observed, on condition that amends shall be made for trespasses and raids perpetrated within the said truce according to the form provided in the said truce. [*Fædera.*]

Licence for Peter de Rivallis [*in the margin, Peter Orivall*] to go beyond seas on business, on condition that he be with the king in England on the morrow of All Souls, 22 Henry III, to do what he shall have to do touching those things which the king shall will to speak against him (*erga eum*).

Mandate to Geoffrey de Appelby to deliver to William de Lindese, knight of the king of Scots, and Master Abell, clerk of the said king, the castle of Foderinghay, to keep to the use of the said king.

Grant to John de Forstesbiry that he shall have the custody of his wood of Forstesbiry and that he shall cause it to be kept by his own forester and shall answer to the chief justice of the forest for vert and waste, so that if waste or destruction of the said wood be done while the wood is in his custody, he shall lose the said custody and shall be in the king's mercy.

Mandate to Richard de Munfichet to permit him to have the custody.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey of St. Benet, Holme, in favour of Robert, sometime prior of Rameseye, to whose election as abbot the king has given his assent.

MEMBRANE 6.

Mandate to the keeper of the abbey to give him seisin.

June 18.
Westminster.

To the *écherins* and good men of Ghent (*Cant*). The king thanks them for the payment to R. advocate of Beton, of the 500 marks wherein they were bound to the king of the time of King John; and he will send the charter which they made of the said sum to King John as soon as it can be found, or if possibly it cannot be found, it is his will that it shall be held as void.

To all foresters of fee and verderers in whose bailiwicks the king's manors are. It has been provided before the king and council that keepers of the king's manors shall have the custody of all parks and

1237.

Membrane 6—cont.

demesne woods belonging to the manors in their custody, on condition that the said bailiffs do fealty to the chief justices of the forest to answer to them for vert and venison, but they shall dispose of all other issues as they think best for the king's profit and answer at the Exchequer for the same with the manors; provided nevertheless that no beasts be put in the enclosures (*caris defensis*), hays or lawns belonging to the said manors except by the assent and judgment of the said justices, and then only by the assent of both parties according to what shall be most to the king's profit. As to fallen wood in the said demesne woods, the king's keepers of manors shall sell that by view of the foresters and verderers and answer for the same to the king. It shall be lawful also for the keepers to mow the meadow in the enclosures where necessary, to sustain the king's beasts, by the assent of the justices. If there be any woods or lawns or pastures whereof contention arise between the justices and the said keepers it shall be determined before the king and council to whom these ought to belong; and the serjeants of the king's manors shall take what is necessary for building and maintaining the king's houses by view of the foresters and verderers, and these are commanded to be in all things intendant to the said keepers.

July 12.
Woodstock.

Also a mandate is given to Richard de Munfichet to cause Walter de Burgo and Warin Engaygn to have the custody of the woods and parks belonging to the king's demesnes, which are in their hands, according to the tenour of the letters patent which the king caused to be made to them.

Mandate to the said Richard and Robert de Ros, by letters close, to cause all these things to be observed.

Grant to the church of St. Petrock, Lideford, and to the chaplain ministering therein, for the maintenance of the chaplain for the time being, of the tithe of the herbage of the moor of Dertemor.

Mandate to Herbert son of Matthew to cause the parsons of the said church to have the said tithes.

Protection without term for the men of Entre deux Mers.

June 18.
Westminster.

Quit claim to Aaron, Jew of York, of the pledge of 10,000 marks for the tallage imposed upon the Jews, whereof he was one of the forty sureties.

By the archbishop of York.

June 18.
Westminster.

Appointment of the mayor and citizens of Bordeaux to keep the whole custom of the avalage of wines of the city of Bordeaux at farm, for five years from Mid-May, 22 Henry III, rendering at Bordeaux to the king's assignee 8,000 pounds of Bordeaux.

June 18.
Windsor.

Mandate to the barons of Sandwich upon information that certain evildoers, to wit, William de Mariscis, Robert de Mariscis his brother, and their accomplices of the land of the king of Scotland, have now put to sea with galleys to inflict harm and losses upon merchants and others crossing between England and Ireland, and that these evildoers lately took men and merchants of Bristol, Dublin and Drogheda, coming with merchandise from Ireland to England, killing some, wounding others, and holding others to grievous ransom—for the whole service due from them, to equip two of the king's galleys with their boats, and one good ship at Winchelese, with good men and well armed and furnished, and when opportunity offers to cause them to come to Portesmouth to await the king's orders there; and to certify the king of the day they come there with the barons of the rest of the ports, to whom the king has sent the same mandate.

The like to the barons of Dovre, la Rye, Rumenal, Hethe, Winchelese, Hastings and Pevenese.

Membrane 6—cont.

1237.

June 19.
Windsor.

Bond to G. archbishop of Bordeaux in 637½ marks payable at Bordeaux at All Saints next, to wit, 200 marks of prest made to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's affairs, 37½ marks of prest lately made to the said seneschal, for the repair of a castle in Gascony, and 400 marks, which he handed to the king as a loan, to the use of Geoffrey Ridell lord of Blaye. If the archbishop die before that term, the king will pay the said amount at that day and place for the fabric of the church of Bordeaux, to which the archbishop has assigned it; and in case of his own death, the king has bound his heir in like manner. Also if the archbishop suffer loss by reason of the non-payment of the said money by the said date, the king will cause such loss to be refunded to him.

Exemption of John de Cobham, so long as he be constable of Rochester, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

June 21.
Wallingford.

Royal assent to the election of Margaret de Appelby, nun of Polleswirth, to be abbess of Pollesworth, and mandate to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to do his part herein.

June 22.
Oxford.

Appointment of Stephen de Segrave as the king's justice of Chester, during pleasure, and mandate to all of the county of Chester to be attending and answering to him in all that pertains to the office of justice and to give their counsel and aid to him in preserving the rights of the county, which are in the king's hands, as the king has enjoined upon him that he shall preserve their rights and liberties and keep them in their right and due estate.

Mandate to Walkelin de Arden to deliver the castles of Chester and Beeston (*de Rupe*), which he has surrendered to the king, to Henry de Aldithelegh, to whose custody the king has committed them during pleasure.

June 26.
Woodstock.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Alverton three weeks after Midsummer in this year, none shall tourney or seek adventures until a fortnight after Michaelmas, and the king will then take counsel of the magnates (*majorum*) of the realm how they can best tourney.

June 28.
Woodstock.

Mandate to Hugh de Stocton to deliver at the mandate of Hugh de Pateshull, the treasurer, to Giles Bertaud and Master Walter, envoys of the emperor, 10,000 marks, which he has in his custody at the New Temple, London, to the use of the said emperor, to complete the last payment of 30,000 marks wherein the king was bound to him for the marriage of his sister the Roman Empress. [*Fadera.*]

June 27.
Woodstock.

Mandate to all persons in the bishopric of Dax, that of the usual tallage (*taillia*) due to the king at Michaelmas, they shall be answering to no one before that feast, and then they shall not pay it to anyone without the king's special mandate.

To the barons of the Cinque Ports. The king willing that there be firm peace and concord between them and the citizens of Bayonne commands that, if there be any contention arisen between them, it be set at rest from this time. so that they labour to make concord and peace with them, lest on account of any discord between them the king lose anything of the service of the said citizens. [*Fadera.*]

1237.

Membrane 6—cont.

June 28. Presentation of John de Leministre to the church of St. Margaret,
Woodstock. Suthelnham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric
of Norwich; with mandate to the archbishop of Canterbury to admit him.

July 9. Request to the bishop of Lincoln to admit Robert, king's chaplain,
Woodstock. ministering in the king's chapel of Oxford, to the custody of the king's
hospital without the wall of Oxford, which the king has thought fit to
commit to him during pleasure. By brother Geoffrey.

MEMBRANE 5.

July 10. Grant to the mayor and good men of Oxford of murage to be taken
Woodstock. once a week for three years from Michaelmas next.

July 10. Appointment, during pleasure, of J. earl of Lincoln, to the custody of
Woodstock. the county of Chester and of the castles of Chester and Beeston with
other appurtenances; and mandate to Henry de Aldithelegh to deliver
the castles to him.

Writ *de intendendo* for him to all persons of the said county.

July 11. Mandate to the mayor and provosts of Bordeaux to deliver without
Woodstock. further delay to the abbess of Fontevrault or her messenger bearing these
letters the rent which the king granted to her in the town of Bordeaux
with all arrears, whereof she has received nothing from the time of the
said grant.

July 13. Mandate to G. archbishop of Bordeaux, seneschal of Gascony, to enquire
Woodstock. whether Robert de Rancon took during the truce (Guy de Rupeforti, as L.
king of the French (*rex Francorum*) complains, or not; and, if so, to cause
amends to be made forthwith, lest the said king be able again to make
complaint thereof, or any occasion be given him of attack against the
king within the said truce.

July 16. Mandate to the escheators, as soon as opportunity offers, to provide
Wallingford. Thomas de Burnham with 10*l.* a year of land out of escheats or wardships,
to maintain him in the king's service.

July 18. Order to Walter de Burgo to repair the great bridge in the entrance of
Windsor. the castle of Windeshoure and two other bridges higher up in the said
castle, and for this Engelram de Cygony will cause him to have timber in
the forest of Windeshoure, and the cost &c. by view and testimony of
lawful men will be computed at the Exchequer.

[Cancelled.] *Because on the Liberate Roll.*

July 22. Writ *de intendendo* to the bailiffs and good men of the manors and lands
Westminster. late of J. earl of Chester and Huntingdon, in the counties of Northampton,
Rutland, Bedford, Huntingdon and Middlesex in favour of Peter de
Mungumery, king's clerk, whom the king is sending to them to view and
appraise the corn, stock and other chattels of the said manors and lands
in conjunction with the executors of the will of the earl, by oath of
certain of the said bailiffs and good men, if necessary, as the executors
and Peter shall think advisable; so as to have a roll against the said
executors of the price of the said corn, stock and chattels.

July 22. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to the
Westminster. earl of Oxford of 10 marks for Easter term last and 10 marks for
Michaelmas term next, and so on every year, 20 marks, for the third
penny of the county of Oxford by the name of earl of the said county.

1237.

July 28. Presentation to Ralph de Bluvill, archdeacon of Norfolk, of the king's clerk John, son of Peter Saracenus the Roman citizen, to whom the king has given the church of Cressingham, in his gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Northwyc; with request to him to institute the said clerk as parson thereof.

July 30. Grant for life to Robert de Cantuaria, king's clerk, of 100s. a year from the issue of the king's change (*cambii*) of Canterbury at Midsummer by the hand of the warden of that change, for that die (*cuneo*) in the king's mint (*monetaria*) of Canterbury which the king had previously granted to him.

July 81. Grant to the king's kinsman Robert le Clerk, son of the king's kinsman, the noble man Robert de Curtenay, of 100 marks a year, to be taken from the king's chamber at the exchequer of Easter, until the king provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice to that value.

Mandate to Peter de Wakering and Walter de Tywe to give him seisin of all the lands of the said Henry in their custody.

Aug. 2. Presentation of William de Pinu, archdeacon of Vézelay, to the church
Westminster. of Strattondale; directed to the bishop of Hereford.

Grant to the free men of Houedensire that whereas they have granted to the king an aid during the voidance of the church of Durham through the death of Richard, sometime bishop of Salisbury and afterwards of Durham, although in the lifetime of the said bishop they by grace granted him an aid to discharge his church from debt, and in the present voidance they have granted the king an aid, which they are not bound to do except by grace,—these grants of aids shall not prejudice them as a precedent in the time of any bishop or of any voidance.

Mandate to Emery de Sancto Amando, the steward, to deliver the castle of Wilton to W. bishop of Worcester, to whom the king has granted the custody, during the minority of the heir, of the land and heir of Henry de Longo Campo, with the marriage of the heir and with the said castle.

1237.

Membrane 5—cont.

Aug. 2. Protection, for one year from St. Peter's Chains in this year, for
Westminster. William Talebot.

Licence for him to go beyond seas and stay there until the said term.

Aug. 3. To the good men of Marencyn and of Marodin, and to all others in the
Westminster. bishopric of Dax. Their complaints touching oppressions and injuries the king has fully heard and understood, as well by John, sometime abbot of Clive, and Hubert Hose as by A. chaplain and canon of Dax; and wishing that the trespasses and injuries be amended and that both they and their parts be brought back into a right and due state, and be kept in such state by his bailiffs, he signifies to them that he will shortly send to their parts his seneschal of Gascony, who was there last, or some other provident and discreet man, by whom in conjunction with the archbishops of Bordeaux and Auch and the bishop of Bazas, whom he has specially appointed for this, he has ordered amends to be made for the said things and those things, which need repair, to be brought into due state, so that they shall hear no first cause for complaint.

The like to the mayor, jurats and *commune* of Bayonne.

Inspecimus and confirmation of letters patent of King John granting to the good men of the land called Entre les Deux Mers all the liberties and free customs which they had in the times of King Henry his father and King Richard his brother.

MEMBRANE 4.

Aug. 4. Presentation to O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano
Westminster. and papal legate, to whom the pope has given licence to grant dispensation to certain of the king's clerks to receive one benefice in addition to what they have,—of Master Thomas de Wimundham, king's clerk, bearer of these presents, as a fit person to receive the said grace.

Appointment of A. archbishop of Auch, G. bishop of Comminges (*Corennar*) and rector of the church of La Sauve Majeure, and Reginald de Ponte to hear and by due fine determine, according to what has been done in the past and what has to be done, the parole which is at issue between the noble lady Willelma, relict of P. de Gaveretto, and Bernard de Bovis Villa, her son, of the one part, and the abbot and convent of St. Cross, Bordeaux, of the other part, over the secular justice of St. Macaire.

Vacated because otherwise below.

Aug. 4. Grant, for life, to the king's serjeant William the Tailor of 100s. a year
Westminster. from the issue of the king's change (*rambiti*) of Canterbury at Midsummer by the hand of the keeper of the said change, for that die which the king formerly granted to him in his mint (*monetaria*) at Canterbury, and which he has surrendered to the king.

Aug. 6. Mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of Bordeaux to protect the good men
Kempton. and merchants of the city of Dax, to treat them honourably when they come to their parts with goods, merchandize and wines, and not to vex or permit them to be vexed contrary to the liberties which they have by charters of Richard I and John.

Protection without term for the abbot and monks of St. Cross, Bordeaux.

1237.

*Membrane 4—cont.*Aug. 6.
Kempton.

Appointment of the archbishop of Auch, G. bishop of Comminges and rector of the church of La Sauve Majeure and Reginald de Ponte, at the instance of the abbot of St. Cross, Bordeaux, sending to England to complain that whereas lately before J. sometime abbot of Grace Dieu, and Hubert Hose, sent from the king's side to Gascony, a suit was tried (*lis verteretur*) between the abbot of the one part and Ghillelma late the wife of Peter Gaveret and Bernard her son, of the other part, touching the secular justice of St. Macaire, and an unjust judgment was made, to hear the record of the said judgment and to establish what seems right, so that, after hearing and enquiring into the truth respecting the process of the said matter, if they find the said judgment right they shall confirm (*confirmetis*) it, but if not, they shall annul (*infirmetis*) it and cause what is just to be done therein. They are not to act according to the form of the letters which the king made before touching this business and sent to them by the archbishop of Bordeaux, if they have come to them, but according to the tenour of these letters.

Grant to Master Paulinus, buyer of the king's kitchen, and his assigns, of the custody of the lands and heirs of Hamo de Clerbec, who held in chief of the honor of Peverel, with the marriage of the heirs.

Mandate to the sheriff of Suffolk to give him seisin of the lands and the heirs.

Aug. 7.
Kempton

Licence, for five years from Michaelmas, for the men of St. Sebastian to come in safety to the king's land to trade there; granted at the instance of the king's kinsman the king of Castile and Tol[edo] and in order that the injuries and rancour between the men of St. Sebastian and of the Cinque Ports may cease.

Aug. 8.
Windsor.

Thomas de Newerc, William de Burgo and Master Ralph de Neketon have like letters with those of Master Thomas de Wymundeham above, of dispensation, directed to the legate.

Aug. 11.
Windsor.

The like for John le Maunsell; and they are consummated. *Memorandum* that the letters of William Hardel are on the dorse of this roll because they are under another form.

Aug. 10.
Windsor.

Protection, until Michaelmas in the twenty-third year for Richard Curteis, burgess of Bristol.

Aug. 9.
Windsor.

Grant to Reginald de Ponte that at All Saints next the king will cause to be paid at the Exchequer at Westminster to him and to Geoffrey de Ponte his son, and to all the knights of his household all arrears of their yearly fees.

Aug. 12.
Windsor.

Bond to pay Geoffrey Ridel, lord of Blaye, 600 marks on the morrow of All Saints next, at the Exchequer of London, on condition that before taking the same he cause the king to have letters patent as well of Poncius de Mirebel as of Bernard de Roil engaging that he and his heirs will remain faithful in the service of the king and his heirs in the form in which he caused his letters patent to be made to the king, and that if Geoffrey and his heirs withdrew from his service Poncius and Bernard shall be bound to the payment to the king and his heirs of 1,000 marks each. Further, before the payment of the said sum, Geoffrey shall cause the king to have letters of the archbishop of Bordeaux, engaging that he and his successor will excommunicate the said Geoffrey and his heirs if they withdrew, and to place his land under an interdict; such interdict and excommunication not to be released

1237.

Membrane 4—cont.

without the grant of the king and his heirs. After payment of the said 600 marks to Geoffrey, the king is to be quit of the arrears as well of the fee of the said Geoffrey as of his sons and of the knights of his household, wherein he was bound to them before, up to the said term.

To the archbishop of Bordeaux. The king doubts not that he remembers that in the archbishop's presence at London it was provided and granted by G. Ridel, lord of Blaye, that *in tenanciam* of his good and faithful service he would give to the king as a hostage Agnes daughter of Gerard Ridel his son, and deliver her to the said archbishop to keep in the king's name, until the king should give order for her delivery and commands him to receive her and keep her safely until he receive such order.

Aug. 15.
Windsor.

Royal assent to the election of Osbert, prior of St. James's, Northampton, to be abbot of the same place; with mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Safe-conduct, for one month from Michaelmas next, for A. king of Scots, and those with him, coming to York to speak with the king.

Aug. 15.
Reading.

Licence, until All Saints, for Peter de Rosternain, nephew of Thomas de Moleton, to come in safety to England to speak with his uncle.

Appointment of Master W. de Kilkenny as the king's proctor in the cause of the church of Norwich which is between the king and the prior and monks thereof, and by papal authority has been committed to the pope's legate, to whom these letters are directed, on Monday after Assumption.

And the legate has been requested by letters close to put faith in the words which W. de Kilkenny and S. de Steland will propose on the king's behalf.

Aug. 15.
Reading.

Confirmation of a lease made by Patrick de Chaorcis to Alan de Halesworth of the manor of Halesworth for ten years from St. Peter's Chains in this year.

MEMBRANE 3.

Aug. 17.
Reading.

Bond to Ernard, or Ernald, de Peregorz in 100*l.* for wines received from him, whereof the king will repay 40*l.* at Easter next and 50*l.* at Michaelmas.

Mandate to Vitalis Beneaugun to collect the rents due to the king in Entre les Deux Mers, and to keep them safe for the king's use until the seneschal, whom the king is going to send thither, comes to him; and to preserve the king's rights in the meantime.

Aug. 29.
Oxford.

Exemption, for life, of Robert de Esseburn from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, and from appointment to assess or collect a verpenny (*cariagium*), fifteenth or thirtieth, or any other aid.

Aug. 18.
Oxford.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Bedinton to the custody of the void abbey of Thorneye.

The prior and convent of Thorneye have letters of licence to elect an abbot.

Aug. 18.
[Oxford.]

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony to distrain all those of his bailiwick whom Boniface de Sancta Columba, citizen of Bordeaux, can prove to be his debtors, to pay their debts.

1237.

*Membrane 8—cont.*Aug. 20.
Woodstock.

To Hubert Huse, seneschal of Gascony. The king has granted to Arnald de Podio, Bernard Sauz, Hyspanus de Bruyl [*cancelled*], Bernard Luvet [*cancelled*] and Baldechunus Ambesaz, king's balisters, that they shall keep during his pleasure the lands which H. de Trubleville let to them when he was seneschal of Gascony, to maintain them in the king's service, if this can be done without loss to the king or injury to any other and the seneschal is commanded to permit this.

Afterwards it was changed, so that each had letters by himself by the same words.

[The like for] Hispanus de Broil, with this added 'if this can be done without loss to the king or injury to any other' (*sic*).

Aug. 20.
Woodstock.

Protection, without term, for Roesia late the wife of Alan de Galweya.

Grant to Henry de Trublevill that he may pledge the manor of Shypton, which he holds *de baillio regis* of the inheritance of Richard de Clara, son and heir of G. de Clara, earl of Gloucester, until the full age of the said Richard.

By K.

Grant to the same of the custody of the land and heirs of Thomas de Shypton, with the marriage of the heirs, in the king's gift by reason of the minority of the said Richard, of whom the said Thomas held; so that he may give or sell the same to whom he please, provided that the heirs be not disparaged.

By K.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony to permit Ernald Ranulfi to receive 50 pounds of Bordeaux which H. de Trublevill, when he was seneschal, assigned to him out of the customs of the city of Bordeaux, and which the king has granted to him, during pleasure, for his maintenance in his service.

Aug. 22.
Woodstock.

Pardon to Hugh le Kyeu of his flight and outlawry for the death of Richard son of Alice, on condition that he makes his peace with the relatives and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Aug. 22.
Woodstock.

Grant to William Segur that he may retain, during pleasure, the 90*l.* a year of land, which H. de Trublevill, when he was seneschal of Gascony, assigned to him in the island of Oleron, to maintain him in the king's service; and mandate to the seneschal of Gascony to permit him to possess it in peace.

Whereas H. de Trublevill, when he was seneschal of Gascony, assigned to Bernard Luvet, king's balister, the land late of Elias Asard and Garsir' his brother, with the daughter of the latter, heir of the said Elias and Garsir', and her marriage, to maintain him in the king's service; the seneschal of Gascony is commanded, if the said Bernard can obtain the consent of the relatives of the said heir to marry her, to permit him to hold the said land with the marriage in peace; but if not, to give his counsel and aid for Bernard to recover his money which he received as a loan upon the said land, and which he laid out in the king's service.

Aug. 28.
Northampton.

Royal assent to the election of Richard, prior of Deping, to be abbot of Thorney; with mandate to H. bishop of Ely to do his part herein.

Grant to Terricus, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, that so long as he be prior thereof he may take one beast with his greyhounds (*leporariis*) in any forest in England through which he passes, as often as he passes through, but not in the king's parks; and mandate to all the king's foresters to permit this.

Membrane 8—cont.

- 1237.
- Aug. 30. Grant, during pleasure, to Elias le Plumer of 10*l.* a year of land in the Northampton. island of Oleron for the maintenance of himself and his wife; with mandate to Hubert Hoese to cause the same to be assigned to him.
- Sept. 2. Presentation to the bishop of Lincoln of Robert the king's chaplain of King's Cliffe. Oxford, for admission to the perpetual wardenship of the hospital of Oxford.
- Sept. 4. Appointment of the king's serjeants Adam Coc and John de Baskervill, Croxton. to keep the peace touching malefactors as well of the forest as others in the county of Northampton, and mandate to all bailiffs, verderers and foresters of the county to be aiding and counselling unto them.
- Sept. 7. Ratification of the leases made by J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Nottingham. Chester, in whose custody the county of Chester is by order of the king, as well of demesnes as of mills and other things of that county, for one year from Michaelmas last.
- Sept. 7. The king understanding that Henry de Trublevill, when he was Nottingham. seneschal of Gascony, by the king's order disseised William Reim[undi] de Pinibus, lord of Caumont (*Cari Montis*) of his castle of Bloglo (*sic*) and the king might rightly have grieved the said William Reim[undi] by retaining the castle in his hands yet at the instance of Raymond Bern', prior of Mas d' Agenais (*de Manso*), kinsman of the said W. Reim[undi], H. Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, is commanded to give the said William seisin thereof, provided however that within eight days after seisin made he take sufficient security from him that he will stand to right in the king's court before the seneschal to answer any that will bring a plaint against him; and if after that he will not answer those complaining, the seneschal shall distrain him to do so by the said castle and by all the possessions which he has in his bailiwick.
- Sept. 8. Protection of Hubert Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, so long as he be on Nottingham. the king's service in that land.
- Sept. 8. Licence for Robert de Monasteriis and Bertram le Bigod to go beyond Nottingham. seas to sue for their lands with the king of France.
- Writ of *liberate* to the justiciary of Ireland and the treasurer of Dublin, for payment to William de Radeclive, king's chaplain, serving the king's chapel at Dublin, of 20*s.* to buy a robe of the king's gift.
- Sept. 11. Appointment, during pleasure, of Hubert Hoese to the custody of the Nottingham. seneschalcy of Gascony; with writ to archbishops, bishops &c. to be intending and answering to him as seneschal.
- In like manner it is written to the cities and boroughs of Gascony by divers letters. And the names of the cities and boroughs are in a little roll in a bag.
- The magnates of the same land had letters close thereof, deprecatory, which ought not to be enrolled.
- Protection for Geoffrey Hoese and Matthew Costentin, who have gone to Gascony with Hubert Hoese, so long as they be on the king's service.
- The like for John Hoese, nephew of Hubert Hoese.
- Sept. 12. Grant to the good men of Lymerik of murage for six years from Nottingham. Michaelmas next.
- Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause this grant to be cried and observed; with the addition that two men of the city shall be selected by him and by the citizens to collect the money and expend it upon the walls, and that the citizens expend their own money more freely and abundantly to wall the city.

MEMBRANE 2.

1237.

Aug. 19.
Woodstock.

Power to Hubert Hoesse, seneschal of Gascony, to make fine with the prior and monks of La Réole touching several contentions which have arisen between the king and them in the town of La Réole, in the presence and with the counsel of G. archbishop of Bordeaux and Reginald de Pontibus, and the king will ratify the same. Grant also that when the king receives the charter which he shall make with the prior and convent as above under the seals of the archbishop, Reginald and Hubert he will cause it to be sealed with his own seal.

Sept. 10.
Nottingham.

Mandate to the said archbishop and Reginald to go accordingly to La Réole on the day which Hubert shall let them know. *Close.*

Sept. 11.
Nottingham.

Acknowledgement of the receipt by the hands of Hugh de Vivona, constable of Bristol, of 1,000 marks in the wardrobe on the feast of St. Clement in this year, sent to the king from the treasurer of Ireland by Robert de Thurvill, brother of G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, on behalf of M. son of Gerold the justiciary and of the said treasurer: also of the receipt of 2,000 marks in the king's wardrobe at Nottingham on the eve of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary in the same year, sent from the said treasurer in like manner by Hugh de Legh and the said treasurer.

Sept. 16.
Nottingham.

Royal assent to the election of Margaret de Apelby, nun of Pollesworth, to be abbess of the same place; with writ *de intendendo* directed to the tenants.

Mandate to the sheriff of Dereby to give her seisin.

Sept. 17.
Nottingham.

Notification that Geoffrey the king's almoner, to whom the king ordered at Keninton 200 marks to be delivered on 23 April in this year to do the king's commands with, has delivered the same where the king commanded him.

Sept. 17.
Nottingham.

Notification that John de Gatesden, clerk of the queen's wardrobe, who has rendered account by order of the king before R., bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, William de Raleigh, John son of Geoffrey, Emery de Sancto Amando, Master Nicholas de Farnham, and brother Geoffrey, at Nottingham, on the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in this year, of 155*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which he received by the hand of Walter de Kirkeham out of the wardrobe; of 30*l.* which he received by the hand of Robert Lupus, sheriff of Lincoln; of 286*l.* which he received by the hand of the said brother Geoffrey out of the wardrobe; and of 90*l.* 7*s.* 8½*d.* which he received by the king's order at the Exchequer; which said money he laid out in the expenses of the queen, from Tuesday after the Conversion of St. Paul, in the twentieth year until Saturday before the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, in the twenty-first year, both days included, and he withdrew quit.

Sept. 25.
York.

Exemption for life of Robert Agoillun from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Sept. 27.
York.

Acceptance of a marriage contracted between Peter son and heir of Peter de Brus, and Hilary eldest daughter of Peter de Malo Lacu; also of a marriage contracted between Peter son and heir of the said Peter de Malo Lacu and Joan, eldest daughter of the said Peter de Brus.

Appointment of Thomas de Sancto Omero, Walter de Ingham, John le Breton, and Richard le Butiller of Upton to the custody of the fair of Jernemuth, with the sheriff of Norfolk, and to keep the peace there.

Writ *de intendendo* to the good men of Jernemuth and all others going there, in favour of them.

Membrane 2—cont.

1237.

Sept. 28.
York.

Grant that John son of Robert, and Thomas de Muleton, or others to be substituted by the king in their places if they cannot be found, shall come to Carlisle a fortnight after Michaelmas, and shall there swear [before the clerk of the papal legate, sent there for that purpose—*cancelled*] to value in conjunction with valuers who will be sent there on behalf of A. king of Scots 200*l.* worth of land which ought to be assigned to A. king of Scots in the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, or elsewhere if any part of such 200*l.* be lacking in those counties.

Notification to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, that peace has now been made and sworn between A. king of Scots, and the king with regard to all disputes which had arisen between them up to Friday before Michaelmas, 1237; and mandate to him to permit all merchants of the power of the said king to come safely into Ireland and trade there, and to cause the goods of merchants of the land of that king, which were arrested in Ireland on account of a robbery lately committed at sea by William de Marisco to be delivered to the said merchants.

And it is commanded by letters close to the mayor and good men of Dublin to cause the goods so arrested by them to be delivered.

The like to the mayor and good men of Drogheda, with respect to a ship of the burgesses of Ayre, arrested on account of the same robbery, and the merchandise in her.

The like to Hugh de Lascy, earl of Ulster, with respect to any such merchandise arrested in his land.

To the bishop of Carlisle. The king has granted to Robert de Ros that on his presentation the bishop shall admit for this turn William de Nottingham to the church of Sowreby; and therefore he commands the bishop to admit the said William accordingly.

Sept. 28.
York.

Grant to Robert de Lexinton, that in the event of the death of John de Lexinton, his brother, without heirs of his body, the manor of Tuxford, with the hamlet of Warsop and other appurtenances, which hamlet the king by charter confirmed to the same John and his heirs, to hold by the service of a knight's fee, shall revert to the said Robert or his heirs to hold as above.

Oct. 1.
Doncaster.

Pardon to brother Robert de Rupe of his flight and outlawry for a breach of the peace, whereof Oliver de Rokesby appealed him; with the usual condition.

Mandate to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, that after taking to himself two or three discreet knights, to cause to come before him in the court of the bishopric a parole, commenced in the same court in the time of R. bishop of Durham, by the bishop's writ, between Randolf de Fisseburn, plaintiff, and Hugh de Capella, tenant, of the town of Wyneiard; and a parole between William de Colevill and Margaret his wife, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Esse, tenant, of 16 bovates of land in Alreden, and 8 bovates and 35 acres of land in Felkindon; and to hear them in the state in which they remained at the death of the said bishop and determine them according to law and the custom of that court.

Oct. 2.
Doncaster.

Protection without term for the brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard, Danecastre.

Oct. 5.
Nottingham.

Ratification of the collation by L. archbishop of Dublin, in the king's name, to Masters Richard de Sancto Martino, Eustace and William Cornub', the archbishop's clerks, of prebends in the churches of Kilkenny and Ossory, in the time of the voidance of the said churches, and the said bishoprics being in the king's hands.

1237.

Membrane 2—cont.

Oct. 6. Exemption for her life, at the instance of Geoffrey de Turevill, arch-
Nottingham. deacon of Dublin, of Agatha de Turvill, his mother, and her men of
Wulvricheston from suits of [counties] and hundreds.
[Cancelled.]

Exemption for her life, at the instance of G. de Turvill, archdeacon and
treasurer of Dublin, of Agatha de Turvill, his mother, and her men of
Wulverecheston, Merston and Bretford, co. Warwick, from suits of
counties and hundreds.

Exemption for life of Roger de Mareseye from being put on assizes,
juries or recognitions.

Oct. 8. Writ of *liberate* to the justiciary of Ireland and G. de Turvill, treasurer
Sawley of Ireland, for payment to the said treasurer of 10 marks for his expenses
[Sallawe]. to conduct the king's treasure from Ireland to England; and to the
Friars Minors of Dublin of 10 marks of the king's gift to build their
houses there.

The prior and convent of Michelneye have letters of electing an abbot,
by brothers John de Alra and John de Barneville.

Oct. 15. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Peretot to the custody of
Worcester. the said abbey; and writ *de intendendo* for him to the tenants of the same.
Mandate to the sheriff of Somerset to give him seisin.

Oct. 16. Notification to the archbishop of York that the king has appointed his
Worcester. clerks Masters W. de Gloucestre and S. de Steland as his proctors in the
matter of the election said to have been made in the church of Durham
of the prior of Durham, which is being tried before the archbishop,
between the king of the one part, and the prior and monks of Durham of
the other part; with promise that whatever is adjudged shall be paid;
and this is signified also to the other side. The king also ratifies what
was done by the said proctors before the archbishop on the last day of the
trial.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 16. Royal assent to the election by the good men of Oxford of Geoffrey
Worcester. de Stocwell as mayor of Oxford; and writ *de intendendo* for him.

Oct. 18. Protection, without term, for the prior of Theford.
Tewkesbury.

Hugh, abbot of Cluny, has attorned in his place before the king
William de Offord and Ralph his son in all those things which touch the
king as well before the sheriff of Huntingdon as before the justices in
eyre in that county; with mandate to the sheriff and justices to receive
both or either of them.

Robert Luterel has letters directed to the dean and chapter of Armagh
of presentation to the archdeaconry of Armagh, in the king's gift by
reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Armagh.

He has also letters directed *Omnibus &c.* in testimony.

Oct. 21. The king ratifies the leases made of the lands of the bishopric of
Gloucester. Durham by John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric, to the men of
the bishopric, the said farmers to have all the fruits thereof until the end
of the lease, and to be kept harmless in all things.

1237.

*Membrane 1—cont.*Oct. 22.
Gloucester.

Whereas the king lately appointed, during pleasure, H. de Vivona to hold the barton of Bristol and the prise of ale of that town, by the extent of 75*l.*, whereof he granted him 100 marks a year for the keeping of the castle of Bristol, and of the remaining 8*l.* and $\frac{1}{2}$ mark he should answer at the Exchequer; he has granted that he shall also have the 8*l.* and $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly for the keeping of the said castle.

Royal assent to the election of — as abbot of Michelneye, with mandate to the bishop of Bath to do his part herein.

Oct. 26.
Woodstock.

Signification to O. cardinal deacon and papal legate that in the cause of election now being tried between the king and the prior and monks of N[orwich], which has been committed to the said legate by the pope, the king has appointed his clerk Master William de Kylkenny as his proctor, and this he signified to his adversaries.

Protection, without term, for Matthew Besill.

— 20.
Woodstock.

Mandate to Margaret la Bigot [to pay to . . .] as a gift from the king the 100 marks whereby she made fine with the king not to take as a husband Geoffrey de Camera, king's yeoman; and licence for her to marry whomsoever she will.

Oct. 27.
Woodstock.

Letters of credit for Hugh de Pateshull, the treasurer, to the amount of [400 marks] for the king's service, repayable on the octaves of Hilary next.

The like for:—

300 marks.

400 marks.

800 marks.

300 marks.

800 marks.

The like for Robert the advocate of Bethun to the like amount of 2,000 marks in divers sums.

Cancelled because they were not sued out.

Oct. 27.
Woodstock.

To John son of Robert and Thomas de Muleton. As the king enjoined upon them at York by word of mouth, so by letter he still signifies to them that in the presence of the clerk and envoy of the lord legate, they cause the king's demesne in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland, where there are no castles situated, to be extended to the amount of 200*l.* a year of land, retaining in the king's hands the manor of Penred and his forest of Cumberland, as it never was the king's intention that these should be put in extent. And if the said demesnes do not amount to 200*l.* of land, then they shall cause the king's demesnes which are in the hands of Robert de Ros to be extended to the required amount, to wit, Soureby, Karlaton and Hobriteby; computing in such extent the value of liberties and amercements which from these lands the king has granted to the king of Scots by the charter which he has thereof. And when the extent to the amount of 200*l.* a year is made, then they are to cause certain envoys of the said king of Scots to have seisin of those lands.

Mandate to Robert de Creppinges, after the said extent is made, to cause the said envoys to have seisin.

Mandate to the said Robert de Ros to cause the said envoys to have seisin of the said three manors in his hands, when these have been extended, and the king will make him an exchange wherewith he should be content.

Oct. 26.
Woodstock

Grant, with the counsel of Earl Richard, the king's brother and others of the council, to J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, that if the king cannot attract the count of La Marche to his service by the marriage

1237.

Membrane 2—cont.

Oct. 6. Exemption for her life, at the instance of Geoffrey de Turevill, arch-
Nottingham. deacon of Dublin, of Agatha de Turvill, his mother, and her men of
Wulvricheston from suits of [counties] and hundreds.
[*Cancelled.*]

Exemption for her life, at the instance of G. de Turvill, archdeacon and
treasurer of Dublin, of Agatha de Turvill, his mother, and her men of
Wulverecheston, Merston and Bretford, co. Warwick, from suits of
counties and hundreds.

Exemption for life of Roger de Mareseye from being put on assizes,
juries or recognitions.

Oct. 8. Writ of *liberate* to the justiciary of Ireland and G. de Turvill, treasurer
Sawley of Ireland, for payment to the said treasurer of 10 marks for his expenses
[*Sallawe*]. to conduct the king's treasure from Ireland to England; and to the
Friars Minors of Dublin of 10 marks of the king's gift to build their
houses there.

The prior and convent of Michelneye have letters of electing an abbot,
by brothers John de Alra and John de Barneville.

Oct. 15. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Peretot to the custody of
Worcester. the said abbey; and writ *de intendendo* for him to the tenants of the same.
Mandate to the sheriff of Somerset to give him seisin.

Oct. 16. Notification to the archbishop of York that the king has appointed his
Worcester. clerks Masters W. de Gloucestre and S. de Steland as his proctors in the
matter of the election said to have been made in the church of Durham
of the prior of Durham, which is being tried before the archbishop,
between the king of the one part, and the prior and monks of Durham of
the other part; with promise that whatever is adjudged shall be paid;
and this is signified also to the other side. The king also ratifies what
was done by the said proctors before the archbishop on the last day of the
trial.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 16. Royal assent to the election by the good men of Oxford of Geoffrey
Worcester. de Stocwell as mayor of Oxford; and writ *de intendendo* for him.

Oct. 18. Protection, without term, for the prior of Theford.
Tewkesbury.

Hugh, abbot of Cluny, has attorned in his place before the king
William de Offord and Ralph his son in all those things which touch the
king as well before the sheriff of Huntingdon as before the justices in
eyre in that county; with mandate to the sheriff and justices to receive
both or either of them.

Robert Luterel has letters directed to the dean and chapter of Armagh
of presentation to the archdeaconry of Armagh, in the king's gift by
reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Armagh.

He has also letters directed *Omnibus &c.* in testimony.

Oct. 21. The king ratifies the leases made of the lands of the bishopric of
Gloucester. Durham by John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric, to the men of
the bishopric, the said farmers to have all the fruits thereof until the end
of the lease, and to be kept harmless in all things.

1237.

*Membrane 1—cont.*Oct. 22.
Gloucester.

Whereas the king lately appointed, during pleasure, H. de Vivona to hold the barton of Bristol and the prise of ale of that town, by the extent of 75*l.*, whereof he granted him 100 marks a year for the keeping of the castle of Bristol, and of the remaining 8*l.* and $\frac{1}{4}$ mark he should answer at the Exchequer; he has granted that he shall also have the 8*l.* and $\frac{1}{2}$ mark yearly for the keeping of the said castle.

Royal assent to the election of — as abbot of Michelneve, with mandate to the bishop of Bath to do his part herein.

Oct. 26.
Woodstock.

Signification to O. cardinal deacon and papal legate that in the cause of election now being tried between the king and the prior and monks of N[orwich], which has been committed to the said legate by the pope, the king has appointed his clerk Master William de Kylkenny as his proctor, and this he signified to his adversaries.

Protection, without term, for Matthew Besill.

— 20.
Woodstock.

Mandate to Margaret la Bigot [to pay to . . .] as a gift from the king the 100 marks whereby she made fine with the king not to take as a husband Geoffrey de Camera, king's yeoman; and licence for her to marry whomsoever she will.

Oct. 27.
Woodstock.

Letters of credit for Hugh de Pateshull, the treasurer, to the amount of [400 marks] for the king's service, repayable on the octaves of Hilary next.

The like for:—

300 marks.

400 marks.

300 marks.

300 marks.

300 marks.

The like for Robert the advocate of Bethun to the like amount of 2,000 marks in divers sums.

Cancelled because they were not sued out.

Oct. 27.
Woodstock.

To John son of Robert and Thomas de Muleton. As the king enjoined upon them at York by word of mouth, so by letter he still signifies to them that in the presence of the clerk and envoy of the lord legate, they cause the king's demesne in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland, where there are no castles situated, to be extended to the amount of 200*l.* a year of land, retaining in the king's hands the manor of Penred and his forest of Cumberland, as it never was the king's intention that these should be put in extent. And if the said demesnes do not amount to 200*l.* of land, then they shall cause the king's demesnes which are in the hands of Robert de Ros to be extended to the required amount, to wit, Soureby, Karlaton and Hobriteby; computing in such extent the value of liberties and amercements which from these lands the king has granted to the king of Scots by the charter which he has thereof. And when the extent to the amount of 200*l.* a year is made, then they are to cause certain envoys of the said king of Scots to have seisin of those lands.

Mandate to Robert de Creppinges, after the said extent is made, to cause the said envoys to have seisin.

Mandate to the said Robert de Ros to cause the said envoys to have seisin of the said three manors in his hands, when these have been extended, and the king will make him an exchange wherewith he should be content.

Oct. 26.
Woodstock

Grant, with the counsel of Earl Richard, the king's brother and others of the council, to J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, that if the king cannot attract the count of La Marche to his service by the marriage

1237.

Membrane 1—cont.

of Richard de Clare to the use of one of the count's daughters before Hilary next, then the said earl of Lincoln shall have the said marriage to the use of his first-born daughter for 5,000 marks whereby he has made fine with the king, and whereof the king has pardoned him 2,000 marks. And after the said Hilary the king will not put the earl off from having the said marriage as above.

1236.

MEMBRANE 13d.

Walter Bacun and Felicia his wife have attorned John de Godefeud and Nicholas de Drayton in a plea summoned before the justiciary of Ireland between them as demandants and William de Kanvill, tenant, touching the manors of Katherdonyxk and Fethermer.

Nov. 8.
Windsor.

Hugh de Queynton has attorned Richard Blancpain in a plea between him and Walter son of Guy (*Widonis*) in the county of Gloucester, touching a half virgate of land in Wodemannecote. Gloucester.

Nov. 11.
Windsor.

To the archbishop of Canterbury. The king is sending to him his clerk Master W. de Kylkenny as his proctor to assign certain causes of his contradiction to the election made of the prior of Norwich and to the prior and his electors, saving other remedies of right which the king has, and has given him power to appeal to the apostolic see if he thinks fit. This has been signified to the prior and monks of Norwich.

Nov. 11.
Windsor.

The bishop of Ely has attorned John de Puleham and Fraunceys le Usser in a plea which is between John de Luttlebiry, Richard son of Emma, Jocus son of Maud, Agnes de Wichford, Geldemar de Trumpinton and Edeline his wife, demandants, and the bishop, tenant, touching the manor of Hadestoc, except two carucates of land.

Nov. 9.
Windsor.

Association of the prior of Wenlak and Henry de Audithelegh with Hervey de Stafford and Fulk son of Warin to receive and make amends for attacks committed in the time of the truce between the king and L. prince of Abberfrau.

Nov. 14.
Windsor.

To the abbot of St. Albans and his fellow judges. The king hearing that whereas the custody of the bishopric of Rochester by reason of its voidance is in the hands of E. archbishop of Canterbury, with everything belonging to it as well spiritual as temporal, they are drawing the archbishop into a cause in the court of Christianity by authority of papal letters touching certain issues of their manors due to the bishop of Rochester as a yearly rent, as if that payment coming from a lay fee is temporal, and inasmuch as if they gained the case prejudice might arise to the king in the future if the archbishopric and the bishopric should be void at the same time, as the custody of both would belong to him,—he prohibits them from suing the said cause further in the court of Christianity, as the suit is manifestly against the king's crown and dignity, and against the liberties which he has touching all bishoprics in times of voidance. By W. de Ralegh.

In like manner it is written to the prior and convent of Rochester not to sue that plea.

Nov. 21.
Wallingford.

Emma wife of Robert Brand has attorned Geoffrey de Huggenden and Thomas de Walingeford in a plea in the county of Berkes between the said Robert and Emma, demandants, and John de Turbervill and Meliora his wife, tenants, touching two parts of a carucate of land in Catmer.

1236.

Membrane 13d—cont.

The abbot of Oseneye has attorned Simon son of Simon and Roger son of Richard in a plea which is in the court of Oxford by writ of right between Vincent le Taillour (*Scissorem*), demandant, and the abbot, tenant, touching a messuage in Oxford.

MEMBRANE 12.

Nov. 26.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the justices of the Bench to respite until the octaves of St. Hilary the plea before them between the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England and Henry de Sancto Albano of a fine made of land in Hampton.

Mabel de Broc has attorned Robert de Broc in a plea between her and Eudo le Clerc in the county of Oxford touching a virgate of land in Chauford.

Nov. 27.
Woodstock.

To G. archbishop of Bordeaux, A. bishop of Bazas, and the prior of La Réole. The king, being long solicitous that justice should be done to them and their men of Entre Deux Mers touching their complaints oftentimes made to him, and that a remedy should be had for the oppressions which they say they and their men sustain through undue harbergeries (*abberyagerias*), appointed J. sometime abbot of Gracedieu and Hubert Hose together with the seneschal of Gascony to take counsel on these matters, and before the letters of the said archbishop &c. came to him in England, had despatched them to Gascony. But though he has enjoined on them to enquire touching the said harbourages and that afterwards, according as they found, they should by his authority do what they could according to justice, and what they could not do, they should refer to him; nevertheless because he has heard in their said letters that there was a transcript of letters of King John, which they say they have inspected, of liberties granted by that king to the good-men of Entre Deux Mers, he has commanded his said lieges that, having carefully viewed whether the said men have in such form letters patent of King John, they shall afterwards by every means diligently enquire as well by the oath of faithful men as otherwise what customs and liberties the said men had in the time of Henry, the king's grandfather, and Richard, the king's uncle, in harbourages as in other things, they however making no inquisition of the time of King John and the king, and bring the inquisitions in writing under the seals of the inquisitors with them to England, reserving to the king the amends to be made, and this is signified to the said archbishop and others, that they may know that when the said lieges return to the king with the inquisition he will do what will content both them and their men according to their liberties enjoyed in the time of the said kings, as he would not that they or their men should be aggrieved by undue oppressions.

Mandate in pursuance to H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony, J. sometime abbot of Gracedieu and Hubert Huse, after reciting the transcript abovementioned [*Patent Rolls, John, p. 118b*], to cause the said letters to come before them and see whether they agree with the transcript and whether the seal of the king's father is attached thereto, and then carefully make the said inquisition and return to the king with the same.

1237.

MEMBRANE 11d.

Jan. 6.
Clarendon.

To H. de Trublevill, seneschal of Gascony. The matters signified by his messengers to the king, the king heard on Saturday the octave of

1237.

Membrane 11d—cont.

St. John the Evangelist, and judging them to be such that it was not expedient to answer them without his council, deferred the answer until he had treated with R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou and others, whose counsel he knows to be necessary for this. But as soon as he has communicated these matters to them, he will let the seneschal know his will herein. Touching the castle of Belyn, which at another time the king ordered to be delivered to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye, he commands him by no means to deliver it to him without the king's special order and also without his letters patent.

MEMBRANE 8d.

May 28.
Westminster.

Mandate to William de Sancto Edmundo, Richard de Harecurt, Roger de Oily and Bardolf de Cestreton to meet on the octaves of Holy Trinity next at Oxford to pass the judgment on John le Blund which ought to be done with him according to law and the custom of the realm notwithstanding the king's order to them to respite the said judgment until further order; and mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to cause the said John to come before them on the said day and place.

The like to each of them severally.

June 12.
Rochester.

Afterwards they were commanded to postpone judgment until the octaves of Michaelmas.

Order to the sheriff to keep him safe in the meantime.

By J. earl of Lincoln.

MEMBRANE 4d.

Aug. 14.
Windsor.

To the legate. Of late, as the king remembers, being at London, he treated with the legate touching a grace granted to the king by the pope. The legate said to him that the pope had given him power of dispensing for six of the king's clerks, and the king made grants accordingly. But afterwards the procurator of the church of Valence related that he had inspected the letter (*autenticum*), wherein there was mention of only five clerks. The legate, however, said to him that what was lacking in the letter he would supply by virtue of his office. For this the king gives him many thanks, requesting him to grant this sixth grace to William Hardel, king's clerk.

MEMBRANE 3d.

Sept. 2.
King's Cliffe.

Rex Willelmo de Peretot salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et plenam potestatem vobis dedimus scindendi capillos clericorum nostrorum qui sunt de hospitio nostro et familia nostra longos crines habentium et comas nutrientium et ad crocos capillorum suorum deponendos. Et ideo vobis mandamus quatinus ad hoc modo debito diligenter intendatis hujusmodi potestatem vestram vobis concessam taliter exequentes circa predictos capillos scindendos et crocos deponendos ne ad capillos vestros scindendos forpices apponere debeamus. Teste me ipso apud Clyre, ij. die Septembris.

Sept. 9.
Nottingham.

To the seneschal of Gascony. The king has received letters from P. abbot of St. Sauveur, Blaye, to this effect:—

Whereas by papal authority he has confirmed the sentences passed for R.A. prior of Le Mas[d'Agenais] by the dean of Bordeaux against the count of Toulouse and William A. de Tantalo, the king's man, seneschal of the count touching the restitution of the

1237.

Membrane 3d—cont.

said town of Le Mas to the secular justice and other things pertaining to the full lordship of the same town, with the fruits from the premises received in the meantime and damages and expenses of the excommunication against the person of the count and his seneschal aforesaid and of the interdict against the whole land of the count and against every other place where the count might happen to come, so long as he was there; and whereas the count and W. A. have not withdrawn from their error and contumacy, he has to set his hand against them again and excommunicate them again and all their participators, absolving those who are bound to them from their oaths so long as they remain in their pertinacity. But as he of himself can do nothing further and they in their usual way despise the sword of the church, and as he has caused the said sentences to be published through the provinces of Narbonne, Arles, Dax and Bordeaux, and also in the chapel of the king of France, and is still causing the same to be published every Sunday and feast-day, with ringing of bells and burning of candles, and they still persevere as before in their rebellion, and have despoiled the said prior of Le Mas, who in the time of the war is known to have laboured at no small expense to himself for peace against the said count and the enemies of peace; and especially as the count by doing such things has gone against his oath and has undoubtedly fallen under the penalty set down in the form of peace between the church of the one part and him of the other, it behoves the legate to turn to other aid. He therefore admonishes the king, as a son of the church, and exhorts him in the Lord by the authority which the legate wields to compel the said William A. de Tantalos, as a spoiler and persecutor of the church and the said prior, by seizing his land in the king's lordship, and his goods, and in every other way, to make satisfaction to the said church and prior, otherwise he will have to exercise ecclesiastical censure against the king and his land. Dated the morrow of Midsummer, 1237.

The king therefore commands the seneschal on sight hereof to move the said William to make satisfaction, and if he do not do so within fifteen days, to compel him by his stronghold of Tantalun and all his other lands and tenements in the king's lordship.

MEMBRANE 2d.

Agreement between the king and A. king of Scots, made in the presence of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and papal legate, at York, touching all complaints moved by the king of Scots up to Michaelmas 1237.

The king of Scots quit-claims to the king his hereditary rights upon the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmoreland; the repayment of 15,000 marks which King John received from King William, father of Alexander, on certain conventions which were not kept; and the marriage agreements made between the said Kings John and William, to wit one for Henry or Richard, sons of John, to marry Margaret or Isabel, daughters of William; and another, for Henry to marry Margaret.

In exchange for this the king grants to the king of Scots land to the value of 200*l.* a year within Northumberland and Cumberland or the adjoining counties. [*Fœdera.*]

22 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 11.

1237.
Oct. 30.
Woodstock. Presentation of Thomas de Newerch to the church of Bliclinge, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich; directed to the official of the archbishop of Canterbury in that diocese.
- Presentation of John, chaplain of Master Nicholas de Farenham, to the church of Cnolle, in the diocese of Salisbury, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heirs of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester.
- Nov. 3.
Woodstock. Acknowledgement that William Talebot surrendered to the king at Wudestok, on Tuesday after All Saints, the castle of Gloucester and Eleanor the king's kinswoman, safe and sound. [*Fædera.*]
- Mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of Gloucester to give credit to Thurstan le Despenser, sheriff of Gloucester, for bread, wine, meat and fish, to the use of the said Eleanor until St. Andrew next, and when the king knows the amount thereof, he will cause it to be paid.
- Licence for Erkinus, merchant of Kirkecutbrixt, to go safely to Ireland with his ship to bring therefrom corn and other victuals to the land of R. de Quincy, earl of Winchester, of Kirkecutbrixt.
- Nov. 9.
Reading. Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey of Thorneye in favour of Richard, sometime prior of Depping, to whom the rule of their abbey has been committed with the approbation of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, papal legate, as the said cardinal has informed the king by letters praying for restitution of the temporalities, dated at London, on the nones of December (*sic*), the king having given the royal assent to the same.
- Mandate to P. de Bedintun, guardian of the said abbey, to give him seisin of all the lands and possessions of the said abbey.

(Schedule.)

- Nov. 12.
Woodstock. Grant to Thomas Buscel of the escheat of the whole land which William Hunger, who abjured the realm for larceny, held in Witteneya, which belongs to the king by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester.

Membrane 11—cont.

- Nov. 14.
Westminster. Grant to William de Culeworth of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer to maintain himself in the office of justice in the Bench, so long as he be in that office by the king's order and it shall please the king.
- Nov. 17.
Westminster. Mandate to the archbishop of Dublin and M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, whom the king at another time empowered to give licence for the chapter of Ardfert to elect a bishop and to give the royal assent to such election when made, as they have not yet given the royal assent to the election of Brandanus, provost of Ardfert, to be bishop, to give the same, or, if there be any just cause of impediment herein, to signify the same to the king without delay.

1237.

Membrane 11—cont.

Nov. 20. Exemption for life of Roger de Nevill, brother of Nicholas de Nevill, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, and from suits of counties, hundreds, wapentakes and trithings.

Nov. 20. Notification that of 32*l.* 10*s.* wherein the king was bound to Bernard Bachelier the king has repaid him 10*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, and Michaelmas, 21 Henry III respectively, and that he will repay the residue at Michaelmas, 22 Henry III.

Nov. 20. The like that of 18*l.* 15*s.* wherein the king was bound to the prior of Westminister. Soulac (*de Salaco*) he has repaid him 6*l.* 5*s.* at Michaelmas, 20 Henry III, and Michaelmas, 21 Henry III, and that he will repay him the residue next Michaelmas.

The like that of 122*l.* 15*s.* wherein the king was bound to Elias Wyger of St. Emilion he has repaid him 40*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.* at Michaelmas, 20 and 21 Henry III, and that he will repay him the residue next Michaelmas.

Nov. 21. The like that of 280 marks wherein the king was bound to John Westminister. Saladin, Elias de Butteville, Robert de Male Palne, Nicholas le Engleis and Thomas le Macun, merchants of the power of the king of France, for wines which John Blancbuill' took from them during the truce with France, the king has repaid 100 marks at the Exchequer of Michaelmas, 21 Henry III and that he will repay 100 marks at Michaelmas next, and 80 marks at Michaelmas, 23 Henry III. And if before the payment of the said debt the said John can prove that the said merchants received afterwards more than 77 tuns of the said wines taken away from them, whatever they receive over shall be allowed to the king in the said debt.

Nov. 7. Presentation of Walter de Gloucestre to the church of Wudeston, in Reading. the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of the [voidance of the] abbey of Thorneye.

Nov. 28. Grant to O. the papal legate that the king will cause the thirtieth, Rochester. when collected in some safe place by his counsel, to be laid up and that the king has submitted himself to his counsels in the matter of the expenditure thereof to the king's honour and use, so that he will dispose of nothing thereof without his counsel.

Nov. 29. Notification that whereas the king required of the abbot of Cluny that Faversham. he would grant him a thirtieth of his moveables in his own lands and in those of all the priors of his order in England as the magnates and all others of the realm have done, the abbot has acceded to the king's petition of his own free will. And lest by that grant prejudice may arise hereafter to the abbot or his priors, or the grant be drawn into a precedent, the king testifies that the abbot granted the same for this time of his mere liberality and not as compelled by anything due from him (*et nullo debito compulsus*).

Memorandum that the prior of the church of St. Andrew, Rochester, proffered before the king at Rochester the king's letters whereby the prior and monks were presented to the church of Hertlepe, letters of institution of S. sometime archbishop of Canterbury, and letters of confirmation of the chapter of Canterbury; to wit, on the third day of December.

Dec. 8. To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. The king remembers that, Rochester. whereas he lately commanded him to let him know wherefore he took into the king's hands the lands of J. Marshal, the justiciary afterwards signified that he did so for debts which the said J. owes the king, and the

1237.

Membrane 11—cont.

king, therefore, commands him, after taking security from the said J. or his messenger for the payment of the said debts at the exchequer of Dublin, to cause the said J. to have seisin of his lands, allowing in the said debts all the issues and profits received from the said lands to the king's use from the time when the lands were taken into the king's hands.

Because also the said J. has shewn to the king that the justiciary holds in the king's hands for the same reason a house of stone and lime, which is, as it were, the capital messuage of the said lands, of which J. Marshal, his father, was seized as of fee on the day of his death, he is to cause him to have seisin of the same with its appurtenances, to wit, of Tyinglas.

Dec. 5. Notice to the archbishop of York, that the king ratifies the appeal
Westminster. which the king's clerks Masters S. de Steland, papal chaplain, and W. de Gloucestre have made before the archbishop in the matter of the election of Durham; and has appointed the same clerks as his proctors to renew the said appeal if necessary; and that lest the archbishop proceed further in the said business, the king appeals to the Apostolic see.

Dec. 7. Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Breues [*in the margin,*
Westminster. Brus] to the custody of the castles of Norwich and Oreford, with mandate to Thomas de Ingoldesthorp to deliver the castles to him.

Association of Gerard Silevayn and William de Erghum with William le Cunestable, Siger de Suthon and William de Kendal, to assess and collect the thirtieth in the Estrithing; and mandate to the same collectors to admit them.

Mandate to the said Gerard and William to be attending to the business.

Dec. 8. Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Brus to the custody of the
Westminster. counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, and mandate to all of the said counties to be intendant to him.

Dec. 7. Presentation to the archbishop of Canterbury of Master Simon de
Westminster. Steland to the archdeaconry of Norfolk, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich.

By K. because by authority of the council.

Appointment of Ralph de Encurt and Richard de Denton, clerk, to collect the thirtieth in the county of Westmeriland in the room of Thomas son of John, who is dead.

Mandate to the sheriff of Westmeriland to be intendant to them together with the others appointed before for this.

Dec. 11. Grant to John de Bailol and Derforguill his wife of the king's manors
Guildford. of Luddinglond and Thorkese with the farm of the town of Gernemuth, with their appurtenances, except advowsons of abbeys and priories, to hold until the king has made them reasonable exchange for the purparty of the said Derforguill of the earldom of Chester; so that if by the death of any of the other heirs of J. sometime earl of Chester without leaving an heir, more should fall to the said Derforguill of the inheritance of the late earl within the county of Chester or without, the king will likewise make a reasonable exchange for that, if he should wish to keep it in his hands.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.

Writ *de intendendo* for the said John and Derforguill, directed to the men of Gernemuth.

1237.

Membrane 11—cont.

Presentation of Henry de Kylkenny to the church of Elnewyk, directed to the archbishop of York.

Dec. 12.
Guildford.

Grant to Master John de Campania, papal notary, of 10 marks a year at the Exchequer at the Purification, until the king provide him with a better benefice.

Appointment, until Whitsunday, of Master William de Kylkenny as the king's proctor in the court of Rome.

Dec. 18.
Clarendon.

Grant to Richard de Langeford of the counties of Somerset and Dorset, with the castles of Corfe and Shyreborne to keep during pleasure; and it is commanded to all of the county to be intendant to him as sheriff.

Mandate to Thomas de Cirencestre to deliver to him the said counties with the said castles.

Mandate to the said sheriff to take with him two knights of the said counties and go in person to the said castles and view in what state he receives them, and to certify the king in what state he finds them.

MEMBRANE 10.

Dec. 19.
Clarendon.

Presentation of William de London to the prebend late of William de Norham in the church of Northon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

The like of Master Peter de Burdegala to the church of Welledon, in the diocese of Hereford.

Dec. 26.
Wherwell.

The like of Henry le Breton to the church of Coreby, in the diocese of Lincoln.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh le Poer to the custody of the counties of Warewyk and Leycestre, with mandate to all of those counties to be intendant to him.

The like of Robert de Haya to the custody of the counties of Bedeford and Bokingham.

William de Coleville has a writ of extent and reasonable terms touching the debts which he owes to Leo, Jew of York, directed to the justices of the Jews.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the Close Roll.*

Dec. 30.
Guildford.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Geoffrey de Luscy to the custody of the castle of Portcestre; with writ *de intendendo* to all the tenants of the castellany.

1238.

Jan. 1.
Guildford.

Mandate to Geoffrey de Insula to give him seisin of the castle.

Grant to the Master of the Knights Templars of Jerusalem of 500 marks to be rendered for his use in England or Ireland for the ransom of knights and brethren of the Temple of Jerusalem who have been taken by the Saracens in a battle between the castles of Gastun and Tripeshak, in the land of Antioch.

Licence for Patrick de Chaurces to go beyond seas to visit his parents until Michaelmas.

And he has letters hereof directed 'Omnibus &c.'

Membrane 10—cont.

- 1238.**
Jan. 7.
Westminster. Licence for the abbot and monks of Myrival to buy in the town of Bannebyry by one of the lay brothers oxhides, red and others, for the use of the house, and to take the same to the abbey, on condition that the said lay brother say in the word of truth that they are for the use of his house; until one year from next Purification.
- Licence for William de Keu, who has the king's licence to let to farm his lands of Mordon and Wycton for six years, to let them for another three years.
- The dean and chapter of Armagh have begged licence to elect an archbishop by Master Robert &c., and have letters.
- Jan. 12.**
Westminster. Grant to Mabel de Drunal, damsel of A. countess of Pembroke, of 10 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for her in marriage or in some other way whereby she can maintain herself.
- Grant, with the counsel of earl Richard, the king's brother, and others of the king's council, to John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester
[Cancelled.] Because on the roll of the 21st year.
- Grant, during pleasure, to William de Narzac of the land which John de Chavigny and his wife, daughter of Emery de Fortibus, held of the king in the isle of Oleron of the inheritance of the said wife, for his maintenance; and mandate to Hubert Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, to cause him to have seisin thereof.
- Jan. 18.**
Westminster. Grant to Master Ate, clerk of the legate, of a prebend in the church of Norton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; with mandate to John son of Philip, guardian of that bishopric, to give him seisin thereof.
- Jan. 16.**
Windsor. Notification to the legate that the king has appointed Master W. de Gloucestre and S. de Steland as his proctors in a cause which he has before the legate touching the election of a prior of the church of Norwich; and signified the same to the other party. He has ratified also whatever was done by his proctors on the morrow of Hilary.
- Jan. 28.**
Westminster. Protection, without term, for John Sarracenus, dean of Wells.
- Jan. 25.**
Westminster. Notification that Richard de Clare, being in the king's ward, has with the will and assent of the king taken to wife Maud de Lucy (*sic*), daughter of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, and dowered her with a third part of the lands of his inheritance which were in the king's custody on Tuesday the morrow of the conversion of St. Paul, 22 Henry III. as well as with a third of those lands which were not in the king's custody, and which belong to him by hereditary right or may fall to him.
- Jan. 25.**
Westminster. To R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou. The king is sending to him John son of Geoffrey, Herbert son of Matthew, Richard de Gray, and William de Cantilupo, requesting and commanding him to give them credence to things which they will say from him and to do them.
- [Cancelled.]*
 The like to each of the following without the word 'rogantes':—
 G. earl Marshal.
 R. earl of Winchester.
 All the earls, barons and knights who lately came to Kingeston.
[Cancelled.]

1238.

Membrane 10—cont.

Jan. 28.
Westminster.

Mandate to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, as he was commanded at another time, to take with him Robert son of Meandre and Geoffrey son of Geoffrey and to cause to come before them in the court of the said bishopric a plea that was therein in the time of R. bishop of Durham, by the bishop's writ, between Randolph de Fisseburn, demandant, and Hugh de Capella, tenant, touching the town of Wingherd; and a like plea between William de Colevill and Margaret his wife, demandants, and Thomas de Es, tenant, touching 16 bovates of land in Alreden, and 8 bovates, 35 acres of land in Felkendon; which pleas remained in the said court before the said Robert and Geoffrey and their fellows, at that time justices of the said bishop, by reason of his death; and to hear the said pleas in the state in which they remained on that account and determine them.

Feb. 3.
Westminster.

Signification to the archbishop of York that the king has appointed Blaise de Mara, clerk, the bearer of these presents, as his proctor in the matter of the election in the church of Durham of the prior of Durham, which is being tried before the archbishop between the said archbishop of the one part and the prior and monks of Durham, of the other part, on the octaves of the Purification and at any adjournment. This the king signifies to the adverse party.

The like to the same that the king has ratified the appeals before interposed by his clerks, Master S. de Esteyland, papal chaplain, and W. de Gloucestre in the above matter before the archbishop at York and at Blyth; and has appointed his clerk Blaise de Mara, as his proctor, to renew the same and to appeal if necessary. And, lest the archbishop proceed farther in the matter, the king appeals to the Apostolic See.

The king, by reason of the flourishing business of the Holy Land, has lent to Thierry, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 1,000*l.*, until Michaelmas next, to take with him to the Holy Land, and has commanded brother Hugh de Stocton and Richard Renger and their fellows, receivers of the thirtieth at the Tower of London, to deliver the same to him.

To the barons of the Cinque Ports. The king thanks them for their services. Believing that they have heard of the contention which R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, has begun to set in motion because the king has given in marriage the countess of Pembroke, the king's sister, to Simon de Monteforti, the king commands them, if the earl or any one of his on his behalf, pretending that what he intends to do is for the king's honour, attempt to allure or compel them to do anything, to do nothing until they hear the king's pleasure from his own mouth, as John de Gatesden, king's clerk, shall more fully explain. And each of their Cinque Ports is to send without delay four men to speak with the king and hear his pleasure as the same J. will tell them from him.

Feb. 4.
Westminster.

Grant to Master S. de Steland, freely and without any price, of the marriage of the first heir who shall come into the king's ward whose inheritance is of the value of 100*l.* a year, unless he be content with the marriage of some other heir falling in before that whose inheritance is of less value.

Feb. 6.
Kempston.

Notification that it has been covenanted between the king and John de Bailloil and Deforgoilla his wife that the king will make them within a year a reasonable exchange by view of good men for her purparty of the county of Chester, on condition that if the rest of the heirs of John, sometime earl of Chester, die without heirs whereby more should fall to

1238.

Membrane 10—cont.

her of the earl's inheritance in the said county, the king will likewise make up to the said John and Deforgoilla the residue within forty days after it come into his hands, if he should wish to retain the same in his hands. And if the king or his heirs fail to make them this exchange, the king will surrender to them her inheritance in the county of Chester, and then the manors of Ludingeland and Torkeseye, with the farm of the town of Yarmouth, which in the meantime the king has handed over to them *in tenancia*, shall revert to the king and his heirs.

Presentation of Master Atte, clerk of the legate, to the church of Heyles, in the diocese of Worcester.

Feb. 8. Mandate to the earls, barons and knights about to assemble at
Kempton. Dunstaple on Tuesday before St. Peter in Cathedra to tourney there not to presume to tourney until Lent.

Feb. 10. Appointment, during pleasure, of Sampson de Bremegrave to the
Windsor. custody of the bailiwick of the forest of Fekenham with the bailiwick which Ralph de Aundevill had in the same forest.

Grant to Bartholomew le Bigod of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the land and heirs of Thomas le Ake, with the marriage of the heirs.

Feb. 11. Exemption for life of Master Richard, the king's cook, for the good and
Windsor. faithful service to the king which he has done all his life, from tallage on his goods, merchandise and tenements in the city of Winchester or in other the king's cities and boroughs wherein he shall happen to have tenements or merchandise.

MEMBRANE 9.

Feb. 12. Mandate to the knights and all the free tenants of the son and heir of
Windsor. Roger son of Payn to make the aid for the marriage of his eldest daughter which the said Roger, prevented by death, had not had from them, to Margaret late his wife, on condition that that aid be not converted to other uses.

Feb. 16. Extension of the term for taking murage for the town of Bristol for
Kempton. three years from Midsummer next.

Feb. 21. Grant to the king's sister Joan, queen of Scots, if the lot of mankind
Westminster. befall her, of all the issues of the manors of Stanton and Driffeld for two years from Michaelmas next, to make her will of. [*Fœdera.*]

Feb. 28. Grant, for faithful service done by Hugh le Despenser, to Hugh, his son
Tower of and heir, that by the counsel of his friends he may marry where it shall
London. seem best for his promotion.

Grant to Geoffrey le Despenser (*Dispensario*) that when the lot of mankind befall Hugh le Despenser his brother, he shall hold as keeper until the age of the sons and heirs of the said Hugh the manor of Ryhal, which he has of the king's gift, and also the lands which the same Hugh held of the earl of Chester in the county of Chester and without.

Feb. 24. Presentation of Reginald de Sancto Leodegario, nephew of Peter de
Tower of Russellis, to the church of Pimpre, in the diocese of Salisbury, in the
London. king's gift by reason of the lands of Richard de Clare being in his hands.
The like of Thomas de Newerc to the church of Leake, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Membrane 9—cont.

1238.
Feb. 27. Tower of London. Grant to Master Peter de Columpna, that whenever he wishes to cede the church of Marsham, which he has of the patronage of the bishop of Norwich, he may confer it by the king's authority and present to it any clerk he pleases, so long as the said bishopric be void and in the king's hands.
[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.
- Presentation of Master Walter de Dyva, clerk of W. [bishop] elect of Valence, to the prebend late of James Johannis Gaytani in the church of Aclent, in the king's gift by reason of the bishopric of Durham; directed to W. archbishop of York.
- Feb. 28. Stratford. Grant to Thomas de Newerk, clerk, of the church of Leake, rightfully void because Nicholas the clerk who is in possession of the said church, was the son of the last minister there, and in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham.
- Feb. 27. Tower of London. The prior and convent of St. John's, Colecestre, have licence to elect an abbot by Henry the Kitchener (*Coquinarius*) and William de Spaldewic, monks of that abbey.
- Grant for life to Emma Byset, sometime damsel of the queen, of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer for her maintenance. By K.
Writ of *liberate* in pursuance to the treasurer and chamberlains.
[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.
- Grant to William de Burgo of the prebend late of Master Robert de Sancto Albano in the chapel of Bruges, void because the latter has surrendered himself to the order of Friars Preachers; with mandate to the constable of Bruges to induct him.
- March 4. Westminster. Protection for John Talebot, gone on pilgrimage to Santiago, until his return.
- March 4. Westminster. Grant for life to Emma Byset, sometime damsel of the queen, of 11*l.* 12*d.* which the abbot of Stratford used to render yearly at the Exchequer of the farm of Subiry in Hamme; with mandate to the abbot to pay the same to her.
- Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to allow the abbot the said sum yearly for her life.
- Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London, brother Hugh de Stocton and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth at the Tower of London, to let Geoffrey the king's almoner have 2,000 marks thereof to the king's use.
- And the king will restore the said sum, which he has taken by the consent of O. the legate, to pay the arrears of the yearly fees which he owes to the knights of parts beyond seas, out of the issues of the bishopric of Durham at Whitsunday.
- Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton, out of the king's money in his custody, to let the said Geoffrey have 2,000 marks to the use of the king.
- March 6. Kempton. Royal assent to the election of William de Waude, monk of the abbey of Colecestre [to be abbot of Colecestre], with mandate to the bishop of London to do his part herein.
- Presentation of Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, clerk of the [bishop] elect of Valence, to the church of St. Michael on Wyre, in the archdeaconry of Richmond.

Membrane 9—cont.

1238.

March 9.
Kempton.

To L. prince of Abberfrau and lord, &c. The prince has sent to him the archdeacon of St. Asaph's, setting forth by him attacks and trespasses done in the prince's lands by some of the king's land contrary to the truce and requesting that amends be made for the same; but as it has not been made clear to the king by any of his lieges what attacks have been made on either side, he is sending Emery de Sancto Amando, Henry de Aldithele and John Lestrangle to Muntgumeri that they may hear the same and do thereon what should be done according to the form of the truce.

Mandate to Hubert Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, to protect the Jews of Gascony, and touching debts owing to them to show them full justice according to law and the customs of those parts.

March 9.
Windsor.

Grant to Robert de Cantuaria, clerk of the king's chapel, as a gift, of the houses late of Sampson, sometime Jew of Canterbury, which of right and by judgment rendered thereof ought to belong to the king.

March 4.
Westminster.

Presentation of John de Ebulo, nephew of Th. [cardinal] of St. Sabina, to the church of Haleuton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

March 6.
Kempton.

Power to H. Huse, seneschal of Gascony, to let to farm the king's petty customs of Bordeaux, with the houses situated by the castle, for five years from Mid-May, 22 Henry III, the term for which the king has demised to the citizens of the said town the greater customs thereof at farm.

March 13.
Windsor.

Mandate to Hugh le Poer to deliver without delay the castle of Kenyllewurth, which is in his custody, to W. archbishop of York, to the use of the legate, to whom the king has committed it during pleasure.

March 7.
Kempton.

Notification that in place of the 3,000 marks, which with the consent of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and papal legate, the king caused to be delivered out of the thirtieth to the king's clerk Thomas de Nywerk for the payment in full of the arrears of the yearly fees due to the knights of parts beyond seas, the king will replace with the said thirtieth at Whitsunday, 22 Henry III, 3,000 marks from the issues of the Exchequer; in testimony whereof the king has made these letters for the lord legate.

March 14.
Windsor.

Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London and brother Hugh de Stocton and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower to let the above Thomas have 3,000 marks thereof without delay to the king's use.

Promise to Gailard Columb that of the 200 marks, which the king ought to have paid at the Ascension, 21 Henry III, for 200*l.* which Gailard lent to Hugh de Vivona, when he was seneschal of Gascony, whereof the king paid him 100 marks on Monday after Mid Lent, 22 Henry III, the king will pay the balance of 100 marks at All Saints, 23 Henry III.

Mandate to H. Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, to let Robert de Sabluy have without delay the custody of the land late of El[ias] de Murnac, deceased, who held in chief of the said Robert, and also his land of La Puletere, whereof the seneschal disseised the same Robert.

Presentation of William de Sancta Maria to the vicarage said to be void in the church of Norton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

1238.

Membrane 9—cont.

Safe-conduct, until the Assumption, for the bishop of Sens, and for the men he brings with him, his horses and harness.

March 15.
Windsor.

Bond to Reginald de Pontibus in 100 marks, to be paid within the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, which sum the said Reginald has paid to Geoffrey de Moretony by the king's order.

The like to the same in 50 marks for Robert de Sabloyl, to be paid to the said Reginald as above of the yearly fee of 200 marks which Robert receives from the king; in which sum the said Robert was bound to Reginald.

MEMBRANE 8.

March 16.
Reading.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to let Stephen, rector of the church of Elsewic, remain in peaceable possession thereof, notwithstanding the king's presentation of Henry de Kylkenny to that church in the belief that it was void on the ground that the said Stephen was the son of the last minister, as the king understands that the said Stephen is of honest life and good report.

Mandate to Thomas de Muleton, John son of Robert, John son of Philip, Richard de Levinton and the sheriff of Cumberland, to meet on the octaves of the Close of Easter at Newcastle on Tyne and cause the king's demesnes in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland, where castles are not situated, to be extended to the amount of 200*l.* a year, retaining in the king's hands the manor of Penred and the forest of Cumberland; and, if they prove insufficient, to cause the king's demesnes in the hands of Robert de Ros to be extended to that value, to wit, Soureby, Karlaton and Hobricteby, computing in the extents the value of the liberties and amercements of the lands granted to the king of Scots by the king's charter, which he has thereof. After making the extent they are to give seisin of the lands to the envoys of the said king. In case of illness or other impediment, three or two of them with the sheriff are to carry out the business by all means, so that the peace between the two kings may not be weakened.

In like manner it is written by letters close and by the same words to each of the above.

Mandate to Robert de Creppinges to permit the extent of the lands which are in his hands to be made, to give the said commissioners his counsel and aid herein, and to assign the said lands to the said envoys, together with all the issues received by him from the day when peace was made with the said king, and to be diligent herein, so that there be no delay in making the extent, and so occasion be given to the said king to weaken the peace. *Close.*

The term was afterwards changed as below.

Mandate to John son of Philip to go to Northumberland at the command of John son of Robert to make the said extent in those parts to the use of the king of Scots. *Close.*

Mandate to Roger de Dauteseye, Reginald de Calne and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the castle of Devizes, to pay to Walter, bishop of Worcester, or his messenger bearing these letters, 450*l.* of prest.

Mandate to John son of Philip to go to Carlisle instead of Newcastle on Tyne to execute the above mandate.

The like to the other knights.

1238.

Membrane 8—cont.

March 18. Grant for life to Mabel de Druall, damsel of Eleanor, countess of
Sandleford. Pembroke, of 10*l.* worth of land in the first escheat that falls in of that value, for her maintenance.

March 19. Grant to W. [bishop] elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol and John de
Marlborough. Sancto Egidio, executors of the will of J. sometime queen of Scots, of all the rents, crops and other issues of the manors of Driffeld and Staunton, to hold to them or their assignees, for the execution of the said will, until Michaelmas next.

Writ *de intendendo* to the knights, free tenants and other men of the manor of Driffeld in favour of Thomas de Dunolmia, citizen of London, whom the said executors have assigned before the king to receive the said crops, rents, stock and other issues of that manor and to dispose of them in their name as they have enjoined upon him.

By the [bishop] elect of Valence.

The like to those of the manor of Staunton.

By the [bishop] elect of Valence.

March 19. Notification that brother Geoffrey has satisfied the king in full by
Marlborough. account rendered at the Exchequer for all receipts and disbursements made in the king's wardrobe, and for cloths and other things which he received in his custody from the time when he undertook the custody of the said wardrobe, to wit, from the day of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 21 Henry III, to Saturday after the Purification, 22 Henry III, both days included, except for 389*l.* 8*s.* 9½*d.* and other things wherewith he remained indebted at the Exchequer; and with these exceptions the king entirely absolves him.

March 22. Notification that the king has submitted himself to the ordinance of O.
Marlborough. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, the papal legate, touching the lands which were in the hands of Robert de Ros *de ballio regis* at the time of the peace made between the king and A. king of Scots, for assignment to the said king, if necessary, in part satisfaction of the 200*l.* of land which the king is bound to assign to him according to the form of the said peace.

By W. bishop elect of Valence and W. de Ralegh.

Notification that the king is bound to assign to the abbess and convent of Tarent within fifteen days of Easter next land to the value of 20*l.* a year in escheats or elsewhere, which the king's sister Joan, sometime queen of Scots, with his assent gave to them with her body; and if the king do not make this assignment within the said term, he will assign them 20*l.* yearly of land in the manor of Staunton until he has done so.

March 23. Licence for Hawise late the wife of Henry de Longo Campo to marry
Marlborough. Morgan de Karlyon. By W. de Ralegh.

March 27. Request to all the cardinals to give credence to Simon de Monteforti,
Tewkesbury. whom the king is sending to the Apostolic See, in those things which he will set forth before them and which concern alike the profit and honour of the king and the realm.

By K.

The like to the pope.

April 4. Licence for the prior of Lantonay without Gloucester to carry to
Gloucester. England his own crops which he has in Ireland from his tithes and demesnes; until the end of three years from Easter in this year.

1238.

*Membrane 8—cont.*April 4.
Gloucester.

To the legate. The king has received letters of the chapter of Armagh as follows. The chapter and archdeacon of the church of Armagh have conferred on Maurus, the dean, and Masters Robert, canon, and Laurence, clerk, of Armagh, the power to elect or postulate as the Holy Spirit shall reveal to them an archbishop. As these letters touch the king's dignity, he has kept them, sending to the legate a transcript thereof, in these presents and requesting him to do his part touching the election by the said chapter of Robert Archer, of the order of Friars Preachers, as archbishop, to whose election the king has given the royal assent.

April 5.
Tewkesbury.

Safe-conduct, until Whitsunday, for all those clerks or lay, whom L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, is sending to the king at Oxford to speak with him on Tuesday after the octaves of the Close of Easter.

April 7.
Tewkesbury.

Grant to Gerard de Hastings, mayor of Oleron, of 10 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide him with an equivalent in lands or escheats in those parts.

Mandate to Thomas de Muleton, John son of Robert, Richard de Levinton and the sheriff of Cumberland, without waiting for John son of Philip, whom the king has summoned to himself for his affairs, to proceed to make the extent of the king's demesnes in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland to the amount of 200*l.* a year to the use of the king of Scots, in the form and on the day contained in the king's former mandate.

April 8.
Tewkesbury.

The prior and convent of Rading have licence to elect an abbot, the abbay being void by the death of Adam, sometime their abbot.

Grant for life to Thurstan de Petraponte of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Dublin, until the king provide for him otherwise.

Writ of *liberate* in pursuance to the justiciary of Ireland and the treasurer of Dublin.

To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. Although the chapter of Emly did not postulate from the king licence to elect, as the custom is, still as they prayed for that licence from the justiciary, the king, having heard honourable testimony of D. prior of the hospital of Dublin, has given the royal assent to the election made of him to be bishop of Emly; and therefore he commands the justiciary, so soon as the elect shall be confirmed, after receiving his fealty in the king's name, to let him have full administration of the temporalities.

Mandate to the archbishop of Dublin to do his part herein.

*MEMBRANE 7.*April 9.
Tewkesbury.

To the earls, barons, knights and others of the land of Ireland. For the aid which they have liberally granted to him for his relief the king returns them abundant thanks, and grants that those who hold in chief of others than himself, and have granted the present aid, shall be exempt if another aid should be begged of their lords. [The last phrase has been substituted for the following:—'And that this grant of an aid be not drawn into a precedent, the king wills that those who granted it and who hold in chief of others than himself shall be quit so far as relates to the king, of such aid for ever.']

Membrane 7—cont.

1238.

April 10.
Tewkesbury

To all foresters of fee and verderers in whose bailiwicks the king's manors are situated. It has been provided before the king and council that the chief justice of the king's forest have full power to keep all the forests, as well those of the king's demesnes as others, and that the bailiffs of the king's demesnes have in the demesne woods those things which belong to the king's manors, nuts, honey and pannage and agistment (*agistationem*) by view of the agisters and foresters, and herbage for the king's stock, by view and counsel of the chief justice. If any herbage or turbary or the like can be sold in these woods without harm to the forest, that shall be sold by the hand of the said bailiffs by view of the foresters and verderers. Of windfalls the king's profit shall be made by the hand of the said bailiffs by view of the foresters and verderers, and the king shall have in each of his towns his foresters without bow and arrows, who shall not live on the country, but the chief justice shall appoint his foresters with bow and arrows, to wit, such persons as he shall be answerable for, and not in greater numbers than is necessary. If there be any woods which do not belong to any manor of the king, the chief justice shall keep them and be absolutely answerable for them. Of enclosed parks the bailiffs of the demesnes shall be keepers and be answerable for them, and if there be any woods which do not belong to any manor of the king and are not kept by any feoffees, the chief justice shall keep them and be absolutely answerable for them. And so the king commands them to cause these ordinances to be kept.

By W. de Ralegh before the king and council.

Robert de Creppinges had these letters touching his bailiwick.

Engelard de Cygoyny had like letters touching his bailiwick.

April 18.
Tewkesbury.

Power to W. archbishop of York, to confer the first void church in the bishopric of Durham belonging to the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the said bishopric on Robert de Curtenay, son of the king's kinsman, Robert de Curtenay.

Notification to the abbots, jurors, knights, free men and others, tenants of Roger de Moubray, that J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, to whom the king has granted the custody of the land and heir of William de Mobray, with the marriage of the heir, has granted to Thomas de Furnivall the marriage of the said Roger, who is in his custody, to the use of the firstborn daughter of the said Thomas, and the king has given his assent thereto.

To Margaret late the wife of Roger son of Payn. The king has assigned the 100 marks a year, whereby she made fine with the king for having the custody of the lands late of her said husband, to Robert de Monasteriis and his fellows, who were of the household of Thomas de Gorges, for their maintenance on the king's service; and to the use of Joan late the wife of the said Thomas, who takes 5 marks a year out of the said 100 marks, together with the manor of Pourstok which the king has assigned to her for the maintenance of her and her children; and therefore he commands her to pay the same to the said Robert and his fellows.

The same words are written to the barons of the Exchequer, and they are commanded to permit her to pay the said 100 marks as aforesaid, and to make no distraint thereof.

April 18.
Ensham.

Royal assent to the election of Richard de Cycestre, monk of Rading, to be abbot of Rading; with mandate to the bishop of Salisbury to do his part herein.

Membrane 7—cont.

1238.
April 19. Woodstock. Presentation of Master Atte, clerk of the legate, to the prebend late of Ralph Clement in the church of Northon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.
- April 21. Woodstock. Protection for P. bishop of Winchester, gone beyond seas to further the king's business there, until his return.
- April 23. Abingdon. Appointment, during pleasure, of Walter de Tywe to the custody of the manor of Bampton, with mandate to the tenants to be intendant unto him.
- April 26. Wallingford. Mandate to the twenty-four sworn to keep the peace in the town of Oxford and to all the burgesses of that town to be intendant unto the mayor and reeves of that town in keeping the peace there, taking care that justice be shown to all complainants, poor as well as rich, great and small, and to behave in showing justice to everyone, so that the king may not by their default have to take the town into his hands.
- April 26. Reading. Grant for life to Hugh Paynel of free warren in his demesne lands of Cumbe, which are without the forest, if this be not to the nuisance of the forest, so that none shall enter to course therein without his licence on pain of 10*l*.
- April 30. Reading. Grant to Bartholomew Beraldi, clerk of B. heir of the empire of Byzantium (*Romanie*) and count of Namur (*Lamucens'*), that, when opportunity offers, the king will provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.
By the elect of Valence.
- Presentation of Gilbert de Stokes to the pension of 2*s.*, by the name of the parsonage, in the church of St. Ewe, in the diocese of Exeter, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Robert son of Walter.
- April 29. Reading. To the mayor and reeves of Oxford. The king is sending to them P. bishop of Winchester, and R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, to expedite some business of his there, and he commands them to be intendant to that which the bishops will say to them from him.
- May 1. Reading. Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton and Richard Renger and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower of London, to pay to the emperor of Byzantium (*Constantinopolis*) or to Flemencus, his knight, the bearer, 500*l.* of the thirtieth as a gift, unless they have already paid that sum to William Hardel by another order. [*F'cedera.*]
- Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for all those, clerk and lay, whom L. prince of Aberfrau, will send to the king to treat of peace or a truce.
By W. de Ral[egh].
- May 8. Windsor. Notification that the king has restored and granted to the abbot and monks of Mont St. Michel their meres (*maras*) in the isle of Gernereye which they held of old, and of which they were disseised by the will of the king's bailiffs. Grant also to them that in time of peace they may freely take out of the islands their crops and goods whither they will; and that in times of voidance of their abbey the goods and possessions thereof shall be kept according to law and the custom of the said land.

Membrane 10—cont.

1238.
Jan. 7. Westminister. Licence for the abbot and monks of Myrival to buy in the town of Bannebyry by one of the lay brothers oxhides, red and others, for the use of the house, and to take the same to the abbey, on condition that the said lay brother say in the word of truth that they are for the use of his house; until one year from next Purification.
- Licence for William de Keu, who has the king's licence to let to farm his lands of Mordon and Wycton for six years, to let them for another three years.
- The dean and chapter of Armagh have begged licence to elect an archbishop by Master Robert &c., and have letters.
- Jan. 12. Westminister. Grant to Mabel de Druual, damsel of A. countess of Pembroke, of 10 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for her in marriage or in some other way whereby she can maintain herself.
- Grant, with the counsel of earl Richard, the king's brother, and others of the king's council, to John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester
[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the roll of the 21st year.*
- Grant, during pleasure, to William de Narzac of the land which John de Chavigny and his wife, daughter of Emery de Fortibus, held of the king in the isle of Oleron of the inheritance of the said wife, for his maintenance; and mandate to Hubert Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, to cause him to have seisin thereof.
- Jan. 18. Westminister. Grant to Master Ate, clerk of the legate, of a prebend in the church of Norton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; with mandate to John son of Philip, guardian of that bishopric, to give him seisin thereof.
- Jan. 16. Windsor. Notification to the legate that the king has appointed Master W. de Gloucestre and S. de Steland as his proctors in a cause which he has before the legate touching the election of a prior of the church of Norwich; and signified the same to the other party. He has ratified also whatever was done by his proctors on the morrow of Hilary.
- Jan. 28. Westminister. Protection, without term, for John Sarracenus, dean of Wells.
- Jan. 25. Westminister. Notification that Richard de Clare, being in the king's ward, has with the will and assent of the king taken to wife Maud de Lucy (*sic*), daughter of John de Lascy, earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester, and dowered her with a third part of the lands of his inheritance which were in the king's custody on Tuesday the morrow of the conversion of St. Paul, 22 Henry III. as well as with a third of those lands which were not in the king's custody, and which belong to him by hereditary right or may fall to him.
- Jan. 25. Westminister. To R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou. The king is sending to him John son of Geoffrey, Herbert son of Matthew, Richard de Gray, and William de Cantilupo, requesting and commanding him to give them credence to things which they will say from him and to do them.
[*Cancelled.*]
The like to each of the following without the word 'rogantes':—
G. earl Marshal.
R. earl of Winchester.
All the earls, barons and knights who lately came to Kingeston.
[*Cancelled.*]

Membrane 10—cont.

1238.

Jan. 28.
Westminster.

Mandate to John son of Philip, guardian of the bishopric of Durham, as he was commanded at another time, to take with him Robert son of Meaudre and Geoffrey son of Geoffrey and to cause to come before them in the court of the said bishopric a plea that was therein in the time of R. bishop of Durham, by the bishop's writ, between Randolf de Fisseburn, demandant, and Hugh de Capella, tenant, touching the town of Wingherd; and a like plea between William de Colevill and Margaret his wife, demandants, and Thomas de Es, tenant, touching 16 bovates of land in Alreden, and 8 bovates, 35 acres of land in Felkendon; which pleas remained in the said court before the said Robert and Geoffrey and their fellows, at that time justices of the said bishop, by reason of his death; and to hear the said pleas in the state in which they remained on that account and determine them.

Feb. 3.
Westminster.

Signification to the archbishop of York that the king has appointed Blaise de Mara, clerk, the bearer of these presents, as his proctor in the matter of the election in the church of Durham of the prior of Durham, which is being tried before the archbishop between the said archbishop of the one part and the prior and monks of Durham, of the other part, on the octaves of the Purification and at any adjournment. This the king signifies to the adverse party.

The like to the same that the king has ratified the appeals before interposed by his clerks, Master S. de Esteyland, papal chaplain, and W. de Gloucestre in the above matter before the archbishop at York and at Blyth; and has appointed his clerk Blaise de Mara, as his proctor, to renew the same and to appeal if necessary. And, lest the archbishop proceed farther in the matter, the king appeals to the Apostolic See.

The king, by reason of the flourishing business of the Holy Land, has lent to Thierry, prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 1,000*l.*, until Michaelmas next, to take with him to the Holy Land, and has commanded brother Hugh de Stocton and Richard Renger and their fellows, receivers of the thirtieth at the Tower of London, to deliver the same to him.

To the barons of the Cinque Ports. The king thanks them for their services. Believing that they have heard of the contention which R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, has begun to set in motion because the king has given in marriage the countess of Pembroke, the king's sister, to Simon de Monteforti, the king commands them, if the earl or any one of his on his behalf, pretending that what he intends to do is for the king's honour, attempt to allure or compel them to do anything, to do nothing until they hear the king's pleasure from his own mouth, as John de Gatesden, king's clerk, shall more fully explain. And each of their Cinque Ports is to send without delay four men to speak with the king and hear his pleasure as the same J. will tell them from him.

Feb. 4.
Westminster.

Grant to Master S. de Steland, freely and without any price, of the marriage of the first heir who shall come into the king's ward whose inheritance is of the value of 100*l.* a year, unless he be content with the marriage of some other heir falling in before that whose inheritance is of less value.

Feb. 6.
Kempton.

Notification that it has been covenanted between the king and John de Bailloil and Deforgoilla his wife that the king will make them within a year a reasonable exchange by view of good men for her purparty of the county of Chester, on condition that if the rest of the heirs of John, sometime earl of Chester, die without heirs whereby more should fall to

1238.

Membrane 10—cont.

her of the earl's inheritance in the said county, the king will likewise make up to the said John and Deforgoilla the residue within forty days after it come into his hands, if he should wish to retain the same in his hands. And if the king or his heirs fail to make them this exchange, the king will surrender to them her inheritance in the county of Chester, and then the manors of Ludingeland and Torkeseye, with the farm of the town of Yarmouth, which in the meantime the king has handed over to them *in tenancia*, shall revert to the king and his heirs.

Presentation of Master Atte, clerk of the legate, to the church of Heyles, in the diocese of Worcester.

Feb. 8. Mandate to the earls, barons and knights about to assemble at
Kempton. Dunstaple on Tuesday before St. Peter in Cathedra to tourney there not to presume to tourney until Lent.

Feb. 10. Appointment, during pleasure, of Sampson de Bremergrave to the
Windsor. custody of the bailiwick of the forest of Fekenham with the bailiwick which Ralph de Aundevill had in the same forest.

Grant to Bartholomew le Bigod of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the land and heirs of Thomas le Ake, with the marriage of the heirs.

Feb. 11. Exemption for life of Master Richard, the king's cook, for the good and
Windsor. faithful service to the king which he has done all his life, from tallage on his goods, merchandise and tenements in the city of Winchester or in other the king's cities and boroughs wherein he shall happen to have tenements or merchandise.

MEMBRANE 9.

Feb. 12. Mandate to the knights and all the free tenants of the son and heir of
Windsor. Roger son of Payn to make the aid for the marriage of his eldest daughter which the said Roger, prevented by death, had not had from them, to Margaret late his wife, on condition that that aid be not converted to other uses.

Feb. 16. Extension of the term for taking murage for the town of Bristol for
Kempton. three years from Midsummer next.

Feb. 21. Grant to the king's sister Joan, queen of Scots, if the lot of mankind
Westminster. befall her, of all the issues of the manors of Stanton and Driffeld for two years from Michaelmas next, to make her will of. [*Fœdera.*]

Feb. 23. Grant, for faithful service done by Hugh le Despenser, to Hugh, his son
Tower of and heir, that by the counsel of his friends he may marry where it shall
London. seem best for his promotion.

Grant to Geoffrey le Despenser (*Dispensario*) that when the lot of mankind befall Hugh le Despenser his brother, he shall hold as keeper until the age of the sons and heirs of the said Hugh the manor of Ryhal, which he has of the king's gift, and also the lands which the same Hugh held of the earl of Chester in the county of Chester and without.

Feb. 24. Presentation of Reginald de Sancto Leodegario, nephew of Peter de
Tower of Russellis, to the church of Pimpre, in the diocese of Salisbury, in the
London. king's gift by reason of the lands of Richard de Clare being in his hands.

The like of Thomas de Newerc to the church of Leake, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Membrane 9—cont.

1238.
Feb. 27. Grant to Master Peter de Columpna, that whenever he wishes to cede the church of Marsham, which he has of the patronage of the bishop of Norwich, he may confer it by the king's authority and present to it any clerk he pleases, so long as the said bishopric be void and in the king's hands.
Tower of London.
[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*
- Presentation of Master Walter de Dyva, clerk of W. [bishop] elect of Valence, to the prebend late of James Johannis Gaytani in the church of Aclent, in the king's gift by reason of the bishopric of Durham; directed to W. archbishop of York.
- Feb. 23. Grant to Thomas de Newerk, clerk, of the church of Leake, rightfully void because Nicholas the clerk who is in possession of the said church, was the son of the last minister there, and in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham.
Stratford.
- Feb. 27. The prior and convent of St. John's, Colecestre, have licence to elect an abbot by Henry the Kitchener (*Coquinarius*) and William de Spaldewic, monks of that abbey.
Tower of London.
- Grant for life to Emma Byset, sometime damsel of the queen, of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer for her maintenance. By K.
Writ of *liberate* in pursuance to the treasurer and chamberlains.
[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*
- Grant to William de Burgo of the prebend late of Master Robert de Sancto Albano in the chapel of Bruges, void because the latter has surrendered himself to the order of Friars Preachers; with mandate to the constable of Bruges to induct him.
- March 4. Protection for John Talebot, gone on pilgrimage to Santiago, until his return.
Westminster.
- March 4. Grant for life to Emma Byset, sometime damsel of the queen, of 11*l.* 12*d.* which the abbot of Stratford used to render yearly at the Exchequer of the farm of Subiry in Hamme; with mandate to the abbot to pay the same to her.
Westminster.
- Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to allow the abbot the said sum yearly for her life.
- Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London, brother Hugh de Stocton and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth at the Tower of London, to let Geoffrey the king's almoner have 2,000 marks thereof to the king's use.
- And the king will restore the said sum, which he has taken by the consent of O. the legate, to pay the arrears of the yearly fees which he owes to the knights of parts beyond seas, out of the issues of the bishopric of Durham at Whitsunday.
- Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton, out of the king's money in his custody, to let the said Geoffrey have 2,000 marks to the use of the king.
- March 6. Royal assent to the election of William de Waude, monk of the abbey of Colecestre [to be abbot of Colecestre], with mandate to the bishop of London to do his part herein.
Kempston.
- Presentation of Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, clerk of the [bishop] elect of Valence, to the church of St. Michael on Wyre, in the archdeaconry of Richmond.

Membrane 9—cont.

1238.

March 9.
Kempton.

To L. prince of Abberfrau and lord, &c. The prince has sent to him the archdeacon of St. Asaph's, setting forth by him attacks and trespasses done in the prince's lands by some of the king's land contrary to the truce and requesting that amends be made for the same; but as it has not been made clear to the king by any of his lieges what attacks have been made on either side, he is sending Emery de Sancto Amando, Henry de Aldithele and John Lestrangle to Muntgumeri that they may hear the same and do thereon what should be done according to the form of the truce.

Mandate to Hubert Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, to protect the Jews of Gascony, and touching debts owing to them to show them full justice according to law and the customs of those parts.

March 9.
Windsor.

Grant to Robert de Cantuaria, clerk of the king's chapel, as a gift, of the houses late of Sampson, sometime Jew of Canterbury, which of right and by judgment rendered thereof ought to belong to the king.

March 4.
Westminster.

Presentation of John de Ebulo, nephew of Th. [cardinal] of St. Sabina, to the church of Haleuton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

March 6.
Kempton.

Power to H. Huse, seneschal of Gascony, to let to farm the king's petty customs of Bordeaux, with the houses situated by the castle, for five years from Mid-May, 22 Henry III, the term for which the king has demised to the citizens of the said town the greater customs thereof at farm.

March 13.
Windsor.

Mandate to Hugh le Poer to deliver without delay the castle of Kenyllewurth, which is in his custody, to W. archbishop of York, to the use of the legate, to whom the king has committed it during pleasure.

March 7.
Kempton.

Notification that in place of the 3,000 marks, which with the consent of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and papal legate, the king caused to be delivered out of the thirtieth to the king's clerk Thomas de Nywerk for the payment in full of the arrears of the yearly fees due to the knights of parts beyond seas, the king will replace with the said thirtieth at Whitsunday, 22 Henry III, 3,000 marks from the issues of the Exchequer; in testimony whereof the king has made these letters for the lord legate.

March 14.
Windsor.

Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London and brother Hugh de Stocton and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower to let the above Thomas have 3,000 marks thereof without delay to the king's use.

Promise to Gailard Columb that of the 200 marks, which the king ought to have paid at the Ascension, 21 Henry III, for 200*l.* which Gailard lent to Hugh de Vivona, when he was seneschal of Gascony, whereof the king paid him 100 marks on Monday after Mid Lent, 22 Henry III, the king will pay the balance of 100 marks at All Saints, 23 Henry III.

Mandate to H. Hoese, seneschal of Gascony, to let Robert de Sabluyl have without delay the custody of the land late of El[ias] de Murnac, deceased, who held in chief of the said Robert, and also his land of La Puletere, whereof the seneschal disseised the same Robert.

Presentation of William de Sancta Maria to the vicarage said to be void in the church of Norton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

1238.

Membrane 9—cont.

Safe-conduct, until the Assumption, for the bishop of Sens, and for the men he brings with him, his horses and harness.

March 15.
Windsor.

Bond to Reginald de Pontibus in 100 marks, to be paid within the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, which sum the said Reginald has paid to Geoffrey de Moretony by the king's order.

The like to the same in 50 marks for Robert de Sabloyl, to be paid to the said Reginald as above of the yearly fee of 200 marks which Robert receives from the king; in which sum the said Robert was bound to Reginald.

MEMBRANE 8.

March 16.
Reading.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to let Stephen, rector of the church of Elsewic, remain in peaceable possession thereof, notwithstanding the king's presentation of Henry de Kylkenny to that church in the belief that it was void on the ground that the said Stephen was the son of the last minister, as the king understands that the said Stephen is of honest life and good report.

Mandate to Thomas de Muleton, John son of Robert, John son of Philip, Richard de Levinton and the sheriff of Cumberland, to meet on the octaves of the Close of Easter at Newcastle on Tyne and cause the king's demesnes in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland, where castles are not situated, to be extended to the amount of 200*l.* a year, retaining in the king's hands the manor of Penred and the forest of Cumberland; and, if they prove insufficient, to cause the king's demesnes in the hands of Robert de Ros to be extended to that value, to wit, Soureby, Karlaton and Hobricteby, computing in the extents the value of the liberties and amercements of the lands granted to the king of Scots by the king's charter, which he has thereof. After making the extent they are to give seisin of the lands to the envoys of the said king. In case of illness or other impediment, three or two of them with the sheriff are to carry out the business by all means, so that the peace between the two kings may not be weakened.

In like manner it is written by letters close and by the same words to each of the above.

Mandate to Robert de Creppinges to permit the extent of the lands which are in his hands to be made, to give the said commissioners his counsel and aid herein, and to assign the said lands to the said envoys, together with all the issues received by him from the day when peace was made with the said king, and to be diligent herein, so that there be no delay in making the extent, and so occasion be given to the said king to weaken the peace. *Close.*

The term was afterwards changed as below.

Mandate to John son of Philip to go to Northumberland at the command of John son of Robert to make the said extent in those parts to the use of the king of Scots. *Close.*

Mandate to Roger de Dauteseye, Reginald de Calne and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the castle of Devizes, to pay to Walter, bishop of Worcester, or his messenger bearing these letters, 450*l.* of prest.

Mandate to John son of Philip to go to Carlisle instead of Newcastle on Tyne to execute the above mandate.

The like to the other knights.

1238.

Membrane 8—cont.

March 18. Grant for life to Mabel de Druuall, damsel of Eleanor, countess of
Sandleford. Pembroke, of 10*l.* worth of land in the first escheat that falls in of that
value, for her maintenance.

March 19. Grant to W. [bishop] elect of Valence, Henry de Baillol and John de
Marlborough. Sancto Egidio, executors of the will of J. sometime queen of Scots, of
all the rents, crops and other issues of the manors of Driffeld and
Staunton, to hold to them or their assignees, for the execution of the said
will, until Michaelmas next.

Writ *de intendendo* to the knights, free tenants and other men of the
manor of Driffeld in favour of Thomas de Dunolmia, citizen of London,
whom the said executors have assigned before the king to receive the said
crops, rents, stock and other issues of that manor and to dispose of them
in their name as they have enjoined upon him.

By the [bishop] elect of Valence.

The like to those of the manor of Staunton.

By the [bishop] elect of Valence.

March 19. Notification that brother Geoffrey has satisfied the king in full by
Marlborough. account rendered at the Exchequer for all receipts and disbursements
made in the king's wardrobe, and for cloths and other things which he
received in his custody from the time when he undertook the custody of
the said wardrobe, to wit, from the day of the Apostles Simon and Jude,
21 Henry III, to Saturday after the Purification, 22 Henry III, both days
included, except for 389*l.* 8*s.* 9½*d.* and other things wherewith he remained
indebted at the Exchequer; and with these exceptions the king entirely
absolves him.

March 22. Notification that the king has submitted himself to the ordinance of O.
Marlborough. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, the papal legate,
touching the lands which were in the hands of Robert de Ros *de ballio*
regis at the time of the peace made between the king and A. king of Scots,
for assignment to the said king, if necessary, in part satisfaction of the
200*l.* of land which the king is bound to assign to him according to the
form of the said peace.

By W. bishop elect of Valence and W. de Ralegh.

Notification that the king is bound to assign to the abbess and convent
of Tarent within fifteen days of Easter next land to the value of 20*l.* a
year in escheats or elsewhere, which the king's sister Joan, sometime
queen of Scots, with his assent gave to them with her body; and if the
king do not make this assignment within the said term, he will assign
them 20*l.* yearly of land in the manor of Staunton until he has done so.

March 23. Licence for Hawise late the wife of Henry de Longo Campo to marry
Marlborough. Morgan de Karlyon.
By W. de Ralegh.

March 27. Request to all the cardinals to give credence to Simon de Monteforti,
Tewkesbury. whom the king is sending to the Apostolic See, in those things which he
will set forth before them and which concern alike the profit and honour
of the king and the realm.
By K.

The like to the pope.

April 4. Licence for the prior of Lantonay without Gloucester to carry to
Gloucester. England his own crops which he has in Ireland from his tithes and
demesnes; until the end of three years from Easter in this year.

1238.

*Membrane 8—cont.*April 4.
Gloucester.

To the legate. The king has received letters of the chapter of Armagh as follows. 'The chapter and archdeacon of the church of Armagh have conferred on Maurus, the dean, and Masters Robert, canon, and Laurence, clerk, of Armagh, the power to elect or postulate as the Holy Spirit shall reveal to them an archbishop. As these letters touch the king's dignity, he has kept them, sending to the legate a transcript thereof, in these presents and requesting him to do his part touching the election by the said chapter of Robert Archer, of the order of Friars Preachers, as archbishop, to whose election the king has given the royal assent.

April 5.
Tewkesbury.

Safe-conduct, until Whitsunday, for all those clerks or lay, whom L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, is sending to the king at Oxford to speak with him on Tuesday after the octaves of the Close of Easter.

April 7.
Tewkesbury.

Grant to Gerard de Hastings, mayor of Oleron, of 10 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide him with an equivalent in lands or escheats in those parts.

Mandate to Thomas de Muleton, John son of Robert, Richard de Levinton and the sheriff of Cumberland, without waiting for John son of Philip, whom the king has summoned to himself for his affairs, to proceed to make the extent of the king's demesnes in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland to the amount of 200*l.* a year to the use of the king of Scots, in the form and on the day contained in the king's former mandate.

April 8.
Tewkesbury.

The prior and convent of Rading have licence to elect an abbot, the abbey being void by the death of Adam, sometime their abbot.

Grant for life to Thurstan de Petraponte of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Dublin, until the king provide for him otherwise.

Writ of *liberate* in pursuance to the justiciary of Ireland and the treasurer of Dublin.

To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. Although the chapter of Emly did not postulate from the king licence to elect, as the custom is, still as they prayed for that licence from the justiciary, the king, having heard honourable testimony of D. prior of the hospital of Dublin, has given the royal assent to the election made of him to be bishop of Emly; and therefore he commands the justiciary, so soon as the elect shall be confirmed, after receiving his fealty in the king's name, to let him have full administration of the temporalities.

Mandate to the archbishop of Dublin to do his part herein.

MEMBRANE 7.

April 9.
Tewkesbury.

To the earls, barons, knights and others of the land of Ireland. For the aid which they have liberally granted to him for his relief the king returns them abundant thanks, and grants that those who hold in chief of others than himself, and have granted the present aid, shall be exempt if another aid should be begged of their lords. [The last phrase has been substituted for the following:—'And that this grant of an aid be not drawn into a precedent, the king wills that those who granted it and who hold in chief of others than himself shall be quit so far as relates to the king, of such aid for ever.']

1238.

*Membrane 7—cont.*April 10.
Tewkesbury

To all foresters of fee and verderers in whose bailiwicks the king's manors are situated. It has been provided before the king and council that the chief justice of the king's forest have full power to keep all the forests, as well those of the king's demesnes as others, and that the bailiffs of the king's demesnes have in the demesne woods those things which belong to the king's manors, nuts, honey and pannage and agistment (*agistationem*) by view of the agisters and foresters, and herbage for the king's stock, by view and counsel of the chief justice. If any herbage or turbary or the like can be sold in these woods without harm to the forest, that shall be sold by the hand of the said bailiffs by view of the foresters and verderers. Of windfalls the king's profit shall be made by the hand of the said bailiffs by view of the foresters and verderers, and the king shall have in each of his towns his foresters without bow and arrows, who shall not live on the country, but the chief justice shall appoint his foresters with bow and arrows, to wit, such persons as he shall be answerable for, and not in greater numbers than is necessary. If there be any woods which do not belong to any manor of the king, the chief justice shall keep them and be absolutely answerable for them. Of enclosed parks the bailiffs of the demesnes shall be keepers and be answerable for them, and if there be any woods which do not belong to any manor of the king and are not kept by any feoffees, the chief justice shall keep them and be absolutely answerable for them. And so the king commands them to cause these ordinances to be kept.

By W. de Ralegh before the king and council.

Robert de Creppinges had these letters touching his bailiwick.

Engelard de Cygoyny had like letters touching his bailiwick.

April 18.
Tewkesbury.

Power to W. archbishop of York, to confer the first void church in the bishopric of Durham belonging to the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the said bishopric on Robert de Curtenay, son of the king's kinsman, Robert de Curtenay.

Notification to the abbots, jurors, knights, free men and others, tenants of Roger de Moubray, that J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester, to whom the king has granted the custody of the land and heir of William de Mobray, with the marriage of the heir, has granted to Thomas de Furnivall the marriage of the said Roger, who is in his custody, to the use of the firstborn daughter of the said Thomas, and the king has given his assent thereto.

To Margaret late the wife of Roger son of Payn. The king has assigned the 100 marks a year, whereby she made fine with the king for having the custody of the lands late of her said husband, to Robert de Monasteriis and his fellows, who were of the household of Thomas de Gorges, for their maintenance on the king's service; and to the use of Joan late the wife of the said Thomas, who takes 5 marks a year out of the said 100 marks, together with the manor of Pourstok which the king has assigned to her for the maintenance of her and her children; and therefore he commands her to pay the same to the said Robert and his fellows.

The same words are written to the barons of the Exchequer, and they are commanded to permit her to pay the said 100 marks as aforesaid, and to make no distraint thereof.

April 18.
Ensham.

Royal assent to the election of Richard de Cycestre, monk of Rading, to be abbot of Rading; with mandate to the bishop of Salisbury to do his part herein.

Membrane 7—cont.

1238.

April 19. Presentation of Master Atte, clerk of the legate, to the prebend late of
Woodstock Ralph Clement in the church of Northon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

April 21. Protection for P. bishop of Winchester, gone beyond seas to further
Woodstock the king's business there, until his return.

April 23. Appointment, during pleasure, of Walter de Tywe to the custody of the
Abingdon manor of Bampton, with mandate to the tenants to be intendant unto him.

April 26. Mandate to the twenty-four sworn to keep the peace in the town of
Wallingford Oxford and to all the burgesses of that town to be intendant unto the mayor and reeves of that town in keeping the peace there, taking care that justice be shown to all complainants, poor as well as rich, great and small, and to behave in showing justice to everyone, so that the king may not by their default have to take the town into his hands.

April 26. Grant for life to Hugh Paynel of free warren in his demesne lands of
Reading Cumbe, which are without the forest, if this be not to the nuisance of the forest, so that none shall enter to course therein without his licence on pain of 10*l*.

April 30. Grant to Bartholomew Beraldi, clerk of B. heir of the empire of
Reading Byzantium (*Romanie*) and count of Namur (*Lamucens'*), that, when opportunity offers, the king will provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice.
By the elect of Valence.

Presentation of Gilbert de Stokes to the pension of 2*s.*, by the name of the parsonage, in the church of St. Ewe, in the diocese of Exeter, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Robert son of Walter.

April 29. To the mayor and reeves of Oxford. The king is sending to them P.
Reading bishop of Winchester, and R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, to expedite some business of his there, and he commands them to be intendant to that which the bishops will say to them from him.

May 1. Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton and Richard Renger and their
Reading fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower of London, to pay to the emperor of Byzantium (*Constantinopolis*) or to Flemencus, his knight, the bearer, 500*l.* of the thirtieth as a gift, unless they have already paid that sum, to William Hardel by another order. [*Fædera.*]

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for all those, clerk and lay, whom L. prince of Aberfrau, will send to the king to treat of peace or a truce.
By W. de Ral[egh].

May 8. Notification that the king has restored and granted to the abbot and
Windsor monks of Mont St. Michel their meres (*maras*) in the isle of Gernereye which they held of old, and of which they were disseised by the will of the king's bailiffs. Grant also to them that in time of peace they may freely take out of the islands their crops and goods whither they will; and that in times of voidance of their abbey the goods and possessions thereof shall be kept according to law and the custom of the said land.

1238.

Membrane 7—cont.

Presentation of Gerard de Picalat' the Clerk of Genencian', household clerk of Master P. de Columpna, upon the resignation of the said Peter, to the church of Marsham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Norwich; directed to the official of E. archbishop of Canterbury in that bishopric.
By the elect of Valence.

May 4.
Windsor.

Mandate to the sheriffs and bailiffs by whom Reginald de Cuningeham shall pass, the king having heard that the said Reginald has lately landed in England from parts beyond seas, and was not at Oxford at the time of the offence against the legate, to permit him to pass freely to his own parts and stay there or elsewhere, not disturbing him on account of the late mandate of the king of arresting clerks withdrawing from Oxford.

May 6.
Windsor.

To the prior of St. Gregory, Canterbury, and the dean of that city. Whereas Henry, rector of the church of St. Leonard, is drawing into a cause before them Herbert, canon of the church of St. Martin, London, and proctor of the said church, on certain matters touching the state and liberty of the said church, on which, if sentence should be given against the said proctor, the king would be prejudiced as patron of that church, which is his free chapel exempt by the Apostolic See from all episcopal jurisdiction; the king appeals to the pope against their proceeding further in the said cause against the dean and chapter of the said church or their proctor, appointing William de Wakering, chaplain, as his proctor to appeal in his name.

Acceptance of a grant by R. sometime bishop of Durham, to Master William de Dunelmia, by charter, of the manor of Weremuth, to hold for life, at a rent of 40 marks a year; but this grant of the king is not to prejudice the bishop's successors.

Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton, Richard Reinger, mayor of London, and their fellows, keepers of the thirtieth in the Tower of London, to pay 57*l.* 3*s.* thereof to William Hardel, king's clerk, to do therewith what the king has ordered.

Mandate to Henry Prince to be henceforth respondent to P. bishop of Winchester, and his successors, for the rent of 4*d.* out of a messuage held by him of the king without the west gate of Winchester, the king having granted the messuage, by charter, to the said bishop in exchange for the place wherein the houses of the Friars Minors of Winchester are founded, which is of the fee of the said bishop; so that the said Henry or whosoever holds the messuage hereafter shall hold it of the bishop or his successors and that it shall be held with all the liberties and acquittances with which it was held before it was conferred upon the said friars.

May 7.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Oxford and the mayor. The king charges them to receive in the presence of Masters Robert Bacun and John de Regate letters patent of all masters regent (*regencium*) at Oxford and of all clerks holding ecclesiastical benefices, who are in the town of Oxford, that at the mandate of the legate or of the king they will come before the legate to obey his mandates touching the trespass lately committed against him at Oseneye; and to receive from other clerks dwelling at Oxford and not having benefices, pledges, if they can find them, clerk or lay, to wit, each clerk his several pledges, that they will come likewise, and then to permit all such clerks and masters freely and without impediment to withdraw from the town of Oxford, and return to it, at their will, but other clerks, who cannot find pledges, they must not permit to withdraw from the town until fuller inquisition has been made touching the trespass.

1238.

May 8.
Kempton.*Membrane 7—cont.*

Grant, at the instance of the king's brother F. emperor of the Romans, king of Jerusalem and Sicily, to Philip de Sesso, clerk, of the diocese of Reggio (*Regine*) that the king is bound to provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 40 marks when opportunity offers.

To H. Hoese, seneschal of Gascony. As the abbot of Garde-Dieu, to whom the king has granted two bushels of salt yearly from his salt-pit of Bordeaux, has not received the said salt regularly since the said grant by charter, and cannot conveniently receive it because of the dearness of salt which frequently occurs, has petitioned the king to assign to him half the value of the said salt out of the customs of wines of Bordeaux, in lieu of the rent of the said two bushels; the king commands the seneschal, if he can do this without loss, to assign to the abbot the said customs to the value of a moiety of the said salt and, if he cannot, to provide how and where the value of the same can be otherwise satisfied without loss to the king, and to signify that to the king and he will consider of it.

Grant to Master Gregory, chancellor of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and papal legate, that he shall take by the hands of the guardian of the bishopric of Norwich, so long as the bishopric remains void and in the king's hands, 17 marks yearly, which he used to receive by grant of Th. sometime bishop of Norwich, as he took them in the bishop's time.

MEMBRANE 8.

May 11.
Westminster.

To the constable, mayor and bailiffs of Oxford and others. W. bishop of Carlisle has mainprised before the king to have Master John de Neketon, Michael de Sancto Albano, Peter de Karleolo and Henry and Ralph his fellows, Geoffrey de Sancta Agatha and Nicholas his fellow, clerks, before the legate, at the king's command or the command of the legate, to obey the legate's command concerning the trespass against him at Oseneye; and therefore the king commands them to permit the same clerks to freely go to their own parts, with their men, horses and harness, and elsewhere as they will, notwithstanding the late mandate of the king that no clerk should withdraw from Oxford without mandate and of arresting them at other places. By W. de Ral[egh].

May 12.
Westminster.

Protection until Christmas, 23 Henry III, for Walter del Hake.

By Emery de Sancto Amando.

Mandate to the constable, mayor and bailiffs of Oxford to permit Engeram de Baillol, Bernard de Hindel[e], Robert de Paxton, Adam de Bokinfeld, clerks, to go as above, Henry de Baillol having mainprised before the king to have them before the said legate when commanded.

By Emery de Sancto Amando.

May 12.
Westminster.

Letters of credit to the amount of 500 marks for William Hardell and John Maunsell for the furtherance of the king's business in the parts whither the king has sent them.

Four like letters to the same amount.

[The last two of these are cancelled.] Because they had them not.

Appointment of Robert de Ros to hold the king's manor of Penred in the manner in which the king formerly granted to him the manors of Soreby, Karleton, and Hobricteby, which the king has resumed; on

1238.

Membrane 6—cont.

condition that if the issues of the first manor exceed those of the latter manors he shall answer for the surplus at the Exchequer, and if the king resume the said manor, or if it fall as a portion of the 200*l.* of land which the king is bound to assign to A. king of Scots, the king will make him an exchange for the said manors of Soreby, Karleton and Hobricteby to their value.

May 16. Mandate to Ralph Scot, hosp[ital]ler, and William de Peretot, out of
Westminster. the money (*de obol'*) of the thirtieth in their custody, to let Henry de Trublevill have 36*l.* as a gift from the king.

May 19. Signification to the bishop of Lincoln of the royal assent to the
Westminster ordinance made by him and Master Nicholas de Farenham of a competent vicarage in the said Master's church of Esenden, which is of the king's advowson.
By K.

Licence for Henry de Trublevill to grant at farm for two years from Michaelmas next the manor of Portebiry, if the lot of mankind befall him.
By K.

May 15. Grant to John Maunsel, gone to the court of Rome on the king's
Westminster. affairs, of a marriage of 30*l.* or 40*l.* of land yearly, when opportunity offers, to marry a sister of his.

Mandate to the constable, mayor and bailiffs of Oxford, the king having granted licence for all clerks dwelling at Oxford to enter and leave the town and go where they will, to permit them to do this, notwithstanding the late charge to the contrary, and to restore to them their goods, which were taken into the king's hands by reason of the trespass against the legate, except in the case of those who were charged by the inquisition made thereof and those who on that account are detained in prison.

Notification to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, that Walter de Lascy came before the king at Westminster, in his court, and acknowledged that Walter, son of Gilbert de Lascy, firstborn son of the said Walter, is his heir of all his inheritance of lands in England and Ireland; and mandate to the justiciary to cause these letters to be published before the king's justices and bailiffs, so that this may be known in those parts.

Protection, for two years from Whitsunday next, for the brethren of the hospital of Altopascio.

May 20. The like for John Maunsel, clerk, so long as he be beyond sea on the
Mortlake. king's service.

Grant to John Mansel, king's clerk, or his assigns of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the land which Adam (*Ada*) son of William held of Robert son of Walter, which custody belongs to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of the said Robert; with the marriage of the heirs. Grant also to him or his assigns of the like custody of the land and heirs of Robert de Tyllebyr which the same Adam (*idem Ada*) held by grant of the king, with the marriage of the heirs, unless they were married in the time of the said Adam, or unless that marriage belong to another by grant or sale of the said Adam.

By W. de Ral[egh].

Licence until the feast of St. Andrew, 28 Henry III, for Robert de Monasteriis to pass beyond seas.

1238.

*Membrane 6—cont.*May 22.
Westminster.

Mandate to Robert de Siclingehal, templar, Hugh de Roel, hospitaller, John de Plessetis and John Maunsel to deliver without delay 1,988*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* which they brought to London of the thirtieth of Bristol, to brother Hugh de Stocton.
By Emery de Sancto Amando.

Mandate to the sheriffs in whose bailiwicks the forests on this side Trent are situated, which forests the king has committed to John Byset during pleasure, to each send, at the mandate of the said John, four lawful knights to itinerate and view, together with the foresters and verderers, in what manner the said John receives the said custody both in vert and venison, to be aiding in keeping the peace, causing proclamation to be made that whenever the hue and cry be raised by the said John and his foresters of trespasses of the forest, the adjoining towns shall follow the hue and be diligent in taking the trespassers.

Writ *de intendendo* for the said John, directed to archbishops &c.

The like to verderers and foresters of fee. Mandate also to them to attend with the above four knights when notified by the sheriff.

Charge to all sheriffs to receive and keep in safe custody all prisoners whom the said John sends to them for trespasses of the forest.

Notification that on Monday in Whitsun week, brother Ralph Scot and William de Peretot delivered to brother Hugh de Stocton at the New Temple, London, 2,900*l.* of the thirtieth of Nottingham by order of the king.

Mandate to John Mansel and William Hardel to deliver and distribute 8,000 marks which they have in their custody for delivery to certain knights and balisters and for the furtherance of the king's business, as the elect of Valence will tell them from the king.

These letters were duplicated, one for John and one for William.

MEMBRANE 5.

May 24.
Westminster

Association of William de Sancto Eadmund, in the room of Adam son of William, as justice in eyre for all pleas in the counties of Cornwall and Devon, with William de Eboraco and his fellows.

Writ *de intendendo* to all persons of the said counties in favour of him and the said justices.

Mandate to William de Eboraco to admit him.

April (sic) 26
Writtle.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, since he could not send the treasure which the king ordered him to send to him in England by merchants or by some other means by Whitsunday as he has signified, to send the 2,000 marks which he has ready forthwith to Chester by the shortest sea passage; and the king has commanded the justice of Chester to receive it and keep it until he has signified the receipt to the king; and in order that he may receive it, the king is sending to the justiciary letters patent directed to the justice, which, if necessary, the justiciary will deliver to them.

Mandate to the said justice of Chester to receive the treasure now ready in Ireland, which the king has committed the said justiciary and G. de Turevill, treasurer of Dublin, to send to him.

May 26.
Rayne.

Safe-conduct, until St. James, for all those, clerk and lay, whom L. prince of Aberfrau, shall send to the king to make peace.

1238.

Membrane 5—cont.

Mandate to William Hardel to deliver to Hugh de Stocton, templar, at the New Temple, London, 57*4*l. 3*s*. which he has received by the king's order of the thirtieth at the Tower of London.

The like to John Maunsel.

Protection for William Hardel, who has gone beyond seas on the king's affairs.

May 28.
Rayne.

Grant to Isabel daughter and heir of Reginald Basset, who is in the custody of Warin son of Gerald, and to Geoffrey de Sancto Mauro, who has to wife the daughter and heir of William de Rughdon, of 6 marks yearly from the farm of the town of Merleberg, by the hand of the constable thereof, for the fulling mill without Merleberg which the said Reginald and William had of the gift of King John, and which the king took into his hand, until the king provide for the said Isabel, Geoffrey and his wife in some fixed rent to that value.

May 28.
Melford.

Grant to John Maunsel, king's clerk, gone to the Court of Rome on the king's affairs, of the marriage of 30*l*. or 40*l*. yearly of land to be married to a sister of his, with the custody of that land, as soon as opportunity offers.

May 28.
St. Edmunds.

To Robert, master of the Knights Templars. If brother Peter de Sancto Romano shall notify the king that he has ready 6,000 marks, which both the king and the said Robert have requested from him to further the affairs of R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, beyond seas, the king commands him to deliver 6,000 marks in his custody of the thirtieth to the said Peter or his messenger, signifying to the said Peter that he is to deliver 6,000 marks which he has ready in parts beyond seas to the king's clerks John Maunsel and William Hardel for the king's affairs. The said Robert is also to ask the said Peter to cause the said clerks to have safe-conduct by brethren of his order, for his love to the king.

[Cancelled.] Because the writ was surrendered.

Mandate to the same to deliver 6,000 marks, which he has in his custody of the thirtieth collected in divers counties, to the said clerks and to three or four of his brethren whom he will cause to go with the clerks, to be carried to Paris, as arranged, for the affairs of the said earl.

May 28.
St. Edmunds.

Prohibition of a tournament fixed to be held at Stamford on the morrow of Holy Trinity next.

Mandate to the abbots of Peterborough and Brunne to take these letters there on the king's behalf and prohibit tournament.

Protection for William de Say, so long as he be on pilgrimage beyond seas.

May 30.
St. Edmunds.

Presentation of Master Boetius, clerk of the pope, to the church of Medburn, directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Ratification of a grant by Philip de Kyme to Geoffrey le Despenser of the custody of the lands which Hugh le Despenser held of the said Philip, to hold during the minority of the heir of the said Hugh.

May 30.
St. Edmunds.

Mandate to Robert, master of the Knights Templars in England, to deliver 6,000 marks in his custody of the thirtieth from divers counties to John Maunsel and William Hardel and three or four of his brethren, whom he shall cause to go with them, to be carried to Paris at the king's cost and risk for the affairs of R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou.

1238.

Membrane 5—cont.

June 1. Notification to W. archbishop of York, that the king has ratified the
St. Edmunds. appeals which his clerks Master Simon de Steyland, papal chaplain, William de Gloucestre and Blaise de Mara have interposed in the business of the Durham election made before the archbishop at York and Blyth and Pontefract, and has appointed the said Simon as his proctor, to renew the same if necessary: and that the archbishop proceed no further in the business the king appeals to the Apostolic See; and this he signifies to the other side.

Mandate to Herbert de Alencun and his fellows, assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in the county of Suffolk, to deliver 120*l.* thereof which they have in their custody to Geoffrey, the king's almoner, to execute the king's order with.
By Master S. de Steiland.

Presentation of Robert de Curtenay to the deanery of Aclent, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.
By brother G.

June 4. Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Worcester on Monday after
Norwich. St. Barnabas the Apostle.

Grant to Robert de Creppinges of the custody of the land late of Geoffrey de Kintorp during the minority of the heirs, with the marriage of the heirs.

Notification to John son of Philip, Richard de Levinton and William de Dacre that the king is sending to them Robert de Creppinges to take part in the extent to be made of the lands to be assigned to A. king of Scots in the presence of the knights whom the latter will send, as the said Robert is well acquainted with the value and advantages of the king's demesnes in those parts.

June 10. Royal assent to the ordination by Theobald, prior of La Charité, and
Thetford. the convent of that place of brother Guichard to be prior of Beremundeseye; with mandate to the tenants to be intendant unto him.

MEMBRANE 4.

June 11. Exemption, for one year from Michaelmas, of Thomas de Ingaldestorp
Thetford. from being put upon assizes, juries or recognitions. By W. de Ralegh.

Herbert de Alencun, William de Amblya and their fellows, collectors of the thirtieth in the county of Suffolk, delivered to Geoffrey the almoner 12*l.* 15*s.* 3½*d.* on Tuesday after Holy Trinity, 12 (*sic*) Henry III.

June 10. Mandate to all bailiffs and lieges through whose bailiwicks O. cardinal
Ely. deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and papal legate, is about to pass, to admit him honourably and let him have safe-conduct through their bailiwicks.

June 11. Notification to the legate that in the cause of election now in dispute
Ditton. between the king and the prior and convent of the church of Norwich, which is committed by the pope to the said legate, the king has appointed Master William de Kylkenny as his proctor: and this he notifies to the other party.

Grant to Herbert de Alencun, for a fine, that he shall not be made a justice for any assizes arramed to be taken by the king's order.

1238.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to the archdeacon and the chancellor of the University of Oxford to cause to be denounced publicly in such places as shall be expedient that all clerks who fled or withdrew from the town of Oxford for the assault upon the legate at Oseneye may safely and without fear of the taking of their bodies and loss of their goods come to the legate to do penance and receive absolution for their trespass, if they will.

July 10.
Reading.

Respite to John de Bercl[eye] of the demand which the sheriff of Gloucester is making from him to do suit at the county of Gloucester, until a year after St. Peter's Chains, 22 Henry III.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the Close Roll.*

July 11.
Reading.

To the prior and convent of St. Swithun's, Winchester, Walter the Horder (*Hordarius*), Anselm the Chamberlain, John le Bercher (*Berconarius*) and Robert de Keyngeham, their fellow monks, coming to the king with Hugh, archdeacon of Winchester, and Master R. de Eboraco, proctor of Luke, archdeacon of Surrey, by their letters patent, which he showed, bringing news of the death of P. bishop of Winchester, have licence to elect, to wit, the said monks for the prior and convent, and the said archdeacon for themselves.

Exemption of Richard de Muscegros, brother of Robert de Muscegros, from being put on assizes, recognitions or juries, so long as he be on the king's service.

July 15.
Windsor.

Protection without term for Richard de Sancto Albano, envoy of the king of Norway. [*Federa.*]

Grant to Thomas de Pavilly and Roger de Pavilly, nephews of J. earl of Lincoln, that they may keep the manors of Linlegh and Wylie, formerly committed to the said earl during pleasure, and by him committed, with the king's licence, to them: so that they shall not be disseised thereof except by consideration or judgment (*per considerationem vel iudicium*) of the king's court.

July 17.
Winchester.

The prior and convent of Thorn[eye] have licence to elect an abbot, as their abbey is void by the death of Richard, their abbot.

By letters sealed with the king's privy seal.

July 18.
Guildford.

Mandate to Robert de Creppinges to take into the king's hands all the assarts made by William de Ros in the manor of Linton in the forest of Gauteris, and to attach him to appear before the king a fortnight after Michaelmas, to show why he made them without the king's assent and will.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the Fine Roll.*

Mandate to the sheriff of Cumberland to let Robert de Ros have all the crops which he caused to be sown in the manors of Karlaton, Obricteby, and Soreby, held by him *de baillio regis*; saving to the king the king's crops sown in the manor of Penred.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the Fine Roll.*

July 20.
Kempton.

Signification to Tach', envoy of the Old Man (*Veteris*) of Mussa, that the king is well-pleased that he should come with his own people to him in England, to set forth his embassy. Therefore he should bring with him the treaty and security which he has with the king of France for his lord and the manner of the said security, together with letters of his lord, if he has sent any to the king, touching the business for which he has

1238.

Membrane 8—cont.

been sent ; and when the king is certified of these things, he will take opportune counsel for his having like security in the name of his said lord. [*F'edera.*]

To Sadadin, fellow of the said Thach'. The king is signifying to Thach' that he will be pleased to see him as above, and therefore wishes the said Sadadin to know that he is well-pleased that, if Sadadin will go in person to the said Thach' with the king's letters, he shall do so or send them by someone.

These letters were close.

July 23. Letter of credit for Master Alexander le Seculer, envoy of the king,
Westminster. for furthering the king's business in the court of Rome ; to the amount of 50 marks.

July 23. Mandate to all persons not to molest Osmund the Clerk of the diocese of
Westminster. Salisbury, by reason of the assault on O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and papal legate, as the legate has protested by his letters patent that the said Osmund, who was in the court of Oseneye when the scholars and clerks of Oxford made their assault upon him and his household, has stated on oath that he was entirely innocent of the said crime.

Licence for Robert de Gouyz to let for five years from Michaelmas next the lands which he holds in Winterburn and Deuelis of the fee of Richard de Clare, so that the lessees shall hold the lands for that period without impediment.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Hertford on the morrow of St. James the Apostle.

Grant to William de Cantilupo the younger, his heirs and assigns, for a fine of 500 marks, of the custody of the lands, &c. of Juliana, the daughter and heir of Hugh de Gurnay, with the marriage of the said Juliana, together with the custody and marriage of the child (*pueri*) when born, whereof Maud late the wife of the said Hugh says she is pregnant ; on condition that if the said Juliana or the child die before they come of age, the said William, his heirs or assigns, shall be quit of what then remains to be paid of the said fine.

Writ de intendendo directed to the tenants of the said lands.

Protection for Master Alexander le Seculer, gone to the court of Rome, until his return.

July 25. To O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, and papal
Westminster. legate. Whereas, as the king has heard, Roger de Sancta Trinitate, clerk, obtained apostolic letters, directed to the cardinal of a provision for him to be made in one of the churches of the diocese of London, and the cardinal thereupon demanded of the dean and chapter of St. Martin's, London, a prebend in that church, if one were void, or when one fell void, to be conferred upon him, and whereas that church is known to be the king's special chapel and specially belonging to his patronage, wholly exempt from episcopal jurisdiction, and immediately subject to the pope ; the king appeals to the pope against his conferring any prebend in that church upon the said R. or any other clerk, and has appointed William de Roeng', clerk, as his proctor to make the said appeal.

1238.

Membrane 3—cont.

Grant, with the assent of G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, to W. de Cantilupo the younger of the custody of Eva, one of the daughters and heirs of William de Breusa, with her marriage, with the custody of Berkeven[ny] and other lands falling to her; and if she die before her full age, he shall hold these lands until the full age of the other daughters and heirs.

Signification to H. bishop of Ely of the royal assent to the election of David, sometime prior of Thorneye, to be abbot of that place.

Charge to the sheriff of Wilts to come at the mandate of John de Plessetis, or of his constable of the king's castle of Devizes, or of Nicholas de Bolevill, to them or their administrators and take evildoers, as well in the forest as without, and to give his counsel and aid for the preservation of the peace in the county, and to deliver such prisoners to the said constable to keep until further order.

July 26.
Westminster.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats of the commonalty of Bordeaux to deliver the rent of Michaelmas term next, which they owe to the king, of the farm of their town to Hubert Huse, seneschal of Gascony, for the king's works in those parts.

Notification to W. archbishop of York, that the king has ratified the appeal interposed before the archbishop for the king's right touching the church of Durham, by his proctors John de Lexinton and Geoffrey de Langele.

July 27.
Westminster.

Notification to the pope that the king has appointed Master Alexander le Seculer, whom he has sent to the court of Rome on his affairs, as his proctor and has given him power to appoint a substitute therein if necessary. And these letters are without term.

MEMBRANE 2.

July 28.
Guildford.

To all sheriffs, constables and bailiffs of cities and boroughs through whose bailiwicks William le Breton, Elias de Sunninges, Philip de Assellis and Philip le Brun, justices appointed for the custody of the Jews, Aaron and Leo, Jews of York, David, Jew of Oxford, Benedict Crespin, Aaron Blund, Aaron son of Abraham, Jacob Crespin and Elias le Evesk, pass. It has been provided by the council that an inquisition shall be made, by oath of Christians and Jews, or otherwise as may be done most cautiously and subtly, before the said justices, touching Jews who are clippers of coin, thieves and the receivers of these in the several cities and boroughs where Jews dwell and are conversant, and that all Jews convicted by such inquisition or otherwise be ejected from the realm of England, never to return; and that all the houses, lands, rents and chattels of such Jews shall fall and remain to the king. As the king wills that this provision be executed without delay, he orders them to cause to come before the said justices and Jews, when they arrive, so many Christians as will suffice to make the said inquisition together with Jews whom the said justices and Jews shall select from the several cities and boroughs.

Mandate to the assessors and collectors of the thirtieth in the bishopric of Durham to deliver all money already received of Trinity term last to John son of Philip, guardian of that bishopric, to keep until further order.

1238.

Membrane 2—cont.

The like to those in the county of Northumberland to cause the arrears of St. Andrew's term, 22 Henry III, to be carried to Durham, and deliver the same to the said John. The sheriff has been commanded to let them have carriage and safe conduct.

July 29.
Farnham.

Presentation of Michael de Reynivill to the prebend late of Nemyn Cheyn in the church of Cashel, in the king's gift by reason of the archbishopric of Cashel being in his hands; directed to the dean and chapter of Cashel.

July 29.
Sutton.

Mandate to Aaron and Leo, Jews of York, Benedict Crespin, David de Oxonia and all other Jews of England to take care of Seman, the king's balister, finding him reasonably in necessities as well robes as other things as the king formerly ordered, so that he may not through their default have to come again to the king to complain of them.

Aug. 7.
Marwell.

Grant to W. bishop of Carlisle, or his assigns, for a fine of 200 marks, of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the lands of Udard de Wygeton, with the custody and marriage of the heirs, and with the marriage of Christina late the wife of the said Udard, so that the said Christina may not marry without the bishop's permission.

Aug. 10.
Marwell.

Master Simon de Steyland, king's clerk, has made fine with the king in 100*l.* to have the custody of the heirs of Ralph son of Bernard with the marriage of the heirs.

Presentation of Ottobonus, clerk of the legate, to the church of St. Nicholas, Durham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

The like of John de Sancto Amando to the church of Stocton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the bishop of Salisbury.

Aug. 15.
Marwell.

Mandate to A. late the wife of Ralph son of Bernard, in accordance with the bond she made by letters patent to surrender at the king's demand the heirs of the said Ralph, her lord, the custody of whom the king granted to her at the time because of their tender years, to deliver them to Blaise de la Mare and William Moissun, messengers of the king's special clerk, Master Simon de Esteilland, to whom the king has granted their custody and marriage.

In like manner is written to Robert de Aguyllun and William Branche.

Notification to the archbishop of York that the king has ratified the appeals which Masters W. de Gloucestre and Simon de Steyland, king's clerks, interposed before him in the matter of the Durham election, and has appointed David the clerk, the bearer, to renew the same and to make fresh appeal.

Sept. 17.
Coventry.

Afterwards the letters were renewed by the same words.

Sept. 17.
Coventry.

Notification to the said archbishop that the king, suspecting the examination made by him in the matter of Durham, has appointed the said David, the bearer, to decline his said examination.

Sept. 17.
Coventry.

Afterwards the letters were renewed by the same words.

Aug. 15.
Marwell.

Grant to Master William de Gloucestre, king's clerk, who receives 60 marks a year from the chamber, as the king desires his rapid promotion, that the king will provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice to that yearly value at least as soon as possible, on condition that when he be so provided the king shall be quit of the payment of the said 60 marks.

1238.

Membrane 2—cont.

Presentation of Simon de London, chaplain of the chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, to the vicarage of the church of Wootton St. Laurence (*Wotton Hordarii*) in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to Hugh de Roches', archdeacon of Winchester.

Collation to John de Sancto Amando of the prebend late of John Sarracenus in the king's chapel of Bruges; with mandate to the constable of Bruges to induct him.

Notification to the legate that in the cause before him between the king of the one part and the abbot of Derham, the prior of Walsingham, Bartholomew le Clerk and Ralph le Prestre (*Presbiterum*) of the other part, touching the church of Walsingham or the collation thereof made to the king's prejudice, the king has appointed as his proctor Thomas, his clerk; and this he signifies to his adversaries.

Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton and his fellows, keepers of the thirtieth, to deliver 86*l.* which they have in half-pence (*in obolis*) of the said thirtieth, to John de Ely, king's clerk, to bring to the king.

Aug. 20.
Marwell.

Bartholomew Peche has made fine in 60 marks to have the custody of the lands late of Walter de Mucegros, which by hereditary right descend to Walter son of Miles de Mucegros, nephew of the said Walter, a ward in the custody of the said Bartholomew by grant of the earl of Hereford, on condition that if Ralph de Thoeny recover the custody of the manors of Multon and Wilfirtun, which are of his fee and without the earldom (*extra com'*), the said fine shall be reduced according to the value of the said manors and the extent of the lands left in his custody; and if the said Walter son of Miles die the king has granted to the said Bartholomew, so far as pertains to him, the custody and marriage of his brother William.

The said Bartholomew has made fine with the king by 140 marks to have the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and heirs of Robert de Thurevill, who held of the king in chief; with the marriage of the heirs.

To the bishop of Salisbury and the archdeacon of Wells. Whereas the king has heard that W. de Badeston, clerk, has obtained apostolic letters directed to them to provide for him in some church in the diocese of Salisbury, and they by the said authority have seen fit to provide for him in the church of Shepwyk, belonging immediately to the deanery of Winburn; and whereas the said deanery is a special chapel belonging to the king and is known to pertain to his patronage; in order that they shall not confer any prebend or church in the said deanery upon the said W. or other the king inhibits them commanding them to revoke what they have attempted; and that they go no farther he appeals to the apostolic see, and appoints Philip de Salfeteby (*sic*) as his proctor to make such appeal.

Aug. 27.
Winchester.

Licence for William de Fraxino to come to England to speak and treat with the king touching his affairs; until next Easter. By brother G.

Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London, and R. Renger, mayor of London, to receive 200 marks of the thirtieth, which the assessors and collectors of the same of the counties of Buckingham and Bedford will deliver to them, and to cause the same to be kept safely until further order.

1238.

Membrane 2—cont.

Mandate to the said assessors and collectors to bring in their own persons the said 200 marks, which they have at Dunstable, to London, with the conduct of the sheriffs, to be delivered as above.

Mandate to the sheriff of Bedeford and Buckingham to be aiding to the collectors of the thirtieth in those counties in collecting the thirtieth for Michaelmas term, and the arrears thereof.

Aug. 26.
Winchester.

Licence for Nicholas Malesmeyns, a crusader, to let for four years from Midsummer next the lands of his inheritance in Burton, Bordesleg, and Kinestaneston, to wit, for one year beyond the term of the crusaders; and for the lessee to hold for that term without impediment.

June 18.
St. Alban's.

Grant to Robert de Muscegros of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land of Nicholas de Fiscampis in Kennemarton, which the said Nicholas formerly leased to him for a term not yet expired.

On Saturday the eve of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 22 Henry III, the bishop of Cycestre, the chancellor, being then postulated as bishop of Winchester, surrendered to the king at Winchester the king's seal by his own hand and by the king's order.

Sept. 2.
King's Clere
(Cler).

Simon de Monte Forti and A. countess of Pembroke, his wife, have letters of request directed to their tenants of a reasonable aid to be made to them for their expenses.
By A. de Sancto Amando.

Aug. 31.
Winchester.

Mandate to Henry sacristan of St. Swithun's and Robert le Clerk of the soke, guardians of the thirtieth of the bishopric of Winchester, to pay out of the said thirtieth in the wardrobe to G. the king's almoner 300*l.* for the king's expenses, and it shall be computed to them at the Exchequer.

Sept. 6.
Woodstock.

William de Cantilupo the younger has letters of request directed to the tenants of the honor of Tamewurth to have an aid for the fine which he made with the executors of the will of P. sometime bishop of Winchester, for the custody and marriage of the heir of that honor.

By A. de Sancto Amando.

Sept. 5.
Woodstock.

Pardon to Master Simon de Steyland of the 10*l.* a year due from him for the manor of Ryngwud, which the king granted to him for life.

By K.

Sept. 6.
Woodstock.

Signification to the archbishop of Bordeaux that the king is well-pleased that Hugh de Vivona should lease to him the custody, during the minority of the heir, of the land and heir of Bernard de Bevill, with the marriage of the heir, which the said Hugh has of the king's grant, on condition that he give security that, when the king or his seneschal of Gascony find it necessary, the archbishop will deliver the castles belonging to the said custody to the king or his seneschal, to be restored afterwards to the archbishop; and the king has instructed Hubert Huse, the seneschal, to receive his security.

By A. de Sancto Amando and William de Cantilupo.

Notification to all knights and others who owe the king service of goshawks that he is sending to them Walter Wobod, king's serjeant, to enjoin them to prepare against the coming season to come to the king and do their due service as Walter will say to them from him.

1238.

Membrane 2—cont.

Grant to Master Simon de Steyland of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and heirs of Ralph son of Bernard, with the marriage of the heirs. [*In the margin: Pro Magistro Simone Normanno.*]

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Cantebrig on the octaves of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

Sept. 8.
Woodstock.

Protection for the abbot of Stanlegh, co. Wilts, gone to the chapter of the Cistercian order, until his return.

Membrane 1 (Schedule).

In the [22nd] year of King Henry son of King John these writs were made at Wudestok in the king's wardrobe, the clerks of the Chancery not knowing of them, because they were made against the chancellor then postulated to be bishop of Winchester, and afterwards the roll was surrendered.

In the 22nd year of King Henry son of King John, about the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, Master S. de Steiland was sent to the court of Rome with letters procuratorial in these words. The king notifies to the pope that he has appointed the said Simon, the pope's clerk, as his proctor in the matter of the election or postulation lately made by the prior and some of the monks of R. bishop of Chichester to be bishop of Winchester, before the pope or the auditors deputed by him, with power to swear on the king's soul, and with promise to pay whatever is adjudged. Dated at Wodestok, 4 September.

Also other letters procuratorial were given to him.

Sept. 4.
Woodstock

Notification to the pope that the king has appointed the said Simon, papal chaplain, as his proctor, in all causes in the court of Rome, and especially in those between the king of the one part and the prior and convent of Norwich and the prior and convent of Durham of the other part, with like power and like promise.

Sept. 4.
Woodstock.

There were also given to him three pairs of letters of credit, each being for 300 marks.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because surrendered, no loan being made.*

Also three pairs of like letters for 200 marks each.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because surrendered in like manner.*

The same Master S. has one pair of letters to Bonaouillin, Bovincontry, Franketus, Beucheven, Bernard Rustic, citizens and merchants of Florence, for the loan of 1,000*l.* under the above form.

He has a writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 1,000*l.* to be delivered to the said merchants on the quinzaine of Michaelmas next.

MEMBRANE 1.

Sept. 8.
Woodstock.

Appointment of Roger son of Osbert, Thomas de Sancto Audomaro, Michael de Bavent and Richard le Butiller of Upton, with the sheriff of Norfolk, as wardens of the fair of Yarmouth and keepers of the peace there. By K.

In the same manner it is written to each by letters close.

Writ *de intendendo* for them, directed to the good-men of Yarmouth and all persons coming to the fair there.

Membrane 1—cont.

1238.
Sept. 8. Protection for one year from Michaelmas next for Master Simon de
Woodstock. Steyland. By brother Geoffrey.
- Sept. 9. Notification to Master R. archdeacon of Oxford that the king has
Woodstock. heard that the parson of Nortleya and his proctors are attempting to
extort the *prima legata defunctorum* and some other things of ancient
custom belonging to the king's chapel of Stontefeld, and therefore he
prohibits him from proceeding in the cause that is before him between
Joseph, chaplain of the said chapel, and the parishioners thereof of the
one part, and the parson of Northleia and his proctors of the other part,
and that he do nothing against the king's dignity the king appeals to the
apostolic see.
- Sept. 15. Writ *de intendendo* to the good-men of Newcastle under Lyme in
Kenilworth. favour of Simon de Norwico, whom the king is sending to them to enquire
touching the state, issues, rents and all other profits of that manor.
By brother G.
- Mandate to Adam Esturny to deliver to him the castle of Newcastle
under Lyme, which is in his custody, with all the crops and goods there,
the king having committed the same during pleasure to the custody of
the said Simon. By brother G.
- Sept. 17. Grant to John Burdun, who has to wife the niece of John de Lexinton
Coventry. By William de Cantilupo.
- Sept. 20. Grant to Master Nicholas de Farenham, parson of the church of Burton,
Bobbington. that the two acres of corn, one sown with wheat and one with oats, which
he used to have in the king's demesne of Slocres, he shall continue to
have as he used to do before Thomas Biset had the manor of Slocres *de*
baillio nostro, and before Roger de Clifford held it in fee by gift of the
king. By John son of Geoffrey.
- Mandate to the bailiffs of Slocres to permit him to have them
accordingly.
- Sept. 26. Mandate to Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to receive
Shrewsbury. honourably Master Andrew de Bavenn, papal subdeacon, chaplain of the
legate O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere, whom the latter is
sending to Ireland on the affairs of the church of Rome, and to give him
safe-conduct and be aiding to him in the business.
- Mandate to Simon de Norwico to deliver the castle of Newcastle under
Lyme, which was in his custody after Adam Esturny surrendered it to
the king, to Henry de Aldithele, to whom the king has committed it
during pleasure; saving to the king the crops and stocks there and the
farm of the town for Michaelmas term, 22 Henry III.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of the said Henry to the custody of the
said castle and manor, at a rent at the Exchequer of 68*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.*; and
he is to have all the issues of the manor and castellany, estover in
the wood there and other reasonable profits of the said wood without sale
and service, and the customs which the good men of the town of
Newcastle under Lyme used to pay when they were in the king's hands;
and he shall treat the good men by the same laws and customs as they
used to be treated at that time, and they are to hold their lands and
assarts as they used to do, and they are to be intendant and helping unto
him.

1238.

*Membrane 1—cont.*Sept. 27.
Wenlock.

Signification to the bishop of Salisbury of the royal assent to the presentation which Henry de Gamages, parson of the church of Tudululvestrid (*sic*), which is of the king's gift, made of Richard de Tidelveshid, chaplain, [to the vicarage of that church], and mandate to the bishop to admit him to the same vicarage which Elias the vicar had in that church.

Sept. 29.
Worcester.

Commission, during pleasure, to John de Plessetis of the manors of Devizes and Rudes, and mandate to the good-men thereof to be intendant to him in respect of their customs and services.

The like mandate to the foresters and verderers of the forests of Chipeham and Melkesham in respect of all things pertaining to those forests.

Oct. 4.
Woodstock.

Commission to Roger son of Osbert, Thomas de Sancto Audomaro, Michael de Bavent and Richard le Butiller of Upton, appointing them with the sheriff of Norfolk to the custody of Yarmouth fair and keepers of the peace there.

Writ *de intendendo* to the good-men of Yarmouth.

The like to all persons resorting there.

Oct. 8.
Windsor.

Notification to Hugh Giffard, constable of the Tower of London, delivered by the hand of Richard de Sarr[isburia], his clerk, in the wardrobe at Windlesor on Friday before St. Denis, 22 Henry III, of 40 marks and jewels of gold of the weight of 40*l.*, which were found in the house of Belia de Norhamton, Jewess, who abjured the realm for larceny at London.

Oct. 15.
Westminster.

Grant, so far as pertains to the king, to Peter de Muntefort that he may close and assart his *riffletta* of Wulgareshag and Brenles, and nevertheless have his common of pasture for his demesne beasts in the out-[woods belonging to the] king's park of Ridlington.

Writ *de intendendo* to William de Forz and Christiana his [wife], John de Baillioli and [Dervorguil] his wife, Isabel de Bruys, Henry de Hastings and Ada his wife, in favour of John de Ulecot and Everard de Trumpinton appointed to make a partition of the lands and fees late of J. sometime earl of Chester and Huntindon without the county of Chester . . .

Commission to the said John and Everard to make such partition.

MEMBRANE 10*d.*Feb. 10.
Windsor

Commission to William de Amblya, Richard Mauduyt, Giles de Wathesham and William de Burnevill, shewing that, because the king has heard that the said Giles and William de Burnevill are advocates of the prior of Brisete and that William de Batesford has granted in almain to the prior the whole tenement which he had in Batesford and which he held of Robert de Tateshal and Robert held of the king in chief, and that the prior has arramed an assize of novel disseisin touching the tenement before the king against the said Robert, and it is manifestly contrary to the liberty which the king granted in common to the magnates in the realm of England that any one should grant his whole tenement in almain, he commands them to respite the said assize until the coming of the justices at the first assize in those parts or until the king's first coming to those parts.

1238.

MEMBRANE 9d.

March 6.
Kempton.

Supplication is made to the pope that weighing the divers perils to the king and his realm which may result from the recall of the legate which the pope has made, the pope will grant an indult for the said legate to fill his office in England until the king's affairs so well begun by him are brought to a happy issue, and the tranquillity of England, to which he was in all things necessary, as P. Sarracenus will set forth, is more strongly established for the future by his control.

————— In like manner it is written by letters close to the pope, and to the
————— cardinals that they interpose their prayers.

March 8.
Kempton.

To L. prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon. The king is sending to him Amaury de Sancto Amando, the king's steward, with Henry de Aldithele and John Lestrangle to make amends for the attacks committed upon him and his against the truce.

Mandate to the said Henry de Haldithele and John to go on Saturday before Mid-Lent to meet Amaury at the ford below Muntgumery to do this.

To John son of Alan. Whereas the king lately sent certain persons to Leuelin to make amends, as above, and to make a firm peace or a truce between the king and him, [and] his envoys were able to find no peace with the same L. or measure touching the amends to be made, or the peace or truce to be entered into; and because it is expedient that he be prepared against assaults of the said L.; the king commands him to provide for the sufficient defence of the march, so that the lands of the king or of himself may not by his default suffer danger, and if necessary he may resist the said L. at an opportune season.

In the same manner it is written to Walter de Clifford, Herbert son of Peter, Thomas Corbet, Walter de Baskervill, John Lestrangle, H. earl of Hereford, Henry de Aldithele, John de Monemue, Ralph de Mortuo Mari, Roger Picard, William de Stutevill, John son of Alan.

MEMBRANE 8d.

May 3.
Windsor.

Mandate to the abbot of St. Mary's, York, and the convent of that place, without delay, to let the mayor of York have the goods late of Joan, queen of Scots, which she deposited with them, to do therewith what Thomas de Dunholmia, citizen of London, will tell him from the king.

The like to the prior of Newstead and the convent of that place to let the said Thomas have all goods of the said queen deposited with them after her death by brother John de Sancto Egidio and Henry de Baillol; to do therewith what the king has enjoined on him.

————— Acknowledgement by W. bishop of Worcester, of the receipt from the
————— king of 1000 marks, 18s. 4d. being reckoned to the mark, for the needs of his church, and promise to repay the same, to wit, at All Saints, 23 Henry III, 100l. and at the following Easter 100l. and so at the same terms yearly 200l. until the whole be paid, for which sum the bishop binds himself, his church and his goods, renouncing all ecclesiastical privilege, and submitting himself on this to the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Canterbury. that he may compel him to pay by ecclesiastical censure, and granting that, in case of non-payment, the king may enter his lands and hold his goods until fully satisfied of his debt.

1238.

MEMBRANE 7d.

April 23.
Abingdon.

Mandate to the mayor and good-men of Oxford to do what Amaury de Sancto Amando and Robert de Ros will tell them from the king touching the trespasses committed by the university of the clerks of Oxford at Oxford against O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere, and to behave in such a way that the king do not have to betake himself to them.

May 4.
Windsor.

Request to archbishops, bishops and all other prelates of churches throughout England to receive and hear the envoy of the house of St. Sampson, Constantinople, and to give the house aid of their charity. Safe-conduct for brother Thomas, envoy of the said house.

May 5.
Windsor.

Notification to all bailiffs, &c. that Thomas son of Brian and Master Robert de Sancta Agatha have withdrawn from Oxford for their own business, with the king's licence, and they are not to interfere with them on account of the king's order for the arrest of clerks withdrawing from that town.

May 12.
Westminster.

Henry de Ballol has mainprised for Engelram de Bayllol, Bernard de Hynde, Robert de Paxton and Adam de Pokifeld, clerks, to have them before the legate or before the king at the king's order, to stand their trial touching the trespasses committed against the legate at Oseneye; and they have letters of licence to go where they will with horses, men and harness.

MEMBRANE 6d.

[May 14.
Westminster.]

Licence for Master William de Gretton, Richard de Lycchebrok, Henry de Gray and Walter de Gray, clerks of the archbishop of York, to withdraw from Oxford and go where they will, with men, horses and harness.

They had also letters close directed to the constable, mayor and bailiffs of Oxford for the same business.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Wares on Monday after the Ascension.

MEMBRANE 5d.

May 29.
St. Edmunds

Form of the letters of the king's demesnes to be extended to the use of the king of Scots. To John son of Philip, Richard de Levinton and William Dacre. It has been provided by the king's council, in the presence of the legate and the king, W. archbishop of York, W. bishop of Worcester, W. bishop of Carlisle and R. bishop of Chichester and others, on Monday before the Ascension, 22 Henry III, touching the making of the extent of 200l. of land for the king of Scots in the counties of Northumberland and Cumberland, according to the covenant between the two kings in presence of the said legate at York, to wit, that two knights shall come to those parts from each side to make the said extent in the presence of the clerk of the legate, and these four knights shall swear before the legate's clerk to make the same without fraud or favour, and shall then select under their oath twelve, or more or less as shall seem expedient, good men of the country, trustworthy men from without the lands to be extended, who are not suspected of either party, to make the extent; and these shall swear to extend truly the lands nominated to them, and the special liberties and amercements granted by

1238.

Membrane 5d—cont.

the king in those lands, and this done the four knights shall examine their verdict either in common or singly and draw it up in writing; and if all four agree accredited envoys of the king of Scots shall receive the said lands, but if they disagree in anything, especially over the valuation of the said liberties and amercements, and the disagreement cannot be settled either by themselves or by the mediation of the clerk of the legate, all things shall be referred to the legate and settled by his arbitration. Wherefore the king commands them to be at Karleol on Sunday before Midsummer to meet the two representatives of the king of Scots to make the said extent accordingly; and he has commanded the sheriffs to provide jurors.

Mandate in pursuance to John son of Philip to be there with Richard de Levintun and William Dacre, to whom mandates have been sent.

The like to Richard de Levinton and William Dacre.

Mandate as above to Robert de Creppinges; and he is to see that the extent be so made that it be without harm to the king and that the king of Scots may not have cause to complain of injury.

Mandate to the sheriff of Cumberland to provide a jury then.

The like to the sheriff of Northumberland.

Mandate to the king of Scots to send his two representatives to Carlisle then.

MEMBRANE 4d.

[June 24.
Woodstock.]

Appointment of Geoffrey de Armenteres, Simon de Trop, Henry de Raund[es] and John de Hulecot as justices to cause to come before them the prisoners in the gaol at Luffenham, whom Richard le Miller, approver of Norhampton, appeals, many of whom put themselves upon their vicinage; and the sheriff of Roteland is commanded, on the day and place provided by them, to have the said prisoners and vicinage before them.

[after July 4.
Reading].

Form of the letters of Leuelin of the prorogation of the truce. Llewelin, prince of Aberfrau and lord of Snaudon, notifies that he has ratified the prorogation for one year of the truce between the king and his men of the one part and himself and his men, Welsh and others, of the other part, made in the 20th year of the king to last until St. James, 22 Henry III, according to the form of the said truce last made, with all the conventions and articles on that form contained. For the confirmation of which prorogation, the said Llewelin caused Ydenevet Vachan, Eynan Vachan, Master David, archdeacon of St. Asaph, and Philip son of Evor, after touching the gospels, to swear on his soul that he would cause it to be observed by him and his with all the said conventions and articles, on condition that notwithstanding such prorogation amends shall be made for trespasses and interceptions committed on either side, according to the form provided before in the aforesaid truce. [*Fœdera.*]

25 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 12.

1240.

Oct. 28.
Woodstock.

Grant for the indemnity of Imbert Pagers—to whom the king has granted the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of one moiety of the lands of Ralph son of Bernard, and who has made fine with him by 900 marks to have the custody of the other moiety—that, if Master Simon de Steilaund should so fully recover the king's grace that the king should be willing to restore to him the said custody by reason of a grant thereof previously made to him, the king will not disseise the said Imbert thereof until he have given him an equivalent.

Grant to Edelina daughter of Henry de Trublevill that she shall henceforth receive in one sum at Michaelmas the yearly fee of 10*l.* which the king granted to her for life at the Exchequer, to be paid in moieties at Easter and Michaelmas.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Brackele on Tuesday before All Saints.

Nov. 8.
Woodstock.

Grant to W. archbishop of York and his assigns of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the lands of Thomas Karro, which custody belongs to the king by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; with the custody and marriage of the heirs.

Nov. 7.
Oxford.

Presentation of John de Secusia, nephew of Master Henry, prior of Antibes (*Antipolitan'*) to the church of Crek, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land late of Mabel de Caunvill, as Master Henry, whom the king presented to that church, has not thought fit to prosecute such presentation: directed to R. bishop of Lincoln.

Nov. 12.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Wadinton to the custody of the counties of Essex and Hertford, to answer for them at the Exchequer.

Nov. 18.
Westminster.

The prior and convent of Durham have licence to elect a bishop, as the resignation has been made into the pope's hands of their election of their prior.

Nov. 17.
Westminster.

Grant for life to John Maunsel of the whole land late of Master Simon de Steland in Madisle; and grant to him of the corn in the said land at this date.

Nov. 16.
Westminster.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to Jordan, sometime cook of the king's sister Isabel, empress of Almain, of 50*s.* a year, which the king has granted to him at the exchequer for his maintenance, during pleasure.

Grant to John son of Geoffrey, because the king is certified that Savary de Boun, who married his sister, is *non compos mentis*, that if through the madness of the said Savary any misfortune happen to himself or any other by him, the heirs of the said Savary shall not be disinherited on that account.

Mandate to the bailiffs and good-men of Winchester to make known to all merchants coming to their city the provision of the king and council

1240.

Membrane 12—cont.

that all the king's prises from merchants shall be paid at four terms of the year, to wit, the prises due in the fair of Northampton in the fair of St. Ives, [the prises due in the latter] in the fair of Boston, the prises due in the latter in the fair of Winchester, and those due in the latter in the fair of Northampton.

Nov. 17. Grant to Frederic Rollandi, Gentil Gentil, Theobald Theobalducii,
Westminster. Montaninus Buchy, merchants of Siena, that they may renew their first debts by new contracts, notwithstanding the king's former mandate thereon.

Licence for the said merchants and other merchants of Siena, notwithstanding the king's order that merchants practising usury in the realm should not stay in England beyond a fixed time, to stay there until they have recovered the debts owing to them at the time of the making of these letters, on condition that they lend no further money at usury, and protection for them herein.

———— Presentation of John de Suse to the church of Reppele; directed to
———— H. de Rupibus, archdeacon of Winchester.

Nov. 21. The like of John de London to the benefice which Master Simon de
Westminster. London had in the church of Acland, upon the resignation of the said Master Simon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

[Nov.] 22. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Lancastria to the custody
Westminster. of the county of Lancaster with the castle of Lancaster.

Nov. 29. Presentation of Master Peter Phisicus to the church of Chypping, in
Windsor. the king's gift by reason of the lands and heir of J. sometime earl of Lincoln being in his hands; directed to the archbishop of York.

The like; directed to the archdeacon of Richmond, because it was not known to which of them the letters should be directed.

Nov. 28. Grant to Hugh de Vivona, for this time, of whatever belongs to the
Windsor. king of the marriage of Katharine late the wife of Michael son of Nicholas by reason of the barony which she holds of the king in chief.

Dec. 8. The prior and convent of Lilleshull have licence to elect an abbot,
Windsor. as their abbey is void by the resignation of Simon, sometime abbot.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Turnebuel to collect the castle-guard rents of the castle of Dover; directed to all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks the rents are, and they are to be helping unto him where he is not sufficient of himself to distrain those who owe the same.

Dec. 5. Grant for life to Robert de Cantuaria, king's clerk, of the custody of the
Windsor. great gate (*janne*) of the court of the priory of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, which was found to be vacant by the death of Reginald le Messenger, sometime porter, after the death of E. sometime archbishop of Canterbury, and which it pertains to the king to confer by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury.

Notification to the tenants of the honor (*sic*) of Shorestan that the king, by charter, has granted to Matthew Bezil the said manor of Shorestan at a rent at the Exchequer of 20*l.* a year, and mandate to them to be intendant to him as their lord in all that pertains to the manor. [*Cal. Charter Rolls*, p. 255.]

1240.

Membrane 12—cont.

Presentation to Master Henry de Secusia to the church of Monekeston, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, directed to the archdeacon of Canterbury.

Dec. 6.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure of John Lestrangle to the custody of the county of Chester with the castle of Chester and other appurtenances; with mandate to John de Lexinton to deliver them to him.

Writ *de intendendo* to all persons of Cestre.

Dec. 7.
Windsor.

To Gilbert de Hawvill, although he does not hold land in Halinggebury save only *de ballio nostro*, for which reason the king might take it into his hands or confer it on whom he pleased, nevertheless out of pity, and in compassion for his infirmity, the king grants that he shall hold that land for life, on condition that he render yearly $\frac{1}{2}$ mark, in the name of seisin, at the Close of Easter, to the king's serjeant, Master Roger de Ros, the king's tailor, to whom the king has given that land, by charter, in fee and inheritance. [*Cal. Charter Rolls*, p. 255.]

Dec. 14.
Windsor.

Presentation of William son of Robert Hardel to the church of All Hallows the Less (*super Celarium*), London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the bishop of London.

Dec. 14.
Windsor.

Grant to Advocatus, son of William de Monte Coci of the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Barneville with the marriage of the heir, which pertains to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester.

Exemption of P. bishop elect of Hereford from any account from the time when he received the custody of the king's wardrobe until Easter, 25 Henry III.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Presentation of William de London, chaplain, to the church of Cheyham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the dean of Croynden.

Dec. 15.
Windsor.

Grant to John de Plessetis of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Nicholas Malemeins, except the land he had in the county of Northampton; with the marriage of the heirs.

MEMBRANE 11.

Protection for the bearer Bartholomew de Houeton, whom the king is sending as his messenger to Denmark and Saxony to buy goshawks.

Quit-claim to P. bishop elect of Hereford from all account and reckoning which the king might require of him by reason of his custody of the wardrobe from the time when he had that custody.

Dec. 17.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John Lestrangle to the custody of the county of Chester with the castles of Chester, Beeston and Haulton, and other appurtenances; and mandate to John de Lexinton to deliver the same to him.

Dec. 14.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Richard de Salopia, canon of Lilleshul, to be abbot of Lilleshull, and mandate to the bishop of Coventry and Lichesfeld to do his part herein.

Membrane 11—cont.

- 1240.**
Nov. 30. Appointment of Stephen de Sedgrave to the custody, during the
Windsor. minority of the heirs, of the land which Nicholas Malemeins held in
 Burton.
 Mandate to the sheriff of Northampton to give him seisin thereof.
- Dec. 28.** Protection, without term, for Michael, abbot of Glastonbury, and the
Westminster. monks of that house.
- Dec. 25.** Grant to Advocatus son of William de Monte Acuto, his heirs or
Westminster. assigns, of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and
 heirs of Robert le Barneville, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of
 the land and heir of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester; with the marriage
 of the heirs.
 Appointment, during pleasure, of Nicholas de Haveresham, sheriff of
 Wilts, to whom the king has committed the custody of the foreign hundred
 of Melcsham, with the said county, to answer for the same at the Exchequer;
 and mandate to the good men of the hundred to be intendant to him.
 The monks of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, have licence to select an
 archbishop by S. the subprior, W. the precentor, R. de Suwell and Th.
 de Bridlington, monks of the same house.
 Grant to Master Henry de Secusia of a yearly benefice of 15 marks
 receivable from the rector of the church of Necherche, which Adam le
 Sauser (*Salsarius*) received in the same church of the gift of . . . ,
 sometime archbishop of Canterbury; which benefice is in the king's gift
 by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury.
 Mandate to S. archdeacon of Canterbury to invest him with the said
 rent; and to cause the same to be paid by the rector for the time being,
 yearly.
 Mandate to the said rector of Neuchurch, to pay the same.
- Dec. 28.** Appointment of Master Henry de Secusia as the king's proctor in the
Rochester. court of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, or of his
 delegates, in all causes moved or to be moved against J. Bacon [priest],
 and Master Robert de Abbendon and all other clerks of England.
 Grant to Boniface, provost of Asti, that whereas E. archbishop of
 Canterbury, granted to him 10*l.* a year from his chamber until he should
 provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice, he shall take 10*l.* yearly by
 the hand of the guardian of the archbishopric so long as the custody of
 the same remain in the king's hands, unless the king provide for him in
 a fitting ecclesiastical benefice, which he promises to do as soon as
 possible.
 Pardon to the legate of the 60 marks which he received in the wardrobe
 as a loan, and neither he nor Markewald his chamberlain, for him, shall
 be held to the payment thereof.
- 1241.**
Jan. 2. Protection, without term, for Walter, abbot of Peterborough, gone to
Westminster. the court of Rome.
 The like for the prior and canons of Cartmel; and licence for them to
 buy their necessities in Ireland quit of custom and cause them to be
 brought to their house.
- Jan. 8.** Notification to Master John de Kaisneto, canon of Arras, that the king
Westminster. has appointed his clerk Master James as his proctor before the said John

Membrane 11—cont.

1241.

to appeal for the privilege granted to the king by the pope, to wit, that prelates and other magnates of the realm shall not be drawn into causes beyond seas.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for A. archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, going to Ireland.

Jan. 7. Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Cambridge on Tuesday after
Westminster. the Epiphany.

Jan. 7. Mandate to Mereduc son of Owen in no case to do his homage to any
Westminster. person but the king for the barony which he holds and ought to hold of the king, or to answer for the same to anyone except in the king's court before the king or before his steward.

The like to Maylgun son of Maylgun, Rees the Younger (*Juniori*) and the bishop of St. Davids.

Jan. 6. Exemption of Henry Mauveisin from being put on assizes, juries or
Westminster. recognitions, so long as he be of the household of W. earl of Ferrars.

Jan. 8. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 20*l.* to be paid
Westminster. yearly to William son of Ernisius for life, at the four terms, the king having granted him that sum for his maintenance.

Power to John Lestrangle and Henry de Aldithele to conduct David son of Llewelin and those with him in coming to the king at Worcester.

Jan. 10. Notification to the barons of the Cinque Ports that the king has given
Windsor. power to H. de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, to make amends for (*ad emendandum*) trespasses and complaints arising in their liberty not amended by them.

Jan. 11. Promise to the good men of la Réole to pay to them at Midsummer the
Windsor. 30 marks remaining to be paid of 1,010 marks which the king owed to them for the loss of their houses in the building of the king's castle of la Réole and for the loss of their houses and things on the entry of the king's brother R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, when the said town was surrendered to him.

Jan. 12. To the count of Flanders and Hainault, the king's uncle. The king is
Windsor. sending his servants Wibert de Kancia and Richard his marshal, the bearers, to the fair of Lagny sur Marne (*Leiny super Marl'*) to buy things and merchandise there to the king's use, and because by reason of the danger of the roads he thinks they ought not to carry money, he begs the count to let the count's merchants pay for them to the amount of 1,000 marks, and he will repay them at the day and place appointed by the said king's servants.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the letters were surrendered.*

Request to Peter Rikewaud to let them have a loan to the sum of 500 marks for the same purpose, and the king promises to repay the same in like manner.

The like to Arnald Beraud for 500 marks.

Jan. 13. Grant to Master John de Dya of 20*l.* a year payable at the Exchequer
Windsor. at Easter and Michaelmas, until the king provides him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

Membrane 11—cont.

1241.
Jan. 14. Windsor. Grant to Master Peter de Alpibus, the queen's doctor (*medico*), of the prebend in the chapel of St. Clement in the castle of Pontefract, late of Walter, sometime receiver of J. sometime earl of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of the said earl.
- Jan. 16. Reading. Grant to Nicholas de Bolevill of the first custody that falls into the king's hands of the value of 90*l.* a year, with the marriage of the heir, if a female, to the use of William de Bolevill, his son, and if a male, he shall nevertheless keep the custody until the king can provide him with a like custody and the marriage of a female heir.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of Bartholomew Peché and Joan de Gorges to the custody of the lands of Ralph de Gorges and Ellen his wife; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants thereof.
- Jan. 17. Reading. Grant to William de Trublevill of 25 marks a year at the Exchequer, until the king can provide him with an equivalent of land or rent out of escheats or wards.
- Jan. 22. Winchester. Grant to Hugh de Vivona and his assigns of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Robert de Guiz, with the marriage of the heirs.
- Exemption, for life, of Robert le Noreys from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.
- The like of Roger de Hyda, Philip de Couele and Miles de Bello Campo.

MEMBRANE 10.

- Protection, without term, for the abbot of Dureford and his church.
- Mandate to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury to institute Sampson de Saunford to the church of Wudeton in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury.
- Jan. 26. Marlborough. Grant, for a fine of 120 marks, to Matthew Bezil of the custody of the land and heirs of Roger de Norton, with the marriage of the heirs; with licence for him to assign or bequeath the same to whom he will.
- Protection, without term, for the Converts of London.
- Jan. 26. Marlborough. To the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. As the king's mother in law, the countess of Provence, desires that the town and place of Manosque (*Manuasca*), which the prior holds in the county of Forcalquier (*Folcalchar*), shall be handed over to her in her lifetime, at a certain farm, the king, for the indemnity of their house and order binds himself for the payment of the farm agreed upon between them and for the surrender of the said town and palace to the Hospital after her death, and promises to keep the hospital harmless touching the said contracts with the said countess.
- Jan. 30. Cirencester. Safe-conduct, until Mid-Lent, for Mailgun son of Mailgun and Rees the younger, coming to the king at Hereford.
- Feb. 3. Hereford. The like for Mereduc son of Owen, Owen son of Yavard and Owen son of Mereduc.

Membrane 10—cont.

1241.

Protection, until Mid-Lent, for J. Lestrangle, to conduct in person or by one of his knights Owen son of Hoel, Mereduc son of Mailgun, Hoel son of Cadwadlam, Mereduc son of Hoel, and Cadwadlam his brother, in coming to Worcester to speak with the king.

— The monks of Abbendun have licence to elect a pastor by W. the prior of the same house, W. the sacristan, Th. the precentor, R. de Gipeswic and J. de Oxonia.

Feb. 7.
Hereford.

Release to the heirs of John de Lexinton, whom the king has sent to the court of Rome, if he die before his return, of all accusation which Simon, dean of Chester, has made or could have made, against the said John of all the excesses which he laid to his charge of the time that the said John and Simon had the custody of the county of Chester.

Feb. 10.
Worcester.

Royal assent to the election of Master Nicholas de Farnham as bishop of Durham, with mandate to the archbishop of York to do his part herein.

Feb. 12.
Worcester.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the bishopric.

Feb. 12.
Worcester.

Presentation of John Bezill to the church of Esinden with the chapel of Beiford; directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Mandate to Henry de Neketon to deliver the castle of the bishopric of Durham and the castle of Norham to Master Nicholas de Farnham.

Feb. 12.
Worcester.

Protection, until three years from Easter next, for Henry de Bros.

Mandate to Robert Anketil to deliver to John de Lexinton and Master John de Dya 258 marks, residue of 500 marks which the king ordered to be paid (*numerari*) by Clarius and his fellows, merchants of Florence, to Master Att', king's clerk, and the said Robert for the furtherance of his affairs, to do therewith as the king has enjoined on them; and to give credence to what the said John and John will say to him on the king's behalf.

Feb. 13.
Worcester.

Notification to G. the pope, of the appointment of the said John and as the king's proctors.

— The like of Nicholas de Bolevill and Master Alexander le Seculer.

Feb. 12.
Worcester.

Notification that John Lestrangle, to whom the king has committed the castles of Muntgumery, Shrewsbury and Bruges and the castles likewise of the county of Chester, during pleasure, has sworn on the Holy Gospels before the king and by letters patent bound himself, that, in the event of the king's death, he will deliver the said castles to Eleanor, his queen, to the use of Edward his son and heir or another heir begotten or to be begotten by the king of the said queen; the king has granted to him that from the time when he has delivered the said castles to the queen, or her assigns, or if the king resume them, the said bond shall not be binding, but he and his heirs shall be quit thereof.

To the mayor and barons of London. Although Richard de Haddestok, citizen of London, be in the king's service at the Exchequer, it is the king's will that he shall enjoy the same liberties in the city of London and without as he enjoyed before he came to the Exchequer, and the king commands them to permit him to do so.

Like letters as in the last entry but one for William de Cantilupo touching the keeping of the castle of Nottingham.

Membrane 10—cont.

1241.

Feb. 14.
Worcester.

Commission, during pleasure, to Hugh de Vivona, of the counties of Somerset and Dorset, to receive all the issues thereof for the custody of the castles of Corfe and Sireburn, and of the said counties.

Feb. 14.
Worcester.

Grant for life to Edward son of Odo de Westm[onasterio] of that die in Canterbury which John son of Robert held of the archbishopric (*sic*) of Canterbury, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the said archbishopric at the time of the death of the said John; he discharging the king towards Robert de Cantuaria, clerk of the king's chapel, of 100*s.* yearly which the latter used to receive from the issues of the change of Canterbury for a die which the king had previously granted to him in the city of Canterbury, and he afterwards quit-claimed to the king for 100*s.* yearly.

Grant to Andrew the clerk, brother of Master Alexander le Seculer, of 8 marks a year, by the name of the parsonage of the said Alexander's church of Falleg, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to H. de Roches, archdeacon of Winchester.

Feb. 15.
Evesham.

Notification that the good men of Sabres, with the king's assent, have strengthened (*firmaverunt*) the king's castle there, on condition that they shall render yearly at Michaelmas 8*l.* 10*s.* (*de costa et questu*), and at Mid-May 80*s.* of cess (*de censu*), with such customs and liberties as the men of Herbefavere.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Buell' to the custody of the castle of Rochelle [*rectius* La Réole]; with mandate to all men of la Réole [*corrected from Rochelle*] to be attendant to him as the king's bailiff in all that pertains to such custody.

Notification that the good men of Azjusan, with the king's assent, have strengthened the king's castle there, on this condition, that they render yearly at Michaelmas from every house of the town 12*d.* of cess, and 54*s.* *de questu* and at Christmas 20*s.* of cess; with such customs and liberties as the men of Herbefawere.

Mandate to Rostand de Solariis, citizen of Bordeaux, to let William de Buell' have 100 pounds of Bordeaux to fortify the castle of la Réole, which the king has committed to his custody during pleasure, and the king will repay that money out of the issues of the city of Bordeaux; and request to him to give his counsel and aid to the said William in the king's matters which the latter will set forth to him.

MEMBRANE 9.

Feb. 10.
Worcester.

Quit-claim to Master Nicholas de Farnham of all exactions and demands which the king might make for any reason or any case on account of anything pertaining to the service in which the said Master has stood at any time, and discharge of him from the ties of the king's court (*a nexibus curie nostre*).

Feb. 18.
Woodstock.

Letter of credit for the king's clerks, Masters Att' of Parma (*Parmen'*) and J. de Dya and J. de Lexinton, the king's envoys to the court of Rome, or any of them; to the amount of 100 marks.

25 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 12.

1240.
Oct. 29.
Woodstock. Grant for the indemnity of Imbert Pugers—to whom the king has granted the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of one moiety of the lands of Ralph son of Bernard, and who has made fine with him by 300 marks to have the custody of the other moiety—that, if Master Simon de Steilaund should so fully recover the king's grace that the king should be willing to restore to him the said custody by reason of a grant thereof previously made to him, the king will not disseise the said Imbert thereof until he have given him an equivalent.
- Grant to Edelina daughter of Henry de Trublevill that she shall henceforth receive in one sum at Michaelmas the yearly fee of 10*l.* which the king granted to her for life at the Exchequer, to be paid in moieties at Easter and Michaelmas.
-
- Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Brackele on Tuesday before All Saints.
-
- Nov. 8.
Woodstock. Grant to W. archbishop of York and his assigns of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the lands of Thomas Karro, which custody belongs to the king by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; with the custody and marriage of the heirs.
- Nov. 7.
Oxford. Presentation of John de Secusia, nephew of Master Henry, prior of Antibes (*Antipolitan'*) to the church of Crek, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land late of Mabel de Caunvill, as Master Henry, whom the king presented to that church, has not thought fit to prosecute such presentation: directed to R. bishop of Lincoln.
- Nov. 12.
Westminster. Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Wadinton to the custody of the counties of Essex and Hertford, to answer for them at the Exchequer.
- Nov. 18.
Westminster. The prior and convent of Durham have licence to elect a bishop, as the resignation has been made into the pope's hands of their election of their prior.
- Nov. 17.
Westminster. Grant for life to John Maunsel of the whole land late of Master Simon de Steland in Madisle; and grant to him of the corn in the said land at this date.
- Nov. 16.
Westminster. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to Jordan, sometime cook of the king's sister Isabel, empress of Almain, of 50*s.* a year, which the king has granted to him at the exchequer for his maintenance, during pleasure.
- Grant to John son of Geoffrey, because the king is certified that Savary de Boun, who married his sister, is *non compos mentis*, that if through the madness of the said Savary any misfortune happen to himself or any other by him, the heirs of the said Savary shall not be disinherited on that account.
- Mandate to the bailiffs and good-men of Winchester to make known to all merchants coming to their city the provision of the king and council

1240.

Membrane 12—cont.

that all the king's prises from merchants shall be paid at four terms of the year, to wit, the prises due in the fair of Northampton in the fair of St. Ives, [the prises due in the latter] in the fair of Boston, the prises due in the latter in the fair of Winchester, and those due in the latter in the fair of Northampton.

Nov. 17. Grant to Frederic Rollandi, Gentil Gentil, Theobald Theobalducii,
Westminster. Montaninus Buchy, merchants of Siena, that they may renew their first debts by new contracts, notwithstanding the king's former mandate thereon.

Licence for the said merchants and other merchants of Siena, notwithstanding the king's order that merchants practising usury in the realm should not stay in England beyond a fixed time, to stay there until they have recovered the debts owing to them at the time of the making of these letters, on condition that they lend no further money at usury, and protection for them herein.

———— Presentation of John de Suse to the church of Reppele; directed to
———— H. de Rupibus, archdeacon of Winchester.

Nov. 21. The like of John de London to the benefice which Master Simon de
Westminster. London had in the church of Acland, upon the resignation of the said Master Simon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Durham; directed to the archbishop of York.

[Nov.] 22. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Lancastrìa to the custody
Westminster. of the county of Lancaster with the castle of Lancaster.

Nov. 29. Presentation of Master Peter Phisicus to the church of Chypping, in
Windsor. the king's gift by reason of the lands and heir of J. sometime earl of Lincoln being in his hands; directed to the archbishop of York.

The like; directed to the archdeacon of Richmond, because it was not known to which of them the letters should be directed.

Nov. 28. Grant to Hugh de Vivona, for this time, of whatever belongs to the
Windsor. king of the marriage of Katharine late the wife of Michael son of Nicholas by reason of the barony which she holds of the king in chief.

Dec. 8. The prior and convent of Lilleshull have licence to elect an abbot,
Windsor. as their abbey is void by the resignation of Simon, sometime abbot.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Turnebuel to collect the castle-guard rents of the castle of Dover; directed to all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks the rents are, and they are to be helping unto him where he is not sufficient of himself to distrain those who owe the same.

Dec. 5. Grant for life to Robert de Cantuaria, king's clerk, of the custody of the
Windsor. great gate (*janue*) of the court of the priory of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, which was found to be vacant by the death of Reginald le Messenger, sometime porter, after the death of E. sometime archbishop of Canterbury, and which it pertains to the king to confer by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury.

Notification to the tenants of the honor (*sic*) of Shorestan that the king, by charter, has granted to Matthew Bezil the said manor of Shorestan at a rent at the Exchequer of 20*l.* a year, and mandate to them to be intendant to him as their lord in all that pertains to the manor. [*Cal. Charter Rolls*, p. 255.]

1240.

Membrane 12—cont.

Presentation to Master Henry de Secusia to the church of Monekeston, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, directed to the archdeacon of Canterbury.

Dec. 6.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure of John Lestrangle to the custody of the county of Chester with the castle of Chester and other appurtenances; with mandate to John de Lexinton to deliver them to him.

Writ *de intendendo* to all persons of Cestre.

Dec. 7.
Windsor.

To Gilbert de Hawvill, although he does not hold land in Halinggebury save only *de ballio nostro*, for which reason the king might take it into his hands or confer it on whom he pleased, nevertheless out of pity, and in compassion for his infirmity, the king grants that he shall hold that land for life, on condition that he render yearly $\frac{1}{2}$ mark, in the name of seisin, at the Close of Easter, to the king's serjeant, Master Roger de Ros, the king's tailor, to whom the king has given that land, by charter, in fee and inheritance. [*Cal. Charter Rolls*, p. 255.]

Dec. 14.
Windsor.

Presentation of William son of Robert Hardel to the church of All Hallows the Less (*super Celarium*), London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the bishop of London.

Dec. 14.
Windsor.

Grant to Advocatus, son of William de Monte Coci of the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Barnevill with the marriage of the heir, which pertains to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester.

Exemption of P. bishop elect of Hereford from any account from the time when he received the custody of the king's wardrobe until Easter, 25 Henry III.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Presentation of William de London, chaplain, to the church of Cheyham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the dean of Croynden.

Dec. 15.
Windsor.

Grant to John de Plessetis of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Nicholas Malemeins, except the land he had in the county of Northampton; with the marriage of the heirs.

MEMBRANE 11.

Protection for the bearer Bartholomew de Houeton, whom the king is sending as his messenger to Denmark and Saxony to buy goshawks.

Quit-claim to P. bishop elect of Hereford from all account and reckoning which the king might require of him by reason of his custody of the wardrobe from the time when he had that custody.

Dec. 17.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John Lestrangle to the custody of the county of Chester with the castles of Chester, Beeston and Haulton, and other appurtenances; and mandate to John de Lexinton to deliver the same to him.

Dec. 14.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Richard de Salopia, canon of Lilleshul, to be abbot of Lilleshull, and mandate to the bishop of Coventry and Lichesfeld to do his part herein.

Membrane 11—cont.

- 1240.**
Nov. 30. Appointment of Stephen de Sedgrave to the custody, during the
Windsor. minority of the heirs, of the land which Nicholas Malemeins held in
 Burton.
 Mandate to the sheriff of Northampton to give him seisin thereof.
- Dec. 28.** Protection, without term, for Michael, abbot of Glastonbury, and the
Westminster. monks of that house.
- Dec. 25.** Grant to Advocatus son of William de Monte Acuto, his heirs or
Westminster. assigns, of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and
 heirs of Robert le Barneville, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of
 the land and heir of G. de Clare, earl of Gloucester; with the marriage
 of the heirs.
 Appointment, during pleasure, of Nicholas de Haveresham, sheriff of
 Wilts, to whom the king has committed the custody of the foreign hundred
 of Melcham, with the said county, to answer for the same at the Exchequer;
 and mandate to the good men of the hundred to be intendant to him.
 The monks of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, have licence to select an
 archbishop by S. the subprior, W. the precentor, R. de Suwell and Th.
 de Bridlington, monks of the same house.
 Grant to Master Henry de Secusia of a yearly benefice of 15 marks
 receivable from the rector of the church of Necherche, which Adam le
 Sauser (*Salsarius*) received in the same church of the gift of . . . ,
 sometime archbishop of Canterbury; which benefice is in the king's gift
 by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury.
 Mandate to S. archdeacon of Canterbury to invest him with the said
 rent; and to cause the same to be paid by the rector for the time being,
 yearly.
 Mandate to the said rector of Neuchurch, to pay the same.
- Dec. 28.** Appointment of Master Henry de Secusia as the king's proctor in the
Rochester. court of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, or of his
 delegates, in all causes moved or to be moved against J. Bacon [priest],
 and Master Robert de Abbendon and all other clerks of England.
 Grant to Boniface, provost of Asti, that whereas E. archbishop of
 Canterbury, granted to him 10*l.* a year from his chamber until he should
 provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice, he shall take 10*l.* yearly by
 the hand of the guardian of the archbishopric so long as the custody of
 the same remain in the king's hands, unless the king provide for him in
 a fitting ecclesiastical benefice, which he promises to do as soon as
 possible.
 Pardon to the legate of the 60 marks which he received in the wardrobe
 as a loan, and neither he nor Markewald his chamberlain, for him, shall
 be held to the payment thereof.
- 1241.**
Jan. 2. Protection, without term, for Walter, abbot of Peterborough, gone to
Westminster. the court of Rome.
 The like for the prior and canons of Cartemel; and licence for them to
 buy their necessities in Ireland quit of custom and cause them to be
 brought to their house.
- Jan. 8.** Notification to Master John de Kaisneto, canon of Arras, that the king
Westminster. has appointed his clerk Master James as his proctor before the said John

Membrane 11—cont.

1241.

to appeal for the privilege granted to the king by the pope, to wit, that prelates and other magnates of the realm shall not be drawn into causes beyond seas.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for A. archbishop of Armagh, primate of Ireland, going to Ireland.

Jan. 7. Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Cambridge on Tuesday after
Westminster. the Epiphany.

Jan. 7. Mandate to Mereduc son of Owen in no case to do his homage to any
Westminster. person but the king for the barony which he holds and ought to hold of the king, or to answer for the same to anyone except in the king's court before the king or before his steward.

The like to Maylgun son of Maylgun, Rees the Younger (*Juniort*) and the bishop of St. Davids.

Jan. 6. Exemption of Henry Mauveisin from being put on assizes, juries or
Westminster. recognitions, so long as he be of the household of W. earl of Ferrars.

Jan. 8. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 20*l.* to be paid
Westminster. yearly to William son of Ernisius for life, at the four terms, the king having granted him that sum for his maintenance.

Power to John Lestrangle and Henry de Aldithele to conduct David son of Llewelin and those with him in coming to the king at Worcester.

Jan. 10. Notification to the barons of the Cinque Ports that the king has given
Windsor. power to H. de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, to make amends for (*ad emendandum*) trespasses and complaints arising in their liberty not amended by them.

Jan. 11. Promise to the good men of la Réole to pay to them at Midsummer the
Windsor. 80 marks remaining to be paid of 1,010 marks which the king owed to them for the loss of their houses in the building of the king's castle of la Réole and for the loss of their houses and things on the entry of the king's brother R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, when the said town was surrendered to him.

Jan. 12. To the count of Flanders and Hainault, the king's uncle. The king is
Windsor. sending his servants Wibert de Kancia and Richard his marshal, the bearers, to the fair of Lagny sur Marne (*Leiny super Marl'*) to buy things and merchandise there to the king's use, and because by reason of the danger of the roads he thinks they ought not to carry money, he begs the count to let the count's merchants pay for them to the amount of 1,000 marks, and he will repay them at the day and place appointed by the said king's servants.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the letters were surrendered.*

Request to Peter Rikewaud to let them have a loan to the sum of 500 marks for the same purpose, and the king promises to repay the same in like manner.

The like to Arnald Beraud for 500 marks.

Jan. 13. Grant to Master John de Dya of 20*l.* a year payable at the Exchequer
Windsor. at Easter and Michaelmas, until the king provides him with an ecclesiastical benefice.

Membrane 11—cont.

1241.

Jan. 14.
Windsor.

Grant to Master Peter de Alpibus, the queen's doctor (*medico*), of the prebend in the chapel of St. Clement in the castle of Pontefract, late of Walter, sometime receiver of J. sometime earl of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of the said earl.

Jan. 16.
Reading.

Grant to Nicholas de Bolevill of the first custody that falls into the king's hands of the value of 90*l.* a year, with the marriage of the heir, if a female, to the use of William de Bolevill, his son, and if a male, he shall nevertheless keep the custody until the king can provide him with a like custody and the marriage of a female heir.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bartholomew Peché and Joan de Gorges to the custody of the lands of Ralph de Gorges and Ellen his wife; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants thereof.

Jan. 17.
Reading.

Grant to William de Trublevill of 25 marks a year at the Exchequer, until the king can provide him with an equivalent of land or rent out of escheats or wards.

Jan. 22.
Winchester.

Grant to Hugh de Vivona and his assigns of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Robert de Guiz, with the marriage of the heirs.

Exemption, for life, of Robert le Noreys from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

The like of Roger de Hyda, Philip de Couele and Miles de Bello Campo.

MEMBRANE 10.

Protection, without term, for the abbot of Dureford and his church.

Mandate to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury to institute Sampson de Saunford to the church of Wudeton in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury.

Jan. 26.
Marlborough.

Grant, for a fine of 120 marks, to Matthew Bezil of the custody of the land and heirs of Roger de Norton, with the marriage of the heirs; with licence for him to assign or bequeath the same to whom he will.

Protection, without term, for the Converts of London.

Jan. 26.
Marlborough.

To the prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. As the king's mother in law, the countess of Provence, desires that the town and place of Manosque (*Manuasca*), which the prior holds in the county of Forcalquier (*Folcalchar*), shall be handed over to her in her lifetime, at a certain farm, the king, for the indemnity of their house and order binds himself for the payment of the farm agreed upon between them and for the surrender of the said town and palace to the Hospital after her death, and promises to keep the hospital harmless touching the said contracts with the said countess.

Jan. 30.
Cirencester.

Safe-conduct, until Mid-Lent, for Mailgun son of Mailgun and Rees the younger, coming to the king at Hereford.

Feb. 3.
Hereford.

The like for Mereduc son of Owen, Owen son of Yavard and Owen son of Mereduc.

Membrane 7—cont.

1241.

May 28. Exemption for life of Thomas de Berkham from being put on assizes,
Westminster. juries or recognitions.

May 27. Mandate to Rostand de Solers to find necessaries for William de
Westminster. Boelles, staying in the king's castle of La Ryoll for the custody thereof
with a necessary household, so long as he keeps the said castle by order
of the king; and to let the said William have 80 pounds of Bordeaux
which he gave to the serjeants staying in the said castle for their expenses
when he received the custody thereof.

Power to Henry de Aldithele to conduct David son of L. sometime
prince of North Wales, and those with him coming to Moneford to receive
justice in the king's court before those coming there in place of the king
upon complaints by the said D. against others and by others against him;
and he is commanded to conduct them there by a fortnight after the
octaves of Holy Trinity.

May 30. Protection, until the Close of Easter, 26 Henry III, for Robert, master
Westminster. of the Knights Templars in England, and a brother of the said place,
whom he has sent to Ireland.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to Edward son
of Odo 60s. a year to maintain a chaplain in the chapel of St. Margaret
for Margaret the king's daughter.

May 30. Mandate to W. de Munceus to deliver forthwith to Bernard de Sabaldia
Windsor. or to William de Aumbervill, his serjeant, the castle of Reygate, which
the king has committed to his custody during pleasure.

June 2. Promise to pay to Ranuchius Barboti on demand, 200 marks which he
Windsor. has this day lent to the king at London.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabauda to the custody
of the castle of Reygate, with mandate to William de Munceaus to deliver
that castle to him with the two goshawks which are there for mewing.

Mandate to the said Bernard to receive the said castle and goshawks.

Request to Master Albric, official of the archdeacon of Winchester, to
invest Master Henry de Secusia, king's clerk, with the wardenship or
priory of the house of St. Cross, Winchester, void by the death of Master
Humphrey de Milers, and in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of
the bishopric of Winchester, the king having granted the same to him
as a perpetual and personal benefice.

June 8. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Cumandas to that land
Windsor. in Wicham which William de Mascham held *de ballio nostro*, for his
maintenance in the king's service.

Mandate to the sheriff of Suffolk to give him seisin thereof.

June 5. Grant to Emery de Cancellis of the custody of the castle of St. Briavels
Windsor. and of the forest [of Dene] with all issues thereof which Amaury de
Sancto Amando used to receive, for one year from Michaelmas last,
rendering at the Exchequer 60*l*.

Mandate to the dean of Sumalling to induct John Maunsel, king's
clerk, into the prebend late of John de Scaccario in the church of
Sumallyng, in the king's gift by reason of the archbishopric of Canterbury,
which the king has granted to the said John.

1241.

*Membrane 7—cont.*June 11.
Gloucester.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to give effect to the king's grant to William le Brun, king's clerk, whom he is sending to Ireland with Henry de Bathonia, to wit, that if any ecclesiastical benefice in the king's gift of the value of 50 or 60 marks fall void, while he is in those parts on the king's service, the justiciary shall confer it upon him.

Presentation of William le Deveneys, chaplain, to a prebend void by the resignation of Thomas le Deveneys, chaplain, and in the king's hands by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester.

Prohibition to the archdeacon of Gloucester from compelling by ecclesiastical censure any religious man or clerk to make contribution to the use of the pope: as the king has signified and expressed by word of mouth to Master P. le Rus (*Rubeo*), papal nuncio, that it is not his intention that anyone shall be compelled to make contribution and he cannot permit it; and if the archdeacon act otherwise, the king will proceed against him as a disturber of the peace of the church.

June 12.
Gloucester.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Henry de Bathonia, whom the king is sending to Ireland on his affairs, and all his demesnes, so long as he be on the king's service there.

MEMBRANE 6.

To the abbot of St Denis. The king thanks him for having been willing to hear his petition for the deliverance of John de Stowa, clerk, whom he is detaining in prison. The king has received sufficient security from friends of the said John living in England, that by his deliverance no loss shall come to the abbot or his, and therefore requests him to deliver the said John in the form which he has signified to the king; and to send the said John by the bearer to England, and upon his arrival the king will cause greater security to be taken from him for the abbot's indemnity.

June 18.
Gloucester.

Grant, during pleasure, to John le Maunsell of the manor of Preston, co. Sussex, at farm, which Humphrey de Millers held, for 15*l.* 20*d.* to be rendered at the Exchequer yearly.

Protection for James le Blund and Ralph Carbunel so long as they stay with Henry de Bathonia in Ireland.

June 19.
Gloucester.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and the archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, to cause William le Graund, for his faithful service, to have 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Dublin at fit terms, until the king provide for him to that value in lands or escheats.

The like to pay to Henry de Bathonia and Master William le Brun, whom the king is sending to Ireland, 50 marks, to wit, 30 marks to the former and 20 marks to the latter for their expenses.

June 19.
Cirencester.

Grant to the said justiciary of the custody, during the minority of the heir, of the land and heir of Robert de Marisco.

June 23.
Marlborough.

Power to the king's uncle Peter de Sabaudia to draw into the king's service the noble men the count of Chabanais (*Cabinonensem*) and William de Vienna, and others he may think necessary, and to offer them on the king's behalf a yearly fee for their homage and service. [*Fiedera.*]

Membrane 6—cont.

1241.

Protection, until his return, for Nicholas de Molis, gone beyond seas as the king's envoy.

The like for Henry de Foscet[on], gone to him.

June 29.
Clarendon.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Simon de Norwico, king's clerk, to the custody of the abbey of Alnestowe, now void; and mandate to the tenants thereof to be intendant unto him.

July 1.
Clarendon.

Mandate to all constables and bailiffs late of G. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, because the earl is dead, to deliver forthwith all his castles and lands in their custody to the justiciary of Ireland, saving the right of anyone.

Notification to the constable of Strigoyll that the said earl is dead; and mandate to him to deliver that castle to J. de Munemue, to whose custody the king has committed it.

The like to the constables of Usk and Karlyun.

The like to the constable of Penbroc, Kaermeredin, Cardigan, and Kilgaran, committed to the custody of Hubert Huse.

Mandate to J. de Munemue to provide safe-conduct for Hubert Huse and his household as far as Penbroc.

The like to Mailgun son of Mailgun and Rees the younger.

The sub-prior and convent of St. Gregory's, Canterbury, have licence to elect a prior by S. the sub-prior, and R. the cellarer, of that house.

July 5.
Clarendon.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to pay to William de Winceleys and William de Vilers, whom the king is sending to Ireland, 100s. for their expenses as a gift from the king.

July 8.
Clarendon.

Licence for Patrick de Chaurces to go to Normandy and stay there until Christmas, 26 Henry III.

Presentation of Master Hugh de Sancto Theoderio to the church of Hamsted, in the king's gift by reason of the lands late of G. Marshal, earl of Penbroc, being in his hands; directed to the bishop of Salisbury.

July 5.
Clarendon.

The prioress and convent of Alnestowe have licence to elect an abbess, by Agnes and Joan, nuns of the same place.

July 10.
Clarendon.

The prior and convent of Osolveston have licence to elect an abbot by R. the prior, and Alexander de Norhampton, a canon.

July 18.
Marlborough.

Mandate to the barons, knights and others of the counties of Chester, Salop and Stafford, to come in force when summoned on the king's behalf by John Lestrange to defend the king's lieges of Wales against attack.

Licence for the prior and convent of Christchurch, Canterbury, to elect a father and pastor; renewed for the indemnity of them and their church.

Royal assent to the election of Agnes de Westbiry, sub-prioress of Alnestowe, to be abbess of that house; and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Mandate to Simon de Norwico to give her seisin of the lands and possessions of the abbey.

1241.

Membrane 6—cont.

- July 15. Request to the merchants of Siena and Florence to make a loan of
Marlborough. 4,000*l.* to W. de Haverhull and J. de Gatesden, who are empowered to
contract such loan in the king's name.
Power to the said W. and J. to contract the loan.
- July 16. Protection for the house of the abbot of Stanlegh, who has gone to
Malmesbury. Citeaux to his general chapter: until the abbot's return.
- July 18. Presentation of Master Peter Provincialis to the church of Winbeldon,
Cirencester. in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of
Canterbury, directed to the dean of Croinden.
The like of Master Henry de Caumbray to the church of Sevenhak, in
the king's gift as above; directed to the dean of Sorham.
The said Masters Peter and Henry have like letters directed to the
archdeacon of Canterbury.
- July 22. Royal assent to the election of Nicholas de Shotindon, canon of St.
Lanthony [by Gregory's, Canterbury, to be prior of the same house, with mandate to
Gloucester]. the official of the archbishop of Canterbury to do his part herein.
- Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey of Alnestowe in favour
of Agnes de Westbury, one of the nuns, elected to be abbess.
- July 25. Grant to William de Cantilupo the younger, that he may take each
Lanthony. week in the town of Bergeveny murage for walling the town, for five
years from St. Peter's Chains.

MEMBRANE 5.

- July 29. Pardon to Richard Revel, clerk, for the death of Sibyl, daughter of
Lanthony. John de Teokesbury, as it appears by inquisition made before Robert de
Lexinton and his fellows, justices lately in eyre in the county of
Gloucester, that he killed her by misadventure; on condition that he
make peace with the friends of the said Sibyl, if any will proceed against
him.
- Aug. 8. Mandate to the knights and free men of the county of Suffolk to give
Worcester. effective counsel and aid to Robert le Falconer, king's serjeant, the bearer,
as he will say to them on the king's behalf, in expediting the affairs of
Philip de Sabaudia, parson of Oxene, and in collecting and recovering the
crops of this autumn, in whosoever hands they may be found, and also
the crops of last autumn; so that those who collected, or sold, or other-
wise disposed of these, omit not to satisfy the said Robert of the price
thereof.
- Aug. 4. Appointment, during pleasure, of Gilbert de Kirketon and Henry de
Worcester. Souleby to the custody of the castles of Appelby and Brough under
Stainmoor (*Burgo*) and all the lands late of John de Veteri Ponte; and
mandate to the tenants to be intendant to them.
- Aug. 6. Presentation of Roger son of William, nephew of the abbot of Evesham,
Shrewsbury. to the church of Brunwic, in the king's gift by reason of the lands of J.
sometime earl of Lincoln [being in his hands] directed to the archbishop
of York.
- Aug. 8. Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the priory of St. Gregory,
Wenlock. Canterbury, in favour of Nicholas de Shotindon, one of the canons, elected
to be prior.

Membrane 5—cont.

1241.

Mandate to the guardians of the archbishopric of Canterbury to give the said Nicholas seisin of the lands of the priory.

Presentation of Master Nicholas de Audelegh to the church of Wulstaston, directed to Master Peter de Radenore, official of H. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Aug. 7.
Shrewsbury.

Power to the bishop of Hereford, the master of the Knights Templars in England, John son of Geoffrey, and Henry de Aldithelegh to conduct David son of Llewelin in coming to the king at Shrewsbury; until the octaves of the Assumption.

Aug. 8.
Shrewsbury.

Grant to the good men of Bruges of murage for two years from Michaelmas next.

Aug. 10.
Shrewsbury.

Royal assent to the election of Peter, canon of Osolveston, to be abbot thereof; and mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Aug. 10.
Shrewsbury.

The like of G. prior of Stone, to be abbot of Hagheman; and mandate to the official of H. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to do his part herein.

Aug. 12.
Shrewsbury.

Notification that, whereas Eleanor the king's kinswoman, whom the king committed to the custody of John son of Geoffrey, is dead, the king absolves and quit claims the said John and all other guardians appointed by him from the custody and their heirs, and that the king, on hearing of her death, sent to Bristol to make due and solemn obsequies for her and deliver her body for sepulture at the priory of St. James, Bristol, by the abbots of St. Augustine's, Bristol, and Keynesham, and the priors of Bath and St. James's, Bristol, in the presence of William de Putot, mayor of Bristol and other good men of Bristol.

Aug. 18.
Shrewsbury.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland and G. de Trublewill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, to send with all speed the whole of the king's treasure in Ireland to Chester, where by God's grace the king will be found.

Mandate to the constable of Nottingham and the other keepers of the king's treasure deposited in the castle of Nottingham to bring in their own persons the said treasure to Newcastle under Lyne, to be delivered there to those whom the king orders. The sheriff of Nottingham has been commanded to give them safe-conduct and carriage and let them have their expenses for this; and they are to certify the king on what day they will come.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

Notification to all the Welsh in the parts of North Wales, that whoever will come to the king's peace and to the fealty and service of Griffin son of Llewelin, sometime prince of North Wales, and his sons, the king will willingly accept them, their wives and their children and their goods.

Mandate to the constable of Nottingham and the other keepers of the king's treasure deposited in the castle of Nottingham to bring in their own persons the said treasure to Chester with all speed, and to let the king know on what day they will come to Newcastle under Lyne, and then he will send some of his serjeants to meet them, and to conduct them to Chester. The sheriff of Nottingham has been commanded to let them have safe-conduct, carriage and their expenses for this.

1241.

Membrane 5—cont.

Notification to the Welsh of the land late of Wenunwen, that whoever will come into the king's peace and to the fealty and service of Griffin son of the said Wenunwen, the king will willingly accept them, their wives and their children, and their goods.

Aug. 19.
Chester.

Grant to the abbot of Basingwerk that he have power to conduct the bishop of St. Asaph and Master David, clerk of David son of Lewelin to the grange of La Lith, to speak with those of the king's council whom they will; until Thursday the octaves of the Assumption.

The like to the abbot of Chester.

Aug. 8.
Shrewsbury.

To R. bishop of Lincoln. J. de Crakhal, the bishop's clerk, coming to the king with letters of credence, on behalf of the bishop begged the king to remove a force which John Maunsel, king's clerk, was said to have applied to keep the prebend of Thame; to whom he answered that he did not understand that his said clerk detained the prebend by any force contrary to the peace, but detained it by apostolical authority lawfully assigned to him by provisors from the pope, that if the bishop would come to the king's court and charge the said clerk with having attempted anything against the peace, the king would have it amended by judgement of the Court. The said king's clerk has now further charged the bishop with intending to subject his bishopric on the said account to ecclesiastical interdict, wherefore the king prohibits him from attempting anything to the prejudice of the royal dignity, either by laying his bishopric under interdict, or otherwise, and appeals to the apostolic see against it, as he is ready to do what he offered above, and again by these presents offers to do so.

Aug. 20.
Chester.

Exemption, for life, of Richard de Heyling from assizes, juries or recognitions.

Aug. 21.
Chester.

Writ of aid directed to the bailiffs of the counties of Chester and Lancaster in favour of William Pepin, king's clerk, purchasing victuals for the king's army, as he will say to them from the king.

MEMBRANE 4.

Notification to the Welsh of the land late of Wastreynthon [substituted for Warthrinton], that whosoever will come to the king's peace and to the fealty and service of Ralph de Mortuo [Mari], the king will willingly accept them and their wives and their children.

The like to the Welsh of the land late of Oweyn son of Howel in Mellenith, for the said Ralph.

Aug. 22.
Chester.

Pardon to Nicholas de Wavendon for the death of Walter Bacun, on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Aug. 22.
Chester.

Protection, without term, for the abbot of Vallis Crucis.

Aug. 24.
Chester.

Royal assent to the election of Gilbert, prior of Stanes, to be abbot of Haweman; and mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Salop to give him seisin of all things which pertain to the abbey.

Aug. 24.
Chester.

Acknowledgement of the receipt in the wardrobe, on Saturday, St. Bartholomew's day, 25 Henry III, at Chester, by the hands of Richard de Espechleye, Hugh le Bel and Henry Kitte, of the whole treasure that was deposited in their custody in the castle of Nottingham, to wit 2,744*l.* 8*s.* which by the king's order they delivered to Peter Chacepore and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe.

1241.

Membrane 4—cont.

Aug. 27.
Rhuddlan.
In Camp.

Protection, until Michaelmas, for the abbot of Basingwerk, unless he prove unworthy.

Power to brother Gregory de Basingwerk to conduct the harness of the bishop of Bangor to Rothelan, until Sunday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist.

Aug. 28.
Rhuddlan.
In Camp.

Protection for the chapel of Kum, belonging to the church of Corfe (*Corram*), so long as the king be on his expedition in Wales.

The like for the following:—

The bishop of St. Asaph, until Sunday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist.

Sept. 2.
Chester.

Hugh de Boelles, so long as he be on the king's service in the parts of [Wales].

Richard de Alenzun, so long as he be on the king's service in the parts of Rothelan.

Sept. 3.
Chester.

To John Lestrangle. It is well pleasing to the king that he fortify that place which he has provided as a gift near Rothelan; and therefore the king commands that, giving up the first place which he began to fortify by his order, he cause the new place to be fortified.

Protection, without term, for H. bishop of St. Asaph, for himself, his clerks and other men; directed to John Lestrangle, justice of Chester.

Sept. 6.
Newcastle-
under-Lyme.

Presentation of Robert de Curtenay to the church of Braford, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. earl of Lincoln, constable of Chester; directed to the archbishop of York.

Grant to Master Peter, the queen's physician, of the prebend late of Henry de Notingham in the castle of Pontefract, in the king's gift as above.

The like to William de London, the queen's chaplain, of the prebend which the said Master Peter had in the said castle.

Presentation of Guy Russyhnun to the church of Rowelle, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. earl of Lincoln; directed to the archbishop of York.

Sept. 9.
Shustoke
(*Shitestoke*).

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Leycestre on this Wednesday or Thursday after the Nativity of the Blessed Mary.

The prior and convent of Bardenay have licence to elect an abbot, by Simon de Huntmanb[y] and Simon de Barton, monks of the same house.

Sept. 15.
Woodstock.

Mandate to knights and others who owe the king the service of goshawks, to be prepared against the coming season to come to him to do their due and accustomed service thereof, as Walter Wabod, the bearer, will say to them from him.

Pardon to Richard le Deken (*diacono*) of Warwick, of the charge (*rettum*) brought against him of the deliverance of Agnes wife of William de Dercet, who was in the king's gaol at Warwick on the ground that she was taken because she wished to kill her husband.

Sept. 18.
Windsor.

Mandate to Henry de Neketon, escheator beyond Trent, the king having taken the homage of William de Fortibus, son of William de Fortibus, sometime earl of Albemarle, for all the lands, tenements and castles which the earl held in chief, to deliver to him the castles of Cokernue, Shipton in Cravene and Skipse in Heudernesse.

1241.

Membrane 4—cont.

Sept. 22. Presentation of William Hardel to the church of St. Mary, Grimesby,
Westminster. in the king's gift; directed to R. bishop of Lincoln.

Sept. 23. Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to deliver 1,000
[Westminster.] marks, which he brought with him to England of the king's treasure of Ireland, to William de Haverhull, the treasurer, to be deposited where the king has ordered.

Mandate to the said William to receive them and deposit them in the Tower of London.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

Appointment, during pleasure, of Rostand de Solariis as seneschal of Gascony.

Licence, at the petition of the archbishop of Trondhjem (*Nordorsiensis*), for him and his successors every year, whether it be a time of fertility or not, to buy in England corn and other victuals and lade one ship therewith without challenge (*occasione*) or exaction, and to take it to Norway to his church as Henry II, Richard and John granted by their letters patent.

MEMBRANE 3.

Sept. 14. Grant to Odeburga, late the wife of Peter March, in consideration of
Westminster. her poverty, that she be quit for life of the 60s. which her husband used to pay yearly to the bailiffs of Nottingham towards their farm for two ovens which she holds in Nottingham, and that she hold the said ovens for her maintenance for life.

Grant to Rostand de Soliis, whom the king has appointed to the seneschalcy of Gascony, during pleasure, that if it happen during his seneschalcy that he make expenses on account of war moved against Gascony by the king of France, or his brothers, or the king of Navarre, or the count of La Marche or the count of Toulouse, the king will save him harmless touching such expenses.

Sept. 25. Royal assent to the election of Walter de Benigwurth to be abbot of
Westminster. Bardenay; and mandate to the sheriff (*sic*) of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Grant, during pleasure to P. de Sabaudia of the lands of John de Warennia in Sussex and Surrey, and of the honor of Laigle. [*Fædera.*]

Mandate to J. de Gatesden and Robert de Ferles to give him seisin of the said honor with the crops of last year.

Notification that on Monday the morrow of the octave of Michaelmas, 25 Henry III, Richard, chaplain of G. de Trublevill, treasurer of Ireland, delivered to John Lestrangle, justice of Chester, by order of the king, 1,000 marks, which the treasurer sent by the said chaplain to Chester from the king's treasure of Ireland.

Mandate to W. de Haverhull to receive them and deposit them in the Tower of London.

Sept. 24. Protection, without term, for the hospital of St. Laurence, Neubrigg.
Westminster.

Sept. 28. Royal assent to the election of Peter de Leycestre, canon of Osolveston,
Westminster. to be abbot of the same house; and mandate to the tenants to be intendent to him.

1241.

Membrane 8—cont.

Power to Griffin son of Wennunwent to conduct Oweyn son of Hoel, Mereduc son of Maylgun, Hoel son of Kadwadhlan, Kadwalader son of Hoel, and Mereduc his brother, and those with them, coming to the king to speak with him.

Presentation of Ralph de Dunion to the church of St. Gregory, Sutwerk, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Surrey.

Appointment, during pleasure, of P. de Sabaudia to the custody of the castle of Lewes; and mandate to W. de Munceaus to deliver the castle to him.

Oct. 1. Power to Ralph de Mortuo Mari to conduct David son of L. sometime
Westminster. prince of North Wales, in coming to the king.

Oct. 2. Exemption for life, at the instance of Maurice son of Gerold, of Hasculf
Westminster. de Hadeberewe, king's knight, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Oct. 1. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to Ralph de
Westminster. Gorges at the Exchequer of Michaelmas, 25 Henry, 100s. and at that of Easter, 26 Henry III, 100s. and at those terms 10l. a year, for the maintenance of himself, his wife and children, until further order.

Oct. 8. The dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, have licence to elect a
Westminster. bishop by P. archdeacon of London and W. archdeacon of Essex and J. Belemeyns.

Oct. 10. Safe-conduct, without term, for Alfonso (*Alfulfus*) brother of the
Westminster. king of Castile, and those with him, coming to England to speak with the king.

———— Presentation of John le Maunsel to the church of Maidenestan, in the
———— king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. de Langeton, archdeacon of Canterbury.

Oct. 12. To the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London. The king has heard
Westminster. that Master P. de Depham, unless they assign to him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter given to him, during voidance, by a provision of the apostolic see, as is said, will, by Peter de Arches, procure their church to be suspended; and inasmuch as such assignment, if made without the king's consent, would be very prejudicial to the royal dignity, the king prohibits them from making any such assignment to him or any other during the voidance of the see.

Prohibition to the said Master Peter de Arches from attempting by the authority of anyone to suspend the said church.

The like to the said Master Peter de Depham from presuming to proceed in the said procuration.

———— Presentation of Master William de Rodmeresham to the vicarage of the
———— church of Steping, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Bardenay; directed to R. bishop of Lincoln.

Protection for Master Eustace de Normanvill, gone to Paris to study in the schools; until his return.

1241.

*Membrane 3—cont.*Oct. 16.
Westminster.

Notification to justices in eyre and others that the king has granted to Peter, abbot of Séez, that his proctor in England may answer for him before justices in eyre whether for pleas of the forest or for all pleas, on common summons, and that for his life he need not appear personally before them unless he be impleaded by the king's writ, or he implead another. At the instance and petition of the queen of France.

Oct. 12.
Westminster.

Appointment of Master Edward de Knolle, king's clerk, as king's proctor in a cause between the king of the one part and the bishop of Bath and the chapter of Wells of the other part, which is being tried by apostolic authority; and the king signifies this to the adverse party, promising to pay, as often as need be, whatever is adjudged.

[Cancelled.] *Because surrendered.*

The like of Master Simon de Walton.

[Cancelled.] *Because they did not proceed in the same form.*

Oct. 20.
Westminster.

Protection, without term, for Richard, bishop of Bangor.

MEMBRANE 2.

Mandate to the prior and convent of St. James's, Bristol, to permit the prioress of Aumbresbiry or her emissaries to translate the body of Eleanor the king's kinswoman, whom he had caused to be buried in their house, to the house of Aumbresbiri, as the king has learned that in her last will the said Eleanor bequeathed her body to the latter house to be buried there.

Licence for the prioress and convent of Aumbresbiry to translate the body accordingly.

Oct. 21.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John son of Geoffrey as justice of the forest for all counties in which the king has forest, chace or parks on this side Trent.

Oct. 24.
Westminster.

Mandate to the prior of Rochester to deliver forthwith 500 marks, which the king caused to be delivered into his custody, to Wischard de Frenes, steward of Peter de Sabaudia, to the use of the said Peter, of the king's prest.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John Gumbaud to the custody of the counties of Bedford and Bokingham.

Oct. 25.
Westminster.

Grant to Guy de Russillun of the marriage of Maud daughter of Gilbert de Lacy, one of the heirs of Walter de Lacy, and if in process of time she be impleaded in respect of her purparty of the lands of the said Walter and lose it, after he has married her, the king will have respect to the said Guy as becomes both him and the king.

Notification that the king is well pleased and grants that Walter Marshal, notwithstanding the truce with L. king of France, may do his homage to that king touching his right in Normandy, to wit, touching the lands late of his father and brother, saving the king's right in Normandy when it shall please that king to hear the king, and so that the said truce endure. [*Fadera.*]

Mandate to John Balloyl to do his homage to N. bishop of Durham for the 5½ knights' fees with appurtenances [in the] wapentake of Saberg, which he acknowledged before the king that he ought to hold of the bishop of Durham, and for which the king commanded him to do his homage to R. sometime bishop of Durham; so that the said bishop may be no further vexed about this.

1240.

Nov. 21.
Westminster.

MEMBRANE 12a.

Commission to Henry de Neketon and William de Dacre, sheriff of Cumberland, to extend the 200*l.* of land, which the king is bound to assign to A. king of Scotland, his brother, in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland or elsewhere if it can not be done there, according to the form of the covenant made between the two kings at York, the tenour whereof the king sends them herewith under his seal. They are to proceed as follows. They on the king's behalf and two others on behalf of the king of Scots, having viewed the lands to be assigned according to the said form, and made inquisition of the value thereof, by those whom they think most fit, shall faithfully extend and appraise the lands by the oath of themselves and of the two appointed on behalf of the king of Scots, in the presence of a clerk of the legate, appointed for this on his behalf, as well in demesnes, rents and other issues as in amercements and other pleas of the crown and other liberties, and then certify the king by letters of the names, quantity and metes and divides thereof. And if any discord arise between the two parties touching the value and extent thereof which cannot be settled by the legate's clerk, they shall by letters of themselves and of the other side let the king know the articles of discord, that, in the presence of the legate or of another elected in his place with the consent of both kings, they may be settled. Therefore the king commands them to meet at Carlisle a fortnight after Hilary and continue the business from day to day and place to place until it be finished.

MEMBRANE 11d.

Dec. 15.
Westminster.

Commission to William de Sancto Eadmundo, with Stephen de Segrave if he be present, to deliver the abbot of Reading's gaol and do justice on those who were lately attached before the king at Wudestok, as well those of the county of Berks as those of the abbot's liberty and those of the honor of Walingford. If the said Stephen cannot be present, he is to be with some discreet knight of the county of Berks at Reading for this on the morrow of St. Lucy, and the king charges the sheriff of Berks and the abbot to be intendant to him herein.

MEMBRANE 9d.

Mandate to William de Vescy and others not to retain in their service Siward, sometime professed in the order of the Friars Preachers, and who has withdrawn from their house of Berewic and become an apostate, and not to prevent his arrest by the said Friars; knowing that they cannot keep him in their service or comfort or maintain him against the said order without the king's indignation.

1241.

March 27.
Westminster.

Request to the abbots of Wardon and Beaulieu and Robert de Esthal, clerk, as there is a contention touching the patronage of the church of Haghenet wherein the prior and convent of Lewes claim a right, and the king has induced them to agree, by an instrument, to his presenting this time lest through the lapse of six months the collation to the church might be endangered, saving the right of both parties, to agree to the same by a writing on their side. The king sends them his writing whereby he takes care for his brother lest by this deed prejudice arises to him hereafter.

1241.

MEMBRANE 8d.

April 6.
Westminster.

Appointment of Warner Engayne and Eustace de Ludham, with the sheriffs of the respective counties, to assess the tallage in the several cities, boroughs, towns, demesnes and wards of the counties of Nottingham, Derby, Lincoln and York, except the cities of York and Lincoln, and the boroughs of Nottingham, Derby, Grimesby and Castre; directed to the good men of these counties.

The like of the said Warner and Adam de Hylton in the counties of Lancaster, Northumberland and Cumberland; directed to the men of these counties.

In like manner it is written to the sheriffs of the counties of Northampton, Bedford, Buckingham, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk and Suffolk, to assess the tallage by John Gubaud and Richard Duket.

MEMBRANE 7d.

May 23.
Westminster.

Appointment of Bartholomew Peche, with those whom he shall associate with himself, to sell the crops of the king's demesnes in the counties of Buckingham, Northampton, Worcester, Gloucester, Hereford, Southampton, Wilts, Berks, Somerset and Dorset.

Mandate to the respective sheriffs to give him counsel and aid herein.

MEMBRANE 5d.

June 16.
Gloucester.

To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. The king is sending to him Henry de Bathonia and Master William le Brun to view the state of Ireland and to extend and assess with him the waste lands of Connaught and elsewhere, and with him and Walter de Godarvill to recall the king's lands and rights which have been alienated, so far as the peace and tranquillity of the land will permit, and to audit the account of G. de Trublevill, treasurer of Dublin, together with the justiciary and the archbishop of Dublin, to whom the king has written. In all these matters the king has enjoined upon the others that nothing is to be done without the counsel of the justiciary. Having ascertained what profit and advantage can accrue, the justiciary and the others are to come to the king in England to certify him of the progress of his affairs in those parts, so that with their advice he may take his measures. And when they come to the king they are to bring with them the daughter of Gilbert de Lascy, heir of Walter de Lascy, who is in the custody of Geoffrey de Alencon, to whom the king sends his mandate together with Margaret de Lascy, who sends her letters patent to him, to deliver her to the justiciary. Further the justiciary is not to permit any execution to be made of the goods late of the said Walter before satisfaction has been made to the king of the debts of the said Walter, and the king is writing to the executors of his will accordingly.

Mandate in pursuance to the bishop of Meath and the other executors of the said will.

The like to Geoffrey de Alencon to deliver the said girl to the justiciary.

MEMBRANE 4d.

July 11.
Clarendon.

Commission to Reginald de Ponte, Rostand de Solariis, William de Boelles and William Gunbaud reciting that Geoffrey de Taunay has submitted himself to their arbitration touching a ship of Stephen Jocelini, merchant of Southampton, to wit, that they may enquire whether the said ship was broken by tempest or by force and robbery of the said Geoffrey and his men, and if by tempest, whether it belong to Geoffrey as

1241.

Membrane 4d—cont.

wreck of sea ; and if they find it to have been broken by force of the said Geoffrey, his damages may be adjudged to Stephen by their arbitrament : and therefore the king commands them to meet at Frunsac on the octaves of the Assumption of St. Mary to enquire and adjudge accordingly.

MEMBRANE 2d.

Aug. 29.
St. Asaph.

Notification by David son of L. sometime prince of North Wales that he has granted to his lord H. king of England, that he will deliver to him Griffin his brother, whom he holds in prison, with his eldest son and others who on account of the said Griffin are in prison in the power of the said David; and afterwards he will stand to right in the court of the said king, as well of this whether Griffin ought to be kept captive, as of the portion of land, late of his father which Griffin ought to have, if he should have any according to the custom of the Welsh, so that peace may be kept between him and Griffin and security taken for the keeping of the same according to the judgement of the king's court; and that both he and Griffin will hold their portions in chief of the king. That he will restore to Roger de Monte Alto, steward of Chester, his land of Mohaud, and to him and other barons and lieges of the king seisin of their lands seized since the time that war arose between King John and the said L. saving the right of property of any compact and instrument upon which trial shall be had on either side in the king's court. That he will repay to the king all expenses incurred by him and his by reason of that army and make satisfaction for all the losses and injuries done to him and his, according to the judgement of the court, or surrender the evildoers themselves to the king. That he will render likewise to the king all the homages which King J. had and which by right the king should have, and specially of all the nobles of the Welsh. That the king shall not let go any of his adherents and their seisins shall remain to the king and his men. That the land of Ellesmere shall remain for ever to the king and his heirs; and in his will the land of Englefeud shall be retained for ever to him and his heirs. That henceforth he will not receive outlaws or banished persons of the king or his barons of the March, into his land or permit them to be received. For the observance of all these articles he will give hostages and pledges and in other ways do as the king shall say and dictate and in all things stand at the will and commands of the king and in matters of right (*jurī*) be obedient in all things in his court. Dated at Gwerneigrön (*Alnetum*) near the river Elvey, St. Asaph, the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 25 Henry III.

Be it known that those who were captive with the said Griffin were in like manner handed over to the king until by the court it should be considered whether and how they should be delivered. And David swore on the holy cross which he has carried before him to carry out all these things. Also H. bishop of St. Asaph, at his petition, has promised in his order that he will do all these things and will procure by what means they can be observed, as Edeneuth Waghan, by order of David, swore that same upon the said cross.

[Cancelled, with marginal note.] *This ought not to be cancelled, because both this form and the following were accepted.*

To the like effect. Dated as above and renewed on the following day at Rhuddlan. [*Fædera.*]

Aug. 31.
Rhuddlan.

Pledge by the said David to serve the king and his heirs faithfully all his life and never to be against them in arms, on pain of loss of all his lands. Sealed by the said David, and at his request by the bishops of Bangor and St. Asaph.

26 HENRY III.—PART 1.

MEMBRANE 13.

1241.
Oct. 28. Westminster. Protection for the hospital of Holy Trinity, Iwelcestre, the master and brethren thereof and their men, during the minority of John le Daneys.
- Oct. 29. Westminster. Royal assent to the election of Walter de Benigwurth, monk of Bardenay, to be abbot of that house; and mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.
- Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains to pay to Alvred Aloet, sometime serjeant of the king's sister Isabel, 50s. a year granted to him at the Exchequer for his maintenance.
- Appointment of Master William le Brun with John Lestrangle, justice of Chester, or such person as the justice shall appoint in his place, to extend the king's demesne lands and manors in the county of Chester; and mandate to all tenants thereof to be attendant to them.
- Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to have the king's castle of Ganno safely guarded and fortified so far as necessary out of the issues of the land of Ireland; and the king will have the cost thereof allowed to him.
- Oct. 30. Westminster. Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Munemuth to the custody of the manors of Cardigan and Kaermerdin, with the counties and castles of the said manors.
- Presentation of Robert de Coleham to the church of Bulewell; directed to the archbishop of York.
- Appointment of Master Simon de Wauton as the king's proctor in the matter of the inquisition being taken between the king of the one party, by apostolic authority and the bishop of Bayonne, of the other party.
[Cancelled.] Because the letters were surrendered.
- Nov. 3. Westminster. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 10*l.* a year granted to Reginald le Rus at the Exchequer of Michaelmas, until the king provide him with an equivalent of land in wards or escheats.
- Nov. 4. Westminster. H. earl of Essex and Hereford has surrendered to the king by his order the castle of Dover, which had been committed to his custody during pleasure; so that he and his heirs are quit of the said custody.
- Exemption, for life, of John de Gatesden from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions; and he is to be quit of view of frankpledge, suits of counties and hundreds, and common summonses of justices in eyre whether for pleas of land or of the forest.
- Mandate to John de Cobeham to deliver the castle of Rochester to Peter de Sabaudia, to whose custody the king has committed it, during pleasure; and acquittance to him and his heirs of the said custody.
- Nov. 5. Westminster. Presentation of William Laurence to the church of Chipping, void by the resignation of Master Peter Physicus; directed to Master J. archdeacon of Richmond.

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

Restitution to W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, of his marshalsey as fully as his brother W. earl of Pembroke had it at his death. Grant also that, notwithstanding his surrender to the king of the castles of Kardigan and Kaermerdin, which his brother G. earl of Pembroke had of the king's gift, he and his heirs shall use all the liberties and free customs in his other lands of Wales which his predecessors justly had therein before the collation aforesaid.

Grant further that if the conquests made by his brother G. in the lands of Kardigan and Kaermerdin be of the value of the feoffments which he made (*feodarit*) there and exceed by one third the value of the feoffments then the feoffments shall stand and remain, otherwise they shall revert to the king.

Nov. 6.
Westminster

Acknowledgement, for the protection of Anselem the chaplain, vicar of Wrotham, that by order of the king he delivered to Bernard de Sabaudia and Peter de Lanciac, clerk of William, archdeacon of Vienne, proctors of the said archdeacon, 78 marks due to the said archdeacon of the pension due from the church of Wrotham, to wit, of the year 1239, 18 marks, and of 1240, 60 marks.

Grant that all those on whom Walter de Lacy conferred any wards, whereof they were in seisin in the lifetime of the said Walter, shall keep the said wards without impediment.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Peter de Sabaudia, the king's uncle, to hold the custody of the Cinque Ports; and mandate to the barons thereof to be intendant to him.

Nov. 8.
Windsor.

Presentation of William de Areins to the church of Patney; directed to the bishop of Salisbury.

Appointment of Henry de Leukenore to the custody of the hospital of St. John without the east gate, Oxford, until the return of Robert the chaplain, the warden, who by licence of the king has gone to the north, and until the king give other order.

Nov. 9.
Windsor.

Presentation of William de Haverhull to the church of Wensinton, in the king's gift by reason of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the archdeacon of Winchester.

Nov. 12.
[Windsor.]

Appointment, for life, during the king's pleasure, of Engelard de Cygony to the custody of the castle and manor of Odiham; rendering 20*l.* a year.

Nov. 16.
Windsor.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Blyth on Thursday before St. Katharine.

Mandate to the abbot of Roche and the priors of Lenton and Blyth to be at Blyth on that day to prohibit it.

Mandate to the sheriff of Nottingham not to permit anyone to sell victuals or other things to those tourneying there.

Nov. 17.
Windsor.

Presentation of Oger de Cormery to the church of Heles; directed to the official of the bishop of Worcester.

The like of Jeremiah de Caxton to the church of Godemeresham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the official of the archdeacon of Canterbury.

To the tenants of the manors late of John Byset, which are now in the king's hands. The king is sending to them William Benedicti, with the sheriffs of the counties where the lands are, to expedite his affairs, and he commands them to be intendant to them.

1241.

MEMBRANE 12.

Nov. 17.
Windsor.

To the prior and subprior of Lewes and William de Munceaus, executors of the will of W. earl of Warenne. By inspection of letters patent of the earl, it seems to the king that the 200 marks whereby Hugh de Playz made fine with the earl for the custody of the land and heir of Philip de Burnham should rather come to the use of John son of William than into the testamentary goods of the earl, wherefore the king commands them to signify to him without delay whether they will consent that Hugh pay the money to the said John. The king has forbidden Hugh to pay it to them, and if he have already paid any part, the king wills that that be taken as part payment of 700 marks whereby Hugh made fine with the earl for the custody of the land and heir of Simon de Perpund, as the king has signified to him. If they will not consent, they are to be before the king on the octaves of St. Andrew, to show wherefor the 200 marks pertain to the will.

Nov. 18.
[Windsor.]

Grant for life to Francus de Ermenye, for his maintenance, of 100*s.* a year by the hands of the sheriff of York at the Close of Easter out of the farm of the county.

Writ of *allocate* to the barons of the Exchequer, accordingly.

Nov. 28.
Marlborough.

Appointment of Master Robert de Forde, as the king's proctor in the matter of an inquisition which is being taken between the king of the one part, by apostolic authority, and the bishop of Bath of the other part, before the bishops of Hereford and Exeter and the abbot of St. Edmunds.

Presentation of Peter Chacepore to the church of Croynden, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

Acquittance to John Lestrangle, justice of Chester, for 1,000 marks which he received by order of the king from Richard the chaplain, messenger, of Geoffrey de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, of the issues of the land of Ireland, whereof he has delivered by order of the king 250 marks to Ralph de Dunum, king's clerk, for the fortification of the castles of Beeston (*de Rupe*) and Rothelan, and 750 marks to the king himself at Marleberg on Monday, St. Katherine's Day, 26 Henry III.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to provide, as soon as opportunity offers, Master David the Surgeon with 100*s.* of land in escheats or wards.

Nov. 29.
Marlborough.

To W. archbishop of York and all the bishops and prelates about to meet at Oxford. The king has thought good to send to their presence Geoffrey de Langele to appeal for him against their determining anything in the council now convoked against his crown and dignity. He has also put in his mouth some things to set forth to them and they are to have faith in the said Geoffrey touching these things.

Dec. 2.
Marlborough.

Mandate to John Lestrangle—after that David son of L. sometime prince of North Wales, has delivered to him the following hostages, to wit, Rees son of Edenueth, the son of Thuder Abidenauet, the son of Griffin son of Edenueth, the son of Wronob son of Edenuet, the son of Kenewrec son of Wronob, the son of Enyo Vaghan, Llewelin son of Enyun, Yerforth son of Mereduch, the son of Llewelin son of Mereduch, the son of Karewich son of Enyon, the son of Hoel son of Kevenbrech, Thuder son of Aaron, the son of Kevenorch son of Wrono, Eneon son of Edenueth, the son of Mereduc son of Yerforth, the son of Mereduc son

1241.

Membrane 12—cont.

of Athaf, the son of Enyon son of Lawarg, the son of Ithel Vaghan, the son of Wylm son of Enyon, the son of Adaf Dy, the son of Hoel son of Heylin, and the son of Gogou son of Tawaret le Enginur—to cause Eneon Vaghan and Wrennok Kenewrek to be delivered from prison to go whither they will, together with the three hostages whom he holds *in tenenciam* until the delivery of the above hostages to him.

Dec. 8.
Reading.

Grant to John Maunsel of that prebend in the church of St. Paul, London, late of Master William de Sancte Marie Ecclesia, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; and mandate to the dean and chapter to assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

Grant, during pleasure, to Griffin son of Maddok de Brumfeld of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer.

Dec. 10.
Reading.

Grant to John Maunsel of the prebend of Totehale, late of Master Geoffrey de Lucy, sometime dean of St. Paul's, London; and mandate in pursuance to the subdean and chapter.

Dec. 11.
[Reading.]

Notification that Nicholas de Molis and Peter Chaceporc by order of the king have delivered to H. count of La Marche and Angoulême, the king's father, and I. the queen, the king's mother, his wife, and Hugh de Lezinan, their son, certain writings of covenants between the king and them, which the king committed to the said Nicholas and Peter to deliver to them without any condition.

The prioress and convent of Godestowe have licence to elect an abbess by M. the subprioress and M. the cellarer (*celerariam*).

Dec. 15.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabaudia to the custody of the castle and forest of Windlesor.

Dec. 16.
Windsor.

Grant to Roger de Pavely of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer for his maintenance in the king's service, until the king provide him with land to that value in wards or escheats.

Dec. 18.
Windsor.

Presentation of Artaud de Sancto Romano to the church of Scaudeford; directed to the archdeacon of Surrey.

MEMBRANE 11.

Royal assent to the election of Flandrina, prioress of Godestowe, to be abbess of that house; and mandate to R. bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Dec. 27.
Westminster.

Simon de Norwico has letters to the dean and chapter of Lichefeld for the prebend which Master Thomas de Manecestre had in the church of Lichefeld.

1242.

Jan. 1.
Westminster.

Presentation of Alexander de Berninton to the church of St. Bodhoc, Oxford; directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Jan. 2.
Westminster.

Appointment of Walter de Bathonia, sheriff of Devon, to keep the coast of Devon from the incursions of the king's enemies staying in the isle of Lunday; and mandate to all of the county to be intendant to him herein.

1241.

Dec. 29.
Westminster.

Grant, for life, to William de Boheles, for his good service, of the manor of Wykeham, co. Suffolk, which William de Comandas held *de ballio nostro*.

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

Jan. 2. Westminster. Presentation of Gaylard Durnod to the church of Haninton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to Master A. official of the archdeacon of Winchester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabaudia to the custody of the castle of Windlesor; and grant to him for this custody of the service of the knights' fees which are held of the castellany, with the new purpresture brought into cultivation and 10*l.* a year, and one tun of wine a year of the king's gift, so long as he keep the said castle.

[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.

Jan. 8. Westminster. Grant to Robert de Cantuaria of the custody, during the minority of the heir, of the land late of John son of Robert de Cantuaria in Sapindon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, of which archbishopric the said John held in 'gavelicund.'

Mandate to the guardians of the archbishopric to give him seisin thereof.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabaudia to the custody of the castle of Windlesor with the forest; and grant to him for this custody of the yearly castle-guards of knights which are held of the castellany, with the king's new purpresture brought into cultivation and 10*l.* a year by the hands of the bailiffs of Windlesor, and one tun of wine a year, of the king's gift, so long as he keep the said castle.

Jan. 4. Westminster. Appointment of John de Plessetis to the custody of two parts of the lands late of John Bysset and of Ela and Isabel, two of his daughters and heirs, saving to Alice late his wife her dower therein, to hold to him or his assign during the minority of the said Ela and Isabel, with their marriage.

Jan. 7. Westminster. Mandate to H. de Aldithele to deliver the castle of Muthaut, which he fortified by order of the king, to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, or the bearer of his letters patent.

Mandate to the said John to receive it and keep it safely until further order.

Jan. 8. Westminster. Prohibition of a tournament about to be held at Brackele on the day or morrow of St. Hilary.

Mandate to the abbot of Oseneye and the prior of St. Fredeswyde's, [Oxford,] to be there on those days to prohibit it.

Protection without term for the brethren of the hospital of St. Bernard, Montjoux.

Jan. 9. Westminster. Grant to Fulk de Castro Novo of the manor of Gatton, for his maintenance in the king's service, until the king surrender it to the right heirs.

Jan. 10. Westminster. The like to the same of 80 marks a year out of the issues of the town of Staunford, during the minority of John de Warennia, son and heir of W. earl of Warenne, for his maintenance as above; with mandate to the bailiffs to pay it to him.

Jan. 11. Westminster. Presentation of Martin le Littlebury to a mediety of the church of Blakeburn, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. earl of Lincoln; directed to the archdeacon of Chester.

1242.

*Membrane 11—cont.*Jan. 18.
Westminster.

Notification that the king has caused the chest to be removed from the house of the Knights Templars, London, which Master Simon Norman deposited there, with certain things in it, and grant to the master and brethren that the king will save them harmless if the said Simon or any other hereafter move any question about the said chest or any of the things contained therein.

Jan. 14.
Westminster.

Licence for the dean and chapter of Lichfield, with the consent of the prior and convent of Coventry, to elect a bishop; upon supplication made by Masters Ralph Lacok and Alexander le Blund, canons of Lichfield, coming to the king with letters patent of the dean and chapter, like supplication having been made by the prior and convent.

The prior and convent of Coventry have the like by brothers William de Muntpedler and Roger de Solers.

Power to Ralph de Mortuo Mari to conduct David son of Llewelin in coming to the king.

Jan. 15.
Westminster.

Grant to William de Munrevell of 25*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Easter to maintain him on the king's service so long as he be faithful and keep the compacts made with the king.

Mandate to Clarius Hughelin, citizen and merchant of Florence, and his fellows, to let Master Robert Anketil, staying in the court of Rome to further the king's business, have 20 marks for his expenses out of the money which they received in London to the use of Masters Atton and Robert Anketil.

Jan. 21.
Canterbury.

Grant, for life, to Giles de Cancellis of the land of Calewedon, which Eudo son of R. the king's brother, held *de ballio nostro*, to maintain him in the king's service.

Jan. 23.
Faversham.

Appointment of J. de Cobeham, sheriff of Kent, to arrest all ships found in the Cinque Ports on this side Palm Sunday, 26 Henry III, capable of carrying 16 horses or more, and to take security from them to be at Portesmouth at that term ready to go on the king's service with the king's body as the king has enjoined upon the said sheriff; with mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports to be aiding herein.

Jan. 26.
Westminster.

Precept to the bailiffs of Stamford, so long as the king have the custody of John son and heir of W. earl of Warenne, to let the proctor of the abbot of Blanchland (*de Blanca Landia*) have 4 marks a year out of the issues of the fair of Stamford, as the abbot used to receive in the time of the earl who appointed the said alms to the said abbot and convent.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, as soon as he receives the letters of confirmation of the archbishop of Armagh, of Adam Wardun as bishop of Connor, to give the said abbot (*sic*) or his messengers, the bearer of these letters, possession of the lands of the bishopric, and to cause the tenants to be intendant to him.

Protection without term for the prior of St. Faith, Horsford.

MEMBRANE 10.

Jan. 28.
Westminster

Royal assent to the election of Fulk Basset, dean of York, to be bishop of London; a signification thereof to the pope that he, as is just, may give him his confirmation.

Membrane 10—cont.

1242.
Jan. 80.
Westminster. Grant to Nicholas de Bolevill or his assign of the custody of a moiety of the land late of John Dacus, to wit, the inheritance of Ela his first-born daughter and one of his heirs, with the marriage of the said Ela; to hold during her minority.
- The like to John de Geres of the custody of the moiety, the inheritance of Juliana, the younger daughter; with the marriage.
- Presentation of John Silvester to the church of Rosinton, in the king's gift by reason of the land and heir of Peter de Malo Lacu being in his hands; directed to the archbishop of York.
- Feb. 2.
Westminster. Mandate to the abbot of Strafford to render the 11*l.* 12*d.* a year which he has been accustomed to render at the Exchequer for the farm of Subire in Hamme, to Margaret Byset, to whom the king has granted it for her maintenance for life.
- Feb. 5.
Westminster. Release of Katherine de Monte Acuto sometime wife of Michael son of Nicholas from the oath she made to the king not to marry without his licence; and grant to Hugh de Vivona that he may receive from her a like oath which the king has enjoined on her to make to him.
- Feb. 9.
Windsor. Grant to Maud, countess of Warenne, of all the lands late of W. earl of Warenne in the counties of York and Norfolk, pertaining to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of the earl, to hold at farm during the minority of the heir, rendering yearly at the Exchequer for the manor of Gimingham 94*l.* 4*s.* 4*d.*, for the manor of Acre 41*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.*, for the manor of Marham 4*l.* 12*s.* 8½*d.*, for the manor of Tefford 80*l.* 18*s.* 4*d.*, and for the manors of Wakerfeld and Cuniburgh 244*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.*, according to their extent, and for increment beyond their extent 100*l.* a year; the knights' fees, wards, escheats and the advowsons of churches of the said manors being retained in the king's hands.
- Grant for life to Margaret Byset, for her maintenance, of 11*l.* 12*d.* by the hands of the abbot of Strafford, at the same terms as he used to render the same at the Exchequer for the farm of Subire in Hamme.
- Presentation of Richard le Rus to the church of St. Mary, Brideport; ——— directed to the bishop of Salisbury.
- Feb. 18.
Windsor. Signification to R. bishop of Salisbury that the king wishes R. de Watervill to possess the church of Patney, to which he was presented by P. sometime bishop of Winchester, notwithstanding the presentation which the king afterwards made to this church, not knowing of this.
- Notification to the abbots and priors, as well of the Cistercian and Premonstratensian orders as of the Black and Augustinian orders, in the dioceses of Canterbury, Chichester, Winchester and Salisbury, that as the king is much in want of money and horses, he is sending to them John Belejamb, his clerk, with the sheriffs in whose counties their houses are situated, with a request that they will make him such a succour in money or horses that he may feel grateful, and to let him know in writing by the said clerk and sheriffs what they will do.
- Feb. 20.
Reading. Like mandate to the religious of the dioceses of Worcester and Chester by William de Wygornia and the respective sheriffs.
- Feb. 18.
Windsor. Mandate to the dean and chapter of Lichfield to assign to John le Franceis a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter, notwithstanding that his prebend consists in 100*s.* from the king's chamber, which the king is willing to pay him in his time.

1242.

Membrane 10—cont.

Power to Frederic Orlandi and others, his fellows, merchants of Siena, to lend to the prior and convent of Rochester 225 marks, notwithstanding the king's mandate of time past against Italian merchants.

Feb. 16.
Reading.

Grant at the instance of H. abbot of Bec, and the convent of that place that brother William de Gynevill, their general proctor in England, be admitted general attorney of the abbot in England in all pleas and plaints moved in any of the king's courts affecting the house of Bec, for five years; and the abbot and convent have sent to the king their charter ratifying whatever their attorney may do.

Memorandum that a transcript of the letters of the abbot and convent is on the dorse of this roll, opposite.

Mandate to the guardians of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield to save for Simon de Nortwyc, king's clerk, four marks a year assigned to him in the name of a prebend from the chamber of the bishop, so long as the bishopric is in the king's hands.

Mandate to the dean's chapter of Lichfield, notwithstanding that his prebend consists of the said 4 marks a year, to assign to him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter, as to a canon of his church.

Mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports to arrest all ships of any strange land coming to the said ports, so that they may be prepared to go on the king's service when he commands.

[Feb. 16.]
Reading.

Appointment of the king's uncle Peter de Sabaldia to hold all the lands late of W. earl of Warenne, in the counties of Sussex and Surrey, in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the land and heir of the said earl, for his maintenance in the king's service, for ten years from the Purification, 26 Henry III; also to hold all the lands late of Gilbert de Aquila for the same term, unless the king in the meantime restore them to the right heirs by a peace or by his will.

The prior and convent of St. James's, Northampton, have licence to elect a pastor for them and their church, which is void through the resignation of Osbert their abbot.

Mandate to the knights and freemen, tenants of the honor of Richmond, when requested by the bailiff of Peter de Sabaudia, the king's uncle, the bearer of these presents, to make oath for an inquisition to be made of the rights belonging to the said Peter by reason of the said honor being in his hands.

Power to N. bishop of Durham to assign to A. king of Scots, the king's brother-in-law, 200*l.* of land in the counties of Cumberland and Northumberland and the king will ratify the said assignment.

Appointment of Walerand Teutonicus, Emery de Chanceaus and William de Grosmund as justices to do justice in place of the king for all persons of the March and of Wales who wish to bring plaints before them.

Grant to John Talebot and Gerard his brother, in lieu of their yearly fee of 85*l.* which they have been accustomed to receive at the Exchequer, of the manor of Snayth, to hold during the minority of Edmund son and heir of J. earl of Lincoln, and constable of Chester.

Letters made to the religious of the dioceses of Lincoln and Ely to beg an aid for the king of horses or money by Wybert the clerk and the respective sheriffs.

1242.

Membrane 10—cont.

Mandate to the mayor and bailiffs of Southampton not to vex William Wuniun of Barbeflet by requiring from him or his things and merchandise in their bailiwick toll or other customs from which he has exemption by letters patent of the king and of Henry II, and if they have taken anything from him to restore it without delay.

The like to the mayor and good men of Bordeaux.

MEMBRANE 9.

The king has sent John de Colemere to the sheriffs of Sussex, Southampton and Dorset, and ordered the said sheriffs to go in person with him to all ports in their bailiwicks and, as he ordered them at another time, to arrest all ships they may find there capable of carrying 15 horses or more, so that they have good security that they will be ready by Palm Sunday at Portesmouth to go with the king on his service, and the said John on his return to the king can certify of how many ships he can be sure.

Power to N. bishop of Durham to assign to A. king of Scots (*Scottorum*) 200*l.* of land in the counties of Northumberland, Cumberland and Westmoreland according to the form contained in the writings made thereof between the two kings, so that the king shall ratify the said assignment in the form aforesaid. [*Fœdera.*]

Feb. 20.
Reading.

Mandate to him, if the said king will not receive the lands so extended and assigned by him according to the form and quantity of the extent, to assign to him some further portion in lands or liberties to the amount of 20*l.* a year if that king will not be content with a less amount. Power to him also to grant to the said king all the liberties contained in the covenant made between the two kings, as a free gift and not included in the extent of the said lands, if he cannot satisfy him in any other way.

Mandate to William de Blockele and William de Kamho, sheriff of Northumberland, to meet the envoys of the said king on the morrow of Mid-Lent at a convenient place, and make the said extent according to the form of the covenant between the two kings, a transcript of which the king will send to them under the seal of N. bishop of Durham, who is empowered to assign the said 200*l.* of land to the said king.

The like to John de Rumesli, and the said sheriff, if William de Blockele cannot attend.

Feb. 25.
Reading.

Royal assent to the election of Adam, canon of St. James's, Northampton, to be abbot of that house; with mandate to R. bishop of Lincoln, to do his part herein.

Appointment of John Lestrangle to assess the tallage on the king's demesnes in the counties of Salopshire and Stafford.

Feb. 28.
Windsor.

Notification to the bailiffs of the seaports that the king has attorned B. Peché and John de Colemere to purvey and take measures touching ships and other necessities against the king's passage; and mandate to them to be intendant to either of them.

Mandate to Nicholas de Bolevill and Richard le Clerk, touching the 8,000 marks which they have in their custody, to do what H. count of La Marche and Angoulême and I. queen of England, his wife, and Reginald de Ponte and William le Arceveske will say to them on the king's behalf. [*Cancelled.*]

The like to the same Reginald and William to do with the said sum, with the consent of the said count and queen, what seems best for the king's profit and honour.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writs were surrendered.*

1242.

Membrane 9—cont.

Presentation of Peter de Bedinton to the church of Ospring; directed to the archdeacon of Canterbury.

Mandate to the sheriff of Southampton and William Pepin [*substituted for* Simon de Norwico] to receive the treasure which the sheriffs of Gloucester and Wilts, and those who have guarded it with them, will deliver, and to deliver the same to Nicholas de Bolevill and Richard le Clerk to do therewith as the king has ordered.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester and those bringing the king's treasure from Bristol to Winchester and to the sheriff of Wilts and those bringing the king's treasure from the castle of Devizes to Winchester to deliver the same to the said sheriff of Southampton and William Pepin.

March 1. Notification that the corn in the ship of Robert Gedereborme is the
[Windsor.] king's, and therefore he and his ship are to be allowed to go freely whither he will, as he has withdrawn from the port of Sandwich with his ship with the king's licence.

Licence for Elias de Trie, merchant of Gisors, to trade in the king's power, with his men, ships, goods and merchandise.

March 2. Presentation of W. chaplain of the queen, to the church of Ivichurch,
Windsor. in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the archdeacon of Canterbury.

March 5. Grant to Simon le Chaumberleng, king's serjeant, of the house with
Westminster. its appurtenances late of Mossey Mokke, Jew, hanged for the circumcision of a Christian boy, in Norwich.

Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk to give him seisin thereof.

March 6. William de Haverhull, the treasurer, has letters directed to the dean
Westminster. and chapter of Lichfield, for the prebend that was of William de Radlegh, bishop of Norwich, which the king afterwards granted to Master William de Gloucestre.

Grant to the good men of the manor of Braunton that they shall hold their lands and tenements in that manor by the same custom services as they held them by in the time when that manor was in the hands of King John and King Richard; and they are not to be distrained to do other customs and services, or to be treated in any other way than they were treated then.

March 7. Mandate to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Southampton, and William
Westminster. Pepin, that of the treasure which the sheriffs of Gloucester and Wilts have delivered to them, which treasure was deposited at Bristol and Devizes, they are to cause Nicholas de Bolevill [and Richard the Clerk—*cancelled*] to have 8,000 marks to do therewith what the king has enjoined, and 20 marks for his expenses to parts beyond the sea, and the residue to be kept safely until further order.

Appointment of Master Henry de Secusia, prior of Antibes, and Master William de Seintamur as the king's proctors in the court of Rome as well in the matters of the church of Canterbury as of the church of Winchester.

March 8. Promise to the king's brother that the king will in no wise infringe the
Westminster. truce entered into with L. king of France, without just cause; and grant that if the king so infringe it he may return to England with the king's good will and without his indignation.

The like to R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk.

1242.

MEMBRANE 8.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey of St. James, Northampton, in favour of Adam Grilli, one of the canons, to whose election as abbot the king has given his assent.

Mandate to the sheriff of Northampton to give him seisin of the lands of the abbey.

March 10. Order to the bailiffs of Windlesor to let Bernard de Sabaudia have 10*l.*
Westminster. a year out of the issues of that town for the custody of the castle of Windlesor, so long as that castle be in his custody.

Intimation to R. bishop of Lincoln, that yielding to the prayers of Alice, the bearer, who has made a vow to serve God in some solitary place, the king has granted that on the north side of the church of St. Bodhoc, Oxford, she may build herself a cell (*recluserium*) where she may for her life serve God and the Blessed Virgin.

Licence for the merchants of Leges to come safely to England to trade, to stay there safely and to depart safely.

March 11. Mandate to Clar[ius] merchant of Florence, out of the king's money
Westminster. which he has, to let Peter, the queen's physician, have 10 marks for himself and 5 marks for Stephen, yeoman of the countess of Provence.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains and the keepers of the treasure deposited in the Tower of London, to let Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, have 2,000 marks of the Jewry, to do the king's orders therewith.

March 12. Grant that he to whom the executors of the will of H. bishop of
Westminster. Coventry and Lichfield sell the custody of the land and heirs of Ralph Paynel with the marriage of the heirs, which the bishop bought from the king, and likewise those to whom he shall assign or bequeath the same, shall have the said custody during the minority of the heirs and shall marry the said heirs as they will, but without disparagement.

Mandate to the collectors of the thirtieth in Lindseye, Hoyland and Ketsteven to deliver what money they have in their custody to the sheriff of Lincoln to carry whither the king has ordered.

Mandate by letters close to the said sheriff to carry the said money to the New Temple, London, to be there delivered to William de Haverhull, treasurer, and brother Hugh de Stocton, treasurer of the said Temple.

Mandate to the said William and Hugh to deliver 500*l.* which will be handed to them by the sheriff of Lincoln to prepare the king's passage, to B. Peche and J. de Colemere, when they send for it for this.

March 12. Appointment of brother John de Suff to the wardenship of the hospital
Waltham. of St. John, Estbrug, in Canterbury, the ordination whereof belongs to the king by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; and he has letters directed to Master A. (*sic*) archdeacon of Canterbury to set him over the said hospital.

Mandate to the guardians of the archbishopric of Canterbury to give him seisin of the lands belonging to the said hospital.

Mandate to the barons of London to deliver out of the 1,000*l.* whereby they made fine with the king for the last tallage, 200 marks to P. bishop of Hereford, going as the king's envoy beyond seas, for his expenses. And the king sends to them his writ of *computate* (*Conp*) for the said sum to the barons of the Exchequer.

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

Order to Clarius Hugelini, merchant of Florence, to deliver out of the 800 marks delivered to him in the Exchequer, as contained in letters under the seal of the said Clarius, which the king has, 100 marks to Master Henry de Secusia, prior of Antibes, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome for the expedition of his affairs.

The like to the same to deliver 100 marks to Master William de Seynt Amur.

Protection for P. bishop of Hereford and the church of Hereford with this clause, that so long as he is beyond seas on the king's service he shall not be impleaded of any plea except assizes of novel disseisin and darrein presentment and the plea *de dote unde nichil habet*.

Mandate to P. de Sabaudia to deliver the king's castles of Dover, Canterbury and Rochester to Bertram de Cryoyl, to keep during pleasure.

Letters of credit for the king's clerks Master Henry de Secusia, prior of Antibes, and William de Seynt Amur, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome, to the amount of 400 marks.

These letters were duplicated.

Grant to P. bishop of Hereford, that whenever he die, his executors shall have free administration of all his goods for the execution of his will, after first giving security for the payment of his debts to the king.

March 18.
Waltham.

Presentation of Walter de Bradele to the church of Ivechirch, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, directed to S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bertram de Cryoyl as sheriff of Kent.

The like of the same as constable of the castle of Dover.

The like of the same as constable of the castle of Rochester.

Power to J. de Munemuth and Walter de Clifford to do justice to David son of Llewelin and Isabel his wife touching her portion of the inheritance of William de Breusa, her father; and they are to meet them at a convenient spot to receive their attorneys to sue for them.

Licence for Thomas Goalun of Castelvire (*de Castro de Vyre*), merchant of Normandy, to safely come to the king's power with his things and merchandise to trade there.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Munemuth as chief bailiff of the counties of Kardigan and Kaermerdin, and of South Wales.

Mandate to J. Lestrangle that when Henry de Capella shall come to him or send to him with his letters patent for David son of Griffin son of Edenevet, the hostage, he shall cause the latter to be delivered to him, as the king has granted that the said Henry shall have the said hostage in his custody, during pleasure.

To the sheriff of Salop and the bailiffs of Shrewsbury. The king has granted to David son of Llewelin that so long as he serve the king faithfully, no toll shall be taken by them upon any things bought or sold by him in their town to the use of himself or his household; and he therefore commands them from this time forth to take none.

The like in favour of the bishop of St. Asaph, who has a like exemption during pleasure.

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

To J. Lestrange and J. de Munemuth. The king's will is that the land of England and the land of Wales be common as well to English as to Welsh to carry on business (*ad negociandum*) on both sides, so long as his nephew serve him faithfully; and mandate to them to permit this to be so.

March 13.
Hertford.

Licence, until Michaelmas, for Henry de Sancto Martino to trade in the whole of the king's power in England, with his ship, wines and merchandise; and safe-conduct for him in so doing.

The like for Iter le Feru[n] de Sancto Johanne for himself and Theobald de Seynt[es].

March 14.
Walden.

Protection for the abbot of Wardon, for himself and his abbey, so long as he be on the king's service beyond seas.

MEMBRANE 7.

March 15.
Walden.

Licence for Fulk de Castro Novo to let to farm the manor of Glatton to Gerard la Grue for one year from Michaelmas next.

March 17.
St. Edmunds.

Mandate to Nicholas de Bolevill, notwithstanding any other mandate for the depositing in the house of the Temple at Bordeaux of 8,000 marks which the king delivered to him, to deliver the same to H. count of La Marche, to keep until the king think fit to ask for them back.

Mandate to brother Hugh de Stokton and his fellows, receivers of the thirtieth, to receive 45*l.* 10*s.* which the sheriff of Lincoln will deliver to them of the said thirtieth, and keep the same until Bartholomew Peche and John de Colemere send to them for money to prepare for the king's crossing, when at the king's mandate they are to deliver to them 500*l.*

W. de Eboraco has letters directed to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, for the prebend late of R. de la Besache.

March 18.
St. Edmunds.

Mandate to the treasurer and brother Hugh de Stokton, some of the abbots and priors of the realm having granted a subsidy for the king's passage, which he encloses to them under his seal, and which he has granted that they may pay at Mid-Lent and Easter following, to receive the money at those terms and keep it safe in the house of the Knights Templars, London, until further order.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, with his household, horses and harness, coming to England to speak with the king.

Mandate to L. archbishop of Dublin, R. le Waleys, master of the Knights Templars in Ireland, and G. archdeacon of Dublin, the treasurer, and Walerand de Walesle to audit the account of the said justiciary of the issues of the said land since his last account.

March 20.
Eye.

Order to the bailiffs of Staunford to pay to the bearer, the proctor of the monks of Citeaux, the 10 marks of alms appointed by the earl of Warenne to be paid yearly to them in the fair of Staunford; and the barons of the Exchequer have been ordered to allow the same in the farm of the town.

Writ of *computate* accordingly to the barons of the Exchequer.

Membrane 7—cont.

1242.

March 21.
Tivetshall
(Tyfteshale).

Grant to Master William de Alta Villa of the prebend late of Thomas de Beverle in the church of Gnossehal, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield; with mandate to Master R. archdeacon of Stafford, to induct him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Stafford to defend him and his proctor and possessions in the said prebend.

The like to Master R. Lacok, guardian of the said bishopric.

March 16.
Chippenham.

Exemption, for life, of Master Richard le Harper (*Cythariste*) from suits of counties and hundreds, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

March 28.
Bromholme.

Mandate to the knights and serjeants in the munition of the castles of Rothelan and Beeston (*de Rupe*) to come to the king, except those whom J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, thinks should be retained in that munition.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for payment to the prior of Bromholm yearly at the Exchequer 5 marks, which the king has granted to the prior and monks there by charter.

March 25.
Holt.

Mandate to W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, and the chamberlains, and brother Hugh de Stocton and the other keepers of the king's treasure in the Tower of London, as the king is in need of 500 marks to buy horses, which he wishes to be taken out of the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury, and the guardians of that archbishopric have not at present that amount in hand, to let that amount be brought from the said treasure to the New Temple, London, whereof 200 marks shall be handed over to Roger, clerk of the said treasurer, to buy horses, and the residue deposited there to be sent to Richard, the king's marshal, by the same Roger when the said Richard orders it and has found horses to buy. The king has commanded the said guardians to refund the sum at Easter.

March 27.
Thetford.

Appointment of Richard, the Marshal, to the custody of the land late of William de Sumervill in Secroft during the minority of the heir of J. earl of Lincoln, to maintain him in the king's service.

March 28.
Thetford.

Notification to the abbot of St. Edmunds that the king has lent to R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk, who will cross with him, the 100 marks which they granted in their house to the king in aid of his passage, to prepare the said earl for his passage; and request that they will let the earl have it by Mid-Lent at latest.

March 28.
Chippenham.

Presentation of Robert de Flori to the church of All Hallows the Less, London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the archdeacon of London.

Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton and W. de Haverhull to deliver the 500*l.* of the thirtieth received by them from the sheriff of Lincoln to B. Peche and W. Hardel and J. de Colemere, to make purveyances against the king's passage; and if by chance they have not received the said 500*l.* to pay that amount out of other treasure of the king, to be replaced when they receive other 500*l.* of the thirtieth.

March 28.
Chippenham.

Exemption, for life, of John son of Henry de Cobbeham from being made justice of assizes, from being distrained to make any view of land, and from being put upon assizes, juries or recognitions.

1242.

Membrane 7—cont.

Letters of credit for Master Henry de Secusia and W. de Seint Amur, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome on his affairs, to the amount of 80 marks.

March 30.
Ditton.

Acknowledgment of the surrender by Richard de Alencum at Ditton, on Monday the morrow of Mid-Lent, of the castles of Rothelan and of the rock of Rothelan (*de Rupe de Rothelan*) and of his delivery thereof by order of the king to John Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to keep during pleasure.

Protection, without term, for the church of Llanbadarn-Fawr (*Sancti Paterni*), which belongs to the church of St. Peter, Gloucester, and for the men, lands &c. belonging to it; directed to Mereduc son of Owen, Malgun son of Mailgun and Res son of Res, and all bailiffs, ministers and others of South Wales.

Grant, during pleasure, to Master Roger de Ravelingham of the 10 marks which he had of the gift of W. sometime earl of Warenne, and mandate to the bailiffs and good men of Staunford to pay him that amount yearly, at Easter, out of their farm.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to allow that amount in their farm.

April 1.
Royston.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Reginald de Moyun as chief justice of the forest in all counties wherein the king has forest, chase or parks on this side Trent.

March 3.
St. Albans.

Protection for Richard de Alenzun so long as he be on the king's service in the castle of Windlesor.

Ratification of a covenant made between Reginald Ruffus and William de Markedich and Juliana his wife touching half a virgate of land in Havering, whereby the latter let at farm to Reginald, his heirs and assigns, the said land for forty years.

April 4.
Harrow.

Grant to Peter de Sabaudia, the king's uncle, that at his death the king will not lay hands on his lands by reason of having the custody thereof, nor give seisin thereof to any of his heirs, until the debts which the said Peter owes at his death be paid out of the issues of the said lands.

Protection for the prior of Witham of the Carthusian order, so long as he be with the king beyond seas.

MEMBRANE 6.

Request to the free men and tenants in socage and burgage as well of the honor of Richmond as of the honor of Laigle and of the lands late of W. earl of Warenne, in the county of Sussex, to make Peter de Sabaudia, the king's uncle, a competent aid, as he is about to cross with the king, where he will have expenses of every kind.

April 5.
Windsor.

Alexander son of William has letters to the dean of St. John's, Chester, for the prebend late of Geoffrey the Chaplain in that church.

To all abbots and priors of the Cistercian, Premonstratensian and Black orders in the county of Chester. The king is sending to them Simon, sometime dean of Chester, with a clerk of J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, requesting them to give him succour in money or horses for his passage, and to let him know in writing by the said Simon what succour they will make him.

Mandate to the said Simon to induce them to make the king succour in money or horses for drawing carts.

Mandate to the said justice to cause one of his clerks to attend to the business with the said Simon.

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

Grant to Joceram de Frenis, brother of Wiscard de Frenis, that, as soon as opportunity offers, the king will provide him with a church of the value of 40 or 80 marks a year; and appointment of John le Maunsel and Peter Chacepore to receive the said church for his use, when it falls void, so that they advise the king thereof.

[Cancelled.] Because they were changed as below.

April 7.
Windsor.

Protection, without term, for the abbot and monks of Beaulieu.
The like for the abbot of St. Albans, and his monks.

April 8.
Windsor.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Gilbert de Segrave to the custody of the castle of Kenillewurth, and mandate to Philip de Ascelles that, when Gilbert has set his seal to a writing which the king is sending to him, he is to deliver the castle to him and send the writing to the king.

Let the form of that writ be sought for on the dorse of this roll opposite.

The like of Bertram de Cryoyl to the custody of the castle of Dover, in this form, that he shall surrender it to no one but the king, and in the case of the king's death, to no one but Eleanor, the queen, to the use of the king's heirs, and if the said Eleanor cannot come personally to receive it, then to no one but one of her uncles, not in the fealty of the king of France, to the use of the said heirs.

Mandate to archbishops &c. to maintain and protect the house and nuns of Merlawe, the king having received into his hands, custody and protection, their house and them and all their goods and possessions, as the king's demesne goods, so that they may forfeit nothing therein, and if anyone presume to make them forfeit anything in ecclesiastical or lay matters, full justice shall be done to them; and they are not to be impeaded touching any tenement, ecclesiastical or lay, except before the king or his chief justice.

They have like letters from King Richard, by the example of which the king ordered these to be made at the instance of the queen.

To the abbots and priors of the Cistercian, Premonstratensian and Black and Augustinian orders. The king is sending to them Elias de Hertford, clerk, with the sheriff of the county wherein the houses are situated, to ask them to succour him with money or horses and to let him know in writing by the said clerk and the sheriff what succour they will make him.

John de Havereng in the county of Essex.

April 9.
Windsor.

Protection, without term, for the prior and priory of St. Mary, Kardigan.

April 12.
Westminster.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 20 marks a year to be paid to Bernard de Sabaudia for the maintenance of Ducelina his wife, who by the king's special command has come to England, so long as she be in England by the king's will.

Grant to him of the said sum.

April 14.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Leukenore, to the custody of the hospital of St. John, Oxford, and mandate to the brothers and sisters to be intendant to him.

The canons of Dunestaple have licence to elect a prior, by John and Walter, canons of that house.

Protection for Hugh Giffard for so long as he have the custody of Edward the king's son.

Mandate to the abbot and convent of Westminster, out of the 200 marks received by them from the treasurer and chamberlains as of prest

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

money by writ of *liberate* and out of which they were to pay to William de Haverhull, the treasurer, and Edward son of Odo 40 marks a year to do the king's order therewith, to pay to Odo le Orfevre 40*l.* a year to make therewith the [chapel] of St. Mary, Westminster, to wit, 10*l.* at Easter, 26 Henry III, at Midsummer, at Michaelmas and at Christmas following and so from year to year until the said 200 marks be paid him.

Mandate to W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, and the chamberlains and other keepers of the treasure in the Tower of London, to have all the money in the said treasure sent to Westminster.

The like to brother Hugh de Stocton and the other keepers of the thirtieth.

[Cancelled.] Because the writ was surrendered.

April 17. Notification that the 200 marks which the prior of St. Swithin's Westminster. promised to the king against his passage to Poitou and which William Lungespeye received by the hand of the said prior, and the 400 marks which the same William received at the Exchequer are of the king's mere gift to the said William in aid of his crossing.

Mandate to the said prior to deliver the said 200 marks to the bearer of this writ patent.

Licence for three years from Easter, 26 Henry III for Ernald Beraut and his men to come safely and securely to the king's land and power to trade.

Acquittance to the abbot and convent of Abbendon for 100 marks promised by them to the king in aid of his crossing, which Hugh son of Henry, Peter de Wyleby and Nicholas, parson of the church of Kensinton, paid to the king at the New Temple, London, on Wednesday before Easter.

April 19. Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton, Bertram de Cryoyl, William Westminster. Joynier and John de Coudres, keepers of the king's treasure in the Tower of London, to deliver to William de Haverhull, the treasurer, and the chamberlains, the following sums to do the king's orders therewith :—

1,247 marks, 2*s.* 10*d.* of the thirtieth.

1,758 marks, 6*s.* 8*d.* of arrears of the issues of the land of Ireland, the county of Chester and moneys which Hugh de Pateshull, sometime treasurer and the chamberlains of his time delivered to the present treasurer and chamberlains, and of arrears of 55*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* which they received from William son of Warin for a fine, and of arrears of the issues of the bishoprics of Durham and Winchester, and of arrears of 50*l.* which they received from the bishop of St. Davids, and of arrears of 100*l.* which they received from William de Haverhull, the treasurer and the chamberlains, and 12 marks, 6*s.* 9*d.* which they have of arrears of the tallage, and 10,000 marks of the Jewry.

Protection, without term, for the abbot of St. Edmunds.

April 21. To brother Hugh de Stocton. The king is sending to him Westminster. P. Chaceporc, the treasurer, Artaud de Sancto Romano, John Maunsel and Edward son of Odo to view the king's jewels deposited with him, commanding him to permit the said P. to take as many of these as the king has ordered.

The prior and convent of St. Augustine's, Bristol, have licence to elect an abbot through the resignation of W. sometime abbot of the house into the hands of the bishop of Worcester.

MEMBRANE 5.

1242.

April 20. Westminster. Mandate to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to institute William son of Robert Hardel as parson of the church of All Hallows the Less, London, whom the king presented to that church in his gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester, notwithstanding that he afterwards presented Robert de Flury thereto through inadvertence.

Royal assent to the election of Geoffrey de Barton to be prior of Dunestaple; with mandate to the bishop of Lincoln to do his part herein.

Exemption, for life, of William de Stanbroc from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

The like of Simon de Mereton.

April 20. Westminster. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to let the abbot and convent of Westminster have yearly on the feast of St. Botolph, a tun of wine which the king has granted to them for the celebration of divine service.
[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.

Protection, without term, for Margery, countess of Penbrok.

April 20. Westminster. To the abbot and convent of Clive. At the petition of Margery Byset, the king has granted to the house of St. Matthew, Bradeleg, and the infirm sisters thereof, for ever, 5 marks out of the farm of the manor of Bramton to be taken yearly by the hands of the said abbot and convent, who hold the said manor at farm, which he had before granted to the said Margery for life; and therefore he commands them to pay the same accordingly.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.

April 21. Westminster. Protection, without term, for the abbot of Westminster and his abbey. The like for the priory of Hurley, of Great Malvern and of St. Bartholomew, Subiry, which are cells of that abbey.

The like for the abbot of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, for him and his abbey.

April 22. Windsor. Licence for Frederic Orlandi, Bosculus Albertin and Gentile Gentil, citizens and merchants of Siena, to stay in the realm of England to carry on their merchandise, as they did in times past, to renew their debts by new contracts, and to stay safely until they have collected all their debts; and protection for them in so doing.

April 28. Windsor. The like to Raymond Petri and William Bovoky.

Acknowledgment to the prior and convent of Lewes of the receipt by the hands of John, their chamberlain, of 50 marks which they promised in aid of the king's crossing to Poitou.

April 25. Windsor. Mandate to brother Hugh de Stocton and William de Haverhull, the treasurer, to cause 198*l.* 1½ mark, which they have in their custody of the subsidy of the prelates, to be delivered to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, to be brought to Portesmouth.

Licence for Robert de Curtenay to lease his manor of Sutton for three years from Easter, 26 Henry III.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to pay to the wife of Reginald le Hauberger, five marks yearly, which the king has granted to him for the maintenance of his wife and his household so long as he be with the king beyond seas.

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

Protection for the university of clerks of Oxford, during the king's absence beyond seas; directed to W. archbishop of York, William de Cantilupo and William de Eboraco.

Grant to the brethren of the new hospital without the gate of Bissopisgate that they shall have the soc of their men in the city of London, as other religious men have; mandate to the mayor and sheriffs of London to let them have the same.

April 26.
Winchester.

Notification that Queen Eleanor, by licence of the king, has given to Bernard de Sabaudia the custody of Isabel the younger daughter and one of the heirs of Roger de Akeni, and of the land falling to her of the inheritance of her father, with her marriage, if the matrimony before contracted with her ought not to stand.

Mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to give the said Bernard seisin of the manor of Gerinton.

Protection for William le Moynes, until the king's return from beyond seas.

Grant to Queen Eleanor of the custody, during the minority of the heir, of the lands of Ralph de Tony, to receive in her wardrobe all the issues thereof, with the wards and escheats belonging thereto.

— — —
— — —

Protection for Master Walter de Lench, until the king's return from beyond seas.

April 28.
Winchester.

Confirmation of a grant by Richard the Marshal, king's serjeant, to the master of the Knights Templars in England of the land late of William de Sumervill in Secroft, in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. earl of Lincoln, which he granted to him for his maintenance in the king's service, during the minority of the heir.

Power to W. archbishop of York and William de Cantilupo, or one of them, to confer upon William Giffard son of Hugh Giffard some church in the king's gift of the value of from 20, 30, 40, or 50 marks a year, and no more.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer &c., for 50s. yearly from the king's treasury to the sacristan of Westminster to buy a tun of wine at the feast of St. Botolph for the celebration of the divine offices.

Protection for Robert de Crepping, so long as he be in the king's service.

Acknowledgment of the payment by R. bishop of Lincoln, by the hands of John de Crakhal, his steward, by order of the king, at Winchester, on Tuesday before the Apostles Philip and James, 26 Henry III. to R. earl le Bygod, of 100 marks of prest, whereby the bishop made fine for the surrender by the king to him of the custody of the lands which Idonea de Veteri Ponte held of him as belonging to the church of Lincoln.

MEMBRANE 4.

April 30.
Winchester.

Protection, without term, for the abbot of Kirkested.

Acknowledgment to A. bishop of St. Davids, of the receipt by the hands of Master Edward de la Criolle and John le Flemeng, his messengers, of 40 marks. promised against the king's crossing, for which the king gives him special thanks.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Protection, until the king's return from beyond seas, for the prioress of Aumberbiry, for herself and her church.

Acquittance to the prior and convent of Worcester for 30 marks delivered by the hands of Thomas, chaplain of the bishop of Worcester, and Adam de Wintonia, monk of that house, in the wardrobe at Winchester on Monday the morrow of the close of Easter, which they gave in aid of the king's crossing, and for which the king returns thanks.

Protection for William Russel, so long as the king be beyond seas.

May 1.
Winchester

Acknowledgment of the payment by John son of Geoffrey with the other keepers of the king's treasure deposited at Bristol, by order of the king to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Southampton, and William Pepin, of 1,688*l.* on the first Sunday in Lent, 26 Henry III, at Winchester, to be carried to Portesmouth to make purveyance against the king's crossing to Gascony.

Grant to W. bishop of Carlisle, of the lands late of John de Veteri Ponte in the county of Westmereland and without, with the shrievalty of that county, which are in the king's hands, in demesnes, homages, aids, villeinages, tallages, forests, woods, parks, pastures, stews, mills, castles, liberties and free customs, and all other things that can fall to the king, as well in wards and marriages as in other escheats and gifts of void churches; to hold at farm to him and his assigns during the minority of the heirs, at a yearly rent of 600 marks.

Mandate to the sheriff of Nottingham to give him seisin of all the said lands in his bailiwick, and to appraise the stock and chattels therein by good men, and let the bishop have them at that price, and to let the barons of the Exchequer know the price so that it may be allowed to the heirs of the said John in debts due from him to the king.

The like to the sheriffs of Westmereland and Norhampton.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from the abbot of Hyde, in aid of the king's crossing, of 50 marks at Winchester, by the hands of Peter, chamberlain of Hyde, and Reginald de Sancto Edwardo, clerk of the abbot, on Wednesday, the eve of the Apostles Philip and James; and release to the abbot of the scutage of five out of the twenty knights' fees due from him.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Passelewe as sheriff of Southampton.

Protection with clause *voluntas*, without term, for the prior of Spalding; and order that they (*sic*) may enjoy the liberties granted to them by the king's predecessors and the king.

May 2.
Marwell.

Power to W. archbishop of York, to confer on Michael son of William de Fenles some church in the king's gift to the value of 50 or 60 marks a year while the king is beyond seas.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Gilbert de Segrave to the castle of Kenillewurth; and mandate to Philip de Ascolles to deliver the same, with the hay, stew and other things, to Richard de Torp, knight of the said Gilbert.

Protection with clause *voluntas*, until the king's return from beyond seas, for Thomas le Barber.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Promise to the abbot and convent of Westminster, who at the king's request have bound themselves and their goods to Reyner Petri and his fellows, merchants of Siena, for Peter Chaceporc, to pay to them for the said Peter 220 marks at the feast of the Resurrection of the Lord next, that if the abbey fall void before the payment of the said money with the damages and expenses according to the bond of the said Peter made to the abbot and convent, the said money with the damages and expenses shall be paid to the said merchants out of goods belonging to the portion of the abbot, even though the abbey be in the king's hands, the portion of the convent remaining untouched.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from the abbot of St. Mary's, York, of 100 marks in aid of the king's crossing, at Winchester, on Thursday after the Close of Easter, by the hands of R. prior of the same house.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to let Edward de Westminster, king's clerk, have money for the maintenance of the work of the shrine of St. Edward, Westminster, and for the liveries of the goldsmiths working upon the said shrine and for the marble work thereof, by view and testimony and counsel of the said treasurer and chamberlains and of Robert Passelewe; and when the king knows the cost of the said works he will let them have a writ of *liberate*.

The like to the same to let him have money for leading the king's *louvre* (*fumerillum*) over the lesser hall of Westminster and painting the queen's chapel there and for the sufficient maintenance of the king's houses and quay there, by view and testimony of good men.

Writ of *liberate* to the same to pay to him three half pence a day for the livery of the king's piebald horse (*bucstani*) and his keeper, from Easter, 26 Henry III, until further order.

May 3.
Marwell.

Presentation of Robert de Cantuaria the younger to the church of St. Mary le Bow, London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the dean of Arches.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from the abbot of St. Mary's, York, of 100 marks in aid of the king's crossing, to wit, at Winchester, on Thursday after the Close of Easter in this year, by the hands of R. prior of the same house.

May 3.
Marwell.

Protection for the said abbot, until the king's return from beyond seas.

Licence for Katharine late the wife of Michael son of Nicholas, whose marriage the king granted to Hugh de Vivona, to marry whom she will, of the king's fealty, the said Hugh de Vivona having acknowledged before the king that she has satisfied him in respect of her marriage.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, and W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, to provide for Isabel daughter of Lady Willelma, who is with the queen, in the next marriage of 20*l.* or 30*l.* yearly of land that falls to the king of an heir male.

In like manner it is written to the archbishop alone to confer upon Master William le Brun, while the king is beyond seas, any church in the king's gift that falls void of the value of 60 marks or less.

May 4.
Marwell.

Mandate to the said archbishop and W. de Cantilupo to provide for Matthew Bezil in the next marriage of 40*l.* of land yearly that falls in while the king is beyond seas, to the use of the said Matthew.

And he has letters patent thereof directed '*Omnibus.*'

1242.

MEMBRANE 3.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the county of York, so that he shall render at the Exchequer 200 marks a year for the profit of that county, and shall guard the king's castles of Scardeburg and Pikering at his own cost. And it is commanded to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be enrolled.

May 4.
Marwell.

Writ *de intendendo* to all persons of the county of York in favour of him as sheriff.

Mandate to the abbot and convent of Stafford (*sic*) to pay the 11*l.* 12*d.* a year, due from them for the farm of the land of Subbiry and Hamme, which the king, at the instance of Queen Eleanor, granted for life to Margery Biset, to the executors of the will of the said Margery or their assigns for three years after her death, to be bestowed on pious uses for her soul.

And she has letters patent thereof directed '*Omnibus.*'

Appointment, during pleasure, of Richard de Munfichet as sheriff of the counties of Essex and Hereford (*sic*).

The like of the same as constable of the castle of Hertford.

Exemption, for life, of Robert de Canceis from being put upon assizes, juries or recognitions, and from suits of counties and hundreds.

Power to John le Flemeng of Nel and Adam his brother and Peter de Ourdemens', merchants of Vermundois, to come to the king's land with merchandise.

The like to Arnald Matw, of the land of the count of Toulouse and Arnald de Gerendun.

Grant to John Mansel, to whom the king has committed the archbishopric of Canterbury, that if he die before he have rendered account for the same to the king, no one but the king or his heirs shall lay hand on the goods of the said John, whether ecclesiastical or lay, by reason of his not having rendered such account, but his executors shall answer freely for him.

Mandate to G. archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, to deliver the whole treasure of Ireland in his custody to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to send to the king to Bordeaux, and to make provision with him for its safe-conduct and prompt delivery.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for the payment monthly, during pleasure, beginning from May this year, to Bernard de Saubaudia, constable of Windleshore, of 25*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* to the use of four knights in the said castle, each of whom takes 9*d.* a day; of seven watchmen there, each of whom takes 2*d.* a day; of Brunellus, the king's carpenter, and an engineer (*attiliatoris*), each of whom takes 6*d.* a day; for the payment also of 70*s.* to the use of the seven watchmen, to wit, 10*s.* a year each, from 4 May in this year for one year, both days included.

Appointment during pleasure of Hamo Passelewe to the custody of the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk, with the castles of Norwich and Suff' (*sic*).

Protection for Master Simon de Walton, so long as he be on the king's service.

Writ *de intendendo* to the knights, free men and others of the manor of Croxton in favour of Bertram de Cryoyl, to whom the king has given that manor in part exchange for the manor of Ketelberewe.

Mandate to the sheriff of Leicester to give him seisin thereof.

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to William de Haverhull and brother Hugh de Stocton to deliver to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, out of the aid of the prelates in their custody, 70*l.* to pay to the merchants of Gutland, for greywork bought from them to the king's use at London in this year.

Enrolled by the mouth (*per os*) of Edward son of Odo.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, and William de Cantilupo to assign out of the lands in the king's hands with the heirs of Walter de Lacy, to Margery late his wife, reasonable dower, to the value of a third part of the lands whereof the said heirs are vouched to warranty in the king's court by charters of the said Walter against the said Margery when suing her dower of the said lands.

Power to W. archbishop of York, and W. de Cantilupo of providing for Joceram de Frenis, son of Wiscard de Frenis, in any church in the king's gift to the value of 80 or 40 marks.

Grant to the good men of Bristol, which the king has granted to them at farm for twenty years from St. Gregory, 21 Henry III, at a rent of 245*l.* that they shall keep it for one year more at the said farm.

May 5.
Portsmouth.

Grant to the executors of the will of J. de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, of the farm of the manor of Waleton, in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the land and heir of the said earl, to be received by the hand of the prior of Penwurtham, to whom the king has committed it at farm during the minority of the inheritors of the said manor; and for this grant the executors have released to the king all the profits which he received from the custody of Roger de Mubray, and from the goods of the said custody.

He has other letters patent thereof directed to himself for him to answer for the said farm to the said executors.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be enrolled.

Grant to the abbess of Lacok that every week she shall have a cart itinerant once in the forest of Melkesham for dead wood for her hearth, during pleasure.

Mandate to Reginald de Moyun, justice of the forest, to permit this.

Grant to William de Cantilupo that he shall render yearly for the manor of Brugewauter with the castle and other appurtenances, for the time that it has been in his hands by order of the king and during pleasure, 64*l.* 10*l.*, its extent.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the manor of Pikeringh.

Order to Robert de Pikeringh to give him seisin thereof.

Mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports to be intendant, during pleasure, to Bertram de Cryoyl, constable of the castle of Dover, in all things pertaining to the said ports.

Order to the sheriff of Surrey, at the mandate of the said Bertram, to lend him aid and counsel for the munition of the castle of Dover, with good men and other things as are needed for the keeping of the peace and defence of the realm.

The like to the sheriffs of Kent and Sussex, Essex and Hertford.

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

Grant to William Lungespeye, who is going with the king beyond seas, that if he die before returning, the will which he has made of his goods shall stand, notwithstanding any debt to the king; on condition that his heirs when they come of age answer for the said debt.

Power to W. archbishop of York, and W. de Cantilupo to provide in the next marriage of an heir male of 20*l.* or 30*l.* yearly of land falling to the king to the use of Annora niece of Fulk de Mungumery, to marry her.

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Mandate to all barons, knights and free men of the counties of Chester, Salop and Stafford, whenever called upon by John Lestrangle, to come to his aid with horses and arms.

MEMBRANE 2.

To all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks there are tenants of lands who owe castle-guard rents to the castle of Dover. The king has attorned Richard de Haudlo, Gilbert de Ceriton and Thomas Mauncel to receive the same, during pleasure, and, therefore, he commands the said sheriffs to distrain all who owe the said rents to pay the same to them.

Power to W. archbishop of York, to assign to William de Cantilupo the first ward falling to the king, with the marriage thereof, of the value of 160*l.* a year. If he cannot provide for him in one ward of that value, he shall do so in divers wards of the value of 50*l.* or more.

Exemption, for life, at the instance of the same archbishop, of William de Wyndendon, his knight, from suits of counties, hundreds and wapentakes, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions or view of land.

Protection, without term, for the abbot and convent of Battle.

To W. archbishop of York, and W. de Cantilupo. Whereas the king is bound to provide for Simon Passelewe, king's clerk, in an ecclesiastical benefice in the king's gift of the value of 40 or 50 marks or more but has been at other times prevented from promoting him, he commands them on no account to omit to provide such for him at the first opportunity notwithstanding any provision made for any other person.

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Appointment of Roger de Mohaut to the custody of the castle of Mohaut, during pleasure; and mandate to John Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to deliver the castle to him.

Appointment of Maud, countess of Warenne; to the custody of the castle of Cunniburg, during pleasure; and mandate to W. archbishop of York, and W. de Cantilupo to deliver the same to her.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Gilbert de Segrave as justice of the forest on this side Trent.

Power to W. archbishop of York, and W. de Cantilupo to give the royal assent to the election of Walter, prior of St. Augustine's, Bristol, to be abbot of that house, or to the election of any other person if the said elect be not sufficient.

1242.

*Membrane 2—cont.*May 6.
Portsmouth.

Grant to Jeremiah de Caxton, to whom the king committed the custody of the archbishopric of Canterbury, with Bertram de Cryoyl, that he shall not, by occasion of the said custody, be bound to render any reckoning or account to the king of the issues of the archbishopric, as for this the king has wholly betaken himself to Bertram, who before the king and council of his own free will charged himself therewith.

Power to W. archbishop of York, of conferring (1) upon W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, the first prebend falling void in the church of St. Paul, London; (2) upon R. Passelewe, the second prebend falling void therein, unless before that some moderate prebend in the church of Lichfield fall void, which the king then wills be conferred on him, but if the prebend in Lichfield be good and fat the king wills that it be conferred upon Philip de Sabaudia; and (3) upon the same Philip the third prebend falling void in the church of St. Paul, London, even though he be before that provided for in the church of Lichfield.

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Grant to Baldwin, count of Gines, of a yearly fee of 100 marks at the Exchequer, until the king give back to him the manor of Neuton, co. Kent, which Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, holds, to hold to him and his heirs.

Order to the sheriffs of Hereford, Gloucester and Worcester, that whenever John de Munemue lets them know that he has need of the aid of the barons, knights and other lawful men of their bailiwicks, to cause them to come with horses and arms to keep the peace.

Presentation of R. de Shotindon to the church of Merseham, void by the resignation of Ralph de Noers; directed to the archdeacon of Canterbury.

May 7.
Portsmouth.

Notification that the king is unwilling that by the livery of ships which Walter Marshal, earl of Pembroke made, or by the livery which H. de Bohun, earl of Essex and Hertford, made, against the king's crossing into Gascony in this year, at Portesmue, any right should accrue to either of them, but as soon as he can attend to it in parts beyond sea or on this side, a full enquiry shall be made whether it is to the earl marshal alone or to both in common that the livery of the said ships belongs.

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Power to W. archbishop of York, to provide for Henry de Wingham, clerk of Peter de Sabaudia, the king's uncle, in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 40 marks a year, when opportunity offer.

Exemption, for life, of Robert Taillard from suits of counties and hundreds and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

May 7.
Portsmouth.

Mandate to John de Munemue to take into the king's hands all lands, liberties and other things found by the inquisition made by order of the king to have been alienated from the king.

Licence for Richard de la Rokele to pledge his manor of Beckeham for three years from Easter in this year, so that he to whom it is lent hold it whatever happens to the said Richard.

Mandate to Mereduc son of Res to surrender to the king the land of Whidigadan and the land of Kadewely, it having been found by inquisition that the former is the king's demesne and the latter his barony.

Protection, without term, for the lepers of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Southampton.

Membrane 2—cont.

1242.

May 5.
Portsmouth.

Notification that with the counsel of all the earls and barons and lieges present with the king at Portesmouth before his crossing into Gascony, the king has committed the rule of his realm of England to W. archbishop of York, on this condition, that so long as the king shall be without the realm the archbishop shall dispose of all the affairs of the king and the realm by the counsel of W. bishop of Carlisle, and W. de Cantilupo. The king's writs as well of the king's affairs as of common right shall be made under the king's name and style, and shall be sealed with the seal which was formerly at the Exchequer, which seal shall be in the custody of Silvester de Everdon by the hand of R. bishop of Chichester (*Cistr*), the chancellor. Writs of the Exchequer shall be sealed in the meanwhile with a certain privy seal of the king with a shield of the king's arms, with the circumscription of the Exchequer seal.

Also the king has ordained that those things which he commands under the Exchequer seal by the archbishop with the counsel of the said W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, concerning the affairs of the king and the realm, shall be done by all persons who shall remain in England. In like manner, those things which the king, by the barons of the Exchequer, under the said privy seal of the Exchequer, shall command concerning the affairs of the Exchequer, to all persons staying in England, shall be done by all persons in general.

All persons are to be intendant to the archbishop in all things pertaining to the king and the realm, as aforesaid.

The archbishop, the said W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo shall not by reason of the said guardianship be bound to any reckoning or account to the king or his heirs; but for the treasure which the treasurer and chamberlains or other the king's bailiffs shall deliver for the affairs of the king and the realm, those shall answer who deliver and receive the said treasure. [*Federa.*]

Power to the said archbishop, with regard to all wards falling in under the value of 50*l.* during the king's absence, to make the king's profit thereof by the counsel of W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo; also to grant licence to elect in the case of abbeys and priories under the value of 50 marks a year falling void, and to give the royal assent to the election when made.

Writ of aid for the said archbishop as guardian of the realm, directed to M. son of Gerard, justiciary of Ireland.

The like, directed to David son of Llewelin.

May 7.
Portsmouth.

Licence for Fulk de Castello Novo to sell, out of his park in the manor of Glatton, which he has of the king's gift until the king surrender it to the right heirs, to the value of 10*l.* a year with free ingress and egress, and chiminage and carriage.

Power to W. archbishop of York to provide for Adam Coc 100*s.* or 10 marks of land in wards or escheats as soon as opportunity offers, to maintain him in the king's service.

The like to the same to provide for Peter son of Gwillelma, the queen's chamberlain, in an ecclesiastical benefice having cure of souls or prebendal of the value of [50*l.*] as soon as opportunity offers, and not to omit this, remembering how the king is bound to him by special affection for his constant, faithful and devoted service to the queen.

Licence for the prioress and nuns of Gracedieu, Beleton, as by the constitution of their order they shall never leave the precincts of their

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

house, to appoint by letters patent an attorney, if they should happen to be impleaded or have to implead others : and justices, sheriffs and others are commanded to admit such attorney.

*Membrane 1 (fragment).*May —.

For Martin de Littelbury, king's clerk.

. when opportunity offers.

1241.

MEMBRANE 13d.

Dec. 26.
Westminster.

The pleas of the forest have been summoned in the county of Gloucester eight days after the Purification, at Gloucester, before John son of Geoffrey, chief justice of the forest, Roger de Essex, Richard de Harcourt, and Thurstan le Despenser.

Dec. 7.
Reading.

Henry de Bathonia has been appointed justice to carry out all things pertaining to the felony lately committed against John de Lechbrok, kinsman of W. archbishop of York, in the town of Oxford, to wit, touching Martin, serjeant of the said John, killed, and the said John, wounded and badly treated, and all his goods taken away. And it has been commanded to the mayor and bailiffs of Oxford and the sheriff of Oxford to be intendant to him therein.

1242.

MEMBRANE 11d.

Jan. 27.
Westminster.

The common pleas of the county of Middlesex are summoned to be at the Stone Cross of la Straund on Tuesday after the octaves of the Purification before those whom the king shall appoint to be justices.

The form of writ is contained in the Patent Roll of the 28rd year.

MEMBRANE 10d.

This is the form of the writ patent sent to the king on behalf of the abbot and convent of Bec.

To H. king of England &c., his lord, H. abbot of Bec and the convent of the same place. As it frequently happens that they are fraudulently drawn into a plea before the king or the king's justices or other bailiffs touching lands and possessions in England, in order that by their default, the possessions or lands sued against them may be more easily recovered, or money extorted from them, because, partly by the dangers of the ways, weakness of body, short summons, or lacking the special licence of the king of France, which in these times can be obtained scarcely or only with great difficulty, to defend their lands and possessions or sue their right against others, they are not able to get to England, they have appointed William, their monk, the bearer, as their proctor to win or lose in all pleas affecting their house in England, for five years, and they will ratify whatever is ordered to be done by judgment of the king's court, so that if the said W. lose any lands or possessions, by judgment of the king's court, they will never, according to the custom of the realm, claim any right therein. May it, therefore, please the king to admit the said W. as

1242.

Membrane 10d—cont.

their proctor and to cause his justices and other bailiffs to admit him, and they will ever pray to God and Jesus Christ to grant him in this life happiness and in the life to come blessedness.

Feb. 7.
Windsor.

Mandate to all persons of the county of Devon, to take speedy counsel how the parts towards the Isle of Lunday may be guarded, so that they may not suffer damage by the king's enemies who maintain themselves in that island; knowing that unless they do this, the king has given orders to Henry de Trascy, Reginald de Valle Torta, Philip de Bello Monte and Geoffrey Dinaunt to keep the peace at their expense by the counsel of the sheriff and to manfully resist the wiles of the said enemies.

Mandate to the said four knights that if the men of the county will not do this, the king will cause those parts to be guarded at their cost by the said four.

Mandate to the sheriff of Devon to show the said letters to all persons of the county and to induce them to execute the king's orders; and to signify to the king how all persons of the county behave in this matter, and if through their default the said four guard those parts, to make provision by his counsel how at the expense of all that can be done.

William de Culewurth has been appointed with those whom he associates with himself to enquire touching all those who were in the robbery lately committed against Master William de Taydon, in the house of the said William, and to attach those whom he shall find guilty, until the king cause fuller justice to be done on them.

MEMBRANE 9d.

March 1.
Windsor.

Commission to John Lestrangle and Henry de Aldithele to hear the right which Roger de Monte Alto claims in the court of Mohaut, of the one part, and likewise the right which David son of Llewelin says he has in the same land and to enquire of the truth touching the right of either. They are to meet at Mohaut on the morrow of Mid Lent and hear the reasons (*rationes*) which both of them put forward on their behalf, diligently enquire into the right of either party, and to reduce to writing both the reasons and their finding and send the same under their seals to the king, so that justice may be done to both sides. They are to warn the parties to be before the king on the morrow of the Close of Easter to hear and receive what the court will declare.

Mandate to J. de Munemue, keeper of Kaermerdin and Kardigan and South Wales, to call into his presence the knights and free men of Kaermerdin and Kardigan and from every town four good men and the reeve, and to cause inquisition to be made by their oaths upon the following articles to wit:—

How much land is held by every tenant in chief and by what service. Who owe suit at the county court, who have withdrawn from doing suit, for what time and by what warrant.

What lands have been alienated from the king's demesnes since the time of Henry II, and in the time of which king, and by which king or bailiffs or others, who hold these lands, and by what service and warrant.

Touching the metes and bounds of counties, and whether any have encroached within them upon the king.

1242.

Membrane 9d—cont.

Touching the customs of counties, and who have withdrawn themselves from these and who have drawn to themselves liberties which they should not have and used not to have and by what warrant.

Which are and ought to be the king's ports, and who have made any ports to the nuisance of the king's ports, and by what warrant.

Touching to the nuisance of the king's fisheries, and who are those who have made and raised them (*et qui sint illi qui illos et illas fecerunt et levaverunt*) and since when.

What forests and demesne woods are and ought to be the king's and which ought to belong to the castle and county of Kaermerdin, who have alienated any part of these and hold such alienations.

Touching boys and girls (*de vadlettis et puellis*) who are and ought to be in the king's ward, who has these and through whom and how much land belongs to them.

Touching ladies (*dominabus*) who are and ought to be of the king's grant, whether they be married or not and if married to what person or persons and through whom, and what is the value of the land which belongs to them.

Touching escheats belonging to the king what they are, who hold them and through whom and by what service, and their yearly value.

Touching churches in the king's gift; what they are, who hold them and at whose presentation and their value.

Touching the king's serjeanties; what they are, who hold them, and through whom, what kind and what yearly value.

Touching purprestures upon the king whether on land or water, whether on any liberty or anywhere and who made them and hold them and by what warrant.

MEMBRANE 8d.

March 16. Andrew de Kardinan, Hugh de Kardinan, Henry de Bodrigan and Hugh
Walden. de Bello Campo are justices to take an assize of darrein presentment which Simon de Treiagu and Lucy his wife arramed against Walter de Tyganbret and Isabel his wife touching the advowson of the church of Landygan.

Afterwards Andrew de Chaunceus was joined with them, and it was commanded to them when they take the assize not to proceed to give judgment, but to cause that record to come before the justices at Westminster by two of them, that a day may be fixed for the parties there to hear their judgment.

March 18. Appointment of Henry de Bathonia and William de Sancto Edmundo
Walden. to assess the tallage on the cities, boroughs and the king's demesnes in the counties of Gloucester, Hereford, Worcester and Oxford, except the demesnes newly let to farm.

March 28. Mandate to the barons of the port of Winchelese to have ready the
Chippenham. whole service due of the ships from their port at Portesmue on Palm Sunday to go on the king's service, as well as the other ships arrested in their port against the king's passage capable of carrying sixteen horses or more on the same day. The king is also unwilling that by any previous mandate for the arrest or preparing of ships against the said passage, there shall be any derogation of their liberty.

The like to the barons of Rie, Hastings, Dover, Rumenhale, Hethe, Sandwich.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Protection, until the king's return from beyond seas, for the prioress of Aumberbiry, for herself and her church.

Acquittance to the prior and convent of Worcester for 80 marks delivered by the hands of Thomas, chaplain of the bishop of Worcester, and Adam de Wintonia, monk of that house, in the wardrobe at Winchester on Monday the morrow of the close of Easter, which they gave in aid of the king's crossing, and for which the king returns thanks.

Protection for William Russel, so long as the king be beyond seas.

May 1.
Winchester

Acknowledgment of the payment by John son of Geoffrey with the other keepers of the king's treasure deposited at Bristol, by order of the king to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Southampton, and William Pepin, of 1,688*l.* on the first Sunday in Lent, 26 Henry III, at Winchester, to be carried to Portesmouth to make purveyance against the king's crossing to Gascony.

Grant to W. bishop of Carlisle, of the lands late of John de Veteri Ponte in the county of Westmereland and without, with the shrievalty of that county, which are in the king's hands, in demesnes, homages, aids, villeinages, tallages, forests, woods, parks, pastures, stews, mills, castles, liberties and free customs, and all other things that can fall to the king, as well in wards and marriages as in other escheats and gifts of void churches; to hold at farm to him and his assigns during the minority of the heirs, at a yearly rent of 600 marks.

Mandate to the sheriff of Nottingham to give him seisin of all the said lands in his bailiwick, and to appraise the stock and chattels therein by good men, and let the bishop have them at that price, and to let the barons of the Exchequer know the price so that it may be allowed to the heirs of the said John in debts due from him to the king.

The like to the sheriffs of Westmereland and Norhampton.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from the abbot of Hyde, in aid of the king's crossing, of 50 marks at Winchester, by the hands of Peter, chamberlain of Hyde, and Reginald de Sancto Edwardo, clerk of the abbot, on Wednesday, the eve of the Apostles Philip and James; and release to the abbot of the scutage of five out of the twenty knights' fees due from him.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Passelewe as sheriff of Southampton.

Protection with clause *volumus*, without term, for the prior of Spalding; and order that they (*sic*) may enjoy the liberties granted to them by the king's predecessors and the king.

May 2.
Marwell.

Power to W. archbishop of York, to confer on Michael son of William de Fenles some church in the king's gift to the value of 50 or 60 marks a year while the king is beyond seas.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Gilbert de Segrave to the castle of Kenillewurth; and mandate to Philip de Ascolles to deliver the same, with the hay, stew and other things, to Richard de Torp, knight of the said Gilbert.

Protection with clause *volumus*, until the king's return from beyond seas, for Thomas le Barber.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Promise to the abbot and convent of Westminster, who at the king's request have bound themselves and their goods to Reyner Petri and his fellows, merchants of Siena, for Peter Chaceporc, to pay to them for the said Peter 220 marks at the feast of the Resurrection of the Lord next, that if the abbey fall void before the payment of the said money with the damages and expenses according to the bond of the said Peter made to the abbot and convent, the said money with the damages and expenses shall be paid to the said merchants out of goods belonging to the portion of the abbot, even though the abbey be in the king's hands, the portion of the convent remaining untouched.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from the abbot of St. Mary's, York, of 100 marks in aid of the king's crossing, at Winchester, on Thursday after the Close of Easter, by the hands of R. prior of the same house.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to let Edward de Westmonasterio, king's clerk, have money for the maintenance of the work of the shrine of St. Edward, Westminster, and for the liveries of the goldsmiths working upon the said shrine and for the marble work thereof, by view and testimony and counsel of the said treasurer and chamberlains and of Robert Passelewe; and when the king knows the cost of the said works he will let them have a writ of *liberate*.

The like to the same to let him have money for leading the king's louvre (*funerillum*) over the lesser hall of Westminster and painting the queen's chapel there and for the sufficient maintenance of the king's houses and quay there, by view and testimony of good men.

Writ of *liberate* to the same to pay to him three half pence a day for the livery of the king's piebald horse (*bucstani*) and his keeper, from Easter, 26 Henry III, until further order.

May 8.
Marwell.

Presentation of Robert de Cantuaria the younger to the church of St. Mary le Bow, London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to the dean of Arches.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from the abbot of St. Mary's, York, of 100 marks in aid of the king's crossing, to wit, at Winchester, on Thursday after the Close of Easter in this year, by the hands of R. prior of the same house.

May 8.
Marwell.

Protection for the said abbot, until the king's return from beyond seas.

Licence for Katharine late the wife of Michael son of Nicholas, whose marriage the king granted to Hugh de Vivona, to marry whom she will, of the king's fealty, the said Hugh de Vivona having acknowledged before the king that she has satisfied him in respect of her marriage.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, and W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, to provide for Isabel daughter of Lady Willelma, who is with the queen, in the next marriage of 20*l.* or 30*l.* yearly of land that falls to the king of an heir male.

In like manner it is written to the archbishop alone to confer upon Master William le Brun, while the king is beyond seas, any church in the king's gift that falls void of the value of 60 marks or less.

May 4.
Marwell.

Mandate to the said archbishop and W. de Cantilupo to provide for Matthew Bezil in the next marriage of 40*l.* of land yearly that falls in while the king is beyond seas, to the use of the said Matthew.

And he has letters patent thereof directed '*Omnibus*.'

1242.

Membrane 5d—cont.

Richard Suward.
Traer ab Poel.
John de Lexinton.
Roger de Cressy.
Thomas de Audeham.
Warin son of Gerold.
Robert de Mara.
Roger de Frivill.
The countess of Eu.
Herbert son of Matthew.
Ralph son of Nicholas.
Ralph de Haya.
John de Haya.
William Talebot.
John and Gerard his brothers.
Robert de Soterton.
Peter Chaceporc.
Walter de Luton.
William de la Merle.
Hugh de Fereres.
Alvred de Lincolnia.
Robert de Gines.
John de Berneres.
W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke.
Robert son of Rowland de Sutton.
Walter de Dunstanvill.
John son of Thomas.
Henry fil le Rey.
Matthew de Brioyne.
Robert de Mucegros.
Richard de Bello Campo.
Geoffrey de Wulward.
John de Aencurt.
William de Gray.
Thomas de Pavilly.
Ralph de Horkeleg.
Reginald de Argentun.
John de Grey.
James de Frivill.
John de Mares.
Jam' Hoese.
Thurstan le Despenser.
William de Fortibus.
Warin de Munchanese.
William Caperun.
Hubert Heuse.
Henry Heose.
Hamo son of Nicholas de Winchelesse.
William de Aumbervill.
Richard de Ivetoft.
Richard de Dovor.
Hugh de Buelles.
Geoffrey de Bosco.
William de la Lund.
Eudo de Shelfhanger.

1242.

Membrane 5d—cont.

Robert Russel.
Robert de Sibethorp.
William de Say.
Ellen late the wife of John de Stanford and Gervase her son.
Vassal Affoylinis.
Master Roger de Ros, tailor.
William de Gaugi.
Gilbert de Halteclou.
Walter de Kingeston.
William de la Bere.
Reginald de Cundy.
Richard de la Rochele.
John son of Geoffrey.
The earl of Devon.
Hamo son of Nicholas de Winchelese.
Simon le Chamberleng.
Drew de Barentin.
John de Plesseto.
Rowland de Acsted.
William de Vesci.
Walter Marshal.
William de Fortibus.
Simon de Chiteham.
William de Feines and Enger[rand] his son.
William son of Henry.
William de Aula.
William de Rading.
Gaudinus de Albo Monasterio.
William la Zuche.
Alan la Zuche.
John de Nevill.
Ernulf de Muntenay.
Adam Mauveysin.
Nicholas de Saunford.
William de Sifrewast.
Philip Basset.
Adam de Gurdun.
Roger de Leicestre.
Thomas le Blund.
Stephen Bauzan.
William de Insula.

26 HENRY III.—PART 2.

Roll of Patents after the king's crossing into Gascony.

[*This roll is attested by W. archbishop of York, unless otherwise specified.*]

1242.

MEMBRANE 4.

May 17. Grant to Robert de Cantuaria, the younger, of the church of S. Mary
Westminster. le Bow, London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; and presentation of him to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury for institution in the same.

Acknowledgment that the prior of Kenillewurth has paid the 20*l.* which he promised against the king's crossing into Gascony.

May 20. Grant to Robert Passelewe, clerk, of the prebend in the church of
Westminster. St. Paul, London, late of Master Benedict, sometime chamberlain and chaplain of the pope, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; with mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's.

May 21. To the barons, knights and others of the county of Devon. The king
Westminster. is sending William Bardulf to keep the peace with them in those parts and to make inquisition touching those who lately presumed to attempt something against the peace, and he commands them to be intendant to him, lending him counsel and aid.

By the said archbishop of York with the counsel of W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, and in the presence of R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, W. bishop of Worcester, W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley and R. Passelewe.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Richard de Munfichet to the custody of the honor of Boulogne, to answer for it at the Exchequer; with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him as their warden.

Mandate to Henry de Neketon to deliver the castles of Norwich and Oreford, which are in his custody, to Hamo Passelewe to keep during pleasure.

Appointment of Robert de Lexinton, Robert de Bello Campo, Jordan Oliver and Richard de Wrotham, in the counties of Somerset and Dorset, as justices to take assizes of novel disseisin, to deliver gaols and to enquire touching vagrants and thieves.

Mandate to the bailiffs and good men of Bristol to give unhesitating credence to what William Bardulf will say to them on behalf of the king touching those things which pertain to the preservation of the peace and the grieving of the king's enemies.

May 21. Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Crepping to the custody of
Westminster. the lands late of Roger Bertram; with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to the said Robert.

The like to the bishop of Durham touching the lands in his bishopric.

Appointment of Gerard la Grue to the custody of the lands late of Peter de Malo Lacu for 500 marks to be paid yearly to the king at the Exchequer, saving to the king wards, escheats, reliefs and marriages, and advowsons of churches: and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the lands.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

- Grant to Ernulf de Berkelay of the church of Halton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, with mandate to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury, to institute him.
- June 1. Grant to Master Nicholas de Sancto Albano of the church of La Penne,
Westminster. in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, with mandate to Master R. archdeacon of Stafford, to institute him.
- June 4. Royal assent to the ordination made of Henry, monk of St. Denis in
Chelmsford. France, whom Odo abbot of that house has appointed to his priory of Derhurst, and mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to give him seisin, and to the tenants to be intendant to him as prior.
- Agatha de Navesby and Amabilla de Rowell, fellownuns of the prioress and convent of St. Mary de Pré, Northampton, bringing news of the death of Cicely their abbess, have licence to elect.
- June 8. Royal assent to the election of Geoffrey, canon of Dunstaple, to be
Colchester. prior of the same house, with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.
- June 15. The like to the election of Agatha de Navesby to be abbess of St. Mary
Ipswich. de Pré, Northampton; with mandate to R. bishop of Lincoln, to do his part herein.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of Ralph de Camois as sheriff of the counties of Sussex and Surrey.
- June 20. Walter, prior of St. Augustine's, Bristol, and Thomas de Camme,
Norwich. bringing news of the cession of William, their abbot, have licence to elect.
- June 22. Mandate to John son of Simon to deliver the castle of Mitford, which
Norwich. belonged to Roger Bertram and is in his custody, to Robert de Crepping to keep during pleasure.
- Mandate to the said Robert to receive it.
- July 9. Appointment of Hugh de Lissebun to distrain all tenants of lands who
Westminster. owe castle-guard rents (*wardas*) to the castle of Dover, to do the said guard (*wardam*); and mandate to all sheriffs in whose bailiwicks such lands are to be aiding to him therein.
- July 13. Mandate to John Durvassal to deliver the castle of Warwick, which
Westminster. was in his custody, to Philip de Ascelles, to whose custody the king has committed it during pleasure.
- July 16. Grant to Master Nicholas de Sancto Albano of the church of Wadenho,
Westminster. with mandate to R. bishop of Lincoln to institute him.
- Royal assent to the election of William, chamberlain of Keynesham, to be abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol; with mandate to W. bishop of Worcester, to do his part herein.
- Presentation of Walter de Wautham to the church of Little Chert, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, with mandate to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury, to institute him.

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

Grant to John de Broc, chaplain, of the vicarage of the church of Bulebrok, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; with mandate to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to admit him.

Aug. 28.
Winchester

Appointment of William de Cantilupo the younger, John de Gray, Philip Basset and Paulinus Peyvre as constables and leaders of the knights crossing this time to Poitou by order of the king.

Remission to the abbot of Morgan of the king's indignation for his receiving of William de Mariscis and his men, and reception of him into the king's grace; and mandate to all persons to do no injury to the abbot or his men or his goods on that account.

Aug. 30.
Woking.

Protection and safe-conduct, until further order, for Thierry de Lewes and Henry Gerst' and their fellows, merchants of the land of H. duke of Lorraine and Brabant, coming to England with goods and merchandise in a ship which Henry de Anwerp leads; the said duke having by his letters informed the king that he is well pleased that merchants of the realm shall enjoy safe-conduct in his land and power.

The like for merchants of the said land in divers ships, to wit, Jory de Lewes, Lambert de Lewes, Godfrey de Lewes, Reyner de Lewes, Giles de Lewes, Henry le Long, William de Lewes, Arnulf son of Ascelin' de Malines, John de Malines, John de Luveyn, Giles de Luveyn, Arnald son of William de Malines, Boidinus de Malines, Thierry le Long, Henry de Lewes, Sebastian de Malines, John de Ak', John de Dest', and Eustace de Dest' and their fellows of the power of the duke of Brabant.

Sept. 8.
Mortlake.

Safe-conduct, until Martinmas, 27 Henry III, for Thomas de Snoth, merchant of Gisors, coming from Scotland to London.

MEMBRANE 2.

Sept. 11.
Rochester.

Mandate to the prior of Holy Trinity, London, to deliver the 50 marks which the abbot of St. Edmunds deposited with him for the king's use, to brother J. de Leueckenor, the king's almoner, to do therewith as the king has ordered.

Safe-conduct for Christian Bane, Christian Brant, Thierry Larbre, John Crosely, William de Lo and Jakemin de Porta, merchants of Ypres, of the power of the count of Flanders, whose merchants and people are safe and secure throughout the king's land.

The like for James Dynant, merchant of Lille (*de Insula*) in Flanders, of the power of the said count.

The like for Cunrat Pylet, John de Trech, Giles le Mayre, Nicholas de Molendinis, Nicholas Tuttemorte and Giles son of Nicholas, merchant of Leges, of the power of the Emperor; John de Baywers, John Kessemer, Thomas de Payle, Peter de Verney and Anselm le Macun, merchants of Oye, of the same power; Thomas del Atr', John de Prevot, Hubert le Quaty, Anselm de Gardino, Gobert de Dynant, and Jocus Spilard, merchants of Dynant, of the same power.

The like for Henry Long, Thierry Long, Lyones de Lewes, Godfrey Attract[us] and Reyner de Lewes, merchants of Brabant, of the same power.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Mandate to B. de Crioyl, constable of Dover, out of the money deposited with him of the money found with merchants of the power of the king of France who were arrested by order of the king, to pay to the barons of Winchelse 100*l.* as a gift for their maintenance in the king's service against the king's enemies.

Commission to Roger de Thurkilby and Hamo Passelewe, sheriff of Norfolk, appointing them to receive from the merchants of Flanders the proofs of their goods and merchandise arrested at Jernemue and Blakenye, in the form lately provided before the council at Rochester, to wit, by testimony of lawful merchants of England who shall testify that the arrested goods belonged to the said merchants, and by oath of the said merchants or by testimony of letters patent of the lords of the lands from which the said merchants come, that they are of their power and that the said goods and merchandise belong to them: appointing them also to receive proofs from the barons of the Cinque Ports, that they took the ship which is at Dunwich wherein were contained merchandise of merchants of Rouen, before it was taken by the good men of Dunwich, and to enquire who withdrew the said goods and merchandise and into whose hands they came, and to distrain these, if the same ought to remain to the barons of the Cinque Ports, to surrender them to the said barons, saving to the king his share: and appointing them also to enquire what goods and merchandise arrested at Dunwich, Jernemue and Blakenye are from land at war with the king, and to assign to those who ought to have part their portion, and reserve to the king his share.

Appointment of B. de Crioyl and Henry de Wengham, clerk, to receive the king's share of everything taken by sea and land from the king's enemies during the war with France and brought to the Cinque Ports, provided, however, that when the said B. cannot attend to the business he has appointed Nicholas de Hadlo in his place: and mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports to be intendant to them for this.

Sept. 16.
Windsor.

Licence for Randolf Tusk of Parme, James Charbonet, James de Sena, Hugh Symonet of Florence, Alemannus de Florencia, Forez de Pistore, and Guy de Luck, merchants of Rome and of Italy, to come safely to England with goods and merchandise; and protection for them in so doing.

Presentation of Hugh son of Hugh Giffard, to the church of Wotton; directed to R. bishop of Lincoln.

The like of Peter son of Gwillelma to the church of Buddebroc, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heirs of Thomas, earl of Warwick; directed to W. bishop of Worcester.

Sept. 22.
Windsor.

The like of Guichard de Charwin to the church of Fransham, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Robert de Thoeny; directed to the bishop of Norwich.

Power to B. de Crioil, constable of Dover, to hear and amend the trespasses which Walter le Flemeng, Burgess of Southampton, says were committed upon him by Stephen Andrew, Henry le Blund, Simon de Horne and Richard Paulin of Winchelse, and the king has appointed the said W. a day before him, to wit, a fortnight after Michaelmas; with mandate to the said B. to cause the said men to come on that day to Shipweye.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

- Sept. 17. Safe-conduct, until St. Andrew, 27 Henry III, for a ship bearing things
Mortlake. and merchandise of John de Gizorz, citizen of London, from Scotland to London, and for the men bringing the ship.
- Oct. 1. Appointment of Roger son of Osbert, Thomas le Latymer, William de
Westminster. Stalham and Robert de Mauteby, with the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, as wardens of the instant fair of Jernemue; with mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports, merchants, sailors and mariners going there to be intendant to them.
- Oct. 8. Licence for Peter Huylard, merchant of Depe, to come to London with
Westminster. one cargo of wines.
- Protection for Michael Lamberti, serjeant of the count of Flanders, so long as he be in England.
- Power to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to let to farm the demesne lands which Hawise late the wife of John son of Alan holds in dower, or to let them at *champart*, as shall be best for the king.
- Grant to the good men of Winchester that they shall hold the city of Winchester at farm for one year from Michaelmas, 26 Henry III, rendering at the Exchequer at Michaelmas yearly 80*l.* as they have been accustomed to render.
- Mandate to Philip de Acelles to deliver to John Marshal and Margery his wife, sister and heir of Th. earl of Warwick, the castle of Warrewic, which is in his custody, but which falls to the said Margery by right of inheritance.
- Oct. 4. Mandate to Thomas Picat to deliver the king's goshawk in his custody
Westminster. to John de Frethethorne to keep to the king's use.
- The like to Richard de Hertrugg and Robert de Radenhal touching two goshawks.
- Oct. 7. John de la Hele and Roger de Litleham, monks of Syreburn, bringing
Mortlake. news of the cession of Henry their abbot, have letters to the prior and convent of licence to elect.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Holewell as sheriff of the counties of Buckingham and Bedford.
- Oct. 15. Royal assent to the election of John de Hele, monk of Shyreburn, to be
Westminster. abbot of that house; with mandate to R. bishop of Salisbury to do his part herein.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert de Aundely to the custody of the town of Shaftesbury; with mandate to the good men to be intendant to him.

MEMBRANE 1.

- Grant to A. bishop of St. Davids, for a fine of 800 marks, whereof he paid a moiety to the king at Michaelmas in this year and will pay the other moiety at Easter next, of the custody of the lands and heirs of William le Gros and the marriage of the heirs.
- Oct. 20. Mandate to Adam de Beysin to deliver the king's goshawk in his
Westminster. custody to John de Frethethorn, to keep to the king's use.

1242.

*Membrane 1—cont.*Oct. 24.
Kempton.

Grant to William de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, of the prebend late of Master Peter de Burdegala, in the church of St. Paul, London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; with mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's.

MEMBRANE 4d.

[May 18.
Westminster.]

Commission to Roger de Thurkilby with those whom he shall associate with himself for this to find by twelve, as well knights as other free men, of the vicinage of Humberfeld and Bungeye, not being men or tenants of W. bishop of Norwich or R. le Bigot, earl of Norfolk, in what place or in what places the bishop or his predecessors are wont to fish severally in the water between Humberfeld and Bungeye and in what place or in what places the earl and his ancestors are wont to fish severally and in what place or in what places the bishop and earl are wont to fish jointly. He to provide a day and place at which the jury can conveniently be taken in the presence of the bailiffs of both parties and signify the same to the sheriff that he may summon jurors, and neither party is to fish in the meanwhile.

To the barons of Rumenal. The king is sending to the sea coast R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, and B. de Crioyl, constable of Dover, to provide by the counsel of them and the other barons of the ports for the defence of the said coast; and he therefore commands them in no wise to omit to send twelve men of their town, on Monday after Ascension Day, to meet the chancellor and constable at Sypeweye, with the bailiffs of their town, there to make provision for such defence.

The like to the barons of the several Cinque Ports.

26—27 HENRY III.

Letters Patent, Charters, etc. made in Gascony.

MEMBRANE 15.

1242.
May 20. Portsmouth. Safe-conduct, until All Saints, for Matthew le Furner, bringing a ship of Depe with wines and merchandise.
- May 24. Portsmouth. The like, for three years from Whitsunday, for Richard le Moyne bringing the ship of *St. Mary* of Gernereye.
- May 24. Pons. To L. king of the French. The king has empowered Ralph son of Nicholas, John de Lexington, Master Peter de Burdegala and William Grimbaud to receive amends for attacks committed upon the king and his and to make amends for the like committed against the said L. and his, against the form of the truce. [*Fiedera.*]
And they were enrolled by word of mouth of our lord.
To the same. The said persons have power to receive a day to make amends for the said attacks. [*Fiedera.*]
And they were enrolled by word of mouth of Sir Geoffrey de Wulward.
- May 25. Pons. Mandate to Rostand de Solariis, seneschal of Gascony, out of the farm of the city of Bordeaux to let Master Peter le Leche have forty pounds of Tours for the 10*l.* of sterlings which were due to him at the Exchequer of his fee for the twenty-fifth and twenty-sixth years.
- May 26. Pons. Grant to Peter of Geneva (*Jebenensi*) of 100*l.* a year from the king's wardrobe, until the king provide for him more fully in some land, to wit, in an escheat or a marriage.
- May 80. Pons. Protection, without ferm, for Alice, lady of Rocheford.
The like for the abbot of the church of Blazimont (*Blavimontis*) for himself, his church and his monks.
Power to H. de Bohun, earl of Essex and Hereford, John son of Geoffrey, Herbert son of Matthew, Ralph son of Nicholas, and Master Peter de Burdegala to receive and make amends for attacks by or upon the men of the king of France during the last truce. [*Fiedera.*]
The like to the same; if L. king of France, will restore to the king the lands late of Savary de Malo Leone, which he seized during the truce, and will satisfy the king for the issues thereof since he seized the lands. [*Fiedera.*]
To the same. Know that on this present Saturday, after their retirement, the king has heard rumours that the king of France has taken the castle of Berceres and the homage of Ralph de Bellomonte, who was of the king's fealty and service and receives a yearly fee, which was paid to him last Christmas, wherein the said king seems plainly to have infringed the truce, and therefore he commands them to seek amends in respect of that attack, together with the land of Savary de Malo Leone, and for other plaints; and unless immediate satisfaction be made in this article touching the castle and homage, with the land of the said Savary, they are to inform the envoys of the king of France that they have made default in making amends to the king, and treat no further with them. [*Fiedera.*]

1242.

Membrane 15—cont.

The like to the same as far as 'and therefore he commands them' and then thus 'to propose to the envoys of the king of France the interposition of this article amongst the other articles, and instantly ask of them amends of this as of the other damages.'

July 5.

[*rectius*

June 5.]

Pons.

Protection for William Ernaldi de Tantalun so long as he be willing to stand to right in the king's court.

June 6.

Pons.

The like, until Christmas, for Sibyl, lady of Surgeres, so long as she be faithful to the king.

June 9.

Pons.

The like, until Michaelmas, for the abbot and chapter of St. Astier, in the diocese of Perigueux, for them and their church.

June 12.

Pons.

Grant to Richard le Peytevin, son of Peter le Peitevin, of the next void benefice in the king's gift of the value of 20 marks; and to John son of the said Peter of the next one of the value of 10 marks; with mandate to the archbishop of York to provide them accordingly.

The like to John Silvestre of a benefice of the value of 40 marks a year as soon as one is available; with mandate to the archbishop as above.

Mandate to the warden of the change, Canterbury, to pay yearly to Robert de Cantuaria, during his life, 100s. out of the issues of that change in lieu of that die which the king formerly granted to him in the mint (*monetaria*) of Canterbury; with mandate to the barons of the Exchequer by letters which the king sends to him to shew them to allow the said sum.

Mandate by letters close to the said barons to allow the same yearly.

June 11.

Saintes.

Protection, without term, for Bartholomew de Podio.

Grant to Peter de Bedinton of a benefice of the value of 40 marks, with mandate to the archbishop of York to provide the same when opportunity offers.

MEMBRANE 14.

June 15.

Saintes.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide Master Ralph de Neketon, one of the king's clerks, with a better benefice, as the king desires specially to commend his service to him and that the king may be absolved from the payment of a fee of 50 marks a year at the Exchequer which the same Peter received from him.

To William le Arceveske and others in garrison at Partenay. The king has this present Monday, the morrow of the octave of Whitsunday, warned the king of the French that inasmuch as he takes no measures to make amends for attacks made on his side against the truce he is no longer bound to observe the same; and therefore, he commands them not to observe the truce after next Wednesday, but to grieve the said king and his in every possible way. [*Fædera.*]

Safe-conduct, until All Saints, for Geraid de Stavere, bringing a cog called *Leyerepe* into the king's land and power.

Grant to Bartholomew Peche, that although the king has oftentimes by letters commanded him to make many preparations at the king's charges against his crossing into Poitou after Easter, to wit, of bridges,

1242.

Membrane 14—cont.

and hurdles, of arresting ships, and of payment of money to mariners, and of other things, whereof an account might be required of him or his heirs, the king will require no such account, but he and his heirs shall be entirely quit thereof.

June 16.
Saintes.

Signification to the mayor and commune of Bordeaux, because they give the king to understand that they owe no service to him without the diocese of Bordeaux, that he well believes them herein, and grants them the said liberty as they have had it heretofore.

To the same, the king renders them special thanks for having been willing to come so powerfully and honourably to his service; and, as they give him to understand that they owe no service without the said diocese, and he does not intend or require of them anything not due, he signifies that the service which they are at present doing in Saintonge or Poitou of their grace and at his request he receives from them with thanks, and it is not to be drawn into a precedent.

June 17.
Saintes.

Acknowledgment and confirmation of the said liberty.

Grant to Albert del Guarait, for his homage and service, that he and his heirs shall have 25*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas in England, until he or they recover that rent in the fair of Luches which Albert his father had of the gift of Richard, the king's uncle, as appears by charters which the king has inspected, or until the king provide him or them with an equivalent of land or rent in Poitou.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for Bernard de Bosketto, merchant of Marseille.

Letter of credit to the amount of 60 marks for Master Peter de Burdegala and Bartholomew Peche, whom the king is sending to Italy and Apulia on his affairs.

[*Cancelled.*] *Quia non habuit.*

The like for 40 marks.

Notification that the king is bound to William, count of Auvergne, to maintain for him 100 knights, each of whom shall take daily 12*d.* sterling, for one year from the day whereon the count shall begin to move war against the king of France, unless the king have truce or peace with that king before that term.

Protection, for five years from Midsummer next, for Master Peter de Burdegala.

Mandate to the count of Toulouse and all his bailiffs and provosts to give safe-conduct to Master Peter de Burdegala and Bartholomew Peche, passing through their parts to Italy; and to treat them kindly because the king asks this.

Bond of the king to his mother Isabel, queen of England, countess of La Marche and Angoulême, in 500 [marks] to be paid at Michaelmas next for the land of Mastac, which she has surrendered to the heir of Robert de Sabloyl at the instance of the king.

Request to the bishops, counts, marquesses, *podestàs*, bailiffs, provosts and others of the Emperor, to give safe-conduct to Master Peter de Burdegala and Bartholomew Peche, in passing through their district.

1242.

Membrane 14—cont.

To the Emperor. The king is sending the said Peter and Bartholomew to treat with him touching certain articles sometime treated of by envoys of the emperor with the king. [*Fœdera.*]

June 18.
Saintes.

Surrender to the church of St. Peter, Soubise (*Subisiens'*) and the prior and canons there of a saltpit in Oleron, commonly called la Baudecer, which Mary Bauducer, daughter of Andrew Bauducer, bequeathed to them by her will, to hold as she bequeathed it to them.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron to give them such seisin thereof as the said Mary would have recovered if she were still alive.

June 19.
Saintes.

Safe-conduct, for one month from Midsunmer, for twelve men of the isle of Re, whom the men of that island are sending to the king.

Protection, without term, for Alan de Winceley, for himself and William his brother.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo that, if John son of Geoffrey can cultivate and enclose with a dyke 60 acres in the heath of Sloudon within the New Forest, without great harm to the forest, they are to permit this to be done.

To the Emperor. The king has empowered Master Peter de Burdegala and Bartholomew Peche to enter into a treaty between the emperor and him of peace and truce, war and concord against all men, conventions made on the king's part with the church of Rome being excepted; and to swear to the same on the king's soul.

MEMBRANE 18.

Promise to Master Peter de Vinea, judge of the great imperial hall, in consideration of his services and deserts, to provide him with 40*l.* yearly of land from some escheat, when opportunity offers; and grant to him in the meantime of that amount yearly at the Exchequer of London.

June 24.
Tonnay.

Safe-conduct for Henry Pychepape of Rye, to grieve the king's enemies by sea and land, and for those whom he shall bring with him into the king's service; so long as the war with the king of France endure.

Protection, until All Saints, for the prior of Juis, on condition that under the cover of this protection he do not presume to shelter the goods of others.

The like for the preceptor of the houses of the Knights Templars, both of Bourgneuf en Retz (*de Burgo Novo*) and of Rochelle.

June 28.
Tonnay.

Promise to restore to Geoffrey de Rancon the losses which he suffered by reason of that thing whereof words were brought to him by Reginald de Ponte and Hugh de Vivona, at the award (*dictum*) of the said Reginald, Peter Bechet, Peter de Nyoyl and Geoffrey Viger.

Grant to the good men of the isle of Re that so long as they be in the king's allegiance and service, they may make for themselves a mayor, jurats and commune. [*Fœdera.*]

June 28.
Tonnay.

Grant to the king's brother, Guy de Lezinan, and his heirs lawfully begotten of 800 marks a year at the Exchequer in England, if the king be there, or from the wardrobe, if the king be beyond seas; until the king provide for him in wards, escheats or a marriage, to the value of 800 marks or more.

The like to Geoffrey de Lezinan of another 800 marks.

[*In the margin.*] *Suspendantur feoda.*

1242.

Membrane 18—cont.

Licence for Fulk Ricardi de Oleron to send to Spain his ship called *the halop of St. George*, which Fulk his son leads, to buy horses, merchandise and other goods to bring to Oleron but nowhere else; and safe-conduct for the said Fulk in so doing, until Christmas.

The like for him for his ship called *Fluriet*, which Laurence his son leads.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John le Flemeng as the king's provost in the isle of Re, to keep in that island all customs belonging to the king on goods for sale and other things.

Vacated because otherwise next below.

The like, without the words 'during pleasure,' and with this addition, 'and to preserve the king's rights there.'

June 30.
Taillebourg.

Promise to R. count of Toulouse and marquess of Provence, the king's kinsman, that the king will labour for him to marry Margaret, the king's sister, daughter of the count of La Marche and Angoulême, at the term which the count of Toulouse will let him know when he comes to see him. [*P'cedera.*]

Grant to the good men of La Réole, for 15,000 shillings of Bordeaux which they give to the king, that they shall come to the king's service after Martinmas.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

July 1.
Saintes.

Safe-conduct, for one month from SS. Peter and Paul, for Peter Baudrant, coming to the king to speak with him.

Grant, at the instance of the good-men of La Réole, that they shall not come to the king's service, with arms, until Martinmas.

June 2.
[*rectius*
July 2.]
Saintes.

Grant to Guy de Rocheford and his heirs of 300 marks a year at the Exchequer until they recover their land which they have lost on account of their service to the king.

The like to Reginald de Perat' and his heirs of 100 marks a year.

The like to Eble de Rocheford and his heirs of 100*l.* a year.

Safe-conduct, for one year from St. Peter's Chains, for Richard de Pinibus and Adam de Chaylly, merchants of St. James de Beuvron, trading in the king's power.

The like, for one week from Thursday after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, for Thomas, count of Flanders, coming to a place appointed for a colloquy between him and Richard, earl of Cornwall.

July 3.
Saintes.

Mandate to all masters of the king's galleys of England to come with their galleys well furnished with good people to Taunay to wait there and if necessary manfully defend the bridge of Taunay against the king's enemies.

Bond to Rostand de Solers, seneschal of Gascony, to repay him all the money which he expends in the equipping of galleys and in the stipends of knights, balisters and serjeants to go on the king's service.

July 3.
Saintes.

Mandate to all knights in garrison in the castle of Partenay to be intendant to Ralph de la Haye and Guy de Rocheford in raiding and grieving the king's enemies in land at war with the king, by their counsel.

1242.

Membrane 18—cont.

Mandate to the said Ralph and Guy, by the counsel of William Lungespeye, or of H. count of La Marche, or of earl Richard, or of Hugh de Lezinan, to grieve the king's enemies in the said lands as far as they can.

July 4.
Saintes.

Grant for life to Hugh de Pryssehay of 90 marks a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas, to maintain him in the king's service.

[*In the margin.*] *Feod'*.

The like to Simon de Pryssehay of 15 marks a year. *Feod'*.

The like to Elias de la Verne of 40 marks a year. *Feod'*.

The like to Hugh Chaceporc of 30 marks a year. *Feod'*.

Grant to the king's brother Hugh le Brun and his heirs begotten on his lawful wife of 400 marks a year at the Exchequer in England, if the king be there, and if he be beyond seas at the wardrobe; until the king provide for him in wards, escheats or other land to the value of 400 marks or more. *Feod'*. *Suspend'*.

Bond of the king to Raymond, vicomte of Frunzac, in 100 marks sterling to be paid at Michaelmas.

Memorandum that 50 marks thereof are paid and he has letters of the other 50 marks.

MEMBRANE 12.

July 5.
Saintes.

Protection for Arnald de Blankeford, so long as he be on the king's service.

Power to Master Peter de Burdegala and Bartholomew Peché to make a treaty between F. emperor of the Romans, the king's brother, and the king. [*Federa.*]

By the count of La Marche, by the count of Flanders and Hainault and by earl Richard.

July 6.
Saintes.

Exemption, for life, of William de Keylli from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions and from being made the king's coroner to hold the pleas of the crown.

Letters of credence to all masters of ships and mariners of England, in favour of Hamo de Crevequor, whom the king is sending to speak with them on urgent business of the king.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron to let Walter Alardi and Bartholomew the clerk, burgesses of Bristol, have 200 bushels of salt, white and dry, and to cause it to be carried on board (*usque bordum navis*) according to the custom of merchants; and the price thereof shall be allowed in his account.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

July 12.
Saintes.

Bond to Gailard Columbi in 650 pounds of La Marche for eight destriers which the king has bought from him.

Notification that by reason of the aid which the men of the bishop of Saintes and the chapter of that place made to the king to expedite the works of the castle and town of Saintes in the present war with France, no prejudice shall arise to them hereafter.

1242.

Membrane 18—cont.

Licence for Fulk Ricardi de Oleron to send to Spain his ship called *the halop of St. George*, which Fulk his son leads, to buy horses, merchandise and other goods to bring to Oleron but nowhere else; and safe-conduct for the said Fulk in so doing, until Christmas.

The like for him for his ship called *Fluriet*, which Laurence his son leads.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John le Flemeng as the king's provost in the isle of Re, to keep in that island all customs belonging to the king on goods for sale and other things.

Vacated because otherwise next below.

The like, without the words 'during pleasure,' and with this addition, 'and to preserve the king's rights there.'

June 30.
Taillebourg.

Promise to R. count of Toulouse and marquess of Provence, the king's kinsman, that the king will labour for him to marry Margaret, the king's sister, daughter of the count of La Marche and Angoulême, at the term which the count of Toulouse will let him know when he comes to see him. [*F'edera.*]

Grant to the good men of La Réole, for 15,000 shillings of Bordeaux which they give to the king, that they shall come to the king's service after Martinmas.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

July 1.
Saintes.

Safe-conduct, for one month from SS. Peter and Paul, for Peter Baudrant, coming to the king to speak with him.

Grant, at the instance of the good-men of La Réole, that they shall not come to the king's service, with arms, until Martinmas.

June 2.
[*rectius*
July 2.]
Saintes.

Grant to Guy de Rocheford and his heirs of 300 marks a year at the Exchequer until they recover their land which they have lost on account of their service to the king.

The like to Reginald de Perat' and his heirs of 100 marks a year.

The like to Eble de Rocheford and his heirs of 100*l.* a year.

Safe-conduct, for one year from St. Peter's Chains, for Richard de Pinibus and Adam de Chaylly, merchants of St. James de Beuvron, trading in the king's power.

The like, for one week from Thursday after the feast of SS. Peter and Paul, for Thomas, count of Flanders, coming to a place appointed for a colloquy between him and Richard, earl of Cornwall.

July 8.
Saintes.

Mandate to all masters of the king's galleys of England to come with their galleys well furnished with good people to Taunay to wait there and if necessary manfully defend the bridge of Taunay against the king's enemies.

Bond to Rostand de Solers, seneschal of Gascony, to repay him all the money which he expends in the equipping of galleys and in the stipends of knights, balisters and serjeants to go on the king's service.

July 8.
Saintes.

Mandate to all knights in garrison in the castle of Partenay to be intendant to Ralph de la Haye and Guy de Rocheford in raiding and grieving the king's enemies in land at war with the king, by their counsel.

1242.

Membrane 18—cont.

Mandate to the said Ralph and Guy, by the counsel of William Lungespeye, or of H. count of La Marche, or of earl Richard, or of Hugh de Lezinan, to grieve the king's enemies in the said lands as far as they can.

July 4.
Saintes.

Grant for life to Hugh de Pryssehay of 80 marks a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas, to maintain him in the king's service.

[*In the margin.*] *Feod'*.

The like to Simon de Pryssehay of 15 marks a year. *Feod'*.

The like to Elias de la Verne of 40 marks a year. *Feod'*.

The like to Hugh Chaceporc of 80 marks a year. *Feod'*.

Grant to the king's brother Hugh le Brun and his heirs begotten on his lawful wife of 400 marks a year at the Exchequer in England, if the king be there, and if he be beyond seas at the wardrobe; until the king provide for him in wards, escheats or other land to the value of 400 marks or more. *Feod'*. *Suspend'*.

Bond of the king to Raymond, vicomte of Frunzac, in 100 marks sterling to be paid at Michaelmas.

Memorandum that 50 marks thereof are paid and he has letters of the other 50 marks.

MEMBRANE 12.

July 5.
Saintes.

Protection for Arnald de Blankeford, so long as he be on the king's service.

Power to Master Peter de Burdegala and Bartholomew Pêche to make a treaty between F. emperor of the Romans, the king's brother, and the king. [*Fadera.*]

By the count of La Marche, by the count of Flanders and Hainault and by earl Richard.

July 6.
Saintes.

Exemption, for life, of William de Keylli from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions and from being made the king's coroner to hold the pleas of the crown.

Letters of credence to all masters of ships and mariners of England, in favour of Hamo de Crevequor, whom the king is sending to speak with them on urgent business of the king.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron to let Walter Alardi and Bartholomew the clerk, burgesses of Bristol, have 200 bushels of salt, white and dry, and to cause it to be carried on board (*usque bordum navis*) according to the custom of merchants; and the price thereof shall be allowed in his account.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

July 12.
Saintes.

Bond to Gailard Columbi in 650 pounds of La Marche for eight destriers which the king has bought from him.

Notification that by reason of the aid which the men of the bishop of Saintes and the chapter of that place made to the king to expedite the works of the castle and town of Saintes in the present war with France, no prejudice shall arise to them hereafter.

Membrane 12—cont.

1242.

July 14.
Saintes.

Notification that the aid which the dean and chapter of Saintes have made of their grace to the king by the works of their men in the walling of the city and castle of Saintes shall not be drawn into a precedent.

The like for the prior of St. Eutrope.

The like for the abbess of St. Mary, Saintes, with this clause: 'the king grants also that neither from the abbess nor her men of the isle of Oleron shall henceforth be required customs or services which of right they owe not and have not been accustomed to do.'

Licence, until Easter, for the abbot and monks of Cluny to have victuals, which they shall cause to be bought for their own use at Rochelle and elsewhere, taken through the king's power without hindrance.

Mandate to the mariners of Oleron and elsewhere staying at Taunay on Charente not to go away from Taunay but to wait there until the king signify his will to them.

Exemption of Roger Alys, so long as the king be beyond seas, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Presentation of Adam de Lichesfeld, brother of Henry de Lichesfeld, to the church of Penne, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield; directed to the archdeacon of Stafford.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to let him have this church, notwithstanding any other provision.

July 17.
Saintes.

Notification that the ship which William le Noreis is bringing to the king was taken from a people at war with the king, and he is bringing it by the king's order; and mandate that no one put any impediment in his way in coming.

Acknowledgment of the receipt on Sunday, the feast of St. Margaret, out of the 15,000 shillings of Bordeaux which the good men of La Réole owed to the king, of 7,500 shillings by the hand of Rostand de Solariis, seneschal of Gascony, who delivered them the same day at Saintes in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, the treasurer.

July 19.
Saintes.

Presentation of Aymer de Lezynan, the king's brother, to the church of Nortflete, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

[Cancelled.] *Because he had it not.*

Safe-conduct for Amyot de Oleron in going throughout the king's power, for him, his sons and his men in his barque (*in barcello suo*, corrected from *barqia sua*), so long as he be in the king's fealty and service.

July 20.
Saintes.

To the captal (*cabdello*) and good men of Dax. The king is content to have the 100 marks (*march'*) which they have promised rather than they send any balisters for that amount; and therefore he commands them to let Rostand de Solariis, seneschal of Gascony, or his messenger, have the same.

July 23.
Pons.

Protection until Easter for the abbot of St. Gildas de Ruis (*Sancti Gildasii Ryvensis*) for him and his monks and his house.

July 24.
[Pons.]

Grant to Esquivat (*Chivardo*) de Chaboneys of 100 marks a year at the Exchequer, so long as he be in the king's fealty and service. *Feod'*.

The like to William de Peaumes of 40 marks. *Feod'*.

1242

Membrane 12—cont.

Bond to Robert de Rauncon in 100*l.* to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas and whatever he can show to be due of his yearly fee at the Exchequer.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he had it not.*

The like to Hubert Hoese in 200 marks to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas; and the king will as soon as possible provide for him in land to the value of 60*l.* a year in some ward or escheat; in return for his quitclaim to the king of all debts which could be required of the king by reason of the seneschalcy of Gascony from the time when the king committed it to him until Saturday after St. James the Apostle, last year. The king has also quitclaimed to the said Hubert all accounts and reckonings which could be required of him of the issues of the land of Gascony by reason of the said seneschalcy.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and William de Cantilupo to provide for the same Hubert from the first ward or escheat pertaining to the king of the value of 60*l.*

July 25.
Pons.

Bond to Poncius de Mirebel in 800 marks to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas to strengthen his castles of Myrebel and Plessak.

[*In the margin.*] *Nichil debet habere.*

Grant to John son of Geoffrey, that if he die before paying his debts to the king, his heirs shall pay for those debts 10*l.* a year at the exchequer at the same terms as he did; and that notwithstanding the debt he may make his will of his goods without impediment.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

MEMBRANE 11.

Protection for William de Cheeney, for him and his men, goods, rents and possessions in the manors of Coves and Wirilingham, lately restored to him by Richard de la Rokele; for such time as he be on the king's service beyond seas.

July 25.
Pons.

Charter to William Reymundi Columb granting to him protection for life, and for all his things and merchandise; and grant that for his life he may bring yearly into the king's power whether at Bordeaux or elsewhere 300 tuns of wine, by sea and land, where and when he will, quit of custom to the king, saving the liberty of the city of London. Witnesses:—R. count of Poitou and Cornwall, W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk, John son of Geoffrey, and others.

Bond to Gaillard Columb 96 marks to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas for seven horses received from him on loan by the hand of Richard Marshal, the greater (*majoris*).

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

July 27.
Blaye.

Acknowledgment of the receipt at Pons, on Sunday before St. Peter's Chains, by the hand of Richard de Weledon, chaplain of William le Graunt, and of Roger de Crumbe, of 2,500 marks of the treasure of Ireland, sent to the king on behalf of Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and Geoffrey de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, which, by order of the king, they delivered in the wardrobe, to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe.

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

To the mayor and good men of Bordeaux. The king has committed to Gaillard Columb the whole rent of their city, which rent is at present in the king's hand, to be taken in part payment of a debt of the king to him until the king satisfy him of the said debt; and therefore he commands them to be answering unto him for the rent.

Aug. 2.
Blaye.

Grant to Elias de Syllak of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas to maintain him on the king's service, so long as he be in the king's fealty and service.

The like to Bertram de Sillak.

Grant to the said Elias that if he or any one of his knights suffer loss of lands by reason of the king's service, the king, at the award (*dictum*) of Hugh de Vivona and William Grimbaud, will make the loss good.

The like to the said Bertram.

Aug. 4.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Licence for the good men of Bayonne as well by sea as by land to aggrieve the king of the French and his men and others of the land at war with the king so long as the war endure. The king also by these presents protests that the service they have done to the present in coming to him without their ports, they have done of their grace. He has, also, granted them the first thousand marks pertaining to him of gain obtained by them from his enemies in aid of the walling of their town, and they shall have a moiety of the king's portion of the subsequent gain for their wages. [*Fœdera.*]

Safe-conduct, until St. Laurence, for Master Bernard de Bosco to come to the king's army to speak with G. countess of Byarre.

By John Maunsel.

The like, until three weeks after St. Peter's Chains for Peter Garsye going to his own parts.

Presentation of Master Ralph de Neketon to the church of Northflet, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

Safe-conduct, until three weeks after St. Peter's Chains, for Guncal[us] Guncal[i] and Ordo Lup's and the men they bring with them, in going through the king's power.

Aug. 8.
Blaye.

Charter to Giles de Cancellis, knight of R. count of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, for his homage and service, of that whole land in Kanewedon, late of Eudo the king's brother, belonging to the honor of Relegh, co. Essex; to hold to him and his heirs begotten of his wife, of the king and his heirs by the services due. Witnesses:—R. count of Poitou and Cornwall; S. de Monteforti, earl of Leicester; John son of Geoffrey; Hugh de Vivona; Nicholas de Molis; John de Plesseto; Geoffrey le Dispenser; Walter de Luton, and others.

Aug. 5.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Bond to Gaillard Columbi in 1,042 marks to be paid at the Exchequer of Michaelmas in England, for money lent the king, to wit, 100*l.* delivered by order of the king to Amaneu de Lebret, 325 marks delivered to Peter Chaceporc in the wardrobe, 827 marks for fifteen horses bought for the king's use, 40 marks delivered to Peter Alfunz, son of the king of Portugal, and 200 marks delivered to Arnald de Blanckeford.

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

Aug. 6.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Bond to Robert de Rauncon or his assigns, payable at the exchequer of Michaelmas next, in 100 marks of his yearly fee for the twenty-fifth year, and the like for the twenty-sixth year, and also 175*l.* which the king took from him as a loan.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

Aug. 6.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Safe-conduct for all merchants coming with victuals and other necessities of life to the isle of Oleron to trade with there; so long as the war with France lasts.

Confirmation of a covenant between Patrick de Chaurces and Master Richard, the king's cook, of the manor of Langéstock, which Patrick granted to the said Richard for four years from Michaelmas, 27 Henry III, for 20 marks which he has received from him as a loan, if Patrick pay them not at the said term.

Bond to Robert de Rauncon in 808*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas at London or in Poitou, at his option. The said Robert has made as his assigns to receive the money the two archdeacons of Saintonge and William Gerini, archpriest of Tayleburg, who also may associate with themselves for this the bishop of Saintes, and two or one of them shall suffice to receive the money in case of the death of the others.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise next below.*

Bond as above, payable at the exchequer or on this side of the seas, at his option, to the said assigns, unless in the meantime Robert, being *in extremis*, by his last will appoint any other persons to receive the money.

MEMBRANE 10.

Aug. 9.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Grant to John son of Geoffrey, that if he die before he have paid his debts to the king, his heirs shall pay the residue at the rate of 10*l.* a year, at the Exchequer, at the same terms as he has paid the same, and that notwithstanding any debt due from him to the king at his death, he may without hindrance make his will of his goods, as well corn sown and other corn in barns or elsewhere, as other things, and his executors shall have free disposal thereof for the execution of the will and the king will betake himself to the heirs of the said John for the payment of such debts.

Mandate to the good men of La Réole to pay to Rostand de Soleris, seneschal of Gascony, or his messenger, 7,500 shillings of Bordeaux, which they owe the king of a fine made with him.

Aug. 11.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Appointment of William de Burgo to receive 100*l.* from Robert de Rauncon, which the latter has granted to the king as a prest.

[Cancelled.] *Because nothing was done.*

Aug. 18.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Charter to Richard Syward granting that he for his life and the heirs of Thomas, earl of Warwick, after that the manor of Chedewurth shall have come into their hands, shall have free warren in the demesne lands of that manor, so that none may enter that warren to course hare or cat or other beast of the wood without his licence or the licence of the said heirs after his death on pain of 10*l.* Witnesses:—R. count of Poitou and Cornwall; R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk; John son of Geoffrey; Hugh de Vivona; John de Plesseto; Geoffrey le Despenser; John de Lexington; Richard de Clifford; Walter de Luton; and others.

1242.

Membrane 10—cont.

Grant to the good men of the isle of Ré that they shall have for ever in the said island jurats and a commune and that they may create from themselves a mayor every year, according to the form of the Roll of Oleron, saving to the king his liberties and customs in that island.

Aug. 15.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Grant to Raymond, vicomte of Frunzak, of 100*l.* a year at the exchequer of London on the feast of All Saints, so long as he be in the king's fealty and service.

The like to Gerald de Burgo, of 80 marks a year as above.

Confirmation of a grant for life by Patrick de Chaurces to William de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, of his manor of Sweinton as is contained in the charter made by the said Patrick.

Bond to Raymond, vicomte of Frunzak, to pay to him on this side the seas at Michaelmas next, 400 marks granted to him as a gift.

The like to Gerald de Burgo, his brother, to pay to him 40 marks.

Aug. 17.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Mandate to William le Arcevesque, if there be necessity by the coming of the king of France to him, to retain, with the counsel of Ralph de Haya and Emery de Sacy, 100 or 120 knights at the king's pay for the defence of the said William's castle of Partenay; and the king will repay the wages of the same from the time that they are so retained, and to this he binds himself by these presents. [*Cancelled.*] *Because below.*

Presentation of Simon de Offeham, king's chaplain, to the church of Herheges, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master [S.] archdeacon of Canterbury.

Aug. 16.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Letters of credence to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo in favour of Roger de Cramfeld, the king's almoner, in whose mouth the king has put certain business to be put before them more fully *vira voce*.

In like manner it is written to the bishop of Carlisle, William de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, William de Haverhull, the treasurer, and Robert Passelewe.

Grant to Iter Selebrech of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas so long as he be in the king's fealty and service.

Mandate to William le Arcevesque to retain knights, in the same terms as above.

Aug. 17.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Bond to the mayor and citizens of Bayonne in 10,000 shillings of Bordeaux to be paid within twenty-five days from Monday after the Assumption, in the twenty-seventh year, for the stipends of mariners and serjeants put by them in galleys going to sea on the king's service by his command.
By Hugh de Vivona.

Licence for the good men of Bayonne to grieve all those whom they find of land at war with the king, by sea and land, by fire or other means; but they are not on account of this licence to damage any of the king's power or under the king's safe-conduct. Grant also that if it chance that they be troubled, after a peace or truce with France, about any damages and forced contributions (*toltis*) committed during the war, the king will save them harmless.

Aug. 18.
Bordeaux.

Bond to the mayor and commune of Bordeaux in 800 marks to be paid to them or their messenger in England at the coming Exchequer of Michaelmas, by Christmas next, which they lent the king to pay the wages of the mariners and serjeants in the galleys of Bayonne. Grant also that if they incur damage or loss in respect of the said money, by sea or land, before their messenger comes to them with it, the king will make it good.

1242.

Membrane 10—cont.

Bond to Peter de Rosetto, citizen of Bayonne, in 300 marks to be paid to him at Bordeaux a fortnight after Michaelmas, which the king received from him as a loan.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he surrendered the writ and the whole was paid.*

Power, until Tuesday before St. Bartholomew, for Nicholas de Molis and William de Cheeney to conduct the count of Gisnes to the king at Bordeaux.

Grant to Peter de Rosetto, citizen of Bayonne, that he may hold from Michaelmas this year the king's land of Laburd for 15 pounds of Morlaas, and the *prévôté* of Bayonne for 60 pounds of Morlaas, until he have received therefrom 300 marks which the king received from him as a loan.

[*Cancelled.*] *He surrendered the writ because he did not have the land.*

Memorandum that these letters were delivered to Rostand de Solariis to keep until Michaelmas, on this wise, that, if the king restore to the said Peter, at the said ferm, 300 marks, then he shall not deliver the letters to Peter; but if the king do not pay, then he shall deliver them, and he shall receive from Peter the other letters of the loan of 300 marks.

MEMBRANE 9.

Aug. 19.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for the vicomte of Beaumont to go to Scotland with three knights, on condition that he find security to Bertram de Cryoyl that he will bear nothing in letters or otherwise which could fall out to the damage of the king or the realm.

Appointment of Arnald de Podio and Matthew de Podio to receive and keep safe what belongs to the king of the acquisitions of the galleys of Bayonne; and to take care that no harm is done by the said galleys to anyone of the king's power or those who have his letters of protection and safe-conduct; with mandate to the masters of the said galleys to admit them.

Aug. 20.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct to endure from Michaelmas for one year, for Arnald Poiada, William de Moli, Bernard del Moli, Gilbert his brother, William Johannis and Gerard his brother, merchants of Cahors, coming to the king's power to trade.

Grant to Stephen de Holewell, nephew of Robert Passelewe, of a benefice in the king's gift of the value of 80 marks, except two churches, to wit, Nortflet, which the king has conferred upon Master Ralph de Neketon and Herheghes, which he has conferred upon Simon de Offeham, king's chaplain, and prebendal benefices.

Appointment of Gaillard Columb to the whole rent of the king's *landes* of Bordeaux and to the king's *prévôté* of l'Entre deux Mers, to hold from the octave of the Assumption in this year until he have received therefrom 400 marks, which he lent to the king, by view of one of the king's people whom the king will appoint for this. If the king pay the money to him before he has received it out of the said rent and *prévôté*, he shall allow in the said debt what he has received in the meantime from the said rent and *prévôté*.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

Aug. 22.
Bordeaux.

Protection, without term, for the friars of the order of the Holy Trinity and of Captives.

1242.

Membrane 9—cont.

Licence for R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, the king's brother, to return to England at Michaelmas next.

To the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo. The king has granted to John Marshal that, notwithstanding that he did not come to him to do homage for the lands which have fallen to him and Margaret his wife through the death of Thomas, earl of Warwick, he shall have his seisin of the said lands and of the castle of Warwick likewise, and therefore he commands them to give seisin to the said John and Margaret of the said castle and lands which fall to the said Margaret by inheritance and whereof the earl was seised on the day of his death, first taking security from the said John of a reasonable relief due to the king. His homage the king has respited until the coming of the king to England.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Frank de Bren to the custody of the castle of Blaye, and mandate to him to receive it from Hubert Hoese.

Aug. 28.
Bordeaux.

Letters of credence to the mayor and good men of Oleron for Richard de Clifford and Wigan le Bretun, whom the king is sending to them.

In like manner it is written to the keepers of the galleys of Bayonne, and to Arnold de Podio.

Aug. 24.
Bordeaux.

Protection, without term, for Alice, countess of Eu.

Aug. 26.
Bordeaux.

Order to the provost of Oleron to pay to Peter Pypand and William Maynard 30s. for 10 bushels (*sextertiis*) of wheat which Stephen Alard took from them, and the king will have the same allowed in the farm of Oleron.

Bond to Giles Leon, merchant of Bures in Spain, 120 marks to be paid within a month of Michaelmas which sum, at the king's petition, he delivered at Bordeaux to Peter, infante of Portugal, brother of the king of Portugal, to pay for his expenses, by gift of the king.

Grant, for the improvement of the king's manor of Kingeston in Decies (*Dessia*), that a fair be held yearly there on the eve and day of St. Michael and for six days following, if it be not to the nuisance of neighbouring fairs.

The like letters of a fair at the king's manor of Dungarvan in Decies, on the eve and day of St. Peter's Chains and for six days following.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to cause these fairs to be cried and held.

To Rostand de Solariis, seneschal of Gascony. Arnold de Podio has surrendered to the king the land which Henry de Trublevill, sometime seneschal of Gascony, committed to him, and which the king granted to Arnold to maintain him in the king's service, during pleasure; and the king has granted to him the land of Seyngnauz without Bayonne, to maintain him in his service, during pleasure; and therefore he commands the seneschal, keeping the former in the king's hands, to let Arnold have seisin of the latter.

Aug. 28
Bordeaux.

To Emery de Sacy. As the king learns from his letters that William le Arceveske (*Archiepiscopi*), lord of Partenay, has made peace and treaty with the king of the French; he commands the said Emery, if this be so, to come with all speed to the king with the whole of the king's people who are with him in garrison in the castle of Partenay.

The like to Ralph de la Haye, Richard de Dovor and John Talebot.

1242.

MEMBRANE 8.

Aug. 30.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Gaillard Colum, citizen of Bordeaux, in 600 marks, which he has lent to the king, to be paid at Bordeaux a fortnight after Michaelmas.

Grant to him that he shall receive the king's profit (*questam*) of the *landes* of Bordeaux, from Sunday after the Decollation of St. John the Baptist this year until Christmas in the twenty-seventh year in part payment of his loan of 600 marks, and this he shall receive by the hands of the bishop of Dax.

Acknowledgment that William Reymundi Colum, citizen of Bordeaux, has satisfied the king of 35 pounds of Bordeaux, of the farm of the *prévôté* of Bordeaux, let to him at farm from the middle of May last for one year.

Aug. 28.
Bordeaux.

Convention made between Henry king of England and Raymond, count of Toulouse and marquess of Provence.

The king promises to help the count against the king of France and every living man except against the church of Rome, to which he wishes all manner of reverence and due obedience to be shewn, and except against Frederick, emperor of the Romans, his brother in law. He will not make peace, truce or concord with the king of France, or any composition with him, without the licence, assent and will of the said count; and if the church of Rome attack him, and the king of France, at the mandate of the pope, rise against him, and enter his land in person, the king will not desist, at the prayers or admonitions of the church of Rome, from helping him, unless compelled to do so by sentence of excommunication, in which case the king may desist from making war against the king of France, so long as he be personally and by mandate of the church of Rome in the count's land. But upon his leaving the count's land, the king shall recommence war against him, helping the count as before. For the faithful observance whereof by the king John de Plesseto has sworn on the king's soul by his order, and barons of Bordeaux and of Bazas, to wit, Elias Rudel of Bregerac, Kenguil de Sparre, Arnald de Blanckeforde, Peter de Castillon, Bernard de Scusan, William Segyn de Ryon, Bernard de Boevill, lord of Beneauges, Peter de Gaveret, Gaillard de la Mote, Amaneu de Noillan, William de Farges, Amaneu de Lebret, Nompas (*Nemersanz*) de Chaumont, William Reimundi de Pinibus, lord of Caumont, William Ernaldi de Tantalou, have sworn the same, by his special command, also the noble men, B. count of Bigorre and Gaston de Byarr' have promised the count to do their utmost to cause the king to observe these things and have given the count letters patent to that effect, with this added, that if the king fail to observe them, he wills that for such time they be absolved from their fealty to him, and may rise against him and help the count against him.

The charter of the count will be found on the dorse of the roll. [Fiedera.]

Sept. 1.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct until one year after Michaelmas for William Arnaldi de Villa Dei and Gerard Ispano, serjeants of Poncius Grimaudi, to trade in the king's power with the goods of the said Poncius.

Grant to John son of Geoffrey of the marriage of the sons and heirs of John de Veteri Ponte, for a fine of 200 marks made with the king, on the condition that in case of the death of the first begotten son, he shall have the marriage of the surviving heirs.

Bond to Elias de Brigerak in 500 marks sterling to be paid in Gascony within a month of Michaelmas, to wit, 300 marks to his own use of the king's gift, and 200 for the strengthening of his town of Brigerak.

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

Pardon to the good men of Bazas of the king's indignation against them because they came not to his service at his summons, in this year, for 6,000 shillings of Bordeaux, which they have given him and have paid where he ordered them.

Bond to Raymond de la Marke, citizen of Agen, in 1,000 marks to be paid at All Saints or before, if the king is able, in repayment of a loan of that amount.

Grant to Richard, count of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, that he may return to England when he will without the king's indignation.

Sept. 2.
Bordeaux.

Exemption, for life, of Richard de la Rokele from being put on assizes, juries, or recognitions, and from suits of counties and hundreds, and from sheriffs' aid.

He has letters thereof directed to the sheriffs of Wilts, Kent and Essex.

Licence for Arnold de Blankeford to make war, without the king's indignation, against the king's enemies and to grieve them as much as he can.

Safe-conduct, without term, for the boat now present, the master of the same boat and all the men in it.

Grant to Master Peter le Leche (*Medico*) of Joinzak, of 40 pounds of Bordeaux to be taken yearly at Bordeaux in mid-March, out of the king's custom of Bordeaux, so long as he serve the king faithfully.

Memorandum, that he will surrender letters patent which he has of a fee of 100s.

Sept. 3.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Richard, count of Poitou and Cornwall, in 1,000*l.* to be paid at the exchequer of Easter next, out of the 3,000 marks which the king granted to him with Schenchia, daughter of R. count of Provence, whom he is to marry.

The like to Halengrat, citizen of Bordeaux, in 70 pounds of Bordeaux, payable a fortnight after Michaelmas.

He surrendered the writ and the whole was paid.

Sept. 4.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to enquire whether Ralph, son and heir of Nicholas le Petit, is of age, and if so, to take from him security to pay to the king 200 marks, to wit, 50 marks half-yearly from Easter next, whereby John le Petit, his uncle, made fine on his behalf, to have seisin of the lands and castles of the said Nicholas falling to him by inheritance, [and] to give him seisin of all lands and fees, castles and other things whereof the said Nicholas was seised on the day of his death, saving to the king the reliefs of the said lands.

Grant to Master William de Punctis, clerk of Raymond, count of Toulouse, of 5 marks a year at Michaelmas from the chamber, until the king provide him with a benefice.

Protection for John de Seyvylla, like the others.

Sept. 5.
Bordeaux.

Bond to R. abbot of Maillezais (*Malleacensi*) in 15,000 shillings of Tours to be paid a fortnight after Easter next, for a loan made by him.

1242.

Sept. 5.
Bordeaux.*Membrane 8—cont.*

Mandate to the provost of Oleron to restore all the said abbot's goods and possessions of the priory of St. Peter, Oleron, which he took into the king's hands, with the goods and possessions of Solacius, [prior] of the said priory, with his oven, to the said Solacius on sight of these letters.

Grant to the mayor and good men of Oleron, who have bound themselves for the king to the said abbot in 15,000 shillings of Tours if the king do not satisfy him of that sum a fortnight after Easter next, that if the king do not pay, they shall receive all the rents and issues of Oleron until they be paid, on condition that if he pay them before then, what they have received out of such rents and issues shall be taken into account in the said debt.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony, to let Peter le Leche of Joinzac have at Mid March yearly 10 pounds of Bordeaux, which the king has granted to him out of the custom of Bordeaux. *Feod.*

Grant to John de Ely that, as soon as opportunity offers, provision shall be made for him in some ward or escheat to the value of 10 marks, or 10*l.* to maintain him in the king's service; and mandate to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo to provide for him out of the first ward or escheat, and in the meantime, until the king comes to England, make provision for the maintenance of his wife and children.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

MEMBRANE 7.

Request to the provost of Oleron and Osmund the Clerk to receive whatever money they can by way of loan to the use of the king, and the king will give security to the creditors for repayment.

Grant to Rostand de Solariis, seneschal of Gascony, who has bound himself for the king to Giles Leoni, merchant of Spain, in 120 marks to be paid a month after next Michaelmas, if the king have not then paid the said Giles, that the king will save him harmless touching his said bond.

Order to the provost of Oleron, that if Solacius de Sancto Petro do not find good security to make the king a prest of 800 marks, as he promised, until a fortnight after Easter, he is to keep his lands in Oleron in the king's hands until further order, notwithstanding a mandate made to him by the king for the same to be delivered to him.

— — — — —
Mandate to the provost of Oleron, when he has received from the abbot of Maillezais 15,000 shillings of Tours, that which the prior of St. George's, Oleron, shall deliver to him to the use of the king, to send the same by Wigan, king's serjeant, whom the king will send to him for this, and the king will allow his cost laid out in sending the same.

Notification that, on 30 August, Raymond, count of Toulouse and marquess of Provence, and William Arnaldi de Tantalou, of the one part, and R. vicomte of Frunzak appearing before the king at Bordeaux a treaty having been had for the settlement of the contentions between them, the former released to the latter all complaints and demands and occasions of war which they had against him to that day, and peace was fully made between them; and the king gave for the vicomte to the count, 500 marks of his own will and 100 marks which he was bound to pay to the said vicomte.

Membrane 7—cont.

1242.

Sept. 6.
Bordeaux.

Bond to William Ernaldi de Egremund in 50 pounds of Morlaas to be paid when the king's treasure comes from England.

Sept. 6.
Bordeaux.

Inspecimus of a charter of Robert, advocate of Arras, lord of Bethun and Terremund, granting to Robert de Gisnes, his kinsman, for his homage and service, his manor of Geiton, 10*l.* which he used to have in the town of Thorp, 10*l.* which he used to have of the abbot and convent of Faversham, and 9*l.* which he used to have of the abbot and convent of Winchecumbe, and whatever right he had in the lands, homages, services, rents and custodies of children throughout England; to hold freely and by inheritance, at a rent of one lance yearly, for all service and secular demand, saving the service due to the king. Witnesses:—Sirs H. de Hastings, S. Lung', Alberic de Suleny, knights, Jeremiah the clerk, Richard de Clare, and many others. And confirmation of the same. Witnesses:—H. de Boun, earl of Hereford, R. earl of Winchester, W. earl of Albemarle, John son of Geoffrey, H. de Vivona, Herbert son of Matthew, J. de Plessetis, Richard de Clifford and others.

Grant to William Ernaldi de Egremund of a yearly fee of 20 pounds of Morlaas at Easter, by the hands of the provost of Bayonne, so long as he be in the king's fealty and service.

Order to the said provost to pay the same out of the issues of Bayonne.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron to assign to Bertram de Sancto Severo out of the king's lands in the isle of Oleron land to the value of 80 pounds of La Marche yearly, which the king has promised to him for the lands which he lost by reason of the war in Poitou, to maintain him on the king's service.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

Protection for Orabilia de Burgo, daughter of Nassus de Burgo, so long as she be in the king's fealty and service.

Bond to B. count of Gisnes, in 100 marks a year, to be paid him for life at the Exchequer in England as a gift of the king. Also, the king will deliver to the count the town of Neweton, which Hubert de Burgo, earl of Kent, holds, within one year after the death of the earl.

Bond to Matthew Picard, citizen of Bordeaux, in 100 marks to be paid within a fortnight after Michaelmas next, for B. count of Bygorre, who received them from him as a loan.

[*Cancelled.*] *He surrendered the writ, because it was paid.*

Notification that Robert de Gisnes, with the king's licence, has gone as the king's envoy to his own parts.

Sept. 7.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron—the king having restored to Bartholomew de Podio the land of Puletere in Oleron, which he took from him when he last came on this side the seas, and gave to Elias Gerberti, knight of the count of La Marche, so long as the count should be in the king's fealty—to give the said Bartholomew such seisin as he had on the day on which the king took it from him.

Bond to Rostand de Solariis for the repayment to him, at All Saints next, of 100 marks which he delivered to Amaneu Delebret by order of the king.

1242.

Membrane 7—cont.

Mandate to the mayor and provost of Oleron to send to the king all prisoners taken by them in the isle of Re; and they are to know that whoever of the king's side in time of war takes any persons of the land at war with the king, these belong to the king of his royal liberty; but whatever belongs to the mayor and provost for the taking of these, the king wills shall be saved for them.

Sept. 9.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas, for Sicard de Monte Gwion, he having promised that he will then come to the king's service, on this condition, that by the counsel of William Lungespeie, Hugh de Vivona and William Grimbaud, the king will provide for him.

Protection, without term, for Eustachia de Arden, sometime sister of Savary de Malo Leone.

Grant to John de Ely that, on the first opportunity, the king will provide for him in some wardship or other escheat to the value of 10 marks, or 10*l.* a year; and it is commanded to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo to do this.

Sept. 10.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Michael de Geres, brother of John de Geres, of a benefice in the king's gift of the value of 20 marks; and it is commanded to the archbishop of York, as soon as one is void, to confer it upon him.

MEMBRANE 6.

Grant to Master Peter Maynsani, canon of St. Severin's, Bordeaux, of 30 pounds of Bordeaux yearly to be taken at Bordeaux at Michaelmas out of the king's customs of wine of that city, until the king provide for him more abundantly in an ecclesiastical benefice.

Engagement of Ralph de Trehampton in the king's service, from Tuesday before the Nativity of the Blessed Mary until Easter next at his wages; and bond to him also in 30 marks of the king's gift; and grant that, at Easter, he may return to England with the king's goodwill and licence.

Sept. 7.
Bordeaux.

Charter to Matthew son of Griffin and his heirs of a six days' fair at the manor of Karrec every year, to wit, the eve and day of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary and the four days following, if it be not to the damage of neighbouring fairs. Witnesses:—H. de Bohun, earl of Hereford and Essex, R. de Quency, earl of Winchester, John son of Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivona, Richard de Burgo, Gerald son of Maurice, John de Plessetis, Richard de Clifford, and others.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to cause the fair to be cried and held.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and W. Cantilupo to assign as soon as possible to Ralph de Gorges 10*l.* yearly of land in escheats or wards which the king has granted for the maintenance of him and his wife.

Pardon to Richard le Reve, who was taken and is detained in the king's prison at Sarum for a trespass of the forest of Clarendon, for the said trespass and the escape which he afterwards made from the prison, and of any consequent outlawry.

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

Engagement of John Haunsard with the king, from Tuesday before the Nativity of the Blessed Mary until next Easter, and gift to him of 60 marks, the wages which he will receive from him in the meantime excepted; and licence for him at the expiration of the term to go to his own parts freely and without the king's indignation.

Sept. 11
Bordeaux

Pardon to Richard de Burgo of 800 marks of debts which he owes to the king; and mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer, to acquit him of the same.

Power to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo to grant for this time to the prioress and convent of St. Edward's licence to elect an abbess; and to give the royal assent to the election when made.

Sept. 18.
Bordeaux.

Protection, until Easter, for the abbot and convent of St. Jean d'Orbestier (*Sancti Johannis Orbisterii*).

Mandate to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo to respite until a month after Easter next a parole summoned before the king in his court between the king and the abbot of Peterborough of this that the abbot answer by what warrant he holds pleas *namii retiti*.

Bond to Arnald Maynsent in 25 marks to be paid within the quinzaine of Michaelmas.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he surrendered the writ and the whole was paid.*

Sept. 15
Bordeaux

Mandate to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo, on request to the king, on behalf of the executors of the will of H. bishop of Coventry and Lichfield that he would show them grace in respect of the crops which the bishop caused to be sown in the lands of the bishopric, to cause the said crops to be appraised by the oath of lawful men in the presence of any of the executors, and retain them to the king's use, causing the executors to have respite in the bishop's debts to the king required of them by summons of the Exchequer, until the king's return, on condition that, if the debts exceed the value of the crops, the executors shall [not] answer for the surplusage at the Exchequer, until it has been discussed and adjudged whether these ought to remain to the king or to the executors. They are to take security from the executors that they will render to the king that portion of the debt whereof he has given them respite if it happen that the crops, by the judgment, remain to him.

Sept. 14
Bordeaux.

Power to the same to confer upon G. de Wulward, king's clerk, the first competent benefice of the advowson of the abbey of St. Edward, if any fall void while the abbey is in the king's hands in this time. And if it happen that any benefice fall in whereof they make provision for him, then let the king's prayers, which they should have made to the future abbess of St. Edward, to provide for him, as the king commanded them, remain, but if not they are to proceed as the king has more fully intimated to them by letters close.

Protection, without term, for the abbot and convent of Notre-Dame de Villedieu (*Sancte Marie de Dei Villa*).

Safe-conduct for William de Gusun in passing through the realm, so long as he be in the king's fealty and service.

1242.

*Membrane 6—cont.*Sept. 15.
Bordeaux.

Notification that the loan of 10,000 shillings of Bordeaux which the chapter of St. Andrew's, Bordeaux, made to the king at his instance, they made of their mere grace and by no debt or obligation.

The king is bound to repay the sum at Easter.

Enrolled by word of mouth of the king.

Bond to Arnald de Blankeford in 200 marks to be paid as soon as the king's treasure comes from England.

Safe-conduct, for one year from Michaelmas, for Iter Burreaus, man of Peter de Charment, for him to come with his merchandise to trade in the king's power.

Power to William Lungespeye, Hugh de Vivona, Nicholas de Molis and Hubert Hoesse to retain at the king's wages to the number of 60 knights to make the raid (*equitatum*) which they have prepared for, and upon their return to the king he will satisfy the said knights of the said wages; and they are to know that the king has not with him sufficient men to be able to send them at present knights in so great numbers as they have asked for and he would wish to send.

Bond to Bernard de Lartiga, archpriest of Cernès (*Sernensi*), in 160 pounds of Bordeaux and Poitiers and 18 marks sterling to be paid on the quinzaine of All Saints next at Bordeaux, which the king received from him as a loan out of the money of Gerard, archbishop of Bordeaux.

Exemption, for life, of Thomas de Aldeham from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, or from being made coroner to keep the pleas of the crown.

Sept. 17.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Matthew le Pycard in 10 marks to be paid out of the first moneys coming from England, which he delivered to Robert de Gynes by order of the king.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he surrendered the writ and the whole has been paid.*

Sept. 19.
Bordeaux.

Bond to the dean and chapter of St. Severin's, Bordeaux, in 6,000 shillings of Bordeaux, received from them as a loan, to be paid at Hilary next.

The like to the abbot and convent of St. Cross, Bordeaux, in 100 marks, to be paid on the quinzaine of Easter.

And they have thereof their writ of *liberate*.

Licence, at the instance of H. earl of Hereford and Essex, for William Ostensis, burgess of Pons, to come in safety to Bordeaux to speak with the earl.

MEMBRANE 5.

Sept. 21.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to confer upon William de Burgo a prebend in any cathedral church, whether in the church of London or of Coventry and Lichfield, or in any other cathedral church, when opportunity offers.

Sept. 22.
[Bordeaux.]

Mandate to R. de Solariis, seneschal of Gascony, as the king understands that the bishop of Bazas is dead, whereby the custody of the bishopric is known to belong to him during voidance, to take the bishopric and its lands into the king's hands and keep them safely until further order.

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

To the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo. J. prior of Witham Charterhouse, coming to the king to Bordeaux, has set forth that Richard de Wrotham, forester of fee of the forest of Selewude, and the king's other foresters of the same forest, grieve him and the brethren of his house by entering the bounds (*terminos*) of their house otherwise than they used to do and inflicting other injuries upon them, whereby the quiet of themselves and of their religion is disturbed, and because the king would not that the prior and his brethren be unduly harassed by his foresters, he commands them not to permit the foresters to enter the said bounds, or to distrain the said brethren for anything until the king's return to England; provided that the king's venison be safely kept in the meantime within the said bounds. *Clause erant.*

Sept. 24.
Bordeaux.

Power to W. Lungespeye and Hugh de Vivona to receive into the king's fealty and service those of the parts of Peregoz who have castles or towns and are willing to surrender them to the king, and all others of those parts who are necessary to the king.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for Geoffrey le Strange of Exeter to pass through the king's power with his ship called *The Ship of St. Mary*.

Bond to Arnald Maysant, citizen of Bordeaux, in 72 pounds of Tours to be paid on the quinzaine of Michaelmas, which sum he delivered by order of the king to John Talebot and Gerard his brother.

[*Cancelled.*] *He surrendered the writ, and it is paid.*

Appointment of William Lungespeye as the king's captain to do the business for which the king has sent him and the others named below to the parts of Peregoz; and mandate to Herbert son of Matthew, and Hubert Hoese, their household and soldiers to be intendant to him therein.

Grant for life to Master Richard, the queen's tailor, of the land in Barewe and elsewhere in the county of Northumberland which Master Geoffrey, the queen's cook, had of the king's gift for life.

Sept. 25.
Bordeaux.

Request to R. vicomte of Frunzak to join William Lungespeye to go with him on the king's service as he will tell him from the king, and the king will cause his knights whom he takes with him to have their pay (*solidos*) for the time they remain on the king's service.

Exemption, for life, of Ivo de Kendal from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, and from suits of counties and hundreds and sheriffs' aid.

Grant to Richard le Rus (*Ruffa*) of a benefice of the value of 20 marks; with mandate to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo or either of them to provide for him in one.

Grant to Theobald de Englechevill of the marriage of Phillipa de Fay, late the wife of John Denys (*Daci*), and of what pertains to the king of the said marriage, to wit, that if she will not marry the said Theobald, and make a fine to marry whom she will, such fine shall belong to him.

Safe-conduct, until the Purification, for Raymond Bernardi, merchant of A. countess of Eu, to trade throughout the king's power.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Sept. 26.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Bernard de Lartiga, archpriest of Cernès, in 65 pounds of Bordeaux, to be paid at Hilary next, for hay which the king took to his use of the hay of the archbishop of Bordeaux.

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

Mandate to the good men of Gosse (*Goosa*), Seint Gorhs, Saf, Engomer, Saubusse (*Sabussa*), Lorgon, Sout (*sic*), St. Vincent de Tyrosse (*de Sancto Vincentio*), Tosse (*Tossa*), Saubion, Angos (*Angessa*), Benesse-Marenne (*Benessa*), Laharie (*La Farina*), Soston, Marensin, Masanges, Lалуque (*La Luca*). Pontons and Seins Gyrons to pay their rents due to the king at Michaelmas next to the bishop of Dax, whom the king has ordered to receive the same and deliver them to Gaillard Columb in part payment of the king's debts to him.

Mandate to the bishop of Dax to deliver the rents of the king's men of the Landes of Bordeaux, which the king has ordered to be paid to him, to Arnald de Seinak, the bearer of these presents, to the use of Gaillard Columb.

Licence for Raymond Bernardi, merchant of the land of A. countess of Eu to freely leave the king's land, and pass through his power by land and sea with his own merchandise, but so that he do not by occasion of this licence take away any goods or merchandise of the king's land.

Grant to Richard, count of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, that if he have to go by a longer way to the parts of Provence for his marriage with the daughter of the count of Provence than that provided, by going through the lands of the king of Aragon, the king will refund him the expenses and whole cost in going by such way, and will cause any damages incurred on that account to be refunded to him.

The king has mainprised for Philip de Areey that at the Purification next he will pay to Simon Murde, merchant of Pampeluna, 16 marks, which Philip owes to him; and if he do not the king will distrain him to pay.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron to deliver all the revenues of rents, corn, wine and salt and other things belonging to the king in that island, as well of the lands of the king, his men and lieges as of the lands of fugitives from that island, to Eudo, king's clerk, whom the king is sending to receive the same.

Bond to Arnald Bernardi de la Dosse in 70 pounds of Bordeaux, to be paid at All Saints next, or before if the king's money comes from England, for a horse bought from him to the use of Patrick de Chaurcis.

Grant to Peter Chacepore that as soon as an opportunity occurs the king will provide for him in some prebend in the church of London or of Coventry and Lichfield or some other prebendal church; and it is commanded to the archbishop of York to provide for him accordingly.

Oct. 2.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Raymond Machainh in 500 marks to be paid in England at Martinmas next, which money the king borrowed from him in Gascony; and if by any impediment he cannot have the money then, the king will pay him his costs and expenses in going or sending to England at that term, and will pay at the Purification following 200 marks, at Bordeaux, and at the following Easter 300 marks, at Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until Easter, for Ralph de Sancto Dionisio, clerk of the abbess of Fontevrault, going to England with two esquires and four grooms.

1242.

MEMBRANE 4.

Sept. 80.
Bordeaux.

Charter to Richard de Burgo and his heirs of a yearly fair at the manor of Kylfecl on the eve and day of St. Bartholomew and the six days following. Grant also that the eight days' fair which he used to have at his manor of Clonmele on the eve and day of All Saints and the six days following shall be held on the eve and day of St. Mary Magdalene and the six days following, on condition that these fairs be not to the nuisance of neighbouring fairs. Witnesses:—Earl Richard, B. de Insula, earl of Devon, John son of Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivona, Geoffrey le Despenser, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford, William de Chaeny and others.

Charter to William de Chaeny of the land late of William de Comaundas in the isle of Gerese, in the parish of St. Owen, to hold to him and his heirs until the land of England and the land of Normandy be common and the king has restored it to the right heirs, of his free will or by a peace; rendering the service due. Witnesses as above.

Mandate to Drogo de Barentin to give him seisin of the said lands.

Oct. 7.
Bordeaux.

Notification that the good men of St. Macaire have made fine with the king by 275 pounds of Bordeaux for the service which they ought to have done but did not do in coming with the king on his expedition; and quit claim to them of such service until Tuesday after St. Denis.

Mandate to Frank de Brene to deliver the castle of Blaye to Geoffrey Rydel of Blaye; but he is to remain in the town of Blaye until further order.

The bailiffs, good men and mariners of Oleron have licence to grieve the king's enemies by writ patent which the king is sending to them; on condition that a moiety of the booty (*lueri*) made by them in this war be kept to the king's use.

Oct. 8.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until Lent, for Th[ibaut] king of Navarre, count palatine of Champagne and Brie, coming to the king to speak with him.

[*Cancelled.*]

Grant to the said king that he may safely pass by the king in going to the parts of Navarre, on his making security that from his passage damage shall not arise to the king or his land, if the king grant him further safe-conduct; to endure until the beginning of Lent.

Acknowledgment that Robert Elye of Winchelesse delivered in the king's wardrobe, to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, 20 pounds of Bordeaux of his booty (*lucro*).

Licence, during the war with France, for the said Robert, who leads a ship of the king's called *La Brette*, to grieve the king's enemies; saving to the king a moiety of all prizes.

Oct. 9.
Bordeaux

Bond to Halengret the balister in 42 marks to be paid as soon as the treasurer comes from England, to wit, 80 marks which he delivered to John de Burgo by order of the king, and 12 marks which he delivered to Bernard Luvet, balister, to buy a horse for his use, of the king's gift.

Mandate to Arnald de Blankeford to deliver to Roger de Vilers the priory of St. Andrews belonging to the abbey of Sauve.

Mandate to the said Roger [*corrected to William*] to deliver the priory to the abbot of Sauve.

Mandate to the said abbot to receive it from the said Roger [*corrected to William*] and take measures that by that priory no harm comes to A. de Blankeford, the vicomte of Frunzak or any other of the king's lieges whereby the king might be damnified.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

To the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo. The king remembers that he made provision for John Maunsel and granted to him by letters patent when he went for him to Italy that he would provide for his sister for her marriage in some wardship of the value of 80*l.* or 40*l.* a year, and because of the provision to which the king is bound by the letters patent nothing has been provided except a small wardship of the value of 8*l.* the king commands them, after inspection of the letters patent, to see that they are fully satisfied when opportunity occurs.

Oct. 10.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to Arnald de Montoser to surrender the harness of H. earl of Essex and Hereford, which was captured by him and his men in a cart of the earl's broken in coming from Barbezieux to the messengers of the earl bearing (*deferenti*) the king's letters, and the king will save him harmless touching the harness so delivered, as well in arms and horses and other things.

To all men of Rochelle. The king is sending to them B. mayor of Bayonne and John Ardyt, in whose mouth he has put some secret matters to be spoken to them, asking them to have faith in what they say and he will perform the promises which the envoys will show them.

Mandate to the sailors (*galiotis*) in the galleys of Bayonne to be intendant to them in carrying out what they will say to them.

Remission to the good men of Rochelle of the king's indignation against them on account of all their trespasses against him and of all charges which he might sue against them for withdrawing from his fealty, and of the trespasses themselves; and the king will show them such liberties and honours as he can if they will return to his service and serve him faithfully.

Bond to pay to the 80 knights and 20 mounted serjeants, to wit, 10 balisters and 10 other serjeants, whom Elias Rydel of Bergerak has in the king's service, their pay from Monday after St. Denis to Christmas next.

The like touching the pay in the king's service of the following:—

10 knights whom Arnald de Bovill has.

10 knights whom Peter de Burdegala has.

20 knights whom Peter vicomte of Casteleun has.

Oct. 11.
Bordeaux.

Licence, until the Purification, for the mayor and good men of Oleron to sell the wine and salt which they have for sale to the merchants of the coast of Brittany to be taken to that coast; on condition that by pretext of this licence no profit accrue to the men of Rochelle, St. Jean d' Angély (*de Sancto Johanne*), Tayleburg or elsewhere of land at war with the king.

Bond to Emery de Casteleun in 80 pounds of Bordeaux to buy a horse.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Peter de Bedinton to the church of Westwicumbe, in the diocese of Lincoln, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester.

The prioress and convent of St. Edward's have licence to elect an abbes, by Master Ralph de Eston and Thurstan de Middelton; although before the coming of the said messengers the king had done a special grace to them in granting power to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to grant them such licence and to give assent to the election when made.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Mandate to the said archbishop and others to give assent by the royal authority to the person elected, and to cause her to have full seisin of the abbey of those things which belong to it.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Bond to the abbot of Sauve-Majeure in 100 marks sterling, received from him as a loan.

Grant to Peter Chaceporc of the prebend in the church of St. Paul, London, late of Master Peter de Burdegala, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; with mandate to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

Oct. 14.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Ralph de Gorges to the church of Newelaund, directed to the archdeacon of Salopsire and Master Alexander le Seculer.

Licence for all merchants of the coast of Brittany who wish to take corn for sale to the isle of Re to do so and to buy wine and take it to Brittany; and licence for the men of that island to take their wine to Brittany to trade therewith; on condition that under pretext of this licence they do not go with the said wine and corn to any other land at war with the king: and mandate to all persons not to injure the said merchants of the coast of Brittany or the men of Re in doing this.

By Hugh de Vivona.

HERE THE ABBOT OF EVESHAM RECEIVED THE KING'S SEAL.

MEMBRANE 3.

Request to the archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to convoke all the abbots of the Cistercian and Premonstratensian orders and induce them to contribute a subsidy (*subsidium*), that the king may more conveniently maintain the war. In lieu of a subsidy from each abbey the king would willingly receive the wool of one year, and they are to labour to obtain this, if they cannot get anything better. They are to intimate to them that their present aid shall be of mere grace and shall not prejudice them as a precedent.

Like letters were directed to the justiciary of Ireland and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, for a subsidy from the abbots of the Cistercian order.

Oct. 13.
Bordeaux.

Licence, until the Assumption, for the preceptor of the house of the Temple, les Espaus, and his men residing in his own demesnes without Rochelle to trade with their wine and other goods for sale where they will throughout the king's power; on condition that when they wish to do so they inform the king's serjeants before Rochelle at the siege of Rochelle, who shall take security from them that they will not take the wine or goods of others under cover of this licence.

The like for the preceptor of the house of the Temple, Rochelle.

[Cancelled.] Because the king revoked these by other letters to the sailors of Bayonne as appears below.

Oct. 16.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until a week after Martinmas, for eighteen horses which Marchaunt de Bures, envoy of the king of Castile, is leading for the use of the Emperor, in coming to Bordeaux.

Oct. 14.
Bordeaux.

Charter to Reginald le Rus (*Ruffo*), for his homage and service, of 10*l.* a year of rent to be received in the manor of Stratford by the hands of

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

the abbot of Stratford out of the 11*l.* 12*d.* which the abbot renders at the Exchequer, and which Margery Byset used to receive of the king's bail in that manor by the hands of the said abbot; to hold to the said Reginald and his heirs at a rent at the Exchequer of Michaelmas of a pair of gilt spurs or 6*d.* for all service, the remaining 21*s.* being retained to the king's use. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, William Lungespe, John de Lexinton, Hugh de Vivona, Geoffrey le Despenser, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Molis, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford and others.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.

Mandate to the abbot of Stratford to pay the 10*l.* accordingly.

Safe-conduct, until the Purification, for Master Richard de Graveshend, treasurer of Hereford, going to England with his horses and harness.

Oct. 16.
Bordeaux.

Respite to Roesia de Verdun from assessing her waste land of Ireland until Michaelmas, 27 Henry III, and mandate to M. son of Gerold to cause her to have this respite.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to put at the disposal of Richard, count of Poitou and Cornwall, who has stood by the king beyond seas and is now returning home by his licence, houses, castles, forests, parks, stews and stanks, and to instruct on behalf of the king John de Frethorn to let the count have two of the king's goshawks of the king's gift, and to put the other goshawks at his disposal. The king also wills that Henry de Hauvill place the king's falcons at his disposal.

Promise to William Lungespe that upon the king's return to England he will cause judgment to be given in his court touching the county of Wilts and the castle of Sarum, in which he claims a right, and that he will do him justice therein, so that if judgment be given against him touching his said claim the king will give him and his heirs 40 marks a year from the said county, and if judgment be for him the king shall be quit of the said 40 marks as well as of 60 marks a year granted to him and his heirs at the Exchequer until the said judgment be rendered.

Grant to him of 60 marks a year at the Exchequer on the above condition.

Protection for the dean and chapter of the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, for them, their men, prebends, lands, goods, rents and possessions, during the contention between the king and the bishop of Lincoln touching the visitation of the chapter and other articles affecting that church.

Licence until Easter for James son of Nicholas, William de Waltham with the sons of W. de Cantilupo, and all clerks born in the realm, who studied at Paris, Orleans or elsewhere in the realm of France, to return to their own parts; with mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports not to make or permit any hindrance to them by sea or land.

Oct. 16.
Bordeaux.

Charter to William Lungespee and his heirs of 40*l.* a year from the county of Wilts, in fee and inheritance, if by judgment of the court he lose the claim made by him in that county and the castle of Sarum. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, H. de Vivona, John de Lexinton, Geoffrey le Despenser, John de Plessetis, Patrick de Chaurcis, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford, Thomas de Engleskevill and others.

[Cancelled.] *Because the charter was surrendered.*

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

Promise to Fargan that, if in the present war with France he lose any of his castles, lands or other estates (*prediis*), the king will cause such loss to be restored to him by the award (*dictum*) of B. count of Bygor', Hugh de Vivona and Elias Rydel.

[*In the margin.*] *For Fargan, he has not other surname.*

Mandate to the mayor and sailors of Bayonne to cause to be taken on every tun of wine in ships passing by them a custom of 5 shillings of Bordeaux or of Tours, except on the wines of the good men of Bordeaux, to maintain the war, and to keep safe what they receive of the said custom to the king's use.

Oct. 17.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, when opportunity offers, to provide for Robert de Cantuaria the younger in a benefice within the diocese of Canterbury of the value of 60 marks a year.

Grant to Simon de Offeham, king's chaplain, of the church of Otteford, void by the resignation of Master Ralph de Neketon and in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Th. chancellor of Hereford, in some benefice in the king's gift of the value of 100 marks a year at least or up to the value of 100*l.* a year.

The like to him to provide for Edward son of Odo in a benefice to the value of 80 marks a year.

Acknowledgment of the receipt on Tuesday before St. Luke the Evangelist, 26 Henry III, from Elias de la Penne and Thomas Basset, serjeants of the king's chamberlains, in the wardrobe into the hands of Peter Chacepore, keeper of the wardrobe, of 3,563*l.* 14*s.* 5*d.*

MEMBRANE 2.

Appointment of Masters Thomas de Bedeford and Alan de Eboraco as the king's proctors in a cause moved between R. bishop of Lincoln, and the dean and chapter of Lincoln before certain judges delegated by the pope touching visitations, procurations and other contentions affecting the crown and the king's dignity.

Safe-conduct, until Christmas, for Nicholas le Paneter of Amiens, coming to speak with the king, with those whom he brings with him.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer for 60 marks a year, granted to William Lungespeye at the Exchequer until judgment be rendered in the king's court touching his claim in the county of Wilts and the castle of Sarum.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, when opportunity occurs, to provide for Richard son of Peter le Peitevin in a benefice of the value of 80 marks a year. These letters are to be of no value if provision have been made for him or his brother by other letters.

The like to the said archbishop to provide for the following in benefices to the following values:—

Silvester de Everdon, 80 marks.

Adam de Eston, 40 marks.

William Hardel, 80 marks.

William de Haverhull, 100 marks; with this clause, on condition that when the provision has been made he shall not receive the money granted to him at the Exchequer for his maintenance.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Mandate to the said archbishop, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, on frequent complaint by Juliana and Maud, the bearers, poor women of Chelegrave, of their hardships in suing a plaint against John de Plesseto and Drogo de Barentin as well in England as in parts beyond seas, to do them justice, without acceptance of any person, after hearing the truth of the matter, and without regard to the favour of any in attendance on the king, or to any letters of protection, if proffered, for the purpose of delaying justice.

As Master Ralph de Neketon is content with the church of Nortflet, which the king has conferred on him, the king, upon the resignation by the said Ralph of the church of Otteford, has conferred the latter church on Simon de Offeham, his chaplain, and this is signified to the archbishop of York that he may put them respectively in possession.

Mandate to the masters of the galleys of Bayonne and the sailors therein in the king's service, as the king is informed that the Templars of Rochelle and of the house of Espaus, under cover of the letters of protection granted to them by the king, are taking wine and goods of other persons of Rochelle and elsewhere, no longer to permit the said Templars to take any wines or goods from Rochelle or elsewhere, as it is the king's will that the said letters of protection are to be null and void.

Bond to Gaillard Culumb in 40 marks for a horse bought from him by the king to the use of John son of Geoffrey.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Charter of confirmation to the abbot and convent of Netley (*Loci Sancti Edwardi*) of the Cistercian order of the following gifts, grants and sales, to wit, the manor of Welewe of the gift of William de Hampton, with the patronage of the church of the said manor, and whatever pertained to the said William at Terstewud and Gotinton (*sic*), and every right and lordship which he or his heirs had or could have in the said manor and the said appurtenances; of the gift of Robert de Sancto Johanne all right and lordship which he had in the whole tenement of Hune with all the salt which he used to take yearly therefrom and all other profits and rents arising from it; of the gift of Geoffrey the Chamberlain his whole manor of Letelye; of the gift of Matthew Bezill the whole land of Gumesnull which he held in Surrey of the king's gift; of the gift of Margaret abbess of Montivilliers (*de Monasterio Villari*) the manor of Waddon, co. Dorset. Witnesses: William Lungespeye, John son of Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivona, John de Lexinton, Geoffrey le Despenser, John de Plesseto, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford and others.

Charter granting to them and their successors that they and their men, their lands and possessions, whether acquired by gift or purchase, shall be quit of suits of counties and hundreds, sheriffs' aid and view of foresters, verderers, regards and all the king's ministers.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Southampton, Dorset, Wilts, Surrey, Berks and Oxford, to cause this charter to be read and these liberties to be kept.

Mandate to Gilbert de Sedgrave, justice of the forest, to cause all their lands within the metes of the forest to be quit of view of foresters, verderers, regards, and all ministers.

Oct. 20.
Bordeaux.

Bond to William de Munrevel to pay, out of the first money of the king's that comes from England, the wages due to him with the arrears thereof, and his damages by loss of horses in the king's service.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Licence for Anselm, merchant of Rouen, to leave the king's land with his goods and merchandise and return home through the king's power, on condition that he take not those of others; and Bertram de Cryoyl is commanded to permit this; to endure for forty days after the said Bertram has received these letters.

Bond to William Reimundi de Pinibus, to pay out of the first money that comes from England the wages due to him with the arrears thereof.

To all bailiffs and lieges in the dioceses of Bayonne and Dax. The king for the safety of his soul has granted to the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. Mary, of Roncevaux, the whole herbage in all his pastures in those bishoprics beyond the water called 'Lador' to pasture and feed their animals, for ten years from All Saints, 27 Henry III, so that none of his bailiffs shall take anything from them for such pasture; and therefore he commands them to have the same without impediment.

Bond to Gaillard Culumb in 500 marks, to be paid out of the first money that comes from England, for the debts in which R. count of Toulouse was bound to him.

Notification that the king will let Pernell, countess of Bygor, have 800 marks out of such money to pay her debts.

Oct. 21.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Matthew Picard in 880 marks received from him by the king as a loan, to wit, 800 marks to the use of the count of Bygor and 80 marks to the use of John Haunsard, to be paid out of such money.

Bond to G. archbishop of Bordeaux, in 110 marks, 11s. 4d. to be paid at the Exchequer of Hilary for 100 tuns of wine which the archbishop's proctors sold to the king.

Oct. 22.
La Sauve
[Majeure].

Grant to Peter Braunch of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide for him in an equivalent of land out of wards or escheats.

And he has a writ of *liberate* patent of the same date.

Grant, during pleasure, to Peter de Anesy, of 15*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Easter for his maintenance in the king's service.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 23.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Power to W. archbishop of York, to confer upon Master Ralph de Neketon any prebend that falls void in a cathedral church.

Grant to Geoffrey Gwascelin of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide for him in lands, wards or escheats to that value.

Mandate to Gaillard Culumb and Adam de Bristoll to lend effective counsel to the affairs of Richard de Burgo in the matter of a loan to be made to him of 200 marks; and the king undertakes that a loan by them or others shall be repaid.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

Bond to Elias Rydel of Brygerac in 250 marks remaining due to him out of 500 marks given to him by the king for the strengthening of his town of Bregerac, to be paid out of the first money which comes from England.

Bond also to him for the payment out of the same money to him and the knights and serjeants, whom he maintains in the king's service, as is contained in another writ which he has.

1242.

Membrane 1—cont.

Bond to Goibert de Mayrak to pay to him, for himself and three knights, whom he has in the king's service, out of such money, their wages from Sunday before the feast of St. Severin, 26 Henry III, to Christmas following.

The like to Bertram de Munteses of Puyguilhem (*de Podio Willelmi*) for himself and four others.

The like to Ruellus son of Elias de Brigerac in 25 marks, which the king promised to him as a gift: also in the wages due to him and four other knights, whom he has in the king's service, for the above period.

Power to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to confer upon Nicholas Lungespee a benefice in the king's gift, when one falls void, of the value of 100*l.*, whether prebendal or otherwise; and if so fat a benefice do not fall void let him be provided for in a benefice and prebend to the said value.

Bond to Arnold de Maremande, who was in the king's service with seven knights from Wednesday before Michaelmas until Saturday before SS. Simon and Jude, and who will stay in the king's service from Sunday before the last mentioned feast until Tuesday Martinmas next with nine knights, to pay to him 42*l.* 12*s.* for the wages of himself and his knights.

The like for:—

Menesent[ius] de Coumund.

Bernard de Bevill.

William Segin de Ryuns, who will stay in the king's service with nine knights, for the above period, to wit, 17*l.*

Bernard de Boevill of St. Macaire who will stay likewise with fourteen knights, to wit, 25*l.* 10*s.*

Bond to William Gumbaud in 50 marks to be paid out of the first money that comes from England, as a gift.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Patrick de Karl[iolo], the king's physician (*physicus*), for service in parts beyond the seas, in a benefice in the king's gift of the value of 40 marks; and that soon, as he has not yet had a benefice and is advanced in years.

Mandate to the mayor and provost of Oleron to give faith to what Richard Bauzan and Eudo de Shelfhanger will lay before them on some business of the king and to be counselling and aiding to them.

Mandate to the masters of the galleys of Bayonne and all the galliots therein to admit to their company the said Richard and Eudo, whom the king is sending with two of his galleys well equipped with mariners and balisters, to grieve his enemies of Rochelle and elsewhere.

Oct. 25.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Bond to William de Virona, who will stand in the king's service with four knights, from Sunday, &c. as above, to pay him 8*l.* 10*s.* for wages as above.

Power to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle to confer upon Geoffrey de Wulewarde, to whom the king is bound to find a benefice for services of long ago, a competent prebend in any cathedral church now void or to fall void.

[*Cancelled.*]

The like to the same to confer upon the said Geoffrey, king's clerk, a competent prebend in a cathedral church.

1242.

Membrane 1—cont.

Safe-conduct for Guy de Rocheford, coming through the king's power, so long as he be in the king's fealty and service.

Grant to William de Sancto Albano of a benefice in the king's gift of the value of 40 marks; with mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, when opportunity offers, to confer such upon him.

Power to W. archbishop of York to pledge the regalia and the king's jewels in England to obtain money for the king.

Mandate to Maurice de Novo Templo Londiniensi to let the archbishop have all the king's regalia and jewels in his custody, to pledge.

Letter of credence for brother Walter le Butiler, whom the king is sending to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and William de Cantilupo.

Mandate to Bertram de Cryoyl and the barons of the Cinque Ports to permit the ship in which the said brother Walter crosses, whether it come from the land of the king's enemies or elsewhere, to go to England and put in there, and return to its own parts.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Simon de Norwico in some church in the king's gift of the value of 50 marks.

The like, for Amaury de Plesseto.

Restitution to William Caperun of the manor of Coleby, which he held before of the king's gift but whereof the king disseised him and committed the same to Robert Malet, at will; and mandate to the said archbishop, bishop and W. de Cantilupo to give him the same seisin thereof as he had before he was disseised by the order and will of the king.

Oct. 26.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Bond to Philip Basset, who will stand in the king's service until Easter, in 60 marks to be paid out of the first money that comes from England.

The like to Alan la Zuche in 100*l*.

Bond to Herbert son of Matthew in 100 marks to be paid out of the like money, for the loss of his horses and for his expenses on the king's service.

Request to the abbots of the Cistercian and Premonstratensian orders, as the king has specially loved them and preserved their liberties, and as the king is put to great and immoderate expenses in recovering his inheritance beyond seas, to succour him with a subsidy [in such wise as] the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo will tell them.

Oct. 26.
La Sauve
Majeure.

To all. Know that W. archbishop of York, and W. de Cantilupo caused him to have

MEMBRANE 15d.

May 17.
Pons.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Saer de Wahull, so long as he be with the king beyond seas.

The like for:—

John de Karun.

Henry de Duddeleye

Thomas de Neuport

} who are with Saer de Wahull.

1242.

Membrane 15d—cont.

Robert de Curtenay, who has sent John his son with the king into Poitou, for so long as the said John be in the king's service.
 Wygemer le Bretun.
 John de Cauwell.
 Philip de Sancto Phileberto.
 John de Ely.
 John le Parker.
 Simon Hurtaud.
 John de Aencurt.
 Stephen de Waresle.
 Robert de Sutton.
 Geoffrey de Bakepuz.
 Robert de Shete.
 Matthew de Gammages.
 John le Chaundeler.
 Hubert de Ruyly.
 Richard le Chaumberleng.
 William de Keelly.
 Ralph de Chalun.
 John de Curtenay.
 John de Stradlegh.
 Alberic de Fiscampo.
 Ralph de Valle Torta.
 Richard de Burgo.
 John de Plesseto.
 Reginald de Abbendon.
 Stephen Bauzan, who is on the king's service with Philip Basset.
 Richard Bauzan, who is with the king.
 Adam de Jesemuth.
 Richard le Chaundeler.
 The like for the following in the twenty-seventh year :—
 Herbert de Denemand.
 John son of Roger.
 Geoffrey de Seint Mor.
 Maurice de Berceleg.

MEMBRANE 13d.

——— Mainprise by Peytevin de Pinibus and Arnald de Porta for the men of La Réole that they will pay to the king 15,000 shillings of Bordeaux which they owe for his respite to them from coming with arms to his service until Martinmas, 27 Henry III, to wit, a moiety on Sunday after the Translation of Thomas the Martyr 1242, and a moiety at St. Peter's Chains following.

July 17. Mandate to all masters of the galleys of Bordeaux, Bayonne and
 Saintes. England, on sight of these letters, to come without delay to Taunay with their galleys well equipped with good men to hear the king's orders.

The like to all masters of the galleys of the isle of Oleron, and all masters of the barges and other vessels of the isle of Re, leaving however safe custody in the isle of Re.

Aug. 8. Notification of the king's will that the plea which has arisen from the
 Blaye. contention between the bishop of Dax and the king's good men of the city of Dax be brought and terminated before Rostand de Solers, seneschal of Gascony, or before the viguier of the city of Dax if the seneschal cannot attend to it, according to the custom of the said city, so that one of these settle the case without further question.

1242.

Aug. 14.
In Camp on
the Gironde.

Convention between the king and Raymond, vicomte of Frunzac, that the latter will help the king with 20 knights and 20 burgesses of his castle of Frunzac and that he will serve the king and his heirs faithfully to the utmost of his power, and will keep his faith to him against all men, and that the king will defend him as his liege man, indemnify him for losses sustained because of his service and assist him with knights and balisters for defence of his castle of Frunzac if the king of France should besiege it. [*Fœdera.*]

MEMBRANE 11d.

MEMBRANE 8d.

Promise by R. count of Toulouse, marquis of Provence, to aid the king for life against the king of France, and his adherents and against every man except Frederick, emperor of the Romans, and give the king his counsel and aid with all his strength in good faith; to make no peace or composition with the king of France or his adherents without the assent and licence of the king. For the observance of all these things he has sworn on the holy gospels, and at his command the following noblemen have sworn the like, to wit, A. de Leuret, A. de Blancford, G. Reimundi de Pinibus, lord of Caumont; R. de Cavo Monte, lord of Taileborg; William A. de Tantalou, Gaston de Gotaudo, A. de Monte Pensato, G. Ferioli, Bogo Numpar de Cavo Monte, R. Bernardi de Balenes, A. de Marmanda, Hugh de Rouman, A. Garsias de Fossato, Gaucius de Fossato, Esquius de Fumello, Vital de Got'auo, Vital de Casa Nova, Bertram de Cardelhaco, Deude Barasc, G. Barasc, A. de Monte Acuto, Emery de Gordane, R. de Caussada, Amalvinus de Pestilhaco, the dioc[esan] of Cahors and the commonalty of Agen; with this added, that if the count withdraw from these promises, they shall be absolved from their fealty and may rebel against the count and help the king of England against him, until he do so; and B. count of Comminges, has promised to labour to keep the said count to these promises and has given his letters patent of this to the king. In testimony whereof the count has given the king the present letters sealed, with his seal the third of the Ides of September, 1242. [*Fœdera.*]

Sept. 4.
Bordeaux.

Acknowledgment by B. de Insula, earl of Devon, that the king has restored to him the manor of La Penne, in which he claimed right, on condition that nothing be lost of the king's right thereby.

MEMBRANE 7d.

Sept. 11.
Bordeaux.

Summons to Aquenwill del Sparre to be at Ste Bazeille (*Sanctam Basiliam*) on the feast of St. Matthew, the octaves of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross with his whole service due to the king to meet the king, [*Fœdera.*]

The like to the following:—

Poncius de Casteleun.

Amaneu de Buche.

William Bernardi Durnun.

Bertram de Povenzak.

Amaneu de Noylan.

The lords of Roquetaillade (*de Rupe Talliata*).

The lords of Farges.

Bernard de Boevill, lord of Benauges.

1242.

Membrane 7d—cont.

William Segin, lord of Ryuns.
 Bernard de Scussan.
 The lord of Trinne.
 Elias de Blennak.
 Amalvin de Bareis.
 Arnald de Gyrunde.
 The lords of Castets en Dorthe (*de Castro de Redort*).
 Anisand de Coumunde.
 Bernard de Boevill [corrected from Veterivilla], lord of Sumenzak.
 William Reimundi de Pinibus.
 Peter de Burdegala.
 Peter Gaveret.
 Arnald de Blankeford.
 Robert de Rauncon.

[*Fædera.*]Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

The like to Arnald de Montalu, the vicomte of Tartas (*Tartacensi*), the vicomte of Orthe (*Abortenci*), the vicomte of Soule (*Sole*), the abbot of St. Sever, to be at La Sauve Majeure on Monday after All Saints, ready for the army and the king's service.

[*Fædera.*]

Mandate to the viguier of Dax to summon all those of the city of Dax, who owe service, to be, &c.

[*Fædera.*]

Memorandum that the king prayed the following to come with horses and arms, and to bring with them what men they could at the king's wages.

Peter Bertram.

Bernard de Mundleu.

[*Fædera.*]Oct. 15.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the good men of Langun and St. Macaire to be at Ste. Bazeille on the octave of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross with horses and arms to go on the king's service in the name of the army.

[*Fædera.*]Oct. 13.
Bordeaux.

Memorandum that the king commanded Amalvin de Varreis to come to St. Emilion (*Sanctum Milionem*) with nine knights and five balisters to stay there in garrison, and the king will pay their wages for so long as it is necessary for them to stay there by the king's order.

Cancelled.

Mandate to him to the above effect.

[*Fædera.*]

MEMBRANE 6d.

Sept. 25.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to Gerard de Bleyve to be at St. Emilion this Saturday before Michalmas with nine knights prepared to go on the king's service with William Lungespe, and the king will be answerable to him for the wages of himself and his knights for so long as he is on the king's service.

[*Fædera.*]

MEMBRANE 2d.

Oct. 22.
La Sauve
Majeure.

To Arnald de Blankeford. The king has made a truce between him and the vicomte of Frunzak until St. Andrew's next, and commands him to leave the vicomte and the vicomtesse his mother in peace and to do no injury to him or the knights of Bourg, because if any harm happen to him during the truce the king will cause it to be amended; and vice versa with respect to the vicomte of Frunzac.

[*Fædera.*]

The like is written to the vicomte of Frunzac.

[*Fædera.*]

1242.

Oct. 26.
La Sauve
Majeure.

MEMBRANE 1d.

Frank de Brene has been sent to view in the Isle of Re where a mound (*mota*) can be made to strengthen a castle. And it is commanded to John le Flemenge and the good men of that island to cause it to be made in the place which he shall provide, so that the king may build a castle there; and they are to be intendant to the said Frank in this and other things belonging to the king in the said island.

Bond to John le Gras in 10*l.* to be paid to him out of the first money that comes from England, to buy one horse for his use of the gift of the king.

Mandate to all the knights who are in garrison at St. Emilion to be intendant to Herbert son of Matthew, whom the king has appointed as constable over that garrison.

Grant to Philip Haket, yeoman of the king's buttery, of 2*d.* a day from the appointed alms, which John de Sandon, sometime the king's cook, used to receive by the hand of the sheriff of Gloucester; also of 1*d.* a day from the appointed alms, which Olive la Normaund used to receive from the sheriff of Surrey.

Pardon to Robert Foliot of his flight and outlawry for the death of Thomas Strecche, whom he killed by misadventure, as the king has learned by inquisition made by the sheriff of Warwick; on condition that he make peace with the relatives of the said Thomas and stand his trial if any will proceed against him.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Licence for Al[esius] de Muntmorel [*in the margin, Muntrevel*] to send to England in any ship 120 tuns of his own wine; and this safe conduct is to endure until such ship has returned to its own parts.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron to let Frank de Brene have 100 poles, 10 *trenches* and 6 picks (*picois*) to make the new mound in the isle of Re.

Pardon to Robert Foliot for the death of Thomas Strecche, whom he killed by misadventure as the king has learned by inquisition, and of his outlawry for the same; on condition &c. as above.

27 HENRY III.

PATENTS AND CHARTERS TOGETHER OF GASCONY OF THE TWENTY-SEVENTH
YEAR OF KING HENRY.

MEMBRANE 25.

1242.

Oct. 28.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Bond to Halegrat, citizen of Bordeaux, in 20 marks, to be paid out of the first money that comes from England, for two horses which he leased to the king to the use of Elias de Syllak and Bertram his brother, of the king's gift.

Bond to Gaillard Columb, in 25 marks, which he delivered to William de Munt Revell to buy one horse to his use of the king's gift.

Bond to John de Curtenay to allow him 8*l.*, out of the 70 marks which he owes to the king of the residue of his relief, for the pay of himself and another knight on the king's service beyond seas from Monday the morrow of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 26 Henry III, to Monday the eve of the apostles Simon and Jude, in the same year, both days included. Also to allow to him 58 marks of the said residue for his said wages from Tuesday the feast of the said Apostles, 27 Henry III, until his pay amounts to that sum, according as he stays in those parts on the king's service with one knight or with two.

Oct. 29.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Mainprize to Halengret, citizen of Bordeaux, who at the king's instance has lent 20 marks to Richard de Burgo, to pay to him the said sum if Richard does not.

Mandate to the provost of Oleron that if he can find that any of the island hold themselves at the fealty of the king of France, then he shall summon them to return to the fealty of the king, and to stay in the island, and if they will not do this he shall take into the king's hands their lands and other goods there.

Protection, from Easter, in the twenty-seventh year to the following Easter, for the abbot and convent of Lieu Dieu en Jard (*de Loco Dei in Jardo*) for themselves, their own goods and their men into the town of Jard; directed to all masters of galleys in the king's service.

Oct. 30.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Charter granting for the safety of the king's soul and the souls of his ancestors and heirs to the church of the hospital of St. James, Bordeaux, and to Peter de Becoiran, the prior, and his successors for ever, for the maintenance of the poor of the hospital, of the wood and land by the said city which are of the king's demesne within the following metes, to wit, from the cowhouse (*boveria*) of the hospital which is near the Moulin d'Arcs (*molendinum de Arcubus*) following the way to Langon (*Lingonium*) as far as the holding (*tascam*) called the *tasca* of Raymond Bastard, and thence following the way to the church of St. Martin, Léognan (*Leuuanan*) as far as another way which is near a small lagoon (*lacunam*) and from that place in a right line along the way leading to the mill of Muniers, and from that place along the way towards Bordeaux as far as Talence (*Talansiolum*); to hold in frank almon, so that they and their successors may do as they will with the said land and wood. Witnesses:—William Lungespe, John son of Geoffrey, John de Grey, Hugh de Vivona, Rostand de Solio, then seneschal of Gascony, John de Lexington, John de Plessetis, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill and others.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Mandate to the said archbishop and others to give assent by the royal authority to the person elected, and to cause her to have full seisin of the abbey of those things which belong to it.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Bond to the abbot of Sauve-Majeure in 100 marks sterling, received from him as a loan.

Grant to Peter Chaceporc of the prebend in the church of St. Paul, London, late of Master Peter de Burdegala, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; with mandate to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London, to assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

Oct. 14.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Ralph de Gorges to the church of Newelaund, directed to the archdeacon of Salopsire and Master Alexander le Seculer.

Licence for all merchants of the coast of Brittany who wish to take corn for sale to the isle of Re to do so and to buy wine and take it to Brittany; and licence for the men of that island to take their wine to Brittany to trade therewith; on condition that under pretext of this licence they do not go with the said wine and corn to any other land at war with the king: and mandate to all persons not to injure the said merchants of the coast of Brittany or the men of Re in doing this.
By Hugh de Vivona.

HERE THE ABBOT OF EYESHAM RECEIVED THE KING'S SEAL.

MEMBRANE 3.

Request to the archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to convoke all the abbots of the Cistercian and Premonstratensian orders and induce them to contribute a subsidy (*subsidium*), that the king may more conveniently maintain the war. In lieu of a subsidy from each abbey the king would willingly receive the wool of one year, and they are to labour to obtain this, if they cannot get anything better. They are to intimate to them that their present aid shall be of mere grace and shall not prejudice them as a precedent.

Like letters were directed to the justiciary of Ireland and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, for a subsidy from the abbots of the Cistercian order.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Licence, until the Assumption, for the preceptor of the house of the Temple, les Espaus, and his men residing in his own demesnes without Rochelle to trade with their wine and other goods for sale where they will throughout the king's power; on condition that when they wish to do so they inform the king's serjeants before Rochelle at the siege of Rochelle, who shall take security from them that they will not take the wine or goods of others under cover of this licence.

The like for the preceptor of the house of the Temple, Rochelle.

[Cancelled.] Because the king revoked these by other letters to the sailors of Bayonne as appears below.

Oct. 16.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until a week after Martinmas, for eighteen horses which Marchaunt de Bures, envoy of the king of Castile, is leading for the use of the Emperor, in coming to Bordeaux.

Oct. 14.
Bordeaux.

Charter to Reginald le Rus (*Ruffo*), for his homage and service, of 10*l.* a year of rent to be received in the manor of Stratford by the hands of

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

the abbot of Stratford out of the 11*l.* 12*d.* which the abbot renders at the Exchequer, and which Margery Byset used to receive of the king's bail in that manor by the hands of the said abbot; to hold to the said Reginald and his heirs at a rent at the Exchequer of Michaelmas of a pair of gilt spurs or 6*l.* for all service, the remaining 21*s.* being retained to the king's use. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, William Lungespe, John de Lexinton, Hugh de Vivona, Geoffrey le Despenser, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Molis, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford and others.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.

Mandate to the abbot of Stratford to pay the 10*l.* accordingly.

Safe-conduct, until the Purification, for Master Richard de Graveshend, treasurer of Hereford, going to England with his horses and harness.

Oct. 16.
Bordeaux.

Respite to Roesia de Verdun from assessing her waste land of Ireland until Michaelmas, 27 Henry III, and mandate to M. son of Gerold to cause her to have this respite.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to put at the disposal of Richard, count of Poitou and Cornwall, who has stood by the king beyond seas and is now returning home by his licence, houses, castles, forests, parks, stews and stanks, and to instruct on behalf of the king John de Frethorn to let the count have two of the king's goshawks of the king's gift, and to put the other goshawks at his disposal. The king also wills that Henry de Hauvill place the king's falcons at his disposal.

Promise to William Lungespe that upon the king's return to England he will cause judgment to be given in his court touching the county of Wilts and the castle of Sarum, in which he claims a right, and that he will do him justice therein, so that if judgment be given against him touching his said claim the king will give him and his heirs 40 marks a year from the said county, and if judgment be for him the king shall be quit of the said 40 marks as well as of 60 marks a year granted to him and his heirs at the Exchequer until the said judgment be rendered.

Grant to him of 60 marks a year at the Exchequer on the above condition.

Protection for the dean and chapter of the church of St. Mary, Lincoln, for them, their men, prebends, lands, goods, rents and possessions, during the contention between the king and the bishop of Lincoln touching the visitation of the chapter and other articles affecting that church.

Licence until Easter for James son of Nicholas, William de Waltham with the sons of W. de Cantilupo, and all clerks born in the realm, who studied at Paris, Orleans or elsewhere in the realm of France, to return to their own parts; with mandate to the barons of the Cinque Ports not to make or permit any hindrance to them by sea or land.

Oct. 16.
Bordeaux.

Charter to William Lungespee and his heirs of 40*l.* a year from the county of Wilts, in fee and inheritance, if by judgment of the court he lose the claim made by him in that county and the castle of Sarum. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, H. de Vivona, John de Lexinton, Geoffrey le Despenser, John de Plessotis, Patrick de Chaurcis, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford, Thomas de Engleskevill and others.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the charter was surrendered.*

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

Promise to Fargan that, if in the present war with France he lose any of his castles, lands or other estates (*prediis*), the king will cause such loss to be restored to him by the award (*dictum*) of B. count of Bygor', Hugh de Vivona and Elias Rydel.

[*In the margin.*] *For Fargan, he has not other surname.*

Mandate to the mayor and sailors of Bayonne to cause to be taken on every tun of wine in ships passing by them a custom of 5 shillings of Bordeaux or of Tours, except on the wines of the good men of Bordeaux, to maintain the war, and to keep safe what they receive of the said custom to the king's use.

Oct. 17.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, when opportunity offers, to provide for Robert de Cantuaria the younger in a benefice within the diocese of Canterbury of the value of 60 marks a year.

Grant to Simon de Offeham, king's chaplain, of the church of Otteford, void by the resignation of Master Ralph de Neketon and in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Th. chancellor of Hereford, in some benefice in the king's gift of the value of 100 marks a year at least or up to the value of 100*l.* a year.

The like to him to provide for Edward son of Odo in a benefice to the value of 80 marks a year.

Acknowledgment of the receipt on Tuesday before St. Luke the Evangelist, 26 Henry III, from Elias de la Penne and Thomas Basset, serjeants of the king's chamberlains, in the wardrobe into the hands of Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, of 3,563*l.* 14*s.* 5*d.*

MEMBRANE 2.

Appointment of Masters Thomas de Bedeford and Alan de Eboraco as the king's proctors in a cause moved between R. bishop of Lincoln, and the dean and chapter of Lincoln before certain judges delegated by the pope touching visitations, procurations and other contentions affecting the crown and the king's dignity.

Safe-conduct, until Christmas, for Nicholas le Paneter of Amiens, coming to speak with the king, with those whom he brings with him.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer for 60 marks a year, granted to William Lungespeye at the Exchequer until judgment be rendered in the king's court touching his claim in the county of Wilts and the castle of Sarum.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, when opportunity occurs, to provide for Richard son of Peter le Peitevin in a benefice of the value of 80 marks a year. These letters are to be of no value if provision have been made for him or his brother by other letters.

The like to the said archbishop to provide for the following in benefices to the following values:—

Silvester de Everdon, 80 marks.

Adam de Eston, 40 marks.

William Hardel, 80 marks.

William de Haverhull, 100 marks; with this clause, on condition that when the provision has been made he shall not receive the money granted to him at the Exchequer for his maintenance.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Mandate to the said archbishop, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, on frequent complaint by Juliana and Maud, the bearers, poor women of Chelegrave, of their hardships in suing a plaint against John de Plesseto and Drogo de Barentin as well in England as in parts beyond seas, to do them justice, without acceptance of any person, after hearing the truth of the matter, and without regard to the favour of any in attendance on the king, or to any letters of protection, if proffered, for the purpose of delaying justice.

As Master Ralph de Neketon is content with the church of Nortflet, which the king has conferred on him, the king, upon the resignation by the said Ralph of the church of Otteford, has conferred the latter church on Simon de Offeham, his chaplain, and this is signified to the archbishop of York that he may put them respectively in possession.

Mandate to the masters of the galleys of Bayonne and the sailors therein in the king's service, as the king is informed that the Templars of Rochelle and of the house of Espaus, under cover of the letters of protection granted to them by the king, are taking wine and goods of other persons of Rochelle and elsewhere, no longer to permit the said Templars to take any wines or goods from Rochelle or elsewhere, as it is the king's will that the said letters of protection are to be null and void.

Bond to Gaillard Culumb in 40 marks for a horse bought from him by the king to the use of John son of Geoffrey.

Oct. 18.
Bordeaux.

Charter of confirmation to the abbot and convent of Netley (*Loci Sancti Edwardi*) of the Cistercian order of the following gifts, grants and sales, to wit, the manor of Welewe of the gift of William de Hampton, with the patronage of the church of the said manor, and whatever pertained to the said William at Terstewud and Gotinton (*sic*), and every right and lordship which he or his heirs had or could have in the said manor and the said appurtenances; of the gift of Robert de Sancto Johanne all right and lordship which he had in the whole tenement of Hune with all the salt which he used to take yearly therefrom and all other profits and rents arising from it; of the gift of Geoffrey the Chamberlain his whole manor of Letelye; of the gift of Matthew Bezill the whole land of Gumesnull which he held in Surrey of the king's gift; of the gift of Margaret abbess of Montivilliers (*de Monasterio Villari*) the manor of Waddon, co. Dorset. Witnesses: William Lungespeye, John son of Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivona, John de Lexinton, Geoffrey le Despenser, John de Plesseto, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford and others.

Charter granting to them and their successors that they and their men, their lands and possessions, whether acquired by gift or purchase, shall be quit of suits of counties and hundreds, sheriffs' aid and view of foresters, verderers, regards and all the king's ministers.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Southampton, Dorset, Wilts, Surrey, Berks and Oxford, to cause this charter to be read and these liberties to be kept.

Mandate to Gilbert de Sedgrave, justice of the forest, to cause all their lands within the metes of the forest to be quit of view of foresters, verderers, regards, and all ministers.

Oct. 20.
Bordeaux.

Bond to William de Munrevel to pay, out of the first money of the king's that comes from England, the wages due to him with the arrears thereof, and his damages by loss of horses in the king's service.

1242.

Membrane 28—cont.

Memorandum that on Friday before St. Andrew, the abbot of Evesham, falling sick at La Réole, William de Burgo received the seal of the king under the custody of J. de Lexinton.

Nov. 26.
St. Macaire.

Mandate to the tenants of the bishopric of Bazas to be intendant to John Maunsel, to whom the king has committed the land of Gascony, or to his messenger; and to be aiding unto him in making inquisition touching alienations in that bishopric.

Dec. 1.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Letters of credence to R. count of Toulouse in favour of Richard de Clifford and Peter Bonefouz, whom the king is sending to him.

The like to Secar Alaman (*Alemanno*).

Mandate to the said Peter and Richard, upon sight of these letters not to proceed, but to return so that they may be with the king this Thursday about the third hour.

MEMBRANE 22.

Pardon to Geoffrey [*Pistori—cancelled*] le Mair of Hereford for the death of Alvred son of Eadric de Rysebury, whom he killed, as the king hears, by misadventure; on condition that he make his peace with the friends of the deceased.

Mandate to the sheriff of Hereford to let him have the king's peace thereof.

Dec. 2.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Safe-conduct until Christmas for John de Guerguetin, going to his own parts.

Dec. 8.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Licence, until the nativity of St. Mary, for the good men of St. Malo to bring their own merchandise to Bordeaux, and buy wines there and take them to St. Malo and to the king's men of Gascony also if they please; but they are not, under pretext of this, to bring the goods of others, or to take away wine to the use of others, or into land at war with the king.

Grant to Oliver de Chaleis of 100*l.* sterling a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas.

Power to Hugh de Vivona and Peter Chaceporc to make a treaty touching the king's affairs with Geoffrey de Taunay and Elias Gumbaud, and the king will keep the covenants so made.

Bond to Oliver de Chaleis in 500 marks, to wit, 200 which the king promised him as a gift, and 300 for walling his town. Grant also that if he lose any land of his own or his wife's inheritance, by reason of the king's service, the king will make good his loss by the award of B. count of Bygor and Hugh de Vivona.

Dec. 4.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Bond to Raymond Guillelmi in the wages which he can show to be due to him.

The like to William Arnaldi de Cayllac up to Christmas.

The like to Boz de Beders.

The like to Bertram de Noyllan in 20 marks for a horse which he caused Peter de Burdegala to have by order of the king.

The like to Bertram de Syllak in his wages for the whole time that he stayed on the king's service since he last received his wages.

Membrane 22—cont.

1242.

Dec. 5.
La Sauve
Majeure.

Grant to William Eudrad de la Ramade of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas for so long as he serves the king faithfully.

Bond to Gaillard Columb, citizen of Bordeaux, in 500 pounds in Bordeaux to be paid at Hilary next or sooner if the king's money comes from England.

Grant to Amalvin de Valeis of a yearly fee of 50 pounds of Bordeaux, payable at Michaelmas.

Bond to Cumpaynnnet de Murlan' to pay him 60 pounds of Morlaas at the Purification or sooner if the king's money comes from England; and this amount is to be allowed to the king in the fee of B. count of Bigor, for whom the king owes the said amount to the said merchant.

By John son of Geoffrey.

The like to Dominic Paschalis, provost of Roncevaux, for 90 pounds of Morlaas, to be allowed in the fee of the said count.

Dec. 7.
La Sauve
Majeure.

The like to Bernard de Boevill of St. Macaire, to pay him his wages from Sunday before SS. Simon and Jude, for so long as he stays in the king's service with fourteen knights by order of the king.

By John Maunsell.

Power to John Maunsell, king's clerk, to whom the king has committed the custody of the land of Gascony to raise a loan of 100*l.* upon the 15,000 shillings of Bordeaux due to the king in the month of May from the great custom of the city of Bordeaux, and whoever will make him a loan, shall receive the same from the said custom.

Dec. 11.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to Herbert son of Matthew, N. de Molis and the mayor of St. Emilion to take into the king's hands the vineyards, houses and other goods of Peter Artaldi, Sicard Fulconis and Reginald de Rupe Baion, and all other persons of St. Emilion, who fled from the said town and withdrew from the king's fealty.

They are to summon them to be before them on Sunday before Christmas to take their trial touching the said trespasses. And those persons of St. Emilion who are suspected of being conspirators with them they are to distrain to find good hostages that they will serve the king faithfully, and that no harm come to the town.

Dec. 12.
Bordeaux.

Request to the abbot of Blachimund, to guarantee (*manulevare*) to Master Hugh Lamberd, king's carpenter, and his fellows, their wages which they expended in the abbot's parts for their victuals, and moreover to let them have a prest of victuals from his men until Christmas and the king will cause him to be answered for the victuals of both times.

The like to the preceptor of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem of Salebrun.

*Membrane 22.—(Schedule.)*Dec. 12.
Bordeaux.

Charter, granting to William de Insula, and his heirs a weekly market on Tuesday at Neweton and a three days fair, to wit, on the eve, day and morrow of Holy Rood Day, provided that it be not to the nuisance of neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses:—William Longespee, John son of Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivona, John de Grey, Robert Tresgoz, John de Plesseto, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luiton and others.

Mandate to the sheriff of Dorset to cause the said market and fair to be cried and held.

Membrane 22.—(cont.)

1242.

Grant to Peter Braunche of a fee of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide him with land to that value from escheats or wards.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because in the roll of the 26th year.*

Bond to Rostand de Mercato, citizen of Bordeaux, in 160 marks, wherewith he paid the wages of P. vicomte of Castillon, by order of the king, to be repaid at the Purification next, if the king's money comes from England by then, or by the beginning of Lent; and for this the king has found the following sureties, William Remundi Columb and Peter Kayllow.

Dec. 18.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct until Whitsunday for Ferrand, notary of Alfonso, brother of the king of Castile, throughout the king's power.

Bond to Peter Oger[i] de Gurcan in 100 pounds of Bordeaux from the first money that comes from England; and the king retained him in his service at his pay with two knights and seven serjeants at arms; and has granted that if he lose his land in his service, he will provide him with land elsewhere to the same value.

The king signified to Berard de Muntlid[er] the elder and Berard his son, that a treaty was made with the king by Elias Ridell, of Bregerac and that the king retained them in his service; and during that treaty, the rumour has come to the king that they have taken Matthew Besill and another of the king's household with him and still detain them. The king now requests them to come to speak with him, under the safe-conduct of the said Elias, whom the king has empowered to conduct them; and when they come the king will make them content. The king requests them to bring with them his men whom they have captured.

Elias Ridell of Bregerac has letters to conduct them.

Safe-conduct until Christmas for Iter Gardera coming to Bordeaux to buy four horses to the use of Poncius de Mirebell and returning to Mirebell with them.

Writ *de intendendo* to the men of Bayonne and Dax and all the king's subjects of those parts, in favour of Alan Burnell, serjeant of John Maunsell, in place of the said John during pleasure, to whom the king committed the land of Gascony.

MEMBRANE 21.

Dec. 15.
Bordeaux.

Garsie de Deusadjude has licence to bring to Bordeaux by the water of the Gironde 120 tuns of wine which are at Auvilers in Agen; until the beginning of Lent.

Safe-conduct until Christmas for John de Puull, man of the Emperor, going to his own parts with his Spanish rouncey (*runcino*).

Mandate to the good men of Dax to do the fealty which they owe to the king, to John Maunsel in his name.

Dec. 17.
Bordeaux

Bond to Joceaum Columb, citizen of Bordeaux, in 50 pounds of Bordeaux to be paid at the Purification next, or sooner, if the king's money comes from England.

Dec. 17.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct until Christmas for Maynard Coc and Peter Gumbaude and six of their fellows bringing by the king's licence a boat to Bordeaux and taking it back to Mortagne sur Gironde (*Mauritaniam*).

1242.

Membrane 21—cont.

Grant to Roger de Pavilly that if he survive his mother Eustachia de Pavilly, he may hold land to the value of 20*l.* a year of the lands which she holds in dower of the gift of Thomas de Pavilly sometime her husband, in England, notwithstanding that these lands are of the lands of Normans.

To the justiciary of Ireland. If John Biset will come beyond seas in the king's service, the king is willing that he shall have the fee such as James de Cravill, the justiciary's knight, spoke of; and power to the justiciary to give it to him.

Dec. 19.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Achard Fucher of a fee of 80 pounds of Bordeaux yearly to maintain him on the king's service.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to acquit Stephen le Arcediacne knight of Richard de Burgo, in consideration of his services beyond seas, of 53*l.* of the debts which he owes at the Exchequer of Dublin, or of those which he owes for Thomas son of Anthony, or of other debts, as he prefers.

The like to G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer.

Dec. 21.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Peter de Geneve of the custody during the minority of the heir, of the land and heir of William de Albiniaco, with the marriage of the heir.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to give him seisin of the said land and to take the daughter and heir into the king's hands to be kept at Wyndeshoure with the other children in the king's ward there.

Grant to William de Hastencot of the marriage of Ela late the wife of Robert de Shelton and of what belongs to the king touching the said marriage, to wit, if she will not marry him, the fine for marrying whom she will.

The men of Bayonne have letters like those above for the men of St. Malo, of licence to take their goods, corn and merchandise to Bordeaux and to buy wine there and take it to Bayonne.

Membrane 21.—(Schedule.)

Dec. 21.
Bordeaux.

Charter, granting to Warin son of Gerald and Agnes his wife and their heirs a weekly market on Wednesday [corrected from Thursday] at the manor of Muresle, which is of the inheritance of the said Agnes, and a yearly three days' fair, to wit, on the eve, day and morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, on condition that they are not to the nuisance of neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses:—William Lungespee, John son of Geoffrey, Herbert son of Matthew, Hugh de Vivona, John de Grey, John de Plesseto, Robert Tregoz, Paulinus Peivre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luiton and others.

Membrane 21 (cont.)

Nicholas de Bolevill has letters granting to him that as soon as he is made abbot of Evesham, the king shall request the abbot and convent of Evesham to provide one of his brothers with a competent ecclesiastical benefice, and in the meantime grant him a decent pension from the Chamber.

1242.

*Membrane 21—cont.*Dec. 22.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to Frank de Bren to permit the abbot and monks of St. Mary's, Ré, to take branches (*ramillam*) in the forest of Ré for their hearth and for their maintenance until Easter.

Grant to them that the damage they sustained through the building of the king's castle in the isle of Ré, shall be made good to them.

To the bailiffs of Oleron. The king has released to the prior and *solacius* of St. Peter, Oleron, the seisin which he ordered to be made of the said priory on account of the demand which he had against the abbot of Maillezais, until the beginning of Lent.

Dec. 25.
Bordeaux.

Grant to John de Plesseto of the marriage of Margaret late the wife of John Marshal, and of the fine for marrying whom she will, if she cannot be induced to admit the said John as her husband.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and the other councillors that the king has given the said marriage to the said John.

Gaston de Byarne, at the petition of the queen, has done his homage to the king at Bordeaux, which he ought to have done of long custom in the king's court of St. Sever, as was protested by many faithful subjects; wherefore the king has granted to the said Gaston that although in the present case the king has received his homage elsewhere than in the said court, his heirs shall not do the said homage elsewhere, unless they choose. Grant also to him that he and his heirs have the liberties and free customs which his ancestors had of the king's predecessors, and which they have used until now.

Dec. 26.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Stephen Lungespe of the marriage of Emelina late the wife of Hugh de Lacy, and if she will not admit him as her husband, and make fine to marry whom she chooses, of the said fine.

Bond to Raymond de Pinibus and Donatus his brother in 5,000 shillings of Bordeaux, which the king received from them as a loan, to be paid at Easter.

Dec. 30.
Bordeaux.

Bertram de Noyllan has letters of credence directed to all the barons of the Exchequer.

As the king has heard rumours that his enemies have made preparations to invade the isle of Ré and to grieve his men of that island, he will equip his galleys of Bayonne and Bordeaux and in the meantime it is commanded to the mayor, Eudo, the provost of Oleron and all the good men of Oleron, to prepare barges and the better men of that island, to defend the isle of Ré until the said galleys arrive.

Safe-conduct until the octave of the Circumcision for the men of Bourg, coming to speak with the king.

1243.

Jan. 2.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Richard de Burgo of 100 marks which remain due to the king at the Exchequer of Dublin, and mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to acquit him.

The like mandate to G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland.

Mandate to the mayor and provost of Oleron to restore all the goods late of Bartholomew de Podio, to Bartholomew his son, which they took into the king's hands on account of the death of the said Bartholomew, retaining however in the king's hand the land which he had in the isle of Oleron; and, if any of the said goods have been removed by them, to restore the same to him.

1243.

Membrane 21—cont.

To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. Richard de Burgo has shown that after starting to come to the king's service beyond seas, where he has served the king laudably, and the king caused letters of protection to be made for him, to wit, that he should be quit of all pleas, except pleas *de dote unde nichil habet*, and assizes of novel disseisin and darrein presentment, so long as he was with the king beyond seas, nevertheless judgment has been pronounced against him and he has been disseised of certain lands in Ireland by an action of William Croc, who says that he has a right therein by reason of a fine made before the king's justices in Ireland; which the king will not endure. He therefore commands the justiciary to reseiise the said Richard of all lands whereof he was disseised, whether by judgment of the court or otherwise, after the date of the said letters of protection, and to maintain him in such seisin as he had on the day on which he was disseised, unless judgment was given by assize of novel disseisin or by plea *de dote unde nichil habet*.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, to let Gerald son of Maurice have 100*l.* of the king's treasure by gift of the king.

Jan. 8.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to all the king's knights at Chales that thirty of them, to be selected by Herbert son of Matthew and Nicholas de Molis, remain in garrison at Chaleis for some time with B. count of Bygor: and that they with the rest of the knights come to the king. And the king will provide for those who stay as well for their wages as for other things so that they should be content.

And it is commanded to the said Herbert and Nicholas that they make the said selection and place one of them in command, and with the rest come to the king.

Mandate to the bailiffs of La Réole to permit 120 tuns of wine, 80 *scarte* of wheat and 80 *scarte* of oats to be carried in the ship of the bearer, which he is taking to Bordeaux by licence of the king, and to permit the said ship with those who lead it to return to their own parts; until the Purification.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, to let William le Graunt have 40 marks of the king's treasure by gift of the king.

Mandate to the mayor and provost of St. Emilion to permit Gumbald de Fonganant to hold the houses and lands and vineyards which were adjudged to him before the seneschal of Gascony, and to do him no annoyance or grievance in the town of St. Emilion.

Jan. 8.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold to cause Richard de Burgo to have seisin again of certain of his lands in his demesne of Miloc, whereof he has been disseised, although he was with the king beyond seas and under the king's protection as expressed above, on account of a fine made before the justices in Ireland between him and William Croc, who says that he has the right in those lands. The king is angry at this, for he is unwilling that by reason of his service, which should bring grace and honour, the said Richard should incur the loss of the said lands or other things in his absence.

1243.

MEMBRANE 20.

Bond to Amalvin de Vilers for the arrears of his wages, to be paid out of the first money &c.

Jan. 5.
Bordeaux.

Bond to William Reimundi de Pinu, lord of Caumund, in 100 marks to be paid on Sunday after the Purification of the king's gift, and for such wages as he can show to be due to him. And the said William will give the king faithful aid of his castle of Caumund and of all his other castles.

Memorandum that of these 100 marks he had 50 marks and of the remaining 50 marks he had other letters below.

Bond to Matthew Pykard, citizen of Bordeaux, in 302 marks, which, at the king's instance, he paid to B. count of Bygor, to be paid at Easter next, or before if the king's money comes from England, unless the said Matthew of his own free will will grant the king a further term.

Bond to Gaillard Columb in 420 marks, 8s. 11d. to be paid at the beginning of Lent or before if &c. as in the last entry.

[Jan. 5.]
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, and W. bishop of Carlisle, to provide for the king's clerks Robert Passelewe and Peter Chaceporc in some prebend in the church of St. Paul, London, and for John le Maunsell, king's clerk, in the church of Wells, as soon as opportunity occurs. And because the king wishes to benefit his clerks who serve him well, he reserves all collations to benefices, whether prebendal or other, and they are not to confer any without his special mandate except upon king's clerks for whom the king has already directed letters patent to them.

Robert Passelewe afterwards had separate letters for some prebend in the church of St. Paul.

Jan. 6.
Bordeaux.

The prior and convent of Bath have licence to elect by brothers Richard de Caninges and Gilbert de Dunesterr, saving any right of the church of Wells in the election during the voidance of the see.

Jan. —.
Bordeaux.

Charter to Matthew Besylles, confirming to him, for his homage and service, the whole manor of Shorestan with the advowson of the church of that manor, the services of free men and all appurtenances, to hold to him and his heirs, in woods, plains, meadows, and pastures, mills, stanks and stews, warrens and liberties and other things, they doing the service due. And because the said manor was formerly of the lands of the Normans, the king grants that, if the land of England and the land of Normandy should become one, and thereby the king should restore the said manor to the right heirs by a peace or by his will, he will not disseise the said Matthew or his heirs thereof before making them a reasonable exchange of other land to equal value. Witnesses:—William Lungespee, John son of Geoffrey, H. de Vivona, John de Grey, John de Plesseto, R. de Muscegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, William de Cheney and others.

Jan. 7.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until mid-Lent, for two men of the city of Amiens, whom the citizens are sending to speak with the king touching the affairs of that city.

Euken Andrew de Burgo, nephew of Arnald de Blankeford, has letters for a yearly fee of 20l. at Michaelmas.

1243.

*Membrane 20—cont.*Jan. 8.
Bordeaux.

The king having granted to the good men of St. Malo his peace, it is commanded to Drogo de Barentyn that he deliver and let go the ship of St. Malo called *Benedicite* which he caused to be arrested with the men bringing it and with the wine and other goods therein.

William de Grey has licence to retire from the king's household (*mesnagio regis*), when he will, without the king's indignation, and to provide for himself.

[Cancelled.] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

Acknowledgment of the receipt at Bordeaux on Tuesday before Christmas, by the hand of Reiner le Tayllur, sent on behalf of William Mauduit, the chamberlain, and by the hand of William Braket, sent on behalf of Margery de Rypariis, of 10000 marks, which were delivered there in the wardrobe to the king's clerk Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe.

Jan. 9.
Bordeaux.

Signification to W. archbishop of York, and W. bishop of Carlisle, that the king has granted to Luke Besill, brother of Matthew Besyll, the first benefice void in the bishopric of Bath of the value of 40 marks; and mandate to them accordingly.

The like directed *Omnibus*.

Afterwards they were commanded to provide for him in 60 or 80 marks of rent in the said bishopric or elsewhere, unless he be already provided in 40 marks of rent; saving the provision in favour of Nicholas Lungespee.

Jan. 10.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas, for John, archdeacon *Bernecensis*, in the diocese of Burgos (*Borgensi*), with those whom he brings of his own household.

Jan. 11.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Guy de Palude to the church of Storteford, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; directed to the archdeacon of Colecestre.

Bond to Rostand de Mercato, citizen of Bordeaux, in 80 marks to be paid at the Purification, or before if the king's money comes from England; and the king has given as sureties thereof William Reimundi Columb and Peter Kayllow, citizens of Bordeaux.

[Jan. 11.]
Bordeaux.

Bond to Matthew Picard, citizen of Bordeaux, in 60 pounds of Bordeaux to be paid at Easter, for which he made himself debtor on behalf of the king to Vitalis Paelu, from whom the king received 15 tuns of wine.

[Jan. 11.]
Bordeaux.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 20*l.* to be paid yearly to William de Grey until the king provide for him in escheats or wards to that value.

By John Maunsell.

The said William has letters patent of the 20*l.* directed *Omnibus*.

Letters of credence directed to the king's uncle Th. count of Flanders and Hainault, in favour of Th. (*sic*) provost of Oyst, in whose mouth the king has put certain words, or, if he cannot come, in favour of his messenger.

Mandate to the mayor and provost of Oleron to let Eustachia de Mauliun bring her wines in the isle of Ré to her houses in Poitou, taking security from her that they shall not be brought elsewhere.

1243.

Membrane 20—cont.

Bond to Emery de Ruffek, citizen of Bordeaux, in 20*l.* to be paid at Easter or before if the king's money comes from England, which he paid by order of the king to Aken Andree de Burgo for his fee of 20*l.* for the present year.

As the count of Flanders has signified to the king that after the present Purification his merchants cannot be maintained in the land of England nor the king's merchants protected in his power, it is commanded to the archbishop of Canterbury (*sic*) and William de Cantilupo that warning shall be given of this in all good towns where they think fit; and that, if any of the king's merchants be damnified in parts beyond seas by the people of the king of France, they shall by every means in their power grieve that people by land and sea.

Mandate to the archbishop of York that, if the church of Storteford be not void, he shall provide for Guy de Palude in a benefice of equal value.

Grant to Sibyl late the wife of Bernard de Bovill and her children, for their maintenance, of 22*l.* a year at the exchequer of Easter for the loss of her castle of Lymeyll.

Matthew Besill has letters of credence directed to the count of Flanders touching the matter of the merchants announced to the king by the provost of Oyst; and the king will accept whatever the said Matthew shall ordain.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer, for the count of Flanders of a ship to be laden with wines in the power of the king for his own use.

MEMBRANE 19

Jan. 13.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct for 320 tuns of wine, which the king has bought of Arnold Tuscanan and William Chyket and Mark Gwillelmi, and for the persons bringing the same to Bordeaux, with the ships in which the wine is contained.

Bond to the Grammont Brethren (*fratribus de Grammund*) of Beausault (*de Bello Saltu*), in 80 pounds of Bordeaux, to be paid out of the first money coming from England, in compensation for the loss sustained by them through their wood being felled and carried away to the castle of Chaleis to make engines for the king in that castle.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and W. bishop of Carlisle, to provide for the king's chaplain, Thomas, chancellor of Hereford, as soon as possible, as the king commanded before reserving the collations of all ecclesiastical benefices, as well prebendal as others, in the king's gift, so that they do not confer any benefice upon anyone after the receipt of these presents, without the king's special mandate, until the clerks personally assisting the king beyond the seas are provided for.

Bond to Arnald Maysent, citizen of Bordeaux, in 200 marks received from him as a loan to be paid either at this Mid-Lent, or sooner if the king's money come from England.

Grant to William de Cantilupo the younger of 50*l.* a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him in escheats or other lands to that value.

1243

Membrane 19—cont.

Letters of credence directed to the emperor in favour of Anelard de Seningcham, in whose mouth the king has put certain words.

Jan. 14. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for the 50*l.* yearly
Bordeaux. granted to W. de Cantilupo the younger as above.

Exemption of Henry de la Mare, so long as he be with William Lungespe, from being put on juries, assizes or recognitions.

Grant to R. provost of Oyst that, as soon as possible, the king will provide for him in 60 marks of rent or more. And he has letters patent.

Grant to Guy de Bussillon of the manor of Duninton [*corrected from Wadenho*] which is in his custody of the lands of J. de Lacy, sometime earl of Lincoln, to hold as of the value of 50*l.* of land so long as the king can by custom and the law of his land warrant it to him, and until the king restore it to Maud, one of the daughters and heirs of G. de Lacy and Walter de Lacy, whose marriage the king granted to the said Guy; and if it be not worth 50*l.* a year, the king will make up the deficiency to him in lands late of the earl, which are in his hands, in a suitable place. And it is commanded to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to give him seisin thereof and make up the deficiency, if any, in such lands.

And he has letters patent directed *Omnibus*.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Grant to Peter de Anesye of 15*l.* a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him in wards or escheats to that value.

Jan. 15. Pardon to Hugh de Clerevaus, rector of the church of Eylmereston, of
Bordeaux. his outlawry for the death of Ralph Makehayt, on condition that he 'make peace with the friends of the said Ralph' [*corrected from 'stand his trial'*], if anyone will proceed against him.

To all who shall come to hold colloquy with Hugh de Vivona and Peter Chaceporc; let them know that the king will confirm whatever the said Hugh and Peter, whom he has sent to treat with them, shall provide on his behalf.

Exemption, for life, of Henry de la Mare, from being put on juries, assizes or recognitions.

Bond to Raymond Makayn, citizen of Bordeaux, in 200 marks, received as a loan in Gascony, to be paid to him by the beginning of Lent or sooner if the king's money come from England. And grant to him that if the 400 marks which the king ordered to be paid to him in England are not paid at the exchequer of Hilary next, any costs and expenses thereby incurred shall be repaid him.

Jan. 18. Bond to him in 485 marks, received from him as a loan in Gascony, to
Bordeaux. be repaid at the exchequer of Hilary next, and if that exchequer be closed before his letters, whereby the king ordered the payment thereof, come to the treasurer and chamberlains, the king will pay him at the exchequer of Easter without further delay.

Bond to G. archbishop of Bordeaux, in 185 marks, 11*s.* 4*d.*, received as a loan in Gascony, to be paid to him at the exchequer of Easter next.

1243.

Membrane 19—cont.

Exemption, for life, of Matthew de la Mare from being put on juries, assizes or recognitions.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Master Robert de Ludelawe, king's clerk, in an ecclesiastical benefice in the king's gift, of the value of 30 or 40 marks.

Grant to Roger de Wyavill of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide him with land to that value in escheats or wards.

Habet terram de cetero nichil.

Jan. 20.
Bordeaux.

Exemption of the abbot and canons of St. Jean de la Castel (*Sancti Johannis Castell'*) of the Premonstratensian order from pesage or toll on cloths bought in Spain to their own use, and taken to their house by the cities of Bayonne and Dax.

Grant, in consideration of the deserts of R. sometime abbot of Evesham, to William de Stanes, sometime serjeant of that abbot, that when any of the king's appointed alms fall void containing 1*½d.* a day, the king will give the same to him; and mandate to W. archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle, and William de Cantilupo to that effect.

Presentation of Aymer Gwyschardi to the church of Funtell, in the diocese of Salisbury, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester.

Jan. 21.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle and William de Cantilupo to confer the first benefice in the king's gift falling void in the diocese of Canterbury, according to the form of the provision made by the king thereof, on Robert son of Robert de Cantilupo. By K.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle, when opportunity offers, to provide for Peter Chacepore, king's clerk, in a prebend in the church of Wells.

Jan. 22.
Bordeaux.

Charter to William de Cantilupo the younger, confirming to him and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands in the county of Devon, so that none shall enter to course therein or take anything pertaining to warren, on penalty of 100*s.* Witnesses:—William Lungespe, John son of Geoffrey, John de Burgo, Herbert son of Matthew, H. de Vivona, Robert de Tresgoz, Paulinus Peyvre, N. de Bolevill, Walter de Luiton and others.

MEMBRANE 18.

Jan. 22.
Bordeaux.

Protection with clause [*volumus*] for Nicholas de Wauncy.

Jan. 25.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Arnald Maysent, citizen of Bordeaux, in 70 pounds of Bordeaux to be paid at the beginning of Lent or sooner if the king's money comes from England.

Order to bailiffs and sheriffs that in whatever bailiwick the king's wines are landed, which Wybert de Kancia is bringing to England by order of the king to be sold, they are not to permit the wines of any other person to be sold before these.

Jan. 21.
Bordeaux.

Protection without term for Master Roger, canon of Dax.

1243.

*Membrane 18—cont.*Jan. 24.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to John de Lexinton and his heirs that moiety of the manor of Roderham which Maud late the wife of Geoffrey de Salsemare holds in dower, as the king's escheat because it is of the lands of the Normans; to hold after the death of the said Maud, with the advowson of a moiety of the church of the said manor, with homages, services of freemen and other appurtenances, until the land of England and the land of Normandy are common, doing the lord of the fee the service due for the same. And if the said lands become common, the king will not disseise him or his heirs thereof before making them a reasonable exchange in escheats or other lands to a like value. Grant also to him and his heirs of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer until they have seisin thereof. Witnesses:—William Lungespe, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Hugh de Vivona, John de Grey, Geoffrey le Despenser, John de Plesseto, Robert de Muscegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luiton, William de Chaeny, Richard de Clifford and others.

Jan. 25.
Bordeaux.

And he has letters patent of the said 20*l.* to be received at the Exchequer.

The merchants of Xanctunge, bearing the king's letters, have licence to come with their ship to Bordeaux to buy goods and merchandise.

Jan. 25.
Bordeaux.

To the mayor and good men of Oleron. The king has caused the focage of the whole land of Gascony to be assessed, and commands them to do the like in the isle of Oleron, and to be answerable for the same to John Maunsell, to whom he has committed his land in those parts.

Mandate to the mayor, provost and good men of Oleron, as there is now an opportunity for grieving the king's enemies, to prepare and equip with good men the three barges which they are bound to find for the king's service.

Grant to all those of the bishopric of Saintes whose ancestors received anything unjustly from King John or the king, that if they will convert what they so received to the use of the Friars Minors of the parts of Saintonge and Aunis (*Alnisii*) to the amount of 3000 shillings of Tours for the satisfaction of the offence which their ancestors so committed, they may do so by the king's will according to the disposition of friar Emery, warden of the said friars; remission to all such persons to that amount of their offence against the king and his father.

Jan. 26.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to John de Burgo of what pertains to the king of the debts which Geoffrey de Launvaley owed to Elias le Evesk, Jew of London, and Isaac de Nortwyco or their heirs, for the moiety of which debts the said John is bound to the said Jews by reason of Hawyse his wife, one of the heirs of the said Geoffrey.

Jan. 26.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Ingus Periz, Martin Menedis, Stephen Periz and their fellows, merchants of Portugal, in 816 pounds 17 shillings of Bordeaux to be paid at Easter in Gascony for wax and rabbit furs (*pellibus de opere cuniculorum*) which the king received from them at Bordeaux.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

Licence for the abbot and convent of Mont St. Michel to bring their own goods which they have in the islands of Gereseye and Gernereye, to their abbey for their sustenance, and mandate to Drogo de Barentin not to prevent their men bringing them by sea.

1243

Membrane 18—cont.

Grant to Robert de Rauncon of 50 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter in augmentation of his fee of 100 marks at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

To Michael the Butler. The king is bound to Stephen de la Testere, master of a ship bringing the king's wines to England, for the freight of the said ship, containing 180 tuns, if he land at Suhamton, to pay him 8s. a tun ; and if at Sandwyc, 9s. ; and commands the said Michael to pay the said Stephen accordingly within twenty days of the receipt hereof, out of the first money received by him for the sale of the said wines.

Safe-conduct for the said Stephen, and the said ship with the mariners therein.

Jan. 29. Bond to the following persons in the following sums of money of
Bordeaux. Bordeaux at Easter in Gascony, and they have letters patent thereof, to wit :—

Inguis Periz	-	-	-	-	100 <i>l.</i> 32 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Martin Menendis	-	-	-	-	55 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>d.</i>
Stephen Periz	-	-	-	-	51 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
Martin de Aminges	-	-	-	-	41 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i>
John Martin	-	-	-	-	80 <i>l.</i> 6 <i>s.</i> 8 <i>d.</i>
Inguis Salvis	-	-	-	-	56 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 4 <i>d.</i>
Dan Silvester	-	-	-	-	80 <i>l.</i> 9 <i>s.</i>
John Periz	-	-	-	-	48 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> 2 <i>d.</i>
Inguis Salvis de Gimmerand	-	-	-	-	78 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i>

Bond to Bernard de Muntlarin, citizen of Bordeaux, in 70 pounds of Bordeaux, to be paid at Easter or before if the money come from England.

Jan. 31. Bond to Arnald Maysent, citizen of Bordeaux, in 1000 marks sterling
Bordeaux borrowed from him at Bordeaux, to be paid in Gascony at Easter or before.

Bond to Peter de (*sic*) Bertram de Blankeford, who had stood in the king's service from Sunday, St. Matthew the Apostle, 26 Henry III, until Saturday after Martinmas, 27 Henry III, both days included, with seven knights, in 44*l.* 16*s.* for their stipends for that time.

MEMBRANE 17

Jan. 30. To the jurats of Bayonne. The king is sending to them Bernard de
Bordeaux. Liposse, out of three persons selected, whom he gives to them as mayor, and commands and requests them to be intendant to him in all that pertains to the mayoralty. And they are to give credence to him in all that he tells them on the king's behalf touching the preparation of galleys and other things for the defence of the king's land.

Bond to Peter de Rosetto, citizen of Bayonne, in 200 marks borrowed at Bordeaux to be paid to him in England as soon as the king's messenger comes to the treasurer and chamberlains with letters of *liberate* ; and he has letters patent thereof.

Jan. 31. Mandate to W. archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de
Bordeaux. Kantilupo to confer upon John Maunsel, before any other to whom the king has granted prebends, a prebend in the church of Wells, whether some dignity or another prebend fall void in that church.

Membrane 17—cont.

1243.

Jan. 81.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Peter, vicomte of Castellun, who has stood on the king's service with nineteen knights, from Wednesday, the eve of St. Edmund, in this year, until Wednesday, Christmas Eve, both days included, in 72*l.* for their stipends for that time; and he has letters patent thereof.

Jan. 81.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Martin Faure, citizen of Bordeaux, in 5000 shillings of Poitiers and Bordeaux borrowed from him at Bordeaux, to be paid in Gascony at Easter or sooner if the money come from England.

Feb. 1.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Bernard de Vouill to the church del Ros, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Bazas.

Bond to Robert de Rauncon, who has stood in the king's service with two knights, until Monday, the Purification, in 28*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* arrears of their pay to that term.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because he had it not.*

Memorandum that after this writ was cancelled, the said Robert had a like writ of the same date.

Letters of credence in favour of John Maunsel, directed to the bishop and the whole clergy of Bayonne, and the mayor, jurats and good men of Bayonne.

The like, directed to the citizens of Dax.

The like, directed to the bishop and whole clergy of Dax.

Feb. 8.
Bordeaux.

The king has appointed himself pledge with respect to 20 marks which Philip de Arecy owes to Peter de Alvernia for a horse, and which Philip will pay at Easter.

Grant to Osbert de Maidenestan [*in the margin*—king's clerk] of the first ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 50 marks which falls void in the archbishopric of Canterbury; with mandate in pursuance to the archbishop of York.

Feb. 4.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Roger de Wyavill in 20 marks to be paid out of the first money that comes from England, for a horse and a palfrey which the king has promised to give him. By John Maunsel.

Writ of *liberate* to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, for 21 marks which the king owes to William le Graunt for a horse bought of him in Gascony.

Mandate to the good men of Melak entre Deux Mers no longer to be intendant to Rostand de Solio, but only to the king or his seneschal of Gascony, as the said Rostand on its being required of him before the king and council what right he had in the king's service, has not any warrant therein.

To the vicomte of Orthe. The king has appointed, during pleasure, John Maunsel to the seneschalcy of Gascony; and therefore he commands the vicomte to be intendant to him. In like manner it is written to the citizens of Dax, the men of Laburt, the citizens of Bayonne and the vicomte of Tartas.

And he has letters general of that seneschalchy directed *Omnibus*.

To the bishop and all the clergy of Bayonne and the mayor, capital, jurats and all the citizens of Bayonne. The king is sending to them John Maunsel, requesting them to give credence to him touching the equipping of galleys, contracting a loan and other things, knowing that he accepts what he does in his name; covenants also which he shall make, the king will ratify by his letters if any shall not be content with letters of the said John.

1243.

*Membrane 17—cont.*Feb. 6.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the vicomtesse of Benauges to deliver the castle of Benauges to Henry de la Bere and his fellows, whom the king is sending there to stay in the castle.

Bond to Dominic Paschal, provost of Roncevaux, in 100 marks to be paid at Whitsuntide for destriers which the king bought from him for his use.

Bond to William Arnaldi de Cadilak in 40 marks in aid of his knights (*milicie*) of the king's gift, to be paid when the king's money comes from England.

[Feb. 6.]
Bordeaux.

Bond to Matthew Pycard in 36 pounds of Tours to be paid out of the first money coming to the king from England, for William de Fednes.

Letters of petition are directed to F[erdinand], king of Castile, to permit Dominic Paschal and Peter Croesat to withdraw from his land six destriers for the king's use.

In like manner it is written to the queen of Castile.

Bond to Maurice de Berleg in 5 marks, to be paid out of the first money coming from England, in part satisfaction of 20 marks which the king gave him to buy a horse.

Licence for Peter Goschett and three burgesses of Pons to come to Bordeaux with merchandise and take away what they buy.

Feb. 7.
Bordeaux.

Licence until Easter, for Dominic Paschal to bring safely with him horses for sale to the king and his men, throughout the king's power.

Power to Ralph son of Nicholas, Hugh de Vivona and Peter Chaceporc, to make a treaty between the king and Geoffrey de Moretainia and Elias Gumbaude de Cunak.

Appointment of Peter de Mainsan as the king's proctor general in all things touching the election of the future pontiff in the church of Bazas, and specially to appeal for the king to the Apostolic See against it, if anything be done contrary to order or most especially against the canonical sanctions.

MEMBRANE 16.

Licence for Adam Bobernotte and William le Sauvage and their fellows to grieve the king's enemies by sea and land, so that they share a moiety of the profit with the king; and protection for their barge, or other ship, or galley if they have one.

And they will pay the king a moiety of their profit in his wardrobe.

Feb. 8.
Bordeaux.

Bond to William Reimundi Columb in 250 pounds of Bordeaux, received as a loan at Bordeaux, to be paid at Easter or before if the money comes from England.

Bond to William Sycard and Arnold Tuscanan in 270*l.* to be paid within the quinzaine of Whitsunday, for 302 tuns of wine bought from them to the king's use.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, to pay Matthew de la Mare 10 marks for a horse bought from him to the use of Geoffrey Gacelin.

1243.

Membrane 16—cont.

To the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle, and W. de Kantilupo. Whereas R. prior of Bernay, came to the king and represented himself to be the abbot of Bernay, and did fealty for the lands of that abbey in England, although it was not clear that he was abbot, the king commands them to give him seisin of the lands of the abbey if it is made clear that he is abbot.

The king has requested Amaneu de Lebret and Amaneu de Noylan to permit the king's focage to be collected throughout their lands.

Feb. 11.
Bordeaux.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from William Reimundi Columb of 80 tuns of wine, appraised at 110 pounds of Bordeaux, which is to be allowed to him in his farm of the prévôté of Bordeaux which he holds at farm, in the 27th year.

The king has granted that all things remain in the same state between him and Richard, lord of Montguyon (*Monte Gurydonis*), that neither molest the other and remain at peace until Wednesday after the first Sunday in Lent.

Licence for the bearer to bring 302 tuns of wine to the king at Bordeaux quit of custom.

Charter to Edelina, the wife of Elias de Bleynac, daughter of Henry de Trublevill, that in place of 10*l.* a year granted to her at the Exchequer in England for life, she shall receive 45 pounds of Bordeaux out of the custom of Bordeaux, and a gift of a further increment of 100 shillings of Bordeaux from the same custom, yearly at Easter. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, Hugh de Vivona, John de Plesseto, Geoffrey le Despenser, Robert de Mucegros, Gaillard Columb, Rostand de Solio, Arnald Maynsent and others.

Mandate to all bailiffs now and hereafter collecting the king's rents, to pay her the said 5 pounds of Bordeaux at Easter.

Afterwards she had a charter conjointly of the said 45 pounds and 5 pounds of Bordeaux.

Feb. 12.
Bordeaux.

Exemption for life of Wigan le Bretun from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Essex.

Richard de Clifford [*substituted for* William de Chaenay] has letters of credence directed to the count of Bygorre and the countess, his wife.

Feb. 13.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Rufford Lamberti, citizen of Bordeaux, in 15*l.* 18*d.* to be paid at Easter for 20 tuns of wine bought from him to the king's use.

And he has a *liberate*.

Geoffrey Pyperc, master of a ship called *La Heyte*, has licence to grieve the king's enemies, on condition that he answer for a moiety of the profit to the king.

Licence for two years from Easter next for Urlicus [*in the margin* Ursellus] le Vadlet, burgess of Corbie (*Corbeya*), to bring or send in safety by his servants his own merchandise throughout the king's power, but not the goods of others.

By Ralph son of Nicholas.

Feb. 12.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Norman de Arecy free warren in all his demesne lands in the manors of Cunningsesby and Flykebrugh, so that none may hunt therein without licence of the said Norman and his heirs on pain of

1243.

Membrane 16—cont.

forfeiture to the king of 100s. Witnesses :—William Lungespe, John son of Geoffrey, John de Burgo, John de Plesseto, Geoffrey le Despenser, Ralph son of Nicholas, Paulinus Peyvre, Richard de Clifford and others.

Feb. 14.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle, the king desiring the welfare of those clerks who crossed with him if not already provided for by the king or others, to provide for William de Stanes, who is behaving laudably in the service of Geoffrey de Wuleward, in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 20 marks a year in the king's gift.

The like is written for Geoffrey de Norhampton.

Grant to Master Robert Anketil of an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 80 marks a year, with mandate to the said archbishop accordingly.

Safe-conduct until Easter for 60 tuns and 44 tuns of wine which Arnald Caillau and William Chicaud, citizens of Bordeaux, will bring to the king at Bordeaux, quit of all custom, and which are the king's own wines, bought for his use.

Grant to Stephen le Arcediacne that he may have terms for the payment of his debts at the Exchequer of Dublin, a mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to grant him such terms according to the quantity of his debts.

Feb. 27.
Bordeaux.

Protection until Michaelmas for the abbot and convent of St. Stephen, Blaye (*Byavia*).

Rostand de Solio has letters of credence directed to B. vicomte of Frunzak.

Feb. 15.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Beatrice, countess of Provence, the king's mother, for life the manor of Ekenham, which Henry, earl of Arundel, surrendered to the king as his escheat of the lands of Normans, for her to dispose of the issues at her will. And if, in her lifetime, the lands of England and Normandy become one, the king will not disseise her before making her an exchange in escheats or other lands to a like value. Witnesses :—John son of Geoffrey, John de Plesseto, John de Lexinton, Guy de Russiluny and others.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to give her seisin.

Bond to Gerard de la Byvall in 86 marks for 180 *squartis* of oats to the use of the king's horses.

Feb. 18.
Bordeaux.

Grant to William Lungespe, with regard to the 60 marks, which the king granted to him yearly at the Exchequer of Easter, until judgment was rendered whether the castle of Sarum and the county of Wylteshyre should remain to him, that he and his heirs receive the same until the king or his heirs provide him or his heirs in wards, marriages, escheats or other lands to that value.

Feb. 17.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Hugh de Vivona, for his homage and service, the whole land which Roger de Clare held *de ballio nostro* in Northton of the lands late of the count of Boulogne, to hold until the lands of England and Normandy are one and the king has restored it to the right heirs by a peace or by his will; and grant that in this case the king will not disseise him or his heirs until he has made them a reasonable exchange in escheats or other lands to the like value. Witnesses :—William Lungespe, John son of Geoffrey, John de Plesseto, Geoffrey le Despenser, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Richard de Clifford, William de Cheney and others.

Feb. 21.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the vicomtesse of Benauges to cause to be delivered to William de Cycestre the castle of St. Macaire, to keep during pleasure.

1243.

MEMBRANE 15.

Grant to Guy de Russilun of the manor of Duninton, late of J. earl of Lincoln, during the minority of Edmund the son and heir, so that he keep the houses and park of the said manor without deterioration and waste.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to let him have seisin thereof.

Feb. 21.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Raymond des Champs and Elias his son, in 740 $\frac{1}{2}$ marks, to be paid at Easter next or before if money comes from England.

Safe-conduct for one month from Saturday before Ash Wednesday for John Flurye of Depe, bringing the goods and merchandise of Elias Tatin in his ship called *Fluriette*, with his own goods, throughout the king's power, to trade with.

Feb. 22.
Bordeaux.

Notification that Peter Arnaldi, sometime citizen of St. Emilion, legally vouched to stand his trial in the king's court touching his trespasses, would neither stand his trial nor even appear there, but entirely withdrew from the king's service and fealty, wherefore the king, by judgment of his court, caused the houses, vineyards and all other goods of the said Peter to be seized into his hand. This notification is made lest any persons of the said town should be charged of the said act, which they did by order of the king.

Exemption for life of Germanus, the king's tailor, from being put on juries, recognitions or assizes, and from suits of counties and hundreds.

Appointment of Robert Anketil, whom the king is sending on his affairs to the court of Rome, as his proctor general for all things which touch the king by reason of the election to Canterbury of B. de Sabaudia; also by reason of the election of him in the church of Winchester by the prior of that church and his accomplices; also by reason of the postulation made in it touching the transference of the bishop of Norwich to it by the sub-prior of the said place and his following. He is to procure in these things and by reason of them whatever is to be procured for the king in the court of Rome, and he has power and orders to contradict by himself or his substitute whatever may seem to the king ought to be contradicted.

Mandate to the prior of Winchester to pay nothing to Franchetus de Florencia and his fellows of the money which the latter lent to Richard and his accomplices, monks of Winchester, while they were against the king in the court of Rome, until he receives a special mandate from the king.

Mandate also to the archbishop of York by no means to permit it, and to prohibit the prior on the king's part. Mandate also to the archbishop to prevent the said merchants from vexing the said prior and his church, and to take into the king's hands all their goods that can be found in the king's jurisdiction and detain them until further order.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, to provide for John de Brademere in 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ yearly of land out of the first escheats of Ireland for life.

Mandate to John Maunsel to come to the king and bring with him the mayor and twenty-five of the better citizens of Bayonne, whom he may nominate to the said John, Garsias Arnaldi de Gares, Peter Arnaldi de Saut, Sancius Arnaldi Darmendalyz and two other knights, whom he holds with him as hostages.

Mandate to the mayor of Bayonne to come to the king as aforesaid.

Membrane 15—cont.

1243.

Feb. 23.
Bordeaux.

Licence for the master of a ship called *la Blome* of Dunwich to cross and put in either at Boston or Lenne, unless he sell the wine in the said ship in some other port before he reach there.

Bond to Bernard Reimundi Berononi in 40 marks to be paid at Easter, or sooner if money come from England, for 200 *squartis* of wheat bought from him at Bordeaux.

Feb. 25.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Oliver de Chaleys in 40 marks, to be paid out of the first money coming from England to buy a horse of the king's gift.

Feb. 25.
Bordeaux

Bond to Peter de Munford in 20 marks, to be paid at Easter for a horse lost in the king's service at Bordeaux.

Grant that Nisard de Munrevel, knight, a prisoner, be given back for Robert de Villa Torta, a prisoner at Nyors.

Bond to William Gumbaud de Pabeys in 15 marks to buy a destrier of the king's gift, to be paid out of the first money from England.

Bond to Rostand de Mercato in 60 pounds of Bordeaux, which by order of the king he lent to the vicomte of Castelun upon his wages (*super stipendia sua*), to be paid at Easter or sooner if money come from England.

Whereas the abbot of St. Cross, Bordeaux, caused the king, at his request, to have four sloops (*calupos*) of his town of Macau to go on his service to the port of Brane of his own grace, the king wills that this shall not be drawn into a precedent.

The king returns thanks to the mayor and commune of Bordeaux for kindly granting to do service this time without the diocese of Bordeaux; and he would not that this be drawn into a precedent.

Safe-conduct, until Michaelmas, for Belinger Talon, coming through the king's power with merchandise to trade with.

Grant that after the king's next return to Bordeaux he will not enter the monastery [of St. Severin] before causing the countess of Bygor to be paid 100*l.* sterling, in which he is bound to her.

Bond to Richard de Dover in 20 marks to buy a horse of the king's gift, to be paid out of the first money etc.

Bond to Geoffrey de Percy of 100*s.* to buy a rouncey.

Feb. 27.
La Saue
Majeure.

Grant, during pleasure, to Master William le Sauser of the land in Brocton which Master Simon, sometime the king's cook, held *de baillio nostro*; to maintain him on the king's service.

Mandate to Robert de Crepping to let him have seisin thereof.

March 1.
Guitres
(*Gystres*).

Mandate to Clarus Hugolini and his fellows, merchants of Florence, that out of the money delivered to them at the Exchequer in the name of Master Robert Anketil and Master Atto, the latter of whom is now deceased, they shall let the said Master Robert have 100*l.* for the king's affairs in the court of Rome.

Afterwards they were commanded to let the said Robert have no money, as appears belows.

Protection, for one year from Easter, for Hugh archdeacon of Winchester and Emery his brother.

1243.

*Membrane 15—cont.*March 4.
St. Emilion

Mandate to John Silvestre, that of the 200 pounds of Bordeaux which he has of the king's money, he shall cause 40*l.* sterling to be changed, and when he has the said 40*l.*, to deliver them to the bearer.

Appointment of Master Robert Anketil as the king's proctor at the court of Rome, to act himself or by a substitute.

March 10.
Bordeaux.

The chapter of Wells has licence to elect a bishop by J. dean and R. de Marisco, canon of that church, saving the right of the church of Bath.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Licence until Michaelmas for the prior of Mortain (*de Moritonio*) to come to England with two monks and six men, as well mounted as on foot, for the affairs of their priory and of the abbey of Marmoutiers, on condition that they give security to the bailiffs of the port in which they land that they will not procure any damage to the king or the realm.

March 12.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Halengrat the balister in 671 marks which the king received from him as a loan by the hands of Peter Chaceporc, to be paid at Easter next or sooner if money comes to the king.

Mandate to the vicomtesse of Benauges to cause the castle of St. Macaire to be delivered to Giles de Caumbray.

MEMBRANE 14.

The chapter of Wells has licence to elect a bishop by J. dean, and R. de Marisco, canon, of Wells, saving any right of the church of Bath in the election.

March 18.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct for Th[eobald], king of Navarre, and the king sends to meet him Matthew Bezill to conduct him through the king's land towards the parts of Navarre; to endure from Tuesday after St. Gregory next for one month, on condition that he give security to those who conduct him that no damage shall happen to the king or his land by the said king or his men.

Mandate to all good men and bailiffs of the towns of Gascony through which the said Matthew passes conducting the said king, to give credence to him in what he shall say to them.

Appointment during pleasure of John de Grey to the custody of the castle of the Peak, to answer thereof the farm which Warner Engayne used to render yearly.

Writ *de intendendo* for him directed to the knights, freemen and others of the bailiwick of the Peak.

Mandate to the said Warner to cause the said castle to be delivered to him.

March 14.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Reymund Makayn, citizen of Bordeaux, in 20 marks to be paid at Easter or sooner if money come from England for 100 *squartis* of wheat bought from him to the king's use.

Grant until Easter to [Bernard Peter Gachet, burgess of Pons—*cancelled*] Bernard Franconis and his brothers that they may bring the fish which they sold to the abbot of Grace-Dieu, this time to St. Savinien or other safe spot to the use of the abbot. And mandate to the mayor, *échevins* and provost of Oleron and all other bailiffs to let them cross this time.

Membrane 14—cont.

1243.

March 14.
Bordeaux.

Licence until Michaelmas for Peter Gachet, burgess of Pons, to come to Bordeaux through the whole land of Gascony [and] Saintonge and to the islands of Oleron and Ré, with his own goods; and to take away the cups (*bickarias*) which he buys at Bordeaux and the other goods he buys in Gascony to the said islands and to Saintonge; on condition that by reason of this licence he do not enter Rochelle with his goods and merchandise nor send them there.

Bond to Peter Kayllou in 60 marks, which he paid for the king to Esquivat (*Chirardo*) de Chaboneis of his fee of 100 marks to be paid at Easter or sooner if money come from England.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for 100 marks of new sterlings due to John Johannis of Portygall for 900 pounds of Bordeaux which he lent the king at Bordeaux in his great need; and they are to pay at the Exchequer of Easter without fail.

Notification that Peter Artaud, Sycard Foucun, and Arnald de Roqua Baionie, sometime burgesses of St. Emilion, several times called before the king, have failed to appear, and have refused to stand to the judgment of the court, have withdrawn from the king's fealty and have made friendships and treaties with the king's enemies; and therefore with the counsel and assent of all the king's subjects then present, as well English as Gascons, and by judgment of the court, the king has caused them to be banished from his fealty, land and power and from the town of St. Emilion, as public enemies, and has caused all their goods, moveable and immovable, as the custom is with such men, to be confiscated to such uses as the king pleases. And as the king is unwilling that at any future time anything shall be exacted from Gerald Esturmin, mayor of St Emilion or other the king's burgesses, for the confiscation of the said goods which they did by order of the king, the king has caused these letters to be made for their protection.

March 17.
Bordeaux.

To the good men of Lectoure. The king having heard of the sedition conceived against him by the bishop of Lectoure, has sent forthwith to them his clerk Bertram de Noyllan to vindicate him against the bishop, and requests them to give credence to him and do to him in the king's name the fealty due to the king.

March 16.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to John Talebot and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands of Geyneburg, so that none may hunt therein or take anything pertaining to warren without the licence of the said John or his heirs, under penalty of 10*l*. Also that they have at their manor of Geyneburg a yearly fair lasting three days, to wit, on the eve, day and morrow of St. James the Apostle, unless that fair be to the nuisance of adjoining fairs. Witnesses:—William Lungespe, John son of Geoffrey, Philip Basset, Alan la Zusche, John de Grey, Hugh de Vivona, John de Plesseto, Geoffrey le Despenser, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Theobald de Englechevill, and others.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to cause the said fair to be cried through his bailiwick and to be held, and to prohibit anyone from entering the said warren.

March 18.
Bordeaux.

Grant to John son of Geoffrey and his heirs of 60 acres of heath in the vale of Sloudon in the New Forest, and licence for him to dispose of the same at will, and to enclose it with a dyke and hedge.

1243.

Membrane 14—cont.

Mandate to John de Munemuth to cause the same to be assigned to him and to let the king know the metes and devises thereof.

Notification that the king has given to William Lungespee the 400 marks which he received in the wardrobe in Poitou and Gascony: and as the king wills that they be not exacted from him or his heirs, he has caused these letters to be made for the said William in testimony thereof.

March 19. Protection until Michaelmas for Domingus Gwillelmi de Portingal, Bordeaux. John Johannis de Portingal, Martin Domingi and Domingus Pery de Portingal.

March 23. Exemption for life of Master Walter le Saucier, serjeant of William Bordeaux. Lungespe, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.
Mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Wilts.

MEMBRANE 13.

March 20. Charter confirming to Bartholomew Peche the land in Coleby which Bordeaux. William Caperun held *de ballio nostro* of the lands late of Robert Malet, a Norman, with homages and services of free men, doing the service due for the same, until the lands of England and Normandy are one, in which case he shall not be disseised until he has a reasonable exchange in escheats or other lands to a like value. Witnesses:—William Lungespe, John son of Geoffrey, Philip Basset, Alan la Zuche, Hugh de Vivona, John de Plesseto, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Geoffrey le Despenser, William de Cheeny, Theobald de Englechevill and others.

March 24. To the dean and chapter of Wells. As John de Derham, their fellow Bordeaux. canon, and Alexander de London, clerk of their church, have come to the king with their letters protesting that for the right which they claim to have in the election of the bishop of Bath, they have appealed to the pope and have besought the king to keep their right uninjured; the king has granted that pending the said appeal and during their contention with the monks of Bath, who, in the presence of their messengers, presented Master R. precentor of Salisbury, as their bishop-elect, the king will attempt nothing which can derogate from their right, by giving the royal favour to any person elected or to be elected by the said prior and monks to their prejudice, but on the contrary will give all the help he can in fairness give to vindicate their right.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony to defend Bernard de Betayll, whom the king has taken into his protection, and not permit anyone to grieve him or his men.

The king is sending Aman' de la Marche to keep, with Bernard de Betayll, the castles of Begarok [and] Beauver and the lands which by the king's orders he has in his custody, and the said B. is commanded to receive him.

March 25. Grant to Peter Arnaldi de Alto Villarii, to whom Patrick de Chaurces Bordeaux. owes 120 marks, payable at Southampton before the quinzaine of Midsummer, that if these are not paid, the king will cause the said Patrick to be distrained by his lands and goods to pay them.

1243.

*Membrane 18—cont.*March 26.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Th[omas], king's chaplain, of the archdeaconry of Llandaff with the prebend which Maurice, sometime archdeacon of Llandaff, had in the church of Llandaff, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see; with mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of Llandaff.

The prior and convent of Evesham have licence to elect an abbot by Th[omas] de Gloucestre and R. de Bereford, monks of that house.

March 29.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Robert son of Eudo of his flight for the death of Godfrey the cobbler (*Sutoris*) and of his consequent outlawry, as it appears by inquisition that he killed him by misadventure; on condition that he stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Bond to Bernard de Quarere, in 110 marks to be paid in England for the freight of his ship, which the king freighted from Gascony to England.
[*Cancelled.*] *Because surrendered.*

Exemption, for life, of Robert de Holt from assizes, juries or recognitions.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and W. de Cantilupo to provide for Richard Rufus in an ecclesiastical benefice of 40 marks, when opportunity offers.

March 30.
Bordeaux.

Letters of credence for William de Cheenay, directed to William Segin de Ryuns.

Exemption of Robert Walerandi, knight of William de Cantilupo the younger, from assizes, juries or recognitions.

Licence, until Midsummer, for John de Juini to pass through the king's power in going towards Santiago.

April 1.
Bordeaux.

Charter confirming to the abbot and monks of Glastonbury that the precentor of Glastonbury shall have a yearly fair at the monastery of St. Michael, Torhill (*de Tore*), in the isle of Glastonbury, which belongs to the chantry of the abbey of Glastonbury, to last for six days, to wit, five days before Michaelmas and Michaelmas Day, whereas it used to last only on the eve of Michaelmas Day and Michaelmas Day; on condition that it be not a nuisance to fairs. Witnesses:—William Lungespee, John son of Geoffrey, Philip Basset, Hugh de Vivona, Alan la Zuche, John de Plesseto, Geoffrey le Despenser, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others.

Mandate to the sheriff of Somerset to cause the fair to be cried through his bailiwick and to be held.

April 3.
Bordeaux.

Grant to John de Lexinton of that moiety of the manor of Ruderham which Maud late the wife of Geoffrey de Salsomari holds in dower as an escheat of the king because it is of the lands of Normans; with mandate to the sheriff of York, upon the death of Maud, or if she will of her own free will yield it to the said John, to give him seisin thereof.

Feb. 4.
Bordeaux.

Writ of *liberate* to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, for 500 marks to be paid to the master of the Knights Templars in England, or his attorney bearing the king's letters, in aid of the Holy Land, by gift of the king.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

1243.

*Membrane 13—cont.*April 6.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of R. provost of Oost-Ecloo to the church of Winteneu, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Grant to Guy de la Palude of the prebend which Master William de Sancte Marie Ecclesia had in the church of St. Paul, London; with mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's.

Pardon to Nicholas de Secheford, who abjured the realm for the death of Agnes his daughter, of the king's suit of the peace for the said death, as it appears by inquisition that he killed her by misadventure; on condition that he stand his trial if any will proceed against him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk to let him have the king's peace.

MEMBRANE 12.

April 3.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to John de Grey and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands in his manors of Shirlond, Keten, Hanlagh, Munden, Eton, Bleccheleg, Purle, Gibbecrak, Lechedon, Eston, Hemmingeby, Horham and Legh; grant also to him that Emma de la Legh, who holds the manors of Pudinton and Snelleston in dower, which ought to revert to the said John after her death, may for her life, and John and his heirs after her death, have free warren in all the demesne lands of the said manors so that no one may enter to hunt therein or take anything pertaining to warren without licence of the said John, upon pain of forfeiture to the king of 10*l.*; grant also to him and his heirs that they may hunt and take in all the king's forests of England, the fox, wolf, hare and cat, except in the king's demesne warrens, on condition that they do not by reason of this liberty harm the king's venison. Witnesses:—William Lungespee, John son of Geoffrey, Philip Basset, Hugh de Vivona, Alan la Zuche, John de Plesseto, Geoffrey le Despenser, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Bedeford, Buckingham, Dereby, Wilts, Essex and Hertford, Roteland, Lincoln and Suffolk and Norfolk, to cause him to have warrens in the said manors.

— The king caused to be delivered from his prison Nizard a knight, taken before the castle of Munrevel and delivered to Herbert son of Matthew, to be exchanged for Robert de Valle Torta, knight, detained in the prison of Niorz.

April 6.
Bordeaux.

Writ of *liberate* to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, and treasurer of Ireland, for 500 marks from the king's treasure for the master of the Knights Templars in England, or his attorney bearing these letters, which the king has given him to pay the debts he made by reason of the construction of a chapel at the New Temple, London. And these letters were duplicated.

April 7.
Bordeaux.

Licence, until Michaelmas, for John de Bares to pass through the king's power to Santiago with his company.

The like for Matthew de Merly and Philip de Nauntoyl.

Acknowledgment of the receipt at Bordeaux, on 1 April, 27 Henry III, by the hand of Michael son of Oliver, serjeant of Bertram de Cryoyl, and of Jeremiah de Kaxton, guardians of the archbishopric of Canterbury, of 1060 quarters of wheat and 540 quarters of oats.

Membrane 12—cont.

1243.

Mandate to Bernard de Boevill and William Segin de Riuns to cause to be delivered from prison Vidal Areman, burgess of Langon, whom Roger de Gaveret holds in prison without cause, as the king learns that they have power to deliver him.

Mandate also to them not to permit the said Roger to be received in any of the king's castles or anywhere in his power.

March 14.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Nicholas de Wauncy and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands in Wullavyton, so that none enter, &c. Witnesses:—William Lungespee, John son of Geoffrey, Philip Basset, Hugh de Vivona, John de Grey, Alan la Zuche, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill and others.

April 8.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Guy de la Palude of 40 marks a year from the wardrobe to maintain him in the king's service, until the king provide for him in a competent benefice.

Pardon to William de Stanham of his flight for the death of Lambert Bisshop of Belcheham and of his consequent outlawry, on condition that he make peace with the relatives of the said Lambert and stand his trial, if any proceed against him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Essex to let him have the king's peace thereof.

April 10.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Patrick de Chaurces and his heirs free warren in his demesne lands of Berewik and Langestok; and at his manor of Kinemereford a weekly market on Tuesday, and a yearly three days' fair, to wit, on the eve, day and morrow of the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, unless these be a nuisance to neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses:—William Lungespee, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Herbert son of Matthew, Hubert Hoese, Hugh de Vivona, Philip Basset, John de Grey, Alan la Zuche, John de Plesseto, Geoffrey le Despenser, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill and others.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Southampton and Wilts to cause him to have the said warren and the same to be cried throughout their bailiwick.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to cause the said market and fair to be cried and to be held.

April 16.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Richard son of Richard de Clifford to the church of Slindon, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

Notification that William de Sisseverne and Henry de Curtenay, serjeants of the chamberlains of the Exchequer, delivered at Bordeaux on Thursday in Easter week to Peter Chaceporc, then keeper of the wardrobe, 12,000 marks.

April 15.
Bordeaux.

Appointment of John son of Geoffrey to the custody of the land of Gascony as seneschal thereof, so long as the king stays there, but so that after the king's retirement he provide another as seneschal; and grant that when the king retires, whether he have provided a successor or not, the said John may retire also without the king's indignation and return home.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Peter Saracenus, son of Peter Saracenus, when opportunity offers, in a benefice in the king's gift of the value of 100 marks a year, notwithstanding any letters of the king in favour of others.

1243.

Membrane 12—cont.

Exemption, for life, of Robert son of Richard de Sutton, from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, or from being coroner for keeping the pleas of the crown.

April 16.
Bordeaux.

Bond to William Reimundi de Pin, lord of Caumont, 50 marks, to be paid out of the first money that comes from England.

Licence for Robert de Cantuaria to depart, without the king's indignation, for England on the morrow of Holy Trinity.

Roger de Craunford has letters of credence directed to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo for the affairs of John de Plesseto.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, when opportunity offers, to provide for Robert, clerk of the queen's wardrobe, in a church in the king's gift of the value of 80 marks a year.

April 17.
[Bordeaux.]

Charter granting to Oliver de Aencurt and his heirs free warren in his demesne lands of the manor of Branzton, so that none enter &c. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Hugh de Vivona, Philip Basset, Alan la Zuche, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Richard de Clifford, Theobald de Englechevill and others.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to cause this charter to be read in full county [court] and to permit him to have this warren.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for William de Haverhulle in a church in the king's gift, worth 100 marks a year, and the king wills that his letters to the archbishop touching the provision for clerks in the king's service beyond seas shall not stand in the way.

MEMBRANE 11.

April 18.
Bordeaux.

Protection, without term, for the prior and brethren, prioress and nuns, of St. Mary, de la Rame, of the order of Fontevrault.

Bond to Matthew Picard in 25 marks to be paid at Midsummer or sooner if many come from England, for the prest which he made to John Talebot and Gerard his brother.

Request to Henry, clerk of the count of Flanders to meet Roger de Ros, king's tailor, at the fair of Provis (*sic*), whither the king is sending him to buy silk cloth, sendal and other necessities, on the fourth day after the Invention of the Holy Cross, and mainprize for such goods bought by the said Roger to the amount of 200*l.* if necessary, as the king is unwilling by reason of the danger of the roads to send money there by the said Roger; and the king will satisfy the said Henry when he knows the price of the goods bought.

April 19.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Philip Basset of 80*l.* yearly, at the Exchequer of Michaelmas, until the king provide him with land to that value in escheats or other lands.

And he has thereof a writ of *liberate* patent.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, when opportunity offers, to provide Richard de Novilla, long the king's faithful proctor in the court of Rome, with some ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 40 marks a year.

1243.

Membrane 11—cont.

Request to Arnald de Beraud to advance Roger de Ros 200*l.* to buy silk cloth, sendal and other things at the fair of Provins, and the king will repay him at the date fixed by the king.

The like to Peter de Rikewaud.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

Peter de Burdegala has letters of credence directed to the mayor commune and good men of Bayonne.

He has the like directed to the clerks, knights and others of Labourd (*de la Burd*).

Mandate to the captal and justices (*justic'*) of Dax to permit the clerks of Dax to cultivate their vineyards, lands and fruit gardens (*viridaria*), while the season is for cultivation, until the king's coming to those parts, lest, if they are prevented, they lose their fruits this year; and the king, when he comes, will provide what is just between them.

By Hugh de Vivona.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to send with all speed to Gascony the money which the king ordered him to send to England, and all other money which he can have of the land of Ireland.

April 20.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Emery de Russek (*sic*) in 10*l.* to be paid at Whitsunday or sooner, if money come from England, part of the fee of 20*l.* a year which Aken Andree de Burgo receives from the king, and which Emery paid to him at Easter by order of the king.

Mandate to the barons, knights, clerks, citizens and others of the bishopric of Bazas to permit Seygnorun, king's serjeant, to collect the king's focage in their lands.

Grant to Bernard le (*sic*) Ventadur of 40 marks a year at the Exchequer of Michaelmas until the king provide for him in a competent benefice.

April 20.
Bordeaux.

Charter, granting to Philip Basset, for his homage and service the manor of Kereseye, late of Hubert de Ruilli, and which the latter gave to the king to have his goodwill touching a trespass against the peace; to hold to the said Philip and his heirs with homages, services of freemen and other appurtenances, as freely as the king had it by gift of the said Hubert, at a rent of a pair of gilt spurs or 6*d.* at Easter and doing the lord of the fee the service due for the same, for all service, custom and demands. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Hugh de Vivona, Alan la Zuche, John de Grey, John de Plesseto, Robert Tregoz, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton, and others.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to give him seisin thereof.

Mandate to the barons, knights, citizens and others of the bishoprics of Bayonne and Dax, to be intendant to Alan Burnet, king's serjeant, as the king's bailiff.

April 23.
Bordeaux.

Notification that Amblard de Chaluz, in the time of the last war with the king of France, stayed in the king's service, and is in the king's truce as one of the king's adherents (*prisiis*).

Mandate to the dictators of the truce on the king's behalf to consider him as such, and not permit him to be molested by anyone.

1243.

April 25.
Bordeaux.*Membrane 11—cont.*

Bond to Oliver de Burdegala, burgess of Morlaas (*Morelensi*) in 100*l.* to be paid at Michaelmas, which he delivered to the count of Bigorre by order of the king.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, when opportunity offers, to provide for Hugh de Aunservill, nephew of Theobald de Enghevill (*sic*), in a church of the value of 80 marks a year.

Bond to R. vicomte of Frunzak in 50 marks to be paid at Midsummer.

Safe-conduct, for a year from next Michaelmas, for Raymond Aleman and Galbert (*sic*) Boquer, coming through the king's power with goods and merchandise.

The like for William Tort and William de Talliva.

Letters of credit for the abbot of Hautecombe (*de Alta Cumba*), and Master Henry de Secusia, whom the king is sending on his affairs to the court of Rome, to the amount of 1000 marks.

Appointment of the said abbot, Master Henry and Richard de Novilla as the king's proctors in the affair of the confirmation of B. proctor of the church of Bellay, elect of Canterbury. And they have letters directed to the pope.

They have also like letters directed to all cardinals.

Also Richard de Novilla is appointed proctor to obtain and contradict in the court of Rome, to select judges and to consent to them.

To Clarius Hugelini and his fellows, merchants of Florence. The king has commanded them to deliver to Master Robert Anketil 100*l.* of the money which he ordered to be delivered to them in the name of the said Robert and Master Atto, now deceased, for the expedition of the king's affairs in the court of Rome. But as the king is not sending the said Robert to the court of Rome at present, and does not wish that any matter be expedited by him there, he prohibits them from delivering any money to him or to any one on his behalf, and if they do, the king will not be answerable for the same.

Grant to Matthew Bezill of the marriage of Margery, late the wife of Richard de Rivers, and of that which pertains touching that marriage, to wit, that if she will not marry him and make fine to marry whom she will, such fine shall belong to the said Matthew of the king's gift.

Extension to the good men of Drogheda, as well of the parts of Meath as of the parts of Uriel, of their murage for another two years from Michaelmas next.

Mandate to Clarius Hugelini and his fellows, merchants of Florence, to let Richard de Novill have 80 marks for his expenses out of the money delivered to them at the Exchequer in the name of Master Robert Anketil and Master Atto, now deceased.

Bond to Raymond Muneder and Arnold Maynsand in 20 marks, to wit, 10 marks which each delivered to William de la Lunde (*sic*) by order of the king.

Acquittance for the receipt on St. George's Day, 27 Henry III, at Bordeaux, by the hand of Michael de Porlaund, of the issues of the bishopric of Winchester, 2013 quarters of wheat, 2500 quarters of oats, and 2000 bacon pigs.

1243.

MEMBRANE 10.

Grant to the citizens of Waterford of murage for three years from Michaelmas next, to be applied to the walling of that city and no other purpose by view and testimony of two lawful men to be appointed by the justiciary of Ireland.

April 28.
Bazas.

Pardon to Vincent Marshal of Glatton for the death of Gunnild daughter of Ralph de Glatton, as it appears by inquisition that he killed her by misadventure; and of his flight and outlawry for the same; on condition that he stand his trial if any will proceed against him.

Presentation of Master Richard de Sancto Neoto to the church of Edinesthorp, void by the resignation of Master Patrick de Karleolo and in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of W. sometime earl of Warenne; directed to the bishop of Norwich.

Grant to Master Adam le Sauser of the houses late of Arnald de Rokebaionie in the town of St. Emilion, with the lands, vineyards and other appurtenances, to hold to him and his heirs, with mandate to the mayor and commune of St. Emilion to let him have seisin thereof.

May 4.
St. Sever.

Exemption for life of Richard Clement from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, and from suits of counties and hundreds for the lands which he held at the time when he obtained these letters from the king.

May 6.
St. Sever.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, when opportunity offers, to provide Oliver de Turri with a church of the value of 80 marks a year, and as he cannot come in person to England, to admit his proctor to prosecute this business.

May 14.
Dax.

Presentation of Robert de Cantuaria the younger to the church of Lambeth, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Canterbury; directed to the archdeacon of Canterbury.

And in addition he has letters directed to the archdeacon of Surrey.

Grant to Hugh de Vivona of the marriage of the sons and heirs of Hamo de Valoines.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to let him have the said sons and heirs.

May 15.
Dax.

Notification that on Friday after St. John ante Portam Latinam, 27 Henry III at St. Sever, the king took the oath of fealty of the men of the town of St. Sever, saving the donations, right and liberties, and the lordship of the church of St. Sever, and of the abbot and monks there, granted by the king's predecessors, as is contained in their privileges; for the king took the oath of fealty from them for the peace and stability of the land of Gascony.

And because in the said town the king ought to hold his court, and the abbot owes to the king military service (*exercitum*) with his burgesses, and the king or his seneschal ought to have entry into the said town, to keep the peace or to make war whenever he pleases, so that there may be greater safety for the king and the said land; nevertheless, lest by reason of this oath of fealty prejudice should arise to them, or at any future time contention should arise between the men of the town and the abbot, the king's will and command is that the seneschal of Gascony shall distrain the said men to render their due and accustomed rights to the abbot, as well those rights within the said town as without it, which the said abbot and monks are known to possess or to have according to the privileges granted to them by the king's ancestors.

1243.

Membrane 10—cont.

Safe-conduct for the bearers of the relics of Ste. Quiterie (*de Sancta Kiteria*) going with the said relics to Bordeaux to the queen, and returning.

May 27.
Belin.

Presentation of Philip de Sabaudia to the church of Racolvre, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

The like of Guy de la Palude to the church of Saltwude.

[May] 24.
Bordeaux.

Grant to John Maunsel of the chancellorship of St. Paul's, London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London, with mandate to the dean and chapter of St Paul's, to assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

He has other letters without the assignment of a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

Pardon to William Chauntermerle of his flight and outlawry for the death of Robert le Messenger, on condition that he stand his trial if any will proceed against him and make his peace with the friends of the said Robert.

By K. for P. de Bed [inton].

Presentation of Osbert de Maidenestan, king's chaplain, to the church of Estchyrche, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

MEMBRANE 9.

May 28.
Bordeaux

Grant to P. son of the count of Geneva of the marriage of Isabel, countess of Arundel, sometime wife of H. earl of Arundel, and grant that if she make fine to marry whom she will, he shall have that fine.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from Elias de Chanisy and Stephen Gote, citizens of Bordeaux, of 700 marks, and mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains by writ of *liberate* to let them have the same without delay; and grant that if it is not paid by the quinzaine of Midsummer so that they cannot make use of it at the fair of Turhoud in the land of the Count of Flanders, the king will, by verdict of other merchants of Bordeaux present in that fair, pay the loss incurred by such default.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains not to fail to pay it, retaining with them the said letters patent testifying to the loan, together with the present letters.

The like is written to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo.

Licence for Hugh de Lezinan, first born of the count of La Marche, safely to pass through the land of Gascony towards Santiago and to return.

Grant, at the instance of the good men of Re, that John Menuet be delivered from prison, and mandate to William de Boeles to let him go free.

Signification to the archbishop of York that the king is content that Robert Passelewe have that prebend in the church of St. Paul, London, by collation of the archbishop of York, which the king had given to Guy de la Palude; and mandate to him to confer upon the said Guy the first prebend that falls void, whether in a prebendal church or otherwise, provided it be not a dignity.

Mandate to Robert Passelewe by letters close that he be proctor of the said Guy as regards that prebend, and that he receive it in his name when it falls void.

1243.

*Membrane 9—cont.*June 1.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Robert de Dunion to the church of Gilling in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; directed to Master J. archdeacon of Middlesex.

To the archbishop of York. It was never the king's intention to revoke his grace to G. de Wulward and his fellows, clerks of the chancery, or to others, to whom he had once granted a provision to be made, and he again commands him to provide for them as soon as he can in the form in which he has written for several of the same clerks, only giving preference over them to Nicholas Lungespe.

June 3.
Bordeaux.

Request to Master Henry, clerk of the court of Flanders, to go to the fair of Lendyt and go bail (*manuleretis*) by view of Roger the king's tailor, for those things which Roger will tell him, to the amount of 500 marks, and to let the said Roger have that for which he goes bail, and the king will pay the price of them, either to him or to the merchants from whom they are bought. The letters which the king sent for the security of goods to be bought in the fair of Provins, whereof nothing was done, are to be returned.

Request to the master of the Knights Templars in France to let the said Roger have a loan of 500 marks, by himself or by others; and the king will pay him on the day which he will appoint to the said Roger, at the New Temple, London, or at Paris.

The like to the abbot of St Denis to make a loan of 500 marks to the said Roger, and the king will pay him at his priory of Derhurst or at St. Denis.

The like to Arnald Beraud to lend him 500 marks, and the king will pay at the date and place fixed.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Henry del Ortiay in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 40 marks.

Bond to Arnald Beraud and Gaillard de Lart, merchants, in 268*l.* 10*s.* for a loan which they made to Roger de Ros in the fair of Provins to buy silk cloths and sendal for the king, to be paid at Midsummer.

To the archbishop of Dublin and his suffragans and the clergy in that province. The king has selected by M. son of Gerold, the justiciary, assistance from them to continue the war beyond seas, whereto, as he learns, they responded with a promise of a subsidy, for which he thanks them, and requests them, as many things are at stake in this war and the king is deeply in debt, to give him a substantial aid. And that they may have no fear of this being drawn into a precedent, his will is that they remain free and harmless with respect to this aid, as the clergy of England with respect to a like aid given or to be given by them.

The like is written to all archbishops of Ireland, their suffragans and clergy.

June 6.
Bordeaux.

William Rormaudi (*sic*) has been made mayor in the island of Oleron, and the jurats and commune of Oleron to be intendant to him in all things pertaining to the mayoralty.

Letters of credit for Roger de Ros, whom the king is sending to the fair of Lendit, to the amount of 500 marks.

He has other letters precisely the same.

1243.

June 8.
Bordeaux.

Grant for life to Bartholomew son of Bartholomew de Podio of rent to the value of 20*l.* a year of the money current in the island of Oleron, to be received in that island, and mandate to Herbert son of Matthew, seneschal of Gascony, to assign the said rent to him in some competent place in that island.

Bond to Peter Gachet in 20 marks to be paid one month after Midsummer next in Gascony, which the king received from him as a loan.

Acceptance of the account which M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, has rendered by order of the king of the issues of the land of Ireland, and of other receipts from Michaelmas, 22 Henry III, to St. Dunstons, 26 Henry III, before L. archbishop of Dublin, brother R. le Waleis, master of the Knights Templars in Ireland, G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, and Walerand de Waleslegh, whom the king appointed to audit that account, and acquittance to him thereof.

The like is written to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer of Dublin, with this added, that the king wills that whatever he can shew that he applied to the king's service by the said account, be allowed to him; and also that he be quit of 100*l.* which he received by gift of the king in England, in the 24th year, and of 200 marks which he received there in like manner in the 25th year, on condition that he answer at the Exchequer of Dublin for 100*l.* which he received in England as prest in the 24th year.

June 12.
Bordeaux.

Guy de la Palude has letters, directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury, of presentation to two churches by one writ, to wit, to the church of Lambeth and to the church of Neuchirch; and if any letters of presentation to the said benefices have been made to other persons since they were assigned to him, they are to be quashed and null.

MEMBRANE 8.

And he has letters of presentation to the church of Lambeth directed to the archdeacon of Surrey under the above form.

June 17.
Bordeaux

Pardon to Nicholas de Suningwell of his flight and outlawry for the death of Geoffrey de Suningwell, his brother, whom he killed, on condition that he stand his trial if any will proceed against him.

Bond to Gaillard Columb in 402 marks, which the king received from him as a loan at Bordeaux.

Grant to Robert de Cantuaria the younger of 20 marks a year of the farm of the town of Oxford at Midsummer, until the king provide for him in a benefice of 30 marks a year.

Pardon to Robert le Brun of his flight and outlawry for the death of William 'le Clerk' and his three associates said to be malefactors in the killing of whom he took part at Kynemerresdon; on the usual condition.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and William de Cantilupo to provide for Richard Ruffus without further delay in a benefice of 40 marks a year, notwithstanding any other letters of the king, or any mandate not to confer void benefices without special mandate; and if all cannot attend to this matter, let two of them do so.

1243.

*Membrane 8—cont.*June 17.
Bordeaux.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Nicholas de Molis to the custody of the land of Gascony.

Writ *de intendendo* for him as seneschal directed to the mayor and good men of Oleron, the good men of Dax, Bayonne, La Réole, St. Macaire, Langun and Bazas.

Safe-conduct for six years from Michaelmas for Bernard de Bosketto, coming through the king's power with goods and merchandise to trade therewith.

June 19.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, out of the lands of the king's enemies of Saintonge in the island of Oleron which are in the king's hands, to assign to Elias de Chillak land to the value of 50 pounds a year of Bordeaux, and to his knights land to a like value, to hold for the lands which they have lost in Peregort and Saintonge, for the king's service; on condition that for whatever part of their land they recover, a like amount be subtracted from the said 100 pounds of land, and if they recover the whole, nothing of the said land remain to them.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

In like manner it is written to the said Nicholas to assign 150 pounds of land to Agnes de Chillak and Elias her son, no mention being made of the island of Oleron.

June 15.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Alan, abbot of Certese, and the monks there, and their successors have at their manor of Rocham (*rectius* Bocham) a market every week on Tuesday, and a fair every year for two days, on the eve and day of Michaelmas, unless &c. Witnesses:—John son of Geoffrey, Herbert son of Matthew, Philip Basset, John de Grey, Thomas Greslegh, Hugh de Vivona, Robert Tregoz, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others.

Mandate to the sheriff of Surrey to cause this fair and market to be cried and held.

June 18.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to provide for Simon Passelewe in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 40 marks a year, notwithstanding any revocation touching the collation of benefices, as the king wishes him to be provided amongst the first.

Mandate to the bailiffs of Oleron to cause the rights and liberties which the abbess and nuns of Saintes have by gift and confirmation of the king's predecessors and which they have used until now, to be maintained.

Grant to Guy de Russilun of 200 marks a year at the Exchequer, until he be provided in 400 marks a year of rent in ecclesiastical benefices which it is lawful for him to hold, to wit, 100 marks at the exchequer of Michaelmas and 100 marks at the exchequer of Easter. And if in the meantime 200 marks a year of escheats or wards fall in, he shall have them in lieu of the said 200 marks a year at the Exchequer, until he be provided with the said 400 marks a year of rent.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony, as the king wills that for the amelioration of the town of Ajuzan, a market shall be held there every week on Thursday and a fair every year for two days on the eve and day of St. Laurence, to cause the same to be held and established.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland not to molest L. archbishop of Dublin or his men touching the manor of Hollywood (*de Sancto Bosco*), which he took at farm of G. de Marisco as he says, and which is of his holding, until the end of his term.

1243.

Membrane 8—cont.

Grant to William de Oddingeseles of a yearly fee of 40 marks, until the king provide for him in lands of wards or escheats to that value.

Bond to William Reimundi Columb in 5000 shillings of Bordeaux to be paid a month after Midsummer or sooner if money come from England, which the king received from him as a loan at Bordeaux.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and the other justices in eyre in Ireland to enquire touching treasures trove in Ireland from the first time when G. de Mariscis was justiciary of Ireland to the time when M. son of Gerold was justiciary of Ireland, to whose uses they came, of which said treasures no payment was made to the king, or recognition in the king's court; and to send the truth hereof under their seals to the king.

June 19.
Bordeaux

Grant to the mayor and commune of Bayonne that none be amerced or otherwise punished without the king's special order for any misdeed by pulling down of houses, or uprooting of copses or vineyards as used to be done unjustly, but according to the quantity of the offence; so that houses, vineyards and copses, if any deserve it by his trespass, shall remain to the king entire as his escheats, if of right they ought to fall to him.

Restitution to Maud late the wife of Senebrun de la Sparr of 60*l.* of rent which Geoffrey de Talneo gave with her, his daughter, in marriage to the said Senebrun; which rent she used to receive yearly in the port of Royan.

June 18.
Bordeaux

Charter granting to Richard, abbot of Westminster and the monks there, the fines of their own men from whatever cause they arise and before whatever justices they are made; also the return of all the king's writs in all their lands in England; so that no sheriff or other bailiff may execute the king's writs in the said lands except by the return of the said writs to the said abbot and his successors. Witnesses:—P. bishop of Hereford, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Hugh de Vivona, Philip Basset, T. Gresley, Robert Tregoz, Nicholas de Molis, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford, Walter de Luton and others.

June 22.
Bordeaux.

Grant to the masters and brethren of the hospital of St. Antoine, in the diocese of Vienne, of 20 marks a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas, until the king provide for them in a benefice of that value for the maintenance of the poor of that hospital.

And they have letters patent of the delivery of the same to their envoy.

They have likewise letters to all archbishops and bishops of England to receive their messengers and permit them to preach in parish churches through their dioceses that they may obtain alms.

Mandate to John son of Geoffrey to deliver from prison the wife of William de Marisco detained in his custody.

June 23.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Henry de Cantuaria, king's chaplain, in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 30 marks a year.

The like for Master William de Alta Villa for one of 20 marks.

Exemption for life of Geoffrey de Bakepuz from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions and from being made coroner to keep the pleas of the crown.

1243.

Membrane 8—cont.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from Amaneu de Lebreto, king's kinsman, of the castle of Saut, which he has surrendered to the king as his right adjudged to the king in the king's court.

Grant for life to Alice, abbess of Fontevrault, of 25*l.* a year at the exchequer at Michaelmas at Westminster.

And she has a writ of *liberate* thereof patent.

June 27.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Hugh son of Geoffrey de Morton who abjured the realm for the death of William Gaynnok, whom he killed, of the king's suit for the said death; on the usual condition.

And he has a writ close to the sheriff of Nottingham.

The like to David le Brid of his flight and outlawry for the death of Hubert Hoppeshort, whom he killed.

The like to Roger le Waleis, charged with the death of John Cok.

The like to Thomas son of Adam de Stanmere, who killed John de Raggedale.

The like to John Filloll, charged with the death of Robert son of Richard de Hautsted.

Licence, at the instance of John son of Geoffrey, until the beginning of Lent, for Master Peter Franconis and his brothers to come through the king's power in their ship called the *Caroyr Jarquasson*, with goods and merchandise.

Bond to Nicholas de Molis in 1000 marks to be paid yearly, so long as he is seneschal of Gascony, at Bordeaux, for keeping the land of Gascony during pleasure, and he is to answer for all rents and issues arising from the said land which belong to the king.

Bond to him to pay him 500 marks to maintain him in the king's service, of the king's gift.

Grant for life to Emery Peche of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him in land to that value in escheats, marriages or wards.

June 27.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to provide John Albi with some church amongst the first provisions made, as he has resigned the prebend which he obtained by collation of the king in the church of the castle of Pontefract, to the use of William, queen's chaplain.

Acknowledgment of the receipt, with the good will of the citizens of Bordeaux, to whom the king granted for a term a moiety of the customs of Bordeaux, on Saturday after Midsummer, of 200 pounds of Bordeaux for the king's expenses, of which a moiety belongs to the said citizens: and grant to them for this, that out of the first issues of the said customs, they receive 200 pounds of Bordeaux, and after that the partition be as before.

Pardon to William de Dreiton, who abjured the realm for the death of Maud, daughter of Robert Gumbert, whom he killed, of the king's suit for the said death; on condition &c.

[*In the margin.* At the instance of W. de Burgo.]

The like to William de Rivers, who abjured the realm for the death of Robert le Marchaunt.

[*In the margin.* At the instance of J. de Grey and Th. Greleg.]

1243.

June 29.
Bordeaux.*Membrane 8—cont.*

Grant to Walter de Luton of the custody during the minority of the heirs of the land and heirs of Richard de Melkesle, with the marriage of the heirs, which belong to the king by reason of the custody of the land and heir of Gilbert de Clare, sometime earl of Gloucester, of whom the said Richard held by knight service.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to give him seisin thereof.

The like is written to Richard de la Lade.

Also to the sheriff of Essex.

Acknowledgment of the receipt on Saturday after Midsummer in the wardrobe at Bordeaux from the good men of Langun of 200 pounds of Bordeaux, of the fine they made with John Maunsel, when he was seneschal of Gascony, for a trespass they committed at St. Emilion by the slaying of a man.

Licence for Alfonso, son of the king of Portingal, to pass through the king's power in going to Santiago and returning; so long as he is engaged on the said pilgrimage.

June 30.
Bordeaux.

Jeremiah de Kaxton is appointed to tax the vicarage of the church of Slindon together with the archdeacon of Canterbury, on condition that not more be subtracted from the parsonage of the said church than the king conferred upon Richard de Clifford the younger.

MEMBRANE 7.

June 28.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Alice, abbess of Fontevrault, and the convent for perpetual celebration of the anniversaries of the king's ancestors, the king, queen, his children and successors, 10*l.* a year for ever at the exchequer of Michaelmas in England. Witnesses:—P. bishop of Hereford, Ralph son of Nicholas, Philip Basset, Herbert son of Matthew, Thomas Gresle, Robert Tregoz, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others.

And they have letters of *liberate* patent.

Pardon to Robert de Rydon of his flight and outlawry for the death of Ralph de Bishpleg, whereof he was appealed.

June 30.
Bordeaux

Mandate to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne to let Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, have 500 marks wherein they are bound to the king, to do certain business for the king.

[Cancelled.] *Because the writ was surrendered and nothing was done thereof.*

July 1.
[Bordeaux.]

Inspecimus and confirmation of a charter of Richard, duke of Aquitaine and count of Poitou, son of the king of England the king's uncle, as follows:—

Ricardus, dux Aquitanie, comes Pictarie, regis Anglie filius, universis fidelibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit, salutem. Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego confirmo et ratum et gratum habeo donum et elemosinam illam quam Alienora, regina Anglie, mater mea, dedit pro salute anime sue ecclesie beate Marie Cornelle apud Burdegalam. Confirmo eciam eidem ecclesie omnia dona et elemosinas quas barones ei pro salute anime sue per Gyrundam contulerunt. Testibus: Galfrido de Ponte, et Chalone de Ponte, et Willelmo Hostenz, et Manardo de Teg', et multis aliis, apud Pontem.

1243.

Membrane 7—cont.

Witnesses of the confirmation hereof:—P. bishop of Hereford, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Philip Basset, John de Grey, Paulinus Peyvre, Robert de Mucegros, Richard de Clifford, Walter de Luton, Theobold de Englechevill and others.

Protection without term for the house of Chérac (*de Cheraio*) of the order of Fontevrault.

July 2.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to confer in the king's behalf upon Guy de Russilun the first prebend that falls void in the church of Lichfield, and he is to have precedence over all others, whether it be a dignity or another prebend.

The like to the said archbishop and bishop to provide for William de Plesseto in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 80 marks a year.

Mandate to the good men of La Réole not to receive Roger Gaveret, a perturber of the peace, but if he come to their parts to take him, as they will that the king shall not betake himself to them grievously.

The like to the good men of St. Macaire, of Langun, the provost of Berzak, the lord and good men of Riuns and the lords of Langun.

The abbot of Hautecombe and Bernard de Rumaunz have letters of credence directed to the emperor touching a matter of the king which he has enjoined on them to lay before the emperor.

They have been appointed proctors in the prosecution of the affairs of the churches of Canterbury and Winchester, of Boniface of Bellay, elect of Canterbury, and postulated to be bishop of Winchester. And letters are directed to the pope.

Like letters are directed to all cardinals.

[*In the margin.*] And the archdeacon of Liége (*Leodiensis*) has been appointed proctor in the same business by another writ.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to confer the first ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 30 marks upon Master Peter de Montibus, physician of P. de Sabaudia; and at the instance of John Maunsel, who is under the care of the said Master, he is to have preference over others who have a like provision.

July 4.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Guy Roiaud of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer.

Mandate to the archbishop of York to provide for Reginald son of Artaud de Durthe, seneschal of the countess of Provence in an ecclesiastical benefice of the king's gift of the value of 40 marks; and, in consideration of the king's affection for the countess, he is to have preference over others.

July 5.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to Clarius Hugelin, merchant of Florence, requesting him to advance a loan of 1000 marks to the abbot of Hautecombe and Master Bernard de Romaunz, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome, and the king will repay the same at the places and terms appointed in the contract.

July 8.
Bordeaux.

Acquittance to Philip de Intebergh, Walter de Stafford, chaplain, and William de Brochol, clerk, for the delivery on Monday the octave of SS. Peter and Paul, in the wardrobe, by order of the king, to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, of 2000 marks of the treasure of Ireland, sent on behalf of M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland and of G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, and treasurer of Ireland.

1243.

Membrane 7—cont.

To the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle. The king has written to them several times for Robert de Cantuaria the younger for them to provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 60 marks a year in the diocese of Canterbury, and is astonished that they have not done so. And because Robert de Cantuaria, his father, has laudably attended the king, and because they anticipated the king's grant to the said Robert of the church of Lambeth by conferring it upon Guy de la Palude by reason of a provision thereof to him, the king commands them, so soon as an ecclesiastical benefice falls void in that archbishopric of the value of 80 marks to confer it upon him, but nevertheless if one of 60 marks falls void first to confer that upon him.

Appointment of Ralph de la Haye to the custody of the castle and town of Bourg. and mandate to the knights and good men of Bourg to be intendant to him.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, to cause the freight to be acquitted of the ships of Richard de Burgo hired for the use of himself and his household in order to come in the king's service to the parts of Poitou and Gascony.

Pardon to William Agulun of his flight and outlawry for the death of Adam de Munceaus and for robbery and breach of the peace; with the usual condition.

Royal assent to the election of Thomas, monk of Evesham, to be abbot of that house; and he has letters to the pope to do his part herein.

Mandate to Seinerun, provost of Bazas, as the king has of his grace made restitution to the bishop of Bazas of the lands, goods, rents and possessions belonging to that bishopric, to give him or his messenger seisin thereof, together with the castles of Bazas and Lerme, retaining in the king's hand what are known of right to belong to him.

July 12.
Bordeaux.

Mandate also to him to let the bishop have, by gift of the king, all the hay and corn, which he collected in the lands of the bishopric for the present year to the use of the king.

Mandate to the mayor, jurats and commune of Bayonne to distrain those who took money and armour of galleys from John Maunsel, when he was seneschal of Gascony, for the equipment of galleys for the king's service, because nothing was done, to return the same to Hugh de Geroudon, or his nominee, to do the king's order therewith.

Grant to Guy de Rocheford and his heirs of 100*l.* a year at the Exchequer until they recover the land which the said Guy has lost in the war with France. The said Guy, when requested by the seneschal of Gascony shall come with knights and others to the king's service, in Gascony, and the seneschal shall at such times find him in moderate expenses if he ask for them, and the king shall be bound, according to his deserts and service, to give him further reward.

[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

(Schedule.)

July 15.
Bordeaux.

Grant during pleasure to John Maunsel of the manor of Bilsinton, to do therewith as the king has ordered.

Mandate to the sheriff of Kent to give him, or his messenger bearing the king's letters, seisin thereof.

1243.

July 14.
Bordeaux.*Membrane 7—cont.*

Pardon to Master Thomas, goldsmith of Bayonne, of the bail (*plegiagium*) which he made before the king for Peter Arnaldi de Pollenx, sometime capital of Bayonne, and mandate to the seneschal of Gascony and the mayor and good men of Bayonne not to charge him or permit him to be molested for the same.

Exemption for life of Theobald de Englechevill from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle, in pursuance of a mandate to confer upon Luke Bezil an ecclesiastical benefice of 40 marks a year in the diocese of Bath, and in consideration of the laudable service of Matthew Bezil, his brother, to the queen, to confer upon him the first benefice of the value of 60 or 80 marks that falls void in that diocese, unless he is first provided with the said 40 marks.

[Cancelled.] *Because elsewhere where his provision was first granted to him.*

Mandate to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, out of the ships and goods about to come to Bayonne late of Peter sometime capital of Bayonne, to pay Garcias de Diazid, canon of Bayonne, 18*l.* 16*s.* of Morlaas which the said Peter extorted from him; and if the said ships should not come to Bayonne, out of the first rents and fruits arising from the possessions of Bernard de Liposse, sometime mayor of Bayonne.

By John Maunsel.

Mandate to Arnald Willelmi de Egremund to be diligent in delivering William Hoese; and let him come to the king because the king has granted him and those coming with him safe-conduct, and the king will do so much in the covenants made between them, that he shall be content.

MEMBRANE 6.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne to cause to be equipped four galleys manned with good men to be at Bordeaux three weeks next Sunday, to go where the king wills, and the king will pay the cost thereof. They shall also cause to be appraised the houses of Bernard de Liposse, sometime mayor of Bayonne, and of the capital Peter Arnaldi de Pollenx and of the archdeacon of Cize (*de Cysa*), to wit, what the archdeacon had of lay fee, and which came to the king's hands by their offences, what is their yearly value and what if sold for ever. They are also to inform the king of the value of the moveables which have come to the king's hands, late of the said mayor and capital. Also, whereas the king commanded them to pay Garcias de Diazid 18 pounds and 6 shillings of Morlaas out of the goods of the said mayor and capital, and a certain canon of Bayonne has 9 pounds of the said 18 pounds which were extorted from the said Garcias by the mayor and capital, they are commanded to distrain the said canon, whose name will be given to them by Hugh Gerowdon to pay the king the said 9 pounds.

Grant to the abbot and convent of Fontguilhem (*de Fonte Guillelmi*) that they and their successors may hold the land of Castayn which they have by gift of the ancestors of Amaneu de Lebret, quit of challenge of the king and his heirs, and mandate to all persons to protect the abbot and convent as in the writ of protection without term.

1243.

*Membrane 6—cont.*July 14.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, notwithstanding the provisions of others, to provide Nicholas Lungespe with ecclesiastical or prebendal benefices to the amount of 60 marks or more, until he is provided with 100*l.* or 200 marks of rent, or in one benefice of that value; if it fall void first.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne, as the king commanded at another time, to cause galleys to be equipped with all speed and manned with men, and to be brought swiftly to Bordeaux, and the king will pay the cost by the counsel of Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony.

Mandate to the said Nicholas to use all possible diligence to the said mayor, jurats and commune, so that they may receive the costs they expend at a certain term in England.

July 17.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, to cause Gerald son of Maurice 200*l.* for the acquittance of his wages or to cause the same to be delivered to his messenger bearing the king's wages.

July 17.
Bordeaux.

Request to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne to be diligent in equipping galleys for the king's service, as Hubert Hoesse will tell them on the king's behalf, and the king will satisfy them of their expenses in equipping the said galleys and of the stipends of those in them, in England, according to the covenant made between them and the said Hubert.

Bond to Halengrat, citizen of Bordeaux, in 277½ marks which he lent the king to ransom Peter de Burdegala and Hubert Hoesse from prison, to be paid at the Exchequer of Michaelmas.

July 18.
Bordeaux.

Grant for life to Roger de Vyavill of the land of Rotherefeld, which Gerard de Lambressard held *de ballio nostro*, so that the king is no longer bound to pay him a fee of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer formerly granted to him: and if the value of the said land exceed 10*l.* a year, he shall pay the excess at the Exchequer.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to cause the said land to be extended and the said Roger to receive seisin thereof.

July 20.
Bordeaux.

Safe-conduct by two writs until All Saints next, for Peter, chaplain of the queen of Navarre, and Mauclerk, serjeant of the king of Navarre.

July 22.
Bordeaux.

Bond to Namad del Ereres and Thomas de Melak in 150 marks for the debts wherein B. count of Bygorre was bound to them, to be paid six weeks after the morrow of St. Mary Magdalene, or sooner, if money come from England.

Mandate to the mayor and provost of Oleron to keep all ships which have come or shall come to the island of Oleron for the king's use, whether they be laden or not, and to cause whatever are empty to come to Bordeaux, and to let the king know the number of the whole of the ships.

Presentation of Guy de Russilun to the church of Preston in Augmodernesse; directed to the archbishop of York.

1243.

Membrane 6—cont.

Mandate to the said archbishop, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, if they have collated anyone to that church by reason of any provision, to revoke such collation, as the king wishes the said Guy to have it.

Mandate to the same to provide for Master Nicholas de Sancto Albano in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 80 marks a year.

July 29.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the same to confer upon Guy de Russilun, to whom the king granted 200 marks a year at the Exchequer until he should be provided with 400 marks of rent in ecclesiastical benefices, any churches, dignities or other prebends which fall void until he has received that amount.

Grant to Bartholomew de Fuier, citizen of Lyons, of a yearly fee of 20*l.* at the exchequer of Michaelmas in England.

July 30.
Bordeaux.

Grant for life to Juliana, wife of William de Kingesham, of 10 marks a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas until the king has provided her in wards or escheats to that value.

Bond to Amaneu de Lebret in 847 marks.

Aug. 1.
Bordeaux.

Protection for three years from Michaelmas for the abbot of St. Ferme (*Sancti Fermerii*).

July 3.
Bordeaux.

Presentation of Guy de Russilun to the church of Wrotham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury; directed to Master S. archdeacon of Canterbury.

Mandate to the said archdeacon to institute his proctor in the name of the said Guy.

Grant to the said Guy of the house of Canterbury which is in the cloister of Lyon and also the rent of Quincew, the gift of which belongs to the king by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, and mandate to the dean and chapter of Lyon to let the messenger of the said Guy have possession thereof.

Bond to Amaneu de Lebret to give him competent aid, either by the king himself or by the seneschal of Gascony, if war should be moved against him by Gaston de Bearn or his accomplices by reason of the said Amaneu having surrendered to the king the castle of Saut.

Licence for Oliver de Aspervill to commit the land, which he has of the gift of the king at La Réole, to Gaillard Columb during the pleasure of the said Oliver, and for the said Gaillard to recall to the said land the parcels which have been scattered away from it.

MEMBRANE 5.

Aug. 4.
Bordeaux.

For two burgesses of Bordeaux. Unless the loan which the king received from Elias de Chanis' is paid to him in England by the king's letters which he has, the king will pay the same to Arnald Caylaw and Raymond Makayn, who pledged the wages they receive from the king for the payment thereof according to the tenor of the letters patent which the said Elias has.

For two burgesses of Saut. Bond to William Arnaldi de Brocarz and Arnaldinus de Brocarz in 489 marks 6*s.* 3*d.* for the ransom of the lands of Saut, which were pledged.

1243.

Membrane 5—cont.

Grant to Fulk de Mungumery of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer, by the name of a yearly fee.

Hugh de Vivona and Peter Kaylaw have letters of credence directed to the vicomte of Sule, as the king wishes to be bound to him according to their [covenant].

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to provide for Michael de Fednes according to the tenor of his letters, and to give him precedence over all others to whom the king has granted provisions, except Nicholas Lungespe and Guy de Russilun.

Bond to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bordeaux to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas, to wit, on the quinzaine of Michaelmas, to them or their envoy bearing a writ of *liberate*, in 417 marks for 25,000 shillings of money of Bordeaux which they lent the king, to wit, 60 shillings for a mark, the said 417 marks after being received by the said envoy to be conveyed by him by land or sea to Bordeaux at the king's risk, and when the money reaches Bordeaux, if a mark should be worth more than 60 shillings of Bordeaux, the surplussage shall be paid to the seneschal of Gascony, except the reasonable expenses of the envoy in fetching the said money to Bordeaux.

Aug. 6.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the mayor and provost of Oleron to permit the ships arrested in that island by order of the king to go whither they will.

The king has made himself surety for Philip de Arecy to pay Sancho de Pampilona 22 marks at the quinzaine of Michaelmas next, for a horse which he took from him, and if the money is not paid by then, the king will cause him to be distrained by his land and goods until it is paid.

Bond to Raymond Makayn to be paid at the Exchequer of Michaelmas, to wit, on the quinzaine of Michaelmas, to him or his envoy bearing a writ of *liberate*, in 460 marks, which he lent the king, the king taking all risk of transit. And when the money is brought to Bordeaux, the said Raymond shall surrender the king's letters patent to the seneschal of Gascony.

Notification that the money lent to the king by William Gundemer, mayor of Bordeaux, the jurats and commune of Bordeaux, was given of their free will and not by reason of any servitude, so that they were not bound to do it another time; and lest hereafter the king should exact this kind of loan by right of servitude, the king has caused these letters to be made.

Aug. 7.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Herbert de Clerbec of his flight and outlawry for the death of Bartholomew de . . .]pet, on condition that he make his peace with the friends of the deceased and stand his trial &c.

Bond to Bartholomew de Foer, citizen of Lyon, in 1000 marks which he lent to the king, to be paid half at the exchequer of Michaelmas, and half at the exchequer of Hilary following.

Bond to Arnald, prior of St. Honorat (*Sancti Enorati*), clerk of the countess of Provence, to provide him when an opportunity offers with a rent of 15 marks a year.

[Cancelled.]

John le Gras has letters of credence directed to the king of Navarre.

1243.

Membrane 5—cont.

Aug. 8. Bond to Arnald Maynsent, citizen of Bordeaux, in 1000 pounds of
Bordeaux. Bordeaux, which the king received from him as a loan, to be paid at Michaelmas, or sooner, if money comes from England.

Aug. 8. To B. count of Bygorre and all others about to come to Bayonne for
Bordeaux. the peace and military service. The king is sending William Lungespe with his people to go with the above on the service which he has enjoined upon him and commands them to be intendant to him as the king's lieutenant together with the seneschal of Gascony.

The like is written to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Kantilupo to provide for Amadeu, brother of the count of Geneva, in a church of the king's gift of the value of 100 marks a year.

Request to Master Giles, treasurer of the house of the Temple, Paris, to let John de Vinea, scholar of Paris, have 20 marks, or the value thereof in money of Paris or Tours, and the king will pay him at next Purification.

[Cancelled.] *Because the writ was surrendered, and John Maunsel delivered to him 20 marks.*

Aug. 9. Grant to Peter de Sabaudia that at his death he may freely dispose in
Bordeaux. his last will of all the goods which he has or shall have in the realm, and appoint executors thereof, so that the king may not prevent the said will or his executors from executing it, on condition that they give the king security for the payment of the debts, if any, which the said Peter may owe to him.

Mandate to the archbishop of York and the bishop of Carlisle to provide for Master Robert Anketil according to the tenor of his letters, notwithstanding any mandate of the king to them to the contrary.

Aug. 10. Bond to Arnald de Custaud in 70 pounds of Bordeaux and La Marche
Bordeaux. for wines, which the king took from him, or the value thereof in sterling at the time the king pays, to be paid at Michaelmas or sooner, if money comes from England.

Letters of credit for the abbot of Hautecombe and Bernard de Rumaunc for 1000 marks.

Aug. 12. Safe-conduct until the Nativity of the Blessed Mary for the archdeacon
Bordeaux. of Molina (*Molinensis*), going home.

Mandate to Clarus Hugelini, merchant of Florence, to let Richard de Neville have 20 marks to the use of the monks of Canterbury and Winchester dwelling in the court of Rome; and the king will repay him or his messenger.

The prior and convent of St. Peter, Gloucester, have licence to elect by Alexander de Gloucestre and Savary de Berkele, monks of that house.

Protection for Master Robert Anketil, so long as he is on the king's service beyond seas.

[In the margin.] *Memorandum that on Thursday after St. Laurence John de Lexinton, who had the custody of the king's seal, was ill.*

1243.

*Membrane 5—cont.*Aug. 14.
Bordeaux.

Grant in fee simple to Bartholomew Peche and his heirs of the whole land whereof John Boystard was seized as of fee in Cheveleswell and Cumenor on the day of his death, and which is the king's escheat of the lands of the Normans, provided that it is worth 20*l.* a year or less.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to give him seisin thereof.

And because Roger Boystard, brother of the said John, is settled in the parts of Normandy, in the power of the king of France, the king has given him licence to come safely to England, to sue for his inheritances if any should descend to him or to another.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to provide for Master Alexander de Swerford in a church of the value of 100 marks a year.

*MEMBRANE 4.*Aug. 16.
Bordeaux.

Grant to John Maunsel of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Nicholas de Beauchamp, tenant in chief ; to hold to him or his assigns, with the marriage of the heirs.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to give him seisin thereof.

Grant to William de Bedeford, for his affection towards the king and his, that when a competent house of the houses of the Jews falls into the king's hands in the city of London, the king will provide him therewith, on condition that when he has it by the gift of the king he shall reside in the said city.

R. bishop of Bazas and Richard de Clifford have letters of credence directed to the king of Navarre.

They have the like directed to William Lungespe and Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony.

Grant to Alan Balun that when opportunity offers he shall be provided in some ward or escheat of the value of 100*s.* or more up to 10*l.*, or in a competent marriage which suits him, or in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 80 marks, and he may choose which he likes ; and mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to provide him as soon as possible.

Aug. 18.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Ralph Luvel of his flight and outlawry for a trespass committed against Nicholas de Lenn by the said Ralph and others of the men of Roger de Cresy ; with the usual condition.

The like to Henry son of Ralph, clerk, of the like for the death of William son of Richard Masse.

The like to Richard Wischard, charged with the death of Waspeder de Bod'ek.

Mandate to Wicard de Sabaudia, steward of the honor of Richmond, that if it can be shown to him that a rent of 10*l.* be due every year to the abbot of Bonrepos by gift of Alan sometime vicomte of Roan, and that the king commanded the steward to pay that rent last year, in that case he shall satisfy the abbot of the arrears due to him from the time when that manor came into the hands of Peter de Sabaudia.

1243.

*Membrane 4—cont.*Aug. 22.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, to provide for Amadeu, son of the count of Geneva, in 100 marks of rent, and for Aimon, his brother, in 60 marks of rent of ecclesiastical benefices.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne, to equip two good galleys manned with good men to be ready at La Poynte at the Nativity of the Blessed Mary, to conduct the king to the parts of St. Mathieu; to provide also four of the better masters, mariners of the city of Bayonne, learned in the ways of the sea, and experienced in all kinds of weather.

Aug. 24.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to provide for Hugh de Aunservill, nephew of Theobald de Englechevill in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 80 marks or more up to 40 marks, unless he is provided for by other letters.

Grant to Richard de la Rokele of 20*l.* a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas to maintain him on the king's service until the king provide for him in land of wards, escheats or other lands to that value.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer accordingly.

Pardon to William Godard of Enefeld, who abjured the realm for the death of William Prene, of the king's suit for that death; on the usual condition.

Aug. 25.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Paulinus Peyvre and his heirs of land to the value of 20*l.* a year in the manors of Linleg and Wylve according to an extent which the king has ordered to be made by the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, and the king has received his homage. He is to have the manor of Linleg for its extent, and the residue in Wylve if Linleg does not suffice. And as soon as the king is certified in what manner and plans the same land has been assigned to him, he will cause a charter to be made for him to hold that land to him and his heirs in fee and inheritance.

Aug. 28.
Bordeaux.

Appointment of Walter Byset to the manor of Ludeham to maintain him on the king's service during pleasure.

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo to give him seisin thereof.

Appointment during pleasure of Bernard de Sabaudia to the manor of Benrinton, the king's escheat of the lands of the Normans, which Robert de la Mote once held and was in the hands of the earl of Arundel.

Mandate to the sheriff of Sussex and Geoffrey de Langele, keeper of the said manor, to give him seisin thereof.

Aug. 28.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Robert de Everle of his flight and outlawry for the death of Peter de Muhaud, on the usual condition.

*Membrane 4 (Schedule).*Aug. 28.
Bordeaux.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer &c. for Juliana wife of William de Kingesham, 10*l.* a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas, until the king provide her in wards or escheats to that value.

1243.

Membrane 4—cont.

Aug. 23.
Bordeaux.

Inspecimus and confirmation of a charter dated 1027, of William duke of Aquitaine to the church of St. Cross, Bordeaux, as follows:—

Ego enim, in Dei nomine, Willelmus Dei dono dux Aquitanie, et uxor mea Aremburga, considero gravitudinem peccatorum meorum, et reminisco bonitatem Dei dicentem: 'Date elemosinam, et ecce omnia munda sunt vobis,' propter ea dono et concedo ad basilicam Sancte Crucis Burdegalensis salutem illius loci, et allodium liberum de omnem malam exactionem et de omnem rapinam; et vislam Sancti Makarii, ubi ipse beatus Makarius tumultum ejus corpus requiescit, cum decima et eum omnes res, jus de terra et de mare, et cum justitia sanguinis et de omnes res, et cum pedagio; et aliam salutem Sancte Makarie de Makao, cum decima, et cum omnes jus et consuetudines, et cum prope adjacentem insulam, et cum paduena in terra et in mare; et alteram villam Sancti Hysarii de Ortoislano, cum decimam et cum paduena de aquis et de ligna et de terras; et aliam villam que vocatur Solaco, cum oratorio Sancte Dei genitricis Marie, cum decimis et cum aquis dulcis et [ama]ris de mare salissa usque ad mare de Gyronda, et deu Brie de Syort usque ad Grava cum marisco, cum montaneis, cum pineta, cum piscatione, cum cuncta prata salvicina capiente cum servis et ancillis. Ecce vero omnes istas villas cum justitia sanguinis et de omnes res, cum ecclesiis earum, et cum omnes consuetudines et jura, cum consuetudine trium modiorum salis, et cum la poyda e la formentada, et cum totas pertinencias, in pratis, in piscationibus, in nemoribus, in vineis, et in viis et semitis ad sanctissimum lignum seu etiam ad ipsius congregationem deo servientium quod Burdeg[ale] situm est, dono, transfero atque transfundo in illorum ibi degentium monachorum ad communia et stipendia ipsorum trado, et do potestatem vel donationem ad habendum et libere possidendum et faciendum communiter quicquid voluerint, nominem contradicentem. Si vero aliquis assurexerit deinceps falso nomine, comes, episcopus, aut aliquis hujus seculi tyrannus, qui istas res superius ad suum opus mittere non timuerit, et per violenciam aliquod abstulerit, inprimis viam Dei omnipotentis incurrat, et a consorcium Christianorum extraneus fiat, et cum Dathan et Abiron terra vivos absorbeat, et nunquam sanctam resurrectionem cum justos appareat, set in Cochiti laqueis pena perpetua crucietur. Et si aliquis adversariorum assurexerit, si salutes violavereit, mille libris auri coactus fratribus componat. Hec donatio quippe facta est, anno millesimo vicesimo septimo incarnationis Domini nostri Jhesu Christi, presente Fulcone Gofridi, et Trencar' Baronis, Gombaudo Astindi et Willemo Preposito, Sudwardo et Guiberto, milites, et aliis, assistente monasterio inprimitus Sancte Crucis et Sancte Marie de Solaco et Sancti Makarii et ecclesiis aliis, Gombaudo abbate, et ecclesie Burdegalensis archiepiscopo Godefrido'.

Lest by reason of its false Latinity this charter should be set aside, the king confirms it, as also the confirmations thereof by William, duke of Aquitaine, Richard, the king's uncle, then count of Poitiers, and queen Eleanor, mother of the latter. Witnesses:—Ay[mer], archbishop of Embrun, P. bishop of Hereford, John son of Geoffrey, Philip Basset, Ralph son of Nicholas, John de Lexinton, John de Plesseto, John Maunsel, Guy de Russilun and many others.

1243.

MEMBRANE 3.

Aug. 80.
Bordeaux.

Acquittance to the treasurer and chamberlains for the delivery in the wardrobe at Bordeaux on Saturday the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, of 4,000*l.* by the hands of William de Sisseverne and Henry de Curtenay, serjeants of the said chamberlains, to Peter Chacepore, keeper of the wardrobe.

Grant to Richard de Roucestre of 10*l.* a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas to maintain him on the king's service, until the king provides him with land in wards, escheats or other lands to that value.

The like to Artaud de Sancto Romano of 40 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him otherwise.

Aug. 17.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to queen Eleanor, daughter of the count of Provence, in the name of dower, in case of the king's death, for her life, the castle and borough of Gloucestre with the barton of Gloucester, the cities of Worcester and Bath, the manors of Clive and Chiltham, there being retained in the hands of the king's heirs the other manors assigned to her in dower by the king's previous charter, and in the place of these, the king has assigned to her the whole county of Chester, with the new castle under Lyne, and the advowson of the abbey of Roucestre. Witnesses:—P. bishop of Hereford, Philip de Sabaudia, proctor of the church of Valence, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Philip Basset, John Maunsel, Paulinus Peyvre, Robert de Mucegros, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others. [*Fædera.*]

Charter granting to Robert de Dryby and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands of Tumby, so that none may enter to course therein or take anything pertaining to warren, on pain of forfeiture to the king of 10*l.* Witnesses as above.

Aug. 30.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Simon son of Warin de Dunestaple of his flight and outlawry for the death of Geoffrey Fraunceys, with the usual condition.

Grant to Cinchius son of Gregory Cinchii of 40 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him otherwise.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, to provide for Cinchius son of Gregory Cinchii de Insula in an ecclesiastical benefice in the king's gift of the value of 40 marks a year.

And he has letters directed *Omnibus.*

Sept. 1.
Bordeaux.

Aymer Wischardi, clerk of Guy de Russilun, has like letters for him to be provided with an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 20 marks a year.

And he has letters directed *Omnibus.*

Bond to Halengrat the balister, citizen of Bordeaux, in 417 marks to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas, which the king received as a loan in Gascony.

Sept. 2.
Bordeaux.

Bond to provide for Peter Visconti of Ostia (*filius vicecomitis Ostiensis*), clerk of Peter de Geneva, in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 50 marks a year.

Protection without term for Peter de Burdegala.

Sept. 5.
Bordeaux.

The like for the sisters of the order of St. Damian, dwelling without Bordeaux.

1243.

Membrane 8—cont.

Grant to William Arnaldi de Tantalun of a yearly fee of 25*l.* at the exchequer of Michaelmas in England, to maintain him in the king's service.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony, mayors, jurats, communes, provosts and others not to receive Peter Artaud, Sicard Fucun and Arnald de Rokebaione, who in the time of the war with France fled from the town of St. Emilion and joined the king's enemies as open traitors.

Aug. 11.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Peter Braunche and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands of Gresham, of a weekly market there on Wednesdays, of a yearly fair there for three days on the eve, day and morrow of St. George, on condition that they are not to the nuisance of neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses:—Peter, bishop of Hereford, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Philip Basset, Thomas Greslegh, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Bartholomew Peche, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others.

Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk to cause this charter to be read in full county, and the said market and fair to be held.

Sept. 6.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, to let Gerold son of Maurice have 50*l.* of the gift of the king.

Grant to Richard de Clifford of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer to maintain him on the king's service, until the king provide him with land in escheats, wards or other lands to that value.

And he has a writ of *liberate* patent.

Bond to provide for Master Emery, brother of P. bishop of Hereford, in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 60 marks.

Sept. 7.
Bordeaux.

Grant to William Lungespe of the first marriage falling in suitable for his son or daughter.

Sept. 8.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Guy de Rocheford and his heirs of 120*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until they recover the land which Guy has lost in the war with France; the said Guy to come with his knights and other people to the king's service in Gascony, when summoned by the seneschal, and the said seneschal then to find him in moderate expenses, if he ask for them; and the king shall be bound to give him further reward according to his service and deserts.

Bonds to provide for Henry de Wingham in a benefice of 50 or 60 marks a year; and as the said clerk is staying with the king in Gascony, the king's will is that John de Plesseto and John Maunsel be his proctors to receive such benefice when it falls void.

Protection for him until he return from Gascony.

The like protection for William le Moyine.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains to Agnes de Chillak and Elias her son, for 45 marks a year at the Exchequer in lieu of land to the value of 150 pounds of Bordeaux a year, which the king previously ordered to be assigned to them in the isle of Oleron, for their lands lost in Peregoz and Saintonge for the king's service. And they are to retain the other letters patent containing the assignment of the said land.

The like to Elias de Chillak for 20*l.* at the Exchequer yearly as above.

1243.

MEMBRANE 3.

Aug. 80.
Bordeaux.

Acquittance to the treasurer and chamberlains for the delivery in the wardrobe at Bordeaux on Saturday the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, of 4,000*l.* by the hands of William de Sisseverne and Henry de Curtenay, serjeants of the said chamberlains, to Peter Chacepore, keeper of the wardrobe.

Grant to Richard de Roucestre of 10*l.* a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas to maintain him on the king's service, until the king provides him with land in wards, escheats or other lands to that value.

The like to Artaud de Sancto Romano of 40 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him otherwise.

Aug. 17.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to queen Eleanor, daughter of the count of Provence, in the name of dower, in case of the king's death, for her life, the castle and borough of Gloucestre with the barton of Gloucester, the cities of Worcester and Bath, the manors of Clive and Chiltham, there being retained in the hands of the king's heirs the other manors assigned to her in dower by the king's previous charter, and in the place of these, the king has assigned to her the whole county of Chester, with the new castle under Lyne, and the advowson of the abbey of Roucestre. Witnesses:—P. bishop of Hereford, Philip de Sabaudia, proctor of the church of Valence, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Philip Basset, John Maunsel, Paulinus Peyvre, Robert de Mucegros, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others. [*Fædera.*]

Charter granting to Robert de Dryby and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands of Tumby, so that none may enter to course therein or take anything pertaining to warren, on pain of forfeiture to the king of 10*l.* Witnesses as above.

Aug. 30.
Bordeaux.

Pardon to Simon son of Warin de Dunestaple of his flight and outlawry for the death of Geoffrey Fraunceys, with the usual condition.

Grant to Cinchius son of Gregory Cinchii of 40 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him otherwise.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because the writ was surrendered.*

Mandate to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo, to provide for Cinchius son of Gregory Cinchii de Insula in an ecclesiastical benefice in the king's gift of the value of 40 marks a year.

And he has letters directed *Omnibus.*

Sept. 1.
Bordeaux.

Aymer Wischardi, clerk of Guy de Russilun, has like letters for him to be provided with an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 20 marks a year.

And he has letters directed *Omnibus.*

Bond to Halengrat the balister, citizen of Bordeaux, in 417 marks to be paid at the exchequer of Michaelmas, which the king received as a loan in Gascony.

Sept. 2.
Bordeaux.

Bond to provide for Peter Visconti of Ostia (*filius vicecomitis Ostiensis*), clerk of Peter de Geneva, in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 50 marks a year.

Protection without term for Peter de Burdegala.

Sept. 5.
Bordeaux.

The like for the sisters of the order of St. Damian, dwelling without Bordeaux.

1243.

Membrane 8—cont.

Grant to William Arnaldi de Tantalun of a yearly fee of 25*l.* at the exchequer of Michaelmas in England, to maintain him in the king's service.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony, mayors, jurats, communes, provosts and others not to receive Peter Artaud, Sicard Fucun and Arnald de Rokebaione, who in the time of the war with France fled from the town of St. Emilion and joined the king's enemies as open traitors.

Aug. 11.
Bordeaux.

Charter granting to Peter Braunche and his heirs free warren in all his demesne lands of Gresham, of a weekly market there on Wednesdays, of a yearly fair there for three days on the eve, day and morrow of St. George, on condition that they are not to the nuisance of neighbouring markets and fairs. Witnesses:—Peter, bishop of Hereford, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Philip Basset, Thomas Greslegh, Robert de Mucegros, Paulinus Peyvre, Bartholomew Peche, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton and others.

Mandate to the sheriff of Norfolk to cause this charter to be read in full county, and the said market and fair to be held.

Sept. 6.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, to let Gerold son of Maurice have 50*l.* of the gift of the king.

Grant to Richard de Clifford of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer to maintain him on the king's service, until the king provide him with land in escheats, wards or other lands to that value.

And he has a writ of *liberate* patent.

Bond to provide for Master Emery, brother of P. bishop of Hereford, in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 60 marks.

Sept. 7.
Bordeaux.

Grant to William Lungespe of the first marriage falling in suitable for his son or daughter.

Sept. 8.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Guy de Rocheford and his heirs of 120*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until they recover the land which Guy has lost in the war with France; the said Guy to come with his knights and other people to the king's service in Gascony, when summoned by the seneschal, and the said seneschal then to find him in moderate expenses, if he ask for them; and the king shall be bound to give him further reward according to his service and deserts.

Bonds to provide for Henry de Wingham in a benefice of 50 or 60 marks a year; and as the said clerk is staying with the king in Gascony, the king's will is that John de Plesseto and John Maunsel be his proctors to receive such benefice when it falls void.

Protection for him until he return from Gascony.

The like protection for William le Moyine.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains to Agnes de Chillak and Elias her son, for 45 marks a year at the Exchequer in lieu of land to the value of 150 pounds of Bordeaux a year, which the king previously ordered to be assigned to them in the isle of Oleron, for their lands lost in Peregoz and Saintonge for the king's service. And they are to retain the other letters patent containing the assignment of the said land.

The like to Elias de Chillak for 20*l.* at the Exchequer yearly as above.

1243.

Membrane 2—cont.

Oct. 21. Presentation of Stephen de Helewell to a mediety of the church of
Westminster. Cotegrave, in the diocese of York, in the king's gift by reason of the
voidance of the priory of Lenton.

Oct. 1. Charter granting to Robert de Lexinton and his heirs free warren in
Westminster. his demesne lands of Egrum. Witnesses:—W. archbishop of York, R.
bishop of Chichester, chancellor, W. bishop of Carlisle, W. de Cantilupo
the elder, W. de Eboraco, Philip Basset, Robert de Mucegros, Herbert son
of Matthew, Paulinus Peyvre, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton,
Theobold de Englechevill and others.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 23. Grant to Thomas de Stretton, upon the resignation of Robert de
Westminster. Lexinton, of the prebend which the latter had in the church of Wells, in
the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Bath: directed
to the dean and chapter of Wells.

Oct. 13. Charter granting to Simon de Cryoyl and Maud his wife and their heirs
Westminster. free warren in all their demesne lands of Asherdeford, of a weekly market
there on Saturdays, and a yearly fair for three days on the eve, day and
morrow of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist. Witnesses:—The
archbishop of York, R. bishop of Chichester, W. bishop of Carlisle,
W. bishop of Worcester, William Lungespe, W. de Cantilupo, Geoffrey
le Despenser, Robert de Mucegros, John de Plesseto, P. Peyvre, Nicholas
de Bolevill, Richard de Clifford, Walter de Luton, Theobald de Engle-
chevill and others.

Grant to the archbishop of York or his assign of the marriage of Peter
de Malo Lacu, son and heir of Peter de Malo Lacu, and in case of his
death of Robert de Malo Lacu, brother of the said Peter, and so from heir
to heir.

Mandate to W. de Ferariis, earl of Derby, to send by one of his men to
the king the son and heir of John son of Philip.

Oct. 27. Safe-conduct without term for Owen son of Howel and Mereduc son of
Westminster. Mailgun.

Oct. 24. Confirmation of the ordinance made by W. archbishop of York, R.
Westminster. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, and W. bishop of Carlisle, between
the dean and chapter of Wells of the one part, and of Peter Saracenus,
son of Peter Saracenus, of the other part, touching the church of
Cungresbiry, to which the king presented the said Peter as being in his
gift through the voidance of the bishopric of Bath, but which the dean
and chapter claimed as impropriated to them by reason of a gift made to
them by Jocelin, bishop of Bath, in his lifetime; saving the right of the
bishop of Bath therein.

1242.

MEMBRANE 24d.

Nov. 12. P. sacristan of the church of Barcelona (*Barchinonensis*) elected to be
La Réole. bishop of that church, has letters praying the pope to provide for him.

He has also like letters directed to all the cardinals.

He has also letters to the emperor praying him, when the envoys of
the said elect pass through his power, to give them safe-conduct with
their men, horses and harness,

1242.

MEMBRANE 23d.

Memorandum that on Wednesday before St. Nicholas the king retained Amauin de Vareis and two knights in his service, and gives them 50 pounds of Bordeaux yearly.

MEMBRANE 22d.

Dec. 17.
Bordeaux.

Grant to Gwyrald de Burdegala and Peter 'Porco' de Burdegala that, unless Richard de Burgo pay at Easter next 90 marks which he borrowed from them, the king will distrain the said Richard to pay it.

1243.

MEMBRANE 21d.

Jan. 8.
Bordeaux.

The bishop of Dax is summoned to be before the king wherever he may be on Tuesday the quinzaine of Epiphany, to receive justice from the men of Dax and to do what is just to them.

In like manner it is commanded to the men of Dax to be there to receive justice.

Jan. 8.
Bordeaux.

To the emperor. The king made a treaty with the count of Toulouse against all men except the emperor, so that neither should make a peace or truce with the king of France without the other, and yet the count, unmindful of his oath, has joined the king of France.

This, as well as the sedition against the king by his traitors of Poitou, the king thinks should not be concealed from the emperor.

The king is nevertheless continuing his stay in Gascony, doing his utmost to grieve his enemies and to re-establish his position, and begs the emperor to have regard to the present case as well as to the inconveniences which have happened to the king through the count of La Marche and his accomplices, and to give him his counsel and to recall to his memory the last words of I. his wife, the king's sister, in favour of the king, and fulfil them in deed. [*Fædera.*]

Request to Master P. de Vinea, judge of the great imperial hall, to lay these letters and the king's state before the emperor and to be diligent in advancing the king's cause. [*Fædera.*]

Request to Eyma de Gumpeis to recall to his memory the king's conversation with him in the presence of P. de Sabaudia, the king's uncle, and to advance the matter with the emperor, and to report by letter by the bearer of these presents what he has done in the matter. [*Fædera.*]

MEMBRANE 19d.

Jan. 21.
Bordeaux.

To R. Berenger, count and marquis of Provence and count of Forcalquier. On account of certain rumours that he has heard, the king is unwilling that he should go to France to take the truce between the king and the king of France, as the king requested him by Aymer Gwischari; the king further requests him not to send Senchia, his daughter, who is to marry R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, to England under the conduct of the king of France, and if he does so, the king will suspect him of having done this at the instance of the king's enemies. [*Fædera.*]

MEMBRANE 17d.

The king proposed to send shortly John Maunsell to the parts of Dax for the expedition of some matters, and it seemed to the king and council that, amongst other things to be done, the said John with others

1243.

Membrane 17d—cont.

whom he should associate with himself, should hear and if possible determine the contentions which have arisen between the bishop and the citizens of Dax. And it is commanded to the bishop that it is not fit that because of these contentions he should come to the king on the octave of the Purification, but that he should receive and do what is just before these; and he is commanded not to molest the citizens in the meantime, as he wishes to avoid the king's vengeance.

The same is commanded to the citizens of Dax.

Jan. 31.
Bordeaux.

Licence for the abbot of Savigny to send any abbot of the Cistercian order whom he chooses, or two monks of the same order, to England to visit certain houses of that order, and he has letters and safe-conduct for them.

Feb. 1.
Bordeaux.

Request to the barons of the port of Winchelese, in conjunction with the barons of the Cinque Ports to whom the king has written in like manner, and with the counsel of Bertram de Cryoyl, to provide the king with all the good galleys they can to grieve the king's enemies by sea and land so long as the war lasts with France.

The like is written to the barons of the port of Dover, Hastings, Rye, Sandwich, Hythe.

Feb. 17.
Bordeaux.

Request to the pope to confirm the provision by the prior and convent of the church of Canterbury, after having obtained the king's licence to elect, of Boniface de Sabaudia, proctor of the church of Bellay, the king's uncle, to the see of Canterbury, void by the death of E. sometime archbishop; which confirmation the king has greatly at heart, and for that and other matters has sent Master Robert Anketil, canon of Dol, as his proctor to the court of Rome.

The like is written to all the cardinals, to wit, Sirs Romanus of Porto and St. Ruffina, Reginald of Ostia and Velletri, James of Palestrina (*Penetrina*), bishops; S. of St. Mary in Trastevere, John of St. Praxed, Senebald of St. Laurence in Lucina, priests; Reiner of St. Mary in Cosmedin, Giles of SS. Cosmas and Damian, Otto of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano and Richard of St. Angelo, deacons.

Request to I. the pope not to permit the bishop of Norwich to be translated to Winchester, as it would be contrary to the king's letter to the pope's predecessor and against the council of O. cardinal of St. Nicholas Carcere Tulliano, then legate in England, and the prior of that church and his adherents (*complices*) as those upon whom devolved through the disobedience, neglect or fault of others, the power of providing to that church, have provided B. de Sabaudia thereto, according to the mandate of the apostolic see and the counsel of the legate. And to further this matter the king has sent Master Robert Anketil to the court of Rome.

On the same matter it is written to all the cardinals.

MEMBRANE 16d.

The king begs the pope not to permit the church of Winchester to be grieved with expenses or charged with debts through Benedict de Burgo, monk of Winchester, and his followers, adversaries of the name and honour of the king and his party, who are going to the court of Rome against the will of their prior; and to refuse provision to them for their expenses, or any loan being made to them by the pope's grace; for the king could not endure that their expenses or debts should be paid out of the goods of the said church.

1243

Membrane 16d—cont.

On the same matter it is written to all the cardinals.

It is written also to all merchants and specially to those of Florence, Siena and Rome, not to assist them by making them any kind of loan.

Feb. 24.
Bordeaux.

The vicomtesse of Benauges is summoned to be before the king with her son on Thursday the morrow of Ash Wednesday to answer the king why she refuses what is due from her to him touching her castles and her son according to the custom of Gascony, whether she be enraged or peaceful (*irata vel pacata*).

MEMBRANE 15d.

Memorandum that the king asked the pope for dispensation to the use of John Maunsel, Robert Anketil and the archdeacon of Surrey.

By Guy de Russilun.

MEMBRANE 13d.

April 16.
Bordeaux.

Mandate to the abbot of St. Sever to cause to be summoned all the barons, knights and others who of right ought to come to the king's court of St. Sever, to be before the king there on the quinzaine of the Close of Easter to do what they ought in homages and other things; and he is to cause proclamation to be made there of the king's peace and that victuals be taken there against the king's coming on that day. He is also to have his town well prepared so that the king with his people may be lodged there fittingly. He is also to cause proclamation to be made that all who have complaints against others be there to receive justice, and to cause the adversaries of such to be summoned to be there to answer.

March 26.
Bordeaux.

Covenant made between the king and Sicard de Mundgwiun at Bordeaux, on Thursday the morrow of the Annunciation. The said Sicard and his heirs shall henceforth hold the castle of La Clote, which he and his ancestors formerly held in alod (*alot*), of the king and his heirs, and thereof he did his homage to the king, and they shall do the service of one lance by way of relief (*de achato*). If the said Sicard or his knights, by reason of this homage and service, lose their lands by war or the king's enemies, the king will, by the award of John son of Geoffrey, and Hugh de Vivona on the king's part, and of Elias Ridel of Brigerak and Achard Fucheri of the part of the said Sicard, make reasonable amends, and in case these cannot attend, the king will select others.

And if a truce be entered into between the king and the king of France, the king shall, one year before the end of the truce, by the award of the said arbitrators, give the said Sicard reasonable aid in fortifying his castle, and in making other necessary preparations for war. But by reason of this covenant, if the said Sicard should do homage for the said castle to the king of France, the king shall not withdraw from the truce made or to be made with the king of France. [*Fædera*.]

MEMBRANE 12d.

April 7.
Bordeaux.

Form of the truce between the king and the king of France. The king makes known that he has, for himself and earl Richard his brother, and his adherents and their lands and fees, made truce with Louis, king of

1243.

Membrane 12d—cont.

France, and his adherents and their lands and fees, from the feast of St. Benedict the abbot in March until five years after next Michaelmas. The king names amongst his adherents Peter Ogeri, Oliver de Chaleis and Berard de Mundliden: the king of France names amongst his, the count of Toulouse, the count of La Marche, the count William of Auvergne, William Lercevesque (*archiepiscopo*), Geoffrey de Lezinan, Reginald de Pontibus, Geoffrey de Talneo, Geoffrey and Benedict de Mauritannia, Poncius de Mirebel, Fulk de Mastac lord of Mornac, Elias de Talemont, Elias Gumbauidi de Cosnac, William de Rupe lord of Royan (*Roentii*), Iter de Berbezi (*sic*), Peter Reimundi, Peter Bechet, Gawain (*Wawan*) de Talneo, Geoffrey de Rupe Forti, Raymond de Montaud, Elias Ridelli the younger, Boudin de Grignol, Peter Ais, Fulk de Archiac, Emery de Rupe Chiwardi and Emery his son, Emery de Rupe lord of Blenzac, Ralph de Bello Monte lord of Bressuire (*Beceriar'*), Drew de Monte Ausyer, William de Sancto Quintino, Ebulo de Rupe Forti, Elias de la Vern'.

The king will leave the island of Re in the truce on the part of the king of France in the same way that it was in the last truce.

All interceptions during the truce shall be reported to the arbitrators of the truce, for amends to be made, who are, on the king's side, Booz de Mastac count of Bigorre, Geoffrey Rydelli of Blaye and Peter de Burdegala, and on the side of the king of France, the seneschal of Poitou, Geoffrey de Rauncon and Reginald de Pontibus, and if amends are not made by these within two months, the offended party may make an incursion against the offender until he receives amends, and the king may assist his man, and in like manner the king of France, but the lord of the offender may not assist him.

If any fortress, or castle, or any noble be taken or furtively withdrawn during the truce by the king of France, or his men, and kept in the power of that king, if upon demand he do not give full satisfaction without delay, the king may forthwith give his help, and also the lord of the castle, fortress or noble may make war against the captor or detainer until full amends are made, and *vice versa* with regard to the king of France.

The king shall, during the truce, remain in the same seisin as he was on the day of the truce, except so far as is expressed above touching the isle of Re and his adherents named above.

The king has caused the following to swear to the king of France to observe the truce, to wit, Ralph son of Nicholas, Peter Chaceporc, king's clerk, and Emery de Lacy, and the king binds his heirs hereby to observe the truce. [*Fædera.*]

Memorandum that, on Wednesday before Palm Sunday, the king of France's letters of truce were delivered to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, by the hand of Geoffrey de Wulward, in the chapel of the archbishop of Bordeaux, at Bordeaux. [*Fædera.*]

Notification by Poncius de Agonaco, Peter de Turri, Emery de la Braunde and Elias de Burdella that when the king of England stayed for some time at Saintes, about the feast of St. Mary Magdalen in the twenty-sixth year, they came to his fealty and service and did homage to him for the benefits received from his liberality and to be hereafter received, and by these presents they protest that they are his liege men and that they will be faithful to him and his heirs in truce or in war, and that they will not withdraw from his service in any contingency. In witness whereof the said Emery and Elias, for themselves and Poncius and Peter, have set their seals to this.

And it is commanded to the arbitrators of the truce, appointed for the king, that they protect them as his liege men.

1243.

May 24.
Bayonne.

MEMBRANE 11d.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats, 100 peers and all the citizens of Bayonne that none of them presume to make any confederation or society (*confratriam*) or enterprise (*emprizam*) in the king's city of Bayonne, by any means or engine, for whosoever shall presume to do this shall be punished as the king's false and perjured traitor, and his goods, moveable and immoveable, shall be the king's.

Appointment, during pleasure, in the city of Bayonne of 100 good men of that town to rule the people thereof and to guard that city for the king and his heirs for ever. The king also wills and orders that he who is mayor for one year shall not be mayor again for the following three years. These are the names of the said [hundred]:—

Michael de Maus.	B. deu Grisil.
B. de Faurgans.	Domingho de Seubist.
G. Alaman.	G. A. deus Piz.
J. Marques.	J. Doyre.
William Deuti.	Domingo Tender.
P. de Maverned.	W. dels Aulons.
P. W. deu Taurin.	G. A. de Olerun.
W. A. de le Brugreire.	A. de Auribad.
A. G. Cord.	W. R. de Kataria.
P. A. de Bensol'.	R. de Sedirak.
W. de Biele.	Gerard de Boglon.
R. W. de Serlobin.	P. de Vesce.
P. A. de Menta.	W. Vitalis [de] Burgo.
P. W. deu Forn.	P. Doresk.
W. de Meran.	W. A. deu Berger.
P. de les Quira.	W. A. de Quarere.
Domerion de Bila.	P. de Roset.
J. de Seubist.	P. A. de Begar.
W. P. de Cammo.	P. Dursow.
P. Paumer.	W. R. de Dese.
A. R. de Samated.	R. de le Reule.
Laurence de Pivana.	P. de Sinceris.
B. deu Pudz.	P. A. de Peren.
J. de Norton.	Vital de Ribere.
W. A. de la Bad.	P. G. de le Sperun.
B. de Sancto Johanne.	W. A. de Gailardie.
Sancho A. de Maverned.	R. W. de Poylun.
J. Escud'.	P. de Farges.
R. de Norton.	P. de Pyan'.
P. A. de Gaubardin.	B. de Lesgor'.
G. A. de Pinsola.	R. Durant de Villa.
Forcius Cord'.	R. B. de Perer.
William Vitalis de Vessa.	R. de Geres.
Vital de Luk.	G. A. de Luk.
G. A. de le Ras.	A. de Gaveret.
J. de Castedgelos.	Bakarius de Sales.
P. A. de Luk.	W. A. de Perer.
G. de Gado.	W. A. de Vasat'.
P. B. de le Cist'.	W. deu Tremulet.
P. Blanc.	A. deu Mura.
J. de Beluz.	P. R. de Furedes.
J. de Casa Nova.	P. de Saubanac.
A. R. Dartus.	W. A. de Neleburd.

1243.

Membrane 11d—cont.

B. de Oleron.	W. A. de Nepalesie.
P. W. de Riun.	P. Mercade.
P. R. de Venesce.	G. A. de le Plume.
A. W. de Corn'.	F. de Poy.
A. W. de Muntagut.	R. A. de Saut.
G. de Garanc'.	P. G. deu Caperan.
W. A. de Cendet'.	William Petri de Beiries.

MEMBRANE 10d.

July 8. Mandate to Hardewin de Maylly and his fellows, arbitrators of the
Bordeaux. truce on behalf of the king of France, to restore the lands and goods of
Geoffrey de Bello Campo, which the said Hardewin took into the hands
of his lord, as the said Geoffrey is in the truce on the king's side and was
in his fealty and service in the previous truce.

————— Petition to the king by Geoffrey de Talneo that whereas Maud his
sister, sometime wife of Senebrun lord of Sparre has rent to the value of
50*l.* a year, for ever in the port of Royan, which G. his father gave to her
in marriage when she married Senebrun, for the love of God and pity of
his sister to restore the same to her.

Morrow of Testification by Galvan de Talneo, brother of Sir Geoffrey de Talneo,
the deceased, that the latter assigned in dower to the said Maud, lady of
Ascension. Sparre, 60*l.* of rent in the port of Royan.

1243.
June 26. To the bishops of Chichester, Exeter, Ely, Salisbury, Lincoln,
Bordeaux. Worcester, Norwich, and Rochester. Although the king wishes the
church of Canterbury to be protected in its liberty, it was never his
intention that this should be at the expense of other churches of the
realm. Therefore in reply to their petition, and having heard and
understood through Gerard de Weseham of the annoyances whereby the
prior and monks of Canterbury intend to fatigue them and to change the
state of the realm, the king, being beyond seas without his council and
other magnates, cannot at present make any ordinance, gives his com-
mands to the archbishop of York, the bishop of Carlisle and W. de
Cantilupo, not to permit the said prior and convent to attempt anything
unaccustomed or new or not used in the time of the king's predecessors,
to the perturbation of the clergy and realm of England, or to the prejudice
of the liberty of any other church, until the king's return; and he gives
his commands to the said prior and monks to surcease all articles unduly
oppressing them until then.

MEMBRANE 8d.

————— Memorandum that the king has pardoned Roger le Waleys, charged
with the death of a man, his suit of the peace for the same: but as the
name of the slain is not known, he has not the king's writ.

MEMBRANE 7d.

July 18. Frank de Bren has been sent to fortify the castle of Eustarye and he
Bordeaux. has letters to the mayor and good men of Bayonne and to the good men
of Labourd to be aiding and assisting to him.

1243.

MEMBRANE 6d.

July 14.
Bordeaux

Mandate to the barons of the port of Sandwich to come to the king with ships well manned and equipped with good men, to take the king happily back to England.

The like to the barons of the ports of Winchelese, Hethe, Hastings, Dover, Rumenal.

The like to Drogo de Barentin to come to the king with galleys and other good vessels, as many as he has. [*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise on the Close Roll.*

MEMBRANE 3d.

Sept. 6.
Bordeaux

Notification that whereas Gerald de Montepunlant asserts that the men of Barsac ought to be his men, to wit, Raymond de la Grave, Arnald de Bignesola, Bernard de Bignesola, Vital de Vasato, Bernard Martini, Bonet de Cosnac, W. de Castillare, Ayquelin de Possignan, Arnald de Lassegues, P. de la Vizon, Vithal Pesquet, Bernard Cossa, Vithal de Malo Burgno, Vithal Seguin, Vithal de Castellar, P. Serbat, Costall de Mensura, Bernard de Bosco and W. de Bosco, and the king has assigned days to him once, twice and thrice in his court to do and receive right; inasmuch as upon these days he did not appear, or send representatives, or in any way excuse himself, the king has by reason of his defaults taken possession of the said men, and is keeping them in his hands until the said G. has appeared in his court to show the right which he says he has in the said men.

Notification that the king will cause to be allowed to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, in his account, the expenses which he can show to have been made in leading the army to the castle of Garro and in besieging that castle, in the 27th year, to wit, 152 pounds 19 shillings of Morlaas, 3 pounds 15 shillings of Bordeaux, 11 marks of sterlings and 60 pounds of Tours.

The king has granted by charter to Herbert de Nevill and Margery his wife and the lawfully begotten heirs of Margery that they shall have at their manor of Stamford Bridge (*de Ponte Belli*) a market every Tuesday, and a yearly three days' fair, to wit, on the eve, day and morrow of Holy Trinity, and free warren in all their demesne lands of Hildereskelf. Witnesses &c.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to cause the said charter to be read in full county, and the said market, fair and warren to be kept.

Sept. 9.
Bordeaux.

Notification that whereas there is discord between the abbot and convent of St. Cross, Bordeaux, of the one part, and Willelma, vicomtesse of Benauges, and Bernard de Bovilla, her son, of the other part, touching justice of bloodshed in the town of St. Macaire which each party claims, the king has taken the said justice into his own hand. But as the abbot and convent were seised of the said justice when the king took possession of it, the king has, by judgment of his court, restored possession of it to them, on condition that if anyone brings a plaint against them touching this, they shall obey justice as they ought. Moreover, when a day was assigned to the parties by the king touching the said justice, the countess and her son did not appear, but the other party, as they ought, did appear.

By J. Maunsel.

Grant to Henry de Wingeham that he shall receive from the issues of Gascony to the value of 25 marks, which the king granted to him for one year for his maintenance in the king's service; and the king wills that this sum be allowed to him in his account.

1243.

Membrane 8d—cont.

Grant to the minister (*ministro sive ministre*) of the hospital of St. Julian without Bordeaux that they shall have one ass with its leader going for dry firewood and dead wood in the king's forest by Bordeaux for the hearth of the poor and infirm in the said hospital during pleasure, on condition that, by reason of this grant, they take none of the vert of the said forest, and it is commanded to the seneschal of Gascony to permit this to be done.

Notification that with the assent and will of Elias Ridel of Brigerak and at his instance the king has taken the homage of Ridel his younger son for the castles of Pujol, Roch and Pelegrue, to hold to him and his heirs of the king and his heirs for ever; on condition that the king has constituted himself surety for the said Elias that he shall keep all the covenants and pacts made between the king and the said Elias, and that if the latter withdraw therefrom, the said castles and all the lands of the said Ridel shall fall to the king and his heirs.

Grant to the good men of Dax that every year, during pleasure, they may create a mayor, commune and twenty jurats, on condition that when they elect a mayor every year, they elect three and present them to the seneschal of Gascony. Grant also that they keep all their liberties and customs intact, saving to the king the liberties which they recently granted to him; and if anyone presume to go against those liberties and customs lately granted to the king, all their goods shall be sold by auction, a half of which shall be applied to the uses of the king, and the other half to the commune.

Ratification of an assignment of the lands of Lest which Hugh de Vivona, at the time when he was seneschal of Gascony and Poitou, made to Dodo Duira and his heirs.

The king has attorned Henry de Wingham to receive all the rents and issues of Gascony and the island of Oleron by view of the seneschal of Gascony, and to deposit the same in the abbey of St. Cross, Bordeaux, by view of the abbot thereof, so that nothing be removed therefrom without the king's special mandate; also to audit the account of all the bailiffs of Gascony and the said island in conjunction with the seneschal of Gascony, and to answer for the same, and mandate to the bailiffs of Gascony and the islands to be intendant to him herein.

28 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 12.

1243.
Oct. 29. Westminster. The subprior and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester, have licence to elect, by Thomas, prior of Ewyas, John the precentor of the said abbey and Benedict de Leche, monks of the said abbey, through the death of Walter, late abbot.
- Oct. 29. Westminster. Grant to Robert Passelewe of the marriage of the heirs [*substituted for* Philip, son and heir] of Philip de Wykes, in the king's hand by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Bath, with mandate to W. arch-deacon of Wells to cause the said Philip, whom Robert delivered into his custody for the king's use, to be delivered to Robert.
He has also letters directed *Omnibus*.
- Nov. 1. Westminster. Writ of aid to the mayor and bailiffs of Northampton for Roger de Haverhull and John le Fleming, sent to make prizes and purchases for the king at the fair there.
- Nov. 8. Westminster. Grant to Alda de Boeles, damsel of the queen, of 10 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter, until the king provide for her in that amount of land of escheats for life.
And she has a writ patent of *liberate* to receive the same at the exchequer, the first term beginning at the close of Easter next.

Notification that of the 60 marks which the king promised to the work of the church of Bath he has paid 80 marks, and he will pay the other 80 marks at the exchequer of Easter next.

Quit claim to John Maunsel of all receipts and reckonings which he ought to make, from the time when he first came to the king's service to Tuesday the morrow of All Souls; so that the king will exact nothing hereby from him, his heirs, his assigns, or the executors of his will.

Notification that of the 200 marks which the king had as a prest from Peter de Rosetto, citizen of Bayonne, he has paid him 100 marks, and will pay him the residue at the exchequer of Easter next.
The king will do this to his messenger, if he cannot come himself.
The following have like letters :—
Nov. 8. Canterbury. Amanes del Bret, 847 marks; 131*l.* $\frac{1}{2}$ marks paid, the remaining 100*l.* to be paid at the exchequer of Easter.
Arnold de Bovill of Mirmund, 33*l.*; 18*l.* paid, 15*l.* to be paid as above.
William de Brokarz and his fellows, 489 marks 6*s.* 8*d.*; 289 marks 6*s.* 8*d.* paid, 200 marks to be paid as above.
Agnes de Sillak and Elias her son, 45 marks; 30 marks paid; 15 marks to be paid as above.
- Nov. 24. Westminster. Grant to Guy de Palude, on the resignation of Guy de Russilun, of the town of Quipoieux (*de Quinciaco*), in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Canterbury, and mandate to the dean and chapter of Lyon to induct him.

1243.

Membrane 12—cont.

Notification that the service of the king's butlery which the barons of London did for the king on Sunday the feast of St. Cecilia this year at Westminster, when R. earl of Poitou and Cornwall espoused Sinchia, daughter of the count of Provence, was done voluntarily at the instance of the king and not of debt, and lest this should be to the prejudice of them or their heirs hereafter, the king has caused these letters to be made. [*P'cedera.*]

Nov. 26.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of John de la Feld, precentor of Gloucester, to be abbot of Gloucester, with mandate to the bishop of Worcester to do his part herein.

Pardon to Gilbert de Bereham for the death of Richard de Tapinton, whom he killed by misadventure with a lance in jousting; on condition that he make his peace with the relatives and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Kent to permit him to remain in his bailiwick, and to restore to him any goods which he may have taken.

Nov. 27.
Westminster.

To Geoffrey de Langele. Of the lands late of H. earl of Arundel which were in the king's custody by order of the king, the king has assigned to Robert de Tateshal, son of Robert de Tateshal, the eldest born of the heirs of the said earl, the castle and manor of Bukeham, as a capital messuage; to John son of John son of Alan, the second heir, who is in the king's custody, the castle and manor of Arundel, as a capital messuage; to Roger de Sumery, who espoused Nicholaa, sister and one of the heirs of the said earl, the manor of Barwe as a capital messuage; to Roger de Muthaud, who espoused Cecily, the second sister and fourth heir of the said earl, the castle and manor of Rysinges as a capital messuage; and the king has taken their homages for the same, on the condition that each shall be assigned their portions of the land and rents which are adjoining the said manors. The king has therefore appointed the said Geoffrey to do this and to receive the portion falling to John son of John son of Alan, taking care that the lands given in marriage of the said inheritance are included in part thereof, and saving to the countess, late the wife of the said earl, her dower assigned to her by the king, and retaining in the king's hands the manor of Belsinton, co. Kent, which is land of the Normans.

Acquittance to Guy de Palude, on testimony before the king by Richard, abbot of Westminster, and Alexander, treasurer of London, auditors of the account of the said Guy of the expenses of the queen's houses and of the receipts and expenses of her wardrobe, that he has faithfully rendered his account thereof before them by the testimony and counter-roll of William de Bradele, who was appointed in the said wardrobe to keep his roll in witness against him, to wit, from St. John ante Portam Latinam 26 Henry III to SS. Simon and Jude 28 Henry III.

Royal assent to the election of John de la Feld, precentor of Gloucester, to be abbot of Gloucester and mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Gloucester, Hereford, Salop and Southampton to give him seisin of the lands belonging to the said abbey, which were taken into the king's hands by reason of the death of W. the late abbot.

Dec. 8.
Westminster.

Mandate to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to assign to Amelia, late the wife of William Segur, [and her children—*cancelled*] land to the value of 20*l.* a year from the king's lands in the isle of Oleron, until she have recovered from the king of France her lands which her said husband lost in the king's service beyond seas.

1243.

Dec. 8.
Westminster.*Membrane 12—cont.*

To the prior and convent of Norwich. If the prior and other monks who lately came to the king to ask licence to elect a bishop faithfully reported to the convent what the king said, it will not have escaped their memories that the king refused them licence because it did not seem to him that the see of Norwich was void, especially as discord was caused by the postulation of W. de Ralegh, their bishop, to the church of Winchester, and his postulation was confirmed by suppression of the truth and suggestion of the false, for which reason the king enjoined them not to proceed to election, until he had full information of the pope's will herein. The appeal which the king made to the Apostolic See he renews by these presents and forbids them to proceed to any election until he has full information from the Apostolic See. and to renew the said appeal he is sending to them Master Laurence de Sancto Martino.

Dec. 5.
[Westminster.]

Appointment of the abbot of St. Benet's, Holme, and the prior of the monks of Theford to the custody of the bishopric of Norwich, which is without the rule of a bishop or other person, so that the alms of the king's predecessors may not be misapplied or dissipated, and so that all the issues of the bishopric, both of money and other things, may be laid up in some safe place to the use of him who ought to have them, and so that nothing thereof be removed without the king's special order.

To W. de Radlegh, bishop of Norwich. As Master Henry de Secusia lately read certain appeals before the king's council which he pronounced as made against the bishop in the bishop's presence, and the said Master on the king's behalf offered that the king and the bishop should each compromise on two good men of the realm learned in the law to consider whether the causes of the king's appeals are reasonable or not, and if they found them reasonable, that he should abstain from entry into the bishopric of Winchester until information were received by both parties of the will of the Apostolic See, and this the bishop wholly refused to do; for this and other lawful causes, the said king's clerk has appealed for the king and his demand to the Apostolic See; and whereas the bishop has gone to the bishopric of Winchester, and exercising his spiritual jurisdiction, has administered in many things belonging to the bishopric both within and without the bishopric, without having done or even offered to do his fealty, the king cites him before the Supreme Pontiff, and to prosecute such appeal has appointed the said Master Henry as his proctor.

Protection for William de Tayden, clerk of Master Alexander le Seculer, gone with the said Master to the court of Rome on the affairs of the king, for so long as he is with the said master beyond seas.

Dec. 7.
Westminster.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer &c. for Simon le Renham, William de Rodmeresham, Henry de Cantuaria, Richard de Radenhoure and Everard de Wycunbe, chaplains ministering in the king's chapels at Westminster, to wit, 50s. a year to each of them so long as they minister in the said chapels; and for William and Richard, king's chaplains ministering in the chapel of St. John the Evangelist, 1 mark a year so long as they minister there, to find a light therein and for the stipends of their clerk.

Protection without term for Morgan de Karliun.

1243.

MEMBRANE 11.

Dec. 1.
Westminster.

Letters of appeal against the bishop of Norwich. The king says he is not bound to receive W. de Ralegh, bishop of Norwich, as bishop of Winchester by reason of a rescript of Pope Innocent offered to the king, or by reason of a postulation made of him for that church and confirmed by the pope, for this reason, that appeal was made on behalf of the king against the said postulation at the Apostolic See, and the proctors sent for that purpose before Gregory IX proffered many exceptions and proceeded in many other ways, of which appeal of process no mention is made in the said rescript, but on the contrary, suppressing these things, it states that the bishop is a friend of the king and devoted to him, whereas the king reputes the bishop to be his strongest enemy, and long ago ordained that, by reason of the rancour which he conceived against the bishop, the latter should not appear before the king's majesty; also because the said Innocent in the ordination and translation which he is said to have made of the said bishop, or of the said confirmation as the king presumes, the king was not fully certified of the fact, contrary to his royal privileges, his true proctors being ignorant thereof and absent, and even certain of them dismissed by some of the cardinals (*fratribus apostolice sedis*) as there was no expectation of the creation of a pope and they were not recalled afterwards, nor the king cited, nor anyone present to defend the king's right; also because certain canons of Lincoln, who as the king is informed declared themselves to be the king's proctors when they had no mandate in the present matter, and certain other persons, asserted that it would please the king if the bishop of Norwich were translated to the church of Winchester, whereby they believed that the bishop was reconciled with the king, which was false, and on the contrary the king, as soon as he knew that a pope was created, incontinently by his messengers sent letters to him announcing that he would send his proctors to the Apostolic See in this matter, and duplicated them lest the pope should proceed before the arrival of the said proctors, and he says that they proceeded without full knowledge (*ignoranter*).

Wherefore, if this is so, or rather, as it clearly is the fact that the pope was deceived in the matter of the said ordination, or translation or confirmation, and whatever was obtained from the pope on behalf of the said bishop, was obtained by falsity and stealth, and especially as at the time when the pope proceeded finally in the premises, being moved, as most likely, by the report of the said reconciliation, the said bishop was under sentence of excommunication by the church of Canterbury during the voidance of the see, as he afterwards acknowledged by obtaining letters from the Apostolic See about it, of which excommunication the pope was at the time entirely ignorant; and because such deeds of Roman pontiffs, as their laws (*jura*) testify, are not prohibited, on the contrary are allowed to be reformed, and none but the pope can take cognisance of such, the king offers to stand by the judgment of the pope, and prohibits the bishop from entering the bishopric of Winchester, or from administering anything as bishop by himself or another to the prejudice of the king's right or dignity, until judgment has been passed by the pope on the premises and a second order (*jussio*) has gone forth, whether it be just. And if the bishop refuse to acquiesce in this writing, offer or prohibition, the king [will proceed] as well against him as against those who act with him, if any, because of the said reasons, any one being sufficient of itself for that purpose.

And because, before he had presented the said rescript to the king, and had published it to the metropolitan and other neighbouring churches, or awaited the king's answer upon this at a fitting time, and before he had authority of the elect of Canterbury admitted by

1243.

Membrane 11—cont.

the king or the bishop of Hereford his vicegerent, he called himself by his letters bishop of Winchester, and used the jurisdiction of the ordinary, calling and citing to him the subjects of the church of Winchester, and exercising other functions, without having been lawfully presented to the king or invested by him, against the general custom and privileges of the realm of England to the prejudice of the royal dignity.

And because he has refused to hand over a transcript of other rescripts obtained for the said bishop and clergy and people of Winchester, wherein are many suggestions of the false and suppressions of the true, upon which it behoved the king to deliberate [at this point is a caret mark, and to the side is stitched the following clause] and because it was offered by Master H. de Secusia, the appellant, to him on behalf of the king that he should select two good men learned in the law from the whole realm, and the king as many, to view the said reasons, and if they should find them reasonable the bishop should abstain from entering into the bishopric of Winchester, and from the administration of the same, until the king should be certified again touching the premisses of the will of the pope, and if they should judge them to be frivolous the king should immediately admit him to the bishopric of Winchester; but the bishop refused to do this, and neither seeking nor offering to do the fealty due to the king to the prejudice of the king and his royal dignity, has administered the said bishopric; the king appeals to the Apostolic See, and places his person, his wife, his sons and councillors and all his adherents, the bishopric of Winchester, the chapel and his whole land under the protection of the pope; and upon all these premisses sends to the Apostolic See sufficient proctors, and for the defence of the said appeal and everything pertaining to it, appeals to the elect of Canterbury. And these letters are directed to the prior and chapter of St. Swithun's, Winchester, to whom it is commanded that they faithfully preserve the rights of the king and those things which concern the said appeal and which are known to belong to the king's crown and dignity, and do not presume to go against the premisses to the prejudice of the king.

In the same manner it is written to the archdeacons of Surrey and Winchester and to the whole clergy and people of the city and diocese of Winchester. And for the same causes the king begs leave to (*venia impetrata*) petition and does petition against the said translation and confirmation, and whatever has arisen therefrom.

Dec. 8.
Westminster

Bond to the king's merchants Falignus Willelmi and Ranucius Barboti and Clarius Hugelini and Hugh Magistri Pagani, citizens and merchants of Florence and Siena, in 700 marks sterling to be paid at the feast of the Resurrection next in London.

The like to the same in 700 marks payable at Midsummer next.

The like to the same in 600 marks payable at Christmas next.

Dec. 11.
Windsor

Bond to Arnald Hugonis in 18 marks 7s. to be paid at the close of Easter next to the use of Elias Rydel of Brigerak the elder.

By Hugh de Vivona.

Mandate to Oliver, steward of the priory of St. Swithun's, Winchester, and all other serjeants of the prior of St. Swithun's, to attempt nothing against the king's appeal which he is making against W. de Ralegh at the Apostolic See, but defend it in every way, and defend their prior and those adhering to him in their offices, as they were accustomed to do before.

1243.

*Membrane 11—cont.*Dec. 13.
Windsor.

Protection for the prior of Hurleg, going on the affairs of his house to the court of Rome, until his return.

Dec. 14.
Windsor.

Protection with clause *rogamus* without term for the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Antoine, in the diocese of Vienne.

Dec. 15.
Windsor.

Grant to Fulk de Castro Novo, king's kinsman, of the marriage of Christiana, daughter and heir of Robert de Marisco, to his own use.

And the said Fulk will surrender to the king two pairs of letters patent, to wit, one pair of the manor of Glatton, and the other of 80 marks which he used to receive of the town of Staunford.

Safe-conduct, for one year from Christmas next, for Fedlim Oconcainor, son of the king of Connaught, coming to England to speak with the king. [*Fædera.*]

Dec. 16.
Westminster.

Grant to Matthew Bezill of the custody of the land and heirs of Nicholas de Bello Campo, with the marriage of the heirs.

Grant to John Maunsel, in consideration of his kindly surrendering the custody of the lands and heirs of Nicholas de Bello Campo to the use of Matthew Bezill, which custody with the marriage of the heirs the king had previously granted to the said John, of the custody and marriage of the first heir who falls into the king's hand whose inheritance is of the value of 80*l.* a year, to hold during the minority of such heir, unless he will hold himself contented with a custody of less price; or the king will give him one of greater price; and the king will not provide any other person with a like custody until he be provided. Grant to him also that in case of his death before being provided, the king will provide his assignee.

Presentation of Peter de Fabrisdis to the church of Verenharn; directed to the archdeacon of Chester.

Grant to Bernard de Mentadur (*sic*), archdeacon of Limoges, of 50*l.* a year at the exchequer of Easter, until the king provide him with an ecclesiastical benefice to the value of 100*l.*

Appointment of Master Everard de Fonte Betonis as king's proctor to appeal for the king against W. de Ralegh, the bishop, who behaves as the bishop of Winchester, and against the monks of St. Swithun's, Winchester, that, in case of the death of Andrew, their prior, the said bishop and monks do not proceed to make or elect a prior, especially as it belongs to the king to create a prior, and he is in possession to create him.

To R. provost of Aosta (*Augusten'*). The king is sending to him and to S. subprior of Canterbury and J. de Urvill, monk of St. Swithun's, Winchester, his letters directed to the pope, by John de Amblaone, requesting the said provost, after having read and mastered their contents, to wit, of a common appeal against W. de Ralegh, bishop of Norwich and the monks of Norwich to the pope, and after taking counsel hereon, to commit the said letters to the pope, in conjunction with the said monks if they can be found, or without them, if they cannot be found; and he is to apply all diligence to the promotion of this matter, until Master H. de Secusia and A. le Seculer and Peter Saracenus come to him.

In like manner it is written to the subprior of Canterbury and J. de Urvill, monk of St. Swithun's, Winchester.

1243.

Membrane 11—cont.

Signification to the pope that the king has appointed as his proctors, R. provost of Aosta, the subprior of Canterbury, John de Urvilla, monk of St. Swithun's, Winchester, whether together or singly, in the cause of appeal or petition which the king is bringing against W. de Ralegh, the bishop, and against the translation and confirmation which is said to have been made of him from Norwich to Winchester, and against the chapter of Norwich that they make no election pending the said causes; to obtain, contradict, act, answer, except, and prosecute to the end, and do all things necessary in these matters as well in judgment as without; and the king will ratify whatever they do.

Appointment *in tenancium* of John Maunsel, for whom the king is bound to provide in a custody of 80*l.* a year of land in England with the marriage of the heir, to the custody of the lands and heirs of John le Poher in Ireland, on the condition that, when the king offers him the said custody in England, he may receive it, if he will, or keep another custody in Ireland in place of the second, and if he keep another custody in Ireland, the king shall be quit of the assignment of the said custody in England, and if he keep that which is offered to him in England, then there shall revert to the king the said custody in Ireland, which the king is now committing to him *in tenanciam*.

Dec. 18.
Windsor.

To the prior and convent of St. Swithun's, Winchester, the sheriffs of Southampton and Wilts, keepers of the bishopric, the mayor and bailiffs of Winchester. As the king has appealed to the pope against W. de Ralegh, bishop, on certain just causes which have been approved by men learned in the law dwelling at Oxford and others as also by religious men whom the king has consulted hereon, the king, desiring to avoid offence to God and the church and ecclesiastical persons, and being unwilling that by default of the above persons his appeal should fail, has, so far as in him lies, committed to Master R. de Ludelawe, learned in the law, the said appeal and those who adhere to the king therein, to defend them according to law from all violence, and has sent him to Winchester, with mandate to the above persons to be intendant to him in whatever he enjoins upon them, and whatever he shall tell them as regards the other things formerly enjoined upon them, they shall not omit to do.

Dec. 21.
Windsor.

Mandate to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to assign to the prior and brethren of the hospital of St. James [*in the margin—St. Cross*], Bordeaux, 40 acres according to the common perch of England out of the land under the forest of Bordeaux which the king granted to them by charter and of which he disseised them for taking more land than by their charter was granted to them, and after first receiving from them the said charter, to give them seisin of the said 40 acres, and cause letters patent of the said assignment to be made for them. Also he shall permit them to have two asses journeying daily for firewood in the said forest, as they used to have before the king disseised them thereof.

Grant for life to Imbert de Salinis of 40*l.* a year at the exchequer of Easter until he is otherwise provided for in wards or escheats to that value for life.

Dec. 26.
Wallingford.

Protection for three years from Christmas for Hugh de Pilardinton, gone to Ireland in the service of J. Maunsel.

MEMBRANE 10.

Dec. 26.
Reading.

Mandate to John de Gatesden to take the priory of St. Swithun's, Winchester, which is void, into the king's hands, and to keep it so long

1243.

Membrane 10—cont.

as it remains void and to find the monks their customary necessities, and to appoint, for the king, brother Andrew de London to the office of chamberlain, brother John de Durevall to the office of almoner, and brother Adam de Oxonia to the works of the house. When however the spiritualities of the priory are committed by the official of B. the elect of Canterbury to John de Cauz, upon whom the king conferred the said priory, he is to give full seisin to the said prior of the said priory with all belonging to it.

Mandate to the official of B. elect of Canterbury to admit the said John to the said priory.

In like manner it is commanded to the archdeacon of Winchester.

Presentation of Aymo Pagani to the church of Ebleburne [*substituted for Bissopiston*], in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the bishop of Salisbury.

Dec. 28.
Reading.

Grant to B. countess of Provence of 400*l.* a year for six years from Easter next which W. bishop of Carlisle owes yearly to the king for the custody of the lands late of John de Veteri Ponte, on condition that after these six years, the bishop answer for the said sum at the Exchequer as before; and the bishop is commanded accordingly.

And she has letters patent directed *Omnibus*.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to acquit the bishop for the said six years.

Protection without term for the abbot and monks of Tyrun.

1244.

Jan. 1.
Windsor.

Grant to Hugh de Vivona when opportunity offers of a marriage of the value of 200*l.* for the marrying of one of his daughters.

Jan. 2.
Windsor.

Mandate to Drogo de Barentin, Philip de Kateret (*sic*) and William de Sautmareys the elder to take the assises of the islands of Gereseye, Gernereye and the other islands, which are accustomed to be taken once in three years, unless they have been taken at another time.

Jan. 4.
Westminster.

Signification to Master Hugh de Mortuo Mari, official of the elect of Canterbury, of the appointment of Master Roger de Cantilupo and Master Erard de Fonte Bethonis, conjointly or severally, to prosecute the appeal of the defence which the king has interposed with respect to the said archbishop elect touching the king's appeal against W. de Ralegh, bishop, at the Apostolic See.

[Jan. 4.]
Westminster.

Presentation of Richard Ruffus to the church of Ebleburn, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the bishop of Salisbury.

Grant to Senchia wife of R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, that in case of his death, while she and his heirs by her survive, she shall have the custody of all the lands which the said earl has appointed to the use of the said heirs, during their minority; but in case of her death during such minority, the custody of the said lands shall revert to the king.

Confirmation of the dower wherewith the earl dowered the said Senchia at the door of the church of Westminster when he married her, to wit, of a third part of all his lands which he possesses or which he may possess, with the castle and manor of Berchamsted for the capital messuage of her dower.

1244.

Membrane 10—cont.

Grant to R. earl of Cornwall, to whom the king is bound in 500*l.* yearly of land to be assigned in fee and inheritance, including the manors of Chatton and Risingberg, which he received by gift of the king in part of the said assignment as of the value of 100*l.*, that the king will not confer any lands upon anyone or even provide for anyone in escheats, until he has fulfilled the said assignment.

Confirmation of a covenant between W. archbishop of York and Guy de Russilun touching the custody of the lands late of Peter de Malo Lacu, which the king had granted to the said Guy during the minority of the heirs for 500 marks a year, with an allowance to him in that sum of 200 marks a year in lieu of 200 marks which the king had previously granted to him at the Exchequer.

The archbishop by order of the king has paid the said Guy in hand 200 marks for the 28th year.

Jan. 8.
Westminster.

The king has conferred upon John de Cauz the priory of St. Swithun's, Winchester, and has commanded the tenants to be intendant to him as their lord.

Grant to R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, that this time he may make his will of the corn now on the land of the bishopric, so that if he die, his will shall stand.

Grant for three years from Easter next to the men of Carlisle of murage under the same form as the men of Gloucester had in the 19th year.

Grant, during pleasure, to John de Vinea, dean of Capua, nephew of Master Peter de Vinea, of 20 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter.

The like to Master Walter de Ocra of 40 marks a year at the same exchequer.

Jan. 9.
Westminster.

Pardon to Hugh de Chetevill for the death of Walter de Whytstan, as it appears by inquisition that he fell by misadventure upon a knife which the said Hugh held in his hand; on condition however that he stand his trial before the king's justices when they go on eyre in the county of York if any of the relatives of the said Walter wish to proceed against him.

Notification that the king has constituted himself surety to Simon de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, and Eleanor his wife, the king's sister, on behalf of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, that the latter shall pay the former 400*l.* a year wherein he is bound to them for the dower of the said Eleanor out of the lands late of W. Marshal, sometime her husband, in Ireland; so that if the earl Marshal fail in the payment of any term the king will pay it and recover against him.

Grant to R. bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, that he may make his will as well of the corn sown in the lands of the bishopric as of the corn in the granges and all other his moveables, so that in case of his death, his executors shall have free administration thereof.

Grant to Hugh de Vivona, to the use of his daughter, of the first marriage that falls to the king of a male to the value of 200*l.*

Notification that Gerard la Grue by order of the king has surrendered to Guy de Russilun the castle of Mulgreve and all the lands late of Peter de Malo Lacu which he had in his custody.

1244.

Jan. 10.
Westminster.*Membrane 10—cont.*

Mandate to Master Robert de Ludelawe, whom the king appointed for the defence of his appeal against W. de Ralegh, bishop, to defend Master Robert Anketil, the king's special clerk and an adherent of the king.

Notification that the king has lent to his father R. Berenger, count and marquess of Provence and count of Forcalquier (*Fulk*), 4,000 marks, whereof he will let him have 2,000 at the quinzaine of Easter next and 2,000 at the quinzaine of Michaelmas following, for which loan he has bound in the name of a pledge five castles which the king's assigns shall select, according to the form made between the king and the count's proctor. [*Fœdera.*]

Prohibition of a tournament about to be held at Bukeham on Wednesday or Thursday after Epiphany.

MEMBRANE 9.

Mandate to W. archbishop of York, out of the 300 marks which he is bound to pay yearly at the Exchequer for Guy de Russilun for the custody of the lands late of Peter de Malo Lacu, which lands the said Guy by licence of the king let to him at farm during the minority of the heirs, to pay yearly as long as he has the said custody to Bernard de Ventadur, archdeacon of Limoges, 50*l.*, and to Artald de Sancto Romano 40 marks, a fortnight after Holy Trinity, which the king had granted to them at the Exchequer.

And he has a writ close of *Allocate* directed to the barons of the Exchequer.

Bond to Simon de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, and countess Eleanor his wife, the king's sister, that on the first default of payment made by W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, of 400*l.* a year, which were assigned to the said Eleanor as her dower of lands late of William, earl of Pembroke, her late husband, in Ireland and South Wales, the king will cause to be assigned to them the countess's dower of all the lands of her said husband in Ireland.

Presentation of Aymo Pagani to the church of Ebleburn Bissopiston, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester, with mandate to the bishop of Salisbury to admit him notwithstanding the king's presentation of Richard le Rus to the same church.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to deliver to Robert Passelewe the jewels of Amicia, sometime abbess of Shaftesbury, which are under their custody in the treasury under the seal of the said Robert.

Mandate to the said Robert to deliver them to brother William, warden of the house of Tarent, to the use of that house.

Grant to Arnald Catellan of 5 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter until the king provide him with 30 or 20 marks of rent in an ecclesiastical benefice.

And he has a writ patent of *liberate*.

Bond to Clarius Hugelini, Hugh Magistri Pagani, Felin Wilhelmi and Ranuchius Barboti, merchants of Florence and Siena, in 50 marks payable at Midsummer next.

1244.

*Membrane 9—cont.*Jan. 16.
Canterbury.

Protection for Master Alexander le Seculer so long as he be on the king's service beyond seas.

Grant to him, that when opportunity offers, the king will provide for him in a prebendal benefice or other ecclesiastical benefice, or in wards or escheats, such as should content him.

Grant to Reginald, son of Artald de Dorchia, seneschal of B. countess of Provence, of 10 marks at the exchequer of Easter, until the king provide for him in 40 marks of rent of ecclesiastical benefice.

And he has a writ patent of *liberate*.

Grant to Arnald, sometime chamberlain of W. bishop elect of Valence, that the king will provide for him in the first escheat of the value of 10*l.* a year that falls in, or in a marriage of like value if it fall in first.

Jan. 17.
Dover.

Mandate to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to assign to Peter, prior of the hospital of St. James, Bordeaux, and the brethren there, 50 acres of land by the common perch of England, in the forest which is near the city of Bordeaux, after having first received from them the charter which the king made to them of the said land; and, after having given them seisin thereof, he is to certify the king of the metes and bounds of the said assignment; and he is to permit them to have two asses daily to fetch firewood as they used to do before the king caused them to be disseised thereof.

Jan. 18.
Dover.

Presentation of William de Sancta Maria to the church of Acton in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of London; directed to the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, London.

Letters of credit for Masters Henry de Secusia and Alexander le Seculer, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome, to the amount of 1000 marks.

The like for another 1000 marks.

Also three pairs of like letters were made, each pair for 500 marks.

Jan. 20.
Canterbury.

Mandate to M. countess of Warenne, out of the farm of the lands of W. earl of Warenne her late husband, to let Robert de Stopham have 10*l.* a year which the earl granted to him until he should provide him with land to that value for having brought to him the report of the birth of Edward the king's son; and the king will cause the said sum to be allowed to her.

And she has a writ patent of *allocate*.

Grant that the marriage arranged between John son and heir of Geoffrey le Despenser and Joan daughter and heir of Robert Lupus shall so far as in the king lies remain firm so that if the said Robert die before his daughter reach her full age, nothing can be exacted for the marriage of the said Joan or in the land of Caueneby which he gave to her in frank marriage.

Jan. 22.
Rochester.

Request to the tenants of the abbot of Faveresham to make a competent aid to discharge his debts.

Jan. 24.
Otford.

Grant to Guy de Russilun of the prebend in the church of Wells late of Master Nicholas de Evesham, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Bath; directed to the dean and chapter of Wells.

1244.

Membrane 9—cont.

Grant to Edward the king's son, for the maintenance of him and his, of a moiety of all the lands which the king has ordered to be taken into his hands and which belonged to men of the fealty of the king of France, and those holding of him; to wit, such moiety as the persons whom the king will assign for this purpose shall select to the use of his said son.

Grant for life to Brito the king's yeoman, said to be stricken by leprosy, of 10 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter for his maintenance.

Jan. 27.
Windsor.

Grant to Guy de Russilun, for whom the king is bound to provide in 400 marks of rent, that the king will provide for him in the first ecclesiastical benefices when they fall void, until he is fully satisfied of that sum: and grant that the king will not ask anyone on behalf of any other clerk for any ecclesiastical benefice fit for this purpose, until he is fully provided. To receive those rents the king has appointed John son of Geoffrey, John Maunsel, Robert Passelewe and Paulinus Peyvre, or one of them, as the king has sent the said Guy on an embassy. And so soon as he is satisfied of the said 400 marks of rent whether by the king or by others at the king's request, the king shall be quit of 200 marks which he granted to him yearly at the Exchequer, and afterwards out of the issues of the lands late of Peter de Malo Lacu, until he should be fully provided for as above.

Feb. 4.
Reading.

To R. Beringer, count and marquis of Provence and count of Forcalquier. The king is sending to his presence Guy de Russilun, his kinsman, and Nicholas de Bolevill, knight, as his proctors to receive the five castles which he is to deliver to the king according to the covenant made between the king and the bishop of Rodez (*Rethensem*), the count's proctor.

MEMBRANE 8.

Mandate to the said Guy and Nicholas, after receiving the said castles, to hand them over to the custody of G. archbishop of Embrun and Master H. de Secusia, taking from these their oath that they will keep them to the use of the king and queen, on condition that if either die, the custody shall be given to others on like terms.

And the king requests the archbishop to take the said custody upon himself.

Grant to the abbot and monks of St. Cross, Bordeaux, that they may extend the liberty (*salritatem*) of St. Mary, Makau, as the king commanded at another time to Hubert Huese, when he was seneschal of Gascony; and it is commanded to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to permit such extension to be made.

Pardon to Master Robert de Stokes of his outlawry in the county of Devon, for an appeal which Roger Smith (*L'aber*) brought against him for breach of the peace; on condition that he stand his trial if the said Roger will prosecute the said appeal.

Mandate to the sheriff of Devon to let him be in peace.

Licence for R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, to make his will, so that the king or his bailiffs shall not lay their hands on the goods whereof he has made his will or intermeddle therein in any way, but the executors of his will shall ordain and dispose thereof without impediment.

Feb. 5.
Reading.

The dean and chapter of Ossory (*Ossiriensis*) have licence to elect by Masters John Long and Randolf de Baligaveran.

1244.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to G. de Langeley, keeper of the honor of Arundel, to cause all the demesne lands of the said honor to be sown at champart to the king's best profit, except those lands for the sowing whereof the king ordered barley and oats to the value of 10 marks to be bought.

Feb. 6.
Reading.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Striguil on Tuesday or Wednesday before Ash Wednesday.

Feb. 8.
Reading.

Grant for life to Peter, abbot of St. Cross, Bordeaux, of 40 pounds of Bordeaux yearly at Michaelmas out of the custom of Bordeaux, and mandate to N. de Molis, seneschal of Gascony.
And he has letters directed *Omnibus*.

Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, in 1000 marks payable out of the first money out of the exchequer of Easter next, which sum he lent to the wardrobe.

The like to Oliver de Chaleis in 50*l.* at Easter next, for all the arrears of the king's debts to him.

Feb. 8.
Reading.

Notification that if the said Oliver can show that the king is bound to him in 67*l.* as he says, the king will pay him.

Protection without term for the almoner of Holy Trinity, Canterbury.

Feb. 9.
Wallingford.

Grant to Godfrey de Craucumb and Joan his wife that they may have the same liberties and free customs in the manor of Haselingfeld, co. Cambridge, and the manor of Cristeshal, co. Essex, which they hold in dower of the said Joan for their lives, as the king granted by charter to the said Godfrey in his lands which he holds in fee.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabaudia and Simon Passelewe to the custody of the bishopric of Chichester, with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to them.

Mandate to the sheriff of Sussex to deliver the bishopric to them.

Feb. 12.
Woodstock.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Stephen de Sabaudia to the custody of the forest of Kenefare, with mandate to foresters of fee and others of that forest to be intendant to him.

Feb. 18.
Woodstock.

The like of S. earl of Leicester to the custody of the castle of Kenilleworth, with like mandate to the tenants of the castellany.

And G. de Segrave, who had the custody of the said castle, has letters patent testifying that he surrendered the castle to the king at Wudestok on Saturday before Ash Wednesday.

Feb. 14.
Woodstock.

Notification to the keepers of the bishopric of London that the king has set over them Philip Basset to keep the said bishopric and they are to be intendant to him in all that pertains to the bishopric, retaining to the king's use those things in the bishopric which are known to belong to the king, which the king wishes to have preserved by them.

Presentation of Herbert de Assewell to the church of Hatlegh, directed to F. bishop elect of London.

Feb. 16.
Woodstock.

Grant to Halingrat the Balister of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer to maintain him in the king's service until the king provide for him in wards or escheats or other lands to that value or more. Grant also that as soon as the king can provide him with a house in the city of London, an escheat of the houses of Jews or others, he will assign such house to him for the lodging of him, his wife and household.

1244

Membrane 8--cont.

Protestation that, whereas the king, by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. sometime earl of Lincoln claimed to have right in the custody and marriage of the heir of John le Myre who held of the said heir by knight service, and Ralph de Salceto in like manner claimed to have right therein, on the ground that he held of him by knight service, asserting that the heirs of the said John were first enfeofed by him,—no right shall accrue by the king's said claim to the earl's heirs, who was then in the king's custody, nor any loss of right to the said Ralph, when the said heir comes of age.

Grant to Halingrat the Balister that if any Jew let him a house at farm or hand it to him in pledge for a sum of money or in any other way, the king will ratify such covenant.

Feb. 17.
Woodstock Grant to Maud, late the wife of John le Mire, of the custody of the land late of her husband in Linham, and belonging to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. sometime earl of Lincoln: to hold during the minority of the heir; by a fine of 60 marks.

The dean and chapter of Chichester have licence to elect by John, archdeacon of Chichester, and Walter de Gloucestre, canons of that church.

Grant to John de Frethorn of the custody and marriage of the heirs of John le Myre, in the king's gift by reason of the land which the said John held of the heir of J. de Lacy sometime earl of Lincoln, who is in the king's ward.

Feb. 18.
Woodstock Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the castle of Tykehull to the use of Edward the king's son; with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.

Mandate to A. countess of Eu to deliver it to him with the lands belonging thereto, and with the ploughs and stock of the said lands, and with the corn of the said lands necessary for the maintenance of the households and ploughs until the new grain, and for the sowing of the said lands.

Feb. 20.
Woodstock Appointment of Master Adam de Avinechirch, Hugh Pipard and Philip Poher, canons of St. Mary, Stafford, the king's free chapel, as the king's proctors to defend the said chapel, as it has come to the king's ears that some persons are endeavouring to disturb the liberties thereof.

Protection without term for the dean of the said chapel.

Feb. 23.
Woodstock Protection, for three years from Easter next for Tankard de Drehull, merchant of Bristol, directed to the justiciary of Ireland.

Feb. 25.
Marlborough Presentation of Guy de Russilun to the church of Meresye in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of J. earl of Lincoln; directed to Master John le Romein, archdeacon of Richmond.

The like to the same of the church of Rybecestre in the king's gift for the same reason; directed to the said archdeacon.

March 2.
Marlborough The prior and convent of Cerne have licence to elect by Richard the subprior, Philip the cellarer and Nicholas the hostler of that house.

Presentation of Walter de Chyryol to the church of Winterburn Stikelane, in the king's gift by reason of the said manor being in his hands by the voidance of the bishopric of Coutances; directed to the bishop of Salisbury.
By Robert Passelewe.

March 3.
Ludgershall Grant to Bernard de Sabaudia of the custody of the land and heirs of William de Munceaus during the minority of the heirs, with the marriage of the heirs.
By the said Robert.

Membrane 7—cont.

- 1244.
- March 18. Grant to Robert Passelewe of the houses late of the archdeacon of
Windsor. Lewes in Chichester, with mandate to the dean and chapter of Chichester to put him in corporal possession.
- March 23. Letters of credit for Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, for 500
Windsor. marks for the defence of that land.
Mandate to him not to contract the said loan for any other cause.
He has three pairs of like letters.
- The like for the same for 500 marks for fortifying the castle of La Réole, and other castles in the march of Gascony.
Afterwards he had two pairs of like letters for the defence of Gascony.
- March 24. Royal assent to the election of Richard de Siwell, monk of Christ
Kempton. Church, Canterbury, as abbot of Cerne, and mandate to the tenants to be attendant to him.
Mandate to John Belejaunbe to let him have seisin thereof.
- Grant during pleasure to Hugh Giffard of the land late of Walter de Lake in Ixning for his maintenance in the king's service.
Mandate to the sheriff of Suffolk to give him seisin.
- March 29. Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabaudia to the custody
Westminster. of the castle and honor of Tykehull to the use of Edward the king's son, with mandate to the tenants of the honor to be intendant to him.
Mandate to the sheriff of York to give him seisin thereof.
- Protection without term for Thomas, archdeacon of Llandaff.
- April 2. Mandate to Henry de Hastings to deliver to the bearer the son and
Westminster. heir of William de Munceaus whose custody and marriage belong to the king by reason of the lands late of the countess of Eu being in his hands.
- Prohibition to all merchants, on pain of their bodies and goods, not to take tin from the king's land of Devon or Richard earl of Cornwall's land of Cornwall without licence of the bailiffs of the stannary of Devon, or of the earl's bailiffs of Cornwall, or without being stamped with the king's stamp of Devon or the earl's stamp of Cornwall.
Mandate in pursuance to all bailiffs.
- April 5. Protection for Payn de la Mare, gone to Gascony on a message of the
Westminster. king so long as he stays there.
- April 6. Protection for Maud de Brausa, late the wife of Res son of Res, until
Westminster. her children come of age.
- Grant to John Maunsel, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, of the prebend which Master Walter de Prestecot had in the church of Chichester, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of that see.
- Notification to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne, that the king, for the 1000 pounds of Bordeaux which he granted to them in aid of the walling of their town, will pay their messenger 800 marks sterling at the exchequer of Michaelmas next.
[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.

MEMBRANE 6.

- April 18. Release to the citizens of Bayonne, for their faithful service, of
Windsor. 500 marks which they have promised to the king and whereof they have paid 5000 shillings of Morlaas worth 180 marks, of the whole residue, to

1244.

Membrane 9—cont.

Grant to Edward the king's son, for the maintenance of him and his, of a moiety of all the lands which the king has ordered to be taken into his hands and which belonged to men of the fealty of the king of France, and those holding of him; to wit, such moiety as the persons whom the king will assign for this purpose shall select to the use of his said son.

Grant for life to Brito the king's yeoman, said to be stricken by leprosy, of 10 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter for his maintenance.

Jan. 27.
Windsor.

Grant to Guy de Russilun, for whom the king is bound to provide in 400 marks of rent, that the king will provide for him in the first ecclesiastical benefices when they fall void, until he is fully satisfied of that sum; and grant that the king will not ask anyone on behalf of any other clerk for any ecclesiastical benefice fit for this purpose, until he is fully provided. To receive those rents the king has appointed John son of Geoffrey, John Maunsel, Robert Passelewe and Paulinus Peyvre, or one of them, as the king has sent the said Guy on an embassy. And so soon as he is satisfied of the said 400 marks of rent whether by the king or by others at the king's request, the king shall be quit of 200 marks which he granted to him yearly at the Exchequer, and afterwards out of the issues of the lands late of Peter de Malo Lacu, until he should be fully provided for as above.

Feb. 4.
Reading.

To R. Beringer, count and marquis of Provence and count of Forcalquier. The king is sending to his presence Guy de Russilun, his kinsman, and Nicholas de Bolevill, knight, as his proctors to receive the five castles which he is to deliver to the king according to the covenant made between the king and the bishop of Rodez (*Rethensem*), the count's proctor.

MEMBRANE 8.

Mandate to the said Guy and Nicholas, after receiving the said castles, to hand them over to the custody of G. archbishop of Embrun and Master H. de Secusia, taking from these their oath that they will keep them to the use of the king and queen, on condition that if either die, the custody shall be given to others on like terms.

And the king requests the archbishop to take the said custody upon himself.

Grant to the abbot and monks of St. Cross, Bordeaux, that they may extend the liberty (*salvitatem*) of St. Mary, Makau, as the king commanded at another time to Hubert Huese, when he was seneschal of Gascony; and it is commanded to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to permit such extension to be made.

Pardon to Master Robert de Stokes of his outlawry in the county of Devon, for an appeal which Roger Smith (*Faber*) brought against him for breach of the peace; on condition that he stand his trial if the said Roger will prosecute the said appeal.

Mandate to the sheriff of Devon to let him be in peace.

Licence for R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, to make his will, so that the king or his bailiffs shall not lay their hands on the goods whereof he has made his will or intermeddle therein in any way, but the executors of his will shall ordain and dispose thereof without impediment.

Feb. 5.
Reading.

The dean and chapter of Ossory (*Osiriensis*) have licence to elect by Masters John Long and Randolph de Baligaveran.

1244.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to G. de Langeley, keeper of the honor of Arundel, to cause all the demesne lands of the said honor to be sown at champart to the king's best profit, except those lands for the sowing whereof the king ordered barley and oats to the value of 10 marks to be bought.

Feb. 6.
Reading.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Striguil on Tuesday or Wednesday before Ash Wednesday.

Feb. 8.
Reading.

Grant for life to Peter, abbot of St. Cross, Bordeaux, of 40 pounds of Bordeaux yearly at Michaelmas out of the custom of Bordeaux, and mandate to N. de Molis, seneschal of Gascony.

And he has letters directed *Omnibus*.

Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, in 1000 marks payable out of the first money out of the exchequer of Easter next, which sum he lent to the wardrobe.

The like to Oliver de Chaleis in 50*l.* at Easter next, for all the arrears of the king's debts to him.

Feb. 8.
Reading.

Notification that if the said Oliver can show that the king is bound to him in 67*l.* as he says, the king will pay him.

Protection without term for the almoner of Holy Trinity, Canterbury.

Feb. 9.
Wallingford.

Grant to Godfrey de Craucumb and Joan his wife that they may have the same liberties and free customs in the manor of Haselingefeld, co. Cambridge, and the manor of Cristeshal, co. Essex, which they hold in dower of the said Joan for their lives, as the king granted by charter to the said Godfrey in his lands which he holds in fee.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabaudia and Simon Passelewe to the custody of the bishopric of Chichester, with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to them.

Mandate to the sheriff of Sussex to deliver the bishopric to them.

Feb. 12.
Woodstock.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Stephen de Sabaudia to the custody of the forest of Kenefare, with mandate to foresters of fee and others of that forest to be intendant to him.

Feb. 18.
Woodstock.

The like of S. earl of Leicester to the custody of the castle of Kenilleworth, with like mandate to the tenants of the castellany.

And G. de Segrave, who had the custody of the said castle, has letters patent testifying that he surrendered the castle to the king at Wudestok on Saturday before Ash Wednesday.

Feb. 14.
Woodstock.

Notification to the keepers of the bishopric of London that the king has set over them Philip Basset to keep the said bishopric and they are to be intendant to him in all that pertains to the bishopric, retaining to the king's use those things in the bishopric which are known to belong to the king, which the king wishes to have preserved by them.

Presentation of Herbert de Assewell to the church of Hatlegh, directed to F. bishop elect of London.

Feb. 16.
Woodstock.

Grant to Halingrat the Balister of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer to maintain him in the king's service until the king provide for him in wards or escheats or other lands to that value or more. Grant also that as soon as the king can provide him with a house in the city of London, an escheat of the houses of Jews or others, he will assign such house to him for the lodging of him, his wife and household.

1244

Membrane 8—cont.

Protestation that, whereas the king, by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. sometime earl of Lincoln claimed to have right in the custody and marriage of the heir of John le Myre who held of the said heir by knight service, and Ralph de Salceto in like manner claimed to have right therein, on the ground that he held of him by knight service, asserting that the heirs of the said John were first enfeoffed by him,—no right shall accrue by the king's said claim to the earl's heirs, who was then in the king's custody, nor any loss of right to the said Ralph, when the said heir comes of age.

Grant to Halingrat the Balister that if any Jew let him a house at farm or hand it to him in pledge for a sum of money or in any other way, the king will ratify such covenant.

Feb. 17.
Woodstock Grant to Maud, late the wife of John le Mire, of the custody of the land late of her husband in Linham, and belonging to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of J. sometime earl of Lincoln: to hold during the minority of the heir; by a fine of 60 marks.

The dean and chapter of Chichester have licence to elect by John, archdeacon of Chichester, and Walter de Gloucestre, canons of that church.

Grant to John de Frethorn of the custody and marriage of the heirs of John le Myre, in the king's gift by reason of the land which the said John held of the heir of J. de Lacy sometime earl of Lincoln, who is in the king's ward.

Feb. 18.
Woodstock Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Bathonia to the custody of the castle of Tykehull to the use of Edward the king's son; with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.

Mandate to A. countess of Eu to deliver it to him with the lands belonging thereto, and with the ploughs and stock of the said lands, and with the corn of the said lands necessary for the maintenance of the households and ploughs until the new grain, and for the sowing of the said lands.

Feb. 20.
Woodstock Appointment of Master Adam de Avinechirch, Hugh Pipard and Philip Poher, canons of St. Mary, Stafford, the king's free chapel, as the king's proctors to defend the said chapel, as it has come to the king's ears that some persons are endeavouring to disturb the liberties thereof.

Protection without term for the dean of the said chapel.

Feb. 23.
Woodstock Protection, for three years from Easter next for Tankard de Drehull, merchant of Bristol, directed to the justiciary of Ireland.

Feb. 25.
Marlborough Presentation of Guy de Russilun to the church of Meresye in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of J. earl of Lincoln; directed to Master John le Romein, archdeacon of Richmond.

The like to the same of the church of Rybecestre in the king's gift for the same reason; directed to the said archdeacon.

March 2.
Marlborough The prior and convent of Cerne have licence to elect by Richard the subprior, Philip the cellarer and Nicholas the hostler of that house.

Presentation of Walter de Chyryol to the church of Winterburn Stikelane, in the king's gift by reason of the said manor being in his hands by the voidance of the bishopric of Coutances: directed to the bishop of Salisbury.
By Robert Passelewe.

March 3.
Ludgershall Grant to Bernard de Sabaudia of the custody of the land and heirs of William de Munceaus during the minority of the heirs, with the marriage of the heirs.
By the said Robert.

1244

MEMBRANE 7.

Collation to Guy de Russilun of the prebend late of R. sometime archdeacon of Lewes in the church of Chichester, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Chichester, with mandate to the dean and chapter to assign him a stall by Aymo Pagani, his proctor.

March 3. Presentation of Philip Russel to the church of Hyniton, in the king's
Clarendon. gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Winchester; directed to the bishop of Salisbury.

March 5. Pardon to Maud, daughter of Walter le Stoch of her abjuration of the
Clarendon. realm for the arson of a house, on condition that she stand her trial if any will proceed against her.

Grant to Robert Passelewe of the archdeaconry of Lewes, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Chichester; directed to the dean and chapter of Chichester.

March 6. Protection without term for the abbot of Netley, his abbey and convent.
Clarendon.

March 8. Mandate to the treasurer &c. to pay to Amaury Pecche, king's yeoman,
Clarendon. 10*l.* a year granted to him until the king provide him land of wards or escheats to that value.

March 9. Presentation of Robert de Sancto Martino to the church of St. Peter
Clarendon. de la Mazakerie within the city of Winchester, in the king's gift by reason of the bishopric of Winchester being in the king's hands; directed to the archdeacon of Winchester.

Grant to William de Burgo of the prebend in the church of Ossory, late of W. bishop of Ossory, of the voidance whereof the king was informed by L. archbishop of Dublin, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see; with mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of Ossory.

March 10. Licence for Engelard de Cygony to make his will of his moveables and
Clarendon. his corn, as well in his barns as sown in his land.

March 15. Mandate to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to deliver the castle of
Ludgershall. Ludelawe to Peter de Geneva, as it ought to fall to him in the purparty of Maud de Lacy, his wife, one of the heirs of Walter de Lacy.

March 16. Mandate to Philip Basset, Ralph de Ayrel and Robert de Harengue,
Reading. keepers of the bishopric of London, to give seisin thereof to Fulk Basset to whose election thereto the king has given his assent: with all the stock which R. the late bishop held, as it is customary to do, retaining to the king's use the ploughs, corn and other things belonging to him.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

The king has committed to Adam Cok that carucate of land in Fithelton which the king once committed to Baldwin de Ver; to hold for his life for his maintenance.

March 19. Notification to brother John, treasurer of the hospital of Clerekenewell,
Windsor. of the receipt on Friday the day of St. Edward the Martyr by the hands of Edward son of Odo of 500 marks, a prest which R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, has made him.

March 20. Royal assent to the election of Richard de Suwell, monk of Christ-
Windsor. church, Canterbury, as abbot of Cerne, with mandate to R. bishop of Salisbury to do his part herein.

1244.

Membrane 7—cont.

March 18. Grant to Robert Passelewe of the houses late of the archdeacon of
Windsor. Lewes in Chichester, with mandate to the dean and chapter of Chichester to put him in corporal possession.

March 23. Letters of credit for Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, for 500
Windsor. marks for the defence of that land.

Mandate to him not to contract the said loan for any other cause.

He has three pairs of like letters.

The like for the same for 500 marks for fortifying the castle of La Réole, and other castles in the march of Gascony.

Afterwards he had two pairs of like letters for the defence of Gascony.

March 24. Royal assent to the election of Richard de Siwell, monk of Christ
Kempton. Church, Canterbury, as abbot of Cerne, and mandate to the tenants to be attendant to him.

Mandate to John Belejaumbe to let him have seisin thereof.

Grant during pleasure to Hugh Giffard of the land late of Walter de Lake in Ixning for his maintenance in the king's service.

Mandate to the sheriff of Suffolk to give him seisin.

March 29. Appointment, during pleasure, of Bernard de Sabaudia to the custody
Westminster. of the castle and honor of Tykehull to the use of Edward the king's son, with mandate to the tenants of the honor to be intendant to him.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to give him seisin thereof.

Protection without term for Thomas, archdeacon of Llandaff.

April 2. Mandate to Henry de Hastings to deliver to the bearer the son and
Westminster. heir of William de Munceaus whose custody and marriage belong to the king by reason of the lands late of the countess of Eu being in his hands.

Prohibition to all merchants, on pain of their bodies and goods, not to take tin from the king's land of Devon or Richard earl of Cornwall's land of Cornwall without licence of the bailiffs of the stannary of Devon, or of the earl's bailiffs of Cornwall, or without being stamped with the king's stamp of Devon or the earl's stamp of Cornwall.

Mandate in pursuance to all bailiffs.

April 5. Protection for Payn de la Mare, gone to Gascony on a message of the
Westminster. king so long as he stays there.

April 6. Protection for Maud de Brausa, late the wife of Res son of Res, until
Westminster. her children come of age.

Grant to John Maunsel, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, of the prebend which Master Walter de Prestecot had in the church of Chichester, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of that see.

Notification to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne, that the king, for the 1000 pounds of Bordeaux which he granted to them in aid of the walling of their town, will pay their messenger 300 marks sterling at the exchequer of Michaelmas next.

[Cancelled.] Because otherwise below.

MEMBRANE 6.

April 18. Release to the citizens of Bayonne, for their faithful service, of
Windsor. 500 marks which they have promised to the king and whereof they have paid 5000 shillings of Morlaas worth 180 marks, of the whole residue, to

1244.

Membrane 6—cont.

wit, 320 marks, in aid of the walling of their city. And mandate to Nicholas de Molis and Henry de Winge ham to acquit them thereof, on condition that provision be made that the same is applied to the walling of the town.

April 15.
Windsor.

Grant to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne of 800 marks in aid of the walling of their town, which the king will pay at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

Grant, during pleasure, to William de Cheenay of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer.

Safe-conduct until Whitsunday for Hugh de Sixilleby, leading rams and sheep, bought by him to the use of William de Burgo, to Peychirch.

April 18.
Windsor.

Grant to Guy de Russillun of the deanery of St. Martin's, London, and mandate to the chapter of the church to induct him.

April 19.
Windsor.

Royal assent to the election of Robert Passelewe to the bishopric of Chichester, with mandate to B. elect of Canterbury to do his part herein.

Quit-claim to him from all reckonings and exactions for the time that he was in the king's service, and discharge of him from the bonds of court.

Discharge of the executors of the will of P. sometime bishop of Winchester, from all manner of debts, reckonings and demands which could be exacted from them for the whole time of the bishop, as they have made full satisfaction for the same by 100*l.* to be delivered by the hands of the abbot of Beaulieu and Peter de Ryvallis to the fabric of the church of Netley.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be enrolled.

Mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to let them have peace touching the demand which he makes from the men of the manor of Erebiry, which was the demesne of the said bishop.

April 20.
Windsor.

Grant to Lady Gwillelma of the queen's chamber of the custody of the lands late of John son of Philip and of the marriage of John son and heir of the said John, to the use of Isabel daughter of the said Gwillelma.

Mandate to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to let the bearer have the said John the son and heir.

Mandate to all bailiffs to arrest all strangers passing through their bailiwicks whom Robert de Argul', the bearer, shall name to them or let them know of, and not to permit any stranger from foreign parts to go to Scotland, until further order.

April 23.
Westminster.

Grant to Peter Chacepore of the prebend late of Master Humphrey, sometime archdeacon of Dorset, in the church of Chichester, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see, with mandate to the dean and chapter to assign to him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter by Thomas de Wintonia, clerk.

April 26.
Westminster.

Commission to Geoffrey de Langelegh, William le Bretun and Laurence de Sancto Albano to enquire touching the persons who killed the men of Geoffrey le Despenser of Swalefeld, and touching other evil doers of the same province.

Mandate to all bailiffs to be intendant to him.

1244.

*Membrane 6—cont.*April 28.
Westminster.

Prohibition of a tournament about to be held at Landwaz by York on Thursday after SS. Philip and James.

The abbot of St. Mary's, York, and W. de Kirkcham are sent to prohibit it.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to go there in his own person and enquire of the names of those meeting there to tourney, or of those whose inns are taken there for tourneying; so that he may certify the king of such names.

April 30.
Westminster.

Notification that Griffin, son of Llewelin sometime prince of North Wales, the king's prisoner, in trying to escape fell from the Tower of London, so that his neck was broken, at the time when W. archbishop of York had the custody of the said Tower, and the king neither does nor can impute this to the archbishop or to any of his men; nor the escape of certain Welsh at the same time from that prison: but this misadventure happened solely by the negligence and default of the king's serjeants who were deputed to the custody of the said Griffin; and the king has made this protestation lest at any time the archbishop or any of his men should be molested by reason of it. [*Fadera.*]

Appointment of Nicholas Spigurnel to the custody of all the lands and heirs of Nicholas son of Bernard, to hold to him or his assign during the minority of the heirs, with the marriage of the heirs.

Licence for matrimony to be contracted between one of the sons of William Lungespee and Maud, daughter and heir of Walter de Clifford.

May 2.
Westminster.

Notification that Robert de Saunford, master of the Knights Templars in England, out of the 2000 marks which the king caused to be delivered to him for secret affairs, has delivered to William de Molis, knight of Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, 300 marks to the use of the said Nicholas, in part payment of the 1000 marks granted to him yearly for the custody of Gascony.

And he has a writ of *liberate* for 300 marks in lieu of the said 300 marks to be received at the Exchequer and deposited there.

Grant to Hamo son of Philip of the marriage of Olive daughter of Ralph de Fetherestan to his own use.

May 4.
Westminster.

Notification that John Maunsel has delivered by order of the king to Gwischard de Frenz 6*l.* 8*s.* 2½*d.* which he had in his custody with a sack (*saculo*) of the merchants of Piacenza who were arrested at Dover by order of the king.

Licence for the abbot and convent of St. Jean d'Angély to lease their manors of Modingeham [and] Wlewich to whomsoever they please of the king's allegiance for five years from Midsummer next.

May 6.
Windsor.

Grant, during pleasure, to William de Cheenay of the land late of William Pinel in Gereseye, to maintain him on the king's service.

Mandate to Drogo de Barentin, warden of the Islands, to give him seisin thereof.

May 10.
Reading.

Grant to the chancellor and the university of students of Oxford that in causes of clerks arising from loans given or received, taxations or hirings of houses, hiring, buying or lending of horses or cloths or victuals, or other contracts of moveables in the municipality or suburb of Oxford, the king's prohibition shall not run, but such causes shall be brought before the chancellor of the University notwithstanding such prohibition.

1244.

Membrane 6—cont.

Royal assent to the preferment of Master Roger of Salisbury (*Sar*), sometime precentor of Salisbury, to be bishop of Bath; at the instance of the pope and saving the right of the king and the church of Wells; and mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.

Mandate to the keeper of the bishopric to give him seisin thereof; pertaining to the king's use the corn and other things belonging to the king.

May 14.
Reading.

Grant to William Burdun, chaplain, of the custody of the lepers' hospital without Cycestre to celebrate divine service therein as Thomas the chaplain, who is dead, used to have it; with mandate to the dean and chapter to admit him.

Grant to F. bishop elect of London of the lands and heir of Richard le Magle and of the marriage of the said heir, which belonged to the king because the said Richard died during the voidance of the bishopric of London, of which bishopric the said Richard held his lands.

Mandate to the sheriff of Essex to give him seisin of all the lands late of the said Richard of the fee of the said bishop.

May 14.
Reading.

Grant during pleasure to John Maunsel of the manor of Wepeham, which is the king's escheat of the lands of Normans; rendering at the Exchequer 10*l.* a year, its extent.

Mandate to the keeper of the honor of Arundel to give him seisin thereof.

May 15.
Windsor.

Safe-conduct until St. Peter's Chains for William de Doway and his fellows, merchants of Flanders, going with merchandise to Newcastle on Tyne, on condition that they do not go to Scotland.

May 17.
Windsor.

Bond to Oliver de Chaleis and Agnes his wife to pay them at Michaelmas next all that the king ought to have paid them at Easter last.

Mandate to Bernard de Sabaudia and Hugh Giffard to deliver Isabel daughter of William de Aubynny, who is in the king's custody, to Robert son of William de Ros, her husband, and let him take her where he will.

MEMBRANE 5.

May 16.
Windsor.

Promise to all merchants from whom B. elect of Canterbury shall contract a loan, that in case of his death the king will cause nothing to be taken from the issues of the archbishopric by reason of the voidance of the see, but allow the issues to be collected to the use of such merchants until such loan is fully paid.

Pardon to Thomas Coleman for the death of Peter son of Goda, as it appears by inquisition that the said Thomas was of the age of 12, and shot him with an arrow at a target as he was running across, by misadventure; on condition that when he is of full age he shall stand his trial if any one will proceed against him.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to deliver him from the king's prison where he is detained.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to give seisin to Emelina countess of Ulster of all the lands affecting her by inheritance whereof Walter de Rydeleford, her father, whose heir she is, died seised as of fee. He shall also let her have her dower of all the lands late of

1244.

Membrane 5—cont.

H. earl of Ulster her husband in Ireland, except the earldom of Ulster which he is to keep whole in the king's hand. Also if the countess should have to plead for any land or tenement belonging to her in Ireland, let justice be given to her from fortnight to fortnight until the plea is terminated.

May 23.
Westminster.

Notification that at the great instance of R. bishop of Lincoln, the king has given to him Adam de Marisco, a prisoner in the prison of York for a robbery committed against merchants from beyond seas at Staunford and Graham, on condition that immediately upon his delivery from prison he enter some habit of religion and forthwith depart the realm.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to deliver him to the bishop or his messenger.

Acquittance to William de Cantilupo, to whom the king committed the island of Lunday and which he has surrendered to the king at his mandate, from the custody of the said island.

May 25.
Westminster.

Request to the chancellor of Amiens, judge delegated by the pope, not to fatigue William de Haverhull, the treasurer, *unum non solum de magnatibus sed de majoribus regni*, possessor of the church of Stotesdon, who has been cited by Master Stephen Hamball by letters surreptitiously obtained from the Apostolic See to appear without the realm contrary to the privilege granted to the king by the Apostolic See, the king having appointed Master Robert de Shardelawe, king's clerk, as his proctor in this matter, with power to appeal, if necessary.

Restitution to Roger de Monte Alto, steward of Chester, of the manor of Mold, on condition of his appearing upon reasonable summons in the king's presence, David son of Llewelin being called on the other side, and if the king or David or anyone for the king cannot show that his father or grandfather quitclaimed to Llewelin father of the said David, to his grandfather or the said David their right in the said (*sic*) castle of Mold, then the said Roger shall possess the said castle for ever. If the contrary is shown, then the said Roger shall bind him and his heirs by letters patent to surrender the said castle at the king's mandate, to the king or his heirs, unless in the interval the castle be lost by war or other occupation. The said Roger having made the king letters patent accepting these conditions, his other letters for surrendering the castle at the king's will are to be without force. [*See m. 5d.*]

Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, to pay him at Michaelmas next, out of the first moneys of the Exchequer, 500 marks of the 1000 marks which he lent the king, and which the king should have paid last Easter, but the earl respited the same.

Mandate to J. Lestrange, justice of Chester, to deliver the castles of Blauncmuster, Clun and Shrewardin to John son of Alan.

The like to Geoffrey de Langele touching the castle of Arundel.

May 28.
Westminster.

Licence for John Maunsel to receive the lands late of H. earl of Arundel in the manor of Bilsinton from the heirs of the earl, whether by gift or by sale.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to respite until a fortnight after Michaelmas to Robert de Gysnes the demand of 44*l.* 40*d.* for divers scutages.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the Fine Roll.*

1244.

*Membrane 5—cont.*June 3.
Westminster.

Mandate to G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, out of the treasure which he last brought with him to England, to deliver to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, 600 marks for the king's affairs.

Mandate to the said John to let H. earl of Essex and Hereford and John de Munemuth have 300 marks thereof for the war in their parts, and to keep the rest by himself for the war in those parts.

June 5.
Westminster.

Release to Master William de Christi Ecclesia of the king's anger and indignation against him.

The prior and convent of Bardenay have licence to elect by Gilbert de Paunton and Simon de Hynemaneby, on the resignation of Walter their abbot.

Safe-conduct until Michaelmas for John de Griget.

Protection until Michaelmas, 29 Henry III, for Robert de Turbervill, gone to Ireland on the king's affairs.

June 8.
St. Alban's.

Grant to the barons of Winchelesse, for the making of a quay for the defence and improvement of their town, that they may take 2s. on every ship coming within their port and carrying 80 tuns of wine and over, for one year from Midsummer next.

Appointment of John le Fraunceis and Reginald de Bungeye to expedite the king's affairs touching the inquisitions of the forests, by the counsel of W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, according to the form which he lately touched upon before the king at London, reserving doubtful points to come before the king at London three weeks after Michaelmas.

Mandate to G. de Segrave, justice of the forest, and his fellows, appointed to make the said inquisition, to cause all the inquisitions which they have made, or shall make, to come before the said Thomas and Reyner (*sic*) to be heard.

In like manner is written to Thomas de Newerk, Richard de Clifford and Philip de Couele.

June 10.
St. Alban's.

Exemption for life of James de Cravill from being put on juries, assizes or recognitions.

Mandate to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to deliver John de Mariscis and Richard de Mariscis, in the prison of Chester, to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to do the king's orders with them.

Grant, during pleasure, to Gerard de Blavia of 100*l.* a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

Bond to Robert de Rauncun to pay him 40*l.* at the Exchequer of Michaelmas next, residue of his yearly fee of 100*l.*

June 11.
St. Alban's.

Grant to Richard de Dovor, king's kinsman, of the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the lands late of Geoffrey de Costentyn, in Ireland, for his maintenance in the king's service, to wit, both the lands which he held in chief and those which he held of Walter de Lacy.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold to give him seisin thereof.

Grant to the earls, barons, good men and commonalty of the land of Ireland that the service which the king exacts from them at present, to wit, to come to the king to maintain the expedition of the army, if it should happen to be without Ireland, shall not hereafter prejudice them as a precedent.

1244.

Membrane 5—cont.

The like as to the service which the magnates and others of Ireland did in coming with horses and arms with the king in his expedition into Scotland against the king of Scots of their own free will.

Grant that the king will pay and allow all the expenses which the said justiciary shall by view and testimony of good men make for the present expedition of the army.

Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to allow the goodmen of Dublin, Drogheda, Waterford and Cork in their farm, both now and hereafter, whatever they lay out in the army, and to pay out of the treasury of Ireland whatever through Ireland is taken by view and testimony of lawful men for the maintenance of the army.

June 12.
St. Alban's.

Grant to Fulk de Castello Novo of the custody of the lands and heir of Robert de Marisco and Walter de Rideleford, saving the king's right touching the land of Kery which the king claims as his escheat, with the marriage of the heirs to his use.

Mandate to the justiciary to let him have the custody of the said lands with the heir.

MEMBRANE 4.

Mandate to G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, to deliver the 1900 marks remaining with him of the treasure of Ireland to John Grimbaud and Henry le Bretun; to take where the king has ordered.

Safe-conduct, until St. Peter's Chains, for D. son of L. sometime prince of North Wales, coming to Painscastle (*Castrum Matillidis*) to meet the king's envoys a fortnight after Midsummer, to treat of the amends of trespasses.

Mandate to G. bishop elect of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, the master of the Knights Templars in Ireland, and Walter de Godarvill, to assign to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, who has at the king's petition surrendered to the king the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Mariscis and Walter de Rideliford during the minority of the heir with the marriage, to the use of Fulk de Castro Novo, king's kinsman, land in Ireland to the value of 88*l.* 8*s.* a year, the extent of the aforesaid custody, to hold during the minority of the said heir.

The dean and chapter of Elphin have licence to elect a bishop by Master Thomas de Kunnoeth.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to cause, by view of the keepers formerly appointed for the work of the hall in the castle of Dublin, the said hall to be made as the king ordered it, and to find four lights each of 1*lb.* of wax, to burn constantly before the rood in the church of Holy Trinity, Dublin, and to let the anchorite dwelling at the church of St. Mary les Dames (*de Dam*) have 1*½d.* a day for his maintenance out of the king's appointed alms, as other anchorites used to have, and 10*s.* yearly to clothe himself.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, to deliver the king's two galleys which are at Drogheda, the two at Waterford and the one at Dungarvan to sailors of the said towns, to do their best with, rendering a farm at the Exchequer of Dublin; after first receiving from the said sailors security that they will well keep the said galleys with the armaments therein, and that they will answer faithfully for the farm.

1244.

*Membrane 4—cont.*June 16.
Barnwell.

Absolution and quit-claim of G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, from all receipts and payments made by him of the treasury of Ireland from St. Luke the Evangelist 18 Henry III, to the eve of St. Philip and James, 28 Henry III, of which receipts and disbursements L. archbishop of Dublin, M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and Roger le Waleys, master of the Knight Templars, Ireland, have made view by order of the king as is contained in a chirograph, at the end of which view, to wit, on the eve of the said apostles, there remained in the treasury 155*l.* 8*s.* 5½*d.*

June 16.
Chippenham.

Presentation of William brother of Laurence de Sancto Martino to the church of Culard, void by the confirmation of G. treasurer of Ireland as bishop of Ossory; directed to the bishop of Connor.

June 17.
Chippenham.

Grant to G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, of the custody of the lands late of Nicholas Labank by Dublin, to hold during the minority of their heir, paying its extent to the Exchequer of Dublin.

June 19.
St. Edmunds.

Protection for Matthew de la Mare, gone with Stephen Lungespee on the king's service in Ireland.

Mandate to the abbot of St. Benet's, Hulme, and the prior of Teford, keepers of the bishopric of Norwich, to deliver out of the issues of that bishopric to the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 100*l.*

June 21.
St. Edmunds.

Release, at the instance of Nicholas, hermit of Westminster, to Gilbert de Hoton of his outlawry for rape (*pro oppressione cujusdam mulieris*), on condition that he stand his trial if any will proceed against him.

Licence for Philip Basset to assart and bring into cultivation 10 acres of wood in Westwode without the great park of Aungre and to enclose them with a hedge and ditch, and that he hold them quit of regard and view of foresters and verderers.

June 24.
Ely.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John de Plessetis to the custody of the Tower of London, with mandate to Peter de Vallibus to deliver it to him.

Mandate to Halingrat the Balister to let Reimotto de Luk (*in the margin* Reimundo) have 18 marks to buy a horse to his use; and the king will answer for that sum to him at Michaelmas.

Confirmation of a grant which Alice countess of Eu made to Robert de Lexington of the custody of the whole land late of William de Chaurces in Maraham, and of the custody of the manor of Kymberwurth, which is of the fee of Tykehull, and which the countess had in her custody by reason of the heirs of John de Veteri Ponte.

June 26.
Ely.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Ralph de Bereford to the custody of the counties of Cambridge and Huntingdon, and mandate to all of the county to be intendant to him as sheriff.

Grant to Peter de Geneve and Maud his wife of all the issues as well in rents as other things of the lands late of Walter de Lacy in Myde falling to the said Maud by hereditary right, from the Purification until the receipt of his letters; with mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, and Walter de Godarvill, steward of Meath, to let them have the same and if they have taken any to restore them.

1244.

Membrane 5—cont.

H. earl of Ulster her husband in Ireland, except the earldom of Ulster which he is to keep whole in the king's hand. Also if the countess should have to plead for any land or tenement belonging to her in Ireland, let justice be given to her from fortnight to fortnight until the plea is terminated.

May 23.
Westminster.

Notification that at the great instance of R. bishop of Lincoln, the king has given to him Adam de Marisco, a prisoner in the prison of York for a robbery committed against merchants from beyond seas at Staunford and Graham, on condition that immediately upon his delivery from prison he enter some habit of religion and forthwith depart the realm.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to deliver him to the bishop or his messenger.

Acquittance to William de Cantilupo, to whom the king committed the island of Lunday and which he has surrendered to the king at his mandate, from the custody of the said island.

May 25.
Westminster.

Request to the chancellor of Amiens, judge delegated by the pope, not to fatigue William de Haverhull, the treasurer, *unum non solum de magnatibus sed de majoribus regni*, possessor of the church of Stotesdon, who has been cited by Master Stephen Hamball by letters surreptitiously obtained from the Apostolic See to appear without the realm contrary to the privilege granted to the king by the Apostolic See, the king having appointed Master Robert de Shardelawe, king's clerk, as his proctor in this matter, with power to appeal, if necessary.

Restitution to Roger de Monte Alto, steward of Chester, of the manor of Mold, on condition of his appearing upon reasonable summons in the king's presence, David son of Llewelin being called on the other side, and if the king or David or anyone for the king cannot show that his father or grandfather quitclaimed to Llewelin father of the said David, to his grandfather or the said David their right in the said (*sic*) castle of Mold, then the said Roger shall possess the said castle for ever. If the contrary is shown, then the said Roger shall bind him and his heirs by letters patent to surrender the said castle at the king's mandate, to the king or his heirs, unless in the interval the castle be lost by war or other occupation. The said Roger having made the king letters patent accepting these conditions, his other letters for surrendering the castle at the king's will are to be without force. [*See m. 5d.*]

Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, to pay him at Michaelmas next, out of the first moneys of the Exchequer, 500 marks of the 1000 marks which he lent the king, and which the king should have paid last Easter, but the earl respited the same.

Mandate to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to deliver the castles of Blauncmuster, Clun and Shrewardin to John son of Alan.

The like to Geoffrey de Langele touching the castle of Arundel.

May 28.
Westminster.

Licence for John Maunsel to receive the lands late of H. earl of Arundel in the manor of Bilsinton from the heirs of the earl, whether by gift or by sale.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to respite until a fortnight after Michaelmas to Robert de Gysnes the demand of 4*l.* 40*s.* for divers scutages.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because on the Fine Roll.*

1244.

*Membrane 5—cont.*June 3.
Westminster.

Mandate to G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, out of the treasure which he last brought with him to England, to deliver to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, 600 marks for the king's affairs.

Mandate to the said John to let H. earl of Essex and Hereford and John de Munemuth have 800 marks thereof for the war in their parts, and to keep the rest by himself for the war in those parts.

June 5.
Westminster.

Release to Master William de Christi Ecclesia of the king's anger and indignation against him.

The prior and convent of Bardenay have licence to elect by Gilbert de Paunton and Simon de Hynemaneby, on the resignation of Walter their abbot.

Safe-conduct until Michaelmas for John de Griget.

Protection until Michaelmas, 29 Henry III, for Robert de Turbervill, gone to Ireland on the king's affairs.

June 8.
St. Alban's.

Grant to the barons of Winchelesse, for the making of a quay for the defence and improvement of their town, that they may take 2s. on every ship coming within their port and carrying 80 tuns of wine and over, for one year from Midsummer next.

Appointment of John le Fraunceis and Reginald de Bungeye to expedite the king's affairs touching the inquisitions of the forests, by the counsel of W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, according to the form which he lately touched upon before the king at London, reserving doubtful points to come before the king at London three weeks after Michaelmas.

Mandate to G. de Segrave, justice of the forest, and his fellows, appointed to make the said inquisition, to cause all the inquisitions which they have made, or shall make, to come before the said Thomas and Reyner (*sic*) to be heard.

In like manner is written to Thomas de Newerk, Richard de Clifford and Philip de Couele.

June 10.
St. Alban's.

Exemption for life of James de Cravill from being put on juries, assizes or recognitions.

Mandate to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to deliver John de Mariscis and Richard de Mariscis, in the prison of Chester, to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to do the king's orders with them.

Grant, during pleasure, to Gerard de Blavia of 100l. a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

Bond to Robert de Rauncun to pay him 40l. at the Exchequer of Michaelmas next, residue of his yearly fee of 100l.

June 11.
St. Alban's.

Grant to Richard de Dovor, king's kinsman, of the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the lands late of Geoffrey de Costentyn, in Ireland, for his maintenance in the king's service, to wit, both the lands which he held in chief and those which he held of Walter de Lacy.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold to give him seisin thereof.

Grant to the earls, barons, good men and commonalty of the land of Ireland that the service which the king exacts from them at present, to wit, to come to the king to maintain the expedition of the army, if it should happen to be without Ireland, shall not hereafter prejudice them as a precedent.

1244.

Membrane 3—cont.

king's enemies, and the king will faithfully repay them. And they are so to behave in this matter that if the king incur any loss of castles or lands, he may not have to impute it to their default.

The like to the good men of Salopesbiry for 200 marks.

Mandate to the constable of the Tower of London to deliver Owen son of Griffin, Blethin son of Meuric, Llewelin son of Blethin, Tagwarit son of Yarvord, John Leulini and Berechie son of Madoc, prisoners in the Tower, to the mayor and sheriffs of London, to be carried and delivered where the king has ordered.

Notification that the king will approve of whatever John Lestrangle, justice of Chester, shall ordain touching the said Welsh prisoners, provided only that it be in accordance with the form conceived at Notingham in the presence of the king, his councillors and the said justice.

To earl Patrick. The king is sending W. archbishop of York, N. bishop of Durham, W. bishop of Carlisle, S. de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, W. de Cantilupo and the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England [*substituted for* John son of Geoffrey] to A. king of Scots, to hear what amends he is willing to make for his attempts against the king, and to hear from the earl Patrick how he is disposed to behave touching his trespasses and attempts against the king; and he is to give them credence.

July 9.
Croxtun.

Presentation of Henry de Cantuaria, king's chaplain, to the church of Chelmodestun; directed to the bishop elect of Norwich [*substituted for* Master Hugh de Mortuo Mari, official of the elect of Canterbury].

July 16.
Nottingham.

Power to W. archbishop of York and the other envoys to Scotland, as above, to conduct A. king of Scots, and those coming with him to the king to Newcastle on Tyne and back until they are safe in their own land.

Royal assent to the election of William de Hatton, monk of Bardenay, to be abbot of that house, with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Lincoln to give him seisin of the lands belonging to the abbey.

July 17.
Nottingham.

Mandate to the barons, knights and others of the counties of Chester, Stafford and Salop to give faith to what J. Lestrangle will tell them touching the state of the March to be guarded.

Bond to Thomas de Uplande and his fellows, merchants of Gutlande, in 90*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* payable at Michaelmas next at the Exchequer for greywork and wax taken to the king's use at Boston fair this year.

Notification that whereas John de Burgo is bound to pay Fustan Ruffan, merchant of Bordeaux, 100*l.* at Christmas next, and for the payment thereof has handed to him three manors to hold until that term, the king, at the instance of the said John, has bound himself to distrain the said John by his lands and goods to make the said payment.

Presentation of Master William le Brun to the church of Dungarvan, void by the confirmation of G. bishop elect of Ossory; directed to G. bishop of Lismore.

Royal assent to the election of William de Burgo as bishop of Llandaff, with mandate to the tenants to be intendant to him.

Mandate to Walter Teutonicus to give him seisin of all the lands of the bishopric in his custody.

1244.

July 19.
Nottingham.*Membrane 3—cont.*

Pardon to S. de Monte Forti and Eleanor his wife, the king's sister, of 110*l.* 11*s.* wherein they were bound to David, Jew of Oxford, by charters of Thomas de Menil and Ralph de Sapcote, who bound themselves to the said Jew for them; and grant that if in process of time the said charters are proffered by Licoricia late the wife of the said David, or any other who can sue the said debt, by testimony of the said charters, the said charters shall be of no moment (*momenti*).

Mandate to the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews to acquit them and cause it to be so enrolled.

Notification that the aid given by B. archbishop elect of Canterbury for the expedition against A. king of Scotland shall not prejudice him or his church as a precedent.

July 15.
Nottingham.

Absolution of William de Burgo from all accounts and reckonings, and everything pertaining thereto, for the time that he was in the office of the wardrobe.

July 21.
Hodsock
(*Odesak*).

Grant, at the instance of Th. count of Flanders and Hainault, that W. de Radleg, the bishop, may return to England when he will.

Mandate to all bailiffs not to grieve him or his in coming, by reason of any contention between him and the king.

July 23.
Hodsock.

Bond to Bernard de Sabaudia to pay him all that he shall receive on loan for the works of Windesor, if he should have to borrow any money beyond the issues of his bailiwick which he has orders to take for the same.

July 24.
Pontefract.

To W. de Radleg, the bishop. As the pope has postulated the king to admit the bishop to his grace, the king wishes him to know that it is his pleasure that the bishop should come to his presence to hear the expression of his will (*beneplacitum voluntatis*).

Bond to B. countess of Provence in 300 marks payable at the exchequer of Michaelmas next, for 300 marks which the king has received of the farm of the lands late of John de Veteri Ponte, which the king granted to the countess.

And she has a writ of *liberate*.

Aug. 2.
Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Presentation of Master Laurence de Sancto Martino to the church of Faccumb, directed to the bishop of Winchester [*substituted for H. archdeacon of Winchester*].

Power to B. elect of Canterbury and F. elect of London and W. bishop of Worcester, to grant safe-conduct to the king of Scots and those with him coming to the king to Newcastle on Tyne to treat of peace; and mandate to all bailiffs not to molest the said king; until the feast of St. Laurence.

Aug. 4.
Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Presentation of Roger Lestrangle to the church of Hodenet, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Shrewsbury; directed to Master Peter de Radenore, archdeacon of Salop.

Aug. 7.
Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Pardon to Reginald son of William Enge for the death of William son of Osbert de Corston, as it appears by inquisition that being of the age of 8½ years he killed the said William of the same age by misadventure; on condition that when he comes of age he shall stand his trial if any will proceed against him.

Royal assent to the election of Adam, prior of St. Peter's, Shrewsbury, to be abbot of that house; with mandate to B. elect of Canterbury to do his part herein.

MEMBRANE 2.

1244.

Aug. 6.
Newcastle-on-
Tyne.

Safe-conduct for A. king of Scots and those with him, in coming to the king or to the council, which the king will send to meet him in the county of Northumberland wherever he may be, to treat with the king or his council of peace, and in staying there while that parleying for treating of peace shall last, and in returning home for three days after the parliament is broken. The king has also given power for the safe-conduct of the said king and his men in the said manner to the same persons as before.

Aug. 9.
Newcastle-on-
Tyne.

Appointment, in the place of B. count of Bygor, who by reason of the war which he has in his parts cannot be one of the arbitrators of the truce with France, of the mayor of Bordeaux for the time being [*substituted for* Bernard de Scussan]; and in the place of Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye the elder, who is in the parts of England and is old and feeble, Geoffrey Ridel his son; as arbitrators of the said truce with Peter de Burdegala touching aggressions made on either side contrary to the truce.

Aug. 12.
Newcastle-on-
Tyne.

To Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony. Whereas the king promised Th. count of Flanders and Hainault that in the amending of the aggressions and damages committed upon Th[ibaut] king of Navarre, by the king and his men of Bayonne, he would submit to the ordinance of the said count and also in the making of a truce with the said king, and the count has with the king's counsel committed the business to Master Robert Anketil, his special clerk, and is sending him to Gascony, the king commands the said Nicholas to admit the said Master Robert to amend the said aggressions, especially those lately committed, to select arbitrators for this, and to make the said truce and to do other things touching the business as the said Robert shall set forth; and he is to give him his aid and counsel herein.

And it is commanded to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne to cause the said aggressions to be amended and restitution to be made for damages.

Notification that W. archbishop of York, B. elect of Canterbury, R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, S. de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, William de Cantilupo, John son of Geoffrey and John Maunsel have mainperned for the king to the count of Flanders in the above matter, and have given their letters patent.

Mandate to the said persons to mainpern for the king herein.

Aug. 18.
Newcastle-on-
Tyne.

Notification that the oath which R. count of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, makes at Newcastle on Tyne for the confirmation of the compacts between the king and the king of Scots, he makes by order of the king, and the king has ordered him to observe them inviolably.

And it is commanded to the king of Scots to deliver that castle to him. [*Fædera.*]

Aug. 16.
Durham.

Mandate to Clarius Hugelini and his fellows, citizens and merchants of Florence, that out of the 500 marks which they received from the king to deliver to Masters Atte, of Parma, and Robert Anketil for the expedition of the king's affairs in the court of Rome, they deliver to the said Robert 154 marks which still remain to be delivered, for him to answer for the same to the king, notwithstanding any previous mandate, if any, from the king.

Aug. 17.
Darlington.

Grant to Bernard de Baillol of the marriage of Agnes de Percy, late the wife of Richard de Percy, to his own use, if the said Alice (*sic*) will marry.

Membrane 2—cont.

1244.
Aug. 18.
Ripon. Grant to Godfrey de Craucumb, so far as in the king lies, of free chiminage of the forest of Bradene and Recchich in carrying firewood and timber which he may seek in the said forests (*sic*) whether by gift or purchase, provided that no waste be committed in the said forests.
- Aug. 20.
Fountains. Release, at the instance of William de Lancaster, to Robert le Tayllur, yeoman of the said William, of his outlawry by reason of his flight for the death of Henry le Baker of Fountains; on condition that he make peace with the friends of the deceased and stand his trial if any will proceed against him.
- Aug. 22.
Sherburn. Licence for N. bishop of Durham freely to make his will of the corn sown in the lands of the bishopric and church, and of his movables and immovables falling to his person by reason of his church or of himself, so that the executors of his will shall have free administration thereof.
- Aug. 23.
Doncaster. Grant to William de Lancaster of the custody of the land and heirs of Richard de Catteshall during the minority of the heirs, with the marriage of the heirs.
- Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to allow every year after the exchequer of Michaelmas next to M. countess of Warenne in the issues of the lands late of W. her husband, so long as she has the custody of the said lands, 15 marks which she will deliver yearly to the nuns of Kirkele of the appointed alms of the said earl.
- Aug. 27.
Nottingham. Presentation of Richard le Rus to the church of Tatingeston; directed to the bishop elect of Norwich.
- Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to allow yearly to the countess of Warenne, out of the abovementioned issues three loads (*summag'*) of rye at the exchequer of Michaelmas which Muriel the recluse of Cameshal takes yearly of the appointed alms of the said earl.
- Exemption for life of Robert son of Baldwin de Burneham from suits of counties and hundreds, wapentakes and trethings and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.
- Mandate to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, to pay out of the first issues of the county of Chester, the city of Chester, and the mills of Chester, to the good men of Chester 200 marks which they lent the king by his order for the maintenance of the Welsh war, so that they be paid this side Christmas.
- Sept. 8.
Hanslope. The prior and convent of St. Mary, York, have licence to elect by H. their subprior, Robert del Aunay and Geoffrey de Gilling, monks of that house.
- Sept. 10.
Windsor. Protection for two years from Michaelmas for Master William de Dunholmia.
- Protection with clause *rogamus* without term for the Crutched Friars (*fratres ordinis Sancte Marie de ordine Cruciferorum*).
- Restitution to W. bishop of Winchester of the bishopric of Winchester with the castles and other things belonging to it, with mandate to Paulinus Peyvre to deliver to him the castles of Farnham and Wulvesye.

1244.

Membrane 2—cont.

Mandate to Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor and castle of Taunton, to give him seisin of the said manor and castle with the stock which P. sometime bishop of Winchester, left to the use of his successor, and retaining in the king's hands the remainder of the stock, and likewise the corn of autumn until further order.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Sept. 15.
Windsor.

Pardon, at the instance of the count of Flanders and Hainault, to Simon de Lambon, of his outlawry for the death of John de Goldingeham, on condition that he make peace with the relatives, &c.

MEMBRANE 1.

Sept. 15.
Windsor.

Promise to Master Emery de Mala Morte to provide for him in a benefice of the value of 60 or 70 marks in the gift of the king or another if it can be obtained, in preference to any clerk, except those clerks for whom he was previously bound to provide, to wit, Master Peter, clerk of the count of Flanders, Bernard de Ventadur and Guy de Russilun.

Letters of credit for the said Emery, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome on his affairs, for 50 marks.

—————
Mandate to W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, the abbot of Westminster and Master A. de Swereford to audit the account of Guy de Palude, keeper of the queen's wardrobe, whom the king is about to send as his envoy beyond seas, for the time that he has not rendered account.

Sept. 23.
Westminster.

Pardon, at the instance of Th. count of Flanders and Hainault, to Rosemunda daughter of Geoffrey of her outlawry for the robbery of John, parson of Bramton; with the usual condition.

Oct. 13.
Westminster.

The like to Robert son of William de Kersimore for the death of William son of Robert Hubert, as it appears that he killed him in self-defence.

Oct. 15.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Th. de Wardhull, monk of St. Mary's, York, to be abbot of that house; with mandate to the archbishop of York to do his part herein.

Oct. 17.
Westminster

To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. Whereas the king gave his assent to the election of G. de Turvill, archbishop of Ossory, although his confirmation had preceded it, but by his council did not restore the temporalities until he should receive letters patent of the archbishop and the chapters of Holy Trinity and St. Patrick's, Dublin, as also of the elect and the chapter of Ossory that this grace should not be to the king's prejudice, and the king has received these letters, the king commands the justiciary to restore to the elect the temporalities and to signify to the tenants that they shall be intendant to the said bishop as their lord.

Oct. 18.
Westminster.

Mandate to N. de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, and H. de Winge ham, out of the issues of Gascony to let the mayor and [commune] of Bordeaux have 1000 pounds of Tours for the walling of the town which the king specially loves.

Oct. 17.
Westminster.

Mandate to the archbishop of Bordeaux to deliver Agnes daughter of Gerard de Blavia, whom Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye surrendered to the king and the king committed to his custody, to the said Geoffrey, so that the archbishop be quit of the said custody.

1244.

Oct. 21.
Westminster.*Membrane 1—cont.*

Notification that the 2,000 marks which the king caused to be delivered to the master of the Knights Templars in England to be deposited at the New Temple, London, were delivered by him by order of the king to Peter Chaceporc, treasurer of the wardrobe, to pay the debts of the said wardrobe; and the said master is quit thereof.

Presentation directed to the bishop of Carlisle of Peter de [Chaum]bery to the church of Brough under Stainmore (*de Burgo*) in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of St. Mary, York, or by reason of the king's custody of the land and heir of John de Veteri Ponte.

1243.

Dec. 1.

MEMBRANE 11d.

Covenant made the morrow of St. Andrew at Westminster between the king and earl Richard his brother touching all the demands and rights which the earl says he has in all lands, castles, counties, honors, and knights' fees, as well in England and Ireland, as in parts beyond and this side the seas, which king John, their father, ever had when he was count, and touching which the earl has submitted himself to the will and disposal of the king.

The earl quit-claims to the king and his heirs all demands and actions, right and claim which he had to this day in whatever of the above king John had when he was count, saving the county of Cornwall, the honor of Walyngford, the honor of Eye, with all castles, towns, advowsons of churches, which he had on the day of the covenant made between the king and him touching him and lady Senchia his wife and the heirs of their bodies. He also quit-claims to the king the right and claim which he had in Gascony by reason of the gift which the king made him of it at Saintes or by any other reason, unless the king confer Gascony upon him again of his mere liberality.

And for this the king grants that he or his heirs will grant to him and Senchia his wife and the heirs of their bodies land to the value of 500*l.* a year of escheats that may fall in in England. And this as soon as the said escheats fall in, except castles and ancient demesne belonging to the crown, by extent made by juries of the vicinage, and so that the king shall hold no escheats in his hands until this is done, to hold by the services pertaining to such lands; and if the earl have no children by her, to hold for their lives, with reversion on the death of either. And in the meantime they shall have 1000 marks a year at the Exchequer of London, the proportion of the said escheats to be deducted therefrom as they receive them, to wit, for every 100*l.* of land assigned 200 marks shall be deducted at the Exchequer, and so soon as the full amount of 500*l.* of escheats is assigned, the 1000 marks at the Exchequer is to cease. Also at every assignment of an escheat the king shall make them a charter, and at the end one charter of the total.

Witnesses:—W. archbishop of York, R. bishop of Chichester the chancellor, W. bishop of Carlisle, P. bishop of Hereford, William de Cantilupo, John son of Geoffrey, Ralph son of Nicholas, Bertram de Cryoyl, Hugh de Vivona, Philip Basset, Robert Passelewe, John Maunsell, Master Henry de Secusia, Guy de Russilun, Artald de Sancto Romano, W. de Eboraco provost of Beverley, and others. [*Fædera.*]

Quit-claim by the said earl as above of all that king John had as count and of all that he could have in Gascony by reason of the grant at Saintes.

1243.

Dec. 22.
Wallingford*Membrane 11d—cont.*

To Master Robert de Ludelawe. In reply to his letters the king cannot sufficiently express his surprise that whereas, trusting to his discretion, he sent him to restrain the folly of lay persons lest they should attempt anything which might be to the detriment of the king's cause against W. de Ralegh the bishop, he has done what even a lay person ought not to have done, in arresting both within and without the church the goods and victuals which the bishop had caused to be brought from the parts of Norfolk, and in calling for armed force to perpetrate such things as the king abhors to express in writing, and such as, if he wished to have had done, which God forbid, he would not have ordered to be done by a clerical hand. Hence the king is moved not a little and commands him upon sight hereof to cause all the bishop's goods arrested by him as well in church as without and also all goods arrested by reason of the bishop to be delivered, and to abstain from the execution of the other cruelties contained in his letters. For although the king intends his appeal and those who adhere to him therein to be defended by the said Robert, he does not wish any cruelty to be committed against others, but rather that he shall pursue a middle way in the protection of the king's appeal and party, and be chargeable neither with harshness nor negligence. He therefore commands him to observe the orders which he had from the king by word of mouth, and which the king formerly demanded from the sheriffs and other bailiffs, and if he is in doubt on any point to seek the king's counsel before attempting any new harsh thing.

1244.

Jan. 1.
Windsor.*MEMBRANE 10d.*

To the guardians of the bishopric of Winchester. Although the king has appealed against W. de Ralegh the bishop in the words above [*see Membrane 11*] and after the appeal which the king made by the counsel of such men of the realm learned in the law as he could then have, and although he consulted the masters of Oxford reading in law (*magistros in jure legentes*) and others, men of religion and learned in the law, and the said appeal was approved by all, yet the said bishop has nevertheless entered the said bishopric, celebrated orders, and proffered divers sentences of excommunication and suspension and has now excommunicated the mayor and bailiffs of Winchester contrary to the king's privileges prohibiting anyone from proffering such sentences except by authority of an apostolic rescript making special mention of the said privilege, and has placed the city of Winchester under interdict, all which things, as they blacken the king's fame, he cannot pass by.

Therefore he commands the said guardians to call together the abbot of Hyde, the prior of the Friars Preachers with two or three of the friars, the guardian of the Friars Minors with as many friars, and other religious men, and go to the said bishop and cause all the above to be read word for word, and offer on the king's part that he is prepared to send forthwith to Paris to all the masters regent in law (*magistros in jure ibidem regentes*) and others learned in the law who can be found, and if they declare the king's contention to be frivolous, the king will recall his proctors from Rome and will do whatever the bishop desires; but if they find the king's contention reasonable, the bishop shall go out of the said bishopric, and the clerks whom he has ordained shall remain suspended and he shall revoke all that he has done, according to the award and counsel of the masters, and if he refuse then to do this the king shall so proceed against him that, taught by the penalty, he shall perceive that he has erred.

1244

Membrane 10d—cont.

Having read all these things before him, the said guardians shall cause to be placed after the seal of these presents the seals of those witnessing the reading and the above offers, and the bishop's reply, and the day and year of the reading, and they shall then publish all these things to the clergy and people of Winchester, and keeping a copy, send the said letters to the king.

Further, although the king expects that his appeal will be approved by the masters of Paris, nevertheless the king will hear the judgment of the pope upon his appeal and he will do whatever the pope adjudges. But if the bishop refuse everything and by his excessive ambition in thus remaining in the bishopric and administering it against God and justice, elect to offend, they shall once more appeal to the Apostolic See touching these new grievances, and to the elect of Canterbury for protection.

Jan. 11.
Westminster.

To the said guardians, the sheriffs of Southampton and Surrey and all the king's bailiffs of the said bishopric. The king has lately heard that the said bishop, after his lawful appeals to the pope concerning his many injuries and great grievances, has denounced Master Henry de Secusia, king's special clerk, and proctor in this matter, and certain monks of St. Swithun's, Winchester, adherents of the king, and has placed others under sentence of excommunication, which the king revokes as a grievous error committed in his court. He therefore commands them, that if the bishop, against the king's appeals lawfully made at the Apostolic See, enter the bishopric of Winchester to exercise the episcopal office, neither to lodge him nor permit him to be lodged by any lay person, nor any of his clerks, nor any of those who bear themselves as his officials; and to prohibit all lay persons of their bailiwicks from making contracts or having commerce with these, and they are to take and keep until further order all persons doing so; especially as the bishop made the above attempts after the publication of the king's appeals, and when the official of the elect of Canterbury, to whose protection the king had appealed, approved the causes of the said appeals; and pronounced whatever was attempted against them as void and of no effect; and the king, his clerks and adherents to be in the same state as at the time of the said appeal. These pains are to be exercised against the bishop and his so long as they are in the bishopric of Winchester and not without, and they are first to have four days' notice to quit the bishopric.

Jan 12.
Westminster

To the pope. Be it known to the pope that the king appealed against the said bishop. Afterwards, however, as the said guardians could not find the bishop in the parts of Winchester, on 8 January the said letters were read in the presence of W. de Raleigh, the bishop, and in the presence of the abbots of Westminster and Tichesfeld, Walter prior of the Friars Preachers, London, Master Alexander le Secular, John de Gatesden and others, religious and lay, at Suwerk, to which the bishop answered and to his answer the king made replication thus, although the king asked nothing of W. de Raleigh the bishop, but offered him with all courtesy and humility divers means whereby he was prepared to do whatever he ought, saving his appeal, nevertheless he gave an insufficient and unjust answer, as follows:—

‘Whereas he received letters of the pope containing that he absolved him from the cure of the church of Norwich and with the consent of the cardinals preferred him to the church of Winchester, supplying by his plenary power (*plenitudine*) any defect of postulation, by virtue of which letters he enjoined upon him to enter the church

1244.

Membrane 10d—cont.

of Winchester and execute his office ; if according to the king's petition against the exercise of his jurisdiction, he submitted to the examination of the masters of Paris, he might seem to be doubting canonical sanction.'

the king makes replication *extra judicium* and saving his appeal, that whereas the pope writes precisely that he will admit exceptions against his mandate, and the king put in such exceptions, which if the pope heard, he ought to have admitted them, and not to have proceeded to the translation of the bishop or granted the letters which the bishop says he received from him against all canonical sanction ; the bishop ought to have admitted the said exceptions, and until the king should be certified of the same by the pope, should have abstained from entering and administering the bishopric unless he wished to abuse the grace which he says was made to him, even considering the plenary power ; and that that and all things contained in the letters were obtained by stealth and falsity, as appears in the king's appeal. And if the principal did not hold, the consequent was of no avail.

Against the second argument the tenor of which is as follows :—

'And whereas the said exceptions are put forward to destroy the deed of the pope, and by the effect of them it might seem that he who protects rights might have occasion of doing injury, as the less should not have the greater authority, the said masters should be denied any power of discussion, never having asked the pope's authority on the above matter, and their presumption as well as their examination would be to the prejudice of the Apostolic See' :—

the king makes replication *extra judicium* and saving his appeal. That he in no wise proposes to undo what has been done by the pope, but to expose the said stealth and falsity and to reform what the pope was circumvented to do, which at another time may be read to have been done in the decretals and laws and decrees, nor did he offer the examination of the masters of Paris to make any definite discussion, but to view the causes of his appeal, and state whether they were reasonable.

Against the third argument, the tenor of which is as follows :—

'If without offence against law, the discussion of the said [masters] could take place, yet to submit to their sentence would neither be congruous to the utility of the realm nor fitting for the king's majesty. For, as there are in both laws most experienced men in the realm, it is not fitting to invoke those of another country, as that imputes either that the king distrusts the fealty of his own or reputes their counsel insufficient in the premisses, which is not becoming to the king's highness, which according to the statutes should be distinguished not only by arms but by laws, especially as in times past the great princes of the world in their doubtful causes used to seek the counsel of the king's predecessors, and in all things accept what was formulated in the convocation, of even the unlearned men of England' :—

the king makes replication *extra judicium* and saving his appeal. That, as he made his appeal by the counsel of such men learned in the law as he could then have, and afterwards consulted the masters of Oxford, regents in law, and other religious men, it is clear that the king did not distrust his own men learned in the law. But as the bishop has refused the offer made to him by Master Henry de Secusia, as is contained in the king's appeal, he exposes himself to the charge of distrust which he imputes to the king, and he would soon acknowledge this if he had counsel with his superiors. And because he refuses

1244.

Membrane 10d—cont.

the counsel of the masters of Paris as set forth in his answer, for this new grievance, the king appeals to the Apostolic See, and to the protection of the elect of Canterbury and renews his old appeal, as is contained in his letters. He adds also that his offer of the masters of Paris proceeded from the utmost humility and equity, and in order that the pertinacious and ambitious will of the bishop should appear clearer than light, for, when the bishop has refused the counsel or cognisance of the men of the realm learned in the law, anyone would believe that he was moved by just and probable reasons, as suggesting that no one in the realm shall dare to speak against the king's will; and it was therefore that the king offered the full cognisance of the masters of that city which he hates above cities as the one which his chief enemies rule and frequent, and the king would not have offered this so boldly, had his right not been most clear. Wherefore, as the bishop has refused the full cognisance of subjects and non-subjects, of friends and enemies, he has sufficiently shown by what spirit he is led.

Against the fourth point, the tenor of which is as follows:—

'Whereas the king by his letters containing the causes of his appeal seems to suggest that the bishop proceeds as one being stronger than himself in the realm, the bishop replies that he never proposed to resist the king's will by secular or other power, but is always anxious to obey in all things congruous to the king's dignity and if he have attempted anything against justice to the king's prejudice, to correct the same, provided that in the execution of the office bound upon his shoulders by authority of the Apostolic See, neglect cannot be charged to him':—

the king makes replication *extra judicium* and saving his appeal. That the bishop's deeds directly contradict his words, whereat he grieves, and what things have been attempted by him in prejudice of the king and in his great contempt, though not in the whole yet in part is sufficiently declared in the king's letters which were read to the bishop yesterday, wherein the king's offer of the cognizance of the said masters is contained, and if he wished to correct himself about these things he would do well, for whoever is an executor in his own cause is not listened to by the world. The bishop is also in no little contempt of the Apostolic See, which protects everyone justly appealing, inasmuch as he has promulgated (in deed because he could not do it by right) his sentence of excommunication against Master Henry de Secusia, the king's counsellor and proctor in this cause, after the said appeal and the licence which he had received from the friends and his household of Winchester, and after he had already started his journey for the sake of prosecuting this cause. But certainly 'what he did to one of the least of his, &c. And he who touches you &c.' and no wonder because he is part of his body.

MEMBRANE 8d.

Feb. 26. To the abbots, abbesses, priors, prioresses and other prelates, rectors
Marlborough. and priests of churches of the bishopric of Winchester. The king is sending to them letters of the official of B. elect of Canterbury, and his executors, touching protection, granted to the king, and his, and his adherents in the king's appeals against W. de Radleg the bishop, commanding them kindly to hear them and see, after they have been presented to them, that they are observed, and to do nothing against them to the prejudice of the king's appeals and the said protection.

1244.

Membrane 8d—cont.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Southampton and Surrey to cause the letters of the said official and his executors touching the said protection to be borne to those to whom they are addressed, when so required by the bearer of the king's letters: and when these letters have been shown to them and their answer heard, they are to restore them to the bearer.

Mandate to the abbess and convent of Winchester to treat honourably Joan de Bidon and Margery de Tornay and their accomplices, the king's adherents, and to inflict no evil upon them because of this.

MEMBRANE 7d.

April 8. Request to P. bishop of Hereford: to grant dispensation according to the pope's mandate to John Maunsel, king's clerk.
Westminster. The like to the same in favour of Guy de Russilun, Peter Chaceporc and Master Henry de Secusia.

April 10. Appointment of Roger de Thurkelby to hold the pleas of the crown within the liberty of the abbot of Westminster at Westminster five weeks after the close of Easter. He is to let the abbot have the *Capitula* of the said pleas, and to associate with himself those he thinks fit to hear the said pleas and do what pertains to justice according to law and the custom of the realm.
Westminster.

April 18. The like of W. de Eboraco and Henry de Bathonia, with those whom they associate with themselves, to hold the pleas of the crown at the Tower of London, and the mayor, sheriffs, barons and others of the city of London are commanded to be intendant to them.
Westminster.

MEMBRANE 6d.

April 23. The like of G. de Segrave, justice of the forest, Geoffrey de Langele and Laurence de Sancto Albano to make an inquisition on certain articles enjoined upon them touching the king and the forest in the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Somerset, Dorset, Berks, Devon and Oxford.
Westminster.

The like of Jeremiah de Kaxton, Richard de Clifford and Thomas de Newerk in the counties of Gloucester, Essex, Hereford, Stafford, Salop, Huntingdon, Worcester and Rotelaund. Afterwards Philip de Couele was associated with them.

5 Id. Maii. Protestation by the chancellor and the university of students of Oxford that the king made the following grant to them during pleasure, of his special grace, to wit, that in the causes of clerks arising from loans given or received, &c. [*as above, Membrane 6*] the king's prohibition shall not run, but these causes shall be brought before them. And that this grant shall not turn to the king's prejudice hereafter, the following have attached their seals to this protestation for the university, to wit, the prior of the Preachers, the minister of the Minors, Master S. de Bovill, chancellor of Oxford, Master Thomas, archdeacon of Lincoln, Master John, archdeacon of Cornwall, friar Robert Bacun.
Reading.

MEMBRANE 5d.

May 25. Acknowledgment by Roger de Monte Alto, steward of Chester, of the receipt from the king of the castle (*sic*) of Mold, to hold on the condition, mentioned above. [*See Membrane 5.*]
—

1244.

Membrane 5d—cont.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Hamo de Crevequer, who is sent on the king's service for the defence of the sea, for himself, his knights and serjeants, so long as they are in the said service; and exemption of them from suits of counties and hundreds and from all pleas except pleas *de dote unde nichil habet*, assize of novel disseisin and darrein presentment.

The like for :—

Reginald de Berneval, for himself.

John de Busceby.

Walter de Brion.

Peter son of Ralph.

The like for the following, going on the king's service to Scotland and Wales :—

Michael le Butiler.

William de Brausa.

Ralph de Sancto Amando.

William de Sancto Georgio.

John de Burgo.

William Bardolf.

William de Senevill.

Robert de Tateshal.

Robert de Tateshal the younger.

Herbert de Denmede.

Richard de Radinges.

Geoffrey de Bello Campo.

John Talebot.

Gerard his brother.

John de Curtenay.

Ralph de Sancto Amando.

Thomas Bacun.

Peter de Anesy.

John de Curtenay.

Walerand Teutonicus.

MEMBRANE 4d.

June 18. St. Edmunds. Bond by Matthew de Leyham to William de Huntingfeld in 60 marks for the custody of the land and heir of Robert de Audeby with the marriage of the heir, 10*l.* to be paid to the said William, his heirs or assigns, at Michaelmas, 28 Henry III, and the following Christmas, Easter and Midsummer respectively, and upon his failing to pay at any term the sheriff of Norfolch to do so out of his goods without delay and with or without the king's writ, and in case of his death the sheriff shall in like manner distrain his executors, before they make any execution of his goods, unless they give the said William security that they will pay; and then they may execute his will. For greater security he has caused this present writing to be enrolled in the rolls of the Chancery at St. Edmund's 18 June. Witnesses :—Sir Philip Basset, Sir Robert de Shotindon, Sirs Hubert de Ruill[y], Robert de Leyham, knights, Roger de Ponte, Matthew de Merston, William de Kerston and others.

To the abbot of Pontigny, the dean and archdeacon of Auxerre. As by special indult of the pope, no one of the realm should be drawn into a cause in an ecclesiastical court without the realm by papal letters, and the prior of Lanthony without Gloucester is cited on certain matters not belonging to an ecclesiastical court but purely to the king's dignity,

1244.

Membrane 4d—cont.

such as has been prosecuted in the realm time out of mind, to wit, by the archbishop of Armagh before the said abbot, dean and archdeacon by papal letters. The king therefore appeals to the pope against their proceeding in this matter contrary to his privilege, and has appointed William de Lantony, clerk, as his proctor to renew his appeal, if necessary, in their presence.

MEMBRANE 2d.

—————
————— To the chapters of cathedral churches and of the order of Friars Minors in Ireland. Whereas divers good men of the order of Friars Minors have prayed the king to grant to them that no friar of that order shall be elected to any dignity of an archbishopric or bishopric in Ireland henceforth, or if elected that he shall not obtain assent to his election without the consent and testimony of his provincial minister and the discreet friars of his order, the king grants their petition, and commands the said chapters not to elect or permit the election of any friar except in the said form, as the king will certainly not give his assent to the election of any such friar as archbishop or bishop.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, to prohibit such elections.

29 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 10.

1244.
Oct. 28.
Windsor. Royal assent to the election of brother Thomas de Warthill as abbot of St. Mary's, York, with mandate to Simon de Norwico to let him have seisin of the said abbey and all the lands belonging to it, which were in his hands on account of the said custody.
Writ *de intendendo* directed to the tenants.
- Nov. 8.
Westminster. Mandate to Aaron de Eboraco, Jew, Benedict Crespin, Aaron son of Abraham, Aaron le Blund, Moses son of Jacob and their fellows, to let Clarius Hugelini, Ranuchius Barboti, Hugh Magistri Pagani and Fulinus Guillelmi, merchants of Siena and Florence, have 1000 marks, which the king is bound to pay the latter on Christmas Eve next, by or before that date, out of the 4000 marks wherein they and the commune of the Jews are held to the king, under the penalty by which they are bound to the king.
Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for the abbot of Susa for 20 marks of Michaelmas term, 28 Henry III, and 20 marks at Easter term, 29 Henry III, and 20 every year at the same terms, of the yearly fee of 40 marks which the king has granted him.
- Nov. 18.
Westminster. The prior and convent of St. Mary's, Leicester, have licence to elect by brothers Robert Furmentin and William de Kenilwurth.
Mandate to the tenants of the honor of Richemund to be intendant to Peter de Sabaudia as their lord for the services due to him for their tenements.
- Nov. 15.
Westminster. Bond to the mayor and jurats of the commune of Bayonne in 100*l.* at Easter next, which the king gave them in aid of the walling of their town.
The like to the citizens of Dax.
Grant to P. bishop of Hereford that notwithstanding that the five years for which the king leased to him the manor of Chilteham will expire while he is beyond seas by licence of the king, he shall hold that manor until his return to England.
Acceptance of a prest of 1000 marks which the good men of Bayonne have made to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to maintain the war against the king of Navarre, which 1000 marks they had out of the cloths and other goods of the said king arrested in Bayonne, and if restitution of the sum is made to the said king, the king will indemnify them thereof.
- Nov. 17.
Westminster. Power to H. earl of Essex and Hereford, the dean of Hereford, Walerand Teutonicus and the sheriff of Hereford, or two of them, to make a truce between the king and D. son of Llewelin and his accomplices.
Writ of *allocate* to the barons of the Exchequer to allow to Walerand Teutonicus, keeper of the castles of Grosmund, Skenefrith and White Castle, out of the issues thereof so long as they are in his custody, 80*l.* of the yearly fee which he receives at the Exchequer.

1244.

Membrane 10—cont.

To the king's faithful men of Wales and the marches of Wales. The king is well pleased that they shall come to Owein son of Griffin, whom he has released from prison, and give him aid in his fealty and service to the king and the king will defend him and them.

Writ of *liberate* for the five chaplains ministering in the chapels of St. John and St. Stephen, Westminster, for 12*l.* 10*d.* for their stipends as from Michaelmas last and 1 mark for finding a light in the chapel of St. John and for the stipend of a clerk.

Nov. 19. Letters of credit for Bartholomew Pecche and Master Laurence de
Westminster Sancto Martino, whom the king is sending to the court of Rome, to the amount of 800 marks.

The like to the following amounts; 200 marks, 100*l.*, 100*l.*, 100 marks, and 100 marks.

The like for 100*l.* for their expenses.

Memorandum that afterwards they surrendered all these writs except one for 200 marks and one for 800 marks.

Nov. 20. Bond to William de Cheenay in 25 marks payable at Hilary.
Westminster.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. elect of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, to deliver to William son of Hugh and Amabilia his wife 50*l.* for their manor of Kentewell, co. Suffolk, which they have sold to the king.

Nov. 21. Testification that the king's presentation to the church of Brough
Windsor. [under Stainmore] (*Bury*) by reason of the voidance of the abbey of St. Mary, York, which nevertheless W. bishop of Carlisle, keeper of the land late of John de Veteri Ponte, opposed as belonging to him as the gift of King Richard when he held the county of Westmoreland in demesne, but to which presentation the bishop, at the king's instance, gave his assent, shall not be to the prejudice of the right of the heirs of the said John.

Nov. 22. Notification to the pope of the appointment of Master Laurence de
Bisham Sancto Martino, king's clerk, as his proctor for one year.

Nov. 26. Appointment, during pleasure, of Thomas le Maunsel to the stewardship
Marlborough. of the bailiwick late of John de Nevill, with mandate to all foresters and verderers of that bailiwick to be intendant to him.

Royal assent to the election of Robert Furmentin, canon of Leicester, to be abbot of that house.

MEMBRANE 9.

Nov. 28. Mandate to the good men of Andevre to answer to Hubert Hoesse for
Marlborough. their farm and it shall be allowed to them at the Exchequer.

Dec. 2. Bond to Peter, vicomte of Castillon (*Castellensi*), in 53 marks payable at
Marlborough. Easter next, being the residue of a debt of 50*l.* and a debt of 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Dec. 8. The king has undertaken for B. elect of Canterbury against R. earl of
Woodstock Cornwall that in case of the death of B. before his return to England, the executors of his will shall not dispose of his goods before paying the earl 1,000 marks which the said elect has borrowed from him.

1244.

Membrane 9—cont.

Power to William de Vesey and the abbots of Belaund and Aunewic to receive the oath of Patrick and Walter Comin, earls of Scotland, to clear themselves towards the king.

Dec. 18.
Brill.

Royal assent to the election of Robert Frumentin, canon of St. Mary, Leicester, to be abbot of that house.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Mandate to the sheriffs of Bedford and Buckingham, Northampton, Warwick and Leicester, Nottingham and Derby, and Lancaster to give him seisin of the lands belonging to the abbey.

Dec. 20.
Berkhampstead.

The dean and chapter of Exeter have licence to elect by Th. archdeacon of Totton, and Martin Prodom.

Dec. 22.
St. Alban's.

Licence for the Friars Minors of Oxford, for their greater quiet and safety, to close a street (*vicum*) extending under the wall of Oxford from Watergate in the parish of St. Ebbe to the first postern of the said wall towards the castle; on condition that a wall crenellated like the rest of the wall of the town be made round the said habitation, beginning from the west side of the Watergate and extending southwards to the Thames, thence stretching along the bank westwards to the fee of the abbot of Bec in the parish of St. Budock, then turning northwards to where it may join the old wall of the town near the east side of the aforesaid little postern. Licence also for them, in order to connect the new place with the old, to throw down so much of the old wall as extends by their habitation; saving always to the king and his heirs free transit through the middle of the new place, at every coming of the king.

Mandate to the sheriff of Oxford, and the mayor and bailiffs of Oxford to permit this to be done.

Dec. 27.
Westminster.

Power to Richard de Clare and Morgan de Karliun to receive Mereduc Apres to the king's peace and service, and the king will do him justice in his court touching the lands which he says should fall to him by hereditary right.

1245.

Jan. 6.
Westminster.

Grant to Silvester de Everdon of the archdeaconry of Chester, in the king's gift by reason of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield being in the king's hands, with mandate to Master H. de Mortuo Mari, official of B. elect of Canterbury [*substituted for* Master Simon de Wintonia, guardian of the bishopric] to induct him by William de Wigornia, clerk, his proctor.

The like is written to the official of B. elect of Canterbury.

And he has letters patent thereof.

The like is written to the same Master Simon for Robert de Shotindon touching the deanery of Chester which the king has granted to him.

The like is written to the same Master Simon for Master Peter de Capuz, clerk of P. de Sabaudia, touching a prebend late of Master W. archdeacon of Chester in the church of St. John, Chester, which the king has given to him.

Jan. 8.
Westminster.

Power to J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, Henry de Alditheleg, Walerand Teutonicus, and Hubert Hoese to make a truce with D. son of Llewelin, sometime prince of North Wales, and his accomplices.

1245.

MEMBRANE 8.

Jan. 14. Protection without term for the abbot and convent of la Deucress in
Westminster. Ulster.

Jan. 16. Mandate to J. Lestrangle and the others above appointed to make a
Westminster. truce with D. son of Llewelin, if they have made a truce, to let it remain
in suspense until the king knows the form of it and has confirmed it.

Jan. 21. Collation to Peter Chaceporc of the prebend late of Martin Prodm in
Westminster the church of Exeter.

Presentation of Michael de Fendles to the church of Peynton, in the
king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Exeter; directed
to the archdeacon of Totnes.

Jan. 21. Notification that whereas during the voidance of the church of Brough
Westminster under Steynmore, a contention touching the advowson between the king,
who claimed it by reason of the voidance of the abbey of St. Mary, York,
and W. bishop of Carlisle by reason of his custody of the lands late of
John de Veteri Ponte, which the king granted to him with advowsons of
churches during the minority of the heirs, but the said bishop, at the
instance of the king, admitted Master Peter de Chaumbery, that no right
shall accrue or be lost hereby to the king, the bishop, or the abbey.

Jan. 30. Royal assent to the election of Master Richard le Blund, chancellor of
Winchester. Exeter, as bishop of that place, with mandate to B. elect of Canterbury to
do his part herein.

Feb. 15. Grant to the good men of Shrewsbury of murage for two years from
Clarendon. Easter next, by view and testimony of two men to be selected by
J. Lestrangle, justice of Chester, who shall see that it is applied to no other
purpose.

Feb. 22. Grant to Fulk de Castro Novo that, whatever may happen to him,
Guildford William Eshary [*substituted for* William son of Richard], merchant of
London, shall take in his name 40 marks, which Fulk ought to receive
from the bailiffs of the fair of Staunford at Easter next.

Feb. 28. Grant to Master Laurence de Sancto Martino of the prebend late of
Westminster Nicholas de Nevill in the church of Chichester, saving to Silvester de
Everdon, archdeacon of Chester, the houses late of the said Nicholas in
Cycestre which the king granted to the said archdeacon, and as the said
master is at the court of Rome on the king's behalf, the dean and chapter
of Chichester are commanded to assign him a place in the choir by Abel
de Sancto Martino, whom the said master appointed before the king as
his proctor.

Mandate to the dean and chapter to induct him.

March 5. Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains in favour of William
Westminster Lungespee for 50*l.* a year which the king granted to him and his heirs for
ever.

March 5. Grant to William de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, of the custody of
Westminster the land and heirs of William de Wenrevill with the advowson of the
church of Humleworth belonging to the said land, with the marriage of
the heirs; to hold to him or his assigns during the minority of the heirs.
This custody is in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and
heirs of J. de Lacy, sometime earl of Lincoln.

1245.

Membrane 8—cont.

March 6.
Westminster.

Power to J. Lestrangle and Henry de Aldithelegh to treat of a truce with the envoys of D. son of Llewelin sometime prince of North Wales.

Power to them to conduct the said envoys to the king's council for fifteen days after making the truce.

Mandate to them by no means to make a truce with the said David longer than until St. James the Apostle.

March 9.
Westminster.

Mandate to Robert de Sigelingham, treasurer of the Temple, London, to deliver the 300 marks which W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, deposited in his custody to the use of Simon de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, and A. the countess, his wife, for Michaelmas term last, to Edward de Westmonasterio to their use, as the king acquitted him thereof to the said earl of Leicester and the countess.

Pardon to Walter de Scandelby of his flight and outlawry for the death of Michael de Raitherby, on the usual condition.

March 11
Westminster

Presentation of Huldric de Hoyer to the church of Elham, void by the death of Master G. parson thereof, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands late of the countess of Eu; directed to Master H. de Mortuo Mari, official of B. archbishop of Canterbury.

MEMBRANE 7.

March 12.
St. Alban's.

Protection for three years from next Easter for Dominic Paschalis.

March 17.
St. Edmunds.

Mandate to Master H. de Mortuo Mari, official of the lord of Canterbury, to induct Master L. de Sancto Martino into the prebend late of Nicholas de Nevill, deceased, canon of Chichester, notwithstanding the refusal of the dean and chapter of that church to do so on the ground that, in the place of Master R. de Wic', they have conferred it upon a certain clerk, as it is well known that, pending the cause of the election of the said church before the pope, the collation to prebends belongs to the king. And in the absence of his lord, who is staying without the realm, he is to induct the said Master L. by Abel, brother and proctor of the said Master L.

March 19.
St. Edmunds

Appointment of John de Sana to keep the fair of Staunford this year in the same manner and by the same customs as it used to be held in the time of W. sometime earl of Warenne, and mandate to the good men of Staunford and all merchants coming to the fair of the said town to be intendant to him.

Mandate to the dean and chapter of Chichester to induct the said Abbel, brother and proctor of Master L. de Sancto Martino, into the above prebend without delay, on pain of the king's indignation.

Mandate to Master H. de Mortuo Mari to induct him by reason of the negligence of the said dean and chapter.

March 18.
Thetford.

Mandate to Henry de Hastings to deliver the castle of Bolesore, which was in his hands, to Robert de Creppinges, to whom the king has committed it during pleasure.

March 28.
Bromholme.

Appointment of Thierry le Tyeys, John le Normaund, Robert son of Richard de Leycestre, burgesses of Northampton, and William de Parys, citizen of Lincoln, to buy cloths to the king's use. As Thierry and John have taken the oath to the king to do this faithfully, Robert and William are to do the like in the presence of John de Sane, warden of Staunford fair.

1245.

Membrane 7. -cont.

Mandate to Roger, the king's tailor, not to intermeddle herein, but to let them know the state of the king's wardrobe, and how far they are to go in the purchase of cloth; and the said Roger is to come straightway to speak with the king.

March 29. Safe-conduct for one year from Easter next for Fethelinyth Okonhoer, coming to the king in England.
Wymondham.

April 1. Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalene by Norwich.
Chippenham.

April 4. Royal assent to the election of Master Isaac de Novo Castro to be bishop of Connor; with mandate to the archbishop of Armagh to do his part herein.
Ditton.

April 7. Presentation of Osbert de Maidenestan, king's chaplain, to the church of Aldeburg, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heirs of W. late earl of Warenne; directed to the bishop of Norwich.
Waltham.

April 8. Mandate to the sheriff of Cambridge for the time being to protect Joan, the wife of Godfrey de Crowcumbe, if he die first, in her possession for life of the manor of Middelton, which he assigned to her in part of her dower.
Waltham.

Grant to Robert de Cantuaria the younger, of 20 marks a year of the farm of the town of Oxford, until the king provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice of 30 marks.

Royal assent to the election and confirmation of Master Richard le Blund as bishop of Exeter.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the bishopric.

Mandate to William Passelewe, guardian of the said bishopric, to let him have seisin thereof.

Grant to Peter de Geneve that he may hold the manor of Dilun, which the king committed to him as of the value of 40*l.* a year in part payment of his yearly fee of 100*l.* which he used to receive at the Exchequer; and two parts of the lands which Henry son of the king had *de baillio nostro* in the soke of Waltham, as of the value of two parts of 40*l.* a year; until the lands which are held in dower of the inheritance of Maud de Lacy his wife, in England and Ireland, revert to the said Peter and Maud.

April 17. The prior and convent of St. John's, Colecestre, have licence to elect an abbot by Richard de Tynterne, William de Spaldingwich and John de Hadleg, monks of that house, void by the resignation of William, the abbot.
Westminster

Mandate to the bishop of Exeter to induct William Passelewe, king's clerk, into the prebend in the church of Crantock (*Sancti Karantoci*), void by the death of Nicholas Chapeleyn, to which the king collated him before his confirmation of the bishop, but into which the said William has not been inducted, as the king did not know the name of the said Nicholas.

April 16. Request to Peter Saracenus to let the messenger of the minister general of the Friars Minors, bearing these letters with letters of the minister, have the 30 marks which the king granted to the said minister for the fabric of the church of St. Francis of Assisi, and which the king cannot send because of the peril of the ways; and the king will repay his messenger at the exchequer of Hilary next.
Windeor.

1245.

MEMBRANE 6.

April 21.
Windsor.

Grant to Geoffrey de Insula, with respect to his trespasses in the forest of Porecestre for the time that he had the custody of that forest and the castle of Porcestre, for which trespasses he was amerced at 40 marks before Robert Passelewe, Geoffrey de Langele and their fellows, appointed to enquire touching trespasses in the said forest and the other forests in the county of Southampton, that the king will exact nothing further from him for that time, to wit, from the date when he received the said custody until Friday in Easter week this year.

Mandate to G. Rydell, lord of Blaye, and Peter de Burdegala not to fail to meet the representatives of the king of France on the octave of SS. Peter and Paul instead of three weeks after Easter, at the place appointed, to make and receive amends for raids during the truce, as the meeting has been long postponed by divers impediments, infirmity, occupation of wars and other causes, and the king has been requested by the king of France that amends should be made.

Royal assent to the election of William de Spaldewic as abbot of Colecestre, with mandate to F. bishop of London to do his part herein.

April 22.
Westminster.

Grant to Geoffrey de Langele of 2 marks a year, which the wife of Geoffrey de Hauvill is accustomed to pay the king for the land which she holds of the king in Mulecote, Little Mulecote and Dersinton, and whatever she owes for the said land, which land will revert to the king after her death as his escheat; and grant to him of the said land after her death.

Mandate to the sheriff of Warwick to cause him to have the said 2 marks.

Bond to the countess of Béarn and Gaston her son in 800 marks next Michaelmas residue of 600 marks, which the king granted to them for their wages and for all demands which they could make by reason of their service in the last war with the king of Navarre, the other 800 marks having been paid last Easter.

Royal assent to the election of William de Spaldewik to be abbot of Colecestre.

Writ de intendendo to the tenants of the abbey.

Protection without term for Master Peter de Radenouer, gone to the court of the pope on the affairs of the church of Coventry and Lichfield.

Assignment to the Friars Minors of Oxford, for the extension of the area where they are newly lodged, of the king's island in the Thames which he bought of Henry son of Henry Simeon, granting and willing that they build a bridge over that arm of the Thames which runs between the said island and their houses and for the safety of their houses and tranquillity of religion enclose the said island with a wall or otherwise as they think fit.

April 24.
Windsor

Mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to let them have the said island.

Ratification of a covenant made between William de Sancto Leodegario and William Gaugi, burgess of Northampton, of the land of Waude, which the former had let to the latter for 12 years and which the latter before the end of his term at the king's instance granted to the former with 27 marks for his maintenance in the king's service, which sum the former will repay to him at the rate of 6 marks 10s. a year; and grant that if the former die before the full payment thereof, the latter shall keep the said land until he has been paid.

1245

Membrane 6—cont.

Grant to Master Peter de Kaux of the prebend in the church of St. John, Chester, late of Master W. archdeacon of Chester, in the king's gift by reason of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield being in the king's hands; directed to R. de Shotindon, dean of Chester.

Licence for Peter Chaceporc, notwithstanding the king's prohibition against anyone contracting loans with the merchants beyond seas, to contract a loan for this time with Fulinus Willelmi and Bernard Prosperini, merchants of Florence and Siena.

April 28.
Windsor.

Mandate to the mayor and barons of London to pay the 500 marks which they owe the king at Michaelmas to John de Gysorz, their fellow citizen, which the king has received from him as a loan, and not to fail as they wish to avoid loss to the king and themselves.

Membrane 6—Schedule.

April 28.
Windsor.

Grant to the master and brethren of the Knights Templars in England that the 7 acres of land within the metes of the forest of Wlvemar, which the said master caused to be closed with a hedge and ditch, remained closed forever, but so that the king's deer can freely enter and leave, rendering yearly at the Exchequer 2s. for all customs and demands.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.

Membrane 6—cont.

Restitution to Walerand Teutonicus of the whole land in the manor of Chafford (*sic*) which the king once granted to him by charter and afterwards disseised him, which John de Sancto Quintino held and which the king received by judgment of the court, and also of the residue of the said manor as soon as the king has in like manner recovered it from Philip de Sancto Philiberto and Bartholomew de Saukevill, who hold it.

Writ of *liberate* for Emery de Rupella, who receives 8d. a day at the Exchequer in half yearly instalments, the first payment to commence at the exchequer of Easter this year.

Grant to Eufemia, abbess of Werewell, and the nuns of that house and their successors that their assarts and purprestures in Everhanger and Uppinne and Anne, within the metes of the forest of Southampton, containing 37 acres by tale, shall remain arable land, saving to the king his regards in the eyre of his regards; and grant that their woods of Uppinne and Stavangre shall remain closed with a hedge and ditch forever, but so that the king's deer can freely enter and leave.

May 8.
Reading.

Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Brackele on Monday after the Invention of the Holy Cross.

The prior of St. Frideswide's, Oxford, and the prior of the hospital of St. John, Brackele, are sent to prohibit it.

May 4.
Reading

Mandate to Martin de Norfolk, Robert de Clervall and Thomas le Graunt to admit Robert Gra as fellow keeper of the king's works in the castle of York in the room of Hugh de Seleby, whom the king has absolved from that duty.

1245.

Membrane 6—cont.

Mandate to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to cause the prior of the hospital of St. James, Bordeaux, to have the same seisin of 40s. a year in the isle of Oleron as he had previously, as it appears by testimony of the mayor of Bordeaux that he was seised thereof by gift of Geoffrey Martel, sometime lord of Mornac (*de Morniac*) out of the first moneys of the yearly cess which Geoffrey and his heirs used to receive in that island before the said heirs were disseised thereof because of the last war with France.

May 7.
Reading.

The king has admitted Guichard de Osays, monk of Cluny, at the presentation of the abbot of Cluny, to the priory of Lewes, of which the king has the custody by reason of his custody of the land and heir of W. earl of Warenne, and has commanded P. de Sabaudia to let him have seisin thereof.

Mandate to the sheriff of Cambridge to let him have seisin of the manor of Karleton, which was taken into the king's hand by reason of the said voidance.

Protection without term for the prior and canons of All Saints by Dublin.

Ratification of a lease by Robert the chaplain, rector of the church of Hoo (*Werburgelond*), and warden of the house of the king's converts, London, and the converts, to Nicholas de Stocwell, son of Richard de Stocwell, of that whole capital messuage which was of David, Jew of Oxford, in the parish of St. Martin's [Oxford] with the house close by (*propiniori*) sometime of [William de Vallibus—*cancelled*] Robert le Mignot in the same parish, and of that house which was once of William de Vallibus, in the parish of St. Peter le Bailey [Oxford], which the king granted to the converts by charter, as his escheats in frank almoin.

MEMBRANE 5.

Mandate to Robert de Silingeham, treasurer of the Temple, London, to deliver the 800 marks which W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, deposited with him to the use of S. de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, and A. the countess, his wife, for the present term, which is a month after Easter, to Edward de Westmonasterio, to the use of the said earl and countess, as the king will acquit the earl marshal to the said earl and countess.

Mandate to the said earl W. to command by letters patent the said Robert to deliver the said money to Edward.

May 8.
Reading

Bond to Raymond Machayn, citizen of Bordeaux, in 550 marks of good and new sterlings to be paid at Bordeaux before All Saints, and grant, in case of non-payment, that the seneschal of Gascony shall pay it out of the issues of the king's land with all expenses caused by the delay.

May 9.
Wallingford

Protection with clause *volumus* for one year from Whitsunday for the bishop of Worcester, going beyond seas on his own affairs, his men, lands and possessions.

The like, until his return from beyond seas, for the bishop of London.
The like, until Michaelmas, for Henry de la Mar going to the court of Rome.

Royal assent to the election of Master Isaac de Novo Castro super Tynam to be bishop of Connor.

Mandate to the justiciary of Ireland to give him seisin thereof.

Membrane 5—cont.

1245.

May 12.
Woodstock

Protection until Michaelmas for the abbot of Evesham, gone beyond seas to the council of the pope.

Safe-conduct, for four years from Michaelmas next, for John de Molendinis and Leoninus de Sezanina, knights of the king's kinsman, the king of Navarre, going and returning through the land of Gascony.

May 22.
Woodstock.

Licence for W. archbishop of York to make his will of the corn sown in the lands of his bishopric and church, as also of his movables and immovables belonging to him whether by reason of his church or his person, so that in case of his death the executors of his will have free administration of the same.

June 3.
Westminster.

Presentation of Osbert de Maidenestan, chaplain, to the church of Walesdale; directed to Master W. de Radenour, official of the archbishop of Canterbury in the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield.

Like letters are directed to Master Robert de Stafford, archdeacon of Stafford [*incomplete*].

June 15.
Westminster.

The sub-prior and convent of Whiteby have licence to elect by Robert de Langetoft, the precentor, Ralph Bassel and Robert de Stouth.

June 6.
Westminster.

Safe-conduct until Michaelmas for Thomas de Cuzun (*sic*) to go to Scotland and return.

Licence for William de Cantilupo to make his will of his goods and movables, notwithstanding his debts to the Exchequer, for the payment of which, whether the term be deferred or not, the king has betaken himself to the heirs of the said William; and grant that the said heirs have the same terms.

The like for R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk.

June 8.
Westminster.

Protection with clause *columnis* until Michaelmas for R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk, who has gone to the court of Rome on the king's affairs, and for Ernulf de Munteny, William de Munchanesy, Robert de Pyrehoe, Matthew de Mauteby, Hugh Pecche, Master Th. le Fisicien, John the Chaplain, Lewis (*Lod'*) de Gerardvill, Robert de Charneles, William de Bello Monte, John Algar, William the Cook, Robert Houel, Richard de Craneford, Robert Taburel, Hubert de Bavent, Reginald Mares[callus], John de Wachesham, Walter Goswayn, Roger the Butler (*Pincerna*), Thomas Crepelyzemunth, Robert le Bastard and Walter Petri, whom he is taking with him that meanwhile they be quit of suits of counties and hundreds and all pleas and plaints.

The like for Philip Basset, for himself and his, whose names are on the dorse of the roll, and William de Cantilupo, Matthew Bezill and Master William de Poywik. [*See p. 463.*]

June 10.
Westminster.

Grant to the barons of Winchelese of a quayage of 2s. on every vessel bringing 80 tuns of wine or more entering that port except ships from Gascony, for one year from Midsummer.

Power to Master Lawrence de Sancto Martino, if it should happen that by the counsel of the pope and cardinals and the king's envoys in the present council any bishop for the utility of the realm should be translated, to give the royal assent to such translation.

1245.

Membrane 5—cont.

Signification to the pope that the king has appointed William de Cantilupo, John son of Geoffrey, and Ralph son of Nicholas, his proctors with Bartholomew Pecche and Master Lawrence de Sancto Martino.

June 18.
Windsor.

Exemption, for one year from Michaelmas, of the abbot of Grestayn from amercement or charge by reason of common summons before the justices in eyre for common pleas or for pleas of the forest.

Protestation that whereps the dean and chapter of Lisieux, at the king's petition, have leased to James Hoesse the manor of Deverel, co. Wilts, for his life, the heirs of the said James shall have no right in the said manor whereby they may prevent the dean and chapter from putting themselves in seisin thereof after his death.

June 22.
Windsor.

Mandate to M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, and G. bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Dublin, to deliver to Walter Bysset 60 marks for his expenses.

MEMBRANE 4.

Mandate to the messenger of Walerand Teutonicus bringing 40 marks to Worcester on the eve of SS. Peter and Paul, to deliver the same to William de la Hyde, to take to Walter Bysset whither the king has enjoined him.

Promise to all from whom prises are taken in Ireland by Maurice son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland, by view of Walter Bysset, Master William le Brun and Henry de Wingham, such as wine, corn, flesh, fish and other victuals, that these shall be paid for at the terms appointed.

Writ of *liberate* to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland in favour of Maurice de Burmingeham for 10 marks for his expenses during his stay in England by order of the king.

Letters of credit directed to the said justiciary, &c. in favour of the said Walter Bysset, and Henry de Wyngham and Master William le Brun, king's clerks, whom the king is sending with orders which they will express by word of mouth.

Mandate to the said justiciary and treasurer to let Walter Bysset have 60 marks for a horse which the king owes him.

Presentation of Gailard Doat to the church of Clenden, in the king's gift by reason of one of the heirs of Catherine de Monte Acuto being in his custody; directed to Master R. de Marisco, official of the lord of Lincoln.

June 27.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of John de Saingrive, sub-prior of Whiteby, to be abbot of that house and mandate to the dean and treasurer of St. Peter's, York, vicegerents of the lord of York in the confirmation of elections, to do his part herein.

Bond to Fulingus Willelmi, Ranuchius Barboti, Clarius Hugelini and Hugh Magistri Pagani, citizens and merchants of Florence and Siena, in 400 marks payable at the feast of the Resurrection.

June 29.
Westminster.

Bond to provide Master Robert Anketil with the first ecclesiastical benefice of 80 marks a year, and the king has appointed John Maunsel and Silvester de Everdon to recall the bond and to receive the church for him wherever he may be, whether in the king's service or elsewhere.

1245

*Membrane 4—cont.*July 5.
Windsor.

Licence for W. bishop of Carlisle to make his will of the corn in his land as also of wards and farms and all his movable goods, so that his executors have free administration of his goods and are under the king's protection.

Notification that the said bishop on Wednesday after SS. Peter and Paul this year was quit of all debts to the king except one of 80 marks fine for the custody of the land and heir of Odard de Wiggeton, which he or his assign may pay at the rate of 20 marks a year.

July 10.
Abingdon.

Notification to the good men of Toulouse that Arnald Gerudon and Hugh his brother, burgesses of Castel-Sarrasin, have appointed William Targer and Stephen Mascler, burgesses of the same castle, to receive in their name a debt wherein Ernald Gy, Burgess of Toulouse, is bound to them, and the king has ratified this, and protests that they cannot hereafter exact anything from the said debtor, his heirs or assigns, touching the said debt, or have any action against them.

By John Maunsel.

July 11.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the knights and free tenants of the county of Chester—the king having heard that D. son of Llewelin has given siege to the castle of Dissard—to be with their horses, arms and whole posse at Chester on Thursday the feast of St. Margaret the Virgin to meet the earls and barons whom the king is sending there to rescue the said castle, and to be vigorous in the said rescue.

The like is written by letters close to the earl of Ferrars, Roger de Monte Alto, Warin de Vernon, Hamo de Massy, Hugh de Venables, Henry de Aldithelegh, Thomas Corbet, John son of Alan, Ralph Basset of Periton, Roger de Sumery and Walter de Dunstanvill.

Request to the good men of Shrewsbury, if they have any horses, arms and harness of the king's serjeants dwelling in their town in pawn, to deliver the same to them, as the said serjeants will pay their debts, or if necessary the king will pay for them, and hereby binds himself to do so.

The like to the good men of Muntgumery.

Collation to Wibert de Kancia of the prebend late of William de Coleneham in the church of St. Chad, Shrewsbury, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Chester, with mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Salop to induct him.

July 13.
Woodstock

Mandate to the balisters and serjeants in garrison at Mungumery and Shrewsbury to be intendant to J. Lestrange, justice of Chester, in executing the king's orders.

Acknowledgment of the receipt from the earl Marshal of 200*l.* which he owed to S. earl of Leicester and E. the countess, his wife, the king's sister, from a month after Easter this year, by reason of her dower of the lands late of W. Marshal, her husband, in Ireland and Pembroke, and the king has mainperned to acquit the earl Marshal of the said sum against the said S. and E.

MEMBRANE 3.

Mandate to P. Chaceporc to cause all the gold which the king has at the New Temple, London, in bezants, bars (*baul'*) and spangles (*palliola*) to be weighed by the mark and to be delivered to Nicholas de Aune, clerk of R. earl of Cornwall, in pawn for 2000 marks which the earl will lend

1245

Membrane 8—cont.

until Michaelmas, to be deposited by the hand of the said Nicholas where he will under the seals of the king, W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, the preceptor and treasurer of the New Temple, London.

Memorandum for Laurence Bazil on the roll of fines.

July 15. *Woodstock.* The prior and convent of Alingel[eye] have licence to elect by Robert de Sumerton and Richard Trevet, monks of that house.

Notification that Nicholas de Molis, to whom the king committed the seneschalcy of Gascony, and whose service the king commends, has surrendered into the king's hands all the castles and cities of that land and is quit thereof.

Mandate to brother Robert de Sickelingeheal to permit Peter Chaceporc to have access to the king's treasure deposited with him, to dispose of by view and testimony of the said Robert according to the injunctions of the king in letters which the said Peter will show him, notwithstanding that in his last retirement the king ordered that no one should have access thereto save in his own presence.

July 16. *Woodstock.* Grant to Fulk de Castro Novo that whatever may happen to him, Rostand Ruffard, citizen of Bordeaux, shall receive in his name the 80 marks which Fulk ought to receive of the bailiffs of Staunford fair at Michaelmas next and the following Easter.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Henry de Tracy to the custody of the king's isle of Lunday, with the stock and profit thereof which he will receive by the hand of Richard de Clifford by view of the sheriff of Devon by indenture made between the said Henry and Richard; for which stock or the price thereof the said Henry will answer when he surrenders the island, to the king, his heirs or the queen. And so long as he has custody thereof, he shall receive to his own use all the profits and issues of the island so that he shall not be bound to render account thereof.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Boelles, seneschal of Gascony, to the custody of the same land, and mandate to archbishops and others to be intendant to him.

Writ de intendendo to the mayor, jurats and whole commune of Bordeaux.

The like to:—

The mayor, jurats and whole commune of Bayonne.

The good men of Dax.

The good men of St. Sever.

The good men of La Rèole.

Mandate to the said William, seneschal of Gascony and keeper of the customs of the city of Bordeaux to let Amalvin de Bareys have 40*l.* which the king owes him, out of the first issues of the said customs after Michaelmas next.

July 20. *Woodstock.* Notification to the archdeacon of Oxford or his official that whereas the pope at the instance of the king has commanded the bishop of Lincoln to provide a burial ground for the hospital of Oxford, for the brethren of the hospital and for the poor dying therein, the indemnity of the mother church and of the king as patron of the said hospital being provided for, the king has appointed for this William the chaplain and Roger the sub-dean of the said hospital.

1245.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to Clarius, Fulinus and their fellows, merchants of Florence, upon information of Master Robert Anketil, that although the king gave them his writings that they should pay to the said Robert a sum of money wherein they were bound to him, and to Master Atto of Parma 168 marks, they have put off doing this completely, holding back 20*l.* thereof on the pretext, as he says they aver, that the king commanded them to pay 20*l.* thereof to Richard de Novill, clerk, if this is so, to pay the said 20*l.* kept back from the 168 marks to the said master according to the content of the preceding letter, and the king, as to the 20*l.* they have paid to the said Richard, will allow them elsewhere [*the last four words are cancelled and altered to 'if they owe the king anything he will allow that sum to them, in their debt, and if not, he will pay them elsewhere. Dated at Worcester, 10 November, 80 Henry.'*]

Appointment, during pleasure, of Roger de Haverhull to receive and keep the customs and issues and profits which for any reason ought to belong to the king from the cities of Bordeaux and Bayonne.

Mandate to William de Boelles, seneschal of Gascony, to receive him for this.

Appointment of William de Haverhull, the treasurer, and Master Alexander de Swereford to give seisin to the abbot of Fécamp of the exchange which, by the counsel of W. de Eboraco and John Maunsel and of themselves and the other barons of the Exchequer, has been provided to be made to him for the manors of Rye and Winchelesse; and to receive seisin in the king's name of the said manors.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Paulinus Peyver to the custody of the castle of Hertford.

Mandate to Richard de Munfichet to deliver the castle to him or his attorney.

July 21
Gloucester.

Royal assent to the election of Robert, prior of Alingeleghe, to be abbot of that house, and mandate to the bishop of Bath to do his part herein.

Bond to Laurence Bacy in 124*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* to be paid on the quinzaine of Michaelmas, to wit, 50 marks lent by him for the pay of the king's serjeants in the castles of Kardigan and Kaermerdin; 50 marks for the pay of mounted serjeants therein; 50 marks wherewith he accommodated the king for retaining in the king's service 500 foot serjeants; and 24*l.* 4*s.* 8*d.* accommodated for the arrears of pay of eighteen balisters staying in the said castles from Sunday before the Conversion of St. Paul in this year until the octave of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary.

And he has a writ of *liberate*.

July 28.
Gloucester.

Protection for the abbot of Stanleg, going to the general chapter of the Cistercian order beyond seas, until his return.

Royal assent to the election of Robert, prior of Alingen[eye] to be abbot of that house.

Mandate to the sheriff of Somerset to let him have seisin of the lands belonging thereto.

Grant to John de Feld, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, and the monks of that house and their successors that their assart of the manor of Linkeholt within the forest of Schet, containing 5 acres by tale, remain arable land for ever and that it remain closed with a hedge and ditch, but so that the king's deer can get in and out.

1245.

Membrane 3—cont.

Appointment of G. de Langele as the king's justice and captain to take order touching crops of all assarts of the present autumn; directed to sheriffs, foresters, knights and all persons appointed to the custody of assarts taken into the king's hands in the last eyre of the justices for pleas of the forest.

And they are to come before him on the day and place appointed by him to dispose of the matter.

Aug. 1. Worcester. Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of the hospital of St. Anthony, Malmesbyry.

The like for:—

The brethren of the hospital of lepers of St. Giles without Shrewsbury.

The wardens and preachers of the bridge of Gloucester.

Appointment of Master R. de Cantilupo as the king's proctor in the matter of the inquisition being made by apostolical authority between the king and the bishop of Bath; directed to the abbots of St. Edmund's, Evesham and Persor.

MEMBRANE 2.

Aug. 11. Combermere. Licence for the Friars Minors who used to dwell at Scarborough to raise houses and construct buildings to their use for habitation in the area lying between Cukewaldhull and the water-course called Milnebec on the east side, which William son of Robert de Morpath has surrendered and quit-claimed to the king of the land which he held in chief in Haterberg in the parish of Scalleby.

The said friars have a charter which the said William made to the king of a quit-claim of the said area.

Aug. 17. Chester. Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, in 2000 marks, payable at Michaelmas next, out of the first money that comes to the Exchequer, to wit, 1750 marks for the present expedition to Wales, and 250 marks fee due to him at that term.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Nicholas de Molis to the custody of the castles of Kardigan and Kaermerdin, with mandate to John de Munemuth to give him seisin thereof.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Aug. 20. Chester. Appointment of Simon de Norwico, Walter de Arldern and Robert de Farndon to send victuals after the king and his army, with mandate to sheriffs and all bailiffs to be intendant to them.

Promise to B. de Mastak, count of Bygor, to assign to him land to the value of 250*l.* a year of the lands late of W. de Percy during the minority of the heir for the fee he is accustomed to receive at the Exchequer and for the land which he lost beyond seas by reason of his service; and before the majority of the said heir, the king will assign to him land to that value in other lands in England for his life unless he recover his own land, in which case the said 250*l.* of land shall at once revert to the king, but the count shall receive at the Exchequer a yearly fee of 100 pounds of Paris which he used to receive of the king of France, but which he lost because of his service to the king.

1245.

*Membrane 2—cont.*Aug. 29.
Deganwy.

Order to all sheriffs through whose bailiwicks the men bringing cloths and other wares bought at Boston fair shall pass, that if the carriage thereof is in any way retarded, whether by default of cart horses or of carts, they shall cause such carts and horses as are needed to be found and the cloths and wares to be brought under safe-conduct and as speedily as may be to Chester, and the cost laid out in the carriage shall be allowed to them.

Protection, until All Saints, for the Friars Minors of Launvais.
The like for the canons of Penmon.

Sept. 4.
In camp at
Deganwy.

Ratification of a gift which John de Stutevill made by charter to God and St. Mary of Newstead in Shirewude and the canons there of 40s. of rent and one quarter of wheat yearly by the hands of the bailiffs of the manor of Kirkeby for the wine and sacrificial bread (*oblata*) to make the body of Christ; notwithstanding the charter which he made to the king when the king restored his lands to him, that he would give, sell or otherwise alienate nothing thereof.

Mandate to the mayor and jurats, knights and other good men of Bourg, notwithstanding that Nicholas de Molis, then seneschal of Gascony, took that town into the king's hands, to be intendant to Arnald de Blankeford as their lord, as they were before the seneschal took the town into the king's hands.

To M. son of Gerold, justiciary of Ireland. Although the ordination made by the pope of J. archdeacon of Elphin to be bishop of Elphin was derogatory to the royal liberty because it was made without the king's assent, yet as the king has by letters of the pope heard praiseworthy testimony of him, and M. archbishop of Tuam will not consecrate him without the king's assent, the king has given his assent to his said ordination; and therefore he commands the justiciary to let him have seisin of the lands and goods of the bishopric which are in his hands.

And this is signified to the said archbishop that he may, according to the pope's mandate, do his part herein.

Sept. 5.
In camp at
Deganwy.

Mandate to sheriffs and bailiffs not for any prohibition made to them before this not to permit victuals to be carried into Wales to the use of the Welsh to prevent victuals going to the army of the earl of Gloucester, but rather to be aiding to those seeking victuals, and wishing to take them there.

Mandate to the bailiffs of Andever to be answering for the farm of their town to Hubert Hoesse, as they used to be.

Sept. 14.
In camp at
Deganwy.

The prior and convent of Seleby have licence to elect an abbot, by David and Guy, monks of that house.

Sept. 15.
In camp at
Deganwy.

Presentation of William de Clifford to the church of Skenefrith, directed to the official of the bishop of Llandaff [*substituted for* Master J. Bacun, official of the bishop of Hereford].

Protection, until the close of Easter, for William de Tykencot, who is one of the king's merchants appointed to take the king's prises in fairs (*ad prisas suas in nundinas capiendas*).

Sept. 30.
In camp at
Deganwy.

Licence for Richard de Dovor to sell the custody of the lands late of Geoffrey de Costantin in Meath and Finegal and the marriage of the heirs, which he has of the king's gift; and the king ratified the sale, that the buyer may hold the custody and marriage during the minority of the heirs.

1245.

Membrane 2—cont.

Oct. 1. Royal assent to the election of Hugh, monk of Seleby, to be abbot of
[In camp at that house; signified to the lord of York, that he may do his part herein.
Deganwy.]

Acknowledgment that G. bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, has delivered into the wardrobe to P. Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, at Michaelmas this year at Gannok, 89*l.* 10*s.* 6*d.* of the king's treasure of Ireland; so that he is entirely quit thereof.

Royal assent to the election of Master Andrew, archdeacon of Dromore, to be bishop of Dromore; and mandate to the bishops of Rathlure (*Rathlursi*) and Down, according to the mandate of the archbishop of Armagh, to do their part herein.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the same bishopric.

Oct. 8. Safe-conduct, for Tuesday after Michaelmas and the whole of the
[In camp at following Wednesday, for Edeneuet Vaghan, Mereduc Abriard, Griffin
Deganwy.] Aboen and Tudor Amaddok and those whom they bring with them, coming to speak with the king or his council; so that the sentence [of excommunication] in which they are bound shall not harm them, and they shall not on that account be arrested or hindered.

Mandate to the bailiffs of Geoffrey Esturmi and his tenants to be intendant to Robert de Mucegros, to whom the king, because the said Geoffrey has been taken by the Welsh, whether alive or dead the king knows not, and has committed his lands and bailiwick, to be kept by Richard de Esturmi, brother of Geoffrey, and the bailiffs of Geoffrey, until further order.

Mandate in pursuance to the said Robert.

Oct. 15. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer of Dublin
[In camp at to lay out yearly 20*l.* in buying 100 tunics against the feast of All Saints
Deganwy] to the use of the Friars Minors of Dublin, Waterford, Droweda, Cork, Athlon and Kilkenni, of the king's alms, during pleasure.

Oct. 18. Pardon to Elias son of Adam Beuderere of his outlawry for a larceny
[In camp at wherewith he was charged; on the usual condition. By John Maunsel.
Deganwy.]

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 21. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to let 3000 foot
[In camp at serjeants of Ireland, who came to the king's service to Gannok with the
Deganwy.] justiciary of Ireland, each of whom takes 2*d.* a day, have their liveries for 10 days, to wit, from Friday after St. Luke the Evangelist this year until Sunday the morrow of the Apostles Simon and Jude in the thirtieth year, both days included.

The like to them to let Forminus de Sancto Walerico have 8½ marks, to wit, 100*s.* for every mast (*malo*) to make a beam (*virgam*) for the king's catapult (*blidam*) at Gannok, and 1 mark for his expenses with the king in Wales.

Protection, until the king's next going to Ireland, for Fethel, king of Connaught. [*Federa*.]

Licence for William Bardulf to make his will of all his moveables, so that his executors be not impeded in the free execution of his will by reason of any debt he may owe the king, for which the king will betake himself to the heirs.

1245.

Oct. 28.
In camp at
Deganwy.

Bond to John de Busceby in 18 marks payable at the quinzaine of Hilary next for the arrears of his pay for the time that he was in the king's service at Shrewsbury, unless by inspection of the rolls of the wardrobe it appear that he has been paid.

Like letters have William de Rumare, Elias de Hekingeham and William Wacelin.

Membrane 1—cont.

1244.

Nov. 14.
Westminster.

Mandate to the sheriff of Southampton to cause to come a fortnight after St. Edmund's day at Winchester before Robert Passelewe the archdeacon of Lewes, John son of Geoffrey, Geoffrey de Langeh (*sir*) and Laurence de Sancto Albano, whom the king has appointed justices to hold [pleas of the forest], the archbishops, bishops, abbots, priors, earls, barons, knights and free tenants, who have lands within the metes of the forest in that county, and from every town of the county within the metes of the forest four men with the reeve, and the foresters of the towns. He shall also cause to come before them all the foresters and verderers, both those who now are and those who have been since the last pleas of the forest with all their attachments as well of vert as of venison, to wit, of those persons attached who dwell within the metes of the forest as of those who dwell without, since the last pleas of the forest were commenced but not terminated; and also the regards of his bailiwick, so that they have their regards, sealed with their seals; and the agisters with their agistments; and this writ.

MEMBRANE 10*d*.Nov. 16.
Westminster.

Promise by Oweyn son of Griffin that he and his heirs will be faithful to the king and his heirs for ever on pain of losing the two cantreds of land which the king has committed to him as well as all his other land in Wales belonging to him by inheritance. Witnesses:—Ralph son of Nicholas, Geoffrey le Despenser, Hugh de Vivona, Robert de Mucegros, Herbert son of Matthew, Peter de Geneve, John de Lexinton, Nicholas de Bolevill, Walter de Luton, Anketil Malore and others.

Protestation by him that he has plighted his faith to the king of his free will and not through fear or torture of prison or other thing, and he has taken his oath that not for fear or hatred or even treaty will he be against the king, and if he should withdraw at any time from the king's service, he submits himself and his heirs to the jurisdiction and power of the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishops of Worcester and Hereford, to excommunicate him without appeal or remedy of a higher court, which he hereby renounces.

MEMBRANE 8*d*.

Appointment of the abbot of Berdeneye, Henry de Bathonia, Jolland de Nevill and Richard de Bensted as justices to hold common pleas in the counties of Norfolk and Suffolk.

The abbot of Croyland, Roger de Thurkelby, Henry de Bracton and Gilbert de Preston are in like manner appointed to go on eyre in the county of Lincoln.

1245.

April 19.
Windsor.*Membrane 8d—cont.*

To abbots, priors and all other parsons of churches convened this Friday in Easter week at Maydenestan. As the pope has by his letters lately granted that the whole of the clergy of England shall grant the king a subsidy, wherein the king has not yet been satisfied, and the above persons are, as the king hears, to meet by the authority of the archbishop of Canterbury for the giving an aid to the said archbishop or the pope, the king forbids them to grant any aid without his assent to the archbishop or the pope or any other.

MEMBRANE 6d.

[Form of the writ for an aid for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter.]

To all abbots and priors of the county, &c. who do not hold by knight service. As the archbishops, &c. who hold by knight service are making the king an aid for the marriage of his eldest daughter, and they are bound to make the king a like subsidy, the king is sending to them . . . with the sheriff requesting them to give him an aid, so that at fitting time he may repay them (*rependere*), and they are to certify the king by these what aid they think of making him.

And they are patent.

Mandate to the sheriff accordingly, and he is to behave with prudence and diligence herein.

*MEMBRANE 5d.*June 11.
Westminster.

Power to R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk, W. de Cantilupo, J. son of Geoffrey, R. son of Nicholas, Philip Basset and Master Laurence de Sancto Martino to treat of peace between the church of Rome and the Emperor.

[The names of those referred to on p. 454.] Philip Basset, William de Insula, William le Bastard, Roger de Leycestre, Alan de Esefeld, Ranulf de Mundevill: Henry de Sancto Paulo, Ralph the Cook, Philip Russel: William de Cantilupo, Richard de Spechole, Henry Hubot.

Mandate to all archbishops, bishops and all prelates of England about to meet at the Council of Lyons not to attempt anything against the king's crown and dignity, on pain of the loss of the temporalities which they hold of the king.

The like to those of Ireland and Gascony.

MEMBRANE 4d.

William de Bello Campo, Geoffrey de Langele and Richard de Wrotham are to deliver the gaol of Huntendon on whatever day they think fit as well of those whom Thomas Fromund of Themeford, approver, appeals, as of others, as it is commanded to the sheriffs of Huntendon, Cambridge and Bedford to bring to that gaol all those whom he appeals of fellowship of larceny.

Protection with clause *volumus* for William Heyron, going with John Maunsel to Wales, and exemption of him from suits of counties and hundreds and from all pleas except pleas *de dote unde nichil habet*, assize of novel disseisin and darrein presentment, so long as he is in those parts on the king's service.

1245.

Membrane 4d—cont.

[The like for the following :—]

Richard de Dovor.
 Robert Waleraund.
 John de Burgo.
 Peter Braunch.
 Richard de la Bere.
 William de Synago, staying with the queen, so long as the king is
 on his expedition in the March of Wales.
 William Bloet.
 Ralph son of Bernard.
 Reginald de Moyun.
 William de Moyun.
 John de Curtenay.
 Gervase de Horton.
 The earl of Albemarle.
 John son of Alan.
 Robert de Sancto Johanne.
 Walter de Dunstanvill.
 John de Busceby.
 William de Lancastre.
 William de Vescy.
 John de Nevill.
 William de Say.
 Geoffrey de Langele.
 William de Breusa.
 John de Gatesden.
 Hubert Hoese.
 Gerard Talebot and John Talebot.
 Alvred de Suleney.
 Robert de Gurnay, who is on the king's service in the parts of
 South Wales.
 William Lungespe.
 Geoffrey de Dinan.

MEMBRANE 1d

——— The like for Hugh de Coronis, staying in the munition of the castle of
 ——— Gannok.

The like for :—

John de Haselwell.
 William de Boydel.
 Walkelin de Ardern.
 William le Rus of Pylesleg.
 Adam de Pereres.

30 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 10.

1245.
Oct. 30.
Chester. Pardon to Martin le Parker of his outlawry for the dismembering of William Galytly, whose privy parts (*virilia*) he cut off; with the usual condition.
- Grant to Philip le Bret of 10*l.* 9*s.* 2½*d.* which he is bound to pay yearly for two parts late of William son of Aer in the county of Salop during the minority of his heir, for his yearly fee of 10*l.* at the Exchequer, so that the king shall be quit of that fee during that period.
- Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.
- Nov. 1.
Chester. Notification that if Nicholas de Molis and Robert Waleraund admit the sons of Rees the younger to the king's peace, the king remits to them his indignation for withdrawing from his fealty and adhering to David son of Llewelin, and receives them into his full grace.
- Like power to them to receive Mereduk son of Oweyn, Mereduk son of Res, and the sons and heirs of Res Wachan.
- Protection with clause *volumus* for Philip le Bret so long as he is on the munition of the castle of Dissard.
- Licence for Wrennok son of Kenewerk that his plough-beasts and animals be received to pasture in the county of Chester and be kept there safely; no bailiff is to allow them to be interfered with; until the king shall provide for them or they can be received elsewhere to pasture.
- Assignment to Owen son of Griffin of the houses of Shotwik for the reception of him and his during pleasure; with mandate to John de Grey, justice of Chester, to deliver them to him.
- Nov. 3.
Chester. Mandate to John son of Geoffrey, the justiciary, and the treasurer of Ireland to pay the freight of two ships wherein Peter de Birningeham and Adam de Staunton, who came to the king in Wales, are returning to their own parts.
- Nov. 4.
Cumbermere. Mandate to John de Grey, justice of Chester, to deliver the king's houses of La Mare to Wrennok son of Kenewrek for the reception of him and those whom he can attract to the king's service, and the pasture adjoining for pasturing their animals, during pleasure.
- Mandate to John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and the treasurer of Ireland, to let Geoffrey de Dunewiz have 30 marks for the freight of his ship called *la Damaysel* in coming to the king from Ireland to Gannok and back to Ireland and for his losses in the long keeping of his said ship at Gannok in the king's service.
- Appointment, during pleasure, of John son of Geoffrey as justiciary of Ireland.
- Signification to all archbishops and others of Ireland that Maurice son of Gerold has surrendered the said justiciaryship, and all the king's castles, towns and land in Ireland, and the king has appointed the said John to the same.

Membrane 10—cont.

1245.

Nov. 5.
Lilleshall

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer of Dublin to allocate five marks in addition to the 20*l.* yearly which the king ordered to be allocated for the purchase of 100 tunics for the Friars Minors of Ireland, as it appears that 20*l.* will not be sufficient for the purchase of so many tunics.

Nov. 6.
Lilleshall.

Grant to the said John son of Geoffrey of 500*l.* a year at the Exchequer of Dublin for his maintenance in time of peace in the king's service so long as he is justiciary of Ireland, and if that do not suffice in time of peace, the king will, on the award of R. earl of Cornwall and of Peter de Sabaudia, the king's uncle, or in the absence of the latter, his assignee, add such a sum that he shall suffer no loss. In time of war arising in the land of Ireland he shall take from the treasury by view and testimony of the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin, so much as is necessary for the maintenance of the war and the defence of the land of Ireland, on condition that he (*sic*) account for what he so receives.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains to let him have the said 500*l.*

Mandate to William de Oddingeseles, Roger de Clifford, Geoffrey de Bello Campo, Geoffrey Gacelin, William de Trublevill, John son of Matthew, William de Sautmareis, Roger de Saltous, John de Seingeham, John de Kaukewell and William de Ryvers to stay in the parts of Mungumery with John Lestrangle without going away, and to be intendant to him in the defence of those parts from the incursions of the king's enemies.

Mandate to Griffin son of Wenunwen to deliver Tudor son of (*sic*) Abedenevet and that old man who was steward of Mailgun son of Mailgun, to John Lestrangle, who has orders to receive them and cause them to be sent to London.

Mandate by letters close to the said John to receive them and send them under safe-conduct to London to be delivered to the keeper of the Tower, and the king will refund the cost of the carriage of them.

Nov. 7.
Bobbington.

Mandate to the abbot of Chester, notwithstanding that Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, deposited a sum of money in his house to be delivered to none but John Lestrangle and John de Grey, to deliver the same to John Lestrangle and Richard le Rus, king's clerk, to take to the parts of Shrewsbury (*Salop*), where many knights and serjeants are staying at the king's pay in the parts of Chester.

Mandate to the said John and Richard to receive the money and cause it to be taken to Shrewsbury and kept there, and delivered to John de Grey, as he requires it for the king's affairs.

Nov. 8.
Worcester.

Protection without term for the abbot of Cumbermare, for himself, his house, his brethren and monks.

Mandate to Fulk son of Warin, John Lestrangle and Henry de Aldithele, upon whom Griffin son of Maddoc and Griffin son of Wenunwen have agreed as arbitrators touching certain lands of Dendover, whereof the former was seised until the king's last war against David son of Llewelin who seized them from him, and to which the latter lays claim after he seized them from the said David, to hear these respective claims and decide them according to justice.

Nov. 18.
Evesham.

Protection for Roger de Monte Alto, on the king's service in the parts of Chester, as long as he is there.

The like for the following:—

John de Flori, Fulk de Orreby, Robert de Dunvil', Robert de Macy, William de Berminch[am], John de Recuchun.

1245.

*Membrane 10—cont.*Nov. 5.
Lilleshall.

Collation to Master L. de Sancto Martino, of the archdeaconry of Coventry; in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, with mandate in pursuance to the dean and chapter of Lichfield.

Collation to him also of the prebend late of Master Adam de Ho in the church of Lichfield, as above.

Nov. 18.
Woodstock

Presentation of Henry de Cant[uar]ia, chaplain, to the church of St. Andrew, Hertford; directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Collation to him of the prebend late of William de Sancto Albano in the church of St. Chad, Shrewsbury; with mandate to Master P. archdeacon of Salop, to admit him.

Mandate to John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and the treasurer of Ireland, to cause to be paid from the treasury of Ireland all that the king owes in Ireland for cloths, hides, iron, salt, wine, corn, bacons and other victuals sent to the king in Wales to Gannok.

Mandate to Robert Luterel, chancellor of Ireland, to be intendant to John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, when he arrives, and in the meantime to G. bishop of Ossory, whom the king has appointed in his place in the meantime.

Mandate to John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and the treasurer of Ireland, to let Meyler de Bermingeham have his yearly fee of 20 marks, and Maurice de Bermingeham his yearly fee of 10 marks from the Exchequer of Dublin.

MEMBRANE 9.

The like to the same to let the hall of Dublin be perfected and to cause water to come by a pipe from the conduit of the city of Dublin, so that the king may find it perfect in all things next summer.

Request to the mayor and good men of Dublin to permit water to be brought from the said conduit.

Nov. 16.
Woodstock.

Mandate to Philip de Inteberg, constable of the castle of Limerick, and of Castle Coning', to deliver these castles with the counties of Munster and Limerick to John son of Geoffrey, whom the king has appointed justiciary of Ireland, or his assign bearing the king's letters patent with those of the justiciary.

The like to the following:—

Simon Muridac, as to the castle and county of Dublin.

John de Cravill, the castle of Adlon, with the bailiwick belonging to it.

Hugh Tyrel, the castle of Drowheda.

Robert de Capella, the castle of Randon.

William Croc, the castle of Meylac.

Meyler de Bermingeham, the castle of Roscre.

Adam Buse, the castle of Mayllonach.

Nov. 22.
Woodstock.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of Dublin to lay out 85 marks which the king ordered to be laid out in tunics of Friars Minors of Ireland this year, and 85 marks for the like next year, in extending and improving the place of the Friars Minors of Waterford.

Nov. 21.
Oxford.

Appointment of John de Grey, justice of Chester, and Henry de Wingeham to assess the tallage in the town of Chester which the king has had levied on his cities, boroughs and demesnes throughout England.

1245.

Membrane 9—cont.

Nov. 25. Presentation of John Maunsel the younger to the church of Lugwurthin
Wallingford. directed to Master J. Bacun, official of the bishop of Hereford.

Mandate to John de Grey, justice of Chester, to let the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Giles, Chester, have the tithe of the king's larder of Chester as they used to have in the times of the earls of Chester and the king.

Dec. 8.
Windsor.

Mandate to Robert de Turbervill, steward of the lands late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, to deliver to John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, all the lands and castles late of the said earl in Ireland; as the king ought to have primer seisin of the lands of barons dying, who hold in chief, so that they may do what they ought in homage and relief; to hold the same until Anselm Marshal, brother of the earl, come to the king to do what he ought.

The like to the constables of the following castles:—

Nicholas de Molis	{	Penbrok.
		Haverford.
		Kirkarran.
		Tinibeye.
Walerand Teutonicus	{	Strygoyl.
		Uske.
		Karliun.
The sheriff of Hereford	{	Castle Goodrich.
		Trilleic.

Dec. 4. Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and the treasurer
Windsor. of Ireland to let John Byset have 50 marks of the gift of the king.

Dec. 4. Exemption, for life, of Wymund de Ralegh from suits of counties,
Windsor. hundreds and wapentakes and from being put on assizes or juries.

Dec. 4. Bond to the mayor, jurats and commune of Dax in 50*l.* payable at the
Windsor. exchequer of Easter next of the 100*l.* which the king has granted them for the walling of their town.

Safe-conduct until St. Peter's Chair for the envoys of the king of France whom he is sending to England with Henry de la Mare and Master Robert Anketil.

The king is sending the said Henry and Robert to the presence of the king of France, to complete the prorogation of the truce, as has been arranged by envoys passing between them, with full powers.

Dec. 7. The king, at the instance of the citizens of Bayonne, has received
Windsor. Bernard de Liposse into his grace and granted that he be admitted into the commonalty of that city, and that all his possessions, lost on account of the king's indignation, be restored to him in the said city.

Dec. 10. Pardon to Hugh de Whetstan of his outlawry for the death of William
Windsor. the Smith of Cosseby, as it appears by inquisition that he killed him in self-defence; on the usual condition.

Dec. 27. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Curzun to the custody of
Merton. the county of Lincoln, and mandate to archbishops and others to be intendant to him as sheriff.

Membrane 9—cont.

1245.
Dec. 28.
Merton. Protection with clause *volumus* until the close of Easter for Roger de Sumery, going to Wales for the protection of those parts.
1246.
Jan. 2.
Merton. Grant to Hugh Giffard of the custody of the land and heirs of Adam de Beissin, during the minority of the heirs, with the marriage of the heirs.
- Jan. 6.
Westminster. The prior and convent of Peterborough have licence to elect by Henry the precentor and Walter de Rockele, monks of that house.

MEMBRANE 8.

- Jan. 9.
Westminster. Safe-conduct, until Whitsunday, for H. king of Man, coming to the king in England.
Protection for him until his return.
- Jan. 10.
Westminster. Grant to William Bonywardi, clerk of A. count of Savoy, of 20 marks a year at the exchequer of Hilary until the king provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice of 60 marks a year.
Cancelled.
- Jan. 15.
Westminster. Grant, so far as pertains to the king by reason of Isabel, one of the heirs of John de Monte Acuto, being in his hands, to Walter de Rudham of the church of Langeberg; and the king presents him to Master Thomas, official of W. bishop of Worcester, together with William de Hechingham, who has married Margaret the other heir, with a request for his admission.
- Jan. 22.
Westminster. Writ of *liberate* for the brethren of the hospital of St. Giles without London for 60s. of Michaelmas term, 29 Henry III, of the king's appointed alms; and for the same every year.
- Jan. 16.
Westminster. Grant to Eustace de Balloyl, so long as he be of the king's household, of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer.
- Grant to Amadeus, count of Savoy and marquess in Italy, for the homage which he has done to the king for the castle of Avyllan, the town of Susa, with the palace and castle of Bard and the town of St. Maurice in Chablais, to hold to him and his heirs of the king and his heirs in perpetual fee, of 1,000*l.* at London at the Exchequer, whereof the king has paid 500 marks in hand and will pay 500 marks at Easter next and the remaining 500 marks at Michaelmas following.
- Grant to him also, for the said homage and the service which he and his heirs are bound to do to the king, of 200 marks a year at London at Michaelmas.
- Grant to him also that the king will marry one of the daughters of the count's daughter, whom he shall send to England, either to John de Warenna, who will be earl of Warenne, or to Edmund de Lacy, who will be earl of Lincoln, who are boys in the ward of the king.
- Grant to William Bonivard[i], clerk of the said count, who has sworn fealty to the king, and whom the king has promised to provide for in 60 marks of rent in an ecclesiastical benefice, when opportunity offers, of 80 marks a year until then at the exchequer of Hilary at London.
- Appointment of William de Cheeny to the custody of all the lands and castles late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in Ireland; and J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, is commanded by letters close to provide him his expenses out of the issues of the said lands, so long as he have this custody.

1246.

Membrane 8—cont.

Mandate to the justiciary, as soon as the said William come to Ireland, to let him have 25 marks to buy a horse of the king's gift.

Mandate to Robert de Turbervill to deliver him the lands with the castles.

Writ *de intendendo* for him directed to the tenants of the said lands and castles.

Jan. 16.
Westminster.

Appointment, during pleasure, of the said William to the custody of the lands and castles late of Anselm Marshal in Ireland; with mandate to Walter de Sampford and Richard le Moine, guardians of the lands, to deliver the same to him.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Walerand to the custody of all the lands and castles late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in West Wales; with mandate to Gilbert del Val to deliver them to him.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants.

Mandate to the constables of the following castles to deliver them to him:—

Tymbeye.	St. Clear.
Pembroke.	Neyrberd.
Haverford.	Kilgaran.

Power, until Easter next, to Nicholas de Molis and Robert Walerand to receive Mereduk son of Res, the sons of Res the younger, and Mereduk son of Owen, Welshmen, to the king's peace, on the condition that if they come to his peace he remits to them his indignation for their having withdrawn from his fealty and adhered to D. son of Llewelin.

And they have three pairs of letters patent of this date like those made at the beginning of this roll.

The prior and convent of Abbotesbiry have licence to elect, by Roger the sacristan, Alexander the precentor and John the subsecretary.

Protection with clause *volumus* for William de Turvill, who has gone to Wales with Robert Walerand by order of the king, so long as he be there on the king's service.

The like for Ralph de Bakepuz.

Mandate to Nicholas de Molis that, if he has received the castles late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in West Wales, he shall deliver them without delay to Robert Walerand, to whose custody the king has committed them.

Jan. 17.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of William de Hoccot to be abbot of Peterborough; with mandate to R. bishop of Lincoln, to do his part herein.

Jan. 21.
Westminster.

To the bailiffs of Bruges Walteri. The king ratifies the assignment which they have made to the Friars Minors of a place to build a church and necessary buildings in their town.

Jan. 23.
Westminster.

Power to Brabacun Bonencuntre, citizen and merchant of Siena, to stay in the realm to carry on his merchandise, as he did in times past, and he may appoint a substitute if he please, and keep him with him for one or two months before he leaves the realm. He may also renew his debts by a new instrument, according to the old form of the contract, so that he do not augment the usury or the money, although he may decrease it; with this reservation that from henceforward he may not lend money at usury. And he and his fellow may come and go as they will for three

1246

Membrane 8—cont.

years from next Michaelmas. And he is to be protected herein, notwithstanding the king's former mandate that transalpine merchants should leave the realm of England.

The like to the following :—

Frederic Orandi.
 Bonus Socius Guduchi.
 Ryko Deuvusgard (*sic*).
 Gerard Rykobaldi.
 James Bonencuntre.
 Claremont Lutereng.

Bond to Bon Cumpaignun Gwydochi, James Bonencuntre, Ryko Deusgard, Gerard Rykebaldi, Frederic Orandi, Claremont Lutereng and Bramenzon Bonencuntre, citizens and merchants of Siena and Florence, in a 1,000*l.* which they have lent the king, payable at the exchequer of Michaelmas next, to all or one of them.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William Passelewe as keeper of the New Forest, directed to the foresters and verderers.

The like of the same as constable of the castle of Southampton; directed to the mayor and good men of Southampton.

The like of Henry de Fernleg as keeper of the forests of Alsiholt, Eslegh, Porcestre, Bocholt, Finklelegh and Digheslegh, Freit Mauntel, Penbere, Everesleg and Bachsete.

Membrane 7 (Schedule).

Jan. 28.
 Westminster

Mandate to William de Boeles, seneschal of Gascony, to cause to be repaid to Raymond Makayn, out of the customs of the city of Bordeaux, in the presence of himself and Rostand de Solio, Peter Kaillou and Jocelin Brusekaillou, 550 marks sterling, which he lent to the king; and when that payment has been made, to the following persons the sums of money of Morlaas specified, for arrears of their pay for the time when they were in the king's service in the last war against the king of Navarre, unless any have been already paid by the king's writ, to wit :—

Arnald de Blankeford, six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence, and a hundred and twelve shillings, seventy shillings, seventy-two shillings and twelve shillings.

Arnald de Miremand, six pounds three shillings and twopence.

Bernard de Boevill of Benauges, twenty-six pounds and thirteen shillings.

Gerard de Burgo, nineteen pounds five shillings.

The vicomte of Castellon, forty-two pounds seven shillings.

Peter de Burdegala the younger, twenty-two pounds.

Bernard de Scosson, thirteen pounds six shillings.

Elias de Bleynac, nine pounds eighteen shillings.

Arnald de Girunde, twelve pounds two shillings.

William Seguin of Ryons, twenty-three pounds ten shillings.

Peter de Berbesy, a hundred shillings for Gerard de Blavia.

Geoffrey Ridel de Blavia, sixty-seven pounds eight shillings.

The vicomte of Fronsac, six pounds.

Arnald de Boevill of Duras, nine pounds six shillings.

Gaillard de la Mote, twelve pounds twelve shillings.

Auelin Androu, sixty shillings.

John de Burgo, twelve pounds.

William Androu de Ramada, ten pounds.

1246.

Membrane 7—Schedule—cont.

William Arnaldi de Kadilac, eleven pounds.
 Benedict de Monte Olive, fifteen pounds.
 Aquelin Willelmi de Sparra, forty six pounds.
 Gaillard de Landa, eleven pounds ten shillings.
 Peter de Montpesaz, twelve pounds eighteen shillings.
 Anexancius de Calvo Monte, eleven pounds fourteen shillings.
 John de Sonevill, twelve pounds eight shillings.
 William de Amuens, forty two pounds four shillings.
 Amanieu Delebret, fifty seven pounds.
 Sicard de Montguyon, forty shillings.
 Rostand de Solio, ninety one pounds.
 Simon de Friecort, seven pounds ten shillings.
 William Bidal de Parariis of Bayonne, seven pounds six shillings
 four pence.
 Peter Bertrami, eight pounds fourteen shillings.
 Peter de la Roche, nine pounds.

MEMBRANE 7

Jan. 20. Notification that John, abbot of Briwer, has made fine with the king
 Westminster. by 500 marks for all trespasses wherewith he was charged before Robert
 Passele, Geoffrey de Langele and their fellows, justices in eyre for pleas
 of the forest in the county of Oxford, for waste made in the king's
 demesne wood by the abbot and his predecessors within the forest of
 Wycheude, from the time of the king's first coronation until the said
 eyre to which the justices were appointed before Christmas, 80 Henry III:
 and for an assart of a rood and a half of the king's demesne wood
 within the same forest: and quit-claim to them of the same waste
 and assart for ever. Grant also to them that they shall have the
 two carts journeying every day in the said forest for dead wood and
 branches which the abbot and his predecessors had, one of the grant of
 Henry, the king's grandfather, and the other of the grant of Richard, the
 king's uncle, journeying once a day according to the purport of the
 charters of those kings, until the king make provision for them otherwise
 in the said forest whereby they may have their estover for their hearth in
 lieu of the said carts.

Jan. 25. Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Langele as forester of
 Westminster Wichewud, whereof he was sometime forester in fee until deprived by
 judgment before the king on account of trespasses in the said forest.

Mandate to John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and the treasurer
 of Ireland to let Master Robert de Sardelawe have upon his arrival in
 Ireland, 40 marks for his expenses, and in every year that he be in the
 king's service there 60 marks for his maintenance.

Jan. 26. Grant that whereas R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk, by the king's order,
 Westminster. did homage to the king's uncle Peter de Sabaudia for the lands which he
 holds of the honor of Richmund, which is in the hands of the said Peter,
 the king will save the earl harmless, if he restore the said honor to the
 right heirs in process of time by a peace or by his will.

Grant, during pleasure, to Hoel son of Maddok of 10 marks a year at
 the exchequer of Michaelmas.

1246.

Membrane 7—cont.

Notification that the king has made a marriage between the sister of Richard de Ros, deceased, and Geoffrey de Percy, king's yeoman, protesting that he had no wish thereby to prejudice B. archbishop of Canterbury, because the king had no right in that marriage except by grace and favour.

Jan. 27.
Westminster.

Appointment of Fulk de Castro Novo to the custody of a moiety of the lands late of Walter de Rideford in Leinster, which fall to the share of Christiana, one of the heirs of the said Walter, which custody the executors of the will of W. earl of Pembroke, have granted to the king; and mandate to William de Cheeny to give him seisin thereof.

Mandate to the seneschal of Gascony to pay to Amalvinus de Bareys 15 marks, which the king has granted to him yearly at London, out of the rent of Bordeaux every year at Bordeaux, as it would be too grievous for him to labour to London for it every year.

Jan. 29.
Westminster

To the mayor and citizens of Bordeaux. They will remember that the king, before his retirement from those parts, made an edict in the city of Bordeaux touching the height of houses which were being made after the fashion of towers. And as he has heard that R. de Solariis built a vaulted roof (*voltam*) in a stone house of his, the building of which ceased through the said edict, so that it did not exceed the specified height, but the mayor and citizens caused the said vaulted roof to be destroyed, he commands them to permit him to build it again, but so that it do not exceed the height which it had when the king left.

Feb. 3.
Reading.

Royal assent to the election of Roger, sacristan of Abbotsbury, to be abbot of that house, with mandate to R. bishop of Salisbury, to do his part herein.

Presentation of Laurence de London, chaplain, to the vicarage of Byxtle, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Chichester; directed to R. Passelewe, archdeacon of Lewes.

Feb. 7.
Reading.

Appointment of Nicholas de Wauncy and Robert de Ferles to extend all the lands late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in England and Wales and to enquire of the number of knights' fees, held of the earl and their value, and the advowsons of churches, in conjunction with Henry de Wulavinton and William de Horsinden appointed on behalf of the heirs of the earl.

Feb. 11.
Reading.

Presentation of Bonettus de Pinibus to the church of Stratton, directed to the archdeacon of Salop.

Feb. 11.
Reading.

Royal assent to the election of Roger de Brideton to be abbot of Abbotsbury and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Mandate to William de Wigornia to give him seisin of the lands belonging to the abbey.

Royal assent to the election of William de Hoccote, monk of Peterborough, to be abbot of that house; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Mandate to Master Roger de Gosebec, guardian of that abbey, to give him seisin of the lands thereof.

Feb. 15.
Reading.

Mandate to William de Cheenay and Master Gervase de Persor, keepers of the lands late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, so long as they have that custody, to let the warden and chaplains of St. Saviour's

1246.

Membrane 7—cont.

Rendeuam, have such sustenance in money and other liberties as they used to have in the time of the earl by his gift, with all the arrears since his death.

Mandate to W. de Buelles, seneschal of Gascony, to cause to be paid next Michaelmas to Arnald Willemi de Egremundo twenty pounds of Morlaas, with the arrears thereof for last term; and to pay the same sum from year to year.

Protection, without term, for R. bishop of Bayonne.

Assignment of the 3,000*l.* whereby Moses son of Hamo, Jew of Hereford, made fine with the king for having the goods late of the said Hamo, to the works of the church of Westminster; and appointment of R. archdeacon of Westminster, Edward son of Odo and R. de Siclingehal to receive the money at the terms granted to the said Moses, to wit, 50*l.* every Easter and Michaelmas, from Easter next, together with other money which the king will assign to the said works; so that by view and testimony of these the money may be laid out in the said works and the king certified of the receipts and expenses.

MEMBRANE 6

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause the foregoing to be enrolled, and the said Moses to be seised of all the debts and pledges and goods which are in the king's hands for the debts of the said Hamo and for which the said Moses made the said fine, and to distrain the debtors of the said debts to pay the said Moses.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Passelewe to the custody of the castle of Rokingeham.

The like of the same to the custody of the forest between the bridges of Oxford and Staunford.

Feb. 17.
Winchester.

Notification to Mereduk son of Rees that the king has empowered Nicholas de Molis and R. Waleram to admit him to the king's peace and fealty, and that the king will take his homage of right and will take a good fee (*mercedem*) for his faithful service.

Power to the same Nicholas and R. to receive the said Mereduk to the said peace on condition that he quitclaim to the king the four commotes which he holds and which belong to the castellany of Kardigan, and the king will help him to acquire six commotes, to wit, the four commotes which Mailgun holds beyond the pass of Aron, in exchange for the said four commotes, and the two commotes whereof Mailgun disinherited him, and he shall have one and the king the other.

Power to the same to receive the said Mereduk and Maud de Brausa and her children to the king's peace and fealty.

Grant for life to John de Geres of the manor of Great Paunton, late of Thomas de Augno, a Norman, to maintain him in the king's service.

Feb. 23.
Winchester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Geoffrey son of Warin to the custody of the forests in the counties of Stafford, Salop and Worcester; and mandate to all foresters and verderers of the forest, to be intendant unto him as the king's steward thereof.

1246.

Membrane 6—cont.

Collation to Guy de Palude of the prebend late of Richard de Maupudre, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Chichester; with mandate in pursuance to the dean of Chichester.

Mandate to Stephen de Sabaudia that unless the dean and chapter of Chichester assign to the said Guy the prebend and the houses late of the said Richard, he is to do so, whether the houses were annexed to the said prebend or not, as the bishop of Chichester would have assigned them, if there had been one, and he had possession of the bishopric.

Feb. 24.
Winchester. Grant, during pleasure, to the prior and monks of Shireburn that they may take once a week two cartloads of deadwood for their hearth in the forest of Pembere, so that they take no green wood.

Mandate to Henry de Farle, steward of that forest, to permit this.

Feb. 27.
Winchester. Protection, for ten years, for Ralph de Duniun.
Protection for Richard de Radinges, going to Wales on the king's service, so long as he be on that service.

The king appeals to the pope against Master R. de Weseham, the bishop, holding an ordination at Stafford, as the church of St. Mary, Stafford, is one of the king's special chapels exempt from the jurisdiction of ordinaries.

Royal assent to the election of Richard le Yreis as mayor of Winchester; with mandate to the good men thereof to be intendant to him.

March 4.
Marlborough. Exemption, until Michaelmas, of Richard de Sundresle, from suits of counties and hundreds; with mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Gloucester.

March 10.
Marlborough. The prior and convent of Malmesbury have licence to elect, by Geoffrey the sacristan and Ralph de Cyrencestre, monks of that house.

March 12.
Reading. Presentation of William de Whathamsted to the church of Lillesull, directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

The like of William de Cancia to the church of Burghers, in the king's gift by reason of the lands late of the countess of Eu in the county of Sussex, being in his hands; directed to Master H. de Mortuo Mari, official of B. archbishop of Canterbury.

March 14.
Windsor. Pardon to John de Hulmo of his flight for the death of Jordan de Sankaya and of his outlawry for the same; on condition that he make peace with the friends of the slain and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Presentation of John de Exonia to the church of Brideford, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Reginald de Valle Torta; directed to the bishop of Exeter.

March 15.
Windsor. Grant to Matthew Bezill of the marriage of Constance de Ponte Arche and of the fine she should make with the king to marry whom she will, if she will not admit Matthew for a husband.

Protection for Thomas Gresle, gone to Santiago, until his return.

Grant to Richard de Clifford of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of John de Deresleg, with the marriage of the heirs, with any escheats that could fall to the king if he retained the custody on his hands, and whatever right the king had in the marriage of Sibyl late the wife of the said John if she wish to marry again.

1246.

Membrane 6—cont.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to give him seisin of the lands whereof the said John died seised on the day of his death, except the dower of the said wife.

Bond to Laurence Pacy of Kermerdin in 40 marks, which at the instance of the king he has lent to Nicholas de Molis.

March 19. Presentation of Richard son of Enger[and] to the church of Tatham,
Westminster. directed to the archdeacon of Richmond.

March 25. Royal assent to the election of Geoffrey, sacristan of Malmesbury, to
Westminster. be abbot of that house; with mandate to R. bishop of Salisbury to do his part herein.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer next, for Drogo de Merloco, lord *de Lotis*, going with 60 horses through Gascony.

Confirmation of a lease for fourteen years from the feast of St. Mark, 30 Henry III, by Philip de Columbariis to John de Gyzors, citizen of London, or his assignee, of the manor of Posling and the park, held in chief.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield in favour of Master Roger de Weseham, sometime dean of Lincoln, preferred by the pope to be bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the king having at the instance of the pope made restitution of the temporalities of the bishopric to him, notwithstanding that his preferment was to the prejudice of the king's dignity.

Mandate to Master S. de Wauton, guardian of the bishopric, to give him seisin of the castles, manors and other things belonging to the bishopric.

Appointment, during pleasure, for William Giffard to the custody of the castle of Hadleg.

Licence for Walter de Baskervill to impark his wood of Cumb.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to the custody of the castle of Trum; with mandate to Walter de Godarvill to deliver the castle to him.

March 25. Bond to W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, R. Passelewe, archdeacon
Westminster. of Lewes, J. Maunsel, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, and W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, sureties for the king for the payment at Michaelmas next of a loan of 1,000*l.* made to the king by Boncumpaniun Gwydeb (*sic*), James Bonencuntre, Ric'o Deugard, Gerard Richebaud, Frederic Oylandi (*sic*), Claremund Lutereng and Bramezun Bonencuntre, citizens and merchants of Siena and Florence, to save them harmless with respect to any losses they may incur thereby.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Master Robert de Shardelawe, gone to Ireland in the king's service, until his return.

March 23. Grant to Paulinus Peyvre of the custody, during the minority of the
Westminster. heirs, of all the lands late of Ralph de Sancto Amando, both in Ireland and England, with the custody and marriage of the heirs and all appurtenances and escheats falling in.

March 28. Grant to Master Nicholas de Sancto Albano of 10*l.* a year at the
Westminster. Exchequer, until the king provide him with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.

MEMBRANE 5.

1246.
 March 30. Presentation of James de Kewurth to the church of Kingescler, directed
 Westminster. to W. bishop of Winchester.
- Royal assent to the election of Geoffrey, sacristan of Malmesbury, to be abbot of that house; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.
 Mandate to H. de Malo Lacu and W. de Axemuth to give him seisin of the said abbey and all the lands belonging to it.
- April 3. Acknowledgment of the receipt from Richard de Munfichet of the
 Westminster. castles of Hertford and Colecestre on Tuesday, 3 April, 80 Henry III; and discharge of him from the custody thereof.
- April 6. Royal assent to the election of Baldwin, cellarer of Tyfford, to be prior
 Westminster. of that house, which assent belongs to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of W. earl of Warenne; with mandate to the bishop of Norwich to do his part herein.
- Acquittance to Imbert Pugeis in respect to the castle of Hadleg, which the king had committed to his custody and he has surrendered to the king.
- April 11. Grant to Robert le Norreis of the custody, during the minority of the
 Merton. heirs, of the land and heirs of Robert de Sancto Georgio, with the marriage of the heirs, and of whatever belongs to the king of the marriage of Pernell late the wife of Robert, if she will marry again.
- Protection with clause *volumus* for Adam de Cocfeud, who has gone to Ireland with John son of Geoffrey on the king's service, so long as he be there.
- April 12. Pardon to John le Vadlet, who abjured the realm for the death of
 Merton. Martin Malherbe, of the king's suit for the said death, on the usual condition.
- Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Gudeford on Monday after the octave of the Close of Easter; and the abbot of Waverle and the prior of Newerk are sent to make the prohibition.
- April 16. Presentation of Nicholas Talebot to the church of Hyntesham; directed
 Merton. to the bishop of Norwich.
- April 20. Grant to R. earl of Cornwall, that when he dies the king will betake
 Windsor. himself for any debts to his heirs and will let his executors have free administration of all his goods.
- Grant to Geoffrey de Wuleward, whom the king is sending on his service to Ireland, that after he has stayed there a year or two, he shall not stay there any longer but may freely return.
- Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to provide for the said Geoffrey in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 100 marks a year, or two of that value, when opportunity offer.
- Grant to the said Geoffrey of 60 marks a year at the Exchequer of Dublin so long as he be on the king's service in Ireland, and afterwards at the Exchequer in England, until the king provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice to the amount of 100 marks.
- Mandate in pursuance to the said justiciary and G. bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland.

1246

Membrane 5—cont.

Mandate to the said justiciary that so soon as he arrive in Ireland and Robert Luterel deliver to him the king's seal in Ireland, as the king has commanded, he shall commit it on the king's behalf to the said Geoffrey to bear and to keep the office of the king's chancery there during pleasure.

Mandate to the said Robert to deliver that seal to the justiciary for him to commit it to the said Geoffrey accordingly.

Signification to Beatrice de Basingeham that, if she will receive Matthew Bezill as a husband, the king will release her from her oath not to marry without his licence.

Acquittance to Gilbert de Segrave for the castle of Sauvey, which he has delivered by order of the king to William Trussel, sheriff of Leicester.

Presentation of Henry de Wingeheam to the church of Helham, void by the death of the rector, who died lately beyond seas; directed to H. de Mortuo Mari, official of B. archbishop of Canterbury.

April 20.
Windsor.

Pardon to Geoffrey son of Jordan de Molendino of his flight for a trespass in the park of Cruindon and for the death of John Marpaud, who was killed in that park, and of his outlawry for the same; on the usual condition.

Safe-conduct until Midsummer for the bishops of Bangor and St. Asaph and their men, returning to Wales.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, Dublin, to deliver to Richard de la Rokele, when he arrive in Ireland with J. son of Geoffrey, the justiciary, 20 marks to buy a horse, of the king's gift.

April 22.
Windsor.

The like to them to acquit the passage of the justiciary when he comes to Ireland.

April 22.
Windsor.

Grant to God and St. Edward and the church of Westminster for the fabric of the said church, of 2,591*l.* wherein the king is bound to Licor[icia] late the wife of David de Oxonia, Jew, and the king wills that this money be paid at the New Exchequer which he has established for this at Westminster to the archdeacon of Westminster and Edward de Westmonasterio, whom he has appointed treasurers of the said Exchequer, at the terms contained in the roll of fines, until it be fully paid.

The said treasurers have like letters for the following sums which the persons named will pay to the same works at terms stated therein:—

Peter Chaceporc, 60*l.*

Paulinus Peyver, 1,000 marks.

Robert de Mucegroz, 800 marks.

Richard de Clifford, 60 marks.

Mandate to the barons of the exchequer that, so often as it be necessary to take distraint for the said money, they do so as they would for the king's debts, so that the work of the church be not retarded by their default.

Grant to Henry de Langele of the prebend late of Osbert de Maidenestan, king's chaplain, in the king's church of Bruges; with mandate to the constable of Bruges to induct him.

Inasmuch as Peter de Geneve and John son of Geoffrey have constituted themselves pledges of Fulk de Castro Novo towards Jordan Johannis, merchant, for the delivery to him of 20 sacks of wool this year in Ireland, the justiciary is commanded that, unless the said Fulk satisfy the said merchant at the terms stated between them, he shall cause [the value of] the said sacks to be levied on the goods of the said Fulk in Ireland.

1246.

*Membrane 5—cont.*April 23.
Windsor.

Grant to Peter de Sabaudia, who is bound to earl Richard, the king's brother, in a sum of money, that in case of his death before paying the loan, the earl shall receive the issues of his lands in England until he be fully paid, saving to the king 100 marks a year until 1,000 marks which Peter owes to the king are paid.

Notification to all persons of Penbrokeshire of the king's will that the seal of Robert Waleraund, to whom the king has committed the custody of the lands late of W. earl Marshal shall run in those parts for the shewing and doing of justice so long as the said lands be in the king's custody, in the same manner as the earl's seal used to run.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Aer to the custody of the castle of Carlisle; and for his custody the king wills that he have the demesne belonging to the castle and one tun of wine yearly, the price whereof shall be allowed to him at the Exchequer.

April 25.
Windsor.

Grant to the nuns of Bromhale and their successors of that messuage in Windesore which Ellen late the wife of Eustace de Windesore once held, lying between the messuage of Henry de Poleburn and that of Geoffrey le Tailur, rendering to the farm of the town of Windesore 2*d.* a year for all service, custom and demand.

Mandate to the bailiffs of Windesore to give them seisin.

MEMBRANE 4.

April 25.
Windsor.

Grant to Master Henry Luvel, the queen's cook, of a messuage and 10 acres of land in Boven[eye] which Robert Porket, a Norman, held, and which came to the king's hands as an escheat of the lands of Normans, to hold until the king restore it to the right heirs by a peace or by his will, rendering for the whole other lands which the same Henry held before in that town of the fee of the same Robert 20*s.* a year, which he and his heirs were bound to render to Robert and his heirs before it fell to the king as an escheat, for all service and demand.

Mandate to the sheriff of Buckingham to give him seisin thereof.

Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to let Peter de Geneve and Maud de Lascy, his wife, one of the heirs of Walter de Lascy, have a third part of 50 marks a year from the time when he married Maud until the king assign 50 marks a year in lands to the said heirs, as he granted to the said Walter and his heirs in lieu of the lands and castles of Drogheda which he had of the said Walter.

Licence for Nicholas de Molis to let at farm the manor of Kersewell with the town of Depeford, member of the said manor, co. Devon, and the manor of Welpop (*sic*), co. Southampton, which he holds of the king, for five years whatever happen to the said Nicholas, to acquit his debts which he made in his service to the king beyond seas.

April 27.
Windsor.

Remission to Mereduk ab Res of the king's indignation against him for adhering to David son of Llewelin in the last war with the Welsh; on condition that he remain henceforth in the king's fealty and service.

May 4.
Westminster.

Grant to Clarius and Fulingus, merchants of Florence, who have lent Peter de Geneve 200*l.*, that if he do not pay at the appointed terms, or if he die, the king will cause the same to be paid out of the issues of his own lands and of the lands which he has in his custody.

1246.

Membrane 4—cont.

Mandate to the justiciary and treasurer of Ireland to let the said Peter have 50 marks out of the issues of the king's lands in Ireland, in compensation for two destriers which he lost in the king's service at Kannok.

May 6.
Westminster.

Safe-conduct, for one year from Whitsunday next, for John de Sancto Govesio, merchant of Genoa, coming to England with merchandise.

Licence for William de Lancastre to make his will of such goods as it is the custom of the realm to make a will of.

May 8.
Westminster.

Bond to Randolph Ern[aldi], William Artus and Amanieu Bonafus, merchants of Bordeaux, in 500 marks, which Aaron Jew of York, borrowed from them to the king's use by the hand of John Maunsel, payable to the merchants on the octave of Holy Trinity next unless Aaron pay them before; and if they sustain any losses by default of payment at that date the king is bound to make good such loss if Aaron do not.

Cancelled.

May 8.
Croydon
(Crueden)

Power to John de Grey, justice of Chester, to conduct to the king the envoys of Griffin son of Owen, Llewelin his brother and other Welshmen, or their envoys, if any will come to treat of peace, until a week after Midsummer next.

May 12.
Canterbury.

Licence for Simon de Campis, merchant of Duay, to trade in the realm; so that no prise be made of his cloths in the coming fair of Boston and for three years following.

Grant to Robert de Mucegros of the wardship, during the minority of the heir, of the land and heirs of Geoffrey Esturmi, with the marriage of the heirs and all escheats falling in.

May 14.
Dover.

The prioress and convent of St. Edward's, Shaftesbury, have licence to elect, by Wimark[a] Cusin and Emma de Portibus, sisters of that house.

May 16.
Canterbury.

Presentation of Master Walter de Lench to the church of Gretham, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Roger Bertram; directed to the bishop of Durham.

Appointment of the sheriff of Kent and Henry de Wingeheam to enquire by oath of good men what customs and rights of the king have been withdrawn in the town of Sandwich, from what time, by whom and who holds them.

May 20.
Rochester.

Grant to the infirm of the hospital of Rochester of a livery of 1*d.* a day and 10*s.* a year for cloths, which livery Alfere the Hawker (*accipiturius*) used to have at Middleton, receivable by the hands of the sheriff of Kent from his farm at the same four terms as Alfere used to receive it, as a charter of Henry I, which the said infirm have thereof, testifies.

May 22.
Westminster.

Pardon to Nicholas de Frakeham for the death of William son of Reginald de Mepeham, as it appears by inquisition that he killed him by misadventure; granted on condition that he stand his trial, if any of the relatives of the said William will proceed against him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Kent to deliver him out of the king's prison.

May 23.
Westminster.

Grant to Roger de Whitcestre of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer, so long as he keep the rolls and writs at the Bench, London, to maintain him in the king's service.

Membrane 4—cont.

1246.

May 29.
Windsor.

Protection, until Michaelmas next, for the abbot of Bexleg, who has gone by the king's licence to Wales to visit the monasteries of his order there, and will go thence to the general chapter of the Cistercian order.

May 30.
Windsor.

Grant to Sibyl late the wife of Hugh Giffard of the wardship during the minority of the heirs, of the lands and heirs of Roger de Baskerville, Robert le Archer and Adam de Bessyn, with the marriage of the heirs.
Protection without term for her.

Mandate to Robert Passelewe, Geoffrey de Langele and their fellows, justices, appointed for pleas of the forest, that in all counties in which they have held pleas of the forest as the king enjoined upon them, they shall plead and determine by inquisition or otherwise pleas of trespasses of parks, warrens and stews in the forest or without, to whomsoever they belong, and pleas of trespasses of the king's forbidden rivers (*ripariarum*).

June 1.
Windsor.

Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, in 500 marks payable at Michaelmas next, for 500 marks lent to the king for the munition of the castles of Gannok and Dissard; and in 250 marks payable at the same term, out of the 500 marks which the earl receives yearly at the Exchequer until the king provide him with land which he is bound to provide.

June 4.
Windsor.

Acquittance to Emery de Cancellis for the castle of Hereford, which he has surrendered to the king.

The like to William de Lancastre for the castle of Lancastre, which he is commanded to deliver to Matthew de Redeman, to whose keeping the king has committed it.

The dean and chapter of Armagh have licence to elect by Reginald and Thomas, their fellow canons.

MEMBRANE 3.

June 5.
Windsor.

Grant to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, whom the king is sending as his envoy to the king of Aragon, that if he die on that journey, his heirs and the executors of his will shall be quit of all accounts and reckonings for the time that he was keeper of the wardrobe, and that if he return, he shall be absolved from rendering account for the time that he was the king's envoy.

Grant to Guy de Rocheford, whom the king is sending as envoy to the king of Aragon, that if he die on that journey, the executors of his will shall hold for a year the whole land which the king assigned to him out of the lands late of the earl of Devon, for the payment of his debts.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Walerand Teutonicus to the keeping of the castle of Godric; with mandate to Emery de Cancellis to deliver the castle to him.

Mandate to the said Walerand to receive it.

June 6.
Reading.

The like of Robert Waleraund to the keeping of the castle of Gloucester; with mandate to Peter de Staunford, who surrendered the castle to the king on behalf of his lord at Windesore to deliver it to him.

1246.

*Membrane 8—cont.*June 6.
Reading.

Pardon to John de Gratton, who fled for the death of Thomas Bacun, of the king's suit for the said death, on condition that he make peace with the relations and friends of the said Thomas, and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

June 8.
Reading.

To Amadeus son of the count of La Marche. Although the pope by his letters ordered that provision should be made for him of 100 marks of rent in England, inasmuch as such provisions are hated in the realm and displeasing to great and small, the king cannot suffer that by authority of the said letters he shall be provided for, lest by pretext of such provision there should be revived (*resuscitetur*) the clamor and tumult of the whole people of the realm. But as the king prefers that he shall be enriched by benefices in the king's gift rather than by those of others, as soon as opportunity occur, the king will provide for him, with God's help, in 100 marks of rent, and he may rest in certain hope of this.

Mandate to Clarus, merchant of Florence, to deliver those 500 marks which the king owes of a prest of earl Richard, to William de Axemuth, to do the king's orders.

June 17.
Beaulieu.

Protection for Guy de Rupe Forti, gone on the king's service beyond seas, until his return.

[June 17.]
Beaulieu.

Signification to the bishop of Exeter that the king has granted to William Passelewe, king's clerk, the church of Merton, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of Henry de Merton.

June 22.
Clarendon.

The nuns of Chester have licence to elect, by Agnes de Orreby and Alice de Blauncvill.

Power to John de Grey, justice of Chester, to give the royal assent this time to the person elected, to save the nuns labour and expense.

June 22.
Clarendon.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Godfrey de Lyston to the keeping of the forest of Windlesor, in all counties.

Mandate to Bernard de Sabaudia to deliver to him the keeping thereof.

June 23.
Clarendon.

Appointment of Henry de Wyngham, king's clerk, together with one knight of each county, to keep the king's escheats between the Humber and the Trente, and to enquire of escheats belonging to the king, also of serjeanties in every county, who hold them and whether anything has been alienated of them without the king's assent, and by whom, and into whose hands they have come, and their yearly value; likewise of serjeanties alienated and taken into the king's hands because of having been alienated, the tenants and issues thereof, all particulars of serjeanties alienated. And all bailiffs are to be aiding to him herein, and to provide juries.

Mandate to Richard de Pertenhale of the county of Bedford, that after making oath before the said Henry and the sheriff of Bedford, he be intendant to the said Henry in the form committed to the said Henry, with one knight in each county.

Afterwards Richard de Wildebof.

[The like to the following in the following counties:—]

Southampton - Hamo de Basinges.

Kent - - - Alvred de Dene.

Sussex - - - Thomas de Punninges.

Surrey - - - Robert de Mickleham.

Middlesex - - Henry Dayrel. Afterwards Roger de Dona.

1246.

Membrane 8—cont.

Essex	-	Simon de Staunford.
Hertford	-	Simon de Furnellis.
Cambridge	-	William son of Henry de Bokeswuorth.
Berks	-	William de Englechefeld.
Devon	-	William de la Pomeray.
Huntedon	-	Walter de Wassingelee.
Buckingham	-	Thomas Maunsel.
Suffolk	-	Geoffrey de Badelee.
Norfolk	-	William Rusteng.
Lincoln	-	John son of Hugh Kecsteven.
Lindsey	-	Robert son of William de Wyleby.
Northampton	-	Peter de Goldinton.
Wilts	-	Alexander Cheverel.
Somerset	-	John de Alra [<i>substituted for Benedict de Bere— cancelled</i>].
Oxford	-	Guy son of Robert.
Leicester	-	William Burdet.
Warwick	-	Robert le Megre. Afterwards Ralph de Bracebrug.
Stafford	-	Robert de Grendon.
Salop	-	William Hunaud.
Worcester	-	Roger le Poher.
Gloucester	-	Stephen de Harnhull.
Hereford	-	Hugh de Croftes.
Dorset	-	Roger de Cotele.
Rutland	-	Alan Basset. Afterwards Henry de Bovill.

June 25. Presentation of Aymer de Marchia to the church of Tyssebiry, in the
Clarendon. king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Shaftesbiry, directed to the bishop of Salisbury.

The nuns of Usk have licence to elect, by Robert, clerk of the bishop of Llandaff.

June 28. Mandate to Robert de Creppinges to let Roger son and heir of Roger
Clarendon. Bertram have seisin of his castle of Mitford, as the king has restored to him all the lands and tenements which the said Roger held of the king in chief.

Grant to Maud, abbess of Tarente, that the sheriff of Dorset shall for ever cause to be found two wax lights (*cereos*) burning day and night in the abbey, one before the Host, and the other where the body of Joan, sometime queen of Scotland, the king's sister, is buried.

July 8. Protection for John de la Rokele, gone to Ireland on the king's service,
Clarendon. so long as he stay there.

Mandate to Henry de Wingham to receive the castle of Stokecurcy, which Henry de la Mer, who was John de Neville's constable thereof, delivered to the king at Clarendon, and to keep it until further order.

July 6. Grant to Robert Waleraund of the wardship, during the minority of the
Wherwell. heirs, of the land and heirs of Ralph de Hylecote, to buy a horse with and to make his profit of.

Mandate to the said R. to receive that wardship to do this.

July 20. Licence, during pleasure, for the abbot and convent of Furness to buy
Oxford. in Ireland corn and other victuals necessary for their horse, and to bring the same to their house without impediment of the justiciary of Ireland or other bailiffs of the king; and the king wills that they enjoy this liberty, and receives them and their goods into his special protection.

1246.

Membrane 7—cont.

Rendeuam, have such sustenance in money and other liberties as they used to have in the time of the earl by his gift, with all the arrears since his death.

Mandate to W. de Buelles, seneschal of Gascony, to cause to be paid next Michaelmas to Arnald Willemi de Egremundo twenty pounds of Morlaas, with the arrears thereof for last term; and to pay the same sum from year to year.

Protection, without term, for R. bishop of Bayonne.

Assignment of the 3,000*l.* whereby Moses son of Hamo, Jew of Hereford, made fine with the king for having the goods late of the said Hamo, to the works of the church of Westminster; and appointment of R. archdeacon of Westminster, Edward son of Odo and R. de Siclingehal to receive the money at the terms granted to the said Moses, to wit, 50*l.* every Easter and Michaelmas, from Easter next, together with other money which the king will assign to the said works; so that by view and testimony of these the money may be laid out in the said works and the king certified of the receipts and expenses.

MEMBRANE 6 .

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause the foregoing to be enrolled, and the said Moses to be seised of all the debts and pledges and goods which are in the king's hands for the debts of the said Hamo and for which the said Moses made the said fine, and to distrain the debtors of the said debts to pay the said Moses.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Robert Passelewe to the custody of the castle of Rokingeham.

The like of the same to the custody of the forest between the bridges of Oxford and Staunford.

Feb. 17.
Winchester.

Notification to Mereduk son of Rees that the king has empowered Nicholas de Molis and R. Waleram to admit him to the king's peace and fealty, and that the king will take his homage of right and will take a good fee (*mercedem*) for his faithful service.

Power to the same Nicholas and R. to receive the said Mereduk to the said peace on condition that he quitclaim to the king the four commotes which he holds and which belong to the castellany of Kardigan, and the king will help him to acquire six commotes, to wit, the four commotes which Mailgun holds beyond the pass of Aron, in exchange for the said four commotes, and the two commotes whereof Mailgun disinherited him, and he shall have one and the king the other.

Power to the same to receive the said Mereduk and Maud de Brausa and her children to the king's peace and fealty.

Grant for life to John de Geres of the manor of Great Paunton, late of Thomas de Augno, a Norman, to maintain him in the king's service.

Feb. 23.
Winchester.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Geoffrey son of Warin to the custody of the forests in the counties of Stafford, Salop and Worcester; and mandate to all foresters and verderers of the forest, to be intendant unto him as the king's steward thereof.

1246.

Membrane 6—cont.

Collation to Guy de Palude of the prebend late of Richard de Maupudre, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of Chichester; with mandate in pursuance to the dean of Chichester.

Mandate to Stephen de Sabaudia that unless the dean and chapter of Chichester assign to the said Guy the prebend and the houses late of the said Richard, he is to do so, whether the houses were annexed to the said prebend or not, as the bishop of Chichester would have assigned them, if there had been one, and he had possession of the bishopric.

Feb. 24. Grant, during pleasure, to the prior and monks of Shireburn that they
Winchester. may take once a week two cartloads of deadwood for their hearth in the forest of Pembere, so that they take no green wood.

Mandate to Henry de Farle, steward of that forest, to permit this.

Feb. 27. Protection, for ten years, for Ralph de Duniun.
Winchester. Protection for Richard de Radinges, going to Wales on the king's service, so long as he be on that service.

The king appeals to the pope against Master R. de Weseham, the bishop, holding an ordination at Stafford, as the church of St. Mary, Stafford, is one of the king's special chapels exempt from the jurisdiction of ordinaries.

Royal assent to the election of Richard le Yreis as mayor of Winchester; with mandate to the good men thereof to be intendant to him.

March 4. Exemption, until Michaelmas, of Richard de Sundresle, from suits of
Marlborough. counties and hundreds; with mandate in pursuance to the sheriff of Gloucester.

March 10. The prior and convent of Malmesbiry have licence to elect, by Geoffrey
Marlborough. the sacristan and Ralph de Cyrencestre, monks of that house.

March 12. Presentation of William de Whathamsted to the church of Lillesnull,
Reading. directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

The like of William de Cancia to the church of Burghers, in the king's gift by reason of the lands late of the countess of Eu in the county of Sussex, being in his hands; directed to Master H. de Mortuo Mari, official of B. archbishop of Canterbury.

March 14. Pardon to John de Hulmo of his flight for the death of Jordan de
Windsor. Sankaya and of his outlawry for the same; on condition that he make peace with the friends of the slain and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Presentation of John de Exonia to the church of Brideford, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands and heir of Reginald de Valle Torta; directed to the bishop of Exeter.

March 15. Grant to Matthew Bezill of the marriage of Constance de Ponte Arche
Windsor. and of the fine she should make with the king to marry whom she will, if she will not admit Matthew for a husband.

Protection for Thomas Gresle, gone to Santiago, until his return.

Grant to Richard de Clifford of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of John de Deresleg, with the marriage of the heirs, with any escheats that could fall to the king if he retained the custody on his hands, and whatever right the king had in the marriage of Sibyl late the wife of the said John if she wish to marry again.

1246.

Membrane 6—cont.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to give him seisin of the lands whereof the said John died seised on the day of his death, except the dower of the said wife.

Bond to Laurence Pacy of Kermerdin in 40 marks, which at the instance of the king he has lent to Nicholas de Molis.

March 19. Presentation of Richard son of Enger[and] to the church of Tatham, Westminster. directed to the archdeacon of Richmond.

March 25. Royal assent to the election of Geoffrey, sacristan of Malmesbury, to Westminster. be abbot of that house; with mandate to R. bishop of Salisbury to do his part herein.

Safe-conduct, until Midsummer next, for Drogo de Merloco, lord *de Lotis*, going with 60 horses through Gascony.

Confirmation of a lease for fourteen years from the feast of St. Mark, 30 Henry III, by Philip de Columbariis to John de Gyzors, citizen of London, or his assignee, of the manor of Posling and the park, held in chief.

Writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield in favour of Master Roger de Weseham, sometime dean of Lincoln, preferred by the pope to be bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, the king having at the instance of the pope made restitution of the temporalities of the bishopric to him, notwithstanding that his preferment was to the prejudice of the king's dignity.

Mandate to Master S. de Wauton, guardian of the bishopric, to give him seisin of the castles, manors and other things belonging to the bishopric.

Appointment, during pleasure, for William Giffard to the custody of the castle of Hadleg.

Licence for Walter de Baskervill to impark his wood of Cumb.

Appointment, during pleasure, of John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to the custody of the castle of Trum; with mandate to Walter de Godarvill to deliver the castle to him.

March 25. Bond to W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, R. Passelewe, archdeacon Westminster. of Lewes, J. Maunsel, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, and W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, sureties for the king for the payment at Michaelmas next of a loan of 1,000*l.* made to the king by Boncumpaniun Gwydeb (*sic*), James Bonencuntre, Ric'o Deugard, Gerard Richebaud, Frederic Oylandi (*sic*), Claremund Lutereng and Bramezun Bonencuntre, citizens and merchants of Siena and Florence, to save them harmless with respect to any losses they may incur thereby.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Master Robert de Shardelawe, gone to Ireland in the king's service, until his return.

March 23. Grant to Paulinus Peyvre of the custody, during the minority of the Westminster. heirs, of all the lands late of Ralph de Sancto Amando, both in Ireland and England, with the custody and marriage of the heirs and all appurtenances and escheats falling in.

March 28. Grant to Master Nicholas de Sancto Albano of 10*l.* a year at the Westminster. Exchequer, until the king provide him with a competent ecclesiastical benefice.

MEMBRANE 5.

1246.
March 30. Presentation of James de Kewurth to the church of Kingescler, directed
Westminster. to W. bishop of Winchester.
- Royal assent to the election of Geoffrey, sacristan of Malmesbury, to be abbot of that house; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.
Mandate to H. de Malo Lacu and W. de Axemuth to give him seisin of the said abbey and all the lands belonging to it.
- April 3. Acknowledgment of the receipt from Richard de Munfichet of the
Westminster. castles of Hertford and Colecestre on Tuesday, 3 April, 80 Henry III; and discharge of him from the custody thereof.
- April 6. Royal assent to the election of Baldwin, cellarer of Tyfford, to be prior
Westminster. of that house, which assent belongs to the king by reason of his custody of the land and heir of W. earl of Warenne; with mandate to the bishop of Norwich to do his part herein.
- Acquittance to Imbert Pugeis in respect to the castle of Hadleg, which the king had committed to his custody and he has surrendered to the king.
- April 11. Grant to Robert le Norreis of the custody, during the minority of the
Merton. heirs, of the land and heirs of Robert de Sancto Georgio, with the marriage of the heirs, and of whatever belongs to the king of the marriage of Pernell late the wife of Robert, if she will marry again.
- Protection with clause *volumus* for Adam de Cocfeud, who has gone to Ireland with John son of Geoffrey on the king's service, so long as he be there.
- April 12. Pardon to John le Vadlet, who abjured the realm for the death of
Merton. Martin Malherbe, of the king's suit for the said death, on the usual condition.
- Prohibition of a tournament to be held at Gudeford on Monday after the octave of the Close of Easter; and the abbot of Waverle and the prior of Newerk are sent to make the prohibition.
- April 16. Presentation of Nicholas Talebot to the church of Hyntesham; directed
Merton. to the bishop of Norwich.
- April 20. Grant to R. earl of Cornwall, that when he dies the king will betake
Windsor. himself for any debts to his heirs and will let his executors have free administration of all his goods.
- Grant to Geoffrey de Wuleward, whom the king is sending on his service to Ireland, that after he has stayed there a year or two, he shall not stay there any longer but may freely return.
- Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to provide for the said Geoffrey in an ecclesiastical benefice of the value of 100 marks a year, or two of that value, when opportunity offer.
- Grant to the said Geoffrey of 60 marks a year at the Exchequer of Dublin so long as he be on the king's service in Ireland, and afterwards at the Exchequer in England, until the king provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice to the amount of 100 marks.
- Mandate in pursuance to the said justiciary and G. bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland.

1246

Membrane 5—cont.

Mandate to the said justiciary that so soon as he arrive in Ireland and Robert Luterel deliver to him the king's seal in Ireland, as the king has commanded, he shall commit it on the king's behalf to the said Geoffrey to bear and to keep the office of the king's chancery there during pleasure.

Mandate to the said Robert to deliver that seal to the justiciary for him to commit it to the said Geoffrey accordingly.

Signification to Beatrice de Basingham that, if she will receive Matthew Bezill as a husband, the king will release her from her oath not to marry without his licence.

Acquittance to Gilbert de Segrave for the castle of Sauvey, which he has delivered by order of the king to William Trussel, sheriff of Leicester.

Presentation of Henry de Wingeheam to the church of Helham, void by the death of the rector, who died lately beyond seas; directed to H. de Mortuo Mari, official of B. archbishop of Canterbury.

April 20.
Windsor.

Pardon to Geoffrey son of Jordan de Molendino of his flight for a trespass in the park of Cruindon and for the death of John Marpaud, who was killed in that park, and of his outlawry for the same; on the usual condition.

Safe-conduct until Midsummer for the bishops of Bangor and St. Asaph and their men, returning to Wales.

Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, Dublin, to deliver to Richard de la Rokele, when he arrive in Ireland with J. son of Geoffrey, the justiciary, 20 marks to buy a horse, of the king's gift.

April 22.
Windsor.

The like to them to acquit the passage of the justiciary when he comes to Ireland.

April 22.
Windsor.

Grant to God and St. Edward and the church of Westminster for the fabric of the said church, of 2,591*l.* wherein the king is bound to Licor[icia] late the wife of David de Oxonia, Jew, and the king wills that this money be paid at the New Exchequer which he has established for this at Westminster to the archdeacon of Westminster and Edward de Westmonasterio, whom he has appointed treasurers of the said Exchequer, at the terms contained in the roll of fines, until it be fully paid.

The said treasurers have like letters for the following sums which the persons named will pay to the same works at terms stated therein:—

Peter Chaceporc, 60*l.*

Paulinus Peyver, 1,000 marks.

Robert de Mucegroz, 300 marks.

Richard de Clifford, 60 marks.

Mandate to the barons of the exchequer that, so often as it be necessary to take distraint for the said money, they do so as they would for the king's debts, so that the work of the church be not retarded by their default.

Grant to Henry de Langele of the prebend late of Osbert de Maidenestan, king's chaplain, in the king's church of Bruges; with mandate to the constable of Bruges to induct him.

Inasmuch as Peter de Geneve and John son of Geoffrey have constituted themselves pledges of Fulk de Castro Novo towards Jordan Johannis, merchant, for the delivery to him of 20 sacks of wool this year in Ireland, the justiciary is commanded that, unless the said Fulk satisfy the said merchant at the terms stated between them, he shall cause [the value of] the said sacks to be levied on the goods of the said Fulk in Ireland.

1246.

*Membrane 5—cont.*April 23.
Windsor.

Grant to Peter de Sabaudia, who is bound to earl Richard, the king's brother, in a sum of money, that in case of his death before paying the loan, the earl shall receive the issues of his lands in England until he be fully paid, saving to the king 100 marks a year until 1,000 marks which Peter owes to the king are paid.

Notification to all persons of Penbrokeshire of the king's will that the seal of Robert Waleraund, to whom the king has committed the custody of the lands late of W. earl Marshal shall run in those parts for the shewing and doing of justice so long as the said lands be in the king's custody, in the same manner as the earl's seal used to run.

Appointment, during pleasure, of William de Aer to the custody of the castle of Carlisle; and for his custody the king wills that he have the demesne belonging to the castle and one tun of wine yearly, the price whereof shall be allowed to him at the Exchequer.

April 25.
Windsor.

Grant to the nuns of Bromhale and their successors of that messuage in Windesore which Ellen late the wife of Eustace de Windesore once held, lying between the messuage of Henry de Poleburn and that of Geoffrey le Tailur, rendering to the farm of the town of Windesore 2*d.* a year for all service, custom and demand.

Mandate to the bailiffs of Windesore to give them seisin.

MEMBRANE 4.

April 25.
Windsor.

Grant to Master Henry Luvel, the queen's cook, of a messuage and 10 acres of land in Boven[eye] which Robert Porket, a Norman, held, and which came to the king's hands as an escheat of the lands of Normans, to hold until the king restore it to the right heirs by a peace or by his will, rendering for the whole other lands which the same Henry held before in that town of the fee of the same Robert 20*s.* a year, which he and his heirs were bound to render to Robert and his heirs before it fell to the king as an escheat, for all service and demand.

Mandate to the sheriff of Buckingham to give him seisin thereof.

Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to let Peter de Geneve and Maud de Lascy, his wife, one of the heirs of Walter de Lascy, have a third part of 50 marks a year from the time when he married Maud until the king assign 50 marks a year in lands to the said heirs, as he granted to the said Walter and his heirs in lieu of the lands and castles of Drogheda which he had of the said Walter.

Licence for Nicholas de Molis to let at farm the manor of Kersewell with the town of Depesford, member of the said manor, co. Devon, and the manor of Welpop (*sic*), co. Southampton, which he holds of the king, for five years whatever happen to the said Nicholas, to acquit his debts which he made in his service to the king beyond seas.

April 27.
Windsor.

Remission to Mereduk ab Res of the king's indignation against him for adhering to David son of Llewelin in the last war with the Welsh; on condition that he remain henceforth in the king's fealty and service.

May 4.
Westminster.

Grant to Clarius and Fulingus, merchants of Florence, who have lent Peter de Geneve 200*l.*, that if he do not pay at the appointed terms, or if he die, the king will cause the same to be paid out of the issues of his own lands and of the lands which he has in his custody.

1246.

*Membrane 1—cont.*Oct. 24.
Westminster.

Grant to Adam de Greinville that his park of Suwik, which he caused to be enclosed within the forest of Selewud, co. Wilts, shall remain a park for ever.

The like to Richard de Seles as to the park of Seles, which Geoffrey de Seles, his father, caused to be enclosed.

Oct. 25.
Westminster.

Mandate to [John son of] Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to cause Maud, late the wife of William de Mariscis, to have seisin of the castle and land of [Okonagh] which she had in frank marriage of the gift of H. sometime archbishop of Dublin, after first taking security from her that she will come to England to speak with the king.

[1245.]

MEMBRANE 10d.

Appointment of W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, H. de Bathonia, and Roger de Thurkell to do justice touching certain merchants from beyond seas and others who have been arrested for the death of a nephew of Thomas de Newerk; as soon as possible at the Tower of London.

Mandate to the mayor and sheriffs of London to cause all the persons attached and their attachments to come before them on the day they shall name.

1245.

*MEMBRANE 9d.*Sunday
before
Michaelmas

Odo, archbishop of Rouen, to the king, his lord. As he cannot come in person to the king's presence on account of the legate's council which is imminent, as also on account of his bodily weakness and for many other causes which Master J. de Flayvilla, the bearer, will explain, he is sending the said master to the court to receive from the king the regalities which he has in the realm, and to take the oath of fealty to the king in place of the archbishop, for which the archbishop has given him full power; wherefore he begs the king to receive the said master, and to expedite the business for which he is sent. Dated at Deivill, Sunday before Michaelmas, 1245.

1246.

*MEMBRANE 8d.*Jan. 25.
Westminster.

To William de Warenne of Whitchurch (*de Albo Monasterio*). The king has learned that there is a frequent passage of his Welsh enemies and those who favour them taking victuals and other necessities into Wales contrary to his prohibition and to the greatest damage of the king and the realm, through his castle of Whitchurch. And whereas the custom of the realm in the times of the king's ancestors and approved by the king is that castles under suspicion in the March during war between the prince and the Welsh shall be held by the prince during the war, for the protection of those parts; the king commands him to deliver the said castle, as he loves all his lands in the realm, to J. de Grey, justice of Chester, to keep during pleasure.

Mandate to J. de Grey to receive and keep it.

Jan. 24.
Westminster.

Appointment of John de Grey, justice of Chester, Richard de Grey, John de Lexinton and Adam de Eston to do justice touching tolls and prises done in the county of Chester by the bailiffs of John Lestrangle,

1246.

Membrane 8d—cont.

when he was justice of Chester, and touching all persons who against the king's prohibition sold or sent victuals and other necessities to the king's enemies in Wales, or consented thereto; also in lieu of the king to view the waste of the king's woods and houses in that county since it came to the king's hands; and mandate to them that they meet for this on days and at places appointed; and it is commanded to the justice of Chester and the sheriff of Stafford and Salop to cause to come before them all those who are suspected of the foresaid, who are contained in an inquisition which the king has had made.

MEMBRANE 6d.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Nicholas de Bolevill, gone to Provence on the king's service, until his return.

The like for Geoffrey de Wuleward, gone to Ireland in the service of the king and of the men of Ireland.

MEMBRANE 5d.

April 22. Appointment, during pleasure, of William son of Reiner, sheriff of Westminster. Essex and Hertford, to the custody of the honor of Boulogne and writ to all sheriffs, in whose bailiwicks lands of the honor are, not to intermeddle therein except to make distraint at his command for those things which pertain to the honor.

MEMBRANE 4d.

Protection with clause *volumus* for Stephen Lungespe, going to Ireland, until his return.

The like, without clause, for Reginald de Cundy and William de Mariscis.

31 HENRY III.

MEMBRANE 9.

1246.

Oct. 29. The prior and convent of Shireburn have licence to elect, by Laurence
Guildford. de Bradeford and Walter de Poundelarch, monks of that house.

Oct. 31. Grant to Reinuc and Clarus, merchants of Florence, that if Aaron de
Guildford. Eboraco, Jew, do not pay them 400 marks on Wednesday after St. Andrew
next at London, as covenanted between them, the king will cause the said
money to be paid to them out of the lands and chattels of the said Jew.

Nov. 2. Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to provide for
Reading. Reginald de London, keeping for the king the audience of the pope, in an
ecclesiastical benefice in the king's gift in Ireland of the value of from
20 to 30 marks a year or thereabouts, wherever vacant, and to cause him
to be presented by Ascerias his proctor, and the benefice assigned to such
proctor in his name.

Nov. 6. Grant to Master Laurence de Sancto Martino of the prebend late of
Reading. Master Thomas de Ebleburn in the church of Salisbury, in the king's gift
by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Salisbury; with the usual
mandate to the dean and chapter.

Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and G. bishop of
Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, to let the Friars Minors of Kilkenny have out
of the king's treasure of Ireland 30 marks, to wit, 10 marks for the king,
10 for the queen, and 10 for the king's children, to construct their
buildings and to discharge their debts.

Nov. 7. The dean and chapter of Saresbiry have licence to elect, by Master R.
Reading. de Karevill, treasurer of that church, and Master R. de Eboraco, canons
of the same church.

Royal assent to the election of Laurence de Bradeford, monk of Shire-
burn, to be abbot of that house; with mandate to the dean and chapter of
Salisbury to do their part herein.

Protection, without term, for the canons of the church of St. Michael,
Peneriz (*sic*).

Grant that the penalty appointed between Halingrat the Balister and
Aaron, Jew of York, of 400 marks, to be repaid to Halingrat on the octave
of Martinmas this year, which Aaron received from him as a loan, if not
paid in full at the term appointed shall be incurred and Halingrat can
acquire and have the same together with the principal debt.

Nov. 9. Royal assent to the election of Silvester, archdeacon of Chester, to
Reading. be bishop of Carlisle; with mandate to the archbishop of York to do his
part herein.

The like to the election of Robert de Kaermerdin to be prior of
Kaermerdin; with like mandate to the bishop of St. Davids.

Nov. 10. Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, and to the treasurer
Sandleford. of Ireland, to repay out of the king's treasure to the good men of Chester
100 marks which the king received from them as a loan.

1246.

*Membrane 9—cont.*Nov. 15.
Marlborough.

Presentation of Henry le Bretun to the church of St. Michael, Kery, in the king's gift by reason of his conquest of the lands of L. sometime prince of North Wales, in South Wales; directed to the bishop of St. Davids.

The like of Thomas de Merleberg, chaplain, to the church of St. Peter, Merleberg, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Salisbury; directed to the dean of Merleberg.

Nov. 20.
Marlborough.

Mandate to John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to send one of his knights, with power to surrender in his name to the king the castles late of William Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, in order that the king may restore them to the right heirs of the earl.

To Master H. de Mortuo Mari, official of the archbishop of Canterbury. The king is sending to him his clerk Master R. de Cantilupo, whom he has appointed as his proctor to propose before him the things which concern his crown and dignity in the matter of the election to the church of Shaftebury, and he will ratify whatever the same Master does in his name in the matter of Shaftebury, with justice; and the king signifies the same to the prioress and nuns.

Mandate to all bailiffs that whenever in England John le Vatlet, who has been appealed of the death of Martin Malherbe, be found, he be taken at once and kept in prison, and it be signified to the king that he has been taken. [*In the margin*—For the wife late of Martin Malherbe.]

Nov. 21.
Marlborough.

Grant to the prioress and nuns of Stratford that they may take their estovers in their wood of Goldhurst a la Claye, which is within the metes of the forest of Essex, without view, livery or impediment of the foresters and ministers of the forest, provided that they do this without waste.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Hugh de Fracheham, king's serjeant, to the custody of the castle and manor of Newcastle-under-Lyme.

Mandate to Henry de Weingham, or his co-escheator in the county of Stafford, to deliver the castle and manor to him.

Safe-conduct, until St. Nicholas, for Maylgun, son of Maylgun, and his wife and household, returning from the king's court to his own parts.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

Nov. 25.
Clarendon.

Notification to all bailiffs and lieges that the king has taken into his grace and to his homage and fealty Mailgon son of Mailgon, and has granted to him of his grace two commotes in the county of Kaerdigan, to wit, the commote of Genneyrglyn and the commote of Yscoeyt, which (*quod*) Mereduc son of Owen, once held: and it is commanded to all to inflict no loss, impediment or grievance on the said Mailgon, or any of his who keep themselves in the king's place, but to permit him to hold the said two commotes in peace.

Pardon to Elias de Harewod of the king's suit for the death of William Witheved, whom he killed, on condition that he make peace with the friends of the slain, and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Grant to John de Suwode of 6 marks a year at the exchequer of Easter until the king provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice, of the value of 10 marks.

Bond, at the instance of Master Walter de Ocra, to provide for Albred, his serjeant, in some escheat of the value of 2 marks a year at the least.

1246.

*Membrane 9—cont.*Nov. 26.
Clarendon.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Edward de Westmonasterio to the keeping of the void abbey of Westminster.

Mandate to Henry de Weingham, and his co-escheators in the several counties in which the lands and rents of the abbey are situated not to intermeddle therein and if they have taken anything of the abbey to cause it to be given back to the said Edward.

Nov. 27.
Clarendon.

Grant to Gilbert de Valle of 10*l.* a year at the exchequer of Easter, until the king provide for him otherwise.

Nov. 27.
Clarendon.

Grant to Roger de Clifford of 80*l.* a year at the Exchequer until the king provide for him in 80*l.* of lands in wards or escheats to that value.

Protection without term for the prioress and nuns of Edingham.

Nov. 30.
[Clarendon.]

Grant to John de Grey, justice of Chester, of 200 marks a year at the Exchequer for the custody of the county of Chester and of the king's castles of Gannoc and Dissard during the war with the Welsh.

MEMBRANE 8.

Nov. 27.
Clarendon.

Assignment to the Friars Minors of Oxford, for the enlargement of their area, of that whole messuage which Laurence Wych, mayor of Oxford, has surrendered and committed to the king for that purpose; and licence, for the security of their houses and the tranquillity of their religion, for them to enclose it with a wall or otherwise as may be expedient.

Mandate to the sheriff of Oxford to receive the said messuage in place of the king to the use of the said Friars.

Dec. 3.
Clarendon.

As the king has learned by inquisition that the land of Coleb[y] late of Robert Malet ought to be held of the honor of Richmond, which honor the king gave to Peter de Sabaudia, Bartholomew Peche, to whom the king gave the said land, has done homage for it to the said Peter.

Presentation of John Belejaumbe to the church of Dadinton; directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Dec. 5.
Clarendon.

Grant, for life, to William Chubbe, king's serjeant, of a carucate of land which Adam le Drake held in Bissopestun, and another carucate which Peter de Camera held in Bedon, which are the king's escheats by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Salisbury.

Mandate to Anketil Mallore to give him seisin thereof.

Dec. 8.
Clarendon.

Grant to Robert Passelewe of the prebend late of Randolf le Bretun in the church of Salisbury, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Salisbury; and mandate in pursuance to the dean.

Dec. 10.
Clarendon.

Notification that the king has acquitted William de Eboraco, provost of Beverley, who has laboured faithfully in the business of him and the realm from all reckonings and entanglements of the king's court to the present time.

Royal assent to his election as bishop of Salisbury; and mandate to B. archbishop of Canterbury to do his part herein.

Dec. 10.
Clarendon.

To the bishop of Lincoln. By reason of the voidance of the bishopric of Salisbury, the king has given the prebend of Graham, late of Master Thomas de Ebleburn, to Master Laurence de Sancto Martino, whom the

1246.

Membrane 8—cont.

dean and chapter of Salisbury at his mandate have admitted as a canon and a brother; and because he understands that it is customary for obtaining possession of the prebend that presentation be made to the bishop because it is situated in his diocese, to preserve the rights of both churches, the king presents the said Laurence to the portion of the church of Graham falling to the prebend, requesting the bishop to do his part.

Presentation of Simon de Burnham, chaplain, to the church of St. Mary, Canterbury; directed to the bishop of Ely.

The prior and convent of Westminster have licence to elect, by M. the precentor, A. the almoner and other monks.

Nov. 7.
Reading.

Grant to the prioress and nuns of St. Mary's, Chester, of a fourth part of the tithe of all victuals of the king's house, so often, whenever and so long as the king may happen to be at Chester, while the king keeps in his hands the county of Chester; so that, if the king give that county to anyone, whether one of his sons or another, that earl and those who shall be his successors, earls of Chester, shall be bound to give them the said fourth part, wherever such earl or his household may be throughout England, as by a charter of Hugh, sometime earl of Chester, their predecessor, they are specially bound to do.

Dec. 18.
Clarendon.

Grant to John Maunsel, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, of the deanery of Wimburn.

Dec. 15.
Clarendon.

Pardon to William the Tailor of Burton on Trent for the death of Engelard le Hount, whom he killed by misadventure; on the usual condition.

Dec. 18.
Clarendon.

Grant to Bartholomew Pecche of 20*l.* a year at the exchequer of Easter, so long as he be guardian of Edward the king's son.

Grant to Theobald de Englechevill, who has the manor of Teynewyck for life *de ballio nostro* that he may make his profit thereof, to wit, by assessing burgages in the said manor, and leasing them to whom he will, and by granting at farm every acre of land of the waste, taking yearly for every acre 12*d.* Grant also that all who take the said land hold it in peace, rendering to Theobald during his life, and after his death to the king's tenant 12*d.* a year for every acre, for all service, custom and demand.

Mandate to the preceptor and the treasurer of the New Temple, London, to deliver the chest containing the king's vestments, which is deposited there, to William Hardel or his messenger, to take to Winchester against Christmas.

Dec. 26.
Winchester.

Mandate to the canons of the king's chapel of Bruges to render canonical obedience to P. de Ryvallis, dean of Bruges, and to be careful to obey his admonitions to supply the defects of ornaments and necessities of the said chapel, which ought to be supplied by him and them; and if they do not do this, it is enjoined upon the dean to distrain them to do so by their prebends.

1247.

Jan. 2.
Guildford.

Protection, for three years, for Master J. Maunsel, parson of the church of Lugwardin.

Jan. 9.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Agnes de la Ferere, nun of Shaftesbury, to be abbess of that house; with mandate to the dean and chapter of Salisbury to do their part herein.

1247.

Membrane 8—cont.

Grant, for life, to John de Brademere, king's yeoman, of those 10*l.* a year of land in the tenement of Davy, late of Geoffrey de Mariscis, which the king had before granted to him to maintain him in his service.

Jan. 11.
St. Alban's

Pardon to Richard de Cryneshal and Henry de Bradele, the king's foresters of Blakeburneshire, for the death of Adam Kalveknave, whom they killed in self-defence in the said forest.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to let them be in peace in his county.

Presentation of Geoffrey de Norhampton to the church of Bukeswuth in the king's gift by reason of the lands late of A. sometime countess of Eu, being in his hands, which church belongs to a prebend of Hastings of the king's patronage: directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Jan. 20.
Windsor.

The like of John de Sutwerk to a mediety of the church of Yngewurth; directed to the bishop of Norwich.

Jan. 22.
Windsor.

Licence for William Gracyen, warden of the hospital of Ospring, to sell to whomsoever he will the land which he bought of Walter de Hok to the use of the said hospital, to make profit thereof for the hospital.

Jan. 25.
Windsor.

Bond to Halingrat the Balister in 320*l.* to be paid within the quinzaine of Easter next, whereas he delivered to the vicomte of Frunzac 300*l.* and to Gerard de Burgo 20*l.* by the king's order of arrears of their yearly fee at the Exchequer.

Jan. 27.
[Windsor.]

Grant to Mereduk son of Res of the land of Thlen, which he says belongs to him by hereditary right, to hold to him and his heirs according to law and the custom of Wales, so long as he be in the king's fealty and service; provided nevertheless that if the said land fall to the king to be retained, the king will retain the same and will assign to him or his heirs a reasonable exchange for it, and hold by the service due to the king.

Grant to Thuder son of Edenevet Waghan of that portion of the lands of his father in Wales which falls to him by hereditary right, to hold as above.

[*Cancelled.*] *Because otherwise below.*

MEMBRANE 7.

Jan. 29.
Westminster.

Presentation of Aymer, son of the count of La Marche, to the church of Kirkeheym; directed to W. archbishop of York.

The like of Philip, bishop elect of Lyons, to the church of Nafferton, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the land and heir of William de Percy; directed to the same archbishop.

Licence for John de Fréhorn to hunt and to take hares in the forest of Windesore, for the keeping of the king's hawks which are in his custody, and to bear a bow and a blunt arrow (*bozonum*) through the said forest until the Nativity of the Blessed Mary next.

Grant to Tudor son of Edenevet Vaghan of his part of the lands which his father held on the day of his death, and of all the lands which the said Tudor possessed of right at the time he was taken in the war with the Welsh; to hold to him and his heirs, so long as they be in the king's fealty and service.

1247.

Membrane 7—cont.

Royal assent to the election of Agnes de la Ferere, nun of Shaftesbiry, to be abbess of that house; with mandate to W. [bishop] elect of Salisbury, to do his part herein.

Feb. 5.
Westminster.

Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, in 2,000 marks to be paid at the quinzaine of Easter next, which the earl lent to the king under a pledge of 300 marks of gold.

Feb. 7.
Westminster.

Protection with clause *volumus*, until Michaelmas, for William de Clara.

Feb. 15.
Windsor.

The like for the bishop of Chichester, gone to Pontigny.

Protection, without term, for the abbot and convent of Neweham.

Feb. 18.
Windsor.

Pardon to John son of Thomas of his flight for the death of Ralph son of Godwin de Chilham and of his outlawry for the same, on condition that he make peace with the relatives of the said Ralph and stand his trial if any will proceed against him.

The like to Henry son of Warin.

Feb. 20.
[Windsor.]

Grant to R. earl of Cornwall, of the first best marriage that falls in in England or Ireland with which he is content to the use of Henry his son.
[Cancelled.] *Because otherwise below.*

Exemption of Peter de Goldinton, so long as he be escheator in the county of Northampton, from suits of counties and hundreds, and from being put upon assizes, juries or recognitions.

Feb. 22.
Windsor.

Whereas the king sued against Warner Engayne half a knight's fee in Ledenham and Fulebec and the advowson of the church of Fulebec as his escheat of the lands of Bretons, and the said Warner acknowledged these to be the king's right appurtenant to the honor of Richemund and forthwith resigned the said advowson; the king has granted to him that he shall hold the said fee for life, with reversion to Peter de Sabaudia and his heirs, to whom the king has granted the honor of Richemund, and he grants to the latter the said advowson as appurtenant to the honor. He has confirmed also the fine and concord of the plea which was before the king between the king and Randolph son of Robert of the forest of Wendesleydale and between the king and Henry son of Randolph, as enrolled in the rolls of the king's pleas, to the said Peter and his heirs, to whom he has granted the said honor.

Grant to Imbert de Seyssel of 30 marks in the name of a fee to be taken yearly at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

And he has received his whole fee of Michaelmas term next in the wardrobe.

Mandate to Walter de Arundell, out of the issues of the city of Bordeaux, to let William de Boelles have 50 marks, for 50 marks delivered to Peter Chaceporc for his expenses in returning from Aragon, whither the king had sent him.

Mandate to P. Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, to have the 2,000 marks which he deposited by the hand of W. Hardel at the New Temple, London, to be handed over to Felinus le Marchaunt (*Mercator*), to do the king's commands therewith.

1247.

Membrane 7—cont.

Mandate to him to deliver to earl Richard the 800 marks of gold, which the king committed to his custody, for 2,000 marks which the earl has lent to the king.

Feb. 24.
Windsor.

Mandate to Walter de Arundell, out of the issues of the customs of Bordeaux, to let Arnald le Chapelein (*Capellano*) of Saut have 100 marks for the closing of the town of Saut, by view of the constable of the king's castle of Saut, and 100 marks to the use of the good men of Saut, which the king has given them for losses sustained through the war of the countess of Byarre, who grievously tallaged them in the said war.

Presentation of Henry de Eboraco, to the church of Wylub[y] in the king's gift by reason of the lands late of Michael Belet, the custody whereof was in his hands at the time of the voidance of the said church; directed to the bishop of Lincoln.

Grant to R. earl of Cornwall and Henry his son of the first best marriage, with the lands belonging thereto, which shall fall to the king in England or Ireland, with which the earl or the said Henry is willing to be content.

Feb. 27.
Windsor.

Grant, for life, to John de Breteville and William Blancpain of 6*d.* a day each at the Exchequer.

And there was a writ of *liberate* made thereof.

Appointment, during pleasure, of Walter de Arundell, king's serjeant, to the custody of all the profits and issues of the land of Gascony, as well in cities and boroughs as without.

Grant to William de Averages of 15 marks a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas to maintain him in the king's service, until the king provide for him otherwise.

March 2.
Westminster.

Grant, during pleasure, to William de Buelles of the land sometime of John de Chauvenny in the isle of Oleron of the inheritance of his wife.

Mandate to Walter de Arundell, out of the rents and issues of the land of Gascony, to pay to Arnald de Saut or his attorney 800 marks for the houses which William de Buelles bought from him to the king's use in that town.

Grant, for life, to Halingrat the Balister of those houses under the castle of Bordeaux which William Gumbaud[i] held sometime *de ballio regis*; with mandate to the said Walter to give him seisin thereof.

Grant to the good men of Donecastre that to build the bridge of their town of stone, they may take a custom of 1*d.* on every cart with merchandise crossing the said bridge, from Easter, 81 Henry III, for three years.

March 5.
Westminster.

Grant that a truce be kept between the king and Oweyn and Llewelin, sons of Griffin, from Easter next for five weeks, in the same form in which it was kept between J. de Grey, justice of Chester, on the king's behalf and theirs, so that all Welshmen who are of the king's party be admitted in the meantime to the lands which they held on the day when they came to the king's fealty and service.

Safe-conduct for the same period for them or either of them with their messengers and other men and all their harness, in coming to speak with the king, on Thursday after the quinzaine of Easter at Oxford.

1247.

*Membrane 7—cont.*March 8.
Leeds.

Presentation of Guy de Kancia to a mediety of the church of Chivinton, in the king's gift in right of Isabel, daughter and one of the heirs of William de Monte Acuto; directed to R. bishop of Chichester.

The like of Gaillard de Burd[egala] to a mediety of the church of Cheddingeleg.

The like of Reginald Herlizun, king's proctor in the court of Rome, to the church of Whitherfeld; directed to the bishop of Norwich.

March 11.
Canterbury.

Mandate to Walter de Arundell, out of the customs of Bordeaux, to let William de Averages, who takes 15 marks sterling a year, have 20 pounds of Bordeaux for Michaelmas term next.

Presentation of John de la Wade to the church of St. Magnus within the city of London, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Westminster; directed to the bishop of London.

MEMBRANE 6.

Grant, during pleasure, to Arnald Cotin of 15*l.* of rent in the isle of Oleron which Fulk Salamonis once held, and all the vineyards, salt-pits, and mill which the mother of the said Arnald gave to Elias Gilberti in dower in that isle, to maintain him in the king's service.

March 12.
Canterbury.

Acknowledgment of the receipt in the wardrobe by the hand of Anselm de Maidenestan, then bailiff of the same manor, of 65*s.* 5*d.* and a silver brooch of the weight of 13*d.*, treasure trove within the said manor.

Appointment of Walter de Arundell in the king's place to admit one of the three persons selected by the mayor and commune of Oleron as their mayor; with mandate to the latter to present the three to the said Walter that he may appoint one of them to be mayor.

Protection, for two years from Easter, for Engerrand de Fendles.

March 20.
Rochester.

Exemption, for life, of John de Essefeld from assizes, juries or recognitions, except those for which he receive an order from the king, whether by word of mouth or by letters.

March 25.
Westminster.

The like of John Gumbaud from suits of counties and hundreds and wapentakes and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

March 25.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of Richard de Crokele to be abbot of Westminster; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the manor.

Mandate to Edward de Westmonasterio to let him have seisin of the abbey and all that belongs to it.

Presentation of William de Axemuth to the church of Kylkyn, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of St. Asaph; directed to the archdeacon of St. Asaph.

Protection, without term, for the dean and canons of the church of St. Michael, Tethale, which is the king's free chapel, for themselves, the chaplains and the clerks of the said church.

April 1.
Westminster.

Protection, for three years from Whitsunday, for the abbot and monks of Bynedon.

Membrane 6—cont.

1247.

April 2.
Westminster.

Mandate to the treasurer of the New Temple to deliver the treasure of Ireland, which Master G. de Persouer delivered to him, to the said Master, to be delivered to William Hardel, king's clerk, to do therewith as the king has ordered him.

Mandate to the said G. to deliver it to the said William.

Grant to the convent of Friars Minors of Bordeaux that if they should find any in Gascony who have sold to the king anything beyond its just price, or have had anything from the king, and are willing to make restitution thereof, such restitutions shall be applied to the fabric of the work of their place.

April 8.
Westminster.

Mainprise for John Maunsel that unless he pay to William Rusteng of Bordeaux at Bordeaux on the Nativity of the Blessed Mary next, 315 pounds of Bordeaux, lent to him, the king will cause it to be paid at that term. And mandate to Walter de Harundell that if the said John make default in the payment of the money, he pay it out of the issues of Gascony, because if the king makes default at that term, he will have to refund the said William all damage incurred through such default.

Mandate to Walter de Arundell to let Raymond Makayn, citizen of Bordeaux, have 500 marks wherein the king is bound to him, out of the issues of the customs of Bordeaux.

April 5.
Merton.

Protection, without term, for Geoffrey Ryn.

April 7.
Merton.

The like for the prior and canons of Newstead in Shirewode.

April 8.
Merton.

Protection with clause *rogamus*, without term, for the brethren of the hospital of St. Nicholas without Ospring.

Grant to Eudo de Shelfhangre of the custody during the minority of the heirs, of the land and heirs of Robert de Stoccebrok, with the marriage of the heirs.

April 16.
Oxford.

Protection, without term, for the prior and convent of Kaermerdin.

Ratification of a sale by Halingrat the Balister to the abbot and convent of Roche of his whole land which he had of the gift of the king by charter in Karleton in Lindrik; saving to the king the yearly rent of a pair of gilt spurs or 6*d.* at Easter for all service, which the abbot and convent shall render to the sheriff of Nottingham.

Because it is a pious work to help Christians exposed to the dangers of the sea so that they may be brought into the haven out of the waves of the deep, it is commanded to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, that, so long as the lands late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, in Ireland, are in his custody, he shall let the wardens and chaplains of St. Saviour's, Rendenan, who are building there a tower as a signal and warning to those at sea to avoid danger, have such maintenance in money and other liveries out of the issues of the said lands [as they have had], with the arrears due to them.

The chapter of St. Davids has licence to elect, by Masters Tankard, archdeacon of Kaermerdin, and Nicholas de Prestchet.

April 26.
Woodstock.

Royal assent to the election of Thomas Griffin, canon of Oseney, to be prior of Ivychurch; with mandate to W. [bishop] elect of Salisbury to do his part herein.

1247.

Membrane 6—cont.

- Licence for William de Ferariis, earl of Derby, to make his will of all his goods; saving to the king the debts wherein the earl is bound to him.
- April 29. Woodstock. Licence for him to make his will of all his moveables, when he will, and that will shall be established so that the executors thereof shall not be impeded by the king or any bailiffs of the king for any debt due to the king, but for such debt the king will betake himself to the heirs of the earl.
- April 31 (*sic*) Woodstock. Protestation that although in the form of peace made with Owen and Llewelin, sons of Griffin, it is contained that the whole river of Cuneway remains to the king and his heirs, this is to be understood of the said river to the middle of the stream as far as the king's lands extend.
- May 1. Woodstock. Pardon to W. de Ferariis, earl of Derby, out of the debts which he owes to the king, of 100 marks for the maintenance of a chaplain for ever, to celebrate divine service for his soul.
- Grant in frank almoin to the prior and convent of Wroxton that they shall hold their assart, which they have in Thorp Belet of the gift of Master Michael Belet, quit of waste and regard and view of foresters, verderers, regards and all ministers of the forest, and of all things which pertain to the forest, foresters, verderers, regards and their ministers.
- May 8. Reading. The like to the prior and convent of Finnesheved as to their assart of 11 acres, sometime of Robert le Breton, which Elias le Bretun afterwards held for some time by grant of the king.

MEMBRANE 5.

- Pardon to William le Brun, acolyte, who abjured the king's islands, for the death of Thomas de la Belehuis, chaplain, of the king's suit for the said death, on condition that he make his peace with the relatives of the said Thomas and stand his trial if any will proceed against him.
- The like to Peter son of Peter, William Whitecliv, and William le Brun, 'dyakene.'
- May 10. Reading. Grant to Master Vincent, canon of Tours, of a yearly fee of 40 marks at the exchequer of Michaelmas, until he be provided for in an ecclesiastical benefice.
- Notification to the barons, knights and freemen of the county of Chester that the king has decided to retain in his hands as always appurtenant to his crown the said county with the castles of Gannock and Dissard, and in order that it may be a manifest sign to them that this is so, he has assigned the county to the queen in dower.
- May 15. Windsor. Grant to the abbot and convent of Radinges that their carts or horses which bring their victuals through the king's land shall not be taken or arrested by any bailiff of the king to carry victuals; with mandate accordingly to all bailiffs.
- May 18. Westminster. Acknowledgment of the delivery by W. bishop of Norwich, in the wardrobe, on Saturday the eve of Whitsunday, in this year, to P. Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, of 40*l.* by disposition of a deceased person in his last will.

1247.

*Membrane 5—cont.*May 28.
Westminster.

Licence for Robert de Gysnes to impark his wood of Tholeshunt called 'Shyricheshull,' which has been of antient time a closed park, notwithstanding that it is within the metes of the forest of Essex.

—————
Mandate to William de Acre, sheriff of Cumberland, and William Hayrun, sheriff of Northumberland, to assess the tallage of the king's boroughs of Newcastle on Tyne, Bamburg and Corbrug and upon all his drenges and theynes and all his demesnes in the county of Northumberland.

Writ *de intendendo* to the said burgesses, drenges, theynes and other tenants of the king's demesnes in the same county.

Presentation of William de Plessetis to the church of Cracfergus ; directed to the bishop of Connor in Ireland.

Pardon, at the instance of the abbot of Westminster, to Henry de Bosco for the death of Agnes del Brok ; with the usual condition.

The like to Petronilla late the wife of Richard le Pouere for the death of the same.

Mandate to the justices in eyre in the county of Oxford to let them have peace hereof, unless anyone, beyond the king's suit, proceeds against them.

Grant, for life, to Hugh de Prissay of 80 marks yearly at the exchequer of Michaelmas, to maintain him in the king's service.

Grant to Edmund de Lascy of the manor of Hauton for his maintenance until he come of age ; with mandate to J. de Grey, justice of Chester, to give him seisin.

Grant to him that he shall hold all his castles and lands which the king delivered to the archbishop of York at farm, of the king, until he come of age, by the same farm by which the archbishop held them ; with mandate to the archbishop to give him seisin of the lands and castles with all the issues from the beginning of May last, because the said Edmund ought to answer the king for a full year.

Mandate to the archbishop to restore to him all the animals with the ploughs and other things which the archbishop received when he received the lands at farm, saving to the king the price of the animals since dead.

Presentation of Nicholas de Bleys to the church of Talingeston ; directed to the bishop of Norwich.

June 1.
Windsor.

Grant to Hugh Chacepork and his heirs by Gwydona his wife, the king's kinswoman (*coynata*), for his homage and service, of a yearly fee of 80 marks at the exchequer in England at Michaelmas.

May 26.
Westminster.

Grant to Guy de Lezinan and his heirs by his lawful wife, for his homage and service, of 800 marks yearly at the Exchequer in England, or if the king be beyond seas, at the wardrobe ; until the king provide for them in wards, escheats, or some marriage to the value of 800 marks.

June 7.
Windsor.

Bond to Felinus de Florencia and Richus Deudewardi and their fellows, merchants, in 500 marks, which the king borrowed for the wages of his serjeants at arms, payable at the exchequer of Michaelmas next.

Grant, for life, to Simon de Prysehay of 15 marks a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas, for his maintenance in the king's service.

1247.

Membrane 5—cont.

Whereas the king has resumed into his demesne the towns of Winchelse and La Rye with their appurtenances according to metes and bounds made by his order, for a suitable exchange which he made for them to the abbot and convent of Fécamp, he grants nevertheless that the abbot and convent shall possess for ever the yearly pension of 13 marks due of ancient time, which they used to receive from the church of La Rye when they held that town, together with the tithe of a fourth part of the marsh called 'Northmarays,' which is within the metes of the said town, as they used to do; provided that nothing further accrue to them on account of the said pension and title.

Grant for life to Geoffrey Tyreuel of 20 marks yearly at the exchequer of Michaelmas for his maintenance in the king's service.

June 7.
Windsor.

Promise of indemnity to J. Mansel, provost of Beverley, W. de Haverhill, the treasurer, and Edward de Monasterio, who have mainperned for the king to pay to Felinus and his fellows, merchants of Florence, 500 marks at the exchequer of Michaelmas next, which the king borrowed from them to pay the wages of his serjeants at arms.

June 18.
Reading.

Grant to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, that new money shall be made in England, and that he shall cause it to be made in the king's name for five years, on condition that the king and his heirs have a moiety of the profit of the exchange (*cambitionis*) or mint (*monete*), and the earl, his assigns or executors, shall have the other moiety; saving to him and his assigns the money (*pecunia*) which he shall lay out in making the said mint. Grant also that the king and his heirs will hold and cause to be observed the compacts, rules (*leges*) or covenants which the earl may think fit to make touching the said mint.

June 21.
Marlborough.

Presentation of Master Vincent, fellow and master of Aymer, the king's brother, to the church of Waleshal; directed to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

June 25.
[Marlborough.]

Presentation of Roger de Pondeburg to the church of Karlaton; directed to the [bishop] elect of Carlisle.

June 25.
Marlborough.

Acknowledgment of the delivery in the wardrobe by the king's order by John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, of 66*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* of the treasure of Ireland to Peter Chacepork, keeper of the same wardrobe, on Monday, Midsummer Day, at Marlborough.

Letters of credit for Bartholomew Pecche, whom the king is sending as his envoy beyond seas, for 20 marks.

The like for Drew de Barentyn.

Grant to Stephen de Salinis of the custody of Isabel, daughter and one of the heirs of William de Monte Acuto, and of a moiety of his land, her inheritance, with her marriage.

MEMBRANE 4.

June 30.
Winchester.

Quitclaim to Emery de Cancellis of all bailiwicks, which he held of the king at any time, reckonings, and arrears of account, of all plaints and demands by reason of any of the bailiwicks, and of all debts due on account of the same bailiwicks, for 100*l.* to be rendered to the king at the Exchequer at the terms granted to him.

1247.

Membrane 4—cont.

The king remembers that in the fifteenth year he granted to Peter de Rivallis, then the treasurer, the custody of the lands of William de Brause, with his marriage, to marry him to Aaleys his niece.

July 6. Grant to Stephen de Noylak of 15 marks a year at the exchequer of
Clarendon. Michaelmas for his fee.

The like to William Gaynard of 10 marks.

[Cancelled.] Because the writ was surrendered and he received that fee in Ireland.

Mandate to the bailiff of the islands of Gereseye and Gernereye, out of the issues of those islands, to let Gwichard de Craunvill have 5 marks as a gift from the king; and the king will cause it to be allowed to him.

July 10. Grant to Geoffrey de Childwik and his assigns of the custody during
Clarendon. the minority of the heirs of the lands and heirs of John de Reyny, with the marriage of the heirs.

Collation to Master William de Nortfeld of the archdeaconry of Uryel, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of Armagh; with mandate to the dean and chapter of Armagh to assign him a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter.

The prior and convent of Winchecumb have licence to elect, by the cellarer, the sacristan and the almoner of Winchecumb.

July 15. Pardon to the prior, monks and brethren of Henton of that which
Clarendon. pertains to the king for the death of Gilbert the Chaplain, killed by a man of theirs.

Request to the Master of the Knights Templars of Jerusalem to lend Guy de Lezinan 1,000*l.* which the king will repay to him or his messenger bearing the king's letters patent with those of the said Guy.

And for this loan the fee of the said Guy shall cease for five years.

July 16. Royal assent to the election of Master Thomas, archdeacon of Lincoln,
Clarendon. to be bishop of St. Davids; with mandate to B. archbishop of Canterbury, to do his part herein.

Protection, without term, for Peter le Poitevin.

Presentation of Master Henry de Caumpeden to the portion which William de Sancto Albano had in the church of St. Peter, Winchecumb; directed to the bishop of Worcester.

July 18. Quitclaim to Maud late the wife of Roger de Norhamton of all
Clarendon. trespasses and felonies for which by judgment of the justices in eyre in the county of Oxford in the thirtieth year she was hanged, and afterwards escaped alive.

July 20. Bond to R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother in 1,000 marks payable
Marlborough. next Michaelmas which by order of the king he delivered as a loan in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the same wardrobe.

July 21. The king has taken into his hand and protection the abbey of Aber-
Marlborough. konuy and the monks of the Cistercian order there, their lands and possessions, and these are to be protected as the king's own; and they are to be quit of toll, passage, panage, pontage and every custom belonging to the king throughout his land; and have acquittance of all things which they or their house-servants (*famuli*) and servants can show to be theirs, as

1247.

Membrane 4—cont.

other monks of that order have. And no one shall presume to put any vexation or injury or grievance upon them upon forfeiture to the king, as the charters of Henry II and John testify. Witnesses:—R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, John Mansell, provost of Beverley, Ralph son of Nicholas, William de Vesci, Paulinus Peyvre, Robert de Muscegros, William de Bello Monte, and others.

Grant to Emery de Rupe Canardi of 10*l.* a year at the Exchequer, until the king provide for him in an ecclesiastical benefice.

July 26. Royal assent to the election of John de Yanewinch to be abbot
Woodstock. of Winchecumb; and writ *de intendendo* to the tenants of the abbey.

Grant to John son of Robert le Norreis of the church of Warle, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the abbey of Berking; directed to F. bishop of London.

July 27. Presentation of Robert de Chawri to the church of Rudes; directed to
Woodstock. the bishop of Salisbury.

Acknowledgment that the king has received from R. earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, a loan of 10,000 marks, and that the same has been applied to the utility of the realm, which money the king and his heirs of whatever age are bound to pay and will pay at the rate of 2,000 marks at the Exchequer at Easter and Michaelmas, beginning next Easter, and in case the king fail in the payment at any of these terms or die, nothing shall be paid, alienated, or withdrawn until the earl is paid, and it shall be at the option of the earl or his assigns or executors at any hour to take the said sum from the king's portion of his change, in the whole or in part, or at the Exchequer at the said terms. And to the full and faithful observance of all this, the king binds himself and his heirs without exception, cavil, recompense, remedy of right or papal indulgence.

Exemption, for life, of Ralph de Horbury from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Grant to the said earl Richard that the king will make new money in England, Ireland and Wales from all Saints, 32 Henry III, for seven years, so that the king and his heirs have one moiety of that profit of the exchange and mint and the earl and his assigns the other moiety. Grant also that before every partition of any profit the earl and his assigns or executors shall receive so much by tale of the new money as he deposited of his old money to make the new. And grant that the king will cause to be observed the laws, compacts and customs belonging of old to that mint (*monetam*) and approved, or to be approved for the common utility for the said period.

July 31. Grant to William de Valence, the king's brother, of 500 marks a year
Woodstock. at the Exchequer, until the king provide for him in an equivalent of land. Grant also of the custody of that part of the lands of the honor of Lancaster which is in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the son and heir of William de Lindeseye, to hold during the minority of the heir; which lands if the king can by any means buy them he will assign in fee and inheritance to the said William. Grant also to him of the custody of all the lands late of Robert del Pund del Arche, saving to the wife of the said Robert her dower thereof which the king assigned to her; saving also to Ela, countess of Warwick, the manor of Neweton which the king committed to her until the right heirs of the said Robert should recover

1247.

Membrane 4—cont.

the said lands. Grant to him also that the king will not disseise him of the said lands late of Robert until he make him an equivalent exchange of land, and he shall have the land which the said wife holds, after her death; and the manor of Neweton if the said Ela will give it to the king by an exchange. Grant to him also that, although the king assigned to him land to the value of 500*l.* a year, he shall take for his life those 500 marks a year at the said terms as is aforesaid, and in case of his dying before he be provided in the said 500*l.* a year of land, the king wills that the heirs of his body receive yearly at the said terms 500 marks; until they be fully satisfied of the said 500*l.* of land.

Mandate to Robert Waleraund to deliver to William de Valence or his messenger bearing the king's letters the castle of Godric.

[July 31.] Woodstock. Mandate to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer, Dublin, to deliver to William Gaynard 10 marks a year at Michaelmas for his fee.

And he has letters thereof directed *Omnibus*.

MEMBRANE 3.

Aug. 2. Woodstock. Notification that the king will cause to be delivered to the citizens of Bordeaux 500 marks at the exchequer of Michaelmas, as a gift.
The like of another 500 marks at Hilary.

Aug. 1. Woodstock. To the justiciary of Ireland. Whereas the king by letters patent had granted Geoffrey de Wuleward, king's clerk, 100 marks of rent when an opportunity should offer, when he went to Ireland to exercise the office of Chancellor there; he afterwards, having heard of his good service there, wishes at a fit time to attend to his honour and advantage more abundantly, granting that, beyond the 100 marks, provision be made for him of the king's gift in 50 marks of rent, and he commands the justiciary not to omit to fulfil this grant as soon as possible.

Aug. 5. Northampton. Grant to Richard the Marshal and his heirs and assigns of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of the land late of Thomas son of Stephen in Holvech.

Royal assent to the election of Maud, the king's sister, nun of Berking, to be abbess of that house, with mandate to F. bishop of London, to do his part herein.

Aug. 7. Northampton. Mandate to Robert Waleraund to deliver to William de Valence, or his messenger bearing the king's letters, the castle of Penbrok and the lands assigned to him of the lands late of W. Marshal, earl of Pembroke, with the issues since the death of the said John (*sic*).

Exemption, for life, of Henry Kingeston from prises of herrings for the king's use in the fair of Yarmouth; with mandate accordingly to the wardens of that fair.

Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the Exchequer, Dublin, to let John son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, have out of the king's treasure 500 marks of the king's gift, and to deliver to him likewise 100*l.* for his expenses in coming to the king in England by his command in this last passage of the justiciary; and from henceforth they are to deliver to him on every passage he shall make in coming to England to the king 100*l.* and on returning 100*l.* for his expenses. And if war

1247.

Membrane 8—cont.

should break out in Ireland or the king's castles be in need of repair, or any other new matter arise, for the pacifying of which it should be necessary to lay out the king's money, they shall pay to him what is necessary by counsel and view of the justiciary, because the king leaves that wholly to the discretion and ordinance of the same justiciary.

Mandate to the said justiciary to let Peter de Bermigh[am] have land to the value of 80*l.* a year in Ireland until the king provide for him in land to the value of 40*l.* a year of waste without the king's demesne; to be assessed to his greatest profit and the king's least harm.

Mandate to the same to retain Hugh Purcell and John le Butillier of the king's household and to cause each of them to have 20*l.* a year in Ireland at the Exchequer, until other provision be made for them for their profit and honour.

Aug. 9. The like to let the keepers of the works of Bristow have out of the
Northampton. king's treasure of Ireland 100 marks for the same works.

Grant to Ela, countess of Warwick, of the manor of Neweton, until the heirs of Robert de Pund del Arche recover the other lands of the said Robert.

Protection for William son of Hamo, gone on pilgrimage to Pontigny; until his return.

Aug. 10. Grant to William de Feenes of 80 marks a year, at Midsummer, for his
Dunstable. maintenance in the king's service.

Aug. 15. Mandate to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to let Meyler de
Windsor. Burmingeham and Geoffrey de Norragh have out of the king's treasure of Ireland 10 marks of the king's gift.

Aug. 19. Royal assent to the election of Maud, the king's sister, to be abbess of
Windsor. Berking; and mandate to Simon de Norwico to give her seisin of the lands and possessions belonging to the abbey, with the fruits of the present autumn.

Mandate to Robert de Sikelingehal treasurer of the new Temple, London, to deliver the 5,000 marks, which the king lately sent to him to keep, to Peter Chaceporc to do thereof as the king has ordered him.

Aug. 28. Grant to Lawrence del Brok of 20*l.* a year at the Exchequer for suing
Windsor. the king's affairs of his pleas before him.

Grant to Reginald de Monte Sancti Leodegarii of 10 marks a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

Grant to Ameus de Munfaucun, for his homage and service, of a yearly fee of 40 marks at the Exchequer.

Grant to Richard de Munbiliard, for his homage and service, of that fee of 40 marks a year which William de Keu used to receive at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

Grant to Martin son of Simon de Beniflete of the marriage of Maud sister of Richard Urri for 10*l.*, which he will pay to Henry de Wingeham as a gift from the king.

1247.

*Membrane 8—cont.*Aug. 28.
Windsor.

Grant to Edmund de Lascy, who is within [age] and in the king's custody, of all the wards and escheats arising from the lands of his inheritance, so that he receive them from now as fully and entirely as the king received them by reason of the said custody.

Power to Reyner de Brussellis to conduct from beyond seas into England at the king's expense all ministers knowing of any kind of minting and exchange of silver, to do in the realm what belongs to the office of each, and to receive their wages according to the approved customs of the king's exchange, and to stay in safety there and return.

Grant to Robert Passelewe of the custody, during the minority of the heirs, of all the lands late of Thomas son of Stephen, with the marriage of the heirs; saving to Richard the Marshal his term of 10*l.* of land yearly, which he has in Staundon.

Presentation of Nicholas de Monte Acuto to the church of Gillecum, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the bishopric of St. Davids; directed to the archdeacon of Brechinow.

Maud late the wife of William de Mariscis is returning to her own parts of Ireland with the king's licence and will; and it is commanded to J. son of Geoffrey, justiciary of Ireland, to protect her, her men, lands, goods, rents and possessions, and not to permit her to be molested therein.

MEMBRANE 2.

Aug. 27.
Chertsey.

Pardon to Gilbert Talew for the death of John son of Adam Nairun; on condition that he make peace with the relations and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to permit him to be delivered from the king's prison and to go in peace whither he will.

Aug. 29.
Guildford.

Notification that John Maunsel had the custody of the king's seal from 8 November, 31 Henry III, until Friday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist in that year, on which day the king sent him as his envoy beyond seas.

Aug. 28.
Windsor.

Notification that, although the king appointed Henry de Wingham, king's clerk, to attend to the office of the escheatry in all counties on this side the rivers of Humber and Trente, it is not the king's will nevertheless that he receive anything in the said counties or answer for the same at the Exchequer so long as he be in that office, but that the knights, the king's escheators, whom he has appointed in each county to keep the king's escheats with the said Henry, shall receive all the issues of the same in full and answer for the issues and produce of the escheats at the Exchequer, according to that which the said Henry shall charge them with.

Aug. 22.
Windsor.

Notification that the king has granted to his brother William de Valence, for his homage and service, that, when opportunity occur, he will give him and his heirs begotten of his wife 500*l.* a year, for ever, to hold by the service of two knights' fees; he has granted also to him and his said heirs 500*l.* a year at the Exchequer until such provision be made, the value of each grant made to him being deducted from the said 500*l.*

1247.

Membrane 2—cont.

He has granted also that he will give no land to any other person until the said William or his said heirs be satisfied of the said 500*l.* saving his covenants with his brother R. earl of Cornwall. Witnesses:—John de Plesseto, earl of Warwick, Ralph son of Nicholas, Paulinus Peyvre, then steward, Hugh de Vivona, John Maunsel, Peter Chaceporc, Robert Passelewe, and others.

Grant for life to the same William of 500 marks a year at the Exchequer in the name of a fee for his homage and service.

Aug. 30.
Guildford.

Exemption, for life, of William de Albinaco of Kingesham from suits of halimotes, hundreds and counties, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Aug. 30.
Guildford.

Grant to William de Valence and his heirs by his wife of the custody of that part of the lands of the honor of Lancaster, which are in the king's hands by reason of his custody of the son and heir of William de Lindeseye, to hold during the minority of the heir, and if the king can by any means buy these lands, he will assign them in fee and inheritance to the said William: grant also of the custody of all the lands late of Robert del Punt del Arche, saving to her who was the wife of the said Robert her dower thereof, which the king assigned to her, and saving to Ela, countess of Warwick, the manor of Neuton, which the king granted to her until the right heirs of the said Robert recover the said lands, which manor the king wills that he and his said heirs shall have if the countess will let it go by sufficient exchange; of which lands late of the said Robert and William of the honor of Lancaster the king will not disseise him or his heirs by his wife until he have made an equivalent exchange of other lands; and the king wills that no deduction be made from the 500*l.* a year at the Exchequer, granted to him by charter, by reason of the above lands being in his hands.

Licence for Henry de Percy, for a fine of 600 marks, to marry whom he will, provided that he find sufficient pledges for the above fine.

[Cancelled.] Because otherwise on the Patent Roll of the thirty-third year.

Aug. 30.
Waverley.

Exemption, for life, of Geoffrey Aguilun from suits of trithings, hundreds, views [of frank pledge] and counties, and from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Sept. 6.
Westminster.

Presentation of Robert de Shotindon to the church of Pisemershe, a prebend of Hastings; directed to Master L. de Sumercotes, official of the bishop of Chichester.

Royal assent to the election of Constance, prioress of Rumeseye, to be abbess of that house; and mandate to W. bishop of Winchester, to do his part herein.

Sept. 15.
Westminster.

Presentation of Thomas de Immere to the church of Wenpatre, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the see of St. Davids; directed to the archdeacon of St. Davids.

Sept. 20.
Westminster.

Writ of *liberate* to the treasurer and chamberlains for Stephen de Tywe for 3*½d.* a day at the exchequer, for his victuals, to be paid half yearly commencing from Easter next, which the king has granted him at the instance of brother Nicholas the Anchorite, until he provide for him more abundantly.

1247.

*Membrane 2—cont.*Sept. 28.
Westminster.

Royal assent to the election of brother Richard de Rottele to be abbot of Leicester.

Mandate to H. de Wingham and his co-escheators in the counties of Warwick and Leicester, Bedford, Buckingham, Northampton and Derby, to give him seisin of the lands belonging to the abbey.

The like to Thomas de Staunford and Robert de Creppying touching the lands in their bailiwick belonging to the abbey.

Protection, without term, for the brethren of the house of Betleem.

Oct. 5.
Chertsey.

Mandate to the countess of Warwick, out of the sum she pays yearly at the Exchequer for certain lands of John de Warennia, the king's ward, to pay 200*l.* at the Exchequer, including in that sum 47*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* which W. sometime earl of Warennie gave in alms, and the residue of the said sum to the said John, of the king's gift for his maintenance until he come of age; the first payment to begin at Michaelmas in this year.

Mandate to the barons of the Exchequer to cause this to be done and enrolled.

Presentation of Walter Giffard to the church of the new land of Welinton, void by the resignation of Hugh his brother; directed to P. bishop of Hereford.

Oct. 9.
Merton.

Exemption, for life, of William de Stok from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions, and the like of Joel his son, so long as he be in the king's service.

Oct. 17.
Westminster.

Pardon, at the instance of William de Valence, to William de Hatentot of his outlawry on account of the rape of Constance late the wife of William de Sancto Edmundo.

Exemption, for life, of Luke de Kaynes from being put on assizes, juries or recognitions.

Oct. 16.
Westminster.

The like of Reymbald de Montibus.

Oct. 20.
Westminster.

Ratification of a lease for ten years from Michaelmas next, by Imbert de Salinis to the abbot and convent of Waverle of all his lands which he had of the king's gift in Hammes.

Grant to Amauvin de Vareis of a fee of 50 marks a year at the exchequer of Michaelmas.

Grant to Arnald de Bovill, clerk, son of Arnald de Bovill of Miremund, of 10 marks a year at the said exchequer, until the king provide for him competently.

Pardon to Nigel Becch, keeper of the king's gaol of Winchester, of the escape of the prisoners who escaped on Monday after the Translation of St. Edward.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 21.
Westminster.

Remission to Robert le Moyne of the king's suit of the peace for the death of Robert son of William; on condition that he make peace with the friends and relations and stand his trial if anyone will proceed against him.

Grant to Gerard la Grue of the custody of the land late of Idonia de Veteri Ponte in Bautre and Osterfeld, pertaining to the king by reason of his custody of Robert, son and heir of John de Veteri Ponte, a minor.

1247.

Membrane 1—cont.

Pardon to William de Sumery of his outlawry for the death of Maurice de Rocheford; on condition as above.

Oct. 28.
Westminster.

Grant to Stephen de Lespinay of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer; until the king provide for him in wards or escheats or otherwise to that value.

Oct. 26.
Westminster.

Bond to Arnald de Saut and Raymond his son in 200 marks, payable at the exchequer of Easter next, of 400 marks wherein the king was bound to them, to wit, 300 marks to Arnald for a house bought from him in Saut, and 100 marks to Raymond for a loan which he made to W. de Boeles, seneschal of Gascony, and to Walter de Arundel for the maintenance of the war of Gascony.

A writ of *liberate* was sent to the Exchequer of the whole.

Bond to Guy de Lezinan to pay him at the exchequer of Easter next 450*l.* of the 900*l.* which he ought to have received at the exchequer of Michaelmas in this year by writ of *liberate*, of the king's gift, and of which he only received 450*l.*

Oct. 26.
Westminster.

Licence for Robert de Tateshal to sport (*riveare*) this year in the king's river of Weilound from the abbey of Peterborough to Staunford bridge.

Protection, without term, for the prioress of Usk.

July 27.
Woodstock.

Grant to the king's brother R. earl of Cornwall, that he may make new money in the king's name in England, Ireland, and Wales from All Saints, 32 Henry III, for twelve [*altered from seven*] years, on condition that the king have a moiety of the exchange and mint. Grant also that before every partition of any profit the earl or his assigns or executors shall receive so much by tale of the new money as they put of their old money to make the new money. Grant further that the king will cause to be observed all laws, compacts and customs belonging to the mint ancient and approved or to be approved for the common utility, for this period.

MEMBRANE 9d.

—
—

Appointment of Paulinus Peyvre with Simon de Norwico to take an inquisition at Norhampton of the land late of Robert le Waleis in Wolaston.

MEMBRANE 4d.

—
—

To the knights and serjeants deputed to the custody of the king's goshawks. The king is sending to them Walter Wobode by whom he commands them to cause the goshawks to be taken as soon as possible out of the mews (*mutis*), as they ought and have been accustomed to do; and when these have been so taken out and are ready to fly, to send them to the king.

(518)

GENERAL INDEX.

GENERAL INDEX.

A

- Aaron, Jew of York, *alias* Aaron de Eboraco, Jew. *See* Jews, Aaron.
 Blund, of London. *See* Jews, Aaron.
 son of Abraham, of London. *See* Jews, Aaron.
 Thuder son of. *See* Tudor.
 Aaron's rod, relic of, 39.
 Abbefrau. *See* Aberffraw.
 Abbendon. *See* Abendon, Abingdon.
 Abberlenevy. *See* Aberllunvey.
 Abbernun, Gilbert de, 150.
 Abbeton, Peter de, bailiff of la Réole, 9.
 Abbeville [Somme], 88, 92, 98.
 Abbeys, voluntary taxation of, 271.
 licence to elect in the power of the *custos regni* when under the value of 50*l.* a year, 290.
 Abbots and priors, subsidy from, 280.
 Abbotesbiry. *See* Abbotsbury.
 Abbotesham, John de, presented to the church of St. Mary de Valle, Winchester, 224.
 Abbotsbury, Abbotesbiry [co. Dorset], prior and convent of, 470.
 Alexander, the precentor, 470.
 John, the subsecretary, 470.
 Roger de Brideton, sacristan, afterwards abbot of, 470, 473.
 Abel, Abell, Master, clerk to the King of Scots, 143, 186.
 Richard, 103.
 Abendon, Abbendon, Edmund de, treasurer of Salisbury, archbishop of Canterbury [1233 to 16 Nov., 1240], 24, 27, 42, 43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 55, 56, 59, 61, 62, 65, 70, 72, 76, 79, 85, 98, 104, 114, 149, 152, 153, 158, 159, 167, 174, 176, 179, 181, 182, 184, 189, 190, 200, 206, 235, 239, 241, 250, 252, 285, 306, 400.
 election of, 24.
 John de, 6, 40.
 Reginald de, 337.
 Master Robert de, 241.
 Aberkonuy. *See* Conwy.
 Aberffraw, Abbefrau [Anglesey], Llewelin, prince of. *See* Llewelin.
 Abergavenny, Bergeveny, Berkeveny [co. Monmouth], honor of, 53.
 lord of. *See* Richard, earl of Cornwall.
 land of, 228.
 murage for, 255.
 Aberllunvey, Abberlenevy [co. Brecon], 41.
 Abidenauet, Thuder. *See* Tudor.
 Abingdon, Abbendon [co. Berks], 97.
 Robert, abbot of, 68.
 abbot of, 126.
 John, monk, afterwards abbot of, 246.
 John de Blossmenill, abbot of, 247.
 William, prior of, 244.
 William, sacristan of, 244.
 Th., precentor of, 244.
 abbot and convent of, 281.
 letters patent dated at, 64, 98, 217, 236, 456.
 Abortensis. *See* Orthe.
 Abraham, Aaron son of. *See* Jews, Aaron.
 Badecoc, Jew of Winchester. *See* Jews.
 son of Hamo de Hereford. *See* Jews.
 Abrincis, William de, 1.
 Accipiturius. *See* Hawker.
 Ace, Benedict, mayor of Southampton, 86, 89.
 Acelles. *See* Ascelles.
 Achatum, 401.
 Acland. *See* Auckland.
 Achonry, Archard'na [co. Sligo], Thomas, dean of, bishop of Elphin, 485.
 Aclent. *See* Auckland.
 Aconbury, Acornebiry [co. Hereford], king's demesne of, 4.
 Acra, Acre, Bernard de, 19, 49.
 Stephen de, 19.
 *See* Dacre.
 Acre [co. Norfolk]. *See* Castlesacre.
 Acre, St. Thomas the Martyr of. *See* St. Thomas.

- Acro Monte, William Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
- Acsted, Rowland de, 297.
- Acton [co. Middlesex], church of, 417.
- Acton, Gilbert de, 185.
-, Margery wife of, 156.
-, William his son and heir, 156.
- Adam, Adaf, clerk of Llewelin, prince of Aberffraw, 3.
-, Dyu, the son of, 268.
-, Thomas son of, de Stanmere, 382.
-, William son of, de Linton, 110.
-, the chaplain, of Weston, 57.
- Adderbury, Ebrebiry, co. Oxford, 423.
- Adhissel. *See* Athassel.
- Adlon. *See* Athlone.
- Adour, Lador, Gascony, river, 334.
- Advertun [Alderton, co. Northampton?], Fulk de, nephew of Payn de Chaorcis, presented to Epworth, 26.
- Aellof, Aellof, John, 102.
- Aonecirt, Aencurt, Encurt, John de, 79, 296, 337.
-, Oliver de, 373.
-, Ralph de, 206.
- Aer, William de, constable of the castle of Carlisle, 479.
-, William son of, 465.
- Aeron river, Aron [co. Cardigan], pass of, 474.
- Aes in Uriel [co. Meath?], 101.
- Affeton. *See* Bigods.
- Affoyllis, Affoylinis, Vassal de, 52, 297.
- Agen [Lot et Garonne], 74, 320.
-, commonalty of, 338.
- Agen, Bernard de, 97.
- Agoillun, Aguylun, Agulun, Aguilun, Geoffrey, 509.
-, Robert, 196, 229.
-, William, 385.
- Agonaco [Agonac, Dordogne], Poncius de, 402.
- Aid for marrying eldest daughter. *See* Taxation.
- Ailard. *See* Alard.
- Ais, Peter, 402.
- Aisthorpe?, Alestorp [co. Lincoln], church of, 39.
- Ajuzan. *See* Arjuzanx.
- Ak', John de, 302.
- Akeni, Roger de, Isabel, younger daughter of, 283.
- Alaman, G. 403.
-, Secar, 348.
- Aleman. *See* Areman.
- Alan, Brian son of, sheriff of York, 144.
-, constables of the castles of Scarborough and Pickering, 144.
-, constable of the castle of Pickering, 150.
-, John son of, 32, 39, 45, 235, 426, 431, 456, 464.
-, Hawise wife of, 304.
-, John son of, earl of Arundel [by right of Isabel, daughter of William de Albiniaco, 1243 to 1268], 408.
-, Nicholas son of, 136.
-, William son of, 127.
- Alard, Ailard, Aylard, Ayllard, Henry, 99, 101.
-, John, 99.
-, Roger, 54.
-, Stephen, 92, 99, 318.
- Alardi, Walter, 311.
- Albemarle, earl of. *See* Fortibus, William de.
- Alberic, Master, official of Henry de Rupibus, archdeacon of Winchester, 249.
- *See* Fescampo, Alberic de.
- Albertin, Bosculus, 282.
- Albi, John, prebendary of the church of the castle of Pontefract, 382.
- Albiniaco, Aubeny, Albyniaco, Aubynny, Hugh de, 104.
-, a minor, 35, 59.
-, William de, earl of Arundel [1176—1222], Coletta, daughter of, niece of Randolph, earl of Chester and Lincoln, 2.
-, William de, earl of Arundel [1222 to 1234], 57.
-, Hugh de, earl of [1234 to 1243], brother of the above, 57, 248, 346, 364, 392, 408, 426.
-, partition of the lands of, 408.
-, Isabel, countess of Arundel, sometime wife of [daughter of William de Warenne, earl of Surrey], marriage of granted to Peter de Geneve, 377.
-, heirs of. *See* Tateshal, Robert son of Robert de; Alan, John son of John son of, Isabel wife of; Sumery, Roger de, Nicholas wife of; Monte Alto, Roger de.
-, Oliver de, 106, 204.

- Albiniaco, &c.—*cont.*
 Philip de, 1, 5, 7, 8, 21, 26, 28, 38, 50, 55, 74, 76, 84, 93, 101, 106, 107, 150, 168.
 constable of the castle of Jersey, 1.
 warden of the Channel Islands, 55.
 Ralph de, 93, 106.
 Robert de, son of Robert de, Ascelina, younger sister and one of the heirs of, 53.
 William de, 294, 351, 488.
 William de [lord of Belvoir], Isabel, daughter of, wife of Robert son of William de Ros, 425.
 William, of Kingsholm, 509.
 William de, nephew of Philip de, presented to Gayton, 26.
 Albo, James de, 131.
 Albo Monasterio, Gaudinus de, 297.
 Reginald de, forester of Windsor and Odiham, 142.
 constable of Odiham, 165.
 sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, 181.
 William de, 18.
 Album Monasterium [Oswestry, co. Salop], castle of, 26.
 See Oswestry: White Castle: Whitechurch.
 Aldborough, Aldeburg [co. Norfolk], church of, 450.
 Aldbury, Audebury, co. Hertford, church of, 1.
 Aldeburg. See Aldborough.
 Aldeham, Audeham, Thomas de, 296, 325.
 Aldeneston. See Alston.
 Aldenham, co. Hertford, 162.
 Aldermannescherch. See London, St. Mary Aldermary.
 Alderney, Alnereye. See Channel Islands.
 Aldham, Audeham [co. Essex], church of, 246.
 Aldithele, Aldithelega, Audithelegh, Haldithele, Audelegh, Henry de, 20, 31, 35, 59, 87, 153, 181, 184, 185, 186, 188, 189, 200, 212, 225, 233, 235, 242, 252, 256, 269, 292, 447, 448, 449, 456, 466.
 keeper of Shrewsbury, 35.
 constable of the castles of Chester and Beeston, 188.
 constable of the castle of Newcastle under Lyme, 233.
 Master Nicholas de, presented to Woolstaston, 256.
 Aldulf, John son of, de Gatesden, 172.
 Ale, prise of, 172.
 Aleman, Raymond, 375.
 See Alaman.
 Alencon, Alenzun, Geoffrey de, 263.
 Herbert de, 163, 223.
 Richard de, 258, 279.
 Alengeritus, the Balister. See Halengrat.
 Alenzun. See Alencon.
 Alestorp. See Elsthorpe, Aisthorpe.
 Alexander II, king of Scots, 132, 143, 148, 157, 158, 177, 186, 193, 197, 199, 203, 214, 215, 220, 223, 294, 432, 433, 434.
 protest against his coronation, 16.
 Joan wife of, sister of Henry III. See Joan.
 Margaret sister of. See Burgo, Hubert de, Margaret wife of.
 Master Abel, clerk of, 143, 186.
 assignment of lands to, 236, 262, 272, 273.
 Alfonso, Alfulfus, brother of the King of Castile, afterwards King of Castile, 260.
 Ferrand, notary of, 350.
 alias Peter Alfanz, son of the King of Portugal, 314, 383.
 Algar, John, 454.
 Alice, daughter of Arnald, 127.
 recluse of St. Budock's, Oxford, 275.
 Clemence daughter of, 127.
 Richard son of, 194.
 Aliceholt, Alsiholt [co. Southampton], forest of, 471.
 Alingeleye, Alingeneye. See Athelney.
 Alis, Alys, Roger, 312.
 constable of Bristol castle, 43.
 Aller, co. Somerset. See Alra.
 Allerdean, Alreden [near Felkington, co. Northumberland], 197, 209.
 Allerton Mauleverer, Averton, Auverton [co. York], priory of, cell to Marmoutier, 179.
 Almain, 105, 139.
 Almoner, Geoffrey the. See Henry III, almoner of.
 William the. See Henry III.
 Alma, Anne, Nicholas de, 70.
 Christiana his wife, 70.
 Nicholas de, clerk of Richard, earl of Cornwall, 456.
 Alnereye. See Alderney.
 Alnestowa. See Elstow.

- [Alneto.] *See* Aunay.
 Alnetum. *See* Gwerneigron.
 Alnisii. *See* Aunis.
 Alnwick, Aunewic [co. Northumberland], abbot of, 447.
 Aloot, Alvred, serjeant of Isabel, the king's sister, 103, 265.
 Alpius, Master Peter de, the queen's physician, prebendary in the chapel of St. Clement in the castle of Pontefract. *See* Leche, Master Peter le.
 Alprestre. *See* Prestre.
 Alra [Aller, co. Somerset], John de, 198, 483.
 Alreden. *See* Allerdean.
 Alreneye. *See* Alderney.
 Alsiholt. *See* Aliceholt.
 Alston, Aldeneston [co. Cumberland], miners of, 65, 132, 174.
 Alt Estre. *See* Easter, High.
 Alta Cumba. *See* Hautecombe, Savoy.
 Alta Villa, Master Wiliam de, 381.
, ..., prebendary of Gnosall, 278.
 Alto Villarii, Peter Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
 Alton, Aulton [co. Southampton], 142.
, letters patent dated at, 106, 132, 162.
, St. Mary Magdalen, hospital of, for lepers, 38.
 Altopascio [Italy], St. James, brethren of, 36.
, hospital of, 220.
 Alveley, Alvithele [co. Salop], prebend [of Bridgnorth], 249.
 Alvernia. *See* Auverne.
 Alverton. *See* Northallerton.
 Alvithele. *See* Alveley.
 Alvred, Jordan son of, heir of William, bishop of Ossory, 70.
, Robert son of, 70.
 Alys. *See* Alis.
 Anadeus, count of Savoy and marquess in Italy, 469.
 Amary, Aumari, Robert de, 126.
, ..., sheriff of Oxford and constable of the castle of Oxford, 141.
 Amaur', Fulk de, 145.
 Ambesaz, Baldechunus, 193.
 Amblaone, John de, 412.
 Amblya, Amblye, Michael de, 88.
, William de, 68, 119, 223, 234.
 Ambresbiri, Nicholas de, 251.
, *See* Amesbury.
 Ambrose, Benedict son of, chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, 9, 12, 67.
 Amenel. *See* Ampney.
 Amesbury, Aumberbiry, Aumbresbury [co. Wilts], 261.
, prioress of, 261, 284.
 Ameyns. *See* Amiens.
 Amideu, Reynier, 106.
 Amiens, Ameyns, Amyens [Somme], 54, 56, 60, 152, 332.
, chancellor of, judge delegated by the Pope, 426.
, envoys of, 354.
 Aminges, Martin de. *See* Domingi.
 Amounderness, Augmodernesse [co. Lancaster], Preston in. *See* Preston.
 Ampney, Amenel [co. Gloucester], 37.
 Amuens, William de, 472.
 Anyens. *See* Amiens.
 Anchorite, 428.
, Nicholas, the, 509.
 Andover, Andevre, Andever, Aundevre [co. Southampton], 142.
, bailiffs of, 460.
, farm of, 446.
, good men of, 446.
 Andree or Androu or Andrew, Euker or Aken [Hecelin], or Aquelin, de Burgo [Bourg, Gir.], nephew of Arnald de Blanquefort, 354, 356, 374, 471.
, [alias Eudrad], William, de Ramada, 349, 471.
 Andrew, the clerk, brother of Alexander le Seculer, 245.
, Stephen, 303.
 Anesey, Peter de, 334, 357, 443.
 Angeliacensis. *See* St. Jean d'Angély.
 Angessa. *See* Angos.
 Anglicus. *See* Engleis.
 Angos, Angessa [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Angoulême, count of. *See* Leziniaco, Hugh de.
 Angoumé, Engomer [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Anketil, Master Robert, 244, 270, 364, 365, 366, 367, 375, 390, 401, 416, 434, 455, 458, 468, 486.
, ..., canon of Dol, 400.
 Ann, co. Southampton, 452.
 Anselm, the chamberlain of St. Swithun's, Winchester, 226.
 Anserville, Oise. *See* Aunserville.
 Anthony, Thomas son of, 351.
 Antibes, Antipolitan' [Alpes Maritimes], Master Henry or Master Henry de Secusia, prior of, 238, 274.
 Antioch, land of, 207.
 Antipolitan. *See* Antibes.
 Antwerp, Aunvers, Brabant, 85.

- Anvers, Aunvers, Aaron de, 103.
 Michael de, 103.
 Nicholas de, 22.
 Thierry de, 85.
 William de, 85.
 Anwerp, Henry de, 302.
 Aosta, *Augustensis* [Savoy], R. provost of, 412, 413.
 Appelby. *See* Appelby.
 Apethorpe?, Hapethorpe [co. Northampton], 83.
 Appelby, Appelby, Geoffrey de, 186.
 Margaret de, nun, afterwards abbess of Polesworth, 184, 188, 196.
 *See* Appleby.
 Appleby, Appelby [co. Westmoreland], castle of, 255.
 Apres, Mereduc. *See* Mereduc.
 Apse. *See* Napsbury.
 Aqua Blanca, Master Peter de, presented to St. Michael on Wyre, 211.
 bishop of Hereford, keeper of the wardrobe, 73, 190, 240, 248, 256, 267, 275, 276, 381, 383, 384, 393, 394, 395, 411, 437, 442, 445, 460, 462, 510.
 tenants aid to, on his entry, 248.
 Master Emery, brother of, 395.
 Aqueduct, 430.
 Aquila, Gilbert de, 272.
 *See* Laigle.
 Aquis de. *See* Dax.
 Aquitaine, William, duke of. *See* William.
 duke of. *See* Richard I.
 Arabilem, maple, 172.
 Aragon, Spain, 497.
 [James], King of, 327, 342, 481.
 Arceadiacne, Stephen de, 351, 364.
 Arceveske, Archiepiscopi, Lercevesque. William le, lord of Parthenay, [Deux-Sèvres], 44, 273, 307, 316, 318, 402.
 Archard'na. *See* Achonry.
 Archer, John le, 80.
 Robert le, 215, 481.
 Arches, dean of, 285.
 Arches, Peter de, 260.
 Archiac [Charente?], Fulk or Fucaud de, 44, 402.
 Archiepiscopi. *See* Arceveske.
 Ardagh, Ireland, Jocelin, bishop of, 15.
 Arden. *See* Ardern.
 Ardengburgh, Ardeburg, James de, 102.
 Ardern, Hardern, Arden, Eustachia de, sister of Savary de Malo Leone, 323.
 Master Philip de, 4, 47, 84, 85, 90.
 Robert de, 156.
 Walkelin de, 188, 464.
 constable of the castle of Deganwy, 487.
 Walter de, 459.
 Ardfert [Ireland], dean and convent of, 171.
 G., bishop of, 171.
 Brandanus, provost of, afterwards bishop of, 204.
 Ardinton. *See* Arthington.
 Ardynnton, Giles de, 132.
 Ardyt, John, 329.
 Arecy, Arescy, Norman de, 76, 77, 363.
 Philip de, 327, 361, 389, 396.
 Areins, William de, presented to Patney, 266.
 Areman, Vidal, burgess of Langon, 372.
 *See* Alaman.
 Arescy. *See* Arecy.
 Argentein, Richard de, 58, 59.
 Argentun, Reginald de, 296.
 Argul' Robert de, 423.
 Arjusanx?, Ajuzan, Azjusan [Landes], castle of, 245.
 market and fair of, 380.
 Arles, France, bishopric of, 203.
 Armagh [Ireland], A., archbishop of, 242.
 archbishop of, 141, 191, 196, 270, 444, 450, 461, 504.
 archdeacon of. *See* Luterel, Robert.
 dean and chapter of, 208, 481, 504.
 chapter and archdeacon of, 215.
 Maurus, dean of, 215.
 Master Robert, canon of, 215.
 Master Laurence, canon of, 215.
 Reginald, canon of, 481.
 T., canon of, 481.
 Master Robert, of, 208.
 Armendaritz, Darmendalyz, Armendalyz [Basses Pyr.], Sancius Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
 Armenteres, Geoffrey de, 237.
 Armstrong, Adam, 115.
 Army, victuals for, 257.
 Arnald, Alice daughter of, 127.
 Arnaldi, Ernaldi, Garsias, de Gares, 365.
 Peter, de Alto Villarii [Auvillars, Tarn et Garonne], 369.
 Peter, citizen of St. Emilion, 365.

Arnaldi, &c.—*cont.*

-, Peter, de la Gride, of Dax, 107, 132.
 , Peter, de Pollenx, captal of Bayonne, 386.
 , Peter, de Saut, 365.
 , Randolph, 480.
 , Sancius, Darmendalyz [de Armendaritz, Basses Pyrénées], 365.
 , William, de Brocarz [Brocas, Landes], 388.
 , William, de Cadilak [Cadillac, Gironde], 362, 472.
 , William, de Cayllac [Caillac, Lot], 348.
 , William, de Egremund [Gramont, Basses Pyr.], 322.
 See also Willelmi Arnald, de Egremunt.
 , William, de Tantalio [Tontolon, Gironde], 202, 307, 319, 321, 338, 395.
 , William, de Villa Dei, 319.
 Arnhale. See Arnold.
 Arnold, Arnhale [co. Nottingham], 107.
 Aron. See Aeron.
 Arras, Flanders [Pas de Calais], Robert, advocate of and lord of Béthune. See Béthune.
 , canon of. See Kaisneto, Master John de.
 Artaldi, Artaud, Peter, 349, 368, 395.
 Arthington, Ardinton [co. York], nuus of, 158.
 Artus, Dartus, A. R., 403.
 , William, 98, 480.
 Arundel [co. Sussex], castle of, 104, 426.
 , castle and manor of, 408.
 , earl of. See Albinaco.
 , honour of, 22, 419, 425.
 Arundel, Harundell, Walter de, 114, 497, 498, 499, 500, 511.
 , keeper of the *prévôtés* and customs of Bordeaux and Bayonne, 487.
 , William de, 34.
 Asard, Elias, 194.
 , Garsir' his brother, 194.
 , daughter of, 194.
 Ascelin', Arnulf son of, de Malines, 302.
 Ascelles, Acelles, Ascolles, Assellis, Philip de, 228.
 , appointed sheriff of Lincoln, 44, 284, 304.
 , constable of the castle of Kenilworth, 280.
 , constable of the castle of Warwick, 299.
 Ascitiis, Humbert de, presented to Ribchester, 484.

Asherdeford. See Ashford.

- Ashford, Asherdeford [co. Kent], market and fair, 398.
 Ashley [co. Southampton], letters patent dated at, 136, 137, 172.
 Ashley, Eslegh [near Fordingbridge, co. Southampton], forest of, 471.
 Ashton, Aston [co. Northampton], 123.
 Ashton in Winterbourn St. Martin Winterburn [co. Dorset], 227.
 Aspervill, Oliver de, 388.
 Assellis. See Ascelles.
 Assewell, Herbert de, presented to Holy Trinity and to a mediety of St Peter's, Dorchester, 13.
 , presented to Hadleigh, 419.
 Assewy, Ralph, 167.
 Assisi [Italy], St. Francis of, church of, 450.
 Asti, Asten' [Italy], Boniface, provost of, 241.
 Astindi, Gombaud, 393.
 Aston?, Eston [co. Buckingham], 371.
 Aston. See Ashton.
 Ate. See Atte.
 Athaf. See Adam.
 , Mereduc son of. See Mereduc.
 Athassel, Adhissel, Athisill [co. Tipperary], Peter, prior of, 8, 9.
 Athelney, Alingeneye, Alingeleye [co. Somerset], prior and convent of, 457.
 , Robert, prior, afterwards abbot of, 458.
 Athisill. See Athassel.
 Athlone, Adlon [co. Athlone], castle of, 9, 73.
 , constable of. See Cravill, John de.
 , fishery of, 121.
 , Friars Minors of, 461.
 , land of, 71.
 , monks of, 121.
 , town, castle, and mill of, 121.
 Atlon. See Athlone.
 Atr', T. del, 302.
 Atte, Atton, Ate, Master, of Parma, clerk to the legate, afterwards the king's proctor at Rome [197, 199], 244, 245, 246, 248, 270, 366, 375, 434, 458.
 , presented to Halesowen, 210.
 , prebendary of Norton, 208, 217.
 See Ottobon.
 Attiliator, 286.
 Attractus, Godfrey, 302.
 Aubeny, Aubynny. See Albinaco.
 Auch [Gers], A., archbishop of, 191, 192.

Auckland, Aclent, Acland [co. Durham],
church of, 239.
....., prebend in, 211.
....., dean of. *See* Curtenay, Robert
de.
Audebury. *See* Aldbury.
Audeby, Robert de, 443.
Audeham. *See* Aldeham.
..... *See* Aldham.
Audelcgh, Audithelegh. *See* Aldithele.
Augmodernesne *See* Amounderness.
Augno Aunou], Thomas de, a Norman.
474.
..... *See* Aunay.
Augo, Eu, Richard de, 107, 132.
Augustensis. See Aosta.
Augustini, Peter, 250.
....., ... Alice his wife, 250.
....., ... Isabel her daughter,
250.
Aula, William de, 297.
Aulons, W. dels, 403.
Aulton. *See* Alton.
Aumale, earl of. *See* Fortibus.
Aumari. *See* Amary.
Aumberbiry *See* Amesbury.
Aumbervill William de, 252, 296.
Aumbresbiry. *See* Amesbury; Ambres-
biry.
Aunay, Robert del, 435.
..... *See* Augno.
Aundely, Daundely, Robert de, 28, 142,
300, 304.
Aundevill, Ralph de, 210.
Aundevre. *See* Andover.
Aune. *See* Alna.
Aunewic. *See* Alnwick.
Aungevin, Philip, 34.
Aungre. *See* Aggar.
Aunis, Alnisi, Gascony, Friars Minors
of, 359.
....., Emery, warden of, 359.
Aunservill [Anserville, Oise], Hugh de,
375, 392.
Aunvers. *See* Antwerp: Anvers.
Aurelianus, John de, 124.
Auribad [Auribad, Landes], A. de, 403.
Austerfield, Osterfeld [co. York], 510.
Austurcaria, office of. *See* Henry III,
goshawks of.
Auvergne, Alvernia, William, count of,
137, 308, 402.
Auverne, Alvernia, John de, 179.
....., Peter de, 361.
Auverton. *See* Allerton Mauleverer.
Auvillar, Auvilers in Agen [Tarn et
Garonne], 350.
..... *See* Alto Villarii.
Auxerre [Yonne], dean and arch-
deacon of, 443.

Auxevill, William de, 139.
Avalage, of wines, 37.
Avena. *See* Labenne.
Aver-Penny, *cariagium*, 193.
Averes, William de, 498, 499.
Averham?, Egrum [co. Nottingham].
warren in, 398.
Averton. *See* Allerton Mauleverer.
Avigliana, Avyllan [in the Marquisate
of Susa, Savoy], castle of, 469.
Avinechirch, Master Adam de, 420.
Avyllan. *See* Avigliana.
Axbridge, Axebrig [co. Somerset], 90.
Axemuth, William de, 477, 482.
....., presented to Cilcen, 499.
Aylard. *See* Alard.
Aylesbury, Eilesbiry [co. Buckingham],
31.
....., farm of, 111, 112, 116, 117.
[Aynho.] *See* Eynho.
Ayr, Ayre [co. Ayr], burgesses of, ship
of, 197.
Ayrel, Ralph de, 421.
..... *See* Dayrel.
Ayvill. *See* Deyvill.
Azjusan. *See* Arjusanx.

B

Bachsete. *See* Bagshot.
Bacon, Bacun, Alexander, 96, 106, 156,
162.
....., John, priest, 241.
....., Master John, 460, 468.
....., Master Robert, 218.
....., ... Mabel sister of, 488.
....., Friar R., 137.
....., Friar Robert, 412.
....., Thomas, 443, 482.
....., Walter, 200, 257.
....., ... Felicia his wife, 200.
Bacul, 456.
Baculus, swingle-tree, 167.
Bacy, Laurence, 458.
Bad, W. A. de la, 403.
Baddow, Badewe [co. Essex], 185.
Badelee [Badley, co. Suffolk], Geoffrey
de, 483.
Badeston, William de, 230.
Badewe. *See* Baddow.

- Badgeworth, Begeworth [co. Gloucester ?], 36.
 Badley, co. Suffolk. *See* Badelee.
 Bagod, Hervey, 39, 59.
 Hugh, 76.
 Bagshot ?, Bachsete [co. Surrey], forest of, 471.
 Baille, Peter, 61.
 Baillo!, Bailol, Bayllo!, Ballol, Balloy!, Bernard de, 434.
 Engram de, 219, 236.
 Eustace de, 469.
 Henry de, 177, 214, 219, 235, 236, 294.
 John de, 86, 206, 209, 234, 261.
 Derforguil his wife [daughter of Margaret, sister of John le Scot], 206, 209, 234.
 Baiocis, John de, 37.
 *See* Bayeux.
 Bakepuz, Geoffrey, 337, 381.
 Ralph de, 470.
 Baker, Pistor, Henry le, of Fountains, 435.
 Geoffrey, of Hereford, 248.
 Bald, *Calvus*, Walter le, 15.
 Baldock, Baudak [co. Hertford], tournament at, 75.
 Baldric, Thomas son of, presented to Bubbenthal, 134.
 Baldwin, Geoffrey son of, de Burewell, 295.
 Robert son of, de Burneham, 435.
 Balenes, Richard Bernardi de. *See* Bernardi.
 Baligaveran, Randolf de, 418.
 Balistarius, Alan, 25.
 Alengeritus. *See* Halengrat.
 Ferrand, 13.
 Seman, the, 229.
 *See* Cigoniis, Amynges de: Lovet, Bernard.
 Balle, Roger son of William, 2.
 Ballol. *See* Baillo!.
 Balun, Alan, 391.
 Bamborough, Bamburg [co. Northumberland], 502.
 castle of, constable of. *See* Bolebec, Hugh de; Gray, Richard de.
 Bambure. *See* Bawburgh.
 Bampton, Bamton [co. Oxford], 21, 93.
 [co. Oxford ?], 217.
 Banastre, Walter, 152.
 Geoffrey his son, 152.
 Banbury, Bannebiry [co. Oxford], 203.
 castle of, 100.
 letters patent dated at, 130.
 Bane, Christian, 302.
 Bangor [co. Carnarvon], Master Richard, archdeacon of, afterwards bishop of [1237-1267], 152, 261, 264, 478.
 harness of, 258.
 Guy, dean of, 149.
 canons of, 149.
 Bannebyry. *See* Banbury.
 Barasc, Deude, 338.
 G., 338.
 *See also* Barsac.
 Barbefle, Barnabas de, 133.
 *See* Barfleur.
 Barbeflet. *See* Barfleur.
 Barber, *Tonsor*, Thomas le, 284.
 Barbézieux, Berbezill [Charente], 329.
 John, lord of, 44.
 Barboti, Ranuchius, and his fellows of Siena, 249, 252, 411, 416, 445, 455.
 *See* Reinuc.
 Barcellus, 312.
 Barcelona, *Barchinonensis* [Spain], Peter, sacristan of, afterwards bishop of, 308.
 Barciaco, Raymond Brun de. *See* Brun.
 Bard [in the valley of Aosta], palace and castle of, 469.
 Bardney, Bardeney, Berdeneye [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 77, 462.
 Richard, cellarer of, abbot of Croyland, 161.
 Walter de Benigworth, abbot of, 259, 260, 265.
 Walter, abbot of, 427.
 William de Hatton, abbot of, 430, 432.
 prior and convent of, 258, 427.
 Bardolf, Bardulf, William, 298, 443, 461.
 his lands in France, 250.
 Bareis, Bares, Bareys, Varreis, Varcis [Barès, Gironde], Amalvin de, 339, 349, 399, 457, 473, 510.
 John de, 371.
 Barentin, Barentyn, Drogo de, 1, 36, 42, 44, 52, 297, 328, 333, 355, 359, 405, 414, 503.
 warden of the Channel Islands, 424.
 Barès, Gironde. *See* Bareis.
 Barewe Est. *See* Berrow.
 Barewell, Roger de, 162.
 Bareys. *See* Bareis.
 Barfleur, Barbeflet, Barbefle [Manche], 22, 60, 61, 99, 105, 273, 396.
 provost of, 88.
 *See* Wignun.
 Barill, Walter, 97.

- Barking, Berking [co. Essex], 131.
 , abbey of, 505.
 , Maud, the king's sister, abbess of, 506, 507.
 Barlet, Ralph, 98.
 Barley ?, Burle [co. Oxford], wood of, 110.
 Barneville, John de, 198.
 , Robert de [Bareville of Barton?], 240, 241.
 Barnwell, Bernewell [co. Cambridge], prior of, 156.
 , letters patent dated at, 139, 429.
 Baronis, Trencar, 393.
 Barrow, Barwe, Barewe, co. Northumberland, 326.
 [co. Gloucester], manor of, 408.
 Barsac, Barszac, Bersac, Berzac, de Barciaco [Gironde], 129, 405.
 , bailiwick of, 139.
 , provost of, 384.
 See Beresank; Barasc; Brun.
 Bartholomew de pet, 389.
 Barton Stacey, Berton [co. Southampton], 116.
 Barton, Geoffrey de, prior of Dunstable, 282.
 , Simon de, 258.
 Barwe. See Barrow, co. Gloucester.
 Basford, Baseford [co. Nottingham], 82.
 Basilis, Richard son of, 26.
 Basingeham, Beatrice de, 478.
 Basinges, Adam de, 485.
 , Hamo de, 482.
 Basingstoke [co. Southampton], 142.
 Basingwerk [co. Flint], abbot of, 257, 258.
 Basingwerk, Gregory de, 258.
 Baskervill, John de, 195.
 , Roger de, 431, 481.
 , Walter de, 235, 476.
 Bassel, Ralph, 454.
 Basset, Alan, 483.
 , David, 57.
 , Fulk, provost of Beverley, 57, 116.
 , ... , dean of York, afterwards bishop of London [1242 to 12 May, 1259], 270, 419, 421, 425, 433, 451, 453, 499, 505-6.
 , Gilbert, 48, 49, 68.
 , Philip, 26, 27, 49, 68, 297, 302, 336, 337, 343, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 383, 384, 393, 394, 395, 397, 398, 419, 421, 429, 437, 443, 454, 463.
 , Ralph, of Periton, 456.
 Basset—*cont.*
 , Reginald de, Isabel daughter of, 222.
 , Thomas, 332.
 , Thomas, Philippa daughter of. See Siward, Richard, wife of.
 , Warin, 25, 26, 27, 34, 85.
 , ... , Katharine late the wife of, 55, 85.
 , William, constable of the castle of Bolsover, 12, 42.
 Bassingburn, Warin de, 101.
 Bastard, Raymond [*alias* William Reimundi Columb], 341.
 , Robert le, 454.
 , William le, 463.
 Bataille, William, prebendary of the chapel of St. Juliana [Shrewsbury], 486.
 Batesford, William de, 234.
 See Battisford, Suffolk.
 Batevill, Elias de, 160.
 Bath [co. Somerset], archdeacon of. See Welles, Hugh de.
 Bath and Wells, bishop of. See Welles, Jocelin de, 1206 to 19 Nov., 1242; Sarum, Roger de, 10 May, 1244, to 20 Dec., 1247.
 , diocese of, 58, 115, 386, 398, 407, 417.
 Bath [co. Somerset], church of, 367.
 , ... , work of, 407.
 , city of, 394.
 , disputed election of, 369.
 , letters patent dated at, 115, 355, 407.
 , monks of, 369.
 , prior of, 136, 256.
 , prior and convent of, 354.
 Bathonia, Geoffrey de, King's cook, 294.
 , Henry de, 6, 95, 253, 263, 287, 291, 293, 442, 462, 490.
 , ... , appointed sheriff of Gloucester, 37, 43.
 , ... , appointed sheriff of Northampton, 47, 102, 144.
 , ... , sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, 133.
 , ... , sheriff of York, 286.
 , ... , constable of the castles of Guildford and Hastings, 131.
 , ... , constable of the castle of Tickhill, 420.
 , Hugh de, 164.
 , Walter de, sheriff of Devon, 143, 268.
 , ... , constable of the castle of Exeter, 143.
 Battisford, Batesford [co. Suffolk], 234.

- Battle [co. Sussex], prior and convent of, 115.
, Ralph, monk, afterwards abbot of, 117.
, Ralph de Covintre, cellarer, afterwards abbot of, 130.
, abbot and convent of, 288.
 Baucan. *See* Bauzan.
 Baudak. *See* Baldock.
 Baudecer la, Saltpit in Oleron, 309.
 Bauducer, Mary daughter of Andrew, 309.
 Baudrant, Peter, 310.
 Baump-ton, Colin de, 106.
 Baunburg. *See* Bawburgh.
 Bautre. *See* Bawtry.
 Bauzan, Baucan, Geoffrey, 161.
, Richard, 335, 337, 343.
, Stephen, 41, 297, 337, 342.
 Bavenm, Master Andrew de, 233.
 Bavent, Hubert, 454.
, Michael de, 232, 234.
 Bawburgh, Baunburg, Bamburc [co. Norfolk], church of, 93, 97, 101.
 Bawtry, Bautre [co. York], 510.
 Bayeux [Calvados], canon of, 135.
 Bayford, Beiford [co. Hertford], chapel of, 244.
 Bayllol. *See* Baillol.
 Bayonne [Basses Pyrénées], 63, 188, 346, 358, 386, 390, 403, 431, 472.
, R. bishop of, 474.
, bishop of, 265.
, bishop and clergy of, 360.
, bishopric of, 374.
, captal of. *See* Arnaldi, Peter, de Pollenx.
, citizens of, 403, 422, 468.
, commonalty of, 431.
, custom on wine at, for the war, 332.
, customs of, keeper of. *See* Haverhull, Roger de.
, diocese of, 334.
, galleys of, 316, 317, 318, 329, 333, 335, 337, 343, 352, 360, 367, 392.
, goldsmith of, Master Thomas, 386.
, good men of, 314, 380, 404.
, issues of, 322.
, jurats of, 360.
, letters patent dated at, 403.
, B., mayor of, 329.
, mayor of, 365.
, mayor of. *See* Liposse, Bernard de.
, mayor, captal, jurats, and citizens of, 361.
, mayor and citizens of, 365.
, mayor and commune of, 381.
 Bayonne—*cont.*
, mayor, commune, and good men of, 374.
, mayor and good men of, 9, 10, 48, 316, 345, 386.
, mayor, jurats, and commune of, 191, 383, 385, 386, 387, 422, 423, 457.
, mayor, jurats, and good men of, 361.
, mayor and jurats of the commune of, 390, 392, 434, 445.
, mayor and sailors of, 332.
, men of, 350, 351, 434.
, penalties in unjust, 381.
, the hundred peers of, 403.
, provost of, 322.
, *prévôté* of, 317.
, *prévôté* and customs of, 487.
, sailors of, 330.
, walling of, 422, 445.
 Baywers, John de, 302.
 Bazas [Gironde], good men of, 48, 320.
, barons of, 319.
, Arnald de Pinibus], bishop of, 9, 49, 120, 121, 122, 129, 191, 201, 325, 347, 385.
, nephews of, 347.
, Ernulf bishop of, 49.
, R. bishop of, 391.
, bishopric of, 347, 348, 361, 362, 374.
, castle of, 385.
, good men of, 380.
, justice and good men of, 347.
, letters patent dated at, 376.
, Seinerun provost of, 385.
 Bazil, Laurence, 457.
, *See* Bacy.
 Béarn, Byarre, G[arsende], countess of, 314, 451, 498.
, Gaston de, her son [1229-1290], 319, 352, 388, 451.
 Beauchamp. *See* Bello Campo.
 Beaufiz, Beufiz, William, 92, 99.
, William son of Stephen, 15.
 Beaufo. *See* Bella Fago.
 Beaulieu [co. Southampton], abbot of, 94, 99, 248, 262, 423.
, abbot and convent of, 119, 280.
, letters patent dated at, 88, 482.
 Beaumont en Auge, de Bello Monte [Auge], prior of, 135, 162.
 Beaumont [Deux Sèvres], vicomte of, 317.
, *See* Bello Monte.
 Beausault, de Bello Saltu [Charente], Grammont brethren of, 356.
 Beauver. *See* Belvès.

- Bec [Eure], Henry, abbot of, 272, 291.
 abbot and convent of, 291.
 abbot of, 291.
 William, monk of, 291.
 abbot of, 447.
 Becch, Nigel, 510.
 Beccles, Becles, Bekeles, Master Alan
 de, parson of Haughley, 248.
 Robert de, presented to Luffen-
 ham, 134.
 presented to North
 Luffenham, 144.
 dean of Heacham, 158.
 Beceriar'. See Bressuire.
 Bechesor, Adam de, 53.
 William Philip and
 Thomas his brothers, 53.
 Bechet, Peter, 309, 402.
 Beckenham, Beckeham [co. Kent], 289.
 Becoiran [Bouqueyran, Gironde], Peter
 de, prior of the hospital of St.
 James, Bordeaux, 341.
 Bedeford ? Bed', John de, almoner of
 Peterborough, 19.
 Bedeford, Master Thomas de, 332.
 William de, 35, 391.
 Beders, Boz de, 348.
 Bedford [co. Bedford], castle of, siege
 of, 39, 74.
 Stocwell without, hospital of,
 2.
 Bedford, sheriff of, 231.
 See Albo Monasterio,
 Reginald de; Bello Campo, Wil-
 liam de; Gumbaud, John; Haya,
 Robert de; Holewell, William
 de; Reginald, Ralph son of.
 Bedingham [co. Norfolk], church of, 19.
 Bedinton, Peter de, 36, 158, 160, 180,
 181, 183, 193, 204, 247, 295, 307,
 377.
 presented to Ospring,
 274.
 presented to West Wy-
 combe, 329.
 Beedon ?, Bedon [co. Berks], 494.
 Beeston, Beston [co. Norfolk], 33.
 Beston, *de Rupe* [co. Chester],
 castle of, 267, 278, [279].
 constable of, 184, 185.
 See Aldithele,
 Henry de; Lacy, John de;
 Lestrangle, John.
 Begar, P. A. de, 403.
 Begarok. See Bigarroque.
 Begewurth, Peter de, sheriff of Wor-
 cester, 132.
 See Badgeworth.
 Beiford. See Bayford.
 Beighton, Beyghton [co. Norfolk],
 church of, 182.
 Beinwill, Richard de, 33.
 Beiries [Beyries, Landes], William
 Petri de. See Petri.
 Beiscwod. See Bestwood.
 Beissin, Beysin, Bessyn, Adam de, 304,
 469, 481.
 Bekeles. See Beccles.
 Bel, Hugh le, 82, 257.
 Bela, Robert son of, 105.
 Beland. See Byland.
 Belchamp, Belcheham [co. Essex], 372.
 Belehus, Thomas de la, chaplain, 501.
 See Beluz.
 Belejamb, Belejaumbe, John, 271, 422.
 presented to Dadinton
 [diocese of Lincoln], 494.
 Belemeyns, John, 260.
 Belet, Michael, 498, 501.
 Belia, de Norhamton, Jewess. See
 Jews:
 wife of Deulebeneye, Jew of
 Winchester. See Jews.
 Belin, Belyn [Gironde], castle of, 138,
 202.
 letters patent dated at, 377.
 Beling, Roger de, clerk, 489.
 Bella Fago, Beaufo, Emery de, 300.
 Gilbert de, 35, 40.
 Bella Grava, Henry de, 83.
 Belley [Ain], Boniface [de Sabaudia],
 proctor of the church of, arch-
 bishop of Canterbury. See
 Sabaudia.
 Bello Campo, Beauchamp, Eudo de, 19,
 108.
 Geoffrey de, 443, 466.
 Geoffrey de [constable of
 Bayonne], adherent of the king
 in Gascony, 397, 404.
 Hugh de, 293.
 John de, 134.
 Miles de, 243.
 Nicholas de, 391, 412.
 Nicholas de, son and heir of,
 397.
 Richard de, 296.
 Robert de, 76, 77, 78, 128, 298.
 Walter de, 60.
 William de, 463.
 William de, sheriff of Bedford
 and Bucks, 121.
 William son of Walter de,
 sheriff of Worcester, 145.
 Bello Monte, John de, 116.
 Philip de, 292.
 [Beaumont, Deux-Sèvres,] Ralph
 de, 75, 306.

- Bello Monte**—*cont.*
 Ralph de, lord of Bressuire, 402.
 Richard de, 114.
 William de, 454, 505.
 See Beaumont-en-Auge.
Bello Saltu, de. See Beausault.
Belsinton. See Bilsington.
Beluz, John de, 403.
 See Belehuis.
Belvaco, John de, 99.
Belvès, Beauver [Dordogne], castle of, 369.
Belvoir, Bouver [co. Leicester], 488.
Belyn. See Belin.
Benauges [Gironde], lord of.
 See Bovis Villa, Bernard de.
 castle of, 362.
 vicomtesse of, 362, 364, 367, 401, 405.
Bench, justices of the, 53, 64.
 justices of. See Culeworth, William de.
 rolls and writs of, keeper of.
 See Whitcestre, Roger de.
Benda, 34.
Beneaugun, Vitalis, 193.
Benedict, Master, papal chamberlain and chaplain [Benedict Gaetani, afterwards Pope Boniface VIII?], 14.
 prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 298.
 Crespin, Jew. See Jews.
Benedicti, William, 266.
Benesse-Marenne, Benessa [Landes],
 good men of, 327.
Beniflete, Martin son of Simon de, 507.
Benigwurth, Walter de, abbot of Bar-
denay, 259, 260, 265.
Benrinton. See Binderton.
Bensol', P. A. de, 403.
 See Bignesola; Pinsola.
Bensted, Richard de, 462.
Beraldi, Beraut, Berard, Beraud
[Béraut, Gers], Arnold, 81, 85,
 242, 281, 374, 378.
 Bartholomew, 217.
Berbezill, Berbesy, Berbezeus, Ber-
bezi[ll] [Barbézieux, Charente],
Iter de, 402.
 Owen de, 346.
 Peter de, 471.
 Theobald de, canon of Lincoln,
 140.
Berbezill. See Barbezieux.
Berburg, castellan of. See Gisnes,
 Baldwin, count of.
Bercarius. See Bercher.
Berceres. See Bressuire.
Berchamsted, Thomas de, 25.
 See Berkhamstead.
Bercher, Berconarius, Bercarius, John
le, of St. Swithun's, Winchester,
 226.
 Walter le, of Rampton, 134.
Bercleye. See Derkele.
Bordeneye. See Bardney.
Bere, Bonedict de, 483.
 Henry de la, 362.
 Richard de la, 464.
 William de la, 297.
Bereford, John de, 62.
 Richard de, 370.
 Richard de, sheriff of Cam-
 bridge and Huntingdon, 429.
Berechic, son of Madoc, 432.
Bereham, Gilbert de, 498.
Berengaria, queen of Castile and
Toledo, 247, 362.
Berenger, John, 63.
 John, of Leoyre, 66.
 Raymond, count and marquess
 of Provence and count of For-
 calquier [1209-1245], 416, 418.
 Beatrice countess of, mother-in-
 law of Henry III, 243, 364, 414,
 433, 486.
 Stephen, yeoman of,
 275.
 seneschal of, 384.
 clerk of, 369.
 Sanchia or Schenochia,
 daughter of, wife of Richard,
 earl of Cornwall, 320, 327, 399,
 408, 414, 437.
 See also Richard, earl of Corn-
 wall.
Beresank [Barsac, Gironde?], Seinus
de, 342.
 See Barsac.
Berewic. See Berwick.
Berger, W. A. deu, 403.
Bergerac, Bregerac, Brigerak [Dor-
dogne], Elias Rudel of or lord of.
 See Ridel, Elias.
 fortification of, 334.
 town of, 319.
 Elias de, 319.
 Ruellus son of Elias de, 335.
 See also Ridel.
Bergeveny. See Abergavenny.
Berkele, Bercleye, Bercleg, Ernulf de,
 38.
 parson of St. Peter's,
 Dover, 31.
 presented to Alder-
 mannescherch, 38.
 presented to Halton,
 299.

- Berkele**—*cont.*
 John de, 226.
 Maurice de, 337, 362.
 Nicholas de, presented to St. Peter's, Dover, 31.
 Savary de, 390.
 Thomas de, 24, 31, 32.
Berkeley [co. Gloucester], 24.
 castle of, 31, 32.
Berkeveny. *See* Abergavenny.
Berkham, Thomas de, 252.
Berkhampstead, Berchamsted [co. Hertford], castle and manor of, 414.
 letters patent dated at, 447.
Berking. *See* Barking.
Berks, Bërksire, sheriff of, 128, 165.
 *See* Brond, Robert;
 Cigoniis, Engelard de; Culeworth, William de; Leukenor, Simon de; Mapeldurham, Robert de.
Bermincham. *See* Birmingham.
Bermondsey [co. Surrey], 128.
 prior of, 82.
 Guichard, monk of La Charité, prior of, 223.
Bernard, Nicholas son of, 424.
 Ralph son of, 84, 229, 232, 238, 464.
 A. wife of, 229.
 Rustic, merchant of Florence, 232.
 Walter son of, 78, 79.
 William, 143.
Bernardi, Arnald, de la Dosse [Lados, Gironde], 327.
 Peter, 344.
 Raymond, 326, 327.
Bern[ardi], Raymond, prior of Mas d'Agenais, 195.
 R., de Balenes, 338.
 William, Durnun [Ornon in Gradignan, Gironde], 338.
Bernavall. *See* Bernevall.
Bernay [Eure], R. prior of, afterwards abbot of, 363.
Bernccensis in the diocese of Burgos, John, archdeacon, 355.
Berneres, Berners, Bernirs, John de, 296, 430.
 Ralph de, 66.
Bernevall, Bernavall, Henry de, 63, 138.
 *See* Burnhavill.
 Reginald de, 443.
 Roger de, 5.
Berninton, Alexander de, presented to St. Budock's, Oxford, 268.
Bernirs. *See* Berners.
Bernulvesby, William de, 120.
Berrow, Est Barewe, co. Somerset, 82.
- Bersac**. *See* Barsac.
Bertaud, Giles, envoy of the Emperor, 188.
Berton. *See* Barton Stacey.
Bertram, Bertrami, Peter, 339, 472.
 Peter, de Blankeford, 360.
 *See* Blankeford.
 Roger, 778, 298, 299, 300, 480.
 Roger son of, 483.
Berwick on Tweed, Berewic [co. Berwick], Friars Preachers of, 262.
 house of St. Edward on the bridge of, master and brethren of, 484.
Berwick St. James, Berewik [co. Wilts], warren in, 372.
Besache, R. de la, prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 277.
Besevill, John de, 171.
Besill, Bessilles, Besilles, Besil, Bezil, John, presented to Essendon with the chapel of Bayford, 244.
 Luke, 355, 386.
 presented to Alestorp, 39.
 Matthias, 33, 46, 114, 155, 174, 199, 239, 243, 285, 333, 350, 354, 355, 356, 367, 375, 386, 412, 454, 475, 478.
Besilles. *See* Besill.
Bessyn. *See* Beissin.
Beston. *See* Beeston.
Bestwood? Beiscwod [co. Nottingham], 3.
Betayll [Bétaille, Dordogne], Bernard de, 369.
 *See* Bataille.
Bethlehem, Betleem, house of St. Mary of, brethren of, 510.
Béthune, Beton [Pas de Calais], Robert, lord of, and advocate of Arras, 8, 26, 27, 85, 133, 150, 168, 169, 170, 186, 199.
 lord of Bethun and Terremund (Termond), 322.
Betleem. *See* Bethlehem.
Betoiran. *See* Becoiran.
Beton. *See* Bethune.
Beucheveu, merchant of Florence, 232.
Beuderere, Elias son of Adam, 461.
Beufiz. *See* Beaufiz.
Beverle, Thomas de, prebendary of Gnosall, 278.
Beverley [co. York], mon of, 23.
 St. John, preachers of, 105, 108.
 provost of. *See* Bassett, Fulk; Eboraco, William de.
Bevill. *See* Bovis Villa.
Bezhill, Byxtle [co. Sussex], church of, 473.

- Bezleg. *See* Boxley.
 Beyghton. *See* Beighton.
 Beysin. *See* Beissin.
 Bezil. *See* Besill.
 Bickarias, 368.
 Bicknacre, Bikenacre, Bykenacre [co. Essex], Ralph prior of, 177.
, Richard, cellarer of, 177.
, Andrew, prior of, 178, 179.
 Bidal. *See* Vitalis.
 Biddlesdon, Bytlesden [co. Buck], abbot and convent of, 41.
, letters patent dated at, 41.
 Bidon, Joan de, 442.
 Bidun, Peter de, 75.
 Biele, William de, 403.
, *See* Bila.
 Bigarroke, Begarok [Dordogne], castle of, 369.
 Bigg, Arnulf, 101.
 Bignesola, Arnald de, 405.
, Bernard de, 405.
, *See* Bensol'.
 Bigod, Bygot, Bygoth, Bygod, Bigot, Bartholomew le, 61.
, Bertram le, 195.
, Margaret la, 199.
, Roger le, earl of Norfolk [1225-1270], 22, 39, 58, 68, 78, 86, 102, 125, 274, 278, 283, 295, 305, 313, 315, 454, 463, 472.
, ..., his suite to Rome, 454.
 Bigods, Affeton [in Dunmow, co. Essex], 61.
 Bigorre, Bygorre [Gascony], count of. *See* Mastac, Bozo de.
 Bila, Domerion de, 403.
, *See* Biele.
 Billing [co. Northampton], 147.
 Billing, Ralph de, 183.
 Bilsington, Bilsinton, Belsinton [co. Kent], 385, 408, 426.
 Binderton, Benrinton [co. Sussex], 392.
 Bindon, Bynedon [co. Dorset], abbot and monks of, 499.
 Binetre, Thomas de, dean of Burnham, 157.
 Bingham, Master Robert de, bishop of Salisbury [1229 to 1246], 55, 182, 190, 216, 230, 234, 246, 266, 271, 304, 397, 404, 414, 416, 420, 421, 473, 476, 483, 484, 489.
 Bingham, Bingham [co. Nottingham?], 26.
 Bircheholt, Alexander de, 108.
, Benedict de, 108.
 Birdbrook, co. Essex P. *See* Bulebrok.
 Birlande, William de, 138.
 Birmingeham, Burmingeham, Byrm-
 ingeham, Bermincham, Bermig-
 ham, Bermingeham, Maurice de,
 455, 467.
, Meyler de, 467, 507.
, ..., constable of the castle
 of Roscrea, 467.
, Peter de, 71, 72, 157, 465, 507.
, William de, 466.
 Birmingham [co. Warwick], letters
 patent dated at, 118.
 Biset, Byset, Emma, damsel of the
 queen, 211.
, Henry, 301.
, John, 221, 266, 269, 351, 468.
, ..., Ela his daughter, 269.
, ..., Isabel his daughter,
 269.
, ..., Alice his wife, 269.
, Margaret, damsel of the queen,
 103, 271, 282, 286, 331.
, Thomas, 233.
, Walter, 392, 455.
 Bisham, Bistlesham [co. Berks], letters
 patent dated at, 446.
 Bishampton, Byhamton [co. Worces-
 ter], William Pipard of. *See*
 Pipard.
 Bishops, translation of, 454.
 Bishopston, Bissopiston, Bissopestun
 Ebleburne [co. Wilts], church of,
 414, 416, 494.
 Bishpleg, Ralph de, 383.
 Bisshemede. *See* Bushmead.
 Bissshop, Lambert, 372.
 Bissopston. *See* Bishopston.
 Bistlesham. *See* Bisham.
 Bivernan, John, 107, 192.
 Blacford. *See* Blakeford.
 Blacham, Thomas de, Benedict son and
 heir of, 130.
 Blachimund. *See* Blazimont.
 Blackburn, Blakeburn [co. Lancaster],
 church of, 269.
 Blackburnshire, Blakeburneshire [co.
 Lancaster], king's foresters of,
 496.
 Blackmore, Blakemore [co. Dorset],
 forest of, forester of. *See* Wrot-
 ham, Richard de.
 Bladinton. *See* Bledington.
 Blakeburn. *See* Blackburn.
 Blakeford, Blacford, Robert de, 50,
 123, 124.
 Blakeham. *See* Blakenham.
 Blakemore. *See* Blackmore.
 Blakeney [co. Norfolk], 303.
 Blakenham, Blakeham [co. Suffolk],
 church of, 90, 131.
 Blanc, Peter, 403.

- Blancaford. *See* Blankeford.
 Blancbuiily, Blancbuiily, John, 160, 205.
 Blanchardin, Stephen son of John, 154.
 Blanchastel. *See* White Castle.
 Blanchland [co. Northumberland], abbot of, 270.
 Blanckeforde. *See* Blankeford.
 Blancmuster. *See* Oswestry.
 Blancpain, Richard, 200.
, William, 498.
 Blangy [Seine-Inférieure], William de, 86.
 Blankeford, Blankeford, Blancaford [Blanquefort, Gironde], Arnald de, 311, 314, 319, 320, 325, 328, 338, 339, 354, 471.
, lord of Bourg, 460.
 *See* Bertram Peter, de Blankeford.
 Blanzac, Blenzac [Charente-Infér.], lord of. *See* Rupe, Emery de.
 Blanchard, John, 155.
 Blauncmuster. *See* Oswestry.
 Blauncvill, Alice de, 482.
 Blavia. *See* Blaye.
 Blavimont. *See* Blazimont.
 Blaye, Byavia, Bleyve, Blayve [Gironde], 44, 347.
, castle of, 120, 328.
, constable of. *See* Bren, Frank de.
, letters patent dated at, 313, 314, 337.
, St. Sauveur, Peter, abbot of, 202.
, St. Stephen's, abbot and convent of, 364.
 [Blaye,] Bleis, Blavia, Bleyve, Blevia, Gerard de, 61, 330, 471.
, Agnes, daughter of, 436.
, Geoffrey de. *See* Ridel.
 *See also* Bleys.
 Blazimont, Blachimund, Blavimontis, [Gironde], abbot of, 306, 349.
 Bleccheleg. *See* Bletchley.
 Bledington, Bladinton [co. Gloucester], 17.
 Bleis. *See* Blaye.
 Blénac, Char-Inf. *See* Blennak.
 Blennak, Bleynac [Blénac, Charente Infér.], Elias de, 330, 346, 471.
, Edelina wife of, 363.
 Blenzac. *See* Blanzac, Char-Inf.
 Bletchley, Bleccheleg [co. Buckingham], 371.
 Blethin, son of Meuric, 432.
 Blevia, Geoffrey de. *See* Ridel.
 Bleynak. *See* Blennak.
 Bleys, Nicholas de, presented to Tattingstone, 502.
 *See* Blaye.
 Bleyve. *See* Blaye.
 Blickling, Blicling [co. Norfolk], church of, 204.
 Blida, 461.
 Blith. *See* Blyth.
 Blockele, William de, 273.
 Bloet. *See* Bluet.
 Bloglo. *See* Bouglon.
 Blois, William de, bishop of Worcester, 19, 44, 66, 157, 190, 213, 235-6, 281, 298-9, 303, 396, 398, 404, 408, 433.
, Thomas, chaplain of, 284.
, Master Thomas, official of, 469.
 Blokesham. *See* Bloxham.
 Blossmenill, John de, abbot of Abingdon, 247.
 Bloxham, Blokesham [co. Oxford], 141.
 Bluet, Bloet, William, 52, 125-6, 464.
 Blund, Aaron, Jew. *See* Jews.
, Alexander le, 270.
, Henry le, 303.
, James le, 253.
, Master John le, 59, 93.
, John le, 202.
, John, of Anvers, 85.
, Miles le of Amiens, 56.
, Reiner le, 102.
, Master Richard le, chancellor of Exeter, afterwards bishop of Exeter [1245 to 30 Dec. 1257] 448, 450, 482.
, Robert le, of Douai, 15.
, Thomas le, 297.
, Walter le, of Neele, 56.
, William le, 294.
 [Blundevill,] Randolph de, earl of Chester. *See* Chester.
, Randolph de, earl of Chester and Lincoln, Coletta niece of, 2.
, Thomas de, bishop of Norwich [1226 to 1236], 101, 131, 145, 156.
 Bluvill, Ralph de, archdeacon of Norfolk, 190.
 Blyth, Blith, Blye [co. Nottingham], 148, 209, 223, 266.
, tournament at, 57, 119, 131.
, prior of, 57, 131, 148.
 Bobbere. *See* Prisa.
 Bobbington [co. Stafford], letters patent dated at, 233, 466.
 Bobernotte, Adam, 362.
 Bobinhull. *See* Bubbenhall.
 Bocham. *See* Bookham.
 Bochoit. *See* Buckholt.
 Bocking [co. Essex], church of, 2.

- Boclaund. *See* Buckland Sororum.
- Bodekesham, Hugh de, 149.
-, Mayner his son, a Friar Preacher, 149.
- Bod'ek, Waspeder de, 391.
- Bodrigan, Henry de, 293.
- Boeles, Bueles, Buelles, Boheles, Boelles, Bueil, Alda de, queen's damsel, 407.
-, Hugh, 258, 295, 296.
-, William de, 18, 20, 34, 75, 245, 252, 263, 268, 347, 377, 457, 471, 474, 487, 497, 498, 511.
-, constable of the castles of Montgomery and Snead, 18.
-, and keeper of Montgomery, 20.
-, constable of the land of La Fave, 34.
-, constable of the castle of La Réole, 245, 252.
-, appointed seneschal of Gascony, 457, 471, 474.
-, keeper of the customs of Bordeaux, 457.
- Boeri, Elias, 145.
- Boetius, master, papal clerk, and member of the Pope's household, 55.
-, presented to Medbourne, 222.
- Boevill. *See* Bovis Villa.
- Boevur, Elias, 160.
- Boglon [Bouglon, Lot et Garonne], Gerard de, 403.
- Boheles. *See* Boeles.
- Bohun, Boun, Henry de, earl of Essex and Hereford [died 1236], 58-9, 76, 89, 230, 235, 242, 265, 289, 294, 306, 322, 323, 325, 329, 427, 445.
-, will of, 178.
-, Maud his wife, countess of Essex, afterwards wife of Roger de Dauntsey, 89, 163.
-, Savary de, 238.
- Bokeswuorth [Boxworth, co. Cambridge], William son of Henry de, 483.
- Bokinfield, Adam de, 219.
- Bole, Bolom [co. Nottingham], prebend of York, 3.
- Bolebec, Hugh de, sheriff of Northumberland, 145.
-, constable of the castles of Bamborough and Newcastle-on-Tyne, 145.
- Bolevill, Nicholas de, 19, 228, 243, 244, 271, 273, 274, 277, 294, 328, 331, 333, 341, 343, 347, 349, 351, 354, 358, 359, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 374, 380, 381, 383, 394, 395, 398, 418, 462, 491.
-, William de, his son, 243.
- Bollesovre. *See* Bolsover.
- Bolom. *See* Bole.
- Bolsover, Bollesovres, Bollesovre [co. Derby], 224.
-, castle of, 53, 56, 65, 224.
-, constable of. *See* Basset, William; Crepping, Robert de; Despenser, Hugh de; Ferariis, William de; Gubaud, John; Hastings, Henry de; Insula, Brian de; Segrave, Gilbert de; Siward, Richard.
-, castle and honor of, 42.
-, castle and manor of, 41.
-, honor of, 56.
- Bolton, Boulton [co. Northumberland], prior and lepers of, 14.
- Bona the widow, Jewess. *See* Jews.
- Bonafuz. *See* Bonefuz.
- Bonaouillin, merchant of Florence, 232.
- Bonde, Siegfried, 131.
- Bonefuz, Bonafus, Amanieu, 480.
-, Peter, 49, 348.
- Bonencuntre, Bonincontry, merchant of Florence, 232.
-, Brabacun or Bramenzon, merchant of Siena, 470.
-, James, 471, 476.
- Boniface VIII, pope. *See* Benedict.
- Bonivardi, Bonywardi, William, 469.
- Bonrepos [Morbihan, Brittany], abbot and monks of, 97.
-, abbot of, 101, 391.
- Bonywardi. *See* Bonivardi.
- Bookham, Bocham, Rooham [co. Surrey], market and fair at, 380.
- Boquer, Gilbert, 375.
- Bordeaux [Gironde], 97, 98, 107, 110, 113, 114, 132, 137, 138, 189, 193, 286, 313, 316, 318, 319, 321, 322, 325, 326, 327, 330, 341, 348, 350, 351, 352, 353, 355, 356, 359, 361, 362, 363, 364, 368, 371, 372, 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 386, 387, 388, 401, 431, 432, 453, 457, 473, 480, 500.
-, Gerard, archbishop of, 9, 105, 113, 120, 129, 145, 160, 188, 199, 191, 192, 193, 196, 201, 231, 325, 326, 334, 357.

Bordeaux—cont.

-, Godfrey, archbishop of, 393, 402, 436.
-, his chapel at, 402.
-, bishopric of, 203.
-, avalage of wines through, 37, 187.
-, bailiff of. *See* Poncellis, Richard de.
-, barons of, 319.
-, burgesses of, 22.
-, Boniface, merchant of, 63.
-, castle of, 9, 129.
-, gate of, porter of, 346.
-, king's houses by, 212.
-, houses under, 498.
-, church of, fabric of, 188.
-, citizens of, 377, 382, 506.
-, cloth of, 138.
-, commune of, unlawfully extended, 160.
-, customs of, 7, 194, 320, 321, 347, 363, 382, 419, 471, 499, 500.
-, custom on wine of, 323.
-, petty customs of, 212.
-, customs of, keeper of. *See* Boeles, William de; Haverhull, Roger de.
-, dean of, 202.
-, diocese of, 366.
-, farm of, 23, 306.
-, Friars minors of, 500.
-, king's forest by, 406, 413.
-, galleys at, 337, 352.
-, good men of, 332.
-, feud of, with the seneschal of Gascony, 129.
-, "foreigners" to be excluded from, 23.
-, liberties of, 23.
-, Halengret, citizen of. *See* Halengret.
-, houses in, made after the fashion of towers, 473.
-, Isaac, Jew of, 113, 346.
-, issues of, 245, 497, 498.
-, issues of, pledged for five years, 49.
-, Jews of. *See* Jews.
-, *landes* of the King, 317, 319.
-, letters patent dated at, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 338, 339, 346, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 401, 404, 405.

Bordeaux—cont.

-, mayor of, 8, 135, 139, 434, 453.
-, election of, 8.
-, mayor of. *See* Caillou, P.; Columb', Galcelinus.
-, mayor and bailiffs of, 191, 343.
-, mayor and citizens of, 187, 473.
-, mayor and commune of, 9, 23, 160, 316, 366, 436, 487.
-, mayor and commune of, owe no service without the diocese of Bordeaux, 308.
-, mayor and good men of, 38, 47, 48, 273, 314, 345.
-, mayor and jurats of, 8, 228.
-, mayor, jurats and commune of, 7, 91, 113, 128, 129, 137, 138, 175, 389, 457.
-, mayor and jurats of the commune, 389.
-, mayor, council and jurats of, 6.
-, mayor and provosts of, 189.
-, men of, 10.
-, money of, 7.
-, money of, 60s. to the mark, 369.
-, Moulin D'Arcs, in, 341.
-, Munions, mill near, 341.
-, *prévôté* of, 319, 363.
-, *prévôté* and customs of, 487.
-, rent of, 314.
-, salt pit of the King at, 44, 219.
-, St. Andrew's church, 487.
-, chapter of, 325.
-, priory of, 328.
-, St. Croix abbey, 406.
-, Peter, abbot of, 419.
-, abbot of, 192, 487.
-, abbot and convent of, 191, 325, 396, 405, 418.
-, hospital of (*sic*), 413.
-, charter to, 393.
-, St. Damian, sisters of the order of, without, 394.
-, St. James' hospital, 341, 413.
-, Peter de Becoiran, prior of, 341.
-, Peter, prior of, 417.
-, prior of, 453.
-, St. Julian without, hospital of, 406.
-, St. Severin, abbey, 366.
-, dean and chapter of, 325.
-, canon of. *See* Main-sani, Master Peter.
-, Temple at, 277.
-, tower in, 9.
-, walling of, 436.
-, wines of the king at, 9.
- Bordesleg, 231.

- Bordesley, Bordesle [co. Worcester], abbot and convent of, 18, 171, 172.
- Borgensis. See Burgos.*
- Borgton, 151.
- *See Broughton.*
- Bosco, Bosc, Master Bernard de, 314.
-, Bernard de, 405.
- *See Bosketto.*
-, Bonettus del, 175.
-, Geoffrey de, 296.
-, Henry de, 502.
-, Richard de, 11, 114.
-, William de, 405.
- Bosham, Boscham [co. Sussex], 125, 126.
- Bosketto, Bernard de, merchant of Marseilles, 308, 380.
- Boston, co. Lincoln, 366.
-, fair of, 106, 239, 432, 460, 480.
- *ferie Hoyland'*, 130.
- Boterel, Peter, 120, 155, 251.
- Bottefeld, Gregory de, 110.
-, Henry son of Richard de, 110.
- Boues. *See Bowes.*
- Bouglon, Bloglo [Lot et Garonne], castle of, 195.
- *See Boglon.*
- Boulogne [Pas de Calais], count of, countess of. *See Dammartin, Reginald de.*
-, constable of. *See Ostewic, Baldwin de.*
-, honour of, 73, 82, 250, 298, 491.
-, keeper of. *See Culeworth, William de; Thany, Peter de.*
- Boulton. *See Bolton.*
- Boun. *See Bohun.*
- Bouqueyran, Gironde. *See Becoiran.*
- Bourdeilles, Dordogne. *See Burdella.*
- Bourg, de Burgo [Gironde], men of, 352.
-, castle and town of, constable of. *See Haye, Ralph de la.*
-, knights and good men of, 385.
-, lord of. *See Blankeford, Arnald de.*
-, mayor, jurats and good men of, 460.
- Bourgneuf en Retz ? *de Burgo Novo* [Loire-Infer.], Knights Templars of, 309.
- Bourne, Brunne [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 222.
- Bourton, Burton [co. Gloucester], church of, 233.
- Boveney [co. Buckingham], 479.
- Bouver. *See Belvoir.*
- Bovill. *See Bovis Villa.*
- Bovincontry. *See Bonecuntre.*
- Bovis Villa, Bovill, Boevill, Bevill, Arnald de, 329, 345.
-, Arnald de, lord of Duras [Lot et Garonne], 346, 471.
-, of Marmande [Lot et Garonne], 407, 510.
-, Arnald de, his son, 510.
-, Bernard de, 231, 372.
-, Sibyl wife of, 356.
-, Bernard de, lord of Benauges, son of Willelma, 7, 191, 319, 335, 338, 344, 405, 471.
-, of St. Macaire [lord of Benauges], 335, 345, 349.
-, Willelma, countess of Benauges, 405.
-, Bernard de, or Bernard de Veteri Villa de, lord of Soumen-sac, 339, 344.
-, Henry de, 483.
-, Richard de, constable of the Tower of London, 300.
-, Master S. de, chancellor of Oxford University, 442.
- Bovoky, William, 282.
- Bowes, Boues [co. York], manor and castle of, 10.
- Boxley, Boxle, Bexley [co. Kent], abbot of, 14, 481.
- Boxworth, co. Cambridge. *See Bokesworth.*
- Boydell, William de, 464.
- Boystard, John, a Norman, 391.
-, Roger, 391.
- Brabant, 85, 300.
-, Henry duke of, and count of Lorraine, 96, 103, 108, 110, 136, 302.
-, son of, 96.
-, Henry son of, 103.
- Bracebrugg, Henry de, 488.
-, Ralph de, 483.
-, William de, 128.
- Brackele. *See Brakele.*
- Brackley [co. Northampton], 238, 269, 452.
-, St. John's Hospital, prior of, 452.
- Bracton, Henry de, justice in eyre, 462.
- Bradeford, Laurence de, monk, afterwards abbot of Shireburn, 492.
- Bradele, Henry de, 496.
-, Walter de, presented to Ivy Church, 276.
-, William de, 408.
- Bradeleg. *See Bradley Maiden.*
- Brademere, John de, king's yeoman, 365, 496.
- Braden, Bradene [co. Wilts], forest of, 435.

- Bradenstoke [co. Wilts], letters patent dated at, 115.
 Bradested. *See* Brasted.
 Bradewas, Reginald de, 130.
 Bradford, Bradeford [co. Wilts?], St. Margaret, hospital for lepers, brethren and sisters of, 115.
 Bradford, Braford, co. York, church of, 258.
 Bradley Maiden, Bradelegh [co. Wilts], prior of, 102.
 St. Matthew, infirm sisters of, 282.
 Braford. *See* Bradford.
 Brakele, Brackele, Simon de, 142.
 Walter de, bishop of Osnory, 14, 25, 70, 421.
 Bracket, William, 355.
 Bramber, Bremle [co. Sussex], castle of, 58.
 constable of. *See* Sauvage, Robert le.
 land and castle of, 89.
 Bramton, John, parson of, 436.
 *See* Braunton.
 Branche, Braunch, Peter, 334, 350, 395, 464.
 William, 229.
 Brand, Brant, Christian, 302.
 Robert, Emma wife of, 200.
 Branes. *See* Branne.
 Branne?, Branes [Gironde], 83.
 Branne, Brane [Gironde], port of, 366.
 Branston, Brainteston [co. Leicester?], 64.
 Branston, Branzton, co. Lincoln, warren in, 373.
 Brant. *See* Brand.
 Braosa, Brausa, Breosa, Breusa, Eva de, sister of Richard Marshal, earl of Pembroke, late the wife of William de Brausa, 46, 52, 59, 178.
 John de, 66, 89.
 his honours of Knepp and Bramber, 58.
 Margaret wife of, 18.
 Maud de, wife of Res son of Res, 422, 474, 489.
 her children, 474.
 Walter de, constable of the castle of Carmarthen, 17.
 William de, 6, 45, 251, 433, 464, 504.
 Isabel daughter of, wife of David, son of Llewelin, prince of Aberffraw. *See* David.
 Annora daughter of, wife of Hugh de Mortuo Mari. *See* Mortuo Mari.
 Braosa, William de—*cont.*
 Eva wife of. *See* Eva de above.
 Eva daughter of, 228.
 William son of John de, 70.
 Brasted, Bradested [co. Kent], 104.
 Braumpton, 102
 *See* Braunton.
 Braunche. *See* Branche.
 Braunde, Emery de la, 402.
 Braunteston. *See* Branston.
 Braunton, Bramton [co. Devon], 282.
 king's manor of, 274.
 Brausa. *See* Braosa.
 Bray [co. Berks], 81, 142.
 Bray, Bre [co. Dublin]. *See* Corohan.
 Bray, Ralph de, 27.
 sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, 15.
 Richard de, 52.
 William de, 52.
 Brayhof, Mabel de, 155.
 Brea, in Oleron, 147.
 Breamore [co. Southampton], letters patent dated at, 132.
 Brechinow. *See* Brecknock.
 Brecknock, Brechinow, archdeacon of, 508.
 Bregerac. *See* Bergerac.
 Brehull, Henry de, 59.
 *See* Brill.
 Bremble. *See* Bramber.
 Bremegrave, Sampson de, forester of Feckenham, 210.
 Bremesgrave. *See* Bromsgrove.
 Bren, Bresne, Brene, Frank de, 328, 340, 343, 352, 404.
 constable of the castle of Blaye, 318.
 Brengery, Bernard, 83.
 Brenles [near Ridlington, co. Rutland], 234.
 *See* Brynlllys.
 Bresne. *See* Bren.
 Bressuire, Beroeres, Beceriar' [Deux Sèvres], castle of, 306.
 lord of. *See* Bello Monte, Ralph de.
 *See* Brugreire.
 Bret, Amanieu del. *See* Lebret.
 Gilbert le, 148.
 John le, 295.
 a Norman, 37.
 Philip le, constable of the castle of Carmarthen, 17.
 constable of the castle of Dyserth, 465, 486.
 Richard le, usher of the treasury of Dublin, 114.
 Simon le, 101.
 Stephen le, 37.

- Bretevill, John de, 498.
 Bretford, co. Warwick, 198.
 Breton, Brito, Elias le, 83, 501.
, Henry le, 295.
, presented to Corby, 207.
, presented to St. Michael's, Kerry, co. Montgomery, 493.
, John le, 196.
, Randolph le, prebendary of Salisbury, 494.
, Robert le, 83, 501.
, Wigan le, 318, 363.
, *See also* Wigan, king's serjeant.
, Wygamer le, 337.
, William le, 169, 228, 423.
, wife of, 489.
 Bretons, lands of, 497.
 Breues. *See* Brus.
 Breusa. *See* Braosa.
 Brhom. *See* Brom.
 Brian, Ralph son of, 102.
, Thomas son of, 236.
 Bricett, Brisete [co. Suffolk], prior of, 234.
 Brichehulle. *See* Brickhill.
 Brickhill, Brichehull [co. Buckingham], 84.
 Brietwell, Ralph de, 116.
 Brid, David le, 382.
 Brideford. *See* Bridford.
 Brideton, Roger de, sacristan, afterwards abbot of Abbotsbury, 470, 473.
 Bridford, Brideford [co. Devon], church of, 475.
 Bridge. *See* Berwick on Tweed; Henley; Pontage; Stone.
 Bridgewater, Bruges, Bruges Walteri [co. Somerset], 42.
, bailiffs of, 470.
, castle of, 99.
, Friars Minors of, 470.
, honor of, 99.
, manor and castle of, 51, 287.
, constable of. *See* Wrotham, Richard de.
, St. John the Baptist hospital, master and brethren of, 143.
 Bridgnorth, Bruges [co. Salop], castle of, 168.
, constable of, 249, 478.
, *See* Rivallis, Peter de; Lestrange, John.
, constable of, 21, 124, 211, 230, 249, 478.
, free chapel of, canons of, 495.
, dean of. *See* Rivallis, Peter de.
, prebendaries of, 21, 230.
 Bridgnorth—*cont.*
, prebendary of. *See* Burgo, William de; Dunholmia, Peter de; Langele, Henry de; Maidenestan, Osbert de.
, gaol of, 124.
, murage for, 19, 26, 256.
 Bridlington, Th. de, 241.
 Bridport, Brideport [co. Dorset], St. Mary's church, 271.
 Brie, count of. *See* Thibaut, king of Navarre.
 Brie de Syorte [near Graves d'Ambarès, Gironde], 393.
 Brigerak. *See* Bergerac.
 Brill, Brehull [co. Buckingham], letters patent dated at, 110, 224, 447, 488.
 Brinkburn, Brinkesburn [co. Northumberland], prior of, 111.
 Brinton [co. Norfolk], church of, 190.
 Brion' [Brionia], Alice de, 130.
, Walter de, 443.
 Brioyne, Matthew de, 296.
 Brisay, William de, 34.
, *See* Prissay.
 Brisete. *See* Bricett.
 Bristol, Bristow [co. Gloucester], 25, 69, 146, 187, 192, 256, 274, 284, 420.
, bailiffs of, 6, 69, 154.
, bailiffs and good men of, 298.
, Barton of, 6, 199.
, well of, called 'Paniwell,' 6.
, burgesses of, 27, 311.
, castle of, 43, 172, 199.
, constable of, 6.
, *See* Alis, Roger; Talebot, William; Vivona, Hugh de.
, Talebot, William and Mareschall, Eleanor le, jointly, 44.
, Friars Preachers of, 6.
, church of, 6.
, Walter, prior of, 125.
, galleys for, 28.
, galleys at, keeper of, 35.
, good men of, 28, 47, 287, 430.
, their farm of, 47, 287.
, letters patent dated at, 151, 152.
, mayor of. *See* Putot, William de.
, men of, 35.
, murage for, 36, 47, 210, 250, 430.
, prise of ale in, 199.

- Bristol—*cont.*
 St. Augustine's, prior and convent of, 47, 281.
 William, sub-prior of, 47.
 David, abbot of, 47.
 William, prior, afterwards abbot of, 50, 54.
 Walter, prior of, 288, 299.
 W., abbot of, 281.
 William, chamberlain of Keynesham, abbot of, 299.
 abbot of, 106, 256.
 St. James' priory, 256.
 prior and convent of, 261.
 salt from, 311.
 thirtieth of, 221.
 tithe of issues of, 154.
 works of, 100 marks from Ireland for, 507.
 Bristoll, Adam de, 334.
 Brito, king's yeoman, 418.
 Brito. *See* Breton.
 Brittany, 16, 51, 54, 106, 150, 330.
 coast of, 329.
 first transference into, 177.
 lands of Bretons in England, 497.
 Peter, duke of and earl of Richmond. *See* Dreux, Peter de.
 Eleanor, the king's kinswoman of. *See* Eleanor.
 Briwer, William, bishop of Exeter [1223 to 1244], 18, 86, 102, 105, 126, 135, 267, 404.
 William, 58.
 Joan wife of, 13.
 Briwer. *See* Bruern.
 Briwes, Brus, Bruys, Breues, Isabel de, sister and one of the heirs of John, earl of Chester, 224, 234.
 Peter de, 68, 196.
 Peter his son and heir, 196.
 Joan his daughter, 196.
 Robert de, 95, 151.
 sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 43, 206.
 constable of the castles of Norwich and Orford, 206.
 Broc. *See* Brok.
 Brocarz, Brokarz [Brocas, Landes], Arnaldinus de, 388.
 William Arnaldi, de. *See* Arnaldi.
 William de, 407.
 Brochampton. *See* Brokehampton.
 Brochol. William de, 384.
 Brocton. *See* Broughton.
 Broil, Bruyl, Hispanus de, 194.
 William de, 46.
 Brokarz. *See* Brocarz.
 Brok, Broc, Agnes del, 502.
 John de, presented to Bulebrok, 302.
 Laurence del, 507.
 Mabel de, 201.
 Robert de, 201.
 Brokehampton or Brookhampton, Brochampton [in Kington, co. Warwick], 33.
 Brom, Brhom, Roger de, 104.
 constable of the castle of Buckenham, 35.
 Bromfield, Brumfeld [co. Salop], 430.
 Griffin son of Madoc de, 268, 430.
 Bromhale. *See* Broomhall.
 Bromholme [co. Norfolk], letters patent dated at, 39, 97, 278, 419.
 market of, 81.
 tumbrel and pillory in, 81.
 prior and convent of, 81.
 prior of, 278.
 Bromley, Bromlegh [co. Kent], 169.
 Bromsgrové, Bremesgrave, Brumesgrave [co. Worcester], 147, 171, 172, 224.
 church of, 108.
 good men of, 181.
 Brond, Robert, sheriff of Berks, 142.
 Brook Street, Sideburgbroc, Sydeburgbroc [in Weald, co. Essex], St. John's hospital for lepers, brethren of, 22, 57.
 Brookhampton. *See* Brokehampton.
 Broomhall, Bromhale [in Sunninghill, co. Berks], nuns of, 479.
 Bros, Henry de, 244.
 *See* Brus.
 Brouctun. *See* Broughton Nether.
 Brough under Stainmoor, Burgus [co. Westmorland], castle of, 255.
 church of, 437, 446, 448.
 Broughton, Brocton, Brouhton [co. Salop?], 43, 80, 99, 101.
 truce made at, 59.
 Broughton Nether?, Brouctun, Brocton [co. Leicester], 117.
 late of Simon, king's cook, 366.
 Broy, Henry le, 35.
 Bruera, Bruere, Robert de, 83, 101, 103.
 Bruern, Briwer [co. Oxford], John, abbot of, 472.
 Brug'. *See* Bridgewater.
 Bruges, Flanders, 16, 102, 168, 170.
 Bruges. *See* Bridgnorth.
 Bruges Walteri. *See* Bridgewater.

- Brugreire [Bressuire, Deux-Sèvres ?],
W. A. de le, 403.
- Bruis. *See* Brus.
- Brumaud, William, 343.
- Brumesgrave. *See* Broinsgrove.
- Brumfeld. *See* Bromfield.
- Brun, Hugh le, the king's brother. *See*
Lezinan.
-, John le, appointed sheriff of
Oxford, 50.
-, Philip le, 228.
-, Raymond le, 49, 114.
-, de Barsac, 129, 132.
-, Robert le, 379.
-, Master William le, 53, 95, 253,
263, 265, 285, 455.
-, Master William le, presented to
Dungarvan, 432.
-, acolyte, 501.
-, "dyakene," 501.
- Brunne. *See* Bourne.
- Brunwic, church of, 255.
- Brus. *See* Briwes.
- Brusckaillou, Jocelin, 471.
- Brussellis, Reyner de, 508.
- Bruyl. *See* Broil.
- Bruys. *See* Briwes.
- Brynlllys, Brenles [co. Brecon], castle
of, constable of. *See* Gisnes,
Baldwin de; Nafford, Robert de.
- Bubbenhall, Bobinhull [co. Warwick],
church of, 134.
- Buchard, Henry, 102, 343.
- Buche, Buke, Amanieu de, 338.
-, Raymond, 49, 344.
- Buchy, Montaninus, 239.
- Buckden [co. Huntingdon], letters
patent dated at, 130.
- Buckenham, Bukeham [co. Norfolk],
416.
-, castle of, 104.
-, keeper of. *See* Brom,
Roger de.
-, castle and manor of, 408.
- Buckholt, Bocholt [co. Southampton],
forest of, 471.
- Buckingham, county of, farm of, 36.
-, forest of, 125.
-, justices in eyre in, 152.
-, sheriff of, 88, 231, 300, 347, 479.
-, sheriff of. *See* Albo Monasterio,
Reginald de; Bello Campo,
William de; Gumbaund, John;
Haya, Robert de; Holewell,
William de; Reginald, Ralph
son of.
- Buckland Newton ?, Neweton, co. Dor-
set, market and fair of, 349.
- Buckland Sororum, Boclaund [co.
Somerset], brethren and sisters
of, 91.
- Buckworth, Bukeswuth [co. Hunting-
don], church of, 496.
- Bucler, George le, 94.
- bucstanus, piebald horse, 285.
- Budbrook, Buddebroc [co. Warwick],
church of, 303.
- Buße, Walter le, 92.
- Bueles. *See* Boeles.
- Bueil, Buelles. *See* Boeles.
- Buke. *See* Buche.
- Bukeham. *See* Buckenham.
- Bukerel, Andrew, mayor of London, 53.
- Bukeswuth. *See* Buckworth.
- Bulder' [diocese of Bazas ?], 121.
- Bulebrok, diocese of London [Bird-
brook, co. Essex ?], church of,
302.
- Buleby, John de, 51.
- Bulemer, Philip, 99.
- Bulwell, Bulewell [co. Nottingham],
church of, 265.
- Bungay, Bungeye [co. Suffolk], 305.
- [co. Norfolk], letters patent
dated at, 97.
- Bungeye, Reginald de, 427.
- Bunthoc. *See* Glamorgan.
- Burbon, Erchenbald de, 137.
- Burd. *See* Labourd.
- Burdegala, Bertram de, 98.
-, Gaillard de, presented to Chid-
dingly, 499.
-, Gerald de, 399.
-, Oliver de, 375.
-, Owen de, 99.
-, Master Peter de, 129, 306, 308,
309, 311, 329, 339, 348, 374, 387,
394, 399, 402, 434, 451, 487.
-, Master Peter, presented to Wel-
lington, 207.
-, prebendary of St.
Paul's, London, 305, 330.
-, Peter de the younger, 471.
- *See* Bordeaux.
- Burdella [Bourdeilles, Dordogne], Elias
de, 402.
- Burdet, William, 483.
- Burdun, John, 233.
-, William, warden of the lepers'
hospital, Chichester, 425.
- Bureghes, Herbert de, 95.
- Bures [Burgos in Spain], Marchaunt
de, 330.
- *See* Burgos.
- Bures, William de, 430.
- Burewell, Geoffrey son of Baldwin de,
295.
- *See* Burwell.
- Burgeis, Burgess, Burgensis, William,
of Bordeaux, 107, 132.
-, William, of Winchelsea, 110.

- Burgenilda, Edith daughter of, 158.
 Burghers. *See* Burwash.
 Burgo, Aken Andree de. *See* Andree.
 Benedict de, 400.
 Colomb de, citizen of Bordeaux,
 114.
 Gerald de, 316.
 Gerard de, 471, 496.
 Hubert de, earl of Kent, 10, 19,
 20, 48, 73, 74, 100, 101, 112, 124,
 125, 133, 289, 322.
 Margaret wife of,
 sister of the King of Scots, 2, 5,
 126, 160.
 Margaret *or*
 Magota her daughter, 2, 160.
 bailiff's accounts of, 124.
 charters of, 81.
 escape of, from the
 castle of Devises, 27.
 jewels of, forfeited to
 the king, 5.
 the king's proclamation
 touching his treatment of, 28-29.
 renounces the justi-
 ciaryship of England, 48.
 niece of, 10.
 John de, 94, 328, 358, 359, 364,
 432, 443, 464.
 Hawise his wife, 359.
 [Bourg. Landes], John de, 471.
 Nassus de, 322.
 Orabilia de, his
 daughter, 322.
 Philip de, 103.
 Richard de, 8, 16, 17, 24, 39,
 40, 73, 149, 295, 323, 324, 328,
 334, 337, 341, 351, 352, 353, 385,
 399.
 justiciary of Ireland,
 audit of his office, 10-11.
 quit of account for the
 time he was justiciary of Ireland,
 73.
 Thomas de, 103.
 Walter de, 142, 145, 146, 156,
 173, 175, 187, 189.
 William de, 192, 257, 295, 315,
 325, 382, 423, 433.
 prebendary of Bridg-
 north, 211.
 prebendary of Ossory,
 421.
 keeper of the seal *pro*
tempore, 348.
 bishop of Llandaff [1244
 to 11 June, 1253], 432, 460.
 Robert, clerk
 of, 483.
 Burgo. *See* Bourg.
- Burgo [Bourg, Gironde], Euken *or*
 Aken Andree de. *See* Andree.
 Burgo Novo, de. *See* Bourgneuf en
 Retz.
 Burgos, *Borgensis* [Spain], diocese of,
 355.
 Burgos ? Bures, in Spain, 318.
 Burgus. *See* Brough under Stainmoor.
 Burle. *See* Barley.
 Burmingeham. *See* Birmingham.
 Burneham, Burnham, Philip de, 267.
 Ralph de, 68, 119, 159.
 Robert son of Baldwin de, 435.
 Simon de, chaplain, presented
 to St. Mary's, Canterbury, 495.
 Thomas de, 62, 189.
 Burnell, Alan, 350.
 Burnet, Alan, 374.
 Burnevill, William de, 234.
 Burnham [co. Norfolk], deanery of,
 159.
 dean of. *See* Binetre, Thomas
 de.
 Burnham. *See* Burneham.
 Burnhavill, William de, 164.
 *See* Bernevall.
 Burreaus, Iter, 325.
 Burthon, Stephen de, 180.
 Burton, co. Gloucester. *See* Bourton.
 co. Northampton, 83, 231, 241.
 Burton on Trent [co. Stafford], 495.
 Burton, Richard de, 20.
 Burun, Richard de, the king's constable,
 1.
 Burwash, Burghers [co. Sussex], church
 of, 475.
 Burwell, Burewell [co. Lincoln], 110.
 Busceby, John de, 443, 462, 464.
 Buscel, Thomas, 204.
 Buse, Adam, constable of the castle of
 Mayllonach, 467.
 Bushmead, Bisahemede [co. Bedford],
 prior and convent of, 97.
 Busser, Baldwin, 107.
 Butiller, Butillier, Butler, *Pincerna*,
 Amaury le, 117.
 John le, 507.
 Maurice, 126.
 Michael the, 360, 443.
 Richard, 159.
 Richard le, of Upton, 196, 232,
 234.
 Roger the, 454.
 Theobald, 175.
 Th. le, archdeacon of Totnes,
 447.
 Walter le, 336.
 Butlery, the service of, due to the
 king, 408.

- Butley [co. Suffolk], letters patent dated at, 96.
 Butteville, Elias de, 205.
 Byarne, Byarre. *See* Béarn.
 Byavia. *See* Blaye.
 Bygod. *See* Bigod.
 Bygor. *See* Bigorre.
 Bygot. *See* Bigod.
 Byhamton. *See* Bishampton.
 Bykenacre. *See* Bicknacre.
 Bykenhull, Alexander de, 128.
 Byland, Beland, Belaund [co. York], abbot of, 162, 447.
 Bynedon. *See* Bindon.
 Byrines, William Petri de. *See* Petri.
 Byrkin, Botulf, 131.
 Byrmingeham. *See* Birningeham.
 Byset. *See* Biset.
 Bytlesden. *See* Biddlesdon.
 Byxtle. *See* Bexhill.
 Byzantium, Romania, Constantinopolis, Emperor of, 217.
, B. count of Namur, heir of, 217.
, Flemencus, knight of, 217.
, St. Sampson's House, 236.
, Thomas, envoy of, 236.
- C
- Cabinonensis. See* Chabanais.
 Cabragh ? Cabry [co. Tipperary], castle of, 70.
 Cachepot, William, 157.
 Cackeston. *See* Caxton.
 Cadamo, Cadomo, Master John de, 33.
, king's proctor at convocation, 32.
, king's proctor at Rome, 74.
, Richard de, 98.
, *See* Caen.
 Cadillac, Cadilak [Gironde], William Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
 Cadurcis, Cawurth, Chaorcis, Chaurcis, Chaurces, James de, presented to Stoke, diocese of Coventry, 96.
, Patrick de, 193, 207, 254, 295, 315, 316, 327, 331, 369, 372.
, Payn de, 114, 181.
, William de, 429.
 Cadwadlam. *See* Mereduc son of Hoel; Hoel son of.
 Cadwalader. *See* Kadwalader.
 Caen, Cadomum [Calvados], 85.
, stone from, 85, 98.
 Caenby, Cauenby [co. Lincoln], 417.
 Caerleon, Carleon, Carlyon, Karlyun, Carliun [co. Monmouth], 36.
, castle of, 26, 160, 468, 484.
, constable of, 254.
, *See* Tieis, Walerand.
 Caermerdin. *See* Carmarthen.
 Caher. *See* Kather.
 Cahors [Lot], merchants of, 317.
, bishop of, 338.
 Caignes, Kahaynes, Kaynes, Luke de, 510.
, William de, 3.
, William, son and heir of William de, 174.
 Caillac, Cayllac [Lot], William Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
 Caillewey, Philip, 104.
 Caillau, Caylaw, Kaylaw, Kayllow, Calhu, Kaillou, Arnald, 364, 388.
, Peter, 471, 487.
, mayor of Bordeaux, 138, 350, 355, 368, 389.
 Cailly, Keylli, Keelly, William de, 311, 337.
, *See* Chaylly.
 Caistor, Castre [co. Lincoln], 263.
 Calais, Caleis [Pas de Calais], Henry, bailiff of, 96.
 Calbot, Simon, 56.
 Calemere. *See* Colemere.
 Calwedon. *See* Canewdon.
 Calhu. *See* Caillon.
 Calowurt. *See* Colewurth.
 Calna, Calne, Peter de, sacristan of Norwich, 156.
, Reginald de, 213.
, William de, canon, 24.
 Calupos, sloops, 366.
 Calvo Monte. *See* Caumont.
 Calvus. *See* Bald.
 Cambes. *See* Cambys.
 Cambitor. *See* Changer.
 Cambridge, Cantebrig [co. Cambridge], 156, 232, 242.
, Dyaya [Eleazar], son of Magister de, Jew of, 178.
, St. Mary's church, 36.
, tournament at, 67, 70, 180.
, sheriff of, 78, 450, 453.
, *See* Boreford, Ralph de; Caxton, Germanus de; Colne, Henry de.
 Cambys, Cambes, Alexander de, citizen of Bordeaux, 110, 113.
, Peter de, 110.
 Camera, Caumbre, Geoffrey de, 199.
, Master Henry de, presented to Farleigh, 246.
, Peter de, 494.

- Cameshal. *See* Campsall.
- Camho, Kamho [Cambo, co. Northumberland], William de, sheriff of Northumberland, 273.
- Cammo [Cam, co. Gloucester], Thomas de, 299.
- Cammo, W. P. de, 403.
- Camois, Ralph de, sheriff of Sussex and Surrey, 299.
- Campania, Master John de, papal notary, 207.
-, Peter de, 295.
- Campden, Campeden [co. Gloucester], 3.
- *See* Caumpeden.
- Campis, Chaumps, Raymond des, 365.
-, Elias his son, 365.
-, Simon de, merchant of Douai, 480.
- Campsall, Cameshal [co. York], Muriel, the recluse of, 435.
- Canceis, Robert de, 286.
- *See* Chauncy; Chanisy.
- Cancellis, Chaunceus, Chanceaus, Andrew de, 293.
-, Emery de, 95, 272, 503.
-, constable of the castle of St. Briavel's, and of the Forest of Dean, 252.
-, constable of the castle of Goodrich, 481.
-, constable of the castle of Hereford, 481.
-, Giles de, 270, 314.
- Cancia. *See* Kancia.
- Canewdon, Calewedon, Kanewedon, co. Essex, 270, 314.
- Caninges, Richard de, 354.
- Cantebrig. *See* Cambridge.
- Cantemerle. *See* Chantemerle.
- Canterbury, Cantuaria [co. Kent], 176.
-, archbishop of. *See* Abbendon, Edmund de, 1233 to 16 Nov., 1240; Sabaudia, Boniface de archbishop elect, 1240 to 1245, archbishop 1245 to 18 July, 1270.
-, archbishop [*rectius* York], 356.
-, archbishopric, 240, 255, 269, 286, 289, 298, 361, 372, 376, 377, 384, 388, 407.
-, corn from, sent to Bordeaux, 371.
-, die of, 245.
-, gavelkind in, 269.
-, issues of, 278.
-, official of, 204.
-, archdeacon of. *See* Langeton, Simon de, 1232-1248.
- Canterbury—*cont.*
-, castle of, 294.
-, constable of. *See* Crioil, Bertram de; Hadhlo, Nicholas de.
-, change of, warden of, 307.
-, Christchurch, prior and convent of, 248, 254.
-, church of, 274, 404, 410.
-, dean of, 218.
-, city of, die of, 245.
- *See* archbishopric.
-, diocese of, 2, 3, 5, 19, 21, 22, 25, 31, 35, 38, 260, 332, 358, 396.
-, Eastbridge, St. John's hospital, warden of, John de Suff, 275.
-, Holy Trinity, church of, 61, 62, 104.
-, almoner of, 419.
-, priory of, 91.
-, prior and convent of, 16, 24.
-, Peter, sub-prior of, 24.
-, Thomas, sacristan of, 24.
-, Simon, the sub-prior, 241.
-, William, the precentor, 241.
-, great gate of, 239.
-, house of in Lyon, 388.
-, Quincew rent of, in Lyon, 388.
-, Sampson, Jew of, 212.
- *See* Jews.
-, letters patent dated at, 42, 91, 92, 93, 104, 105, 134, 162, 175, 176, 270, 407, 417, 480, 499.
-, mint of, 90, 127, 190, 191, 224, 245, 307.
- *See* London and Canterbury.
-, die in, 190, 245.
-, St. Augustines, abbot of, 37, 282.
-, monks of, 390.
-, prior and convent of, 400, 404.
-, Simon, sub-prior of, 412, 413.
-, St. Gregory, prior of, 218.
-, Simon, sub-prior of, 254.
-, Robert, cellarer of, 254.
-, Nicholas de Shotindon, canon, afterwards prior of, 255.
-, St. Mary's church, 495.
-, St. Thomas' shrine, pilgrimage to, 23, 45.

- Cantilupo, Cantulluppo, Cauntelupe, Kauntilupe, Kantilupo, Robert son of Robert, 358.
 Master Roger de, 36, 414, 459, 489, 493.
 Master Walter de, bishop of Worcester [1237 to 1266], 90, 158, 173, 404, 408, 453, 462, 504.
 constable of the castle of Wilton, 190.
 will of, 174.
 William de, the elder [died 1239], 81, 86, 118.
 William de, the younger [died 1251], one of the guardians of the realm during the king's absence beyond seas, 35, 80, 138, 140, 208, 227, 228, 231, 233, 245, 246, 255, 283, 285, 287, 288, 290, 295, 298, 300, 302, 309, 313, 316, 318, 321, 323, 324, 326, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 336, 344, 351, 356, 357, 358, 360, 363, 370, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 379, 380, 382, 383, 384, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 394, 397, 398, 404, 426, 432, 434, 437, 454, 455, 463.
 keeper of the town of Shrewsbury, 35.
 constable of the castle of Nottingham, 245.
 keeper of Lundy Island, 426.
 sons of, students, 331.
 [of Ireland], 8, 9.
 Cantuaria, Henry de, 381, 409.
 presented to Chelmondiston, 432.
 presented to St. Andrew's, Hertford, 467.
 prebendary of St. Chad, Shrewsbury, 467.
 presented to Hoton in the Forest, 488.
 John son of Robert de, 269.
 Robert the elder, 385.
 Robert de, king's clerk, had a die in the mint, 190, 224, 245, 269, 307, 373.
 clerk of the king's chapel, 212.
 porter of the great gate of the priory of Holy Trinity, Canterbury, 239.
 the younger, son of the above, 332, 379, 385, 450.
 presented to St. Mary le Bow, London, 285, 298.
 presented to Lambeth, 376.
 Cantulluppo. *See* Cantilupo.
 Canun, Alice, 138.
 Capella, Hugh de, 197, 209, 276.
 Robert de, constable of the castle of Randown, 467.
 Caperun. *See* Chaperun.
 Capes, Hugh de, 80.
 Capitula, 292, 293.
 of the pleas of the Crown, 442.
 Capua, dean of. *See* Vinea, John de.
 Capuz, Master Philip de, prebendary of Chester, 447.
 Carbregh, Carbrugh. *See* Carebrac.
 Carbunel, Ralph, 253.
 Cardelhaco [Cardaillac, Lot], Bertram de, 338.
 Cardiff, Kaerdif [co. Glamorgan], castle of, 653.
 constable of. *See* Siward, Richard.
 Cardigan, Kaerdigan [co. Cardigan], constable of, 254.
 castle of, constable of. *See* Molis, Nicholas de.
 serjeants in, 458.
 manor and castle of, 265, 266.
 castellany of, the four commotes belonging to, 474.
 St. Mary's priory, priory of, 280.
 county of, 493.
 bailiff of. *See* Mone-muta, John de.
 honor of, 343.
 inquisition touching, 292.
 Hirewern in, 342.
 Cardinals, fratres apostolice sedis, 235, 384, 398, 401, 410.
 *See* Columpua, John de.
 *See also* their respective titles.
 Cardinan, Kardinan, Andrew de, 293.
 Hugh de, 293.
 Carebrac, Karebrac, Carbrugh, Carbrgh, Duncan de, 69, 71.
 Carebroc. *See* Carisbrook.
 Carette, Nicholas de la, 99.
 Carevill, Karevill, Master Robert de, treasurer of Salisbury, 492.
 Cariagium, averpenny, 193.
 Carisbrook, Carebroc [Isle of Wight], castle of, 23.
 Carleon, Carlyon, Karliun, Karlyon, Morgan de, 24, 26, 36, 149, 153, 154, 160, 214, 409, 447.
 *See* Caerleon.
 Carleton, Karlaton [co. Cumberland], 199, 218, 219, 226, 294.

- Carliolo, Karliolo, Henry de, 112.
 Patrick de, the king's physician, 335.
 Master Patrick de, parson of Edingthorpe, 376.
 Peter de, 219.
 Henry and Ralph, his fellows, 219.
 See Carlisle.
 Carlisle [co. Cumberland], 197, 213, 237, 262.
 archdeacon of, 488.
 W., bishop of. See Maucclerk, Walter, 1223 to 1246.
 bishop of. See Everdon, Silvester de, 1246-1254.
 bishopric of, 488.
 castle of, constable of. See Aer, William de; Maucclerk, Walter; Muleton, Thomas de.
 diocese of, 175.
 gaol, 182.
 prior and convent of, 113, 484, 486, 488.
 Richard, prior of, abbot of Evesham, 159.
 prior of, 294.
 Alexander, canon of, 488.
 Randolf, canon of, 488.
 G., canon of, 484.
 W., canon of, 484.
 justices in eyre at, 115.
 men of, 415.
 murage for, 415.
 Carliun. See Carleon, Caerleon.
 Carlton in Lindrick, Karleton in Lindrick [co. Nottingham], 500.
 Carlton cum Willingham, Karleton, co. Cambridge, 453.
 Carmarthen, Caermerdin, Kaermere-din, Kaermerdin, Keyrmerdin [co. Carmarthen], 68, 476.
 king's galley of, 13.
 Master Tankard, archdeacon of, 500.
 [St. John's], Robert de Kaermerdin, prior of, 492.
 prior and convent of, 500.
 castle of, 17, 68, 266.
 constable of, 254.
 See Bret, Philip le, Breosa, Walter de; Molis, Nicholas de; Trubleville, Henry de.
 serjeants in, 458.
 castle and honor of, constable of. See Gaugi, William de.
 castle and town of, 54, 80, 87.
 constable of. See Gaugi, William de.
 constables and bailiffs of, 45.
 Carmarthen—*cont.*
 king's constable of, 54.
 fortification of, 54.
 good men of, 17, 41, 54, 68, 69, 80.
 honor of, 41, 108, 343.
 manor and castle of, 265.
 inquisition touching, 292, 293.
 Carmarthen, county of, bailiff of. See Monemuta, John de.
 Caroli, Bozo, 145.
 Carpenter, John, the, 72.
 Carrick, Karrec [co. Tipperary?], fair of, 323.
 Carrickfergus, Craefergus [co. Antrim], church of, 502.
 Carrow, Karho [co. Norfolk], prioress of, 69.
 Carteret. See Cartred.
 Carthusians. See Hinton.
 Cartmel, Cartemel [co. Lancashire], prior and convent of, 241.
 Cartred, Charteray, Kateret, Philip de, 106, 414.
 Casa Nova [Cazenave, Landes], John de, 403.
 [Cazeneuve, Gers?], Vitalis de, 338.
 Cashel, Ireland, M[aurice or Marian], archbishop of, 6, 171.
 prebend of, 229.
 dean and chapter of, 229.
 Casingeham, William de, 60.
 Castayn, land of, 386.
 Castedgelos [Castel-Jaloux, Lot et Garonne], John de, 403.
 Castel-Sarrazin [Tarn et Garonne], burgesses of, 456.
 Casteleun [Castillon de Médoc in St. Christoly et Conquèques, Gironde], Emery de, 329.
 Poncius de, 319, 338.
 Casteleun. See Castillon sur Dordogne.
 Castellare, Castillare, Vital de, 405.
 William de, 405.
 Castellensis. See Castillon.
 Castello, Laurence de, 63.
 Stephen de, 122.
 Castello Novo, Fulk de, 290.
 See Castro Novo.
 Castellon. See Castillon.
 Castelsoreby. See Sowerby Castle.
 Castelvire, de Castro de Vyre [Calvados], 276.
 Castets en Dorthe, de Castro de Redort, [Gironde], lord of, 339.
 Castile and Toledo, Leon and Galicia, F., king of. See Ferdinand III.
 king of, Alfonso, brother of, 260.
 king of. See Alfonso.
 Berengaria, queen of, 247, 362.
 queen of, 362.

Castillon sur Dordogne, Castelon, Castellon, Casteleun, Kasteleun, [Gironde], Philip, vicomte of, 329, 342, 350, 361, 366, 446, 471.

Castles. *See* :—

Appelby	Lundy
Arundel	Lydford
Bamborough	Mitford
Banbury	Newark
Bedford	Newcastle on
Beeston	Tyne
Berkeley	Newcastleunder
Berkhampstead	Lyme
Bolsover	Newport
Bowes	Norwich
Bramber	Nottingham
Bridgewater	Odiham
Bridgnorth	Orford
Brough under	Oswestry
Stainmoor	Oxford
Buckenham	Painscastle
Canterbury	Peak
Carlisle	Pevensay
Castleton	Pickering
Chester	Pontefract
Christchurch	Porchester
Clifford	Rayleigh
Olun	Reigate
Cockermouth	Rochester
Colchester	Rockingham
Conisborough	St. Briavels
Corfe	Sarum
Devizes	Sauvey
Dover	Scarborough
Durham	Sherborne
Egremont	Shrewsbury
Exeter	Skenfrith
Fotheringay	Skipton
Framlingham	Sleaford
Gloucester	Snead
Goodrich	Southampton
Grosmont	Taunton
Guildford	Tickhill
Hadleigh	Tonbridge
Halton	Totnes
Hastings	Trilleck
Hereford	Warwick
Hertford	Whitchurch
Horston	White Castle
Jersey	Wilton
Kenilworth	Winchester
Knarborough	Windsor
Knepp	York
Liverpool	

..... *See also* :—

France	Ireland
Gascony	Wales

Castle of wood, 343.

Castleacre, Acre [co. Norfolk], 271.

Castle-Connell, Coning [co. Limerick], castle of, 467.

....., constable of. *See* Intenberg, Philip de.

Castleton, Peccum [co. Derby], letters patent dated at, 118.

..... castle, constable of. *See* Engayne, Warner; Grey, John de; Gubaud, John.

....., church of, 196.

..... *See* Peak.

Oastre. *See* Caistor.

Castro Novo, Fulk de, 269, 277, 412, 448, 457, 473, 478, 485.

..... *See* Novo Castro.

Castro Novo. *See* Castello Novo.

Castrum Matildis. *See* Painscastle.

Castrum de Redort. *See* Castets en Dorthe.

Catellan, Arnald, 416.

Catesby [co. Northampton], nuns of, 3.

Catmore, Catmer, co. Berks, 200.

Catteshall, Richard de, 435.

Caenby. *See* Caenby.

Caumbray, Giles de, 367.

....., Master Henry de, presented to Sevenoaks, 255.

Caumbre. *See* Camera.

Caumont, Caumund, Coumund, *Cari Montis* [Lot et Garonne], lord of. *See* Reimundi, William, de Pinibus.

..... *See* Cavo Monte.

....., castle of, 354.

Caumpden, Campden, Master Henry, dē, presented to St. Peter's Winchcomb, 504.

....., presented to Gosbeck, 489.

Caundevre, Kaundevre, Philip de, 81.

Cauntelupe. *See* Cantilupo.

Caunvill, Kanvill, Mabel de, 238.

....., Thomas de, 134.

....., William de, 200.

Causat, Brunus, 114, 132.

Caussada [Caussade, Tarn et Garonne], R. de, 338.

Cauwell, John de, 337.

Cauz, Kauz, Geoffrey de, 80, 118.

....., John de, 414, 415.

....., Master Peter de, prebendary of Chester, 452.

....., Ralph de, 342.

Cavi Montis. *See* Caumont.

- Cavo Monte, Chaumont, Calvo Monte
 Caumont, Coumunde [Caumont, Lot et Garonne], Anisand, Anexandus, Menesentius, Mensecus, de, 335, 339, 344, 472.
 Nomparr (Nemersanz) de, 319.
 R. de, lord of Taillebourg, 338.
 Bogo Numparr de. *See* Numparr.
 *See also* Caumont.
 Cawurth. *See* Cadurcis.
 Caxton, Cackeston, Kaxton [co. Cambridge], 79.
 Germanus de or Jeremiah de, appointed sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 44, 176, 183, 247, 289, 371, 383, 442.
 presented to Godmersham, 266.
 Caylaw. *See* Caillau.
 Cayllac. *See* Caillac.
 Cazenave, Landes. *See* Casa Nova.
 Cazeneuve, Gers. *See* Casa Nova.
 Cefnllys, Keventhles [co. Radnor], castle of, 489.
 Celestine IV, the Pope [1241 to 1243]. *See* Pope.
 Cellarer, Adam the, 24.
 Cementarius. *See* Mason.
 Cendet, W. A. de, 404.
 Cennore. *See* Chinnor.
 Ceriton, Gilbert de, 288.
 *See* Cyriton.
 Cerne, Richard de Suwell, monk of Christchurch, Canterbury, abbot of, 421.
 Richard, the sub-prior, 420.
 Nicholas, the ostler, 420.
 Philip, the cellarer, 420.
 prior and convent of, 420.
 Cerne, Master Henry de, 142, 148.
 Cernès, *Sernensis* [diocese of Bordeaux], archpriest of. *See* Lartiga, Bernard de.
 Certese. *See* Chertsey.
 Cestrefeld. *See* Chesterfield.
 Cestrefeud. *See* Chesterfield.
 Cestreton, Bardulf de, 140, 202.
 Cestria, Roger de, 72.
 *See* Chester.
 Cette. *See* Chute.
 Chabanais, *Cabinonensis* [Charente], count of, 253.
 Chaboneis, Chaboneys [Chabanais, Charente], Esquivat de, 312, 368.
 Chaceporc, Chacepork, Hugh, 311, 502.
 Gwydona, wife of, king's kinswoman, 502.
 Chaceporc—*cont.*
 Peter, treasurer, afterwards keeper of the wardrobe, 246, 247, 249, 257, 267, 268, 275, 280, 281, 282, 285, 287, 296, 312, 313, 314, 327, 328, 330, 332, 348, 354, 355, 357, 358, 362, 367, 372, 384, 394, 402, 423, 429, 437, 442, 448, 452, 456, 457, 461, 466, 478, 481, 497, 501, 503, 504, 507, 509.
 parson of Aldham, 246.
 presented to Ivinghoe, 249.
 presented to Croydon, 267.
 prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 330.
 prebendary of Chichester, 423.
 prebendary of Exeter, 448.
 envoy to king of Aragon, 481.
 Chaeny, Cheeney, Chany, Chenay, Chaenay, Cheenay, William de, 106, 107, 313, 317, 328, 346, 354, 359, 363, 364, 369, 370, 423, 424, 446, 469, 473, 488.
 *See* Kaisneto; Chedney.
 Chafford. *See* Clatford.
 Chaldon, Calewedon [co. Herts?], 270.
 Chalais, Chaleis, Chales, [Charente], king's knights at, 353.
 castle of, 356.
 Chaleis, Chaleys [Chalais, Charente], Oliver de, 348, 366, 402, 419, 425.
 Agnes his wife, 425.
 Chalford, Chauford [co. Oxford], 201.
 Chalgrove, Chalfgrave [co. Oxford], 36.
 Chalun, Ralph de, 337.
 Chaluz [Chalus, Haute-Vienne], Amblard de, 374.
 Chamber, the king's. *See* Henry III.
 Chamberlains, the. *See* Henry III; Exchequer.
 Chamberlain, Chamberleng, Chaumberleng, Geoffrey le, 2, 333.
 Richard, 337.
 Simon, 274, 297.
 Champagne, count of. *See* Thibaut, king of Navarre.
 Champart, 304, 419.
 Chanceaus. *See* Cancellis.
 Chancellor, the. *See* Nevill, Ralph de.
 Chancery clerks, 378.
 seal of. *See* Seal.
 Changer, Cambitor, Robert, the, 101.
 Chanisy, Elias de, 377, 388.
 *See* Chauncy; Canceis.

- Channel Islands, 89, 92, 106, 146, 501.
 assizes in, 18.
 assizes in, taken once in three years, 414.
 bailiff of, 504.
 focages in, 148, 359, 363.
 warden of. *See* Albinaco, Philip de; Barentin, Drogo de; Molis, Nicholas de; Trublevill, Henry de, seneschal of Gascony.
 deputy of the seneschal of Gascony in. *See* Molis, Nicholas de.
 *See* Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, Sark.
- Chantemerle, Cantemerle [Deux Sèvres], priory of, 396.
- Chany. *See* Chaeny.
- Chaucis. *See* Cadurcis.
- Chapelein. *See* Chaplain.
- Chaperun, Chaperon, Caperun, P. G. deu, 404.
 Ralph, 64, 68.
 William, 35, 40, 296, 336, 369.
- Chaplain, Chapelein, Anselm, the vicar of Wrotham, 266.
 Arnold, the, 162.
 Arnald le, of Sault, 498.
 Bernard le, 90.
 Geoffrey, the, prebendary of St. John's, Chester, 279.
 Gilbert, the, 504.
 John, the, 454.
 Nicholas, prebendary in Cranstock, 450.
 Richard, the, 267.
 Robert, the, warden of the hospital of St. John without the East Gate, Oxford, 195, 266.
 rector of Hoo, and warden of the House of Converts, London, 453.
 Simon, the, of Aldenham, 162.
 Thomas, the, warden of the lepers' hospital, without Chichester, 425.
 William son of Adam le, of Weston, 57.
- Charbonet, James, 303.
- Charente river, Gascony, 347.
- Charité [Nièvre], Theobald, prior of, and the convent of, 223.
- Charlton, Cherleton [in Tetbury, co. Gloucester], 80.
- Charmant, Philip de, 325.
- Charneles, Robert de, 454.
- Charrun, Charwin, Guichard de, presented to Fransham, 303.
- Chart Little, Little Chert [co. Kent], church of, 299.
- Charteray. *See* Cartred.
- Charters, 149, 313, 314, 315, 328, 330, 333, 341, 351, 354, 358, 359, 363, 364, 366, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 383, 394, 395, 397, 398.
 recited, 393.
 of Richard I recited, 383.
- Chartus'. *See* Witham Charterhouse.
- Chatton [co. Northumberland?], manor of, 415.
- Chauford. *See* Chalford.
- Chaueney. *See* Chavigny.
- Chaugrave, Robert de, 42.
 *See* Chalgrove.
- Chaumberleng. *See* Chamberleng.
- Chaumbery, Master Peter de, parson of Brough under Stainmore, 437, 448.
- Chaumery, Christian de, 485.
- Chaumps. *See* Campis.
- Chaunceus. *See* Cancellis.
- Chauncy, Robert de, 484.
 *See* Chanisy; Camceis.
- Chaundeler, John le, 337.
 Richard le, 337.
- Chaundos, Ralph or Ralph de, 17, 163.
- Chauntermerle, William, 377.
 *See* Chantemerle.
- Chaurces. *See* Cadurcis.
- Chavigny, Chaueney, Chauvenny, John de, 170, 208, 498.
 his wife, daughter of Emery de Fortibus, 170, 208.
- Chawri, Robert de, presented to Rowde, 505.
- Chawton [co. Southampton], letters patent dated at, 135.
- Chaylly, Adam de, 310.
 *See* Cailly.
- Chcam, Cheyham [co. Surrey], church of, 240.
- Cheddar, Ceddre [co. Somerset], wood of, 82, 90, 121.
 hundred of, 90, 91.
- Cheddingelegh. *See* Chiddingly.
- Chedney, Thomas de, 25.
 *See* Chaeny.
- Chedworth, Chedewurth [co. Gloucester], warren for, 315.
- Cheenay, Cheeney. *See* Chaeny.
- Chelefeld, Simon de, 2.
- Chelefeld. *See* Chelsfield.
- Chelgrave. *See* Chilgrove.
- Chelworth. *See* Chilsworthy.
- Chelmondiston, Chelmodestun [co. Suffolk], church of, 432.
- Chelmsford, Chelmersford, Chelmeresford [co. Essex], 86, 97.
 letters patent dated at, 299.

- Chelsfield?, Chelsefeld [co. Kent],
Ralph, parson of, 56.
Cheltenham, Chiltham, Chiltenham [co.
Gloucester], 445.
....., manor of, queen's dower, 394.
Chenay. *See* Chaeny.
Chennor. *See* Chinnor.
Cheny. *See* Chaeny.
Chepstow, Striguil [co. Monmouth],
See Striguil.
Chérac, de Cheraio [Charente Infér.],
house of, 384.
Cherbourg [la Manche], St. Mary de
Voto by, abbot and convent of,
130.
Cherbury, Cholebiry [co. Salop], hun-
dred of this side Offa's Dyke,
placed under the sheriff, 18.
Cherleton. *See* Charlton.
Cherrington, Chyretton [co. Salop?],
80.
Chertsey, Certese [co. Surrey], abbot
and convent of, 119.
....., abbey lately burnt, 119.
....., Alan, abbot of, 380.
....., letters patent dated at, 508,
510.
Chester, 221, 256, 257, 259, 456, 460,
486, 495.
....., bishopric of, 278, 456.
....., *See* Coventry and
Lichfield.
....., castle of, constable of, 184, 185.
....., *See* Aldithele,
Henry de; Lacy, John de;
Lestrangle, John.
....., Simon, dean of, 244, 279.
....., dean of. *See* Shotindon, Robert
de.
....., county, city and mills of, 435.
....., gaol, 427.
....., good men of, loan of, for the
Welsh war, 435.
....., king's larder of, tithes of, 468.
....., king's house at, tithe of victuals
in, 495.
....., letters patent dated at, 257,
258, 459, 465.
....., loan to king from, 492.
....., mayor and others of, 431.
....., St. Giles' hospital, 468.
....., St. John's [college], dean of,
279.
....., *See* prebendary of. *See*
Chaplain, Geoffrey, the; William,
Alexander, son of; Capus, Master
Peter de; Caus, Master Peter
de; Chester, Master William,
archdeacon of.
- Chester—*cont.*
....., St. Mary, prioress and nuns of,
495.
....., nuns of, 482.
....., St. Werburgh's, abbot of, jus-
tice of, 185.
....., abbot of, 257, 466.
....., tallage of, 467.
Chester, Cestresyre, county of, 182, 209,
210, 224, 465, 490, 494, 495, 501.
....., abbots and priors of,
279.
....., archdeacon of, 269, 412.
....., Master William, arch-
deacon of, 447, 452.
....., Silvester, archdeacon of.
See Everdon, Silvester de.
....., castles of, constable of.
See Lestrangle, John.
....., demesnes in, 265.
....., assigned to the queen
in dower, 394, 501.
....., demesnes of king in,
leases of, 195.
....., earldom of, purparty of
Derforguil de Baillol in, 206.
....., Hugh, earl of [died 1181],
charter of, 495.
..... and Lincoln, Randolph [de Blun-
devill], earl of [died 1231], 2,
26, 32, 80, 182, 185, 206, 210,
485.
....., Coletta his niece, 2.
..... and Huntingdon. *See* Scot,
John le, 1231 to 1244.
....., earls of, 468, 495.
....., issues of, 281.
....., justice of, 221, 430.
..... *See* Grey, John
de; Lestrangle, John; Segrave,
Stephen de; Chester, St. Wer-
burgh's abbot of.
....., men of, 254.
....., posse of, 456.
....., sheriff of. *See* Lacy,
John de; Lestrangle, John.
....., steward of. *See* Monte
Alto, John de; Monte Alto,
Roger de.
Chesterfield, Cestrefeld, Cestrefeud [co.
Derby], 57.
....., St. Leonard's hospital, lepers
of, 57.
....., master and leprous
brethren of, 118.
....., letters patent dated at, 118.
Chetevill, Hugh de, 415.
Chetwode, Chetewud [co. Buckingham],
133.

- Cheveleswell. *See* Chilswell.
 Chevening, co. Kent. *See* Chivening.
 Cheverel, Alexander, 483.
 Chewton, Chiuton, Chywuton, Chyueton [co. Somerset], 21, 93, 106.
 Cheyham. *See* Cheam.
 Cheyn, Nemyn, prebendary of Cashel, 229.
 Chicaud, William, 364.
 Chichester, Cycestre [co. Sussex], John, archdeacon of, 420.
 houses of the, in, 422.
 bishops of. *See* Neville, Ralph de; Passelewe, Robert, bishop elect, 14 April, 1244, to 21 July, 1245; Wico, Richard de.
 bishopric, 419.
 Eustace, chancellor of. *See* Leveland, Eustace de.
 dean of, 475.
 dean and chapter of, 420, 421, 422.
 diocese of, 57, 473.
 lepers' hospital without, William Burdun, warden of, 425.
 Thomas, the Chaplain, warden of, 425.
 prebendary of. *See* Chaceporc, Peter; Dorset, Master Humphrey, archdeacon of; Maunsel, John; Maupudre, Richard de; Palude, Guy de; Prestecot, Master Walter de; Nevill, Nicholas de; Sancto Martino, Laurence de; Wic', Master R. de.
 Chiddingly, Cheddingelegh [co. Sussex], church of, 499.
 Childewic, Childwik, Geoffrey de, 162, 295, 504.
 Childheya [Childhay, co. Dorset], Luke de, 59.
 Childwik. *See* Childewic.
 Chilgrove? Chelegrave [co. Sussex], Juliana and Maud, women of, 333.
 Chilham, Richard son of Godwin de, 497.
 Chillak, Sillak, Syllak, [Chillac, Char-ente], Agnes de, 380, 395, 407.
 Elias her son, 380, 407.
 Elias de, 314, 341, 380, 395.
 Bertram de, his brother, 314, 341, 342, 348.
 Chilleton, Henry de, presented to Chilton, 115.
 *See* Chilton.
 Chilswell, Cheveleswell [co. Berks], 391.
 Chilsworthy, Cheleworth [co. Devon], 20.
 Chiltham. *See* Cheltenham.
 Chilton, Chilleton [co. Somerset], church of, 115.
 vicarage of, 115.
 Chiminage, 290.
 Chinnor, Cennore, Chennor [co. Oxford], church of, 110, 111, 112.
 Chipeham. *See* Chippenham.
 Chippenham, Chipeham [co. Cambridge], 98.
 letters patent dated at, 39, 139, 278, 293, 429, 450.
 Chippeham [co. Wilts], forest of, 51, 90, 234.
 constable of. *See* Plessetis, John de.
 Chipping, Chypping [co. Lancaster], church of, 239, 265.
 Chiteham [Chilteham?], Simon de, 297.
 Chiuton. *See* Chewton.
 Chivening [Chevening, co. Kent], Adam de, 79.
 Chivinton. *See* Jevington.
 Cholebiry. *See* Cherbury.
 Chork. *See* Cork.
 Chrishall, Cristeshal, co. Essex, 419.
 Christi Ecclesia, Master William de, 427.
 bishop of Llandaff [1240 to 1244], 431.
 Christian, court, 200.
 Christchurch, Cristeschurch [co. Southampton], castle of, 23.
 Chubbe, William, king's serjeant, 494.
 Church, cause tried in a, 4.
 Chute, Cette, Schet [cos. Wilts and Southampton], forest of, 100, 458.
 Chyket, William, 356.
 Chynton. *See* Clinton.
 Chypping. *See* Chipping.
 Chyretton. *See* Cherrington.
 Chyryol, Walter de, presented to Winterborne Strickland, 420.
 Chyueton. *See* Chewton.
 Chywuton. *See* Chewton.
 Cigoniis, Cygoniis, Cygoni, Cygoyny, Aminges de, balister, 143.
 Engelard, Engelram, or Engerard de, 16, 46, 49, 50, 81, 142, 164, 165, 182, 189, 216, 266, 421.
 sheriff of Oxford, constable of the castle of Oxford, and keeper of the houses and park of Woodstock, 16.
 appointed sheriff of Berks, 46, 81.

- Cigonis, Engeland de—*cont.*
 constable of the castles of Windsor and Odiham, the manors of Windsor, Cookham, Bray and Odiham, and the forests of Windsor and Odiham, 49, 50, 81.
 constable of the castle and forest of Odiham, 142.
 constable of Windsor, 164, 165.
 forester of Windsor forest, 182.
 constable of the castle of Odiham, 266.
 Cilcen, Kylkyn [co. Flint], church of, 499.
 Cilycwm, Gillecum [co. Carmarthen], church of, 508.
 Cinchii, Cinchius son of Gregory, de Insula, 394.
 Cinque Ports, 60, 192.
 arrest of ships in, 270.
 barons of the 28, 73, 91, 99, 123, 127, 188, 209, 242, 270, 272, 303, 304, 305, 331, 336, 400.
 defence of, 123, 124.
 masters of ships of, 62.
 wardens of, 92.
 warden of the. *See* Crioil, Bertram de; Sabaudia, Peter de.
 Cirencester, Cyrencestre [co. Gloucester], 116.
 convocation at, 32.
 letters patent dated at, 243, 253, 255.
 tournament at, 148.
 Cirencestre, Cyrencestre, Ralph de, 475.
 Thomas de, sheriff of Somerset and Dorset, 50, 207.
 Cirotecarius. *See* Glover.
 Cist', P. B. de le, 403.
 Cistercian, 74.
 order in England, 400, 485.
 aid from, for the war, 330, 336.
 wool of, 330.
 chapter of, 66.
 in Wales, visitation of, 14.
 in York county, 150.
 in Ireland, aid from, 330.
 Citeaux [Côte d'Or], 255.
 proctor of, the monks of, 277.
 Cize, Cysa [Basses Pyrénées], archdeacon of, 386.
 Clafford. *See* Clatford.
 Clahull, Hugh de, 487.
 Clara. *See* Clare.
 Clare [co. Suffolk], castle of, 54.
 honour of, 54.
 letters patent dated at, 130.
 Clare, Clara, Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester [and Hertford], 3, 6, 18, 35, 45, 50, 53, 54, 69, 92, 104, 107, 204, 240, 241, 383, 485.
 army of, in Wales, 460.
 son and heir of, 7.
 Richard de, 200, 208, 210, 227, 322, 431, 447.
 Richard de, son of Gilbert de, earl of Gloucester, 194.
 Roger de, 1, 38, 364.
 William de, 497.
 Clarendon [co. Wilts], letters patent dated at, 37, 85, 89, 132, 137, 151, 172, 173, 201, 207, 254, 263, 421, 448, 482, 483, 493, 494, 495, 504.
 houses of, 142, 146.
 forest, 142, 146, 323.
 forester of. *See* Dun, Henry de.
 king at, 483.
 Clarius or Clarus, merchant of Florence. *See* Hugelini.
 Clatford, Clafford, Chafford [co. Southampton], 125, 452.
 Cleeve, Clive [co. Somerset], abbot of, 102.
 abbot and convent of, 282.
 John, abbot of, 191.
 Cleipol, Adam de, clerk, 488.
 Clement, Henry, 107.
 Ralph, prebendary of Norton, 217.
 Richard, 376.
 Clenden. *See* Glendon.
 Cler. *See* King's Clere.
 Clerbec, Hamo de, 192.
 Herbert de, 389.
 Clerevaus, Hugh de, rector of Elmstone, 357.
 *See* Clervall.
 Clergy, felon takes the religious habit, 116.
 gaol delivery of, 76.
 scutage from, 145.
 Clerk, Clerc, Andrew the, 245.
 Bartholomew le, 230.
 burgess of Bristol, 311.
 Eudo le, 201.
 Jeremiah the, 322.
 John le, of Witsant, 176.
 Laurence the, of Hartfield, 225.
 Nicholas the, parson of Leake, 211.
 Osmund the, 125, 321.
 Osmund the, of the diocese of Salisbury, 227.

Clerk—cont.

....., Philip the, a leper, 134.
 , Richard le, 273, 274.
 , Robert le, 113.
 , Robert le, son of Robert de Curtenay, 190.
 , Robert le, of the Soke, 231.
 , William le, 379.
 , Wybert the, 272.
 Clervall, Robert de, 452.
 See Clerevaus.
 Cliffe, King's. See King's Cliffe.
 Clifford [co. Hereford], castle of, 25, 41.
 , prior of, 34.
 , manor of, 34.
 Clifford, Richard de, 295, 315, 318, 322, 323, 328, 331, 333, 347, 348, 359, 363, 364, 373, 381, 384, 391, 395, 397, 398, 427, 442, 475, 478.
 , Richard de, the younger, 383.
 , Richard son of Richard de, presented to Slindon, 372.
 , Roger de, 233, 466, 494.
 , Walter de, 25, 41, 70, 71, 76, 184, 235, 276.
 , ... , Mand, daughter and heir of, 424.
 , W. de, 84.
 , William de, presented to Skenfrith, 460.
 Clinton?, Chynton, Thomas de, 128.
 Clipston [co. Nottingham], 149.
 Clive. See Cleeve Old.
 Clogher, Ireland, Nehemiah, bishop of, 8.
 Clonmacnois, Clunmakenois [King's County], castle of, 9.
 Clonmel, Clonmele [co. Tipperary], fair of, 328.
 Clotte, La, La Clote [Charente Infér.], castle of, 401.
 Cloyne [co. Cork], Thomas, dean, afterwards bishop of, 141.
 , Elias, bishop of, 141, 142.
 Clun, Clune [co. Salop], castle of, 426.
 , constable of. See Ver, Baldwin de.
 Clunmakenois. See Clonmacnois.
 Cluny [Saône et Loire], Hugh, abbot of, 198.
 , abbot of, 205, 453.
 , abbot and convent of, 312.
 Clunya. See Corunna.
 Cnolle. See Knowle.
 Cnwclas or Knuklass or Knucklas, Cnuclays [co. Radnor], castle of, 489.
 Cobbler, sutor, Godfrey the, 370.

Cobham, Cobeham, Cobbeham, John de, constable of Rochester castle, 169, 188, 265.
 , ... , sheriff of Kent, 270.
 , John son Henry de, 278.
 Coc, Koc, Cok, Adam, 148, 195, 290, 421.
 , Deulesaut. See Jews.
 , John, 382.
 , Maynard, 350.
 Cocfeud. See Cockefeld.
 Cocham. See Cookham.
 Cockefeld, Cockefeld, Cocfeud, Adam de, 477.
 , Agatha de, 66, 81.
 Cockermouth, Cokermue [co. Cumberland], castle of, 258.
 Coin clippers, &c., 228.
 Cogan, Richard de, 157.
 Cok. See Coc.
 Cokefeld. See Cockefeld.
 Cokeham, Henry de, 167.
 Cokermue. See Cockermouth.
 Cookham. See Cookham.
 Colchester, Colecestre [co. Essex], archdeacon of, 355.
 , castle of, 294, 477.
 , castle of, constable of. See Ruyly, Peter de, Gernun, Ralph.
 , letters patent dated at, 96, 299.
 , St. John's, prior and convent of, 211, 450.
 , ... , Henry the kitchener of, 211.
 , ... , William de Waude, monk, afterwards abbot of, 211.
 , ... , William, abbot of, 450.
 , ... , William de Spaldewic, abbot of, 451.
 , St. Mary Magdalene hospital, 249.
 Coleby [co. Lincoln], 336, 369, 494.
 Colecestre, Jocus de, Jew, of Lincoln, 488.
 Coleham, Robert de, presented to Bulwell, 265.
 Coleman, Thomas, 425.
 Colemere, Calemere, John de, chamberlain of London, 62, 86, 88, 110, 273, 275, 277, 278, 301.
 Coleneham, William de, prebendary of St. Chad's Shrewsbury, 456.
 Coleraine, Culard, diocese of Ossory [co. Derry], church of, 429.
 Colevill, Henry de, 33.
 , Philip de, 56.
 , William de, 197, 207, 209.
 , ... , Margaret his wife, 197, 209.

- Colle, Peter, 155.
 Colno, Henry de, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, 161.
 Colne Earls ? [co. Essex], letters patent dated at, 131.
 Colney Chapel, Colne [co. Hertford], chapel of, John, parson of, 162.
 Cologne, Almain, 130.
 Colsham. *See* Corsham.
 Coltley in South Mapperton, co. Dorset. *See* Cotele.
 Colum, Columb, Columbi, Culumb, Gaillard, 22, 89, 129, 161, 212, 311, 313, 314, 317, 319, 327, 333, 334, 341, 349, 354, 363, 379, 388.
 Galcelinus or Joceaum, mayor of Bordeaux, 138, 350.
 Peter, citizen of Bordeaux, 22, 91, 346.
 William Reynor his son, 91.
 William Reymundi. *See* Reimundi.
 Columbaris, Michael de, Avise wife of, 100.
 Philip de, 476.
 Columpna, John de, cardinal of St. Praxed's, 21, 400.
 Otto, Peter, and John and Conrad, his nephews, 21.
 Luke, messenger of, 23.
 Master Peter de, 211.
 parson of Marsham, 218.
 Comandas, Cumandas, William de, 252, 268, 328.
 Combe, Cumbe, warren of, 217.
 Combe Baskerville, Cumb [in Slaughter Hundred, co. Gloucester], wood of, 476.
 Combermere, Cumbremare [co. Chester], abbot of, 466.
 letters patent dated at, 459, 465.
 Combrook, Cumbroc [co. Warwick], 33.
 Comin, Walter, earl, of Scotland, 447.
 Comminges, *Covenan', Covennar'* [St. Bertrand de Comminges, Haute Garonne], bishop of, 129.
 G. bishop of, 191, 192.
 B. count of, 338.
 Commune founded, 59, 309, 316.
 Communion wine, 282.
Compute, writ of, 275, 277.
 Conac. *See* Coynac.
 Conach. *See* Coonagh.
 Conak [St. Thomas de Conac or Coynac. Charente-Infer.], Richard de, 347.
 *See* Gumbaud.
 Condoover, Cunedovre, co. Salop, 224.
 Congresbury, Cungresbiry [co. Somerset], church of, 398.
 Coning. *See* Castle-Connell.
 Coningsby, Cunningsesby [co. Lincoln], 363.
 Conisbrough, Cuniburgh, Cunniburg [co. York], 271.
 castle of, 288.
 Connaught, Ireland, 121, 153.
 five cantreds of, 9, 73.
 king of, 412.
 king of. *See* Fedhlim son of Kathal.
 land of, 73.
 waste lands of assessed, 263.
 *See* Kunnocth.
 Connor, *Conerensis* [Ireland], bishop of, 429, 502.
 *See* Novo Castro super Tynam, Master Isaac de; Wardun, Adam.
 Constantinopolis. *See* Byzantium.
 Converts. *See* London, converts of.
 Convocation, 33, 463.
 Conwy, Aber-Konuy [co. Carnarvon], abbey of, 504.
 Conwy, Cuneway, river of, 501.
 Cook, Ralph, the, 463.
 Master Richard the, 295.
 Simon the, 8.
 Walter the, of Dalby, 117.
 William the, 454.
 *See also* Henry III; Eleanor queen.
 Cookham, Cokham, Cocham [co. Berks], 81, 142.
 Coonagh Barony, Okonagh, Conach [co. Limerick], land and castle of, 490.
 castle of, 83.
 Corbet, Reginald, 56.
 Thomas, 56, 235, 456.
 Corbeya. *See* Corbie.
 Corbie, Corbeya [Somme], 363.
 Corbridge, Corbrug [co. Northumberland], 502.
 Corby, Coreby [co. Lincoln], church of, 207.
 Corby, Urric de, 99.
 Corca Baiscin, Corcombasc, cantred [Moyarta Barony, co. Clare], land of, 71.
 Corchan towards Bre [Bray, co. Dublin], 50.
 Corcombasc. *See* Corca Baiscin.
 Cord, A. G., 403.
 Forcius, 403.
 Cordele, Alexander de, 99.
 Cordunvill, Richard de, 119.
 Coreby. *See* Corby.

- Corfe [co. Dorset], castle of, 245.
, constable of. *See* Langeford, Richard de.
 Corfe? Corvam [co. Dorset], church of, 258.
 Corfham, Cortham [co. Salop], letters patent dated at, 1.
 Cork ? Chork [co. Cork], St. John the Evangelist, prior of, 136.
 Friars Minors of, 461.
 Cormery, Oger de, presented to Hales [Owen], 266.
 Corn', A. W. de, 404.
 Corneu, Arnold, 344.
 Cornhull, Master Henry de, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 1, 28, 94, 95, 99.
 Cornubiensis, Master Eustace, 197.
, Master William, 197.
 Cornwall, county of, 437.
, Master John, archdeacon of, 442.
, Earl of. *See* Richard, the King's brother; Richard I.
, land of, 62.
, tin from, 422.
, ..., earl's stamp of, 422.
 Coronis, Hugh de, constable of the castle of Deganwy, 464.
 Corsham, Colsham [co. Wilts], church of, 179.
 Corston, William son of Osbert de, 433.
 Cortham. *See* Corfham.
 Corulum, hazel, 172.
 Corunna, Clunya [Spain], 68.
 Corvam. *See* Corfe, co. Dorset, or Corwen, co. Merioneth.
 Corwen ? Corvam [co. Merioneth], church of, 258.
 Cosby, Cosseby [co. Leicester], 468.
 Cose, Amery, 21.
 Cosnac, Bonet de, 405.
, Elias Gumbaudi de. *See* Gumbaudi.
 Cossa, Bernard, 405.
 Cosseby. *See* Cosby.
 Costantin, Geoffrey de, 460.
 Costentin, Matthew, 195.
 Cotehull. *See* Goathill.
 Cotele, James, merchant of Neele, 56.
 Cote'e [Coltley, co. Dorset], Roger de, 483.
 Cotgrave, Cotegrave [co. Nottingham], church of, 398.
 Cotin, Arnold, 499.
 Coudray, H. de, 295.
 Coudres, John de, 281.
 Couele, Philip de, 243, 427, 442.
 Coumund. *See* Cavo Monte.
 Coumunde. *See* Caumont.
 Council, 18, 257, 434.
, the common, 33, 202, 208, 488.
, 'by authority of the,' 206.
, 'king and council' by, 289, 301.
 Count, Alan son of the, 92.
 Coupchesne, Martin, 63.
 Coutances [Manche], bishopric of, 420.
 Cove, North, Coves [co. Suffolk], 313.
 Coven'n', *Corennar'*. *See* Comminges.
 Coventry, Covintre [co. Warwick], 163.
, archdeacon of. *See* Sancto, Martino, Master Laurence de.
, and Lichfield, bishops of. *See* Stavensby, Alexander de, 1224 to 26 December, 1238; Pateshull, Hugh de, 1240 to 7 December, 1241; Weseham, Roger de, 1246 to 20 May, 1257.
, H., bishop (*sic*), 144.
, bishopric of, 278, 447, 451, 452, 456.
, diocese of, 96, 134, 159, 299, 312, 454.
, priory of, 134.
, prior of, 10, 120.
, Roger de Wotton or Watton, prior of, 118, 143.
, prior and convent of, 270.
, subprior and convent of, 118.
, letters patent dated at, 229, 233.
, St. Michael, church, 430.
 Covintre, Osbert de, 153.
, Ralph de, cellarer, afterwards abbot of Battle, 130.
, *See* Coventry.
 Coynac, Conac, Cunak [St. Thomas de Conac, Charente Infér.], Elias Gumbaud de. *See* Gumbaud.
 Coynac, Charente Infér. *See* Conak, Richard de.
 Coyners, William de, 76.
 Crakhal, John de, 257, 283.
 Cramfeld, Roger de, king's almoner 316.
 Crammavill, Henry de, 11.
 Cranborne, Craneburn [co. Dorset], court of, 69.
 Craneford, Richard de, 454.
 Crantock, St. Karentoc [co. Cornwall], prebend in, 450.
 Oranton, Peter de, 251.
 Crassus [or le Gros], Gras, Anselm, bishop of St. David's, 65, 108, 242, 283, 304, 488.
, John le, 340, 389.
, Richard, abbot of Evesham keeper of the Great Seal, 330.
, William, 34, 49, 304.

- Craucombe, Crawcumbe, Crowcumbe, G[odfrey] de, the steward, 2, 8, 14, 16, 30, 49, 50, 51, 55, 56, 60, 65, 71, 85, 87, 88, 89, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 110, 112, 118, 121, 126, 141, 152, 419, 435.
 constable of the castle of Oxford, 110.
 Joan wife of, 419, 450.
 Henry de, presented to St. Budoc, Oxford, 93.
 Thomas de, 108.
 Craunford, Roger de, 373.
 Craunvill, Gwichard de, 504.
 Cravill, James de, 351, 427.
 John de, constable of the castle of Athlone, 467.
 Crawcumbe. *See* Craucumbe.
 Crec, Crek, Bartholomew de, 2.
 Walter de, canon, afterwards prior of Uffington, 488.
 Credenhull, William son of Ralph de, 130.
 Creeton ? Gretton, co. Lincoln, 142.
 Crek. *See* Crec.
 Crendon Long, Crendon [co. Buckingham], 125.
 Creplyzemunth, Thomas, 454.
 Crepping, Crepinges, Robert de, 145, 148, 150, 156, 159, 160, 166, 173, 174, 199, 213, 216, 223, 226, 236, 283, 298, 300, 366, 449, 483, 484, 489, 510.
 constable of the castle of Bolsover, 148, 449.
 constable of the castle and town of Pickering, 150, 159.
 sheriff of York, 159.
 Roger, 299.
 Crespin, Benedict, 228.
 Jacob, 228.
 *See* Jews.
 Theobald, 44, 75.
 Cressingham [co. Norfolk], church of, 190.
 Cressy, Cresy, Roger de, 296, 301.
 Crevequoer, Crevequor, Hamo de, 134, 311, 443.
 one of the wardens of the Cinque Ports, 35, 91, 92, 99, 123.
 John his brother, 99.
 Crick, Crek [co. Northampton?], church of, 238.
 Crioil, Crioyl, Cryoyl, Bertram de, 2, 54, 144, 169, 276, 280, 281, 286, 287, 289, 294, 300, 303, 305, 317, 334, 336, 371, 400, 437.
 warden of the Cinque Ports, 144.
 constable of the castles of Dover, Canterbury and Rochester, 276.
 constable of the castle of Dover, 280, 300, 303, 305.
 sheriff of Kent, 276.
 warden of the Cinque Ports and constable of the castle of Dover, 287.
 Simon, 398.
 Maud his wife, 398.
 William de, presented to Wootton, 22.
 Criolle, Master Edward de la, 283.
 Cristechirch, William de, 49.
 *See* Christi Ecclesia, William de.
 Cristeschersch. *See* Christchurch.
 Cristeshal. *See* Chrishall.
 Croc. *See* Crok.
 Croesat, Peter, 362.
 Croftes [Croft, co. Hereford], Hugh de, 483.
 Croft, co. Hereford. *See* Croftes.
 Croinden. *See* Croydon.
 Crok, Croc, Elias, 100.
 Henry, 295.
 William, 353.
 constable of the castle of Meelick, 467.
 Crokele, Richard de, abbot of Westminster, 499.
 Crokesby, Walter de, canon, afterwards abbot of St. Frideswide's, Oxford, 118.
 Crosely, John, 302.
 Crowcumbe. *See* Craucumbe.
 Croxton [co. Leicester], 286.
 letters patent dated at, 117, 195, 431, 432.
 Croydon, Croinden, Croynden, Crueden [co. Surrey], 480.
 dean of, 240, 255.
 church of, 267.
 letters patent dated at, 14.
 Croydon ? Cruindon [co. Surrey], park of, 478.
 Croyland [co. Lincoln], abbey of, 158.
 prior and convent of, 158.
 Walter de Weston, abbot of, 159.
 Richard, cellarer of Bardeney, abbot of, 161.
 abbot of, 462.

- Cruciferi. See* Friars, Crutched.
 Crueden, Cruindon. *See* Croydon.
 Crumbe, Roger de, 313.
 Crupet, William, 19.
 Crusader, licence to let his lands, 231.
 Crusade, ransoms of vows for, bequeathed by Pope to Richard earl of Cornwall, 250.
 Cryneshal, Richard de, 496.
 Cryoyl. *See* Crioyl.
 Cucu, Peter de, of St. Antoine, 140.
 Culard. *See* Coleraine.
 Cule, Walter, 102.
 Culeham, Roger de, 114.
, Walter his brother, 114.
 Culewirth, Calwurt, William de, 292.
, sheriff of Berks, 16.
, constable of the castles of Hertford and Rayleigh, 50.
, appointed sheriff of Essex and Hertford, 51, 73.
, constable of the castle of Hertford, 144.
, keeper of the honour of Boulogne, 51, 73.
, justice of the Bench, 204.
 Culinges, Robert de, 53.
 Culling, 41.
 Culumb. *See* Columb.
 Cumandas. *See* Comandas.
 Cumb. *See* Combe Baskerville.
 Cumberland, king's demesnes in, 156.
, forest of, 199, 213, 215.
, mines of, 132.
, sheriff of, 132, 213, 215, 226, 294.
, Dacre, William de; *see* Muleton, Thomas de.
, *See* Garderoba, Charles de.
, 30th in, 225.
 Cumbremere. *See* Combermere.
 Cumbroc. *See* Combrook.
 Cumner, Cumenor [co. Berks], 391.
 Cunak. *See* Coynac.
 Cundicot, Henry de, parson of Eynesford, 3.
 Cundy, Reginald de, 297, 491.
 Cunedovre. *See* Condover.
 Cunestable, William le, 206.
 Cuneway. *See* Conwy.
 Cungresbiry. *See* Congresbury.
 Cuniburgh. *See* Conisbrough.
 Cuningeham, Reginald de, 218.
 Cunkis, 347.
 Cunniburg. *See* Conisborough.
 Cunningsby. *See* Coningsby.
 Curteis, Curteys, Richard le, 69, 99, 192.
 Curtenay, Henry de, 372, 391.
, John de, 337, 443, 464, 487.
, Robert de, king's kinsman, 128, 172, 190, 216, 282, 337.
, Robert de his son, 216.
, his son Robert le Clerk, 190.
, John his son, 337.
, Robert de, dean of Auckland, 223.
, presented to Bradford, 258.
 Curteys. *See* Curteis.
 Curzon, Curzun, Thomas de, 454.
, William de, sheriff of Lincoln, 468.
 Custaud, Arnald de, 390.
 Cusin, Wymarca, 480.
 Custom on wine passing by Bayonne, to maintain the war with France, 332.
Custos regni, powers delegated to during the king's absence beyond seas, 290. *See also* Gray, Walter de.
 Cuzun. *See* Curzon.
 Cycestre, Richard de, monk, afterwards abbot of Reading, 216.
, William de, 361.
, presented to East Dean, 57.
 Cygoyni. *See* Cigoniis.
 Cyrencestre. *See* Cirencestre.
 Cyriton, Master Odo de, 251.
, *See* Ceriton.
 Cysa. *See* Cize.
 Cytharista. *See* Harper.

D

- Dacre, William, 223, 236.
, William de, sheriff of Cumberland, 148, 262, 502.
, *See* Acra.
 Dacus, John, 271.
, Ela firstborn daughter of, 271.
, Juliana younger daughter of, 271.
, *See* Daneys.
 Dadinton, diocese of Lincoln [Dedding-ton, co. Oxford, or Doddington, co. Northampton], church of, 16, 494.
 Dadinton. *See* Deddington.
 Dair Mousa. *See* Mussa.

- Dalby [co. Leicester ?], 117.
 Dammartin, Reginald de, count of
 Boulogne, 63, 84, 364.
 , land of, 63.
 , countess of, 96.
 , Simon de, Mary wife of, coun-
 tess of Ponthieu, 25, 74.
 Danecastre. *See* Doncaster.
 Daneys, John le, 265.
 *See* Dacus.
 [Darcy.] *See* Arcy.
 Darley, Derleg [co. Derby], prior and
 convent of, 24.
 , Henry, abbot of, 24.
 , Ralph de Leicester, sub-prior,
 afterwards abbot of, 24.
 Darley ? Delegh [co. Derby], letters
 patent dated at, 117.
 Darlington [co. Durham], letters
 patent dated at, 434.
 Darmendalyz. *See* Armendaritz.
 Dartmoor, Dertmore [co. Devon], forest
 of, 42.
 , keeper of. *See*
 Matthew, Herbert son of.
 , herbage of, tithe of,
 187.
 Dartus. *See* Artus.
 Dauleis, John, 60.
 Daundely. *See* Aundely.
 Dauteseye, Roger de, 154, 213.
 , Maud, countess of Essex, his
 wife [relict of Henry de Bohun],
 89, 154, 163.
 Daventry [co. Northampton], letters
 patent dated at, 3, 130.
 David ap Jorworth or son of Gervase,
 485.
 , son of Griffin son of Edeneuet,
 276.
 David son of Llewelin prince of
 Aberffraw, the king's nephew, 4,
 17, 59, 81, 184, 185, 242, 246,
 251, 252, 256, 257, 260, 264, 267,
 270, 276, 290, 426, 431, 445, 447,
 449, 456, 465, 466, 470, 479.
 , Isabel wife of, daugh-
 ter of William de Braose, 4, 276,
 485.
 , exemption of, from
 toll, 276.
 , clerk of Llewelin, prince of
 Aberffraw, 3, 4.
 , Wrenok his brother, 4.
 , Master, clerk of David son of
 Llewelin, 257.
 , Master, the Surgeon, 267.
 , the clerk, 229.
 , the Jew, of Oxford or David de
 Oxonia. *See* Jews.
 Davy [Ireland], tenement of, 496.
 Dax, de Aquis [Landes], 99, 107, 132,
 358, 399, 400.
 , bishop of, 319, 327, 337, 399.
 , bishopric of, 191, 203, 374, 431.
 , tallage on, 188.
 , bishop and clergy of, 361.
 , A., canon of, 191.
 , Master Roger, canon of, 358.
 , captal and good men of, 312.
 , captal and justices of, 374.
 , clerks of, 374.
 , citizens of, 361, 400, 445.
 , diocese of, 334.
 , good men of, 47, 191, 337, 350,
 380, 406, 457.
 , letters patent dated at, 376.
 , mayor, jurats and commune of,
 468.
 , mayor and men of, 9.
 , men of, 350, 399.
 , viguier of, 337, 339.
 , walling of, 468.
 Dayrel, Henry, 482. *See also* Ayrel.
 Dean, Dene [co. Gloucester], forest of,
 19, 55, 74, 172.
 , keeper of. *See* Sancto
 Amando, Amaury de.
 , mares from, 37.
 , tithe of venison in,
 115.
 *See* St. Briavel's.
 Dean East, Estdene [co. Sussex],
 church of, vicarage of, 57.
 Deauville ? Deivill [Calvados], 490.
 Deddington, Dadinton [co. Oxford],
 34.
 Deeds, private, enrolled on the Patent
 Roll, 443.
 Deen, John le, 102.
 , William le, 102.
 Deeping St. James, Deping [co. Lin-
 coln], Richard, prior of, 194,
 204.
 Deerhurst, Derhurst [co. Gloucester],
 Henry, monk of St. Denis, prior
 of, 299.
 , priory of, 378.
 Defuble, de Fuble, Geoffrey, 39, 115,
 294.
 Deganwy, Gannok, Ganno, Gannoc,
 Kannok [co. Carnarvon], 461,
 465, 467.
 , letters patent dated at, 460,
 461, 462.
 , castle of, 265, 464, 481, 487,
 494, 501.
 , constable of. *See*
 Ardern, Walkelin de; Coronis
 Hugh de.
 , destriers lost at, 480.
 , 3,000 Irish foot at, 461.

- Dei Villa, Sancta Maria de. *See* Vil-
 dieu.
 Deivill. *See* Deauville.
 Deken, *Diaconus*, Richard le, of War-
 wick, 258.
, William le, Cecily wife of, 57.
 Delamere, La Mare [co. Chester],
 king's houses of, 465.
 Delebret, Amanieu. *See* Lebreto.
 Delegh. *See* Darley.
 Dendover. *See* Dinevor.
 Dene [Dean, co. Kent], Alvred de, 482.
 Denemaud. *See* Enemethe.
 Denmark, 240.
 Denmede. *See* Enemethe.
 Denton, Richard de, 206.
 Depe, Giles de, 62.
, Michael son of Reynier de, 63.
, Wynebert de, 63.
, *See* Dieppe.
 Depesford. *See* Kingskerswell.
 Depham, Master Peter de, 260.
 Deping. *See* Deeping St. James.
 Derbeçak, Tripeshak, near Antioch,
 castle of, 207.
 Derby [co. Derby], 263.
 Derby, county of, 430.
, earl of. *See* Ferariis, W. de.
, sheriff of, 196.
 Dercet, William de, Agnes wife of, 258.
 Dereham, Derham [co. Norfolk], abbot
 of, 230.
, official of the archbishop of
 Canterbury, 179.
 Derement. *See* Dermot.
 Deresleg, John de, 475.
, Sibyl wife of, 475.
 Derham, Master Elias de, 166, 180.
, John de, 369.
, *See* Dereham.
 Derhurst. *See* Deerhurst.
 Derleg. *See* Darley.
 [Dermot.] Derement, John son of, 66.
 Derneford. *See* Dornford.
 Dersingham [co. Norfolk], Michael de.
 42.
 Dersinton. *See* Dorsington.
 Derteford, Master John de, 28.
 Dertemore. *See* Dartmoor.
 Dese, W. R. de, 403.
 Dispenser, Dispens', Dispensator,
 Geoffrey le, brother of Hugh le,
 96, 102, 121, 210, 222, 314, 315,
 328, 331, 333, 359, 363, 364, 368,
 369, 370, 371, 372, 397, 398, 423,
 462.
, Hugh le, 25, 30, 38, 41, 150,
 185, 210, 222.
, constable of the castle
 of Bolsover, 8.
 Dispenser, Hugh le—*cont.*
, Hugh his son and heir,
 210.
, John son of Geoffrey le, 417.
, Thurstan le, 163, 291, 296.
, sheriff of Gloucester,
 204.
 Dest', Eustace de, 302.
, John de, 302.
 Destriers. *See* Horses.
 Deucress la, abbot and convent of, 448.
 Deudewardi. *See* Deusgard.
 Deuelis. *See* Dewlish.
 Deugard. *See* Deusgard.
 Deulebeneye, Jew, of Winchester. *See*
 Jews.
 Deulesaut, Koc, Jew. *See* Jews.
 Deusadjude, Garsias de, 350.
, *See* Diazid.
 Deusgard, Deugard, Deuvusgard, Deu-
 dewardi, Ryko, or Richus, 471,
 476, 502.
 Deuti. *See* Ti.
 Deuvusgard. *See* Deusgard.
 Deveneyns, Thomas de, prebendary of
 Winchester, 252.
, William le, prebendary of Win-
 chester, 253.
 Deverill, Deverel, co. Wilts, 455.
 Devizes [co. Wilts], 234.
, bailiffs and good men of, 20.
, castle of, 27, 29, 90, 213, 274.
, constable of, 228.
, *See* Plesssetis,
 John de; Wyliton, Ralph de.
, bailey of, 20.
, bailey of the castle and
 town of, constable of. *See* Wylit-
 on, Ralph de.
, donjon of, 19.
, St. John's church, 27.
 Devon, county of, 292, 418.
, coast of, 268.
, earl of. *See* Ripariis, B. de.
, justices in eyre in, 104.
, lands of William de Cantilup-
 in, 358.
, peace in, 298.
, sheriff of, 42, 52, 86, 202, 418,
 457.
, *See* Bathonia, Walter
 de; Molis, Nicholas de; Rus-
 sellis, Peter de.
, shore of, keeper of, 33.
, stannary of, 86.
, tin from, 422.
, king's stamp of, 422.
 Dewlish, Deuelis [co. Dorset], 227.
 Deyvill, Ayvill, Walter de, 128.
 Diaconus. *See* Dekne.

- Diazid [Doazit, Landes], Garsias de, canon of Bayonne, 386.
 Dieppe, Depe [Seine Inf.], 62, 63, 304, 306, 365.
 Diest, Belgium. *See* Dest.
 Dieulacres?, Deucress [co. Stafford], abbot and convent of, 448.
 Diganwy. *See* Deganwy.
 Dighelegh [co. Southampton], forest of, 471.
 Dignario, John de, 87.
 Dilwyn, Dilun [co. Hereford], 450.
 Dinant, Dynant [Belgium], 302.
 Dinant, Dynant, Dinan, Geoffrey de, 292, 464.
 Gobert de, 302.
 James, 302.
 Dinevor, Dendover, Dynavor [co. Carmarthen], 466.
 castle of, 489.
 Dipen, Simon, 63.
 Diptford, Depeford, co. Devon. *See* Kingskerswell.
 Dispensator. *See* Despenser.
 Dissard. *See* Dyserth, Flint.
 Ditton [co. Cambridge], 279.
 letters patent dated at, 223, 224, 279, 450.
 Divorce, 154.
 Doat, Gaillard, presented to the church of Glendon, 455.
 Doay. *See* Douai.
 Doazit, Landes. *See* Diazid.
 Dodford, Doddeford [co. Northampton], 3.
 Doe, Joldewin de, 23, 84.
 Dol [Ille et Vilaine], canon of, 400.
 Dolfinus, burgess of Liverpool, 225.
 Domingi, Martin, de Portingal, 369.
 de Aminges, Martin, 360.
 Domo Tegule, Thomas de, 91.
 Dona, Roger de, 482.
 Doncaster, Donecastre [co. York], 177.
 bridge of stone at, 498.
 letters patent dated at, 157, 159, 197, 435.
 St. Leonard's hospital, 197.
 Donham, Thomas de, 250.
 Donington, Duninton [co. Lincoln], 357, 365.
 Donyatt, Dunyed [co. Somerset], 41.
 Dorchester, Dorcestre [co. Dorset]
 Holy Trinity church, 13.
 St. Peter's church, 13.
 Dorchia. *See* Orta.
 Dore [co. Hereford], 32.
 abbot of, 32.
 Doresk. *See* Oresk.
 Dornford, Derniford [near Wootton, co. Oxford], Robert, anchorite of, 138.
 Dorset, Master Humphrey, archdeacon of, prebendary of Chichester, 423.
 sessions in, 298.
 sheriff of, 84, 173, 349, 483.
 appointment of, 50.
 sheriff of. *See* Cyrencestre, Thomas de; Langeford, Richard de; Nicholas, Henry son of; Vivona, Hugh de.
 Dorthie. *See* Orta.
 Dorsington, Dersinton, co. Warwick, 451.
 Dosse la. *See* Lados.
 Douai, Doay, Douay, Duay, Flanders, 15, 102, 133, 166, 181, 246, 480.
 Doule, John, 56.
 Dover, Dovre, Dovor [co. Kent], 293, 424.
 bailiffs of, 62, 90, 91.
 barons of, 92, 179, 187, 400, 405.
 castle of, 265, 294, 300.
 castle of, constable of, 62.
 constable of. *See* Crioil, Bertram de.
 castle guard, rents of, 12, 230, 288, 299.
 letters patent dated at, 91, 123, 176, 417, 480.
 passage of, 62.
 St. Peter, church of, 31.
 Dovere, Dovor, Richard de, 296, 318, 366, 460, 464, 489.
 Robert de, 47.
 Doway, William de, 425.
 *See* Douai.
 Down, Ireland, bishop of, 114, 461.
 Doyre. *See* Oyre; Dura.
 Draicote, Draycot, William de, 50, 123, 124.
 Drake, Adam le, 494.
 Draper, Alexander le, 155.
 Drax [co. York], prior of, 42.
 Draycot. *See* Draicote.
 Drayton, Nicholas de, 200.
 *See* Dreiton.
 Drethull, Tankard de, 420.
 Dreiton, William de, 382.
 *See* Drayton.
 Drenges, 502.
 Dreux, Peter de, duke of Brittany and earl of Richmond, 5, 7, 10, 63, 67, 74, 90, 93, 96, 98, 121, 123, 152, 155, 156, 167, 185, 251.
 Driffield, Drifeld [co. York], 210, 214.
 manor of, 158.
 honour of, 158.

- Drogheda, Drocheda, Droweda [co. Meath], 187.
 castle of, 9.
 constable of. *See* Tirel, Hugh.
 castles and lands of Walter de Lacy, of, 479.
 Friars Minors of, 461.
 king's galleys at, 428.
 mayor and good men of, 197.
 towards Meath and towards Uriel, murage for, 56, 375.
 good men of, 375.
 Dromore, Ireland. Master Andrew, archdeacon, afterwards bishop of, 461.
 Droweda. *See* Drogheda.
 Druual, Mabel de, 208, 214.
 Dryby, Robert de, 394.
 Duay. *See* Douai.
 Dubleteste, Adam, prebendary of the chapel of St. Juliana [Shrewsbury], 486.
 Dublin [co. Dublin], 187.
 All Saints by, prior and convent of, 453.
 G., archbishop of, 11.
 [Luke], archbishop of, 22, 48, 62, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 73, 76, 83, 118, 171, 197, 204, 215, 277, 378, 379, 380, 421, 429.
 H. [de London,] archbishop of, 490.
 archdeacon of. *See* Turvill, Geoffrey de.
 castle of, 9.
 constable of. *See* Muridac, Simon.
 chapel, king's, of, 195.
 citizens of, 35.
 conduit of, 467.
 Exchequer, 50, 71, 114, 157, 190, 206, 246, 253, 351, 364, 429, 467.
 all bailiffs to answer at the Exchequer of Dublin, as all bailiffs in England answer at the Exchequer of Westminster, 153.
 barons of, 66.
 new rules for, 67.
 chamberlains of, 40.
 chamberlain of. *See* Fisacre, Warin de; Ambrose, Benedict son of.
 chancellor of. *See* Interel, Robert; Turvill, Geoffrey de; Wuleward, Geoffrey de.
 issues of, 267, 281.
 account of, 379.
 rolls of, 87.
 Dublin Exchequer—*cont.*
 treasurer of. *See* Leve-land, Eustace de; Turvill, Geoffrey de.
 treasury of, usher of. *See* Bret, Richard le.
 treasurer and barons of, 67, 169, 379, 506.
 treasurer and chamberlains of, 71, 72, 73, 87, 99, 428, 461, 466, 467, 478, 506.
 Friars Minors of, 198, 461.
 galley, at, new, 35.
 king's great galley at, 27, 28.
 goodmen of, 28.
 King's hall of, 428.
 conduit for, 467.
 Holy Trinity Church, 70.
 chapter of, 436.
 prior and convent of, 50.
 rood-lights in, 428.
 hospital of, D., prior of, afterwards bishop of Emly, 215.
 mayor and good men of, 31, 70, 197, 467.
 murage for, 31, 151.
 St. Mary les Dames, anchorite in, 428.
 St. Patrick's, chapter of, 436.
 Dublin, co., constable of. *See* Muridac, Simon.
 Duce-man, Jew of Winchester. *See* Jews.
 Duddle-eye, Henry de, 336.
 Duddington, Dudinton [co. Northampton], wood of, 83.
 Dudinton. *See* Dudston.
 Dudston ? Dudinton [co. Salop], mill at, 25.
 Duel, 79.
 Dughelton [Dolton, co. Devon], Anketil de, 104.
 Duira, Dodo, 406.
 *See* Oyre.
 Duket, Richard, 10, 11, 30, 263.
 Dumas. *See* Dunamase.
 Dummere, William, 85.
 Dun, Henry de, forester of Clarendon and Grovely, 146.
 Robert, 164.
 Roger de, 85.
 William, 82, 131, 145.
 Ellen his wife, 82.
 Dunamase?, Dumas [Queen's County], castle of, 48, 65.
 Dunbar, earl of. *See* Patrick.
 Dundalk, Dunda'c [co. Louth], 157.
 Dundon, Dunden [co. Somerset], 106.
 letters patent dated at, 151.

- Duncheved. *See* Dunheved.
 Dunelmia. *See* Dunholmia.
 Dunesby. *See* Dunsby.
 Dunestapel. *See* Dunstable.
 Dunestaple, Simon son of Warin de, 394.
 Dunesterr, Gilbert de, 354.
 Dunewico, Dunewiz, Geoffrey de, 465.
 John son of Robert de, 85.
 *See* Dunwich.
 Dungarvan [co. Waterford], castle of, 9.
 church of, 432.
 fair of, 318.
 king's galleys at, 428.
 Dunhale, Robert de, 117.
 Dunheved, Duneheved, Elias de, 137.
 Ernisius de, 115.
 Geoffrey de, 295.
 Dunholmia, Dunoldmia, Dunelmia,
 Peter de, prebendary of Bridg-
 north, 95.
 Thomas de, 183, 214, 235.
 Master William de, 218, 435.
 *See* Durham.
 Dunnington, Peter de, 53, 61.
 *See* Donington.
 Dunion, Duniun, Ralph de, 475.
 presented to St.
 Gregory's, Southwark, 260.
 Robert de, presented to Gilling,
 378.
 *See* Dunum.
 Dunolmia. *See* Dunholmia.
 Dunre, Maurice de, 25.
 Dunsby, Dunesby [co. Lincoln], 64.
 Dunstable, Dunestapel [co. Bedford],
 210, 231.
 letters patent dated at, 130,
 507.
 priory, 280.
 John and Walter, canons of,
 280.
 Geoffrey, canon, afterwards
 prior of, 299.
 Geoffrey de Barton, prior of,
 282.
 cellarer of. *See* Gloucestre,
 William de.
 Dunstanvill, Walter de, 296, 456, 464.
 Dunstaple, Robert de, 34.
 Dunum, Ralph de, king's clerk, 267.
 *See* Dunion.
 Dunvil, Robert de, 466.
 Dunwich [co. Suffolk], 97, 303.
 bailiffs of, 92.
 good men of, 123.
 *la Blume* of, 366.
 Donyed. *See* Donyatt.
 Duras, Duraz [Lot et Garonne], lord of.
See Bovis Villa, Arnald de.
 Duredent, John, 128.
 Durevall, brother John de, 414.
 Durford, Dureford [co. Sussex], abbot
 of, 243.
 Durham, Dunolmia [co. Durham], 225.
 bishop of. *See* Poer, Richard
 le [1228 to 1237]; Farnham,
 Master Nicholas de [1241 to 1249].
 bishopric or diocese of, 179, 197,
 208, 209, 210, 211, 216, 223, 228,
 229, 238, 239.
 bishopric of, castle of, 244.
 election to, 206, 223.
 issues of, 281.
 leases in, 198.
 tallage on, 185.
 castle, constable of. *See*
 Rumeseye, John de.
 church of, 228.
 letters patent dated at, 158,
 434.
 prior of, 198.
 prior and convent of, 181, 232,
 238.
 Robert, sub-prior of, 181.
 St. Nicholas' church, 229.
 Durnod, Gaillard, presented to Han-
 nington, 269.
 Durnun, Walter Bernardi. *See* Ber-
 nardi.
 Dursow. *See* Ursow.
 Durthe. *See* Orta.
 Durvassal, John, 164.
 constable of the castle
 of Warwick, 299.
 Duston, Mary de, 106.
 Dya, Master John de, 242, 244, 245,
 248.
 Dyaya, son of Magister de Cantebrig,
 Jew. *See* Jews.
 Dymock, Dymmoc [co. Gloucester],
 farm of, 2.
 Dynant. *See* Dinant.
 Dynavor. *See* Dinevor.
 Dyserth, Dissard [co. Flint], castle of,
 465, 481, 486, 494, 501.
 besieged, 456.
 Dyva, Master Walter de, prebendary of
 Auckland, 211.
 Dyve, Robert, 49.

E

- Eadric, Alvred, son of, de Rysebury,
 348.
 Ealing, Giling [co. Middlesex], church
 of, 378.
 Earnshill, Earneshull [co. Somerset], 106.
 East-Church, Estchyrche [co. Kent],
 church of, 377.

- Easter, High, Alt Estre [co. Essex, 163.
 Easton Grey?, Eston [co. Wilts], 371.
 Eastwood, Estwud [co. Essex], 100, 101.
 Ebleburne. *See* Bishopston.
 Ebleburn, Master Thomas de, prebendary of Salisbury, 492.
, ..., prebendary of Grantham, 494.
 Eboraco, Aaron de, Jew. *See* Jews.
, Alan de, 332.
, Henry de, presented to Wiltoughby, 498.
, Master Robert de, 226, 492.
, William de, provost of Beverley, 77, 78, 126, 128, 130, 153, 156, 162, 163, 164, 175, 221, 277, 283, 285, 289, 298, 305, 316, 397, 398, 427, 437, 442, 448, 458, 476, 484, 494, 497, 500, 505.
, ..., presented to Geynton (Gayton), 153.
, ..., presented to Kirkham, 156, 175.
, ..., prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 277, 305.
, ..., afterwards bishop of Salisbury [10 Dec., 1246 to 1256], 494, 497, 500, 505.
 Eborard, Rostand, 49.
 Ebrebiry. *See* Adderbury.
 Ebulo, John de, presented to Haughton le Skerne, 212.
 Eccles, Heycle [co. Lincoln], letters patent dated at, 159.
 Echingham, Hechingham, Hekingeham [Ethingham, co. Sussex]. Elias de, 462.
, Simon de, appointed sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, 52.
, ..., constable of the castle, houses, and park of Guildford, 53.
, ..., constable of the castle of Hastings, 53.
, ..., constable of the castles of Guildford and Hastings, 134.
, William de, 469.
, ..., Margaret his wife, one of the heirs of John de Monte Aento, 469.
 Edelmeton, Henry de, Katherine wife of, 131.
 Edeneuet, Edeneuth, Edenewet, Ideneuet, Ydenevet, 108.
, ..., steward of Llewelin, prince of Aberffraw, 3, 4.
, Vachan, 6, 17, 225, 237, 264, 461.
, ..., Tudor son of, 496.
, *See* Einon; Griffin; Tudor son of Wronob.
 Edgar, John, mayor of Winchester, 141.
 Edingthorpe, Edinesthorp [co. Norfolk], church of, 376.
 Edith, Jocelin, son of, 15.
 Edward, the King's son [Edward I.], 244, 280, 417, 420, 422.
, French tenants in England, moiety of lands of, granted to, 418.
, guardian of, 487, 495.
, household of, account of, audited, 487.
, *See* Giffard, Hugh.
 Egeworthe, Peter de, 17.
 Egremont, Egremund [co. Cumberland], castle of, constable of, 489.
 Egremunt, Arnald Willelmi de. *See* Willelmi.
 Egrum. *See* Averham.
 Eignan. *See* Einon.
 Eilesbiry. *See* Aylesbury.
 Einon, Eneon, Enyo, Ennius, Eignan, Enyon, Eynan, Inian, Vachan or Wacham, 3, 225, 237, 248, 268.
, ..., the son of, 6, 267.
, son of Edeneuet, 267.
, son of Lawarg (Llewarch), son of, 268.
 Eleanor, queen, mother of Richard I., 393.
 Eleanor, queen, consort of Henry III., 155, 244, 280, 283, 286, 294, 377, 386, 464.
, county of Chester, assigned to in dower, 501.
, her right to make a nun in every religious house, 155.
, chamber of, lady of. *See* Willelma.
, chamber of, at Westminster, 177.
, chaplain of. *See* London, William de.
, cook of, Master Geoffrey, 326.
, damsel of. *See* Biset, Emma; Biset, Margaret; Boeles, Alda de.
, dower of, 394.
, the queen's gold, keeper of. *See* Francois, John le.
, midwife of. *See* Giffard, Sibyl.
, physician of. *See* Leche, Master Peter le.
, William, her sauser, 294.
, Master Richard, her tailor, 326.
, uncles of, to receive castles, 280, 294.
, wardrobe of, account of, 196.
, ..., J. de Gatesden, clerk of, 196.

- Eleanor, wardrobe of—*cont.*
 Robert, clerk of, 373.
 keeper of. *See* Palude, Guy de la.
 counter-roll of, 408.
 comptroller of. *See* Bradele, W. de.
 Eleanor, the king's sister, widow of William Marshal, earl of Pembroke [1219-1231], afterwards (1239) wife of Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester [died 1275], 2, 12, 46, 56, 65, 125, 161, 166, 208, 209, 214, 231, 266, 415, 416, 433, 449, 453, 456, 485.
 *See* Marshal, William le; Monte Forti, Simon de.
 Eleanor, the king's kinswoman [of Brittany, daughter of Geoffrey, son of Henry II], 44, 204, 261.
 death of, 256.
 Elham, Helham [co. Kent]. church of, 449, 478.
 G., parson of, 449.
 Elias, Master, cook of the king's children, 489.
 Geoffrey son of, de Houeton, 11.
 le Evesk, Jew of London. *See* Jewa.
 Ruellus son of, de Bergerac, 335.
 *See* Ridel.
 Elie, Robert, of Winchelsea, 328.
 Elkington?, Houkerinton [co. Lincoln]. church of, 16.
 Ellesmere [co. Flint], land of, 264.
 Elmhams [co. Suffolk], St. Margaret's church, 189.
 Elmstone, Eylmereston [co. Kent], church of, 357.
 Elnestowe. *See* Elstow.
 Elnewyc [Elsewik]. *See* Elwick.
 Elphin, Ireland, dean and chapter of, 428, 486.
 John, archdeacon of, afterwards bishop of, 460.
 Thomas, dean of Achonry, bishop of, 485.
 Elsthorpe?, Alestorp [hamlet in Edenham, co. Lincoln], church of, 39.
 Elstow, Alnestowa [co. Bedford], Mabel abbess of, 7.
 Isilia, sub-sacristan of, 7.
 Leticia, sub-cellarer of, 7.
 Wymarca, prioress, afterwards abbess of, 8, 13.
 abbey of, 254.
 Elstow—*cont.*
 Agnes de Westbiry, sub-prioress, afterwards abbess of, 254, 255.
 Agnes, nun of, 254.
 Joan, nun of, 254.
 Elvey river [co. Flint], 264.
 Elwick? Elsewik, Elnewyk [co. Durham], church of, 207, 213.
 Stephen, rector of, 213.
 Ely [co. Huntingdon], bishop of. *See* Norwold, Hugh de, 1229 to 6 Aug., 1254.
 diocese of, 36.
 letters patent dated at, 97, 223, 429.
 Ely, John de, 149, 230, 321, 323, 337, 397.
 Emasculation, 465.
 Embrun [Hautes Alpes], Aymer, archbishop of, 393.
 G., archbishop, 418.
 Emerici, Arnald Willelmi. *See* Willelmi.
 Emly, Ireland, dean and chapter of, 149.
 D., prior of the hospital of Dublin, bishop of, 215.
 Emma, Richard son of, 200.
 Emmegrave. *See* Hemmegrave.
 Emperor. *See* Frederic II.
 Encurt. *See* Aencurt.
 [Enemethe], Denemand, Denmede, Herbert de, 337, 443.
 Eneon. *See* Eion.
 Enfield, Enefeld [Middlesex], 392.
 Engaine, Engayne, Engaygn, Warner, 76, 96, 98, 146, 156, 173, 175, 187, 263, 497.
 constable of the castle of the Peak, 367.
 Enge, Reginald son of William, 433.
 Enghevill. *See* Engleschevill.
 Engines of war, 356.
 Enginur, Gogo son of Tegwaret le. *See* Gogo.
 England, clergy and realm, 404.
 common perch of, 413.
 justiciary of. *See* Burgo, Hubert de; Segrave, Stephen de.
 Englechefeld [Englefield, co. Berks], William de, 483.
 Englechevill. *See* Engleschevill.
 Englefeld, Englefeud [co. Flint], land of, 264.
 Engleis, Engleys, Anglicus, Giles le, 92.
 Nicholas le, 160, 205.
 Robert le, 98.

- Engleschevill, Englechevill, Engleskevill, Enghevill, Theobald de, 51, 295, 326, 331, 368, 369, 373, 375, 384, 386, 392, 398, 495.
- Engleskus, Bonacursus son of, 21.
- Engleys. *See* Engleis.
- Engomer. *See* Angoumé.
- Enguerrand, Richard son of, presented to Tatham, 476.
- Ennius Wacham. *See* Einon.
- Ensham, Eynesham [co. Oxford], Adam, abbot of, 14, 16.
-, letters patent dated at, 216.
-, prior of, 183.
- Entre les Deux Mers, Gascony, land of, 23, 187, 191, 201, 343.
-, good men of, 345.
-, prévôté of, 317.
-, king's rents in, 193.
- Enyo. *See* Einon.
- Enyon, Karewich son of. *See* Karewich.
-, Wylm son of. *See* Wylm.
-, Llewelin son of. *See* Llewelin.
- Épauux les, Espaus [Charente], house of the Temple at, preceptor of, 330.
-, Templars of, 333.
- Episcopus. *See* Evesk.
- Eppeworth. *See* Epworth.
- Epworth, Eppeworth [co. Lincoln], church of, 26.
- Erald, William, 81.
- Ereres, Namad del, 387.
- Erghum, William de, 206.
- Erkinus, merchant of Kirkcudbright *See* Kyrkutbrid.
- Erleggh, Henry de, 59.
- Erlham, John de, king's falconer, 177.
- Erm. *See* Herm.
- Ermenye, Frank de, 267.
- Ernald, Ernaldi. *See* Arnaldi.
- Erneshull. *See* Farnshill.
- Ernisius, William son of, 242.
- Errant, William, 46.
- Es, Thomas de, 209.
- Escheators, 80, 85, 189.
- *See* Lade, Richard de la; William Adam son of.
-, north of Trent. *See* Essex, Roger de; Neketon, Henry de.
-, south of Trent, 181.
-, south of Humber and Trent. *See* Wingham, Henry de.
-, between Humber and Trent. *See* Wingham, Henry de.
-, sub., names of, in the several counties, 482-3.
- Escheatry, ordinance for, 508.
- Escheats, sheriffs not to lay hands on, but to allow the escheators to have free administration thereof, 7.
- Escossan, Scoosson, Scusan, Scussan [Escoussons, Gironde], Bernard de, 319, 339, 434, 471.
- Escot. *See* Soot.
- Escoussons, Gironde. *See* Escossan.
- Escrutevill. *See* Scrutevill.
- Escud, John, 403.
- Esefeld, Alan de, 463.
- *See* Esefeld.
- Esenden. *See* Essendine.
- Eshary, William, 448.
- Esinden. *See* Essendon.
- Esinton, Robert de, 76.
- Eslegh. *See* Ashley.
- Espechleye [Spetchley, co. Worcester?], Richard de, 257.
- Esquira, Peter de l' Quira, Peter de les, 403.
- Esse, Thomas de, 197.
- Esseburn, Robert de, 193.
- Essefeld, John de, 499.
- *See* Esefeld.
- Essendine, Esenden [co. Rutland], church of, vicarage in, 220.
- Essendon, Esinden [co. Hertford], church of, 244.
- Essex, 280.
-, William, archdeacon of, 260.
-, Henry, earl of. *See* Bohun Henry de.
-, Maud, countess of, wife of Roger de Dauntseye, q.v.
-, eyre in, 86.
-, forest of, 493, 502.
-, honor of, 251.
-, sheriff of, 89, 320, 363, 372, 383, 425.
-, ... *See* Culeworth, William de; Holewell, William de; Munfichet, Richard de; Reiner, William son of; Thany, Peter de; Wadinton, John de.
- Essex, Roger de, 149, 151, 291.
-, ... appointed escheator north of Trent, 135.
- Estohyrche. *See* East-Church.
- Estdene. *See* Dean East.
- Esterland. *See* Steland.
- Esthal, R. de, 248.
-, Robert de, 262.
- Estissac, Dordogne. *See* Stiasac.
- Estleg, John de, 120.
- Eston, Adam de, 38, 332, 490.
-, presented to Castleton, 136.
-, Master Ralph de, 329.

Estrange, Estraunge, John le, 6.
, William le, 4.
 Estreis, Engeram le, 183.
 Esturmy. *See* Sturmy.
 Estwud. *See* Eastwood.
 Estwyton, Estwyttton. *See* Witton East.
 Eton [co. Buckingham], 371.
 Eu, *Augi* [Seine-Inférieure], Alice,
 countess of, 39, 296, 318, 326,
 327, 420, 422, 429, 449, 475, 496.
 Eu. *See* Augo.
 Eudo, son of the king, the king's
 brother, 179, 270, 314.
, king's clerk, *or* the clerk, 327,
 343, 345.
, Robert son of, 370.
 Eudrad, William, de la Ramade, 349.
, *See* Andree.
 Eustace, treasurer of the Exchequer
 of Dublin. *See* Leveland, Eustace
 de.
, Nicholas son of, 248.
, Alice his wife, 248.
 Eustarye. *See* Ustaritz.
 Everdon, Silvester de, 31, 94, 332, 455.
, archdeacon of Chester,
 447, 448, 488.
, keeper of the seal of
 the chancery during the king's
 absence, 290.
, archdeacon of Chester,
 afterwards bishop of Carlisle
 [1246 to 1254], 492, 503.
 Everhanger [near Wherwell], co. South-
 ampton, 452.
 Everle, Robert de, 392.
 Eversley, Everesleg [co. Southampton],
 forest of, 471.
 Everthorp, Henry de, 156.
 Evesham [co. Worcester], 19, 26.
, abbey, 159, 396.
, abbot of, 295, 348, 351, 454,
 459.
, *See* Crassus, Richard.
, Thomas, monk of, afterwards
 abbot of, 385.
, prior and convent of, 158, 370.
, Richard, prior of Carlisle,
 abbot of, 159.
, Richard, prior of Hurle, abbot
 of, 166.
, R., abbot of, 358.
, letters patent dated at, 19, 26,
 245, 466.
 Evesham, Master Nicholas de, preben-
 dary of Wells, 417.
 Evesk, Episcopus, Elias le, Jew, of
 London. *See* Jews.
 Evor, Philip son of, 237.
, *See* Byvor.

Ewyas Harold, Ewyas [co. Hereford],
 castle of, 44.
, Thomas, prior of, 407.
, John, precentor of, 407.
, Walter, late abbot of, 407.
 Ewyas Lacy, Ewyas Lascy [co. Here-
 ford], castle and honour of, 42.
 Ewelme, Walter de, 6.
 Exchequer, *or* Exchequer of London
 192, 207, 298, 309, 331, 376.
, barons of, 4, 31, 36, 87, 205,
 275, 277, 279, 282, 284, 286, 287,
 307, 331, 423, 426, 465, 474, 510.
, at Hilary, 87.
, chamberlains of the, 6, 40, 372.
, *See* Assewy, Ralph; Gisorcio,
 John de; Maudut, William.
, serjeants of, 332, 394.
, chancellor of. *See* Neville,
 Ralph de.
, *See also* Seal, Great.
, clerks of the. *See* Swereford,
 Alexander de; Francigena, John;
 Maunsel, John.
, clerk in, to enjoy the liberties
 of the city of London, as he did
 before becoming a clerk, 244.
, issues of pledged, 55.
, seal of. *See* Seal.
, treasurer of, 86.
, treasurership of the, 7.
, *See* Chaceporc, Peter;
 Haverhull, William de; Mau-
 clerc, Walter; Pateshull, Hugh
 de; Rivallis, Peter de.
, treasury of, keys of, 7.
, treasurer and chamberlains of,
 19, 36, 39, 45, 60, 63, 74, 101,
 155, 211, 394, 509.
, all receipts to be de-
 posited in the Tower under four
 locks, 249.
 Exercitus, 376.
 Exeter, bishops of. *See* Briwere, Wil-
 liam; Blund, Richard le.
, bishopric of, 448, 475.
, castle, constable of. *See* Bath-
 onia, Walter de; Molis, Nicholas
 de.
, dean and chapter of, 447.
, diocese of, 217.
, mayor and good men of, 151.
, murage for, 151.
, Master Philip, precentor of, 33.
, prebendary of. *See* Chaceporc,
 Peter; Prodom, Martin.
, treasurer of. *See* Ralegh, Wil-
 liam de.
, *St. Mary*, ship of, 326.

Exonia, Master John de, 37.
, presented to Bridford, 475.
, Master John Gervasii de. *See* Gervasii.
 Extranea. *See* Lestrangle.
 Eye [co. Suffolk], letters patent dated at, 277.
, honour of, 103, 136, 437.
 Eylesbiry. *See* Aylesbury.
 Eylmereston. *See* Elmstone.
 Eynan. *See* Einon.
 Eynesford, Eyneford [co. Kent], church of, 3, 6, 21, 25.
 Eynesham. *See* Ensham.
 Eynho, Jordan de, 300.
 Eynon. *See* Einon.
 Eyre, justices in, 64.
, appointment of justices in, 76, 128, 462.
, form of writs of, 76-7, 128.
, capitula of, 76.

F

Faber. *See* Smith.
 Fabriscis, Peter de, presented to Warmingham, 412.
 Faccombe, Faccumb [co. Southampton], church of, 433.
 Fair, 139.
, *See* Boston; Buckland Newton; Carrick; Kempsford; Lagny; Mursley; Northampton; Provins; St. Denis; St. Ives; Thurout; Winchester; St. Giles; Westminster, St. Edwards; Yarmouth.
 Fairford, Fayreford [co. Gloucester], 50.
, mills of, tithes of, 35.
 Falconer. *See* Faukener.
 Falconry. *See* Henry III.
 Falewele. *See* Fawley.
 Falignus. *See* Willelmi.
 Falleg. *See* Fawley.
 Fanicurt, Fanecurt, Gerard de, 124.
, William de, 295.
 Far, Vidal de, 98.
 Farenham. *See* Farnham.
 Fargan, 'who has no other surname,' castles and lands of, in Poitou, 332.
 Farges [Fargues, Gironde], Peter de, 403.
, William de, 319.
 Fargues, Farges, Gironde, lords of, 338.
 Farina. *See* Laharie.
 Farle, Fernlegh, Henry de, steward of the forest of Pamber, 471, 475.

Farleigh?, Farlegh [co. Southampton], church of, 246.
 Farm of towns, 47.
 Farndon, Robert de, 459.
 Farnham, Farenham [co. Surrey], castle of, 224, 435.
, letters patent dated at, 229.
 Farnham Farenham, Master Nicholas, 196, 204, 220.
, parson of Bourton, 233.
, bishop of Durham [1241 to 1249], 244, 245, 261, 272, 273, 298, 432, 435, 480.
, constable of the castles of Durham and Norham, 244.
 Faucus, Ralph, 85.
 Faukener, Falconer, Robert le, 108, 255.
, Geoffrey, John and Philip his sons, 108.
, Maud his wife, 108.
, Joan his daughter, 108.
 Faure, Martin, 361.
 Faurgans, B. de, 403.
 Fave, la, land of, in the landes of Gascony, keeper of. *See* Boeles, William de.
 Faversham, Faverisham [co. Kent], abbot of, 8, 417.
, Peter, cellarer, afterwards abbot of, 85.
, prior and convent of, 85.
, Nicholas, abbot of, 85.
, abbot and convent of, 12, 322.
, letters patent dated at, 42, 93, 104, 123, 205, 270.
 Fawley, Falewele [co. Southampton], hundred of, 80.
 Fawley ? Falleg [co. Southampton], church of, 245.
 Fay, Philippa de, late wife of John Denys (Daci), 326.
 Fayreford. *See* Fairford.
 Fécamp [Seine-Infér.], abbot of, 458.
, abbot and convent of, 503.
 Feckenham, Feckham, Feoham, Feckham, Fekenham [co. Worcester], 147, 364.
, letters patent dated at, 17, 154.
, forest of, 58, 210.
, manor of, 58.
, vicarage of, 34.
, Holewey manor in, 18.
 Fedhlim or Fethel son of Kathal, king of Connaught, 17, 28, 412, 461.
 Feines, Fethnes, Feenes, Fednes, Fendles, Fenles, Michael de, 389.
, presented to Paington, 448.

Feines—cont.

-, Engerrand or Ingram de, 123, 499.
 , Michael son of William de, 284.
 , William de, 297, 362, 507.
 , Ingram his son, 297.
 Fekenham. *See* Feckenham.
 Felagh, Ralph, 155.
 Feld, John de, precentor, afterwards abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, 408, 458.
 Felinus. *See* Willelmi.
 Felkington, Felkindon, Felkendon [co. Northumberland], 197, 209.
 Fendles. *See* Feines.
 Fenestall, William son of William de, 155.
 Fenles. *See* Fienes.
 Ferandi, Peter, preceptor of the Hospitallers, 100.
 *See* Ferrand.
 Ferariis. *See* Ferrariis.
 Feroles, Eustace de, 102.
 , Isabel sister of, 133.
 Ferdinand III, King of Castile and Toledo, Leon and Galicia, 68, 192, 330, 362.
 Ferendon, John de, presented to Pilham, 63.
 Ferentin, Ferentino, Master John de, archdeacon of Norwich, 4, 163, 167.
 , archdeacon of Norwich, papal chamberlain, 159.
 , Master Tresmund, nephew of, 163.
 Ferere, Fereres. *See* Ferrariis.
 Fering, Feringes, Amfrey de, 124.
 , Master Geoffrey de, 484.
 Ferioli, W. (G), 338.
 Feritate. *See* Ferte.
 Ferles, Robert de, 259, 473.
 Fernley. *See* Farle.
 Ferns, Ireland, John bishop of, 11, 46.
 Ferrand, notary of Alfonso, brother of the King of Castile, 350.
 *See* Ferandi.
 Ferrand, Count of Flanders and Hainault, Blanche sister of, 1.
 Ferariis, Ferrariis, Fereres, Ferere, Agnes de, nun, afterwards abbess of St. Edward's Abbey, Shaftesbury, 396, 484, 489, 495, 497.
 , Hugh de, 296.
 , William de, earl of Derby or earl of Ferrars [1191-1246], 32, 58, 60, 89, 102, 117, 118, 242, 396, 456, 501.
 , Agnes his wife, sister of R. earl of Chester and Lincoln, 32.
 , eldest daughter of, 60.

Ferariis—cont.

-, William de, son of William earl of Ferrars, 76, 118.
 , William de, 40, 71, 104, 131, 186.
 , constable of the castle of Bolsover, 95, 152.
 Ferte, Feritate, Ralph de, 182.
 Ferun, Iter de, de Sancto Johanne, 277.
 Fescampo, Fiscampo, Alberic de, 337.
 *See* Alberic.
 , Nicholas de, 102, 231.
 *See* Fécamp.
 Fethermer, 200.
 Fetherestan, Ralph de, Olive daughter of, 424.
 Fethnes. *See* Feines.
 Filer, Filers, Robert le, 133, 181.
 Filloll, John, 382.
 Fine Roll, 226, 426.
 Finegal, Reginald, 71, 72.
 *See* Fingall.
 Fineshade, Finnesheved [co. Northampton], prior and convent of, 83, 501.
 Fingall, Finegal [co. Dublin], 115, 460.
 Finghall, Fyninghal [co. York], church of, 152.
 Finklegh [co. Southampton], forest of, 471.
 Finnesheved. *See* Fineshade.
 Fisacre, Warin de, chamberlain of the Exchequer, Dublin, 67.
 Fiscampis. *See* Fescampo.
 Fishery, 305.
 Fisicien. *See* Leche.
 Fisseburn, Randolph de, 197, 209.
 Fithelton. *See* Fittleton.
 Fittleton, Fithelton [co. Wilts], 421.
 Flanders, 98, 181, 300, 425.
 Flanders and Hainault, Ferrand, count of, Blanche sister of, 1.
 , a nephew of, 1.
 , Count of. *See* Sabaudia, Thomas de.
 , merchants of, 17, 36, 170.
 , Flemish cloth, 138.
 *See also* Berburg; Bethune; Douai; Ghent; Oost-Eclou; Thurout; Ypres.
 Flandrensis. *See* Flemeng.
 Flaxley, Flexle [co. Gloucester], abbey of, 41.
 Flayvilla, Master John de, 490.
 Fleg, Simon de, vicar of Chilton, 115.
 Fleming, 154.

- Flemeng, Flemmeng, Flandrensis, John**
 le, of Neele or Nel, 56, 286.
 Adam his brother, 286.
 John le, 283, 340, 407.
 provost of the Isle of Ré, 310.
 Peter, of Neele, 56, 166.
 Thomas le, of Leicester, 109.
 Walter le, of Southampton, 3, 105, 133, 301, 303.
- Flexle.** *See* Flaxley.
- Flixborough, Flykebrugh** [co. Lincoln], 363.
- Florence** [Italy], 74, 255, 401, 452, 471.
 good men and merchants of, 74, 232, 303.
 citizens and merchants of, 411.
 merchants of, 416.
 Bernard Rustic, merchant of, 232.
 Beucheveu, merchant of, 232.
 Bonaouillin, merchant of, 232.
 Bonencuntre, merchant of, 232.
 Franketus, merchant of, 232, 365.
 Clarius Hughelin, of. *See* Hugelin.
 Hugh Symonet, of. *See* Symonet.
- Florenzia, Aleman de**, 303.
- **Falignus, Felinus de.** *See* Willelmi.
 Franchetus de, 232, 365.
- Flori, Flury, Flurie, Flurye, John**, of Dieppe, 63, 365, 466.
 Robert de, presented to All Hallows the Less, London, 278, 282.
- Flury.** *See* Flori.
- Flykebrugh.** *See* Flixborough.
- Foacc, John**, 60.
- Focage in the Channel Islands.** *See* Channel Islands.
 *See* Bazas.
- Foderinghay.** *See* Fotheringhay.
- Fodringehye, Simon de**, canon, afterwards abbot of Lilleshall, 115.
- Foener, Matthew le**, 63.
- Foer.** *See* Fuier.
- Foillet, Richard**, 119.
 *See* Folet.
- Fol, John le**, 81.
- Folcalchar.** *See* Forcalquier.
- Folet, Avice**, 24.
 *See* Foillet.
- Foliot, Robert**, 340.
- Fonganant** [Fontguenand, Indre], Grimbold de, 353.
- Fons, Sir**, 248.
- Fonte Betonis, Fonte Bethonis, Master**
 Everard de, or Everard de, 412, 414.
- Fonte Gwillelmi de.** *See* Fontguilhem.
- Fontevrault, Fontevrand** [Maine et Loire], abbess and nuns of, 28, 59.
 abbess of, 62, 189, 251, 327.
 Alice, abbess of, 382, 383.
 order of, 373, 384.
- Fontguenand** [Indre]. *See* Fonganant.
- Fontguilhem de Fonte Guillelmi** [Gironde], abbot and convent of, 386.
- Fonthill Bishops, Funtell** [co. Wilts], church of, 358.
- Forcalquier, Folcalchar, Fulk**, [Basses Alpes], county of, 243.
 count of, 416.
 *See* Berenger, Raymond.
- Ford** [co. Dorset], abbot and convent of, 69.
- Forde, Master Robert de**, 267.
- Forest**, 166.
 Inquisition of, 427, 442.
 chief justice of, 173.
 *See* Geoffrey, John son of; Neville, John de.
 justice of, north of Trent. *See* Munfichet, Richard de; Ros, Robert de.
 justice of, south of Trent. *See* Geoffrey, John son of; Moyun, Reginald de; Segrave, Gilbert de.
 officers of *versus* bailiffs of the king's manors, 186-187.
 ordinances for, 216.
 pleas of, 481.
 pleas of, justices of, 462.
 regard of the, 125.
 underwood of, sold, 247.
 view of, 221.
- Forest New, keeper of.** *See* Passelewe, William.
- Forests.** *See*—
- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| Aliceholt | Friemantel |
| Ashley | Galtres |
| Bagshot | Gillingham |
| Blackburnshire | Grovely |
| Blackmore | Neroche |
| Braden | New Forest |
| Buckholt | Odiham |
| Chippenharn | Pamber |
| Chute | Porchester |
| Clarendon | Windsor |
| Dean | Wychwood |
| Feckenham | And the respec- |
| Finkelegh | tive Counties. |

Forester, Hugh the, 18.
Formentada [*frumentagium*], 393.
 Forn, P. W. deu, 403.
 Forstesbury, John de, 186.
 See Fosbury.
 Fortibus, Forz, Emery de, 170, 208.
 William de, 234, 295, 296, 297.
 Christiana his wife, 234.
 William de, earl of Albemarle, 68, 124, 127, 322, 464.
 William de, son of William de, earl of Albemarle, 258.
 Fosbury ? Forstesbiry [co. Wilts], 186.
 Foscet[on], Henry de, king's envoy, 254.
 Fossa, William de, 133.
 Fossato, Arnald Garsias de, 338.
 Gaucius de, 338.
 Foston, Fotston [co. York?], church of, 14.
 Fotheringhay, Foderinghay [co. Northampton], castle of, 186.
 Fotston. See Foston.
 Fottestun, Robert de, 124.
 Foucun. See Fulconis.
 Foulness, Fulness [co. Essex], 101.
 Fountains [co. York], 435.
 letters patent dated at, 435.
 Fracheham, Hugh de, king's serjeant, constable of the castle and manor of Newcastle-under-Lyne, 493.
 Frakeham, Nicholas de, 480.
 Framlingham, Framelingham [co. Suffolk], castle of, in the king's custody, 39.
 France, the French, Louis [afterwards Louis VIII], the son of the King of France, 150.
 Louis IX, king of, 22, 49, 67, 82, 94, 96, 99, 102, 106, 110, 111, 116, 126, 129, 135, 137, 162, 173, 189, 205, 259, 274, 280, 291, 294, 300, 303, 306, 331, 332, 338, 374, 391, 399, 401, 402, 404, 408, 459.
 Robert, brother of, 116.
 brothers of, 259.
 chapel of, 203.
 constable of. See Monte Forti, Amaury de.
 envoy of the Old Man of Mussa to, 226-7.
 envoys from, 84, 468.
 English in, lands and rights of, 173, 195, 250.
 lands lost by, 49.
 Knights Templars in, chapter of, 147.
 Master of, 378.
 merchants of, amends to, 160.

France, the French—*cont.*
 B. queen of, 82, 84, 90, 94, 102, 261.
 subjects of, lands of in England seized, 418.
 suing for lands in England, 139.
 in Oleron, 341.
 treaty against. See Berenger, Raymond.
 truce with, 58, 60, 62, 84, 90, 120, 128, 385, 395, 434.
 dictators of, 374.
 raids against, 451.
 war in, 453.

France, towns and places now in. See:—

Anserville	Oye
Auvergne	Palud, La
Auxerre	Paris
Barfleur	Périgieux
Bec	Pontigny
Blangy	Provins
Bonrepos	Quincieux
Boulogne	St. Denis
Caen	Ribemont
Calais	Rodez
Charité	Rohan
Citeaux	Rouen
Cluny	St. Antoine
Corbie	St. Bernard
Coutances	St. Denis
Dieppe	St. Germain de
Dinan	Varreville
Dol	St. Gildas de
Eu	Ruis
Fécamp	St. James de
Forcalquier	Benvron
Frucourt	St. Honorat
Gisors	St. Malo
Grestain	St. Mathieu
Juis	St. Maurice en
Lagny sur	Chablais
Marne	St. Omer
Laigle	St. Pierre sur
Lisieux	Dives
Loches	St. Pol
Lyon	Sancerre
Manosque	Sées
Marche	Sens
Marseille	Tiron
Montivilliers	Tours
Mortain	Valence
Narbonne	Vermandois
Nesle	Vire
Orléans	Wissant

..... See also Gascony; Navarre; Ponthieu; Provence; Toulouse.

- Franceis, Franceys, Fraunceys, Geoffrey, 394.
, John, 155, 427.
, ..., keeper of the queen's gold, 176.
, ..., prebendary of Lichfield, 271.
, William le, 294, 295.
 Franchetus. *See* Franketus.
 Francigena, John, clerk of the Exchequer, 82.
, ..., presented to Castle Sowerby, 175.
 Franconis, Bernard, 367.
, Master Peter, 382.
 Frankelagh, Ralph de, 60.
 Franketus *or* Franchetus de Florencia, merchant of Florence, 232, 365.
 Frankpledge, 92.
 Fransham [co. Norfolk], church of, 303.
 Fraunce, William, 486.
 Fraxino, William de, 230.
 Frederic II, Emperor of Rome, King of Jerusalem and Sicily, 145, 146, 175, 219, 300, 302, 306, 309, 311, 319, 338, 350, 357, 384, 398, 399, 463.
, horses for, 330.
, Master Walter, clerk of the, 145.
, ..., envoy of, 188.
, ..., *See also* Bertaud Giles.
, great hall of, judge of. *See* Vinca, Master Peter de.
, Isabel his wife, sister of Henry III. *See* Isabel.
 Freemantel, Freit Mauntel [co. Southampton], forest of, 471.
 Frehorn. *See* Frethorn.
 Freit Mauntel. *See* Freemantel.
 Frenis, Frenes, Frenz, Joceram de, 280, 287.
, Wiscard de, 261, 280, 287, 424.
 Frethorn, Frethethorne, Frehorn, John de, 304, 331, 420, 496.
 Friars, Crutched (*fratres ordinis Sancte Marie de ordine Cruciferorum*), 435.
 Friars Minors, 11, 118, 119, 152, 180, 198, 450, 459, 460, 461, 470, 492, 500.
, minister of, 450.
, of Ireland. *See* Ireland.
, *See* Oxford.
, of Saintonge and Aunis, warden of, Emery, 359.
 Friars Preachers, 6, 42, 94, 125, 140, 159, 211, 215, 248.
, Hugh, bishop of St. Asaph's. *See* St. Asaph's.
 Friars Preachers—*cont.*
, John a friar, 140.
, Siward, an apostate, 248, 262.
, *See* Oxford.
 Friecort [Frucourt, Somme], Simon de, 472.
 Friesland, 107.
 Frivill, James de, 296.
, Roger de, 296.
 Frohart, Robert, 63.
 Fromund, Thomas, 463.
 Fronsac, Frunsac, Frunzac, Fruncak [Gironde], 261.
, Raymund, count or vicomte of, 75, 311, 316, 321, 326, 328, 338, 339, 344, 364, 375, 471, 496.
, vicomtesse of, 339.
, burgess of, 344.
, castle of, 338.
 Frucourt, Somme. *See* Friecort.
 Fruncak, Frunzac. *See* Fronsac.
 Fuble. *See* Defuble.
 Fucher, Fucheri, Achard, 351, 401.
 Fucun. *See* Fulconis.
 Fuier, Foer, Fuyer, Bartholomew de, citizen of Lyons, 388, 389.
 Fulbeck, Fulebec [co. Lincoln], 497.
, advowson of, 497.
 Fulconis, Foucun, Fucun, Sicard, 349, 368, 395.
 Fuldon, Ralph de, 156.
 Fulinus. *See* Willelmis.
 Fulk'. *See* Forcalquier.
 Fulness. *See* Foulness.
 Fumello [Fumel, Lot et Garonne], Esquius de, 338.
 Fumerillum,ouvre, 285.
 Funtell. *See* Fonthill Bishops.
 Funteynes, Geoffrey de, 127.
, ..., Joan his wife, 127.
 Furedes, P. R. de, 403.
 Furmentin, Robert, canon, afterwards abbot of St. Mary's, Leicester, 445, 446, 447.
 Furnellis, Simon de, 78, 162, 483.
 Furner, Matthew le, 306.
 Furness, Furneis, Furnes [co. Lancaster], abbot and convent of, 4, 27, 483.
, monks of, 11.
, abbot, fortieth on his tenants for the, 22.
 Furnivall, Thomas de, 216.
 Fuyer. *See* Fuier.
 Fyninghal. *See* Finghall.
 Fynmere, Simon de, 156.

G

- Gabarret, Landes. *See* Gaveret.
 Gacolin. *See* Wascolin.
 Gachet. *See* Gaschet.
 Gado, G. de, 403.
 Gailardie, W. A. de, 403.
 Gainsborough, Geyneburg [co. Lincoln], 368.
 , warren and fair of, 368.
 Gaiton. *See* Gayton.
 Galicia, king of. *See* Ferdinand III.
 Galleys, masters of, 341.
 *See* Bayonne; Bordeaux; Cinque Ports.
 Gallows, unlawfully set up, 65.
 Galne, Peter, 131.
 Galtres, Gautrys, Gautres, Gauteris [co. York], forest of, 52, 160, 226.
 Galweya, Alan de, Roesia wife of, 194.
 Galytly, William, 465.
 Gamages, Gammages, Henry de, parson of Tilshead, 234.
 , Matthew de, 337.
 Gamel, Thomas, king's tranter, 34.
 Ganno, Gannoc, Gannok. *See* Deganwy.
 Gant. *See* Ghent.
 Gaoler, Gauler, William, 37, 49.
 Garanc', G. de, 404.
 Garcias, Garsie, Garsy, Garsye, Arnald, de Fossato, 338.
 , ... *See* Fossato.
 , Arnulf, 97.
 , Peter, 314.
 , de Lincolnia, Jew. *See* Jews.
 Garclip, Garclipp, Bertram de, 99, 101.
 Garde-Dieu [Tarn et Garonne], abbot and convent of, 44.
 , abbot of, 219.
 Gardera, Iter, 350.
 Garderoba, Charles de, sheriff of Cumberland, 135.
 Gardinis, William de, 148.
 Gardino, Anselm de, 302.
 , Richard de, 118.
 Gardonne, Dordogne. *See* Gordan.
 Gares, Garsias Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
 Garetop, Walter de, 102.
 Garisona, 54.
 Garlandesch', circlets, 5.
 Garonne, river, Gascony, army of the, 396.
 Garreauc, Hugh, 143.
 Garro [Basses Pyrénées], castle of, 405.
 Garsdon ? Gerardeston [co. Wilts], church of, 182.
 Garsie. *See* Garcias.
 Garsington, Gerlington (*rectius* Gersinton), [co. Oxford], 41.
 Garsington ? Gerinton, co. Oxford, 283.
 Garsy. *See* Garcias.
 Gaschet, Goschett, Gachet, Peter, 362, 367, 368, 379.
 Gascony, 1, 46, 85, 87, 110, 113, 143, 169, 327, 370, 385, 390, 394, 418, 419, 437, 454, 476, 500, 511.
 , castles in, 4.
 , castles in the march of, 422.
 , issues of, 405.
 , Jews of, 212.
 , keeper of. *See* Maunsell, John.
 , knights of, beyond seas, fees of, 211, 212.
 , lords of, fees of, the king unable to pay, 44-5.
 , passes and roads to be kept safe for merchants, 7, 8.
 , peace in, conversation of, 7.
 , prelates of, 463.
 , seneschal of, 21, 44, 59, 175, 191, 193, 194, 201, 202, 321, 369, 386, 388, 389, 395, 406, 473.
 *See* Boeles, William de; Geoffrey, John son of; Matthew, Herbert son of; Maunsel, John; Molis, Nicholas de; Solariis, Rostand de; Trublevill, Henry de; Vivona, Hugh de.
 , seneschalcy of, 4, 36.
 , ship for, 125.
 , Gascons summoned to come with horses and arms, 338.
 , towns to pay fines in preference to military service. *See* Dax; Réole.
 , transfretation of king to, 289, 298.
 Gascony and Poitou, castles of. *See* :—
 Belin Pujols
 Belvès Puynormand
 Benauges Ré
 Bergerac Réole, La
 Bigarroque Rochefort
 Blaye Rochelle
 Bordeaux Ruch
 Bouglon Sabres
 Bourg St. Macaire
 Bressuire Saintes
 Chalais Sault de Na-
 Fronsac vailles
 Garro Tontolon in
 Mirambeau Bazas
 Oléron Ustaritz
 Gaston, Gastun, near Antioch, castle of, 207.

- Gatesden, John de, 94, 150, 172, 176,
 209, 255, 259, 265, 413, 439, 464.
, sheriff of Surrey and
 Sussex, 137.
, clerk of the Queen's
 wardrobe, 196.
, John, son of Aldulf de, 172.
 Gatton, Hamo de, 130.
 Gatton. *See* Glatton.
 Gaubardin, P. A. de, 403.
 Gaugi, Gaugy, William de, 87, 297,
 451.
, constable of the castle of Swan-
 sea, 61.
, constable of the castle and
 honour of Carmarthen, 64.
, constable of the town and castle
 of Carmarthen, 87.
 Gauler. *See* Gaoler.
 Gaunt. *See* Ghent.
 Gautres, Gautrys. *See* Galtres.
 Gavelkind, Gavelicund, 269.
 Gaveret [Gabarret, Landes], A. de, 403.
, Peter de, 88, 135, 139, 192, 319,
 339.
, Wilhelmina, relict of,
 191.
, Bernard his son, 192.
, Roger, 372, 384.
 Gaynard, William, 504, 506.
 Gaynok, William, 382.
 Gaytani, James Johannis. *See* Johannis.
 Gayton? Geynton [co. Lincoln], church
 of, 26.
 Gayton? Geynton [co. Lincoln], church
 of, 153, 167.
, Geiton [co. Northampton], 322.
 Geddington, Geitinton, Geitunzton [co.
 Northampton], church of, 397,
 489.
, Philip, proctor of Valence,
 parson of, 397.
, letters patent dated at, 40, 117,
 430.
 Gedereborme, Robert, 274.
 Gegrave (*sic*). *See* Segrave.
 Geiton. *See* Gayton.
 Geneur-Glynn, Genneyrglyn [co. Car-
 digan], commote of, 493.
 Geneva, count of, Peter son of, 377.
, Amadeu son of, 392.
, Aimon his
 brother, 390, 392.
 Geneva, *Jebenensis*, Peter de, 306, 351,
 394, 421, 429, 450, 462, 478, 479,
 480, 488.
, Maud wife of. *See*
 Lacy, Maud de.
Genevensis et Nolensis, Gynes, merchant
 of Spain, 247.
 Genith. *See* Ginge, Berks.
- Genneyrglyn. *See* Geneur-Glynn.
 Genoa [Italy], 274, 480.
 Gentil, wife of Jacob son of Vives, Jew
 of Lincoln, 76.
, *See* Jews.
, Gentil, 239, 282.
 Genzano? *Genencian'* [near Rome].
 Gerard de Picalat' the clerk. *See*
 Picalat.
 Geoffrey the almoner. *See* Templar.
 Geof. le.
, brother. *See* Templar, Geof. le.
, the Sauser, 295.
, Master, the queen's cook. *See*
 Eleanor, queen.
, Geoffrey son of, 209.
, Hugh son of, de Morton, 382.
, John son of, 31, 42, 52,
 111, 112, 116, 117, 144, 196,
 208, 233, 238, 256, 261, 284,
 291, 297, 306, 309, 313, 314,
 315, 319, 322, 323, 328, 331, 333,
 341, 343, 344, 345, 346, 349, 351,
 354, 358, 359, 363, 364, 368, 369,
 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381,
 382, 384, 393, 394, 395, 401, 418,
 432, 434, 437, 455, 462, 463, 465,
 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 472, 476,
 477, 478, 479, 480, 485, 486, 488,
 489, 490, 492, 493, 500, 503, 506,
 507, 508.
, chief justice of the
 forest, 291.
, appointed seneschal of
 Gascony, 372.
, appointed sheriff of
 York, 52.
, keeper of the forests of
 Galtres, Scarborough and Pick-
 ering, 52.
, constable of the castles
 of Scarborough and Pickering,
 144.
, justice of the forest
 south of Trent, 261.
, Isabel his wife, late the
 wife of Gilbert de Lacy, 42.
, John son of, de Gipeswico, 15.
, Rosamunda, daughter of, 436.
 Gerald, Gerold, Maurice son of, justi-
 ciary of Ireland, 8, 9, 10, 16, 17,
 21, 24, 40, 46, 50, 55, 56, 58, 61,
 71, 72, 75, 82, 83, 87, 88, 93, 100,
 111, 112, 114, 121, 132, 133, 141,
 146, 151, 153, 157, 169, 171, 190,
 196, 197, 204, 205, 220, 221, 233,
 246, 247, 250, 253, 256, 259, 260,
 263, 267, 270, 277, 286, 290, 313,
 318, 320, 324, 330, 331, 351, 352,
 353, 361, 362, 365, 370, 371, 374,
 378, 379, 380, 381, 384, 387, 395,
 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 436,
 444, 446, 455, 460, 461, 465.
, coming to England, 46.

- Gerald, &c. Maurice son of—*cont.*
 surrenders the justiciaryship of Ireland in 1245, 465.
 Warin son of, 222, 296, 351.
 Agnes his wife, 351.
 Gerardeston. *See* Garsdon.
 Gerardvill, Lewis de, 454.
 Geraudun, Gerowdon, Geroudon, Gerundun, Gereudun, Arnald, 81, 140, 286, 456.
 Hugh, 81, 140, 385, 386, 456.
 Robert, 343.
 Gerdeslegh. *See* Yardley.
 Gereberd, Jerebert, Gereberti, Gerberti, Gilberti, Elias, 144, 322, 499.
 William son of, de Jernemue, 110.
 William, sheriff of Wilts; and constable of the castle of Salisbury, 172.
 Alice wife of, 178.
 Gerendun. *See* Geraudun.
 Geres, John de, 271, 323, 474.
 Michael de, 323.
 R. de, 403.
 Gereseye, John de, 246.
 *See* Jersey.
 Gereudun. *See* Geraudun.
 Gerini, William, archpriest of Taillebourg, 315.
 Gerinton [Garsington or Yarnton, co. Oxford?], 283.
 Gerlinton. *See* Garsington.
 German, Jerman, the king's tailor. *See* Henry III, tailor.
 Gernegan, Hubert, 164.
 Hugh de, 11.
 John, friar minor, 11.
 Gernemuta, Jernemue, Master Henry de, 47.
 William son of Jerebert de, 110.
 *See* Yarmouth.
 Gernereye. *See* Guernsey.
 Gernun, Ralph, constable of the castle of Colchester, 145.
 William, 63.
 Gerold. *See* Gerald.
 Geroudon, Gerowdon. *See* Geraudun.
 Gerst', Henry, 302.
 Gerundun. *See* Geraudun.
 Gervase, David son of. *See* David ap Jorworth.
 Gervasii, Master John, de Exonia, 116.
 Gervaus. *See* Jervaulx.
 Geyneburg. *See* Gainsborough.
 Geynth. *See* Ginge.
 Geynton. *See* Gayton.
 Ghent, Gaunt, Gant, Cant, Flanders, 99, 105.
 échevins and good-men of, 122, 168, 186.
 merchants of, 13.
 debt of, to the king, 42.
 Giberack in Purleigh, Gibbecrak [co. Essex], 371.
 Giel, Simon, 63.
 Giffard, Gyfford, Elias, 115.
 Hugh, 169, 247, 280, 283, 397, 422, 425, 431, 469.
 constable of the Tower of London, 127, 140, 234.
 keeper of Edward the king's firstborn, account of, 487, 495.
 Sibyl his wife the queen's midwife, 247, 481, 487, 489.
 Hugh, parson of Wellington, 510.
 Hugh son of Hugh, presented to Wotton, 303.
 Robert, 300.
 Walter, presented to the church of the new land of Welinton, 510.
 William, 283.
 constable of the castle of Hadleigh, 476.
 Gilbert, Guibertus, knight, 393.
 Alexander son of, 76.
 Gilberti. *See* Gereberd.
 Gildeford. *See* Guildford.
 Gillecum. *See* Cilycwm.
 Gilling, Geoffrey de, 435.
 *See* Ealing.
 Gillingham [co. Dorset], 142.
 forest and town of, 51.
 keeper of. *See* Nicholas, Henry son of.
 manor, houses and park of, 300.
 park of, 142.
 Gillingham, Thomas son of Ralph de, 158.
 Gimingham, Giminge ham [co. Norfolk], 271.
 Gimmerand [Guimeraens. Portugal], Ingus Salvis de. *See* Salvis.
 Gines. *See* Gisnes.
 Ginge? Geynth, Genith [co. Berks], land of, 99, 101.
 Gipeswich. *See* Ipswich.
 Gipeswico, John son of Geoffrey de, 15.
 R. de, 244.
 Gironde, Gyrunda, Gascony, river, 350, 383.
 in camp on the, letters patent dated at, 314, 315, 316, 338.
 the sea of, 393.

- Girunde, Gyrunde [Gironde], Arnald de, 286, 339, 471.
 See Gironde.
- Gisnes, Gysnes, Gynes, Baldwin de, 9.
 constable of the castle of Glasbury, 25.
 constable of the castle of Brynlllys, 25.
 Robert de, 296, 322, 325, 426, 502.
 See Guines.
- Gisorcio, Gysorz, Gizorz, Gyzors', John de, 136, 167, 185, 304, 452, 476, 484.
 Mayor of London, 484.
- Gisors [Eure], 301, 302.
- Gizorz. See Gisorcio.
- Glamorgan, county of, sheriff of. See Trublevill, Henry de.
 honour of, 96.
 men of, 41.
- Glamorgan and Wentloog, Glamorgan and Bunthloc, land of, 6, 53.
 keeper of. See Siward, Richard.
 lord of. See Clare, Gilbert de.
- Glamorgan, Geoffrey de, 123.
- Glasbury, Glasbiry [cos. Radnor and Brecon], castle of, constable of. See Gisnes, Baldwin de; Warin, William son of.
- Glasgow, Glascu [Scotland], bishop of, 117, 294.
- Glastonbury [co. Somerset], Michael, abbot of, 241.
 abbot and convent of, 370.
 precentor of, 370.
 chantry of, 370.
 letters patent dated at, 151.
- Glatton [co. Huntingdon], park, 277, 290, 376.
 manor of, 412.
- Glatton, Gatton (*sic*) [co. Huntingdon], 269.
- Glatton, Ralph de, Gunnild daughter of, 376.
- Glendon, Clenden [co. Northampton], church of, 455.
- Gleselegh, John de, 60.
- Glorius, Robert le, 88.
- Gloucester [co. Gloucester], 37, 46, 50, 51, 91, 163, 164, 291.
 barton of, 394.
 bridge of, wardens and preachers of, 459.
 castle of, 204.
 constable of. See Walerand, Robert.
 treasure kept in, 37.
- Gloucester—*cont.*
 castle and borough of, 394.
 convocation at, 33.
 good men of, 110.
 letters patent dated at, 16, 35, 36, 37, 45-49, 50-54, 75, 76, 81, 114, 152, 198, 199, 214, 215, 253, 263, 458, 459.
 mayor and bailiffs of, 204.
 men of, 249, 415.
 murage for, 110, 225.
 parliament at, 21, 24.
 St. Peter's church, 279.
 abbot and convent of, 115.
 prior and convent of, 390.
 Walter, prior of, afterwards abbot of, 396, 397, 408.
 sub-prior and convent of, 407.
 John de la Feld, precentor, afterwards abbot of, 408, 458.
- Gloucester, county of, archdeacon of, 253.
 and Hertford, earl of. See Clare, Gilbert de.
 forest pleas of, 291.
 justices in eyre in, 255.
 sheriff of, 17, 41, 163, 190, 226, 274, 289, 340, 408, 475, 476.
 See Bathonia, Henry de; Despenser, Thurstan le; Talebot, William.
 suit at, 226.
 honor of, 54.
- Gloucestre, Alexander de, 390.
 Hugh de, presented to St. Anastasia in the suburb of Winchester, 246.
 Master Robert de, 19.
 Master Simon de, prebendary of Lichfield, 120.
 Thomas de, 370.
 Walter de, 420.
 presented to Woodstone, 205.
 Master William de, 109, 110, 198, 206, 208, 209, 223, 229.
 prebendary of Lichfield, 274.
 William de, cellarer of Dunstable, afterwards prior of St. Frideswide's, Oxford, 135.
- Glover, *Cirotecarius*, Eudo le, of Nottingham, 133.
- Gnareburg. See Knaresborough.

- Gnosall, Gnossehal [co. Stafford], prebendaries of. *See* Alta Villa, Master William de; Beverle, Thomas de.
- Goalun, Thomas, of Castelvire, 276.
- Goathill, Cotehull [co. Somerset], 41.
- Gobaud. *See* Gubaud.
- Goda, Peter son of, 425.
- Godard, Augustin son of, 157.
-, William, of Enfield, 392.
- Godardvill, Godarvill, Walter de, 51, 246, 247, 263.
-, ... , steward of Meath, 429.
-, ... , constable of the castle of Trim, 476.
-, W. de, 20.
- Godefeud, John de, 200.
- Godeshull, Hugh de, 119.
- Godfrey, Thomas son of, 19, 73, 127.
- Godfridi, Fulk, 393.
- Godstow [co. Oxford], Flandrina, prioress, afterwards abbess of, 268.
-, prior and convent of, 268.
-, M. the subprioress, 268.
-, M. the cellarer, 268.
- Godwin, Ralph son of, de Chilham, 497.
- Gogou son of Tawaret [Tegwaret] le Enginur, son of, 268.
- Goher. *See* Gower.
- Goldhurst a la Claye, wood of, co. Essex, 493.
- Goldingeham, John de, 436.
- Goldinton [Goldington, co. Bedford], Peter de, 483.
-, ... , escheator in co. Northampton, 497.
- Goldive, Henry, 34.
- Gombaud. *See* Gumbaud.
- Gomshall, Gumesnull, co. Surrey, 333.
- Gonbaud. *See* Gumbaud.
- Gontaud [Lot et Garonne]. *See* Gotaudo.
- Goodrich [co. Hereford], castle of (castrum *Godrici*), 52, 468, 484, 506.
-, ... , constable of. *See* Tieis, Walerand: Cancellis, Emery de.
- Goosa. *See* Gosse.
- Gordan [Gardonne, Dordogne], Emery de, 336.
- Gorges, Joan de, 243.
-, Ralph de, 179, 243, 260, 323.
-, ... , Ellen his wife, 243, 323.
-, ... , presented to Newland, 330.
-, Thomas de, 216.
-, ... , Joan wife of, 169, 216.
-, ... , her dower in Normandy, 169.
- Gosbeck, Gosebec [co. Suffolk], manor of, 489.
-, church of, 489.
- Goschett. *See* Gaschet.
- Gosebec, Hugh de, 164.
-, Richard de, 489.
-, Master Roger de, 473.
- *See* Gosbeck.
- Gosebroc, Roger de, 57.
- Goseford, goodmen of. *See* Ipswich.
- Goshawks, service of, 231.
- *See* Henry III.
- Gosse, Goosa [Landes], goodmen of, 327.
- Goswayn, Walter, 454.
- Gotaudo [Gontaud, Lot et Garonne], Gaston de, 338.
- Got'audio, Vitalis de, 338.
- Gote, Stephen, 377.
- Gothenburgh [Sweden], 80.
- Gothland, Gutland, merchants of, 131, 287, 432.
- Gotinton. *See* Totton.
- Gouiz, Gouyz, Guuiz, Robert le, 65, 227, 243.
- Gower, Goher [Wales], honor of, 41.
- Gra, Robert, 452.
- Gracedieu, la Grace Dieu, de Beleton, [in Belton, co. Leicester], prioress and nuns of, 290.
- [co. Monmouth], John, abbot of, 169, 192, 201.
- Grace Dieu [Charente-Infér.], abbot of, 367.
- Gracyen, William, warden of hospital of Ospring, 496.
- Grafton Manor, Grafton [co. Worcester], chapel of, 106.
- Grafton, John de, 108.
- Graham. *See* Grantham.
- Gramont, Grosmund [Haute Vienne], brethren of, 356.
-, Egremund [Basses Pyrénées], William Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
-, Arnald Willelmi de. *See* Willelmi.
- Grant, Graunt, Graund, John le, 110.
-, Thomas le, 452.
-, William le, 253, 313, 353, 361.
- Grantham, Graham [co. Lincoln], 426.
-, prebend of, 494.
- Gras. *See* Crassus.
- Gratton, John de, 482.
- Graund, Graunt. *See* Grant.
- Grava, Grave, Ralph de la, 484.
- [Grave d' Ambarès, Gironde], Raymond de la, 405.
-, William de, presented to Uveston (Ouston), in the diocese of Lincoln, 250.

- Graveling. *See* Grovely.
 Graves d' Ambarès, Grava [Gironde], 393.
 Graveshend, Master Richard de, treasurer of Hereford, 331.
 Gray, Grey, Henry de, 236.
 John de, justice of Chester, 68, 296, 302, 341, 345, 347, 349, 351, 354, 359, 368, 371, 372, 374, 380, 382, 384, 465, 466, 467, 468, 480, 482, 485, 486, 487, 490, 494, 498, 502.
 constable of the castle of the Peak, 367.
 bishop of Norwich, sometime justiciary of Ireland, 121.
 Richard de, 68, 168, 208, 431, 490.
 sheriff of Northumberland, 121, 186.
 Simon de, 79.
 Walter de, 236.
 bishop of Worcester, afterwards archbishop of York [1216 to 1255], 14, 16, 30, 85, 176, 177, 185, 187, 198, 206, 207, 209, 211, 212, 213, 216, 217, 223, 228, 229, 236, 238, 239, 244, 255, 258, 265, 267, 271, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 298, 307, 309, 312, 313, 316, 318, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 344, 345, 351, 352, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 360, 361, 363, 364, 365, 370, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 382, 383, 384-387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 397, 398, 404, 415, 416, 424, 432, 434, 437, 461, 492, 496, 502.
 appointed *custos regni*, powers of, 290.
 keeper of the Tower of London, 424.
 William de, 296, 355.
 Grean, Gren [co. Limerick], land of, 21.
 Greatham, Gretham [co. Durham], church of, 480.
 Gredle. *See* Greslegh.
 Greenham in Crewkerne, co. Somerset. *See* Grinham.
 Greenwich, Grenewiz [co. Kent], 131.
 Gregory IX the Pope [Ugolino of the counts of Segni, 1227 to 1241], 74, 135, 140, 147, 410.
 Nicholas, nephew of, presented to Eynesford, 5.
 Gregory, Master, chancellor of O., cardinal of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, 219.
 Greinville, Adam de, 490.
 Greleg. *See* Greslegh.
 Gren. *See* Grean.
 Grendon, Robert de, 483.
 Grenewiz. *See* Greenwich.
 Gresele. *See* Greslegh.
 Gresham, co. Norfolk, warren, market and fair, 395.
 Greslegh, Gredle, Gresele, Gresley, Gresele, Gresle, Greleg, Geoffrey de, 19.
 Thomas, 295, 380, 381, 382, 383, 395, 475.
 Grestain, Grestein, Grestayn [Eure], abbot of, 249, 455.
 Greston, Gretestan [now with Kiftsgate, co. Gloucester], hundred of, 17.
 Gretham. *See* Greatham.
 Gretton [co. Northampton], 65.
 gallows at, 65.
 *See* Creeton.
 Gretton, Master William de, 236.
 Grey. *See* Gray.
 Greyhounds, *leporarii*, 194.
 Greywork, 287.
 Gride, Peter Ernaldi de la. *See* Arnaldi.
 Griffin son of Edenueth, the son of, 267.
 son of Llewelin, prince of North Wales, 256, 264, 424.
 breaks his neck in the Tower, 424.
 son of Madoc, 466.
 son of Madoc of Bromfield, 268, 430.
 son of Owen or Aboen, 461, 480.
 Llewelin his brother, 480.
 son of Rutherik, 17.
 son of Wenunwen, 257, 260, 466, 486.
 Matthew son of, 87, 88, 323.
 Thomas, canon of Oseney, to be prior of Ivychurch, 500.
 Griget, John de, 427.
 Grignol [Grignols, Gironde], Boudin de, 402.
 Grilli (Gylly), Adam, canon, afterwards abbot of St. James', Northampton, 184, 273, 275.
 Grimaudi, Poncius, 319.
 Grimbold, Grymbald, Grimbaud, John, 176.
 Peter, 247.
 presented to Bedingham, 19.
 Robert, 77, 127.
 William, 306, 314, 323.

- Grimesby, Bernard de, prebendary of Bridgnorth, 21.
 See Grimsby.
 Grimsby, Grimesby [co. Lincoln], 263.
 prior and convent of, 65.
 Reginald, prior afterwards abbot of, 68, 72.
 St. Mary's, church of, 259.
 Grindon, co. Stafford. See Grendon.
 Gring, Agnes, 295.
 Grinham [Greenham in Crewkerne, co. Somerset], Adam de, 59.
 Grisil, B. den, 403.
 Grono. See Wronob.
 Gros, Anselm le, bishop of St. David's. See Crassus.
 Grosmont, Grosmunt [co. Monmouth], castle of, 58, 445.
 constable of. See Rivalis, Peter de; Tieis, Walrand.
 letters patent dated at, 32.
 Grosmont, Skenfrith and White Castle. [co. Monmouth], honour of, 58.
 Grosmund, William de, 272.
 See Gramont.
 Grossetête, Grosse Teste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln [1235 to 1253], 98, 100, 117, 118, 119, 120, 135, 144, 145, 151, 152, 159, 161, 167, 178, 184, 189, 193, 195, 220, 238, 244, 249, 254, 256, 257, 259, 260, 268, 273, 275, 282, 283, 299, 303, 331, 332, 371, 404, 426, 430, 457, 470, 475, 488, 489, 494, 496, 498.
 Grovely, Graveling [co. Wilts], forest of, 142.
 forester of. See Dun, Henry de.
 Grue, Gerard la, 277, 298, 415, 510.
 Grymbald. See Grimbald.
 Gryphon, cup made out of an egg of a, 5.
 Guarait, Albert de!, 308.
 Albert his father, 308.
 Gubaud, Gobaud, John, 139, 224, 263.
 constable of the castle of the Peak, and forester of the Peak, 140, 147.
 constable of the castle of Bolsover, 148, 152.
 John, the king's marshal, 163.
 See Gumbaud.
 Gudeford. See Guildford.
 Guduchi. See Gwidochi.
 Guerguetin, John de, 348.
 Guernsey, Gerneseye, Gernereye, Gurnereye, 56, 97, 359, 414.
 castle of, constable of. See Albaniaco, Philip de; Lambrunsard, John de, and Gerard de.
 Guernsey—cont.
 meres in, 217.
 tithes in, 179.
 St. Mary, ship of, 306.
 See also Channel Islands.
 Guibertus. See Gilbert.
 Guildford, Gildeford, Gudeford [co. Surrey], castle, houses and park of, 53.
 castle of, 134.
 letters patent dated at, 38, 66, 67, 86, 106, 132, 134, 135, 146, 206, 207, 226, 228, 448, 492, 495, 508, 509.
 tournament at, 477.
 Guimaraens, Gimmerand [Portugal], Ingus Salvis de. See Salvis.
 Guines, Gisnes, Gysnes, Gines [Pas de Calais], Baldwin, count of, 2, 86, 94, 289, 317, 322.
 castellan of Berburg, 97.
 See Gisnes.
 Guitres, Gystres [Gironde], letters patent dated at, 366.
 Gulafre, Martin, 295.
 Gumbaud, Gunbaud, Gombaud, Gombaud, Gumbaudi, the abbot, 393.
 Elias, of Coynac [St. Thomas de Conac or Coynac, Charente-Infer], 346, 348, 362, 402.
 John, 499.
 sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, 261.
 Peter, 350.
 William, 136, 263, 335, 498.
 William, de Pabeys, 366.
 See Gubaud.
 Gumbert, Robert, Maud daughter of 382.
 Gumesnull. See Gomshall.
 Gumpeis, Eyma de, 399.
 Gunbaud. See Gumbaud.
 Guncali, Guncalus, 314.
 Gundemer, William, mayor of Bordeaux, 389.
 Gurcan. See Gurson.
 Gurdun, Adam de, 297.
 Gurnay, Hugh de, 51.
 Juliana daughter of, 227.
 Maud wife of, 227.
 Robert de, 464.
 Gurnereye. See Guernsey.
 Gurson ? Gurcan [Dordogne], Peter Ogeri de. See Ogeri.
 Gus or Gusun, William de, 324, 342.
 Gutland. See Gothland.
 Gutteis, Olaf le, 80.
 Ralph le, 80.
 See Gothenburg.

Guiz. *See* Gouiz.
 Guy, Wido, Walter son of, 200.
 Gwascelin. *See* Wascelin.
 Gwent. *See* Netherwent.
 Gwerneigron, *Alnetum* [co. Flint], 264.
 Gwidochi, Gwyduchi, Guduchi, Gwydeb,
 Bonus Socius or *Bon Cumpaignun*
 or *Boncumpaynun*, 106, 471, 476.
 Gwillelma. *See* Willelma.
 Gwischaridi. *See* Wischaridi.
 Gwonthonith. *See* Gwynionydd.
 Gwrthynion ? *Wastreynthon* [commote
 in *Montgomery*], land of, 257.
 Gwynionydd, Gwonthonith [commote in
 the cantred of *Syrwen*, co. *Car-*
 digan], 487.
 Gwynunwyn, Wenunwen [co. *Mont-*
 gomery], land of, 257.
 Gwyscharidi. *See* Wischaridi.
 Gy, Arnald, 456.
 Giffard. *See* Gifford.
 Gylly, Adam, canon of *St. James'*,
 Northampton, afterwards abbot,
 184.
 *See* Grilli.
 Gynes. *See* Gisnes.
 Gynevill, William de, 272.
 Gyrivall. *See* Jervaulx.
 Gyrunde. *See* Girunde.
 Gysnes. *See* Guines.
 Gysorz. *See* Gisorcio.
 Gystres. *See* Guitres.
 Gyzors. *See* Gisorcio.

H

Hach, Geoffrey, 113.
 Hackington, Hakynton [co. *Kent*],
 Laorenta, recluse of, 133.
 Haddistok, Richard de, 244.
 Hadeberewe, Hasculf de, 260.
 Hadestoc. *See* Hadstock.
 Hadfeld. *See* Hatfield.
 Hadleg, John de, 450.
 Hadleigh, Hadlegh, Hatlegh [co.
 Essex], 100, 101.
 , castle of, 100, 101, 476, 477.
 , constable of. *See*
 Giffard, William.
 , church of, 419.
 Hadlo, Hadhlo, Haudlo, Nicholas de,
 176, 303.
 , constable of the castle
 of *Canterbury*, 127.
 , Richard de, 288.
 Hadstock, Hadestoc [co. *Essex*], 200.
 Hageneth. *See* Haughley.
 Hageman. *See* Haughmond.
 Haget, Master Robert, 5.

Haghenet. *See* Haughley.
 Hainault, 98.
 *See* Flanders.
 Hake, Walter del, 219.
 Haket, Hugh, 51.
 , Philip, 340.
 Hakynton. *See* Hackington.
 Haldithele. *See* Aldithele.
 Hale, Hal, Master Alexander de, arch-
 deacon of *Coventry*, 116.
 , Simon de, 76.
 Halemere. *See* Holmer.
 Halengrat, Halengret, the Balister, or
 Alengeritus, citizen of *Bordeaux*,
 113, 320, 328, 341, 345, 346, 367,
 387, 394, 396, 419, 429, 486, 492,
 496, 498, 500.
 Halesowen. Heyles, Heles [co. *Wor-*
 cester], church of, 210, 266.
 Halesworth [co. *Suffolk*], 193.
 Halesworth, Alan de, 193.
 Halcuton. *See* Haughton le Skerne.
 Hallingbury, Halinggebury [co. *Essex*],
 240.
 Halteclou, William de, 297.
 Halton, Haulton, Hanton [co. *Chester*],
 castle of, constable of. *See*
 Lestrangle, John.
 , manor of, 502.
 [co. *Bucks*], church of, 299.
 Ham, West, Hamme [co. *Essex*], 286.
 , Subiry in, 87, 211, 271, 286.
 Ham ? Hammes [co. *Surrey*], 510.
 Hamball, Master Stephen, 426.
 Hammes. *See* Ham.
 Hamo, William son of, 507.
 Hampstead Marshal, Hamsted [co.
 Berks], church of, 254.
 Hampton, 201.
 Hampton, Robert de, 127.
 , William de, 333.
 Hamsted. *See* Hampstead Marshal.
 Haninton. *See* Hannington.
 Hanlagh, land of John de Grey, 371.
 Hannington, Haninton [co. *Southamp-*
 ton], church of, 269.
 Hanslope [co. *Buckingham*], letters
 patent dated at, 435.
 Hapethorpe. *See* Apethorpe.
 Harbledown, Harbaudon [co. *Kent*],
 church of, 35.
 Hardel, Hardell, William, 127, 173, 192,
 202, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 247,
 278, 301, 332, 487, 495, 497, 500.
 , presented to *Dadinton*,
 16.
 , presented to *St. Mary's*,
 Grimsby, 259.
 , William son of Robert, pre-
 sented to *All Hallows the Less*,
 London, 240, 282.

- Harcourt. *See* Harecurt.
 Hardern. *See* Ardern.
 Hardnota, Jocelin son of, 15.
 Harecurt, Harcourt, Richard de, 164, 202, 291.
, ..., a Norman, 182.
 Hareng, Peter, 251.
, Philip, 251.
 Harengée, Robert de, 421.
 Harestan. *See* Horston in Horsley.
 Harewode, Elias de, 493.
 Harness, 125, 329.
 Harnhull [Harnhill, co. Gloucester], Stephen de, 483.
 Harper, *Cythariste*, Master Richard le, 278.
 Harrow, Herewes, Heregh, Herheges [co. Middlesex?], letters patent dated at, 2, 83, 279.
, church of, 316, 317.
 Hartfield, Hertefeld [co. Sussex], 225.
 Hartlip, Hertlepe [co. Kent], church of, 205.
 Harundell. *See* Arundell.
 Haselwell, John de, 464.
 Haslingfield, Haselingfeld, co. Cambridge, 419.
 Hastencot, Roger de, 100.
, William de, 351.
 Hastings, Gerard de, mayor of Oleron, 147, 215.
, Gilbert de, 60.
, Henry de, 224, 234, 295, 322, 422.
, ..., Ada his wife, 224, 234.
, Henry de, constable of the castle of Bolsover, 449.
, Mary de, 396.
 Hastings [co. Sussex], 92.
, barons of, 27, 44, 92, 179, 187, 293, 400, 404.
, ..., their contingent of ten ships, 44.
, castle of, 53, 134.
, ..., constable of. *See* Echinge ham, Simon de; Rivallis, Peter de.
, ..., prebend of, 496.
, ..., *See* Buckworth, co. Huntingdon; Peasemarsch.
 Haswell, Roger de, 294.
 Hatentot, William de, 510.
 Haterberg. *See* Scalby.
 Hatfield Peverel, Hadfeld Peverel [co. Essex], court of, 131.
 Hatfield Regis, Hadfeld, Haffeld, Hathfeld [co. Essex], 131, 145, 224.
, park of, 67.
, ..., keeper of. *See* Nevill, John de.
, William, prior of, 131.
, Stephen, prior of, 131.
 Hatlegh. *See* Hadleigh.
 Hatton, William de, abbot of Bardenay, 430, 432.
 Hauberger, Reginald le, wife of, 282.
 Haudlo. *See* Hadlo.
 Haughley, Haughenet, Hageneth [co. Suffolk], church of, 248, 262.
, court of, 182.
, honor of, 177.
 Haughmond, Haweman, Hagheman [co. Salop], Engeland, canon, afterwards abbot of, 248, 250.
, prior and convent of, 250.
, Gilbert prior of Stone, abbot of, 256, 257.
, abbot of, 431.
 Haughton le Skerne, Haleuton [co. Durham], church of, 212.
 Haulton. *See* Halton.
 Haunsard, John, 324, 334.
 Hautecombe, *de Alta Cumba* [Savoie], abbot of, 375, 384, 390.
 Hauton. *See* Halton.
 Hautsted [Hawstead, co. Suffolk], Robert son of Richard de, 382.
 Hauvill, Hawvill, Gilbert de, 240.
, Henry de, 331.
 Haveresham, Nicholas de, sheriff of Wilts, 241.
, ..., constable of the castle of Sarum, 249.
 Haverford [co. Pembroke], castle of, 468, 470, 484.
, ..., constable of. *See* Molis, Nicholas de; Walerand, Robert.
 Haverhull, Roger de, 407.
, ..., keeper of the customs of Bordeaux and Bayonne, 458.
, William de, the treasurer, 75, 90, 112, 146, 149, 172, 247, 249, 255, 259, 266, 274, 275, 278, 281, 282, 287, 316, 332, 373, 426, 436, 457, 458, 476, 490, 503.
, ..., presented to Honingham, 90.
, ..., chamberlain of London, 172.
, ..., prebendary of Alveley, 249.
, ..., presented to Wonston, 266.
, ..., prebendary of Lichfield, 274.
, ..., possessor of Stotesdon church, 426.
, ..., Roger, clerk of, 278.
 Havereng, John de, 280.
 Havering [co. Essex], 145, 279.
, letters patent dated at, 61.

- Haw, men of, 345.
Haweman. *See* Haughmond.
Hawker, *Accipitarius*, Alfere, 480.
Hawvill. *See* Hauvill.
Hay [co. Brecon], 37.
....., castle and land of, 52.
....., murage for, 178.
..... [co. Brecon?], letters patent dated at, 25.
Haya, Haye, John de, 296.
....., Ralph de, 296, 310, 311, 316, 318, 345.
....., constable of the castle and town of Bourg, 385.
....., Robert de la, 168.
....., appointed sheriff of Stafford and Salop, 45, 51.
....., sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham, 207.
Hayes, Hese [co. Middlesex], letters patent dated at, 1.
Hayles, Heyles, Master Robert de, archdeacon of Lincoln, 94.
Hayrun, Heyron, William, 463.
....., sheriff of Northumberland, 502.
Heacham, Hecham [co. Norfolk], dean of. *See* Beccles, Robert de.
Healey Hope, Helyop in Robery [co. Northumberland], 113.
Hecham. *See* Heacham.
Hecham. *See* Higham Ferrars.
Hechingham. *See* Echingham.
Hedingham Castle, Edingham [co. Essex], prioress and nuns of, 494.
Hekingham. Elias de. *See* Echingham.
Hele, John de la, 304.
....., John de, monk, afterwards abbot of Sherborne, 304.
Heles. *See* Hales-Owen.
Helewell, Stephen de, presented to Cotgrave, 398.
Helham. *See* Elham.
Helyop. *See* Healey Hope.
Hemingby, Hemmingeby [co. Lincoln], 371.
Hemmegrave, Thomas de, appointed sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 46, 73, 97.
....., constable of the castles of Norwich and Oxford, 143.
Hemmingeby. *See* Hemingby.
Hempstead Bury? near Hemel Hempstead, Hemsted, co. Hertford, 97.
Hemsworth?, Humleworth [co. York], church of, advowson of, 448.
Hengham, William de, 68, 119.
Henle, Brian de, king's tranter, 38.
Henley, Henle [co. Oxford], bridge of, work of, 42.
Henred, Walter de, 127.
Henry I., king of England, 176.
....., charter of cited, 480.
Henry II., king of England, 148, 176, 191, 201, 259, 273, 292, 472, 505.
Henry III., king of England, alms appointed, of, 104, 105, 461.
....., almoner of, brother John, 136, 182.
....., William, 169.
....., *See* Cramfeld, Roger de; Leuekenor, John de; Templar, Geoffrey le.
....., almonry of, 34.
....., ancestors of, alms for the anniversaries of, at Fontevrault, 383.
....., balisters of, 194.
....., *See* Halengrat; Balister.
....., brothers of. *See* Eudo, Henry, natural sons of King John; Richard, earl of Cornwall; Lezinan, Valence.
....., carpenter of. *See* Lamberd, Master Hugh; Sancto Emilione, John de.
....., chamber of, 190, 271, 351.
....., treasurer of. *See* Rivallis, Peter de.
....., chamberlains of. *See* Assewy, Ralph; Gisorcio, John de.
....., chamberlain, the. *See* Mauduit, William.
....., serjeants of, 332, 394.
....., chancellor of. *See* Exchequer.
....., chantry founded by, 36.
....., chaplain of, Richard, 409.
....., chaplain of, William, 148, 409.
....., children of, Master Elias, cook of, 489.
....., cloth purveyors of, 449.
....., cook of, Master Richard, 210, 295, 315.
....., Master Simon, 51, 366.
....., *See* Bathonia, Geoffrey de; Sandon, Master John de.
....., eldest daughter, form of aid for the marriage of, 463.
....., daughter of, Margaret. *See* Margaret.
....., demesnes of, sale of crops of, 251, 263.
....., ecclesiastical works of, 98.
....., *See* Westminster Abbey.
....., envoy of, secret, 155.
....., escheats of, 36.
....., escheators of. *See* Escheators; Ruffus, William.
....., falconer of. *See* Merc, Walter de.
....., Thomas son of Geoffrey de Prato, 139.

Henry III—*cont.*

-, falcons of, 331.
-, falconry of, 177.
-, ... See *Hawks, below.*
-, galleys of at Drogheda, Waterford and Dungarvan, 428.
- and Gascony, transference of loans towards, 288.
-, ... powers delegated to the keeper of the realm during his absence, 290.
-, Gascon lords, unable to pay the fees due to the, 44, 45.
-, ... See *Gascony.*
-, his gold in bezants, *baculis et pallioli*, pawned, 456.
-, goshawks and hawks of (*austurcaria*) 80, 131, 132, 169, 231, 240, 252, 258, 301, 304, 331, 496, 511. See *Wabod, Walter; Pycot, Thomas.*
-, greywork for, 287.
-, horses for, 139, 364.
-, hospital, building of, at Oxford, 51.
-, houses, castles, parks, goshawks, &c., placed at the disposal of his brother Richard, 331.
-, household of, clerks of, hair-cutting of, 202.
-, ... knights of, 17.
-, huntsmen of, 81.
-, indignation and rancour of, 372, 373.
-, jewels of, 281.
-, justiciary of. See *Segrave, Stephen de.*
-, kinsmen of. See *Chacepore, Hugh, Gwidona, wife of.*
-, kitchen of, Master Paulinus buyer of the, 192.
-, knights and serjeants of, 21.
-, lands alienated, resumed, 289.
-, the bishop of Lincoln, contention with, 331.
-, marshal of, Richard, king's serjeant, 139, 148, 242, 278, 283, 506, 508.
-, *mesnagium regis*, 355.
-, mother of. See *Isabel.*
-, nephews of. See *David son of Llewelin.*
-, nurse of, Odierna, 98.
-, ostricer of. See *Pycot, T.*
-, Paris work for, 5.
-, physician of. See *Carliolo, Patrick de; Leche.*
-, prise of, in fairs, 460.
-, prisoners of, belong to his royal liberty, 323.

Henry III—*cont.*

-, prize money, his share, a moiety, 303, 314, 328, 362.
 -, proctor of, William, 183, 184.
 -, ... Master James, 241.
 -, queen of. See *Eleanor.*
 -, rebels of, 25.
 -, regalia and jewels of, pledged, 336.
 -, relics of saints borrowed by the king for his life, 39.
 -, returned to England, 396.
 -, seal of, new, 488.
 -, ... See *Seal.*
 -, serjeants of, arms of in pawn, 456.
 -, sister of, Joan. See *Alexander.*
 -, service of, retirement from, granted, 130.
 -, ships of. See *Ships.*
 -, steward of. See *Craucumbe, Godfrey de; Nicholas, Ralph son of; Sancto Amando, Amaury de.*
 -, stews of, keeper of. See *Lutarius, Simon.*
 -, surgeon of. See *William, Master.*
 -, tailor of, German or Jerman, 151, 295, 365.
 -, ... Roger, 450. See *Ros, Master Roger le.*
 -, ... William, 23, 96.
 -, Temple, New, London, defrays the cost of the new chapel in the, 371.
 -, tranter of. See *Gamel, Thomas; Henle, Brian de; Norhampton, William de.*
 -, treasurer of. See *Pateshull, Hugh de; Rivallis, Peter de.*
 -, vestments of, deposited in the Temple, London, 495.
 -, wardrobe of. See *Wardrobe.*
 -, Westminster Abbey rebuilt by. See *Westminster.*
 -, word of mouth of, 325.
- Henry, or Henry fil le Rey, the king's brother [natural son of King John], 20, 296, 450.
- Henry, bailiff of Calais, 96.
-, Master, clerk of Thomas count of Flanders and Hainault, 251, 373, 378.
 -, Hugh son of, 281.
 -, John son of, de Cobbeham, 278.
 -, Randolf son of, 77.
 -, Saer son of, 162.
 -, William son of, 297.
 -, William son of, de Bokesworth, 483.

- Henton. *See* Hinton Charterhouse.
Hep, Alexander de, 162.
..... *See* Shap.
Herbaudon. *See* Harbledown.
Hereford [co. Hereford], 24, 33, 34, 37.
....., bishops of. *See* Maidenestan, Ralph de; Aquablanca, Peter de.
....., castle of, 4, 5, 55, 481.
....., constable of. *See* Cancellis, Emery de; Sancto Amando, Emery de; Warin, William son of.
....., Th., chancellor of, 332, 356.
....., chapter of, 65.
....., dean of, 445.
..... *See* Maidenestan, Master Ralph de.
....., diocese of, 207, 468.
....., Jew of, Moses son of Hamo; son of Hamo. *See* Jews.
....., king at, 243.
....., letters patent dated at, 5, 24, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 243, 244.
....., Geoffrey le Mair, of, 348.
....., men of, 6.
....., murage for, 6, 114, 224.
....., prebend in, 73.
....., precentor of. *See* Iwareby, Master Robert de.
....., treasurer of. *See* Graveshend, Master Richard de.
Hereford, county of, 55.
....., earl of. *See* Bohun, Henry de.
....., farm of, 4.
....., king's manors in, 4.
....., sheriff of, 87, 88, 289, 348, 408, 431, 468.
..... *See* Sancto Amando, Amaury de; Warin, William son of.
Hereford, Hamo de, and his sons. *See* Jews.
Heregh. *See* Harrow.
Heretics, 149, 175.
Hereward, William, 100, 130.
Herewes, Herheges. *See* Harrow.
Herice, William de, 124, 164.
Herlebaut, Matthew, 63.
Herlizun, Reginald, presented to Withersfield, 499.
Hermit. *See* Westminster, Nicholas hermit of; Anchorite.
Herrings, prise of, 506.
Hertefeud. *See* Hartfield.
Hertford [co. Hertford], 227.
....., castle of, 294, 477.
....., constable of. *See* Culeworth, William de; Munfichet, Richard de; Peyvre, Paulinus; Thany, Peter de.
....., John [de Hertford], prior of, abbot of St. Albans, 98, 116.
....., letters patent dated at, 160, 277.
....., St. Andrew's church, 467.
Hertford, county, earl of. *See* Clare, Gilbert de.
....., eyre in, 97, 100, 102.
....., sheriff of. *See* Culeworth, William de; Holewell, William de; Munfichet, Richard de; Reiner, William son of Thany, Peter de; Wadinton, John de.
Hertford, Elias de, 280.
....., John de, prior of Hertford, afterwards abbot of St. Albans, 98, 116.
....., Richard de, 97.
Hertlepe. *See* Hartlip.
Hertrugg, Richard de, 304.
Hervey William 179.
Hese, Ralph de la, 150.
..... *See* Hayes.
Heth, Hethe *See* Hythe.
Heuse. *See* Hose.
Hexham Hextildesham [co. Northumberland] prior and canons of, 2.
Heycle. *See* Eccles.
Heyles. *See* Halesowen.
Heylin, Hoel son of. *See* Hoel.
Heyling, Richard de, 257.
Heyr Thomas le, 134.
Heyron. *See* Hayrun.
Hichinton, Gregory de, 128.
..... *See* Itchington.
Hida, Hyda, Roger de, 243.
....., Walter de, 126.
Higham Ferrars, Hecham [co. Northampton], letters patent dated at, 97, 139.
Hilderskelf. *See* Hinderskelf.
Hildesdun. *See* Hillingdon.
Hillingdon, Hildesdun, Hyldedon [co. Middlesex], church of, 159, 173.
Hindele, Hynde, Bernard de, 219, 236.
Hinderskel Hilderskelf [co. York], demesne lands of, 405.
Hintlesham Hyntesham [co. Suffolk], church of, 477.
Hinton, Henton, Hyniton, co. Wilts, 485.
....., church of, 421.
Hinton Charterhouse, Henton [co. Somerset], prior of, 247.
....., prior and convent of, 504.

- Hinton, Cherry, Hynton [co. Cambridge], 156.
- Hirewern, co. Cardigan, land under, 342.
- Ho, Master Adam de, prebendary of Lichfield, 467.
- Hobrightby near Carlisle, Hobriteby, Obrieteby [co. Cumberland], 199, 213, 219, 226.
- Hocoot [Holcot, co. Northampton ?] William de, abbot of Peterborough, 470, 473.
- Hockesham. *See* Hogesham.
- Hodenet. *See* Hodnet.
- [Hodierna,] Odierna, the nurse, 98.
- Hodnet, Hodenet [co. Salop], church of, 433.
- Hodsock, Odesak [co. Nottingham], letters patent dated at, 433.
- Hoel. *See* Howel.
- Hoese. *See* Huse.
- Hogesham, Hockesham, Oxham, Robert de, sheriff of Wilts, 178.
-, constable of the castle of Sarum, 180, 249.
- Hoggeston, Hogeston, co. Buckingham, 130.
- Hok, Walter de, 496.
- Holbeach ? Holvech [co. Lincoln], 506.
- Holcot. *See* Hocote.
- Holcultram. *See* Holme Cultram.
- Holderness. Heudernessee [co. York]. *See* Skipsea.
- Holeford [now with Kiftsgate, co. Gloucester], hundred of, 17.
- Holewell, Stephen de, 317.
-, William de, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, 16.
-, sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford, 304.
- Holewey. *See* Hollow Court.
- Holland, Hoyland [co. Lincoln], fair of. *See* Boston.
-, parts of, 275.
- Hollow Court, Holewey in Feckenham [co. Worcester], 18.
- Hollywood or Holywood, *de Sancto Busco*, Ireland, 380.
-, castle of, 83.
- Holme Cultram, Holcultram, Holcoltram [co. Cumberland], abbot and convent of, 93, 116.
- Holme St. Benet [co. Norfolk], 429.
-, abbey of, prior and convent of, 183.
-, Robert de Thorkeseye, formerly prior of Ramsey, abbot of, 185, 186.
-, abbot of, 409.
- Holmer, Halemere [co. Buckingham], 147.
- Holt [co. Norfolk], letters patent dated at, 278.
- Holt, Robert de, 370.
- Holvech. *See* Holbeach.
- Holy Cross ? Hosterlan, Thoslan [co. Tipperary], abbot and convent of, 26, 32.
- Holy Land, pilgrimages to, 6, 93, 99, 101, 106, 109, 134, 173, 209, 250, 370.
- Homersfield, Humberfeld [co. Suffolk], 305.
- Homo, Geoffrey, 146.
- Honingham, Huningeham [co. Norfolk], church of, 90.
- Hoo, Werburgelond [co. Kent], church of, 453.
- Hook, Rendeuan, Rendenan [co. Wexford], St. Saviour's, warden and chaplains of, 473, 474, 500.
-, tower as a land mark at, 500.
- Hoppeshort, Hubert, 382.
- Horbury, Ralph de, 505.
- Horde, *Hordarius*, Walter, the, of St. Swithun's, Winchester, 226.
- Horham [co. Suffolk], 371.
- Horkeleg, Ralph de, 296.
- Hornby, Horneby [co. Lancaster], castle of, 73.
- Horne, Simon de, 303.
- Horses, 329, 348, 361, 366.
-, destriers, 313, 314, 342, 362, 480.
-, destriers for the king, 311.
-, rouncey, 366.
-, rouncey from Spain, 350.
- Horsham, Horsford, St. Faith [co. Norfolk], prior of, 270.
- Horsinden, William de, 473.
- Horston in Horsley, Harestan [co. Derby], castle of, constable of. *See* Ralph, Hugh son of; Nicholas, Ralph son of.
- Horton, Gervase de, 464.
- Hos', B. de la, 301.
- Hosatus, Hose. *See* Huse.
- Hospitallers, 220, 221, 249, 250.
- *See* St. John of Jerusalem.
- Hospring. *See* Ospring.
- Hostages for good behaviour, 38, 39, 40, 45.
- Hostens, William, 383.
- *See* Ostensis.
- Hosterlan, Ireland [Holy Cross, co. Tipperary], abbot and convent of, 26.
- *See* Thoslan.
- Hostimanni. *See* Waterford.

- Hoton, Alan de, 133.
 , Gilbert de, 429.
 , Roger de, 162.
 Hoton. *See* Hutton in the Forest.
 Houel. *See* Howel.
 Houeton, Bartholomew de, 240.
 , Geoffrey son of Elias de, 11.
 , William de, parson of Oxendon, 101.
 Houkerinton. *See* Elkington.
 Hound, Hune [co. Southampton], 333.
 Hount, Engelard le, 495.
 Houses of stone, 473.
Hura, 34.
 Howdenshire, Houedensire [co. York], freemen of, 190.
 Howel, Houel, Hoel, Oel, Poel son of Cadwadiam or Kadwadihan, 244, 260.
 ap Enedevet, bishop of St. Asaph [1242 to 1247], 478.
 , Kadwalader son of. *See* Cadwalader.
 , son of Heylin, the son of, 268.
 , son of Kevenbrech, the son of, 267.
 , son of Madoe, 472.
 , son of Meredric, 117, 128.
 , Robert, 454.
 , Traer ab, 296.
 , Walensis, 117.
 Hoyer, Huldric de, presented to Elham, 449.
 Hoyland. *See* Holland.
 Hubert, William son of Robert, 436.
 Hubot, Henry, 463.
 Huddersfield, Huddredisfeld [co. York], mill of, 249.
 Huese. *See* Huse.
 Hugelini. *See* Hughelin.
 Huggenden [Hughenden, co. Buckingham], Geoffrey de, 200.
 Hugh, Geoffrey son of, de Jarrum, 54.
 , William son of, 446.
 , ... , Amabilia wife of, 446.
 Hughelin, Hugelini, Hugolini, Clarius, citizen of Florence and his fellows, 244, 270, 275, 276, 366, 375, 384, 390, 411, 416, 434, 445, 455, 458, 479, 482, 489, 492.
 , William, 146.
 Hugonis, Arnald, 411.
 Hulecot. *See* Ulecot.
 Hulmo [Hulme, co. Lancaster], John de, 475.
 Hulton [co. Stafford], abbot of, 87.
 Hulton, Roger de, 118.
 Humberfeld. *See* Homersfield.
 Humeth, William de, 346.
 Humleworth. *See* Hemsworth.
 Humphrey, William son of, clerk of King John, 12, 13, 14.
 Hunaud, William, 483.
 Hund, Ralph, 16.
 Hune. *See* Hound.
 Hunger, William, 204.
 Huningeham. *See* Honingham.
 Huntmanby, Simon de, 258.
 Huntercumbe, William de, 84, 87, 89.
 Huntingdon, Huntendon [co. Huntingdon], gaol, 463.
 , lepers hospital without, 430.
 , letters patent dated at, 430.
 Huntingdon, county of, G[ilbert], archdeacon of, 94.
 , earl of. *See* Scot, John le.
 , sheriff of, 198.
 , ... *See* Bereford, Ralph de; Caxton, Germanus de; Colne, Henry de.
 Huntingfeld, William, 443.
 Hurle, Randolf de, 6, 35.
 *See* Hurnle.
 Hurley, Hurle [co. Berks], cell to Westminster, priory of, 282.
 , Richard, prior of, abbot of Evesham, 166.
 , prior of, 168, 412.
 Hurnle, Randolf de, 184.
 *See* Hurle.
 Hurtaud, Simon, 337.
 Huse, Husee, Husatus, Heuse, Huese, Hoese, Hose, Geoffrey, 195.
 , Hubert, seneschal of Gascony, 20, 52, 67, 169, 186, 191, 192, 194, 195, 196, 201, 208, 212, 219, 228, 231, 254, 296, 313, 318, 325, 326, 372, 387, 418, 446, 447, 448, 460, 464.
 , ... , constable of the castle of Oswestry 34.
 , Henry, 296.
 , James, 98, 455.
 , Jam', 296.
 , John nephew of Hubert, 195.
 , William, 386.
 Husseburn, William de, 162.
 Hutton in the Forest, Hoton in the Forest [co. Cumberland], church of, 488.
 Huylard, Peter, 304.
 Hyda. *See* Hida.
 Hyde [co. Southampton], abbot of, 128, 284, 438.
 , Peter, chamberlain of, 284.
 Hyde, William de la, 455.
 Hyldedon. *See* Hillingdon.
 Hylecote, Ralph de, 483.
 *See* Ulecot.
 Hylton, Adam de, 263.

Hyndeale. *See* Hindeale.
 Hynemanby, Simon de, 427.
 Hyniton. *See* Hinton.
 Hyntesham. *See* Hintlesham.
 Hynton, Richard de, 78, 79.
 *See* Hinton Cherrey.
 Hythe, Hethe [co. Kent], 293.
 barons of, 44, 92, 179, 187, 400,
 405.
 their contingent of five
 ships, 44.

I

Iachingdon [Yattendon, co. Berks],
 Peter de, 152.
 Ichenton, Nicholas de, 2.
 *See* Itchington.
 Idenevet. *See* Edenevet.
 Ifley, Iftele [co. Oxford], recluse of,
 70.
 Igborough, Neubrig juxta Ikeburgh [co.
 Norfolk], St. Laurence, hospital
 of, 248, 259.
 Ikeburgh. *See* Igborough.
 Ilchester, Ivelcestre [co. Somerset], St.
 Margaret's hospital, brethren of,
 115.
 gaol of, 123.
 Holy Trinity, hospital of, 265.
 Imelaco, Thomas de, 149.
 *See* Emly.
 Immere, Thomas de, presented to Wen-
 patre, 509.
 Ingaldethorp, Ingoldesthorp [co. Nor-
 folk], John son of Robert de, 42.
 Thomas de, 104, 119, 206, 223.
 sheriff of Norfolk and
 Suffolk, 142.
 constable of the castles
 of Norwich and Orford, 143.
 Ingeham, Ingham, Walter de, 159, 196.
 Ingworth, Yngewurth [co. Norfolk],
 church of, 496.
 Inian. *See* Einon.
 Inkberrow, Inteberg [co. Worcester],
 36, 125.
 Innocent IV, the pope [1243 to 1254],
 400, 410.
 Innocents, relics of the, 39.
 Insula, Baldwin de, earl of Devon. *See*
 Ripariis.
 Brian de, 29, 30, 50, 53, 55, 56,
 64.
 sheriff of York, 15, 28.
 constable of the castle,
 manor, and honor of Bolsover,
 41, 42.

Insula—*cont.*

..... Cinchius son of Gregory Cinchii
 de. *See* Cinchii.
 Geoffrey de, 207.
 sheriff of Southampton,
 141.
 constable, or keeper, of
 the castle and forest of For-
 chester, 141, 451.
 William de, 30, 77, 123, 126,
 127, 128, 149, 163, 164, 297, 463.
 Insula. *See* Lille.
 Inteberg, Daniel de, 42.
 Philip de, 384.
 constable of the castle
 of Limerick and of Castle Coning,
 467.
 *See* Inkberrow.
 Ipswich, Gipeswich [co. Suffolk], 164.
 St. Michael's church, 21.
 letters patent dated at, 96, 299.
 St. Mary Magdalen hospital for
 lepers, 96.
 Orwell and Gosford, good men
 of, 124.
 Ireis, Yreis, Richard le, mayor of Win-
 chester, 246, 475.
 Ireland, 10, 34, 58, 62, 72, 114, 126, 145,
 178, 204, 214, 220, 233, 252, 253,
 254, 353, 413, 415, 416, 426, 427,
 429, 450, 476, 477, 478, 483, 487,
 491, 492, 497, 504, 506.
 aid from, 215.
 army summoned in, for Wales,
 37.
 army from, for Scotland, 431.
 the king's barons receiving
 evildoers, 83.
 castles of, 8, 9.
 castles of. *See*—
 Athlone Dungarvan
 Cabragh Hollywood
 Castle Connell Limerick
 Clonmacnois Meelick
 Ooonagh Meelnagh
 Cork Randown
 Drogheda Roscrea
 Dublin Trim
 Dunamase
 cathedral churches of, chapters
 of, 444.
 chancellor of. *See* Dublin.
 corn and victuals from, 4, 27,
 113.
 defence of, paid by the king,
 430.
 English laws to be observed in,
 177, 488.
 Exchequer of. *See* Dublin.
 eyre in, 381.

Ireland—*cont.*

-, Friars Minors of, 467.
-, none to be made a bishop, 444.
-, tunics for, 466.
-, galleys for the king to be made in, 93.
-, justiciary of, 4, 19, 27, 35, 45, 50, 52, 53, 56, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 108, 157, 178, 195, 198, 215, 220, 254, 265, 351, 376, 381, 385, 420, 453, 506.
-, salary of 500*l.* a year, 70.
-, 100*l.* to, on every journey to England and every journey back, 506.
-, *See* Gerald, Maurice son of; Grey, John de.
-, justiciaryship of, 8, 9.
-, Knights Templars in, 108, 207.
-, master of, 67.
-, *See* Waleys, Roger le.
-, lands of Walter de Lacy in, 246, 247.
-, licence to elect to be given by the king only, 141.
-, magnates of, 69.
-, magnates and others of, thanks to, for their services in the war against Richard, earl Marshal, 71.
-, Gilbert Marshal's lands in, 52, 53.
-, the earl of Pembroke's lands in, 469.
-, Marshal's lands, dower of Eleanor Marshal in, 56.
-, Marshal of. *See* Marshal, John; Marshal, John son of John; Marshal, William.
-, marshalsea of, 169.
-, prelates of, 463.
-, prises in, 455.
-, Scotch merchants permitted to trade in, 197.
-, state of, viewed, 17, 263.
-, statute of John, that no pleas shall be held in any court Christian touching lay fees, 31.
-, subsidy from the clergy of, 378.
-, treasure from, 198, 221, 259, 313, 374, 384, 486, 488, 500, 507.
-, treasure of, sent to Bordeaux, 286.
-, treasurer of. *See* Dublin Exchequer; Turvill, Geoffrey de.
-, treasure trove in, 390.
-, victuals from, 241.
-, king's writs in, 176.

- Isaac, Jew of Bordeaux. *See* Jews.
- de Nortwyco, Jew. *See* Jews.
- son of Josceus de London, Jew. *See* Jews.
- Isabel, mother of Henry III, afterwards wife of Hugh de Lezignan, count of La Marche, 49, 135, 144, 268, 273, 308, 485.
- *See also* Leziniaco, Hugh de.
- Isabel, Empress of Almain, the king's sister, wife of Frederick II the Emperor, 97, 103, 104, 105, 146, 265, 399.
-, marriage portion of, 188.
-, Jordan her cook, 103, 238.
- *See* Frederic II.
- Iscoed, Yscoeyt [in Arwystly cantred, co. Montgomery], commote of, 493.
- Ispano, Gerard, 319.
- Italy, and merchants of, 303, 308, 329.
-, Italian clerks in England, trespasses against, 28.
-, marquess in. *See* Savoy, Amadeus, count of.
-, transalpine merchants ordered to leave the realm, 471.
- *See* Altopascio, Aosta, Avigliana, Bard, Florence, Genoa, Piacenza, Siena, Susa.
- Itchington, Ichenton, Hichinton [co. Warwick], church of, 2, 128.
- Ithel Vaghan, son of, 268.
- Ivechirch. *See* Ivychurch.
- Ivelcestre. *See* Ilchester.
- Ivetoft, Richard de, 296.
- Ivinghoe, Yvengeho [co. Bucks], church of, 249.
- Ivychurch, Ivichurch, Ivechirch [co. Kent], church of, 274, 276.
- [co. Wilts], Thomas Griffin, canon of Oseney, prior of, 500.
- Iwade [co. Kent], church of, 300.
- Iwareby, Master Robert de. precentor of Hereford, 34.
- Ixning, co. Suffolk, 422.

J

- Jacob, Crespín. *See* Jews.
- Jacob son of Vives, Jew of Lincoln, Gentil his wife. *See* Jews.
- Jacob', Henry, 99.
- James, king of Aragon, 327, 342, 481.
-, Master, the king's proctor, 241.

Jarpunvill, John de, 182.
 Jarrum [Yarm, co. York ?], Geoffrey son of Hugh de, 54.
Jebenensis. See Geneva.
 Jerdele. See Yardley.
 Jerebert. See Gerebert.
 Jerman. See German.
 Jernemue. See Gernemuta; Yarmouth.
 Jersey, Gereseye, 328, 359, 414, 424.
 castle of, constable of. See Albiniauo, Philip de; Lambrusard, Gerard de.
 St. Owen, parish of, 328.
 tithes in, 179.
 See also Channel Islands.
 Jerusalem, king of. See Frederic II.
 pilgrimage to, 17, 21, 74, 98.
 St. Mary *Teutonicorum*, hospital of, 133.
 Giles, brother of, 101.
 and Sicily, king of. See Frederick II.
 Jervaulx, Gervaus, *de Gerrevallibus*, Gyrvall [co. York], abbot of, 120, 251.
 abbot and convent of, 155.
 Jerworth. See Jorwerth.
 Jesemuth, Adam de, 337.
 Jevington, Chivinton [co. Sussex], church of, 499.
 Jewels and plate, list of, 5.
 taken instead of money, 83.
 See Henry III.
 Jewry, 140, 275, 281.
 Jews or Jews of England, 93, 132, 359, 397.
 commune of, 445.
 Exchequer of the, 488.
 clerk of. See Jacob brother of Elias le Eveak.
 hanged for circumcision of a Christian boy, 274.
 exile of, 228.
 fines on, devoted to building Westminster Abbey, 474.
 high priest of. See Eveak, Elias le.
 houses of, in London, 391, 419.
 loan to Richard, earl of Cornwall, 173.
 prest on, 246.
 tallage on, 12, 75, 93.
 tallage of 10,000 marks on, payable at the rate of 1,000*l.* a year for the first two years, after that at 2,000*l.* a year, 12.
 tallage of 8,000 marks on, 13.
 tallage of, 6,000 marks on, 13.
 tallage of 3,000 marks on, 178.
 tallage of 20,000*l.* on, 247, 249.

Jews or Jews of England—*cont.*
 wardens or justices for the custody of the, 93, 207, 228, 433.
 warden of. See Passelewe, Robert; Rivallis, Peter de.
 of Gascony. See Gascony.
 See also Oxford; Winchester.
 Jews mentioned by name:—
 Aaron of York or Aaron de Eboraco, 93, 137, 178, 187, 228, 229, 246, 445, 480, 492.
 le Blund, of London, 228, 246, 445.
 son of Abraham of London, 228, 246, 445.
 Abraham, son of Hamo de Hereford, 5, 12.
 Badooc, of Winchester, 122.
 Aubrey Surlof, 122.
 Belia, wife of Deulebeneye of Winchester, 151.
 Belia de Norhampton, 234.
 Benedict Crespin, 228, 229, 445.
 Bona the widow, 122.
 David, Jew of Oxford or David de Oxonia, 99, 228, 229, 246, 433, 453.
 Licoricia, wife of, 433, 478.
 Deulebeneye, of Winchester, 151.
 Deulesaut Koc, 178.
 Duceman, of Winchester, 122.
 Dyaya son of Magister de Cantebbrig, 178.
 Elias le Eveak, Jew of London, 178, 228, 359.
 high priest of the Jews of England, 397.
 Jacob his brother, clerk at the Exchequer of the Jews, 488.
 Garcy de Lincolnia, 178.
 Hamo de, Hereford, Ursel, Leo, Moses and Abraham, sons and heirs of, 5, 12.
 Moses son of, 474.
 Ursel son of, 342.
 Isaac of Bordeaux, 113, 346, 359.
 de Norwico, 12, 359.
 son of Josceus de London, 178.
 Jacob Crespin, 228.
 brother of Elias le Eveak, of London, 488.
 son of Vives, of Lincoln, 76.
 Gentil wife of, 76.
 Jocus de Colecestre, Jew of Lincoln, 488.
 de London, Isaac son of, 178.

Jews mentioned by name—*cont.*

- Juscelina, wife of Aubrey Surlof, 122.
 Leo, of York, 112, 207, 228, 229.
 son of Hamo de Hereford, 5, 12.
 Moses or Mossey Mokke, of Norwich, 274.
 Licoricia, wife of David de Oxonia, 433, 478.
 Moses son of Jacob, 445.
 son of Hamo de Hereford, 5, 12, 474.
 Sampson of Canterbury, 212.
 de Norhampton, 178.
 Ursel de Wintonia, 178.
 son of Hamo de Hereford, 5, 12, 342.
 Joan, queen of Scots, sister of Henry III, wife of Alexander II, 94, 132, 158, 210, 235, 483.
 will of, 214.
 *See also* Alexander II.
 the king's sister, wife of Llewelin, prince of North Wales. *See* Llewelin.
 countess of Flanders. *See* Sabaudia, Thomas de.
 Jocelini, Stephen, 263.
 Johannis, James, Gaitani prebendary of Auckland, 211.
 Jordan, 478.
 John, of Portugal, 368, 369.
 Resolitus, 106.
 William, 317.
 Gerard his brother, 317.
 Johel, Richard, 138.
 John, king of England, 10, 12, 13, 28, 29, 43, 50, 56, 59, 93, 101, 122, 148, 150, 168, 169, 170, 186, 191, 201, 203, 222, 251, 259, 264, 359, 437, 486, 505.
 charter of, cited, 90.
 statute of, 31.
 and his barons, war of, 92.
 natural son of. *See* Henry, the king's brother; Eudo.
 John, the king's almoner, 136, 182.
 falconer of the Count of Flanders, 301.
 friar preacher, 140.
 chaplain of Master Nicholas de Farenham, presented to Knowle, 204.
 Henry son of, 203.
 John son of, clerk, 124.
 Richard son of, 203.
 Robert son of, 162.
 Thomas son of, 127, 182, 206.
 Thomas son of, justice in eyre, 77.

- Joinier, Joynier, Joyener, William, citizen of London, 14, 83, 99, 137, 139, 281.
 Joinzak. *See* Jonzac.
 Jonzac, Joinzak [Charente-Inférieure], Peter le Leche of, 320.
 Jordan, Jordani, Alan son of, Olive daughter of, 115.
 Alvred, of Bromsgrove, 171, 172.
 Geoffrey son of, de Molendino, 478.
 William son of, 167.
 Jorwerth, Yerforth, son of Mereduc, 267.
 *See* Owen son of Yavard.
 Joynier. *See* Joinier.
 Juini, John de, 370.
 Juis [Jouy, Seine et Marne ?], prior of, 309.
 Junior. *See* Young.
 Juscelina, wife of Aubrey Surlof, 122.
 *See* Jews.
 Justa, a just, a kind of pot, 5.
 Justice of bloodshed, 405.
 Justiciary of England, 18, 21, 22, 25, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 35, 39, 41, 42, 48.
 renounced by Hubert de Burgo, 48.
 *See* Burgo, Hubert de; Sedgrave, Stephen de.
 Juvenal, William, presented to Walesby, 489.

K

- Kacok, John, 97.
 Kadewely. *See* Kidwelly.
 Kadilac, William Arnaldi de *See* Arnaldi.
 Kadwadlhan, Hoel. *See* Hoel.
 Kadwalader son of Hoel, 260.
 Mereduc his brother, 260.
 Kaerdif. *See* Cardiff.
 Kaermerdin, Kaermeredin. *See* Carmarthen.
 Kaermerdin, Robert de, prior of Carmarthen, 492.
 Kaeu, Kieu, Keu, William de, 74, 174, 177, 208, 507.
 Kahaynes. *See* Caignes.
 Kaillou. *See* Caillon.
 Kaisneto, Master John de, canon of Arras, 241.
 Kalveknave, Adam, 496.

- Kancia, Cancia, Guy de, presented to Jevington, 499.
 , Wibert de, 242, 345, 358.
 , ... , prebendary of St. Chad's, Shrewsbury, 456.
 , William de, presented to Burwash, 475.
 See Kent.
- Kannok. See Deganwy.
 Kantilupo. See Cantilupo.
 Kanvill. See Caunvill.
 Kardinan. See Cardinan.
 Karevill. See Carevill.
 Karewich son of Enyon son of, 267.
 Karho. See Carrow.
 Karlaton. See Carleton.
 Karleolo. See Carliolo.
 Karleton. See Carleton.
 Karleton in Lindrik. See Carlton in Lindrick.
 Karliun, Karlyon. See Caerleon; Carleon.
 Karrec. See Carrick.
 Karro, Thomas, 238.
 Karun, John de, 336.
 Kasteleun. See Castillon sur Dordogne.
 Kataria, W. R. de, 403.
 Kateret. See Carteret.
 Katherdonyxk [Ireland], 200.
 Kaukewell [Cawkwell, co. Lincoln], John de, 466.
 Kaundevre. See Caundevre.
 Kauntilupe. See Cantilupo.
 Kauz. See Caus.
 Kaxton. See Caxton.
 Kayllow. See Caillou.
 Kaynes. See Caignes.
 Kcesteven [Kesteven, co. Lincoln], John son of Hugh, 483.
 Keelly. See Cailly.
 Keinesham. See Keynsham.
 Keinton Mandeville? Kynton [co. Somerset], 106.
 Kelsey South, Suthkeleseye [co. Lincoln], St. Nicholas church, 160.
 Kemerton, Kenemerthun, Kennemarton [co. Gloucester], 102, 231.
 Kempsford, Kinemereford [co. Somerset], market and fair, 372.
 Kempton, Keniton, Keninton [co. Middlesex], 160, 196.
 , letters patent dated at, 13, 42, 44, 57, 59, 83, 84, 86, 87, 119, 140, 143, 160, 174, 175, 178, 179, 180, 191, 192, 209, 210, 211, 212, 219, 226, 235, 300, 306, 422.
 Ken, William de. See Kaeu.
 Kendal, Ivo de, 326.
 , William de, 206.
- Kenebauton. See Kimbolton.
 Kenefare. See Kinfare.
 Kenelegh, Henry de, 44.
 Kenemerthun. See Kemerton.
 Kenewarton. See Kinwarton.
 Kenevorch, Kenewrec, son of Wronob, the son of, 267.
 See also Wrenok.
 Kenilworth, Kenyllewurth [co. Warwick], castle of, 212, 294.
 , ... , constable of. See Ascelles, Philip de; Lucy, William de; Monte Forti, Simon de; Segrave, Gilbert de.
 , prior and convent of, 153.
 , ... , David, prior of, 154.
 , ... , priory of, 298.
 , letters patent dated at, 3, 233.
 Kenilworth, William de, 445.
 Keniton. See Kempton.
 Kennemarton. See Kemerton.
 Kensington, Kensinton [co. Middlesex], Nicholas parson of, 281.
 Kent, earl of. See Bargo, Hubert de.
 , sheriff of, 79, 320, 365, 408, 480.
 , ... See Cobeham, John; Crioil, Bertram de.
 Kent, William de, 115.
 See Kancia.
 Kentwell, Kentewell, co. Suffolk, 446.
 Kereseye. See Kersey.
 Kernet, Gilbert, 52.
 Kerry, Kery [co. Montgomery], St. Michael, 493.
 Kersewell. See Kingskerswell.
 Kersey, Kereseye [co. Suffolk], 374.
 Kersimore, Robert son of William de, 436.
 Kerston, William de, 443.
 Kery. See Kerry.
 Kessemmer, John, 302.
 Kesteven, Ketsteven [co. Lincoln], parts of, 275.
 See Kcesteven.
 Ketelberewe. See Kettleburgh.
 Keten, Roger de, 19.
 Ketene. See Ketton.
 Kettleburg, ? Ketelberewe [co. Suffolk], 286.
 Ketton, Ketene [co. Rutland], 77, 371.
 Keu, Kyeu, Hugh le, 194.
 Keu. See Kaeu; Coc.
 Kevenbrech, Hoel son of. See Hoel.
 Kevenoroh. See Kenevorch.
 Keventhles. See Cefnlllys.
 Kewurth, James de, presented to Kingclere, 477.
 Keylli. See Cailly.
 Keyngeham, Robert de, 226.

- Keynsham, Keinesham, Keynesham [co. Somerset], prior and convent of, 24.
 John, prior, afterwards abbot of, 24.
 abbot of, 256.
 William de, chamberlain, afterwards abbot of St. Augustine's, Bristol, 299.
- Keyrmerdin. *See* Carmarthen.
- Kidderminster [co. Worcester], letters patent dated at, 17.
- Kidwelly, Kadewely [commote in Cantref Mawr, co. Carmarthen], land of, 289.
- Kieu. *See* Kaeu.
- Kiftsgate, Kiftesgate [co. Gloucester], hundred of, 17.
- Kildare [co. Kildare], St. Bridget's, William, precentor of, 2.
 Ralph, bishop of, 2.
 battle of, 82.
 bishop of. *See* Tauton, Master John de.
 canon of, 22.
- Kilfeakle, Kylfeale [co. Tipperary], fair of, 328.
- Kilgerran, Kirkarran, Kilgaran. Kylgaran [co. Pembroke], castle of, 468, 470, 484.
 constable of. *See* Molis, Nicholas de: Walerand, Robert.
 constable of, 254.
- Kilkenny, Kylkenny, Kilkenni [co. Kilkenny], 146.
 Friars Minors of, 461, 492.
 prebends in, 197.
- Kilkenny, Kylkenni, Kylkenny, Henry de, 213.
 presented to Elwick, 207.
 Master William de, 51, 62, 64, 74, 147, 152, 169, 174, 193, 199, 200, 223, 225.
 presented to Poorstock, 93.
 presented to Worfield, 159.
 king's proctor at Rome, 207.
- Killorglin, Kylorgelan [co. Kerry?], castle of, 83.
- Kimberworth, Kymberwurth [co. York], 429.
- Kimbolton, Kenebauton [co. Huntingdon], castle of, 154.
- Kimerston. ? Kynemereston [co. Northumberland], 379.
- Kinardesle. Hugh de, 32.
 Thomas de, 41.
- Kinton. *See* Kington.
- Kinemereford. *See* Kempford.
- Kinestanteston. *See* Kinson.
- Kinfare. Kenefare [cos. Stafford and Worcester], forest of, 419.
- Kingescler. *See* Kingsclere.
- Kingesham, Peter de, 103.
 Richard de, 103.
 William de, Juliana wife of, 388, 392.
- Kingesham. *See* Kingsholme.
- Kingeston, Henry de, 506.
 Walter de, 295, 297.
- Kingsclere, Kingescler, Cler [co. Southampton], church of, 477.
 letters patent dated at, 231.
- King's Cliffe, Clive, [co. Northampton], letters patent dated at, 128, 130, 195, 202, 430, 431.
 manor of, 394.
- Kingshagh, Kingeshagh [co. Nottingham], 149.
- Kingsholme, Kingesham [in King's Barton, co. Gloucester]. William de Albiniaco of, 509.
- Kingskerswell, Kersewell, with the town of Depeford, member thereof, co. Devon, 479.
- King'ston. *See* Kingston.
- Kingston? Kum [in Corfe, co. Dorset], chapel of, 258.
- Kingston on Thames [co. Surrey], letters patent dated at, 59, 140, 143.
 earls, barons, and knights at, 208.
- Kingston, Kingeston in Dessia, [co. Waterford], fair of, 318.
- Kington, Kinton [co. Wilts?], king's almoners of, 15.
- Kinson, Kinestaneston [co. Dorset], 231.
- Kintorp, Geoffrey, 223.
- Kinwarton, Kenewarton [co. Warwick], church of, 396.
- Kirkarran. *See* Kilgerran.
- Kirkby in Ashfield, Kirkeby [co. Nottingham], 460.
- Kirkcudbright, Kirkecutbrich [co. Kirkcudbright], 204.
 Erkinus, merchant of, 178, 204.
 *See* Kyrkutbrid.
- Kirkeby, John de, 103.
- Kirkeby, co. Nottingham. *See* Kirkby in Ashfield.

Kirkeham, Kyrcham, Kyrkeham, Alan de, 132.
 Walter de, dean of St. Martin's [le Grand], London, 3, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 66, 85, 86, 91, 93, 98, 99, 100, 110, 111, 112, 117, 126, 133, 135, 146, 149, 152, 167, 174, 196.
 , ... , prebendary of Bole, 3.
 , ... , prebendary of [Louth], Lincoln, 93.
 , W. de, 424.
 See Kirkham.
 Kirkeheym. See Kirkham.
 Kirkele. See Kirklees.
 Kirkeleston, Peter de, 180.
 Kirkested. See Kirkstead.
 Kirketon, Gilbert de, 255.
 See Kirton.
 Kirkham, Kirkeham, Kirkeheym [co. Lancaster], church of, 156, 175, 496.
 Kirklees, Kirkele [co. York], nuns of, 435.
 Kirkstead, Kirkested [co. Lincoln], abbot of, 66, 283.
 Kirton, Kirketon [co. Lincoln], soke of, 63.
 Kitchener, *Coquinarius*, Henry, the, 211.
 Kitte, Henry, 257.
 Kivyll, Kyvilli, Nicholas de, mayor of Winchester, 66, 109.
 Knaresborough, Knaresburg, Gnareburg [co. York], castle of, 52, 90, 92.
 , castle and honor of, constable of. See Stavele, Adam de.
 , castle and honor of, given to Richard, the king's brother, 94.
 , ... , honor of, 90.
 Knepp, la Knappe, la Cnappe [co. Sussex], castle of, 56, 89.
 Knight Templar, A., a, 75.
 Knights Templars, 309.
 , master of, 207, 504.
 , ... , ransom of, from the Saracens, 207.
 in England, 207.
 , ... , Robert, master of the, 5, 24, 116, 120, 161, 166, 222, 252, 256.
 , ... , master of, 283, 370, 371, 437, 452.
 , ... See Sampford, Robert de.
 in France, master of, 378.
 in Ireland, 207.
 , ... , master of, 67.
 See Waleis, R. le.

Knighthood, expenses of, 16.
 Knittele, Robert de, 76.
 Knolle, Master Edward de, 261.
 Knovill, Boeges de, 84.
 Knowle, Cnolle [co. Dorset], church of, 204.
 Knucklas. See Cnwclas.
 Koc. See Coc.
 Kum. See Kingston or Llangwm.
 Kunnooth [Connaught], Master Thomas de, 428.
 Kyeu. See Keu.
 Kylgarran. See Kilgerran.
 Kylkyn. See Cilcen.
 Kylorgelan. See Killorglin.
 Kymberwurth. See Kimberworth.
 Kyme, Philip de, 222.
 Kynemeresdon. See Kimerston.
 Kynestan [Kynaston, co. Salop or co. Hereford], 132, 169.
 Kyng, William, 484.
 Kynton. See Keinton Mandeville.
 Kyrohan. See Kirkeham.
 Kyrkutbrid, Erkinus de or Erkinus, merchant of Kirkcudbright, 178, 204.
 See Kirkcudbright.
 Kyvilli. See Kivilli.

L

Labanc, Nicholas, 429.
 Labenne, Avena near Bayonne [Landes], land of, 345.
 Labouheyre, Herbefavere [Landes], men of, 245.
 Labourd, Laburd, Laburt, de la Burd [Basses Pyr], land of, 317, 374.
 , men of, 361.
 , good men of, 404.
 Labrit, Landes. See Leuret.
 Laburt. See Labourd.
 Lachenal Davaille in Oleron, 147.
 Lachenal Doru in Oleron, 147.
 Lacoc, Lacok, Master Ralph, 270.
 , Master R., 278.
 , Master Roger de, prebendary of Bridgnorth, 21.
 Lacok. See Laycock.
 Lacu, Lake, Walter de, 422.
 , William de, 61.
 Lacuna, 341.
 Lacy, Lasci, Lascy, Edmund son and heir of John de, earl of Lincoln, 272, 469, 502, 508.
 , Emery de, 402.

- Lacy—cont.*
 Gilbert de [son and] heir of Walter de, 42, 220, 263.
 Isabel his wife [sister of John le Bigod], now wife of John son of Geoffrey, 42.
 Walter de his son, 220.
 Maud his daughter. *See* Maud.
 Hugh de, earl of Ulster, 46, 70, 114, 190, 197, 426.
 Emelina wife of [daughter of Walter de Ridelesford], 352, 425.
 *See* Ridelesford, Walter de.
 John de, earl of Lincoln [1232 to 1240] and constable of Chester, 3, 4, 29, 34, 35, 68, 77, 80, 102, 124, 126, 150, 168, 176, 177, 185, 189, 195, 199, 202, 208, 216, 228, 239, 249, 255, 258, 269, 278, 283, 287, 357, 365, 420, 448, 484.
 constable of Oswestry castle, 34.
 keeper of the town of Shrewsbury, 35.
 sheriff of Chester and constable of the castles of Chester and Beeston, 189.
 Margaret his wife, daughter of Hawisia de Quency, the sister of Randolph, earl of Chester and Lincoln [afterwards wife of Walter Marshal, earl of Pembroke, who died 1245], 3, 250, 282.
 Walter, receiver of, prebendary, in the chapel of St. Clement's, in the castle of Pontefract, 243.
 Margaret de [daughter of William de Braosa, of Brecknock, late wife of Walter de Lacy?], 263, 287.
 M[argaret], countess of Lincoln, 250.
 *See* Margaret, wife of John de, *above*.
 Maud de, daughter of Gilbert de [granddaughter and] heir of Walter de, wife of Peter de Geneve [afterwards wife of Geoffrey de Genevill], 261, 263, 357, 421, 429, 450, 479.
 Walter de, 56, 220, 246, 247, 261, 263, 266, 287, 357, 429.
 Margery [de Braose] his wife. *See* Margaret, *above*.
 lands of, in Ireland, 246.
 Gilbert de, son of, 220.
 Walter de, son of, 220.
- Lade, Richard de la, joint escheator, 54, 62, 70, 100, 101, 104, 131, 132, 134, 135, 185, 383.
 Lados, la Dosse [Gironde], Arnald Bernardi of. *See* Bernardi.
 Lafford. *See* Sleaford.
 Lagny sur Marne, Leiny super Marl' [Seine et Marne], fair of, 242.
 Laharie, La Farina [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Laigle, honour of, 89, 93, 259, 279.
 Laigle, Aquila, Gilbert de, honor of, 58.
 Lake. *See* Lacu.
 Lалуque, La Luca [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Lалуque, Landes. *See* Luk.
 Lamberd, Master Hugh, King's carpenter, 349.
 Lamberti, Michael, 304.
 Rufus, 363.
 Lambeth, Lamheth [co. Surrey], letters patent dated at, 1, 2, 15, 30.
 church of, 376, 379, 385.
 Lambon, Simon de, 436.
 Lambrusard, Lambruschard, Lambresard, Gerard de, 387.
 constable of the castle of Sarum, 178, 180.
 constable of the castles of Jersey and Guernsey, 1.
 John de, constable of the castle of Guernsey, 1.
 Lamburne, Reginald de, 119.
 Lamelin, Thomas de, 19.
 Lamheth. *See* Lambeth.
 Lampetermaur. *See* Llanbadarn-Fawr.
 Lamucensis. *See* Namur.
 Lancaster [co. Lancaster], castle of, constable of. *See* Lancastria, William de; Redeman, Matthew de.
 Lancaster, county of, King's demesnes in, 156.
 honor of, 42, 250, 505, 509.
 justices in eyre in, 155.
 sheriff of, 93.
 *See* Lancastria, William de.
 Lancastria, William de, 42, 435, 464, 480.
 sheriff of the county of Lancaster and constable of the castle of Lancaster, 239, 481.
 keeper of the honor of Lancaster, 250.
 Lancaveton. *See* Launceston.
 Lanciac, Peter de, 266.
 Landa, Gaillard de, 472.
 Landes, Landes of Bordeaux, 137.
 land of, rents of, 327.

- Landmark, 500.
 Landwaz by York. *See* Langwith.
 Landygan, church of, 293.
 Langeberg, Roger de, 25.
 *See* Longborough.
 Langedon, Richard de, 109.
 Langford, Langford, Richard de, 86.
 constable of the castles
 of Corfe and Sherborne, 207.
 sheriff of Somerset and
 Dorset, 207.
 Walter de, 142.
 Langele, Langelegh, Geoffrey de, 95,
 126, 228, 267, 295, 392, 408, 419,
 423, 426, 442, 451, 459, 462, 463,
 464, 472, 481.
 Henry de, prebendary of Bridg-
 north, 478.
 William de, forester of Wych-
 wood, 472.
 Langeport, Walter de, 65.
 Langestok. *See* Longstock.
 Langetoft, Robert de, precentor of
 Whitby, 454.
 Langeton, Master Simon de, archdeacon
 of Canterbury [died 1248], 2, 3,
 5, 19, 21, 22, 25, 31, 35, 38, 82,
 84, 85, 90, 108, 116, 240, 241,
 243, 255, 260, 266, 267, 274, 275,
 276, 289, 298, 299, 300, 312, 314,
 316, 332, 372, 376, 377, 379, 383,
 388.
 Langon Lingonium, Langun [Gironde],
 129, 341, 372.
 good men of, 339, 380, 383, 384.
 lords of, 384.
 Langwathby, Langwadeby, co. Cumber-
 land, 294.
 Langwith, Landwaz by York [co. York],
 424.
 Lanthony by Gloucester, Lentonay [co.
 Gloucester], prior of, 37, 68, 214,
 443.
 letters patent dated at, 255.
 Lantony William de 444.
 Lartre, Thierry 302.
 Lard, Lart, Gaillard or Gayllardet de,
 61, 378.
 Larreule, Basses Pyrénées. *See* Reule.
 Lartiga [Lartigue, Gironde], Bernard
 de, archpriest of Cernès, 325,
 326.
 Lascelles, Thomas de, 182.
 Lasseguee, Arnald de, 405.
 Latchingdon, Lechedon [co. Essex],
 371.
 Laterane, Dunpere de, 137.
 Latymer, Thomas le, 304.
 Launceston, Lancaveton [co. Cornwall],
 42.
 Laundri, Robert, 157.
 Launvais. *See* Llanfacs.
 Launvale, Geoffrey de, 359.
 Laurence, John son of, de Stansted, 89.
 William, presented to Chipping,
 265.
 Lavington, Lavinton [co. Wilts], 84,
 106.
 Lavinton, Roger de, 180.
 Lawarg, Llewarch, Emyon son of. *See*
 Eimon.
 Laxton, Lexinton [co. Nottingham],
 letters patent dated at, 159.
 Laycock, Lacok [co. Wilts], abess of,
 237.
 Leadenham, Ledenham [co. Lincoln],
 497.
 Leake [co. York], church of, 210, 211.
 Nicholas le Clerk, son of the
 late minister there, 211.
 Lebret, Lebreto, Delebret, del Bret
 [Labrit, Landes], Amanieu de,
 129, 314, 319, 322, 338, 363, 362,
 386, 388, 407, 471.
 Lech, Leche, Lecche, Fisicien, *Medicus*,
Physicus, Master Peter le, 113,
 306.
 presented to Chipping,
 239, 265.
 the queen's physician,
 275.
 prebendary in the
 chapel of St. Clement's in the
 castle of Pontefract, ca'lled de
 Alpius, 243, 258.
 of Jonzac, 320, 321.
 Master Thomas le, 454.
 Thomas le, presented to Med-
 bourne, 177.
 Leche, Benedict, 407.
 John de, 119.
 canon, afterwards abbot
 of Oseney, 121.
 Thomas de, 158.
 Thomas de, archdeacon of Nor-
 folk, presented to Walsingham,
 181.
 Lechbrok, Lycchebrok, John de, 291.
 Martin, serjeant of,
 291.
 Richard de, 236.
 Lechedon. *See* Latchingdon.
 Lectoure [Gers], good men of, 368.
 bishop of, 368.
 Ledebiry, Nicholas de, 431.
 Ledecumb, William de, 127.
 Ledenham. *See* Leadenham.
 Lee in Puddington?, Legh [co. Bed-
 ford], 371.
 Leeds [co. Kent], letters patent dated
 at, 499.
 Ledes, co. York, 3.

- Legate, Otto, cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, 191, 199, 202-205, 211, 212, 214, 215, 218, 219, 223, 226, 227, 230, 233, 235, 236, 241, 400.
 constable of the castle of Kenilworth, 212.
 outrage on, by clerks of Oxford, 218-219.
 his chamberlain Markwald, 241.
 chancellor of, Master Gregory, 219.
 clerk of, 197, 199.
 See *Atte*; *Ottobon*.
Leges. See *Liège*.
Legh [*Lee* in Puddington, co. Bedford], Emma de la, 371.
 Hugh de, 157, 196.
 Robert de, 76.
 William de, 182.
Legh. See *Lee* in Puddington.
Leicester [co. Leicester], 109, 258.
 St. Mary's, Alan, sacristan, afterwards abbot of, 118.
 prior and convent of, 117, 445.
 Robert Furmentin, canon, afterwards abbot of, 445, 446, 447.
 Robert de Rottele, abbot of, 510.
 men of, 23.
Leicester, county of, earl of. See *Monte Forti*, Simon de.
 eyre in, 152.
 forest of, 123.
 honor of, 155.
 sheriff of, 4, 109, 286.
 See *Bray*, Ralph de; *Lucy*, William de; *Nicholas*, Ralph son of; *Poer*, Hugh le; *Trussel*, William.
Leicestre, *Leycestre*, Mathew son of Richard de, 100, 102.
 Peter de, canon, afterwards abbot of Ouston, 259.
 Ralph de, sub-prior, afterwards abbot of Darley, 24.
 Ralph de, presented to St. Michael, Coventry, 430.
 Robert son of Richard de, 449.
 Roger de, 297, 463.
Leigh North, Northleya, Northleia [co. Oxford], parson of, 233.
Leinster, Ireland, land and castles of, 488.
Leiny super Marl'. See *Lagny sur Marne*.
Leiston [co. Suffolk], abbot of, 39.
Leministre, John de, presented to St. Margaret, South Elmham, 189.
 See *Leominster*.
Len. See *Lynn*.
Lench, Master Walter de, 283.
 presented to Greatham, 480.
Lendyt [St. Denis, Seine], fair of, 378.
Lenn, Nicholas de, 391.
 See *Lynn*.
Lenton [co. Nottingham], prior of, 57, 119, 131, 266.
 cellarer of, 119.
 priory of, 398.
Lentonay. See *Lanthony* by Gloucester.
Leo, Jew of York. See *Jews*.
Leodiensis. See *Liège*.
Léognan, Leuuahan [Gironde], St. Martin's church, 341.
Leominster, *Leministre* [co. Hereford], letters patent dated at, 4, 25.
Leon, king of. See *Ferdinand III*.
Leon, *Leoni*, Giles, 318, 321.
Leoyre [Gascony], [Loire Charente-Inférieure?], 66.
Lepegate, Thomas de, canon, 24.
Lepers, 14, 22, 38, 41, 57, 96, 115, 118, 134, 151, 158, 289, 418, 425, 430.
Lercevesque. See *Arcevesk*.
Lerm, *Lérme* [Gironde], castle of, 385.
Lesgor? *Lorgon* [Landes], good men of, 327.
Lesgor [Lesgor, Landes], B. de, 403.
Lesparre, *Sparre* [Lesparre, Gironde], Kenguil de or Aquenwille de, 319, 338.
 Aquelin Willelmi de Sparra, lord of, 472.
 Senebrun, lord of or Senebrun de la, 381, 404.
 Maud wife of, daughter of Geoffrey de Talneo, 381, 404.
Lesperun [Lesperon, Landes], Sperun, P. G. de le, 403.
Lespinay. See *Spiney*.
Lessburn, *Lissburn*, Hugh de, 12, 299.
Lessinton. See *Lexinton*.
Lest, the lands of, 406.
Lestrangle, Extranea, Strange, Agatha, 11.
 Geoffrey, of Exeter, 326.
 John, justice of Chester, 18, 39, 59, 153, 161, 186, 212, 225, 235, 240, 242, 244, 246, 254, 258, 259, 265, 267, 269, 273, 276, 277, 278, 279, 288, 292, 304, 421, 423, 426, 427, 431, 432, 435, 447, 448, 449, 456, 466, 490.
 constable of the castle of Montgomery, 153.

- Lestrangle, John**—*cont.*
 , sheriff of Salop and Stafford, 161.
 , sheriff of Chester and constable of the castle of Chester, 240.
 , constable of the castles of Beeston and Halton, 240.
 , constable of the castles of the county of Chester, 244.
 , constable of the castles of Montgomery, Shrewsbury, and Bridgnorth, 244.
 , constable of the castles of Rhuddlan and of the rock of Rhuddlan (*sic*), 279.
 , Roger, presented to Hodnet, 433.
 , Simon, 15.
Letelye. *See* Netley.
Lettres, Nicholas de, 26.
Leukenore, Leueckenor, Leuekenore, Geoffrey de, 397.
 , Henry de, warden of the hospital of St. John without the East Gate, Oxford, 286, 280.
 , John de, the King's almoner, 302.
 , Simon de, sheriff of Berks, 184.
Lewlin. *See* Llewelin.
Leuahan. *See* Léognan.
Leveland, Eustace de, chancellor of Chichester, treasurer of the Exchequer of Dublin, 9, 10, 12, 40, 66, 69.
Leverepul. *See* Liverpool.
Levington, Richard de, 78, 127, 162, 182, 213, 215, 223, 236.
Lewes [co. Sussex], 124.
 , R., archdeacon of, 421, 422, 473, 476.
 *See* Passelewe, Robert.
 , castle of, constable of. *See* Sabaudia, Peter de.
 , priory, 40, 248, 251, 262, 267, 282, 453.
 , prior of, 40, 251.
 , Guichard de Osays, prior of, 453.
 , prior and convent of, 248, 262, 282.
 , prior and sub-prior of, 267.
 , John, chamberlain of, 282.
Lewes, Giles de, 302.
 , Godfrey de, 302.
 , Henry de, 302.
 , Jory de, 302.
 , Lambert de, 302.
 , Lyones de, 302.
 , Reyner de, 302.
 , Thierry de, 302.
 , William de, 302.
- Lexinton, Lessinton, Andrew de**, 15.
 , John de, 119, 139, 142, 176, 228, 233, 240, 244, 245, 296, 306, 315, 331, 333, 341, 343, 347, 348, 359, 364, 370, 390, 393, 462, 490.
 , keeper of seal, 390.
 , John brother of Robert, 197.
 , Robert de, 21, 30, 76, 77, 78, 79, 86, 100, 115, 128, 162, 163, 164, 197, 255, 298, 398, 429.
 , prebendary of Wells, 398.
Lexinton. *See* Laxton.
Leycestre. *See* Leicestre.
Leyham, Matthew de, 443.
 , Robert de, 443.
Leylton, William son of Richard de, 45.
Leziniaco, Lezignan, Lezynan, Lyziniaco, Lizyniaco, or de Marchia, Aymer de, the King's brother, son of the count of La Marche, presented to Northfleet, 312.
 , parson of Tisbury, 483, 484.
 , presented to Kirkham, 496.
 , Vincent, fellow and master of, presented to Walsall, 503.
 , Geoffrey de, 49, 402.
 , Guy de, 309, 343, 502, 504, 511.
 , Hugh de, count of La Marche and Angoulême, husband of Isabel the King's mother, relict of King John, 28, 54, 84, 111, 116, 119, 126, 135, 156, 199, 259, 268, 273, 277, 311, 347, 399, 402.
 , Isabel his wife. *See* Isabel.
 , Amadeus son of, 482.
 , Margaret daughter of, 310.
 , knight of, 322.
 , Hugh de, or Hugh le Brun, the King's brother, son of the above Hugh, 268, 311, 377.
Liberate, writs of, 15, 36, 39, 72, 82, 87, 93, 95, 99, 176, 242.
Liberate Roll, 189.
Lichesfeld, Adam de, brother of Henry de, presented to Penn, 312.
Lichfield, Lycheffeld [co. Stafford], letters patent dated at, 118.
 , dean and chapter of, 120, 268, 270, 271, 274, 467.
 , prebend in the bishop's chamber, 272.
 , prebend in, 271, 289, 325, 327, 384.

Lichfield—*cont.*

....., prebendaries of. *See* Gloucestre, Master Simon de; Gloucestre, Master William de; Haverhull, William de; Ho, Master Adam de; Sancto Martino, Master Laurence de; Manecestre, Master Thomas de; Norwico, Simon de; Raleigh, William de; Swereford, Alexander de.

....., Master William, precentor of, parson of Itchington, 128.

Lideford. *See* Lydford.

Lideneie. *See* Lidney.

Lidney, Lideneie [co. Gloucester], 5.

Liège, Leges, *Leodiensis* [Belgium], 302.

....., archdeacon of, 384.

....., merchants of, 275.

Lieu Dieu en Jard, *de Loco Dei* in Jardo [Vendée], abbot and convent of, 341.

Lille in Flanders, *Insula* [Nord], 302.

Lilleshall, Lilleshull [co. Salop], prior and convent of, 114, 239.

....., R., the precentor, 114.

....., Philip, the chamberlain, 114.

....., William, the abbot, 114.

....., Simon de Fodringheye, canon, afterwards abbot of, 115, 117, 239.

....., Richard de Salopia, abbot of, 240.

....., church of, 475.

....., letters patent dated at, 466, 467.

Lilley, Linleg, Linlegh [co. Hert.], 226, 392.

Limerick, Lymeric [co. Limerick], castle of, 9, 467.

..... *See* Inteberg, Philip de.

....., good men of, 195.

....., murage for, 195.

....., St. John the Evangelist without, prior of, 54.

....., county of, 467.

Limeuil, Lymeyll [Dordogne], 356.

Limington, Lyminton [co. Somerset], 106.

Limoges, Lymoges, archdeacon of. *See* Ventadur, Bernard de.

Limoges, Lymoges, Master John de, envoy to Rome, 14, 32.

Limon [Nièvre ?] or Limou [Hautes Pyrénées], 75.

Lincoln [co. Lincoln], 76.

....., Master Thomas, archdeacon of, 442, 504.

....., *See* Waleys, Thomas le.

....., archdeacon of. *See* Heyles, Master Robert de.

Lincoln—*cont.*

....., bishop of. *See* Welles, Hugh de; Grossetête, Robert.

....., Hugh the second, bishop of, 91.

....., bishopric of, 494.

....., citizen of, 449.

....., diocese of, 1, 16, 26, 39, 63, 110, 134, 140, 160, 173, 177, 205, 207, 222, 250, 329, 455, 467.

....., good men of, 23.

....., Jacob son of Vives, Jew of. *See* Jews.

....., Gentil his wife. *See* Jews.

....., letters patent dated at, 159.

....., St. Mary's church, canon of. *See* Berbezeus, Theobald de.

....., canons of, 410.

....., dean and chapter of, 93, 94, 96, 331, 332.

....., prebends of. *See* Grantham; Thame.

....., prebendaries of. *See* Ebleburn, Thomas de; Sancto Martino, Laurence de; Sancto Nicholao, Master Laurence de; Staunford, Master Richard de; Welles, Hugh de.

....., visitation of, 331.

Lincoln, county of, third penny of, 3.

....., earl of. *See* Chester, Randolph, earl of; Lacy, John de [1232 to 1240].

....., justices in eyre in, 167, 462.

....., sheriff of, 3, 4, 92, 110, 142, 190, 259, 368, 432.

....., *See* Ascelles, Philip de; Curzon, William de; Lupus, Robert.

....., thirtieth in, 277.

Lincolnia, Lyncolnia, Alvred de, 296.

....., Garcy, de. *See* Jews.

Lindese, Lindeseye, William de, 186, 505, 509.

Lindsey, co. Lincoln, parts of, 275.

Lingonium. *See* Langon.

Linham. *See* Lyneham.

Linkenholt, Linkeholt [co. Southampton], 458.

Linlegh. *See* Lilley.

Linton in Galtres Forest [co. York], 226.

Linton, William son of Adam de, 110.

Liposse, Bernard de, mayor of Bayonne, 329, 360, 365, 386, 431, 468.

....., Mary wife of, 431.

..... *See also* Bayonne.

- Lisieux [Calvados], dean and chapter of, 455.
- Lisle, *de Insula*, earl de. *See* Ripariis, Baldwin de.
- Lismore, Ireland, G. bishop of, 432.
-, dean and chapter of, 485.
- Lisseburn. *See* Lesseburn.
- Litcham, Lucham [co. Norfolk], church of, 179.
- Lith, la. *See* Lythe.
- Littlebury, Luttlebury, John de, 200.
-, Martin de, 291.
-, presented to a mediety of Blackburn, 269.
- Littleham, Roger de, 304.
- Liverpool, Leverepl, Livrepol [co. Lancaster], castle of, 89.
-, Dolfinus, burgess of, 225.
- Lizgniaao. *See* Leziniaao.
- Llanbadarn-Fawr, *Sancti Paterni* [co. Cardigan], church of, 279.
- Llandaff, Maurice, archdeacon of and prebendary of, 370.
-, Thomas, archdeacon of, 370, 422, 431.
-, bishop of. *See* Christi Ecclesia, William de; Burgo, William de.
-, Maurice, precentor of, 431.
-, dean and chapter of, 370.
- Llanfaes, Launvais [Anglesey], Friars minors of, 460.
- Llangwm? Kum [co. Merioneth], chapel of, 258.
- Llewarch, Lawarg, Einon son of. *See* Einon.
- Llewelin, prince of Aberffraw and lord of Snowdon, 4, 17, 24, 41, 43, 55, 59, 65, 81, 117, 128, 144, 149, 153, 160, 186, 200, 212, 215, 217, 221, 225, 235, 237, 424, 493.
-, truce with, terms of, 43.
-, Joan [lady of North Wales, the king's sister], wife of, 4.
-, David son of. *See* David.
-, Griffin son of. *See* Griffin.
-, Adam, clerk of, 3.
-, David, clerk of, 3.
-, Edenevet, steward of, 3.
-, envoys of, 3.
- son of Blethin, 432.
- son of Enyun, 267.
- son of Griffin, 485, 498, 501.
- son of Meredue, son of, 267.
- Llewilini, John, 432.
- Lleyn, Thlen [co. Merioneth], land of, 496.
- Lo, William de, 302.
- Loches, Luches [Indre et Loire], fair of, 308.
- Locus Sancti Edwardi. *See* Netley.
- Loeneys. *See* Lothian.
- Loire Charente-Inférieure. *See* Leoyre.
- Lolleworth. *See* Lulworth.
- London, 1, 51, 60, 83, 132, 136, 137, 143, 149, 177, 193, 202, 204, 214, 221, 234, 252, 270, 287, 300, 304, 315, 411, 448, 466, 469, 473, 492, 499.
-, Peter [de Newport], archdeacon of, 260.
-, archdeacon of, 278.
-, barons of, 275, 408.
-, Bench at. *See* Bench.
-, bishop of. *See* Niger, Roger; Basset, Fulk.
-, bishopric, 377, 378, 419, 421, 425.
-, All Hallows the Less (*super Celarium*), church of, 240, 278, 282.
-, Bishopsgate, new hospital without the gate of, 283.
-, chamberlain of, 167.
-, ... *See* Colemere, John de; Haverhull, William de.
-, citizens of, 14, 30, 92, 167, 476.
-, exemption from tallages for, 22.
-, Clerkenwell, Clerkenewell, St. John's Hospital, 107, 111.
-, John treasurer of, 421.
-, constable of, 172.
-, converts of. *See* below, Domus Conversorum.
-, Cornhill at, 29.
-, diocese of, 159, 268, 355, 417.
-, Domus Conversorum, 178, 243, 488.
-, master of, 178.
-, warden of. *See* Chaplain, Robert the.
-, exchequer of. *See* Exchequer.
-, Friars Preachers of, Walter, prior of, 439.
-, Holy Trinity, prior of, 302.
-, Jewry of, 140.
-, Elias le Evesk, Jew of. *See* Jews.
-, Jacob his brother. *See* Jews.
-, Jews' houses in, 391, 419.
-, king at, 427.
-, letters patent dated at, 111, 126.
-, liberty of, 32, 313.
-, Ludgate, gate of, turret near, 106.
-, mayor of. *See* Bukerel, Andrew; Gisorcio, John de.

London—*cont.*

-, mayor and bailiffs of, 62.
-, mayor and barons of, 172, 244, 452.
-, mayor and sheriffs of, 22, 283, 490.
-, mayor, sheriffs, and barons of, 22.
-, mint of, 90, 127.
-, murage of, a model, 32.
-, St. Dunstan over against the Temple, church of, 178.
-, St. Giles without, hospital of, 469.
-, St. Magnus' church, 82, 499.
-, St. Martin's [le Grand], chapel of, Herbert, canon of, 218.
-, ... dean of. *See* Russilun, Guy de; Kirkeham, Walter de.
-, ... prebend in, 227.
-, St. Mary Aldermary, Aldermanescherch, 38.
-, St. Mary le Bow, church of, 285, 298.
-, St. Paul's, chancellor of. *See* Cornhull, Master Henry de; Mansel, John.
-, ... dean of. *See* Lucy, Master Geoffrey de.
-, ... dean and chapter of, 260, 268, 282, 298, 305, 371, 377, 417.
-, ... prebend in, 289, 325, 327, 354.
-, ... *See* Tottenham.
-, ... prebendaries of, 305.
-, ... *See* Master Benedict, papal chaplain; Besache, R. de la; Burdegala, Master Peter; Chaceporc, Peter; Eboraco, William de Maunsel, John; Palude, Guy de la; Passelewe, Robert; Sancte Marie Ecclesia, Master William de.
-, ... Alexander, treasurer of, 408.
-, ... *See* Swerford, Alexander de.
-, sheriffs of, 107, 301, 432.
-, Strand, Stone Cross of, common pleas of the county of Middlesex to be held at, 291.
-, tallage, exemption of, from, 22.
-, Temple, New, 2, 5, 116, 143, 188, 221, 222, 275, 277, 278, 281, 456, 497.
-, ... new chapel at, 371.
-, ... preceptor and treasurer, 457, 495.
-, ... treasure in, 116.
-, ... chest of treasure deposited there, 270.

London, Temple, New—*cont.*

-, treasurer of, 500.
-, ... *See* Sigelingham, Robert de; Stockton, Hugh de.
-, Tower of, 209, 259, 490.
-, ... constable of, 15, 29, 53, 93, 161, 211, 212, 230, 249, 432, 466.
-, ... *See* Craucombe, Godfrey de; Plessetis, John de; Vallibus, Peter de.
-, ... receipts of the exchequer deposited in, 249.
-, ... the Jewry and water of Thames, appurtenant to, 140.
-, ... letters patent dated at, 210, 211.
-, ... pleas held in, 442.
-, ... 30th in. *See* Taxation.
-, ... Welsh prisoners in, 424, 432.
-, treasury in, 6, 40, 275, 278, 281.
-, ... *See* Temple above.
- London, Adam de, 185.
-, Alexander de, 369.
-, brother Andrew de, 414.
-, H. de, archbishop of Dublin, 490.
-, Isaac son of Josceus de, 178.
-, John de, presented to Auckland, 239.
-, ... presented to St. Faith's without Winchester, 251.
-, Laurence de, presented to Bexhill, 473.
-, Marjery de, 396.
-, Michael de, presented to Brinton, 190.
-, Nicholas de, 250.
-, Reginald de, 492.
-, Richard de, canon of Bicknacre, 177.
-, Robert de, presented to St. Michael, Ipswich, 21.
-, Simon de, chaplain of St. Stephen's, Westminster, presented to the vicarage of Wootton St. Laurence, 230.
-, ... parson of Auckland, 239.
-, William de, prebendary of Norham, 207.
-, ... presented to Cheam, 240.
-, William de, the queen's chaplain, prebendary of Pontefract Castle, 258.
-, William de, king's tranter, 32, 34.

- Long, Lung, Aylard, 101.
 Henry, 302.
 Master John, 418.
 S., 322.
 Thierry, 302.
 Thomas, 60.
 Longavilla, Gerard de, 133.
 Longborough, Langeberg [co. Gloucester], church of, 469.
 Longespe, Lungespeie, Lungeespe, Lungespe, Agnes, nun of Wherwell, abbess of Shaftesbury, 397.
 Ela, countess of Salisbury, 37.
 Nicholas, 335, 355, 378, 387, 389.
 Stephen, 352, 429, 491.
 William, 13, 58, 68, 100, 147, 281, 288, 311, 323, 325, 326, 331, 332, 333, 339, 341, 342, 343, 347, 349, 351, 354, 357, 358, 359, 364, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 390, 391, 395, 398, 424, 448, 464.
 captain in Périgord, 326.
 captain in Gascony, 342.
 sons of, 424.
 Longo Campo, Henry de, 139, 181, 190.
 Hawise wife of, 214.
 Longstock, Langestok [co. Southampton], 315.
 warren in, 372.
 Lorgon. *See* Lesgor.
 Lorraine, duke of. *See* Brabant and Lorraine.
 [Lorti.] *See* Ortyaco.
 Lothian, Loeneys [Scotland], justice of. *See* Olifard, Walter.
 Lotis, lord of. *See* Loches; Merloco, Drogo de.
 Lothingland, Luddinglond [co. Suffolk], 206, 210.
 Louis VIII., king of France. *See* France.
 Louis IX., king of France. *See* France.
 Loutre, T. de, 162.
 Louvain, Belgium. *See* Luveyn.
 Lovet, Luvet, Bernard, 194.
 balister, 328.
 Lowdham? Ludeham [co. Nottingham], 392.
 Luca, la. *See* Lалуque.
 Lucham. *See* Litcham.
 Luches. *See* Loches.
 Luck [Lucca], Guy de, 303.
 *See* Luk.
 Lucy, Lusey, Geoffrey de, constable of the castle of Porchester, 207.
 Geoffrey de, the younger, 40.
 Master Geoffrey de, prebendary of Tottenhall, dean of St. Paul's, London, 268.
 Maud de, 3, 397.
 [rectius Lacy], Maud de, daughter of John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, 208.
 Walter de, 34.
 William de, 34.
 constable of the castle of Kenilworth, 143.
 sheriff of Leicestershire and Warwick, 143.
 Luddinglond. *See* Lothingland.
 Ludeham. *See* Lowdham.
 Ludelawe, Master Robert de, 358, 413, 416, 438.
 *See* Ludlow.
 Ludgershall, Lutegareshale [co. Wilts.], town and castle of, 120.
 good men of, 162.
 letters patent dated at, 137, 420, 421.
 Ludham, Eustace de, 263.
 Ludinglond. *See* Lothingland.
 Ludinton, William de, 164.
 Ludlow, Ludelowe [co. Salop], 56.
 castle of, 421.
 murage for, 35.
 Luffenham [co. Rutland], 237.
 church of, 134.
 Luffenham, North [co. Rutland], church of, 144.
 Lugdon, prior and convent of, 54.
 Lugwardine, Lugwurthin [co. Hereford], king's men of, exempted from the sheriff, 24.
 church of, 468, 495.
 Luiton. *See* Luton.
 Luk [Laluque, Landes], P. A. de, 403.
 G. A. de, 403.
 Reimottus or Raymond de, 429.
 Vital de, 403.
 *See* Lалуque.
 Lulworth, Lolleworth [co. Dorset], 41.
 Lunatics, 238.
 Lunday. *See* Lundy.
 Lunde [Lound, co. Lincoln?], William de la, 296, 342, 375.
 Lundy, Lunday, island of [co. Devon], 107, 268, 426, 457.
 king's enemies on, 292.
 *See also* Marisco.
 Lungespe. *See* Longespe.
 Lup's, Ordo, 314.

Lupus, Robert, sheriff of Lincoln, 133.
135.
....., Joan daughter of, 417.
Lusey. *See* Lucy.
Lutegareshal. *See* Ludgershall.
Luterel, Andrew, 295.
....., Robert, archdeacon of Armagh,
139.
....., chancellor of Ireland,
467, 468.
Lutereng, Luttereng, Claremont, 471.
476.
Luton, Luiton, Luyton, Walter de,
296, 314, 315, 347, 349, 351, 353,
370, 370, 371, 374, 380, 381, 383,
384, 394, 395, 397, 398, 462.
Lutrarius, Simon, keeper of the king's
stews, 2.
Luttlebury. *See* Littlebury.
Luvel, Master H., queen's cook, 479.
....., Ralph, 391.
Luvarez, William, 397.
Luvers, Geoffrey de, 39.
Luvayn, Giles de, 392.
....., John de, 392.
Luyton. *See* Luton.
Lychebrok. *See* Lechbrok.
Lycheffeld. *See* Lichfield.
Lydeneya, Randolf de, 57.
..... *See* Lidney.
Lydford, Lydeford [co. Devon], castle
of, 42.
....., constable of. *See*
Matthew, Herbert son of.
....., St. Petrock's Church, 187.
Lymeric. *See* Limerick.
Lymeyll. *See* Limeuil.
Lyminton. *See* Limington.
Lymoges. *See* Limoges.
Lyncolnia. *See* Lincolnia.
Lynde, Roger de la, 136.
Lyneham, Linham [co. Oxford], 420.
Lynn, Len, Lenne [co. Norfolk], 100,
130, 366.
....., fair of, 300.
....., bailiffs of, 300.
....., good men of, 124, 173.
....., mayor and good men of, 158.
....., tallage on, 158.
Lyon [Rhône], 388.
....., Philip, bishop elect of, pre-
sented to Nafferton, 496.
....., dean and chapter of, 388, 407.
....., cloister of, house belonging to
the church of Canterbury in,
388.
....., Quincew, rent in, 388.
....., Quincieux, de Quinciaco, town
of, 407.
....., council of A.D. 1245, 463.

Lyston, Godfrey de, keeper of the
forest of Windsor, 482.
Lystre, Robert, 127.
Lythe? La Lith [co. Salop], grange of,
257.
Lyziniaco. *See* Lenzignan.

M

Macan, Macao [Gironde], 366, 393.
Machainh, Machaym. *See* Makayn.
Macheler, Bernard, 49.
Machun, William de, of Leoyre, 66.
Macun. *See* Mason.
Macy, Robert de, 466.
Madisle, 238.
Madoc, Maddok, Griffin son of, de
Brumfield, 268.
..... son of Griffin, 430.
Maeliennydd, Mellenith [co. Radnor],
land of, 257.
Maggefild, Hawisia de, 124.
Maghelin. *See* Malines.
Magle, Richard le, 425.
Maidenestan, Maydestan, Anselm de,
499.
....., Osbert de, 361.
....., presented to East-
church, 377.
....., presented to Ald-
borough, 450.
....., presented to Walsall,
454.
....., prebendary of Bridg-
north, 478.
....., Master Ralph de, dean of Here-
ford, 5.
....., bishop of Hereford
[1234 to 1239], 72, 89, 122, 154.
..... *See* Maidstone.
Maidstone, Maidenestane [co. Kent],
12.
....., church of, 260.
....., convocation at, 463.
Maidwell, Maydenewell [co. Northamp-
ton], 127.
....., Hugh parson of, 127.
Mailgun, Maylgun, 474.
....., son of Mailgun, 242, 243, 254,
279, 486, 488, 493.
....., steward of, 466.
Maillé, Vienne. *See* Mayly.
Maillezais, Mallracensis [Vendée], R.
abbot of, 320, 321, 352.

- Mainsent, Maysant, Meysant, Mainsan, Maynsan, Maynsent, Maysent, Arnald, citizen of Bordeaux, 113, 132, 324, 326, 347, 356, 358, 360, 363, 375, 390.
 , Peter de, 362.
 , Maynsani, Master Peter, canon of St. Severin, Bordeaux, 323.
 Mair, Geoffrey le, of Hereford, 348.
 Makayn, Machaym, Machayn, Machainh, Raymond, of Bordeaux, 114, 132, 327, 357, 367, 388, 389, 453, 471, 500.
 Makehayt, Ralph, 357.
 Mala Morte, Aymer de, 105, 436.
 , ... , presented to Finghall, 152.
 Maldon, Meudon [co. Essex], St. Giles' hospital for lepers, 96.
 Male Greffe, Hugh, 82.
 Male Palne, Robert de, 160, 205.
 Malebeste, Gerard, 344.
 Malomeins, Malesmeins, Malesmeyns, Nicholas, 83, 178, 231, 240, 241.
 Maksoures, William, 159.
 Malet, Robert, 336, 369, 494.
 Malgun. *See* Mailgun.
 Malherbe, Martin, 477, 493.
 , ... , wife of, 493.
 Malines, Maghelin [Brabant], 101.
 Malines, Arnulf son of Ascelin' de, 302.
 , Arnald son of William de, 302.
 , Boidin de, 302.
 , John de, 302.
 , Oliver de, 101.
 , Sebastian de, 302.
 Malling South, Sumalling [co. Kent], dean of, 252.
 , ... , prebendaries of, 252.
 Mallore, Malore, Anketil, 42, 462, 494.
 Malmesbury [co. Wilts], letters patent dated at, 115, 255.
 , abbot of, 162.
 , Geoffrey, sacristan, afterwards abbot of, 475, 476, 477.
 , prior and convent of, 475.
 , lepers of, 115.
 , St. Anthony, hospital of, 459.
 Malo Burgno, Vital de, 405.
 Malo Lacu, Henry de, 477.
 , Peter de, 30, 196, 246, 271, 298, 398, 415, 416, 418.
 , ... , sheriff of Northampton, 133.
 , ... , Peter son and heir of, 196, 398.
 , ... , Hilary, eldest daughter of, 196.
 , ... , Robert de, his brother, 398.
 Malo Leone, Mauliun [Mauléon, Deux-Sèvres], Eustachia de, 355.
 , Ralph de, son and heir of Savary de, 40, 75.
 , Savary de, 14, 23, 75, 306, 323.
 , ... , Amabilia wife of, 40.
 Malo retto, de, 21.
 Malore. *See* Mallore.
 Malteby, Maunteby, Mauthebi, Mauteby, Matthew de, 295, 454.
 , Robert de, 119, 304.
 Malvern, Great [co. Worcester], priory, cell to Westminster, 282.
 Mamesfeld. *See* Mansfield.
 Man and the Isles, Olaf king of, 100, 112, 147, 178.
 , H. king of, 469.
 Manecestre, Master Thomas de, prebendary of Lichfield, 268.
 Manosque, Manuasca in Forcalquier [Basses Alpes], 243.
 Mansel. *See* Maunsel.
 Mansfield, Mamesfeld, co. Nottingham, 224.
 , ... , soke of, 224.
 Manso de. *See* Mas d'Agenais.
 Manuasca. *See* Manosque.
 Mapeldurham, Robert de, appointed sheriff of Berks, 44.
 Mar', John, 71.
 Mara, 217.
 Mara, Mare, Mer, Blaise de, 209, 223, 229.
 , Henry de la, 357, 453, 468, 483.
 , Matthew de la, 358, 362, 429.
 , Payn de la, 422.
 , Robert de, 296.
 Maraham, 429.
 Marc de Argent, Henry, 88.
 Marcham, Mercham [co. Berks], 127.
 Marchand, Felinus le. *See* Willcluni.
 Marchand, Marchant, Marchaunt, Mercator, Robert le, 382.
 , Vermil le, 109.
 , William, 98.
 Marche, la, and Angoulême, count of, *See* Leziniaco, Hugh de.
 Marche la, money of, 311, 390.
 Marche, Marchia, Aman' de la, 369.
 , Aymer de, presented to Tisbury, 483.
 *See* Leziniaco.
 , Peter de la, 74, 157, 259.
 , ... , Odeburga, wife of, 259.
 Marden, Mawurthin [co. Hereford], 110.
 , king's men of, exempted from the sheriff, 24.
 Mare. *See* Mara.

- Mare la. *See* Delamere.
- Maremande, Miremand, Marmanda, Myremaunde [Marmande, Lot et Garonne], Arnold de, 335, 338, 341, 471.
-, Arnald de Bovill, of. *See* Bovis Villa.
- Marensin, Marensyn [land near St. Girons de Marensin, Landes], good men of, 191, 327.
- *See* Maroincon.
- Mares, John de, 296.
-, Robert de, 295.
- Marseye, Roger de, 198.
- Margam, Morgan [co. Glamorgan], 72.
-, abbot of, 302.
- Margaret, daughter of Henry III, 252.
-, sister of Alexander king of Scotland. *See* Burgo, Hubert de, Margaret wife of.
-, the king's sister, daughter of the count of La Marche. *See* Leziniaco.
- Marham [co. Norfolk], 271.
- Mariscis, Marisco, Adam de, 426.
-, Christina de. *See* Robert de.
-, Geoffrey de, 69, 83, 107, 113, 380, 496.
-, ransom of, 115.
-, justiciary of Ireland, 381.
-, Gilbert de, 140.
-, John de, 427.
-, John son of Geoffrey de, 72.
-, Jordan de, 33, 75.
-, Master R. de, 455.
-, R. de, canon of Wells, 367.
-, Reginald de, 300.
-, Robert de, 253, 412, 427.
-, Christiana daughter and heir of, 412.
-, one of the heirs of Walter de Rideleford, 473.
-, Robert de, brother of William de, 187.
-, William de, son of Geoffrey de, 69, 83, 187, 197, 300, 302, 489, 491.
-, Maud wife of, 490, 508.
-, in prison, 381.
-, Richard, chamberlain of, 300.
- *See also* Lundy Isle.
-, William de, son of Jordan de, 75, 107.
- Marke, Raymond de la, 320.
- Markedich, William de, 279.
-, Juliana his wife, 279.
- Markewald, chamberlain of O. cardinal deacon of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, 241.
- Marlborough, Merleberg [co. Wilts], 503.
-, bailiff of, 485.
-, dean of, 493.
-, farm of, 222.
-, good men of, 162.
-, letters patent dated at, 37, 63, 64, 69, 70, 71, 76, 115, 133, 137, 162, 171, 172, 214, 243, 253, 254, 255, 267, 420, 441, 446, 475, 484, 485, 493, 503, 504.
-, St. John the Baptist, hospital of, brethren and sisters of, 20.
-, St. Peter, church of, 493.
-, St. Thomas, brethren and infirm of, 485.
-, town and castle of, 120.
- Marlow, Little, Marlawe [co. Buckingham], nuns of, 280.
- Marmande, Mirmund, Arnald de Bovill of. *See* Bovis Villa.
- *See* Maremande.
- Marmiun, Robert, 68.
- Marmoutier [Indre et Loire], St. Martin's, abbot of, 179.
-, cells of, in England. *See* Allerton Mauleverer; Newport Pagnel; York, Holy Trinity.
-, abbey of, 367.
- Marodin [Landes], good men of, 191.
- Maroincon [Marensin, Landes?], Robert de, 45.
- Marpaul, John, 478.
- Marque, letters of, 362, 363.
- Marques, John, 403.
- Marriage, 200.
- Marseille [Bouches du Rhône], 308, 380.
- Marshal, Anselm, earl of Pembroke, 45, 48, 468, 470.
-, Gilbert, earl of Pembroke [1234 to 1241], 45, 46, 48, 52, 53, 56, 57, 65, 70, 71, 84, 87, 88, 89, 93, 96, 108, 125, 126, 135, 153, 160, 208, 228, 254, 266, 342.
-, Margery wife of, daughter of William, king of Scotland, countess of Pembroke, 282.
-, John marshal of Ireland, 169.
-, John son of John, marshal of Ireland, son of the above, 169.
-, William brother of John son of John, marshal of Ireland, 169.
-, John le, 206, 304, 318.
-, Margaret his wife, sister of Thomas de Novo Burgo, earl of Warwick, 304, 318, 352.

Marshal—cont.

-, Reginald, 454.
 , Richard, earl of Pembroke [1231 to 1234], 3, 4, 6, 19, 22, 24, 26, 29, 34, 35, 38, 40, 41, 45, 46, 52, 53, 56, 59, 65, 68, 69, 70-75, 82, 87, 88, 126.
 , ... , will of, 65.
 , ... , castles and lands of, 45.
 , ... , executors of, 56.
 , Richard, king's serjeant. *See* Henry III; Richard, king's marshal.
 , Richard, the. *See* Richard, king's marshal.
 , Richard, the greater, 313.
 , Roger, 35.
 , Vincent, of Glatton, 376.
 , Walter, earl of Pembroke [1241 to 1245], 43, 45, 48, 52, 60, 71, 126, 261, 266, 289, 296, 297, 313, 415, 416, 449, 453, 456, 468, 469, 470, 473, 484.
 , ... , right due by livery of ships on king's transportation, 289.
 , William le, the elder, earl of Pembroke, *rector regni et regis* [1176 to 1219], 168.
 , William, the younger, earl of Pembroke [1219 to 1231], 12, 112, 190, 266, 415, 485, 493, 500, 506.
 , ... , Eleanor his wife, the king's sister, countess of Pembroke, afterwards wife of Simon de Montfort, 2, 12, 46, 56, 65, 125, 161, 166, 208, 209, 214, 266, 415, 416.
 Marsham [co. Norfolk], church of, 211, 218.
 Marske ? near Richmond ? Meresye [co. York], church of, 420.
 Marston in Wolston, Merston, co. Warwick, 198.
 Martel, Geoffrey, lord of Mornac, 453.
 Martin, Adam son of, 14.
 , John, of Portugal, 360.
 Martini, Bernard, 405.
 Marwell [near Bishops Waltham, co. Southampton], letters patent dated at, 106, 126, 133, 147, 148, 149, 164, 229, 230, 284, 285, 286.
 Mas d' Agenais, de Manso [Lot et Garonne], Raymond Bern', prior of, 195.
 , R. A., prior of, 202.
 Masanges. *See* Messanges.
 Mascham, William de, 252.
 Maskelin, Henry de, 45.

- Mascler, Stephen, 456.
 Mason, Macun, *Cementarius*, Anselm le, 302.
 , Robert le, of Montgomery, 25.
 , Thomas le, 160, 205.
 Masse, William son of Richard, 391.
 Massy, Hamo de, 456.
 Mastac, Bozo de, count of Bigorre, 75, 81, 319, 322, 332, 334, 348, 353, 354, 363, 366, 375, 390, 434, 459.
 , ... , his fee from the King of France, 459.
 , ... , Petronilla, countess of, 334.
 , ... , countess of, his wife, 363.
 , Fulk de, lord of Mornac [Charente-Inférieure], 402.
 , William de, 114, 182.
 Mastac. *See* Matha.
 Mastman, William, 101.
 Matha, Mastac [Charente-Inférieure], land of, 308.
 Matthew, Herbert son of, 42, 60, 90, 187, 208, 296, 306, 322, 326, 336, 340, 346, 349, 351, 353, 358, 371, 372, 379, 380, 383, 462.
 , ... , constable of the castle of Lydford and of the forest of Dartmoor, 42.
 , ... , constable of the garrison of St. Emilion, 340.
 , ... , seneschal of Gascony, 379.
 , Henry son of, 84.
 , John son of, 466.
 Matw, Arnald, 286.
 Maucclerk, Walter bishop of Carlisle, the treasurer, 6, 7, 8, 10, 30, 47, 49, 55, 60, 65, 71, 80, 81, 83, 88, 95, 96, 102, 112, 113, 121, 126, 132, 136, 182, 197, 219, 229, 236, 284, 290, 298, 316, 329, 331, 332, 333, 335, 336, 344, 351, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 360, 363, 364, 373, 374, 376, 377, 379, 380, 382, 383, 384, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 394, 397, 398, 404, 414, 432, 437, 446, 448, 456.
 , ... , constable of the castle of Carlisle, 136.
 Maud, the king's sister, abbess of Barking, 506, 507.
 Maud, Jocus son of, 200.
 Mauduit, Mauduyt, Richard, 68, 119, 234.
 , William, the chamberlain, 355.
 , William, 60.
 , ... , William his son, 60.

- Maufe**, Oliver, 33.
, Walram, 124.
Maulim. *See* **Mato Leone**.
Maunderill, Geoffrey de, 294.
Maunsel, Mansel. **Maunsel**, John *or* John le, 75, 82, 93, 97, 101, 192, 219, 220, 221, 222, 238, 248, 252, 253, 257, 260, 263, 280, 281, 286, 294, 314, 329, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 354, 355, 359, 360, 361, 365, 377, 383, 384, 385, 386, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 397, 399, 401, 405, 407, 412, 413, 418, 422, 424, 425, 426, 434, 437, 442, 455, 456, 458, 461, 463, 476, 480, 484, 486, 495, 500, 503, 505, 508, 509.
, clerk of the Exchequer, 82.
, presented to Bawburgh, 93, 97.
, presented to Haughley, 248.
, prebendary of South Malling, 252.
, presented to Maidstone, 260.
, prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 268.
, prebendary of Tottenhall, 268.
, keeper of Gascony, 345.
, appointed seneschal of Gascony, 361.
, warden of Oleron and Ré, 345.
, chancellor of St. Paul's, London, 377, 476.
, prebendary of Chichester, 422.
, dean of Wimborne, 495.
, sister of, 220, 222, 329.
, keeper of the seal, 508.
, Master John the younger, presented to Lugwardine, 468, 495.
, Thomas, 288, 483.
, steward of the forest, 446.
Maupudre, Richard de, prebendary of Chichester, 475.
Maurice, Gerald son of, 323, 353, 367, 395.
Mauritannia, Moretony. **Moretainia** [Mortagne sur Gironde, Charente-Inférieure], Benedict de, 402.
, Geoffrey de, 75, 213, 346, 362, 402.
, *See* **Mortagne**.
Maus, Michael de, 403.
Mauteby. *See* **Malteby**.
Mauthebi, **Mauteby**. *See* **Malteby**.
Mauveisin, **Mauversin**, Adam, 295, 297.
, Henry, 242.
Maverned, Peter de, 403.
, Sancho, A. de, 403.
Maworthin, **Mawurthin**. *See* **Marden**.
Maydenewell. *See* **Maidwell**.
Maydestan. *See* **Maidenestan**.
Maydre. *See* **Meaudre**.
Mayllonach. *See* **Meelnagh**.
Mayly, **Mayll**, **Maylly** [Maillé, Vienne], Berenger de, 342.
, Hardoyn de, the king of France's seneschal of Poitou, 135, 402, 404.
Maynard, William, 318, 343.
Mayner, Friar Preacher, son of Hugh de Bodekesham, 149.
Maynsan. *See* **Mainsent**.
Mayor, election of, 8.
Mayrak [Méracq, Basses Pyrénées], Guibert de, 335.
Mayre, Giles le, 302.
Maysent. *See* **Mainsent**.
Meath, Myde, Ireland, 460.
, bishop of, 46, 263.
, Drogheda in. *See* **Drogheda**.
, Walter de Lacy's lands in, 429.
, steward of. *See* **Godarvill**, Walter de.
Meaudre, **Maydre**, Reginald de, 167.
, Isolda his wife, 167.
, Robert son of, 209.
Medbourne, **Medburn** [co. Leicester], church of, 173, 177, 222.
Medicus. *See* **Leche**.
Meelick, **Miloc**, **Meeloc**, **Meylac** [co. Mayo], 353.
, castle of, 16, 17, 40, 467.
, constable of. *See* **Croc**, William.
Meelnagh ? **Mayllonach** [co. Wexford], castle of, 467.
, constable of. *See* **Buse**, Adam.
Meeloc. *See* **Meelick**.
Megre, Robert le, 483.
Meinget, Stephen, 97.
Meisin, Arnulf, 431.
Melak [Mellac, Gironde], Thomas de, 387.
, *See* **Mellac**.
Melcsham. *See* **Melksham**.
Meleburn. *See* **Milbourne**; **Milborne**.
Melford [co. Suffolk], letters patent dated at, 222.
Melkesham, Joan de, 181.
Melkesle, Richard, 383.

- Melksham, Melcsham [co. Wilts], foreign hundred of, 241.
 forest of, 234, 287.
 Mellac, Melak entre Deux Mers [Gironde], good men of, 361.
 Mellenith. *See* Maelienydd.
 Mellifont, de Melli Fonte [co. Louth], St. Mary's, abbot of, 130.
 abbot and convent of, 190.
 Melrose [co. Roxburgh], abbot and convent of, 143.
 Menediz, Menendis, Martin, 359, 360.
 Menendis. *See* Menedis.
 Meneestok. *See* Meon-Stoke.
 Menil. *See* Mesnyl.
 Mensura, Costall de, 405.
 Menta, P. A. de, 403.
 Mentadur, Bernard de, archdeacon of Limoges, 412.
 *See* Ventadur.
 Mentmore. *See* Mentmore.
 Mentmore, Mentemore [co. Buckingham], 118.
 Menuet, John, 377.
 Meon-Stoke, Munekestok, Manestok [co. Southampton], 13.
 church of, 225.
 Mepeham, William son of Reginald de, 480.
 Mer. *See* Mare.
 Méracq. *See* Mayrak.
 Meran, William de, 403.
 Merc, Walter de, the king's falconer, 106.
 Mercade, P., 404.
 Mercato, Rostand de, citizen of Bordeaux, 350, 355, 366.
 Mercator. *See* Marchant.
 Mercer, P. le, 166.
 Mercham. *See* Marcham.
 Merchants, safe conduct for all, 148.
 Merchants strangers, murage on, 22.
 Mercinton, William de, 40.
 Mere [co. Wilts], 142.
 Mere, Claricia de, 396.
 Mereduc ap Res, Apres, or son of Res, 289, 431, 447, 465, 474, 479, 496.
 son of Athaf (*i.e.* Adaf), son of, 267-268.
 son of Hoel, 244.
 Cadwadam his brother, 244.
 son of Mailgun, 244, 260, 398.
 son of Owen, 242, 243, 279, 465, 470, 487, 493.
 Ellen his wife, 487.
 Abricard, 461.
 son of Res. *See* ap Res, above.
 Mereduc—*cont.*
 son of Res son of Res the younger, 470.
 son of Yervorth, son of, 267.
 Llewelin son of. *See* Llewelin.
 Yervorth son of. *See* Yervorth.
 Meresye. *See* Marske.
 Mereton, Simon de, 282.
 Merivale, Myrival [co. Warwick], abbot and convent of, 208.
 Merle, William de la, 296.
 Merleberg, Thomas de, chaplain, presented to St. Peter's, Marlborough, 493.
 *See* Marlborough.
 Merloco, Drogo de, lord de Lotis [Loches, Indre et Loire ?], 476.
 Merloue, Guy de, 147.
 Merly [Marly le Roi, Seine et Oise], Matthew de, 371.
 Merseham. *See* Mersham.
 Mersham, Merseham [co. Kent], church of, 289.
 Merston, Matthew de, 443.
 Merston. *See* Morston.
 *See* Marston in Wolston.
 Merton [co. Surrey], letters patent dated at, 14, 134, 163, 179, 468, 469, 477, 500, 510.
 [co. Devon], church of, 482.
 Henry de, 482.
 Mesnagium regis, 355.
 Mesnyl, Menil, Ralph de, 99.
 Thomas de, 433.
 Messenger, Reginald le, porter of the great gate of the priory of Holy Trinity, Canterbury, 239.
 Robert le, 377.
 Messanges, Masanges [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Messenden. *See* Missenden.
 Métayage, 33, 34, 41.
 Meudon. *See* Maldon.
 Meuling, Thomas son of John de, 110.
 Meylac. *See* Meelick.
 Meysant. *See* Mainsent.
 Mickleham [Mickleham, co. Surrey], Robert de, 482.
 Michelneye. *See* Muchelney.
 Middleton, Peter de, 25.
 Thurstan de, 329.
 *See* Milton Abbas.
 Middle, Mudele [co. Salop], truce with Wales at, 59.
 Middlesex, common pleas of, to be held at the Stone Cross of the Strand, 291.
 Master John de Norhampton, prebendary of Willeeden, archdeacon of, 378.

- Mignot, Robert le.** 453.
Milborne, Meleburn [co. Dorset], 14.
Milbourne, Meleburn [co. Westmoreland], 60.
Milecote, Mulecote [co. Warwick], 451.
 **Little** [co. Warwick], 451.
Milers. *See* **Millers.**
Miles, Andrew, 247.
Milevill, Hugh de. 44.
Military summons. 22.
Military service, respite of fine for, 328.
Mill, water, 25.
 **wind,** 25.
Miller. *See* **Molendinarius.**
Millers, Milers, Master Humphrey de, 224, 250, 252, 253.
 **William de,** 27.
Miloe. *See* **Meelick.**
Milton, Middleton [co. Cambridge?], 450.
Milton ? Muleton [co. Kent], church of, 19.
Milton, Middleton [co. Kent], 480.
Milton Abbas, Middleton [co. Dorset], letters patent dated at, 151.
Minne, 90.
Minfant, Mynfaut, John, of Depe, 63.
 **Laurence,** 63.
Mint, 127, 503, 505, 508, 511.
Mirambeau, Mirebel, Myrebel [Charente-Inférieure], 350.
 **castle of,** 313.
Mire, Myre, John le, Maud the wife of, 420.
Mirebel, Mirebell [Mirambeau, Charente-Inférieure], **Poncius de,** 192, 313, 350, 402.
Mirebel. *See* **Mirambeau.**
Miremand, Mirmund. *See* **Maremande.**
Missenden, Messenden [co. Buckingham], abbot of, 36.
 **chantry in,** 36.
 **letters patent dated at,** 224, 488.
Mitford [co. Northumberland], **castle of,** 290, 483.
Mobray. *See* **Moubray.**
Modingeham. *See* **Mottingham.**
Mohaud. *See* **Mold; Monte Alto.**
Moine, Moyne, Moyine, Richard le, 308, 470.
 **Robert le,** 510.
 **William le,** 283, 395.
Moissun, William, 229.
Mokke, Mossey, Jew of Norwich. *See* **Jews.**
Mold, Muthaut, Mohaud, Mohaut [co. Flint], **castle of,** 269, 436, 442.
 **castle of, constable of.** *See* **Monte Alto, Roger de.**
 **court of,** 292.
 **land of,** 264.
 **manor of,** 426.
Molendinarius, Miller, Alexander, of Sloutre, 87.
 **Geoffrey the,** 225.
 **Ralph son of Nigel the,** 64.
 **Reginald son of William the,** 72.
 **Richard le,** 237.
Molendinis, John de, 454.
 **Nicholas de,** 302.
Molendino, Geoffrey son of Jordan de, 478.
Molesby, Molesey [co. York], **nuns of,** 158.
Moleton. *See* **Muleton.**
Moli, William de, 317.
 **Gilbert his brother,** 317.
Molina, Molinensis [Spain], **archdeacon of,** 390.
Molis, Nicholas de, 25, 41, 50, 52, 55, 89, 121, 143, 164, 254, 268, 301, 304, 317, 325, 331, 347, 349, 353, 380, 381, 382, 383, 386, 387, 391, 396, 405, 408, 413, 417, 418, 419, 422, 423, 424, 431, 434, 436, 445, 453, 457, 459, 460, 465, 468, 470, 474, 476, 479, 486.
 **appointed sheriff of Devon,** 50.
 **warden of the Channel Islands,** 55.
 **constable of the castle of Exeter,** 143.
 **appointed seneschal of Gascony,** 380.
 **constable of the castles of Cardigan and Carmarthen,** 459.
 **absolved from the seneschalcy of Gascony,** 457.
 **constable of the castles of Pembroke, Haverford, Kilgarran and Tenby,** 468.
 **William de,** 424.
Molesey. *See* **Molesby.**
Monasteriis, Robert de, 195, 216, 220.
Monasterio, E. de, 503.
Monasterio Villari. *See* **Montivilliers.**
Moneford. *See* **Montford.**
Moneketon [Monkton, co. Kent], **Thomas de,** 104.
Monekeston. *See* **Monkton.**

- Monemuta, Monemue, Munemue, Mune-
muth, John de, 25, 52, 172, 235,
254, 265, 276, 277, 289, 369, 427,
431.
....., chief bailiff, or warden,
of the counties of Cardigan and
Carmarthen and of South Wales,
276, 292.
....., constable of the castles
of Cardigan and Carmarthen,
459.
....., constable of the castle
of Dynavor, 489.
Money, new. *See* Mint.
Moneyer, *Monetarius*, Raymond le, 9.
Monkton, Monekeston [co. Kent],
church of, 240.
Monnington ? Multon [co. Hereford],
230.
Mont St. Michel [Manche], abbot and
convent of, 217, 359.
Montalu, Mundleu [Montalieu,
Gironde], Arnald de, 339.
....., Bernard de, 339.
Montaud, Raymond de, 402.
Montausier [Charente]. *See* Monte
Ausyer.
Montbéliard [Doubs]. *See* Munbiliard.
Monte Acuto, Muntagut, A. de, 338.
....., A. W. de, 404.
....., Advocatus son of William de,
241.
..... or Monte Coci, Advocatus son
of William de, 240, 241.
....., John de, Isabel, one of the heirs
of, 469.
....., Margery the other heir,
wife of William de Echingham,
469.
....., Katherine de, 455.
....., wife of Michael son of
Nicholas, 271.
....., Nicholas de, presented to Gille-
cum, 508.
....., William de, 38, 41.
....., Isabel daughter of, 499,
503.
Monte Alto, Mohaut, Muhaud, Mut-
haud, John de, steward of
Chester, 246.
....., Peter de, 392.
....., Roger de, 292, 456, 466.
....., steward of Chester,
264, 408, 426, 449.
....., constable of the castle
of Mold, 288.
Monte Ausyer, Montoser [Montausier,
Charente], Arnald de, 329.
....., Drew de, 402.
Monte Caniso, Muntchenese, Munt-
chanese, Munchanesy. Hubert de,
39.
....., Warin de, 296.
....., William de, 454.
Monte Coci, Advocatus son of William
de, 240.
..... *See* Monte Acuto.
Monto Forti, Muntefort, Munford,
Alexander de, 295.
....., Amaury de, constable of France,
119.
....., Peter de, 140, 234, 366.
....., Simon de, 3, 45, 105, 155, 175,
176, 177, 185, 214, 231.
....., earl of Leicester, 314,
415, 416, 419, 432, 433, 434, 449,
453, 456.
....., constable of the castle
of Kenilworth, 419.
....., his marriage with the
king's sister, 209.
....., Eleanor, the king's sis-
ter, countess of Pembroke, his
wife, 209, 231, 415, 416, 433, 449,
453, 456, 485.
Monte Gwydonis de. *See* Montguyon.
Monte Gwion, Montguyon, Mund-
gwion [Montguyon, Charente-
Inférieure], Sicard de, 323, 401,
472.
Monte Martini, Jordan de, 83.
Monte Morelli, Muntmorel or Muntre-
vel, Alesius de, 340.
Monte Olive, Benedict de, 472.
Monte Pensato [Montpezat, Tarn et
Garonne], Arnald de, 338.
Monte Pesaz, Peter de, 472.
[Monte Pessulano.] *See* Muntpedler.
Montepunlant [Monprimplant Gi-
ronde ?], Gerald de, 405.
Monte Sancti Leodegarii, Reginald de,
507.
Montford, Moneford [co. Salop], 252.
Montgomery, Muntgomery, Mungomery
[co. Montgomery], 25, 212.
....., castle of, 25, 48.
....., constable of, 18, 184.
....., *See* Boles.
....., William de; Lestrangle, John.
....., windmill without, 25.
....., ford below, 235.
....., foreign hundred belonging to
the town of, 20.
....., good men of, 456.
....., letters patent dated at, 25.
....., men of, to be drawn to the
king's service, 37.
....., parts of, 466.

- Montguyon, de Monte Guydonis** [Charente-Inférieure], Richard, lord of, 363.
 See Monte Gwion.
- Montibus, Master Peter de**, physician of Peter de Sabaudia, 384.
 Reymbald de, 510.
 Robert de, 300.
- Montivilliers, de Monasterio Villari** [Seine-Inférieure], Margaret abbess of, 333.
- Montjoux.** See St. Bernard.
- Montoser.** See Monte Ausyer.
- Montpezat.** See Monte Pensato.
- Montravel, Munrevel** [Dordogne], castlo of, 371.
 See Muntrevel.
- Mora, More, Payn de la**, 56.
 Ralph de, 117.
- Morard, John de**, 99.
- Moray, Mureyre** [Scotland], bishop of, 177.
- Morden, Mordon, Mordun** [co. Cambridge], 174, 177, 208.
- More.** See Mora.
- Morelensis.** See Morlaas.
- Moreton, Eustace de**, 64.
 See Morton.
- Moretony.** See Mauritannia.
- Morgan.** See Margam.
- Morin, Ralph**, 164.
- Morlaas, Mordensis** [Basses Pyrénées], 375.
 money of, 322.
 See Murlan'.
- Mornac, Morniac** [Charente-Inférieure], lord of. See Mastac.
 Fulk de; Murnac.
- Morphath, William** son of Robert de, 459.
- Morston, Merston** [co. Norfolk], church of, 176.
- Mortagne sur Gironde** [Charente-Inférieure], 350. See Mauritania.
- Mortain, de Moritonio** [Manche], prior of, 367.
- Mortlake** [co. Surrey], letters patent dated at, 145, 220, 300, 302, 304.
- Mortmain, alienations in**, 36.
- Morton, Herbert de**, 19.
 [Morton, co. Nottingham], Hugh son of Geoffrey de, 382.
 See Moreton.
- Mortuo Mari, Hugh de**, Annora wife of, daughter of William de Brausa, 80.
 Master Hugh de, official of the archbishop of Canterbury, 414, 432, 447, 449, 475, 478, 493.
 Ralph de, 184, 235, 257, 260, 270.
- Moses, Mossey Mokke, Jew of Norwich.** See Jews.
- Mossewell or Messewell** [Mussels, co. Essex], 8.
- Mote, Gaillard de la** [lord of Roquetaillade, Gironde], 319, 471.
 Gerald de la, 137.
 Roger de la, 392.
- Mottingham, Modingeham** [co. Kent], 424.
- Moubray.** See Mubray.
- Moulin d' Arcs, de Arcubus** [near Talence, Charente-Inférieure], 341.
 See Bordeaux.
- Mountain, Old Man of the.** See Mussa.
- Moustier-Ventadour** [Corrèze]. See Ventadur.
- Moyarta Barony.** See Corcombasc [co. Clare].
- Moyne.** See Moine.
- Moyun, Reginald de**, 464.
 chief justice of the forest south of Trent, 279, 287.
 William de, 464.
- Mubray, Mobray, Moubray, Maud de**, late the wife of Nigel de, niece of Hubert de Burgo, 10.
 Nigel de, 26, 39.
 Roger de, 216, 287.
 William de, 216.
- Mucegros, Muscegros, Richard de**, 226, 363, 461, 462.
 Robert de, 102, 103, 120, 226, 231, 296, 369, 370, 371, 373, 384, 394, 395, 398, 478, 480, 505.
 R. de, 354, 359, 364.
 Walter de, 230.
 Walter son of Miles de, 230.
 William his brother, 230.
- Muchelney, Michelnye** [co. Somerset], sub-prior and convent of, 105.
 R., abbot of, 105.
 Walter, prior of, 105.
 Walter, precentor of, 105.
 Augustine, monk of, 105.
 Richard, sacristan, afterwards abbot of, 105, 109.
 prior and convent of, 198.
 abbot of, 199.
- Mudele.** See Middle.
- Muhaul.** See Monte Alto.
- Mulecote.** See Milcote.
- Mulet, Brittany, port of**, 99.
- Muleton, Moleton, John de**, parson of Muleton, 19.
 See Milton.
 Lambert de, 182.

- Muleton—*cont.*
 Thomas de, 30, 59, 76, 77, 93,
 116, 136, 193, 197, 199, 213, 215,
 sheriff of Cumberland,
 8, 127.
 constable of the castle
 of Carlisle, 8.
 Mulgrave, Mulegreve [co. York], castle
 of, 415.
 Multon. *See* Monnington.
 Munbiliard [Montbéliard, Doubs],
 Ameus de, 507.
 Richard de, 507.
 Munceaus, Munceus, Adam de, 385.
 William de, 252, 267, 420, 422.
 constable of the castle
 of Lewes, 260.
 Munchanese. *See* Monte Caniso.
 Mundefeld, Laurence de, 124.
 Munden [co. Hertford], 371.
 Mundevill; Ranulf de, 463.
 Mundgwiun. *See* Monte Gwion.
 Mundlen [Montalien, Charente-In-
 férieure]. *See* Montalu.
 Muneder, Raymond, 375.
 Mundlider. *See* Muntlider.
 Munekestok. *See* Meon Stoke.
 Munemue. *See* Monemuta.
 Muneton, Richard de, 18.
 Munfaucun, Ameus de, 507.
 Munfichet, Munficheth, Richard de,
 186, 187, 294, 298, 477.
 justice of the forest,
 167.
 sheriff of Essex and
 Hertford, 286.
 constable of the castle
 of Hertford, 286, 458.
 Munford. *See* Monte Forti.
 Mungumery. *See* Montgomery, Munt-
 gomery.
 Muniors [near Bordeaux], mill of, 341.
 Muniot, John, 97.
 Munrevell. *See* Muntrevel; Montravel.
 Munster, Ireland, county of, 467.
 Muntagut. *See* Monte Acuto.
 Muntchenese. *See* Monte Caniso.
 Muntefort. *See* Monteforti.
 Muntenay, Ernulf de, 297, 454.
 Muteses, Bertram, of Puyguilhem (*de*
Podio Willelmi), 335.
 Muntgomery, Mungumery, Fulk de,
 52, 295, 389, 487.
 Annora niece of, 288.
 Peter de, 34, 127, 189.
 presented to Eynesford,
 3.
 presented to Nutfield,
 90.
 parson of Nettlestead,
 121.
 presented to Beighton,
 182.
 Muntgomery. *See* Montgomery.
 Muntlarin, Bernard de, 360.
 Muntlider, Mundlider, Berard de, 350,
 402.
 Berard his son, 350.
 Muntmorel. *See* Monte Morelli.
 Muntpedler, William de, 270.
 Muntrevel, Munt Revel, Munrevel
 [Montravel, Dordogne], William
 de, 270, 333, 341, 342.
 constable of the castle
 of Puynormand, 342.
 Nizard de, knight, or Nizard,
 knight, 366, 371.
 *See* Montravel.
 Muntrevel, Al' de. *See* Monte Morelli,
 Alesius de.
 Mura, A. deu, 403.
 Murage, grants of, 6, 19, 22, 23, 26,
 31, 32, 35, 36, 42, 47, 55, 56,
 64, 110, 114, 118, 149, 151, 155,
 157, 178, 189, 195, 224, 225, 250,
 255, 256, 375, 376, 430, 448.
 Murdac, Muridac, Beatrice, 80.
 John her son, 80.
 Robert her younger son,
 80.
 Simon, constable of the castle
 and county of Dublin, 467.
 Murde, Simon, 327.
 Murder-fine, 92.
 Muresle. *See* Mursley.
 Mureyve. *See* Moray.
 Muridac. *See* Murdac.
 Murlan' [Morlaas, Basses Pyr.], Cum-
 paynnet de, 349.
 Murnac [Mornac, Charente-Inférieure],
 Elias de, 212.
 *See* Mornac.
 Mursley, Muresle [co. Buckingham],
 fair, 351.
 Musard, Ralph son of Robert, 60.
 Muscegros. *See* Mucegros.
 Mussa [Dair Mousa?, on Lebanon,
 Syria], Sheik or Old Man of,
 226.
 Tach', envoy of, 226.
 Sadadin, envoy of, 227.
 Mussels, co. Essex. *See* Mossewell.
 Muster, Bernard, 98.
 Mutha. *See* Mythe.
 Muthaud. *See* Monte Alto.
 Muthaut. *See* Mold.
 Myde. *See* Meath.
 Mynfaunt. *See* Minfant.
 Myparty, Thomas, 46.
 Myre. *See* Mire.
 Myrebel. *See* Mirambeau.
 Myremaunde. *See* Maremande.
 Mythe, Mutha [near Tewkesbury, co.
 Gloucester], wood of, 6.

N

- Nafferton [co. York or Northumberland], church of, 496.
 Nafford, Henry de, 118.
, Robert de, constable of the castle of Brynlllys, 25.
 Nairun, Adam, 508.
Namium retitum, pleas of, 324.
 Namur, *Lamucensis*, count of. *See* Byzantium, B. heir of the empire of.
 Nanetis, Nautes [Nantes, Loire-Inférieure], Galo de, 7.
, Odo de, 86, 92.
 Nanteuil [Deux Sèvres]. *See* Nauntoyl.
 Napsbury, Apse, co. Hertford, 162.
 Narberth, Neyrberd [co. Pembroke], castle of, 470.
 Narbonne, France, bishopric of, 203.
, duke of. *See* Toulouse.
 Narthac, Narzac, William de, 170, 208.
 Naso, Ivar, of Norway, 90.
 Natalia, nun of St. Mary's, Winchester, 137.
 Nauntoyl [Nanteuil, Deux Sèvres?], Philip de, 371.
 Navarre, 367.
, king of. *See* Thibaut.
 Navesby, Agatha de, abbess of St. Mary de Pré, Northampton, 99.
 Navy, king's great galley of Dublin, 27.
, two galleys of Portsmouth, 27-8.
, galleys, 13, 337.
, galley, king's, 34.
, king's galleys, masters of, 310.
, ..., keepers of the galleys at Bristol, 35.
, ..., keeper of. *See* Wymund, Richard. *See also* Cinque Ports; Ships.
 Neath, Neth [co. Glamorgan], abbot of, 69.
, abbot and convent of, 108.
 Neatham, Netham [co. Southampton], 162.
 Necherch. *See* Newchurch.
 Neele, Master Nicholas de, presented to St. Julian's, St. Alban's, 111.
, *See* Nesle.
 Neketon, Henry de, 244, 262.
, ..., escheator north of Trent, 258.
, ..., constable of Norwich and Orford, 298.
 Neketon—*cont.*
, Master John de, 219.
, Master Ralph de, 167, 192, 307, 317, 332, 334.
, ..., presented to Meon Stoke, 225.
, ..., presented to Otford, 300.
, ..., presented to Northfleet, 314, 333.
 Nel. *See* Nesle.
 Neleburd, W. A. de, 403.
 Napalesie, W. A. de, 404.
 Nerac [Nérac, Lot et Garonne] Bernard de, 61.
 Neroche, Recchich [co. Somerset], forest of, 435.
 Nesle? Nel, Neele [Somme], 286.
, merchant of, 56.
 Neth. *See* Neath.
 Netham. *See* Neatham.
 Netherestok [Netherstock, near Halstock, co. Dorset], Maurice de, 139.
 Netherwent [co. Monmouth], 484.
 Netlested. *See* Nettlestead.
 Netley, *Locus Sancti Edwardi*, Letelye [co. Southampton], 333.
, abbot and convent of, 333.
, abbot of, 421.
, fabric of, 423.
 Nettlestead, Netlested [co. Suffolk], 164.
, church of, 121, 131.
 Neubrig by Ikeburgh. *See* Igborough.
 Neubury. *See* Newbury.
 Neucherch. *See* Newchurch.
 Neuport, Thomas de, 336.
, Walter de, 174.
 Neusum, Robert de, 76.
 Neuton, Robert de, 133.
 Neuton, co. Kent. *See* Newington.
 Neuwerk. *See* Newark, Newerk.
 Neve, Walter le, 1.
 Nevill, Alan de, 156.
, Geoffrey de, 2.
, Herbert de, 107, 405.
, ..., Margaret his wife, 405.
, Hugh de, 25.
, Isabel de, nun afterwards abbess of Romsey, 180, 182.
, John de, 62, 102, 297, 464, 483, 487.
, ..., keeper of Hatfield park, 67.
, ..., chief forester, justice of the forest of England, 121, 446.
, ..., Hawise wife of, 487.

Nevill—*cont.*

-, *Joslanus* or Jolland, de, 78, 462, 489.
 , Nicholas de, 42, 205.
 , ... , dean of Tettenhall, 1.
 , ... , archbishop of Bath, 135.
 , ... , prebendary of Chichester, 448, 449.
 , Ralph de, bishop of Chichester, the chancellor, 3, 4, 10, 31, 46, 54, 65, 71, 102, 110, 111, 112, 116, 117, 118, 121, 126, 134, 150, 155, 166, 196, 217, 231, 232, 236,, 290, 298, 301, 305, 397, 398, 404, 415, 437.
 , ... , appointed chancellor of Ireland, 46.
 , ... , deputy of there. *See* Turvill, Geoffrey de.
 , ... , postulated to be bishop of Winchester, 231, 232.
 , ... , surrenders the seal in 1238, 231.
 , Richard de, 390.
 , Roger de, 205.
 , William de, 119.
 New Forest [co. Southampton], ver-
 derers and foresters of, 119.
 , Sloudon Heath in [co. South-
 ampton], 309.
 , Sloudon in, 368.
 Newark, Neuwerk, Newerk [co. Not-
 tingham], 79.
 , castle of, 100.
 [co. Surrey], prior of, 477.
 Newbury, Neubury [co. Berks], St.
 Bartholomew's hospital, 38.
 Newcastle Emlyn [co. Carmarthen],
 castle of, 6.
 Newcastle-on-Tyne [co. Northumber-
 land], 76, 148, 213, 425, 434, 502.
 , castle of, 434.
 , ... , constable of. *See*
 Bolebec, Hugh de; Gray, Richard
 de.
 , king at, 432, 433.
 , letters patent dated at, 433,
 434.
 Newcastle-underLyne, or Lyme [co.
 Stafford], 256, 258, 394.
 , castle of, 61, 233.
 , ... , constable of. *See*
 Norwico, Simon de.
 , castle and manor of, 493.
 , good men of, 233.
 , honor of, 61.
 Newchurch, Necherche, Neucheroh [co.
 Kent], rector of, 241.
 , church of, 379.

Newcham. *See* Newenham.

- Newenham, Neweham [co. Devon]
 abbot and convent of, 497.
 Newerc, Nywerk, Newerk, Newerch,
 Neuwerk, Thomas de, 192, 212,
 224, 225, 427, 442.
 , ... , presented to Blickling,
 204.
 , ... , presented to Leake,
 210, 211.
 , ... , nephew of, 490.
 *See* Newark.
 Newton. *See* Buckland Newton.
 Newington?, Neuton, co. Kent, 289.
 Newington, Newton [co. Kent], 322.
 Newland, Newelaund [co. Gloucester],
 church of, 330.
 Newport, *de Novo Burgo* [co. Mon-
 mouth], castle of, 6, 53.
 , ... , constable of. *See*
 Siward, Richard.
 Newport Pagnell?, Neuport [co. Buck-
 ingham], 112, 117, 145.
 , Neuport Paynell priory, cell to
 Marmoutier, 179.
 Newstead in Sherwood, Novus Locus in
 Syrewud [co. Nottingham], St.
 Mary's, convent of, 250.
 , ... , Robert, canon, after-
 wards prior of, 85.
 , ... , canons of, 460.
 , ... , prior of, 235.
 , ... , prior and convent of,
 500.
 Newton, Newton [co. Warwick?], 505,
 507, 509.
 Neyr, Philip le, 396.
 *See* Niger.
 Neyrberd. *See* Narberth.
 Nicholas, the pope's nephew, parson of
 Eynesford, 21.
 , hermit of Westminster, 429.
 , Giles son of, merchant of
 Liège, 302.
 , Hamo son of, de Winchelese,
 296.
 , Henry son of, 141, 148.
 , ... , sheriff of Dorset and
 Somerset, 15.
 , ... , appointed sheriff of
 Southampton, 50.
 , ... , constable of the forest
 and town of Gillingham, 51.
 , James son of, 331.
 , Michael son of, 55, 85.
 , ... , Katherine de Monte
 Acuto, his wife, late wife of
 Warin Basset, 85, 239, 271, 285.

Nicholas—*cont.*

-, Ralph son of, the steward, 4, 8, 11, 29, 30, 31, 39, 50, 64, 65, 71, 94, 102, 112, 118, 121, 126, 135, 140, 143, 144, 296, 306, 359, 362, 363, 364, 372, 373, 374, 381, 383, 384, 393, 394, 395, 397, 402, 437, 455, 462, 463, 505, 509.
-, appointed sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, 50.
-, constable of the castle of Kenilworth, 143.
-, constable of the castles of Nottingham and Horston, 144.
- Nieul-le-Virouil, Charente-Inférieure. *See* Nyoyl.
- Nigel, Ralph son of, 64.
- Niger, Roger, bishop of London [1229 to 1241], 173, 211, 421.
- Niort, Nyors, Niorz [Deux-Sèvres], 366, 371.
- *See* Norht.
- Nizard, a knight, 371. *And see* Muntrevel, Nizard de.
- Noaillan, Gironde. *See* Noylan.
- Noers, Nours, Ralph de, 60.
-, parson of Mersham, 289.
- Noillan, Noylan, Noyllan [Noaillan, Gironde], Amanieu de, 319, 338, 363.
-, Bertram de, 348, 352, 368.
- Nolensis. *See* Genevensis.
- Nordorsiensis. *See* Trondhjem.
- Noreis, Norreis, Noreys, John son of Robert le, presented to Warley, 505.
-, Robert le, 243, 477.
-, William le, 312.
- Norfolk, 438.
-, archdeacon of. *See* Blumvill, Ralph de; Lecche, Thomas de; Steiland, Master Simon de.
-, earl of. *See* Bygod, Roger le.
-, eyre in, 76.
-, justices in eyre in, 462.
-, sheriff of, 35, 68, 81, 104, 119, 159, 196, 232, 234, 274, 304, 371, 395, 443.
- *See* Briwes, Robert de; Ingaldethorp, Thomas de; Hemmegrave, Thomas de; Passelewe, Hamo.
- Norfolk, Norfolc, Martin de, 452.
-, Simon de, 397.
- Norham [co. Northumberland], church of, prebend in, 207.
-, castle of, 244.
-, constable of. *See* Rumeseye, John de.

- Norham, William de, prebendary of Norham, 207.
- Norhamshire [co. Northumberland], free men of, 190.
- Norhampton, Alexander de, 254.
-, Geoffrey de, 137, 364.
-, presented to Kinwarton, 396.
-, presented to Buckworth, 496.
-, Henry de, 19.
-, Roger de, Maud wife of, 504.
-, Sampson de, Jew. *See* Jews.
-, William de, the king's tranter, 33.
- Norht [Niort?]. Ansel' de, 97.
-, William de, 140.
- Norman, Normaund, John le, 449.
-, Olive la, 340.
-, Master Simon le, 12, 33, 163, 232, 270.
-, Simon le. *See* Steiland.
-, William son of Richard the. *See* Richard.
- Normandy, 65, 81, 105, 106, 169, 254, 261, 328.
-, islands of. *See* Channel Islands.
-, merchant of, 276.
- Normans, lands of, 20, 37, 131, 182, 346, 351, 354, 359, 364, 369, 370, 391, 408, 425, 474, 479.
-, Philip de Carteret's lands in Normandy recovered for his daughters, 106.
- Normanvill, Master Eustace de, 260.
- Norragh. *See* Northach.
- Norreis. *See* Noreis.
- Nortfeld, Master William de, archdeacon of Uriel, 504.
- Nortflete. *See* Northfleet.
- Northach, Norragh, Geoffrey de, 87, 88, 507.
- North Allerton, Alverton [co. York], 188.
-, letters patent dated at, 158.
- Northampton [co. Northampton], 33, 40, 98, 127, 173, 237, 249, 300, 511.
-, archdeacon of, 15.
-, burgesses of, 449, 451.
-, constable of, 33.
-, fair of, 239, 300.
-, Belia, Jewess of. *See* Jews.
-, letters patent dated at, 2, 40, 97, 98, 117, 127, 130, 138, 139, 194, 195, 506, 507.
-, mayor and bailiffs of, 20, 407.
-, men of, 249.
-, St. Andrew's priory, prior of, 133, 173, 246.
-, Thomas, prior of, 80.
-, sub-prior of, 173.

Northampton—*cont.*

-, St. James' abbey, abbot of, 133.
 , Walter, abbot of, 183.
 , prior of, 183.
 , Osbert, prior afterwards abbot of, 193, 272.
 , Adam Grilli or Gylly, canon, afterwards abbot of, 184, 273, 275.
 , prior and convent of, 190, 272.
 , St. Leonard's hospital for lepers, 41.
 , St. Mary de Pré, Cicely, abbess of, 299.
 , Agatha de Navesby, abbess of, 299.
 , tournament at, 17, 20, 67, 70.
 Northampton, county of, 240.
 , escheator in. *See* Goldinton, Peter de.
 , forest of, 123.
 , peace in, 195.
 , sheriff of, 65, 78, 79, 83, 101, 241, 275, 301.
 , *See* Bathonia, Henry de; Malo Lacu, Peter de.
 Northbiry, William son of Robert de, 295.
 Northfleet, Northflete [co. Kent], church of, 312, 314, 317, 333.
 Northleia. *See* Leigh, North.
 Northmarays. *See* Rye.
 Northon. *See* Norton.
 Northton, 364.
 Northumberland, 434.
 , burgesses, dranges, and theynes of, 502.
 , kings demesnes in, 148, 156.
 *See* Acra, William de.
 , sheriff of, 45, 113, 300.
 *See* Gray, Richard de.
 Northwold. *See* Norwold.
 Nortleche, Thomas de, clerk of the king's almonry, presented to the vicarage of Feckenham, 34.
 , presented to Steepleton, 41.
 Nortleya. *See* Leigh, North.
 Norton, Northton, 364.
 Norton, Northon [co. Durham], prebend in, 208, 217.
 , vicarage of, 212.
 , Northton, 364.
 Norton, J. de, 403.
 , R. de, 403.
 , Roger de, 243.

Nortwyc. *See* Norwich.

- Norway, 90, 100, 147, 178.
 , S., duke of, 21.
 , duke of, 109.
 , king of, 147, 179, 226.
 , victuals for, 259.
 Norwich, Nortwyc [co. Norfolk], 76.
 , archdeacon of, 181, 182.
 *See* Ferentino, Master John de; Bluvill, Ralph de.
 , bishop of. *See* Blundeville, Thomas de; Ralegh, William de, translated to Winchester; Suthfeld, Walter de.
 , John [de Grey], bishop of, sometime justiciary of Ireland, 121.
 , bishop of, election of, 167, 169, 174, 193, 199, 200, 223.
 *See* Ralegh, Walter de.
 , bishopric of, 157, 173, 176, 183, 204, 206, 218, 413, 429.
 , official in, the abbot of Dereham, 179.
 , tallage on, 158.
 , castle of, 298.
 , constable of. *See* Brus, Robert de; Hemmegrave, Thomas de; Ingaldesthorpe, Thomas de; Neketon, Henry de; Passelewe, Hamo.
 , diocese of, 19, 21, 121, 181, 182, 189, 190.
 , Holy Trinity, prior of, 39, 208.
 , prior and convent of, 156, 193, 199, 200, 232, 409.
 , monks of, 412.
 , sacristan of. *See* Calna, Peter de.
 , St. Mary Magdalene, hospital of, 450.
 , Mossey, Mokke, Jew of. *See* Jews.
 , letters patent dated at, 97, 124, 223, 299.
 Norwico, Nortwyco, Isaac de, Jew. *See* Jews.
 , Ralph de, 27, 30, 78, 128, 133, 163, 164, 180.
 , Simon de, 183, 225, 233, 254, 274, 294, 336, 445, 459, 507, 511
 , prebendary of Lichfield, 268, 272.
 Norwold or Northwolde, Hugh de, bishop of Ely, 4, 21, 134, 144, 194, 200, 228, 404, 495.
 , charter of liberties for, 21.

Nottingham, Henry de, prebendary of Pontefract castle, 258.
 Sara de, 184.
 William de, presented to Sowerby, 197.
 Nottlefeld. *See* Nutfield.
 Nottingham [co. Nottingham], 82, 133, 157, 196, 263, 432.
 bailiffs of, 118, 157.
 castle of, 257.
 barbican of, 167.
 king's treasure in, 256.
 constable of the, 256.
 *See* Cantilupo, William de; Nicholas, Ralph son of; Ralph, Hugh son of.
 Friars Minors of, 118.
 gaol, 79, 124, 127.
 letters patent dated at, 117, 128, 156, 157, 195, 196, 197, 198, 202, 431, 432, 433, 435.
 ovens in, 259.
 Nottingham, county of, honour of Peverel of. *See* Peverel.
 sheriff of, 3, 66, 127, 266, 284, 382, 500.
 *See* Ralph, Hugh son of.
 thirtieth in, 221.
 Nours. *See* Noers.
 Novel disseisin, pleas of, 120.
 Novill, Novilla, Nicholas de, prebendary of Hereford, 73.
 Richard de, 458.
 king's proctor at Rome, 373, 375.
 Novo Burgo, Roger de, 181.
 Thomas de, earl of Warwick [1229 to 1242], 76, 80, 303, 315, 318.
 Ela his widow, countess of Warwick [daughter of William Longespe], 505, 507, 509, 510.
 Margery his sister [countess of Warwick]. *See* Marshal, John le.
 Novo Castro, Daniel de, 76.
 *See* Castro Novo.
 Novo Castro super Tynam, Master Isaac de, bishop of Connor, 470, 453.
 Novo Mercato, Adam de, 78.
 Novo Templo Londiniensi, Maurice de, 336.
 Novus Burgus. *See* Newport.
 Noylak, Stephen de, 504.
 Noylan. *See* Noillan.
 Numpar, Bogo, de Cavo Monte [uncle of Anaxancius de Caumont], 338.

Nussa, Thierry de, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, 111, 126, 130, 194, 201, 209, 432.
 Nutfield? Nottlefeld [co. Surrey], church of, 90.
 Nuuchaump, Henry de, 430.
 Nyors. *See* Niort.
 Nyoyl [Nieul-le-Virouil, Charente-Inférieure], Peter de, 309.
 Nywerk. *See* Newerk.

O

Oblata, 460.
 Obrieteby. *See* Hobrightby.
 Obrun. *See* Ui Bruin.
 Occasin. *See* Ogashin.
 Oconcainor, Okonhoer, Fedlim or Fethelinyth, 412, 450.
 Ocra, Master Walter de, envoy of F. emperor of Rome, 146, 415, 493.
 Albred his serjeant, 493.
 Oddingeseles, Oddingesheles, William de, 295, 381, 397, 466.
 Oddington, Ottinton [co. Gloucester], letters patent dated at, 57, 118, 155.
 Odesak. *See* Hodsock.
 Odierna, the nurse, 98.
 Odiham, Odyam, Odyham [co. Southampton], 142.
 castle of, 81, 142.
 constable of the. *See* Brond, Robert; Cigoniis, Engelard de.
 forest of, 142. *See* Windsor.
 letters patent dated at, 66, 67, 69.
 manor of, 81.
 manor, castle, park and forest of, 161, 166.
 Odo, Edward son of, de Westmonasterio, alias Edward de Westmonasterio, 245, 252, 281, 285, 287, 332, 421, 430, 449, 453, 474, 478, 494, 499.
 John son of, 63.
 Odyam, Odyham. *See* Odiham.
 Oen. *See* Owen.
 Offa's Dyke, Offedych, co. Salop, 18.
 Offeham, Simon de, presented to Harrow, 316, 317.
 presented to Otford, 332, 333.
 Offinton, Master John de, 55.
 *See* Uffington,

- Offord, William de, 198.
, Ralph his son, 198.
 Ogashin, Occasin [co. Clare], half
 cantred of, 71.
 Ogbourne St. George, Okeburn [co.
 Wilts], prior of, 69.
 Ogeri, Peter, de Gurcan, 350, 402.
 Oily, Roger de, 202.
 Okeburn. *See* Ogbourne.
 Okonagh. *See* Coonagh.
 Okonhoer. *See* Oconcainor.
 Oleron, Olerun, Ulerun, isle of, 28, 41,
 47, 48, 75, 81, 84, 85, 111, 116,
 119, 126, 144, 156, 170, 194, 195,
 208, 215, 310, 312, 315, 338, 352,
 368, 379, 395, 406, 408, 453, 496,
 499.
 , bailiffs of, 352, 380.
 , bailiffs, good men and mariners
 of, 328.
 , three barges from, contingent
 against France, 359.
 , Brea in, 147.
 , castle of, 9.
 , castles of, 345, 486.
 , farm of, 318.
 , focage of, 359.
 , adherents of France in, con-
 fiscated, 341.
 , lands of King's enemies in,
 seized, 380.
 , galleys of, 337.
 , good men of, 47, 48.
 , issues of, 327.
 , Lachenal Doru, 147.
 , Lachenal Davaille, 147.
 , mariners of, 312.
 , mayor of. *See* Hastings,
 Gerard de; Rormaudi, William
 [*rectius* Rembaldi].
 , mayor and Eudo, provost of,
 352.
 , mayor and commune of, 499.
 , mayor and good men of, 318,
 321, 329, 343, 359, 380.
 , mayor and provost of, 323, 335,
 355, 387, 389.
 , mayor, échevins and provost of,
 367.
 , jurats and commune of, 378.
 , prévôté of, 59.
 , provost of, 309, 311, 318, 321,
 322, 327, 340, 341.
 , Eudo, 352.
 , Puletere or Politere, land in,
 212, 322.
 , Roll of, 316.
 , St. George's, priory of, 196,
 321.
 Oleron—*cont.*
 , St. Peter's, prior and *solacius*
 of, 321, 352.
 , salt-pit in, called *la Baudecer*,
 309.
 , ships from, 387.
 , warden of. *See* Maunsel, John,
 Oleron, Amyot de, 312.
 , B. de, 404.
 , Fulk Ricardi de. *See* Ricardi.
 , G. A. de, 403.
 Olerun. *See* Oloron.
 Olifard, Walter, justice of Lothian,
 177.
 Oliver, Michael son of, 371.
 Oliver. *See* Oliveri.
 Oliveri, Oliver, Oliver, Jordan, 123,
 124, 128, 298.
 Oloron, Olorun [Basses Pyrénées], 46.
 Ongar, Aungre [co. Essex], great park
 of, 429.
 , Westwood without, 429.
 Oost-Ecloo, Oyst [near Ghent,
 Flanders], R. provost of, 355,
 356, 357.
 , presented to Witney,
 371.
Opus Parisiense, 5.
Opus grisii, 287.
 Oreboe, Richard de, 86.
 Oresk, Doresk [Orx, Landes], P., 403.
 Oresmaux, Somme. *See* Ourdemens'.
 Orewell. *See* Orwell.
 Orfevre, Odo le, 281.
 Orford, Oreford [co. Suffolk], St.
 Leonard's hospital for lepers,
 96.
 , castle of, constable of. *See*
 Briwes, Robert de; Ingaldes-
 thorp, Thomas de; Hemme-
 grave, Thomas de; Neketon,
 Henry de; Passelewe, Hamo.
 Orivall. *See* Rivallis.
 Orlandi, Oylandi, Frederick, merchant
 of Siena, 272, 282, 471, 476.
 Orléans [Loiret], students at, 331.
 *See* Aurelianis.
 Ornon, Gironde. *See* Bernardi.
 Orreby, Agnes de, 482.
 , Fulk de, 466.
 , John de, 82.
 Orta? Durthe, Dorthe [Orthe, Landes],
 Reginald son of Artaud de,
 seneschal of B. countess of
 Provence, 384, 417.
 Orthe, Orta, *Abortencis* [Landes],
 vicomte of, 339, 361.
 Ortiay. *See* Ortyaco.
 Ortigatemere [Gascony], land of, 37.

- Ortoislano, Taillan, Gironde. *See* St. Hilaire du Taillan.
- Ortyaco, Ortiay, Henry de, 24, 128.
- Orwell, Orewell [co. Suffolk], 97.
-, good men of. *See* Ipswich.
- Orx. *See* Oresk.
- Osays, Guischard de, prior of Lewes, 453.
- Osbert, Roger son of, 159, 232, 234, 304.
-, William son of, de Corston, 433.
- Oseney [co. Oxford], 218, 219, 226, 227.
-, abbot of, 19, 127, 201, 269.
-, John, abbot of, 119.
-, John (another), canon, afterwards abbot of, 119.
-, prior and convent of, 119.
-, John de Leche, abbot of, 121.
-, canon of, 500.
-, precentor of. *See* Watlington, Richard de.
- Oseneye, Walter de, 127.
- Osiriensis. See* Ossory.
- Osmund the clerk, 125.
-, the clerk, of the diocese of Salisbury, 227.
- Osmundeston. *See* Scole.
- Osolveston. *See* Ouston.
- Ospring, Hospring [co. Kent], St. Nicholas', hospital of, 249, 500.
-, warden of. *See* Gracyen, W.
-, church of, 274.
- Ossory, *Osiriensis*, Ireland, William, bishop of. *See* Brakele, Walter de; Turvill, G. de.
-, dean and chapter of, 418, 421.
-, prebendary of. *See* Burgo, William de.
-, prebends in, 197.
- Ostensis, William, burgess of Pons, 325.
- Osterfeld. *See* Austerfield, co. York.
- Ostewic, Baldwin de, constable of Boulogne, 154.
- Ostia and Velletri, Reginald, cardinal bishop of, 400.
- Ostiensis*, Peter, *filius vicecomitis. See* Visconti.
- Ostricer, Richard le, of Kynsetan, 132, 169.
-, the king's. *See* Henry III; Pycot, Thomas.
- Oswaldebeck, near Beckingham, Oswardbec, co. Nottingham, 224.
- Oswardebec. *See* Oswaldebek.
- Oswestry, Album Monasterium, Blaunemuster, Blancmuster [co. Salop], 426.
-, castle of, 26, 426; *see* Lacy, John de; Huse, Hubert.
- *See* Album Monasterium.
- Otford, Otteford [co. Kent], gaol of, 79, 124.
-, church of, 300, 332, 333.
-, letters patent dated at, 14, 417.
- Otteleye, Thomas de, 30.
- Otters, 2.
- Ottinton. *See* Oddington.
- Otto, legate. *See* Legate.
- Ottobon, clerk of the legate, presented to St. Nicholas, Durham, 229.
- *See also* Atte.
- Ourdemens' [Oresmaus, Somme?], Peter de, 286.
- Ouston, Osolveston [co. Leicester], Richard de Watlington, abbot of, 151.
-, prior and convent of, 254.
-, R. prior of, 254.
-, Peter de Leicestre, canon, afterwards abbot of, 256, 259.
- *See* Uveston.
- Ovens, 157, 259.
- Overstone, co. Northampton. *See* Uveston.
- Owen, Oen, son of Griffin, 432, 446, 462, 465, 485, 498, 501.
-, Llewelin his brother, 485; *see* Llewelin.
-, son of Hoel, 244, 257, 260, 398.
-, son of Mereduc, 243.
-, son of Yavard (Jorworth), 243.
-, Robert son of Robert, 152.
- Owston, co. Lincoln. *See* Uveston.
- Oxehaye, Richard de, 100, 102.
- Oxendon [co. Nottingham?], church of, 101.
- Oxendon, Great [co. Northampton], 127.
-, William, parson of, 127.
- Oxene. *See* Oxney.
- Oxford [co. Oxford], 127, 201, 236, 246, 291.
-, R., archdeacon of, 93, 183, 184, 226, 233.
-, archdeacon of, 457.
-, bailiffs of, 97.
-, burning of, 139.
-, castle of, constable of. *See* Amory, Robert de; Cigoniis, Engelard de; Craucumbe, Godfrey de; Tywe, John de; Tywe, Walter de.
-, constable, mayor and bailiffs of, 219, 220.

Oxford—*cont.*

-, palace of Beaumont (*curia regis*) chapel in, 108.
-, Robert chaplain of, 189.
-, commonalty of the town of, 152.
-, convocation at, 267.
-, court of, 201.
-, farm of, 379, 450.
-, Fowke Hall, 'house of William de Vallibus,' 453.
-, Friars Minors of, 447, 451, 494.
-, houses at, 152.
-, minister of, 442.
-, Friars Preachers of, prior of, 442.
-, Jews' houses in, 488.
-, David the Jew of. *See* Jews.
-, Licoricia wife of. *See* Jews.
-, king at, 22, 215, 498.
-, letters patent dated at, 19, 26, 42, 44, 137, 188, 193, 238, 246, 467, 483, 484, 500.
-, mayor of, 218.
-, mayor of. *See* Stocwell, Geoffrey de; Wych, Laurence.
-, mayor and bailiffs of, 291, 447.
-, mayor and good men of, 110, 139, 152, 189, 236, 301.
-, mayor and reeves of, 217.
-, mills of, 141, 145.
-, murage for, 110, 152, 189.
-, muster of military tenants at, 22.
-, parliament at, 20.
-, the 24 keepers of the peace in, 217.
-, St. Budock's, St. Budhoc, church of, 93, 152, 268.
-, north side of, cell of Alice, a recluse, 275.
-, parish of, 447.
-, St. Ebbe's parish, 447.
-, St. Frideswide's abbey, 119.
-, sub-prior of, 117.
-, E., prior of, deposed, 117.
-, Walter de Crokesby, abbot of, 118.
-, William, sub-prior of, 119.
-, Gilbert, sub-prior, afterwards prior of, 120.
-, William de Gloucestre, cellarer of Dunstable, afterwards prior of, 135.
-, prior of, 269, 452.

Oxford—*cont.*

-, St. John without the East Gate, hospital of, 38, 51, 183, 184, 189, 248.
-, king's hospital building there, 51.
-, Elias, chaplain of, 183.
-, Robert, the king's chaplain of Oxford, or Robert the chaplain, warden of, 195, 266.
-, Henry de Leukenore, warden of, 280.
-, burial ground for, 457.
-, Roger, the sub-dean of, 457.
-, William, the chaplain of, 457.
-, St. Martin's parish, 453.
-, St. Michael before the North Gate, parish of, 152.
-, St. Peter's, with its chapels, 140.
-, St. Peter le Bailey, parish of, 453.
-, St. Peter towards the East, R., vicar of, 184.
-, Thames at, king's island in the, 451.
-, wall of, 447.
-, watergate of, 447.
- Oxford, University of, 163.
-, chancellor of, 226, 424.
-, *See* Bovill, S. de.
-, jurisdiction of, 424.
-, chancellor and university of students of, 442.
-, university of the clergy of, 152.
-, clerks of, 283.
-, riotous clerks of, 218, 236.
-, the learned in the law, dwelling at, 413.
-, masters of houses (*regentes*) at, 218.
-, *in jure regentes*, 438.
-, *in jure legentes*, 438.
-, tenant of a place in has the liberty of being a free guest of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, 152.
-, students of. *See* Paris; Orleans.
- Oxford, earl of. *See* Ver, Hugh de.
-, his third penny, 189.
-, eyre in, 126, 502, 504.
-, sheriff of, 16, 108, 140, 202, 218, 283, 291, 299, 301, 423, 447, 451, 488, 494; *see* Amary, Robert de; Brun, John le; Cigoniis, Engelard de; Tywe, Walter de.

Oxford and Stamford, forest between the bridges of, 472.
, forester of. *See* Passelewe, Robert.
 Oxham, Robert de, constable of the castle of Sarum. *See* Hogesham.
 Oxney, Oxne, Oxene [by Bawdsey, co. Suffolk?], church of, 157, 255.
 Oxonia, brother Adam de, 414.
, David de, Jew. *See* Jews.
, John de, 244.
, Simon son of Robert de, 138.
 Oye [Pas de Calais], 302.
 Oye, Master John de, presented to Thornham, 179.
 Oylandi. *See* Orlandi.
 Oyllard, Robert, 54, 152.
 Oyre, d', Doyre, J., 403.
 *See* Duira.
 Oyst. *See* Oost-Ecloo.

P

Pabeys, William Gumbaud de. *See* Gumbaud.
 Pachet, William, 60.
 Pacy, Laurence, 476.
Paduena, 393.
 Paelu (or Pelu). Vidal, citizen of Bordeaux, 355.
 Pagani, Aymo, 416, 421.
, presented to Bishopston, 414.
, Hugh Magistri, 411, 416, 445, 455; *see* Payn.
 Paington, Peynton [co. Devon], church of, 448.
 Painscastle, *Castrum Matildis* [co. Radnor], castle of, 4, 5.
, constable of. *See* Warin, William son of.
 Pak, John, 102.
 Palestrina, *Penetrino*, James, cardinal bishop of, 400.
Palliola, 456.
 Palude, Palu [la Palud, Savoie], Guy de 372, 407, 408, 436.
, keeper of the queen's wardrobe, 408.
, presented to Stortford, 355, 356.
, prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 371.
 Palude, Guy de—*cont.*
, presented to Saltwood, 377.
, presented to Lambeth and Newchurch, 379.
, parson of Lambeth, 385.
, presented to Gedding-ton, 397.
, rector of Gedding-ton, 489.
, prebendary of Chichester, 475.
 Pamber, Pembere, Pembere [co. Southampton], forest of, 471, 475.
, steward of. *See* Farle, Henry de.
 Pampeluna [Spain], 327.
 Pampilona, Sancho de, 389.
 Pan, Penne [near Newport, Isle of Wight], 338.
 Pancefot, Richard, 164.
 Paneter, Nicholas le, of Amiens, 332.
 Parariis, William Bidal de. *See* Vitalis.
 Pardons, fine for, 53.
 Paris, 222.
, bishop of, 22, 45.
, Knights Templars of, Master Giles, treasurer of, 390.
, St. John of Jerusalem, house of the hospital of, in, 111, 128.
, university, masters of, 438.
, schools of, 260.
, students at, 331.
 Parker, John le, 337.
, Martin le, 465.
 Parliament at Oxford, 20.
, at Gloucester, 21, 24.
 Parma, Parme [Italy], 303.
, Master Atte of. *See* Atte.
 Parthenay, Partenay [Deux-Sèvres], 143.
, castle of, 307, 310, 316, 318.
, lord of. *See* Arceveske, William le.
 Parvus, Nicholas, 71.
, Robert, 71.
 *See* Petit.
 Parys, William de, 449.
 Paschalis, Dominic, provost of Roncevaux, 349, 362, 449.
 Passelewe, Passele, Hamo, constable of the castles of Norwich and Orford, 298.
, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, and constable of the castle of Norwich, 286, 303.

Passelcwe—cont.

-, Robert, 7, 8, 11, 40, 44, 50, 53, 54, 78, 284, 285, 289, 298, 301, 316, 317, 354, 377, 397, 416, 418, 420, 421, 422, 423, 437, 451, 462, 472, 473, 474, 476, 481, 494, 506, 509.
-, warden of the Jews of Winchester, 44.
-, sheriff of Southampton, 284.
-, prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 298, 377.
-, archdeacon of Lewes, 421, 462, 473, 476.
-, bishop of Chichester, 423.
-, constable of the castle of Rockingham, 474.
-, constable of the forest between the bridges of Oxford and Stamford, 474.
-, prebendary of Salisbury, 494.
-, Philip, son and heir of, 407.
-, Simon, 288, 380, 419.
-, William, 450.
-, prebendary of Crantock, 450.
-, constable of the castle of Southampton, 471.
-, keeper of the New Forest, 471.
-, presented to Marton, 482.
- Pateshull**, Patheshull, Hugh de, the treasurer, 10, 53, 61, 75, 107, 114, 116, 132, 146, 149, 182, 188, 199, 281.
-, appointed treasurer of the Exchequer, London, 53.
-, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield [1240 to 7 December, 1241], 246, 248, 256, 275, 324.
-, Walter his brother, 132.
- Patheshull**. *See* Pateshull.
- Patney** [co. Wilts], church of, 266, 271.
- Patrick** [II], earl of Dunbar, 432, 447.
- Paulin**, Richard, 303.
- Paulinus**, Master, buyer of the king's kitchen, 192.
- Paumer**, Brice le, of Rye, 60.
-, P., 403.
- Paunton**, Gilbert de, 427.
- *See* Ponton, Great.
- Pavely**, Pavilly, Pavily, Eustachia de, 351.
-, Robert de, 52, 54, 96.
-, Roger de, 226, 268, 351.
-, Thomas de, 226, 296, 351.
-, Walter de, 431.

- Paxton**, Robert de, 219, 236.
- Payle**, Thomas de, 302.
- Payn**, Roger son of, 210.
-, Margaret wife of, 216.
- *See* Pagani.
- Paynel**, Hugh, 100, 217.
-, constable of the castle of Sauvey, 69.
-, Ralph, 182, 275.
- Pe de Argent**, Walter, 166.
- Peace**, cost of keeping the, to fall on the men of the county, 292.
- Peak** [co. Derby], 367.
-, castle of the. *See* Castleton.
-, forest of the, 53.
-, forester of. *See* Gubaud, John.
-, manor of, 147.
- *See* Castleton.
- Peakirk**, Peychirch [co. Northampton], 423.
- Peasemarshe**, Pisemershe [co. Sussex], prebend of Hastings, 509.
- Peaumes**, William de, 312.
- Peccum**. *See* Castleton; Peak.
- Pecche**, Pecche, Amaury, 421.
-, Bartholomew, 27, 44, 47, 60, 102, 151, 152, 230, 243, 251, 263, 273, 275, 277, 278, 307, 308, 309, 311, 369, 391, 395, 446, 455, 494, 495, 503.
-, envoy to Rome, 151, 152.
-, Emery, 382.
-, Hugh, 454.
- Peil de Kamaill**, Raymond, 85.
- Peitevin**. *See* Poitevin.
- Peivre**. *See* Peyvre.
- Pelegroue** [Gironde], castle of, 406.
- Pelegroue**, John de, 63.
- Pelvis**, a bason, 5.
- Pembere**. *See* Pamber.
- Pembroke**, Penbroc [co. Pembroke], castle of, 468, 470, 484, 506.
-, constable of, 254.
- *See* Molis, Nicholas de; Walerand, Robert.
- Pembrokeshire**, lands of the earl Marshal in, 479.
-, earls of. *See*:
-, Marshal, William, 1176 to 1219.
-, William, 1219 to 1231.
-, Richard, 1231 to 1234.
-, Gilbert, 1234 to 1241.
-, Walter, 1241 to 1245.
-, Anselm, 1245.
-, countess of. *See* Eleanor, the king's sister.
-, Margery, countess of [relict of Gilbert Marshal]. *See* Marshal.
- Penbere**. *See* Pamber.

- Penoriz. *See* Penkridge.
 Penetrino. *See* Palestrina.
 Penkridge, Peneriz [co. Stafford], St. Michael's church, canons of, 492.
 Penmain, 251.
 Penmon [Anglesey], canons of, 460.
 Penn, La Penne [co. Stafford], church of, 299, 312.
 Penne. *See* Pan.
 Penne, Elias de la, 332.
 Penrith, Penred, co. Cumberland, 199, 213, 219, 226, 294.
 Penwortham, Penwurtham [co. Lancashire], prior of, 287.
 Pepin, William, 257, 274, 284.
 Perat', Reginald de, 310.
 Percy, Geoffrey de, 366, 473.
 Henry, 509.
 Hilaria de, 180.
 Richard de, 124, 159, 434.
 Agnes de, *alias* Alice, wife of, 434.
 William de, 459, 496.
 Peregort, Peregoz, Peregorz, Arnald de, 49, 175, 193.
 a heretic, 149.
 *See* Périgord.
 Peren, P. A. de, 403.
 Perepoill, Hugh, constable of the castle of Rochefort, 38.
 Perer, R. B. de, 403.
 W. A. de, 403.
 Pereres, Adam de, 464.
 Porers, William Vidou de. *See* Vitalis.
 Peretot, William de, 22, 198, 202, 220, 221.
 presented to Wilden, 173.
 Périgeux, Périgord, diocese of, 307.
 Périgord, Peregoz, Peregort, land of, 326, 380, 395.
 captain in. *See* Longespe, William.
 Periton, Ralph Basset of. *See* Basset.
 Periton. *See* Petherton.
 Periz, Pery, Domingus, de Portingal, 369.
 Ingus, 359, 360.
 John, 360.
 Stephen, 359, 360.
 *See* Petri.
 Perlethorp, Peverel Thorp [co. Nottingham], letters patent dated at, 157.
 Perpund, Simon de, 267.
 *See* Petraponte.
 Pershore, Persore [co. Worcester], prior and convent of, 44.
 Gervase, abbot of, 44.
 Roger de Rudeby, abbot of, 44, 45.
 Pershore—*cont.*
 chamberlain of, 44.
 sacristan of, 44.
 abbot of, 459.
 letters patent dated at, 155.
 Persor, Persouer, Master Gervase de, 473, 500.
 Persore. *See* Pershore.
 Pertenhale, Richard de, 482.
 Pery. *See* Periz.
 Pesquet, Vidal, 405.
 Pestilhaco [Pestilhac, Lot et Garonne], Amalvinus de, 338.
 Peter, infante of Portugal, brother of the king of Portugal, 318.
 Peter Alfunsz, son of the king of Portugal [Peter count of Urgel], 314, 383. *See* Alfonso.
 Master, the queen's physician. *See* Leche.
 Hubert son of, 235.
 Jocus son of, citizen of London, 16.
 Peter son of, 501.
 Richard son of, 162.
 Richard son of, le Peitevin, 322.
 presented to Iwade, 300.
 Peterborough [co. Northampton], abbey of, 78, 79, 511.
 Walter de Sancto Edmundo, sacristan, afterwards abbot of, 20.
 Walter abbot of, 241.
 abbot of, 123, 222, 324.
 William de Hoccot, abbot of, 470, 473.
 convent of, 19.
 prior and convent of, 469.
 Henry, precentor of, 469.
 letters patent dated at, 40, 160.
 Petherton, Periton [co. Somerset], 21, 93.
 Petit, John le, 320.
 Nicholas le, Ralph son and heir of, 320.
 Thomas le, 63.
 William le, 80.
 *See* Parvus.
 Petraponte, Thurstan de, 215.
 *See* Perpund.
 Petri, Raymond, 282.
 Reymmer and his fellows, merchants of Siena, 285.
 Walter, 454.
 William, de Byrines, 99.
 de Beiries [Beyries, Landes], 404.

- Pevensey, Pevenese [co. Sussex], barons of, 187.
 castle of, 58, 59.
 constable of. *See* Rivalis, Peter de; Sauvage, Robert le.
 Peverel, honour of, 64, 192.
 of London, honour of, 177.
 of Nottingham, honour of, 149.
 Peverel Thorp. *See* Perlethorp.
 Peychirch. *See* Peakirk.
 Peynforer, Fulk, 301.
 William, 79.
 Peynton. *See* Paington.
 Peytevin. *See* Poitevin.
 Peyvre, Peivre, Peyver, Paulinus, 224, 225, 295, 302, 331, 341, 343, 347, 349, 351, 354, 358, 359, 364, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 383, 384, 392, 394, 395, 397, 398, 418, 435, 458, 476, 478, 489, 505, 509, 511.
 constable of the castle of Hertford, 458.
 Phelim. *See* Fedhlim.
 Philip, Hamo son of, 424.
 John son of, 60, 92, 102, 112, 120, 121, 179, 185, 197, 198, 208, 209, 213, 215, 225, 228, 236, 398, 423.
 keeper of the castles of Durham and Norham, 180.
 Leonius son of, 120.
 John son of, 423.
 Pernell his wife, 121.
 son of Byvor, 225.
 Phisicus. *See* Leche.
 Piacenza, Placentia [Italy], merchants of, 424.
 Picalat', Gerard de, the Clerk of Genzano, presented to Marsham, 218.
 Picard, Pykard, Pichard, Pycard, Matthew, of Bordeaux, 322, 325, 334, 344, 354, 355, 362, 373.
 Roger, 164, 235.
 Picat. *See* Pyoot.
 Picheford, Ralph de, 66.
 William de, 118, 138.
 Piohepap, Pychepape, Henry, of Rye, 96, 309, 396.
 Robert, 343.
 Pickering, Pikering, Pikeringh [co. York], 287.
 castle of, 15, 159, 286.
 constable of. *See* Alan, Brian son of, Cropping, Robert de; Geoffrey, John son of.
 forest of, 52.
 Picosius, 34.
 Pictaviensis. *See* Poitevin.
 Pikeringh, Robert de, 287.
 *See* Pickering.
 Pilardinton, Hugh de, 413.
 Pilate, Pilat, Pylate, Pylet, Conrad, 302.
 Lambert, 246.
 Roger, 104.
 Walter, 133, 181.
 Pilgrimage, 25, 45, 175.
 *See* Canterbury, St. Thomas' shrine; Holy Land; Jerusalem; Pontigny; Santiago.
 Pilham, Pilleham [co. Lincoln], chapel of, 63.
 Pillory, 81.
 Pilsley? Pylesleg [co. Derby], 464.
 Pimperne, Pimpre [co. Dorset], court of, 69.
 church of, 210.
 Pin, Humphrey, 110.
 Robert, 110.
 Pincerna. *See* Butler.
 Pinel, William, 424.
 Pinibus, Bonettus de, presented to Stretton, 472.
 Peytevin de, 337.
 Raymund de, 347, 352.
 Donatus his brother, 347, 352.
 nephews of Arnald de Pinibus, bishop of Bazas, 347.
 Richard de, 310.
 [Pis, Gironde,] William Reimundi de. *See* Reimundi.
 *See also* Pinu; Piz.
 Pinsola, G. A. de, 403.
 *See* Bensola; Bignesola.
 Pinu, Raymond de, 9.
 William de, archdeacon of Vézelay, presented to Strettondale, 190.
 William Reimundi de. *See* Reimundi.
 *See also* Pinibus.
 Pipard, Hugh, canon of St. Mary, Stafford, 420.
 William, of Bishampton, keeper of Feckenham, 58.
 Piperun, Peter de, presented to the deanery of Burnham, cancelled, 159.
 Pipewell, Pippwell [co. Northampton], abbot and convent of, 40.
 Pirrow, Pyrehoe, Robert de, 295, 454.
 Pis, Gironde. *See* Pinibus.
 Pisemershe. *See* Peasemarshe.
 Pistor. *See* Baker.
 Pistore [Pistoja, Italy], Forez de, 308.

- Portu, John de, 346.
 Portugal, Portinghal, 359, 360, 368.
 Alfonso or Peter Alfunz, son of
 [Sancho], the king of, 314, 363.
 merchants of, 369.
 Domingus Gwillelmi de. *See*
 Willelmi.
 Domingus Gwillelmi de. *See*
 Periz.
 Martin Domingi de. *See*
 Domingi.
 John Johannis de. *See* Johan-
 nis.
 Posling. *See* Postling.
 Possignan, Ayquelin de, 405.
 Postling, Posling [co. Kent], manor
 and park of, 476.
 Pouillon Landes. *See* Poylun.
 Poundelarch. *See* Ponte Arche.
 Pourstok. *See* Poorstock.
 Povenzak. *See* Podenzac.
 Powerscourt, Stagunnyng [co. Wick-
 low], 70.
 Poy, F. de, 404.
 *See* Podio.
 Poyla, 393.
 Poylun [Pouillon, Landes], R. W. de,
 403.
 Poynings, co. Sussex. *See* Punnings.
 Poywik, Master William de, 454, 489.
 Pralingwurth. *See* Prowlingwood.
 Prato, Geoffrey de, 139.
 Thomas his son, the
 king's falconer, 139.
 Premonstratensians, aid from for the
 war, 330, 336.
 Prene, William, 392.
 Prepositus. *See* Reeve.
 Presbiter. *See* Prestre.
 Prestchet, Nicholas de, 500.
 Prestecot, Master Walter de, prebend-
 ary of Chichester, 422.
 Preston, co. Sussex, 253.
 Preston, Preston in Augmodernesse
 [co. Lancaster], church of, 387.
 Preston, Gilbert de, 147, 462.
 Roger de, 116.
 Prestre, Presbiter, Hugh le, 124.
 Jordan le fiz al, 124.
 Ralph le, 230.
 Prevot, John de, 302.
 Prima legata defunctorum, 233.
 Princo, Henry, 218.
 Prisa, alias Bobbere, Richard le or de,
 chamberlain at Southampton,
 85, 86, 88.
 Prissay, Prysehay, Prysschay [Prissé,
 Deux-Sèvres], Hugh de, 311, 502.
 Simon de, 311.
 *See* Brisay.
 Prissé [Deux-Sèvres]. *See* Prissay.
 Pritelewell. *See* Prittlewell.
 Prittlewell, Pritelewell [co. Essex],
 Simon de Waltham, monk of
 Lewes, prior of, 251.
 Prodom, Produm, Martin, 447.
 prebendary of Exeter,
 448.
 Prosperini, Bernard, 452.
 Provence, 491.
 count and marquess of. *See*
 Berenger, R.
 marquis of. *See* Toulouse,
 Raymond count of.
 Provincialis, Master Peter, presented
 to Wimbleton, 255.
 Provins, Provis [Seine et Marne], fair
 of, 373, 374, 378.
 Provisors, 482.
 Prowlingwood, Pralingwurth [in Titch-
 field, co. Southampton], 251.
 Prysehay. *See* Prissay.
 Puddington, Pudinton [co. Bedford],
 371.
 Pudz, B. deu, 403.
 *See* Piz; Podio.
 Pudz. *See* Poy.
 Pugeis, Pugers, Imbert, 238, 477.
 Puigneur. *See* Puniur.
 Pujols, Pujol [Gironde], castle of, 406.
 Puleham, John de, 200.
 Puletere, Politere, in the isle of
 Oléron, land of, 144, 212.
 Pulton, Thomas de, 295.
 Punctis, Master William de, 320.
 *See* Pointz.
 Pundeburg, Roger de, presented to
 Carlton, 503.
 Pund del Arch. *See* Ponte Arche.
 Puniur, Puigneur, William le, 46.
 Punnings [Poynings, co. Sussex],
 Thomas de, 482.
 Puntdelarche. *See* Ponte Arche, de.
 Pur, Adam le, 485.
 *See* Poer.
 Puroell, Hugh, 507.
 Purleg, Martin de, presented to St.
 James' Shaftesbury, 489.
 Purleigh, Purle [co. Essex], 371.
 Purveyances, 97.
 *See* Henry III.
 Putot, William de, mayor of Bristol,
 256.
 Puul' [Pahl, Austria?], John de, man
 of the emperor, 350.

Puyguilhem, *de Podio Willemi* [Dordogne], 335.
 Puynormand, *de Podio Normanni* [Gironde], castle of, constable of.
See Muurevel, William de.
 Pyan, Peter de, 403.
 *See* Pivana.
 Pycard. *See* Picard.
 Pychepape. *See* Pichepape.
 Pycot, Picat, the king's ostricer,
 Thomas, 131, 304.
 Pylate, Pylet. *See* Pilate.
 Pylesleg. *See* Pilsley.
 Pypaud, Peter, 318.
 Pypere, Geoffrey, 363.
 Pyrehoe. *See* Pirrow.

Q

Quarere, Bernard de, 370.
 W. A. de, 403.
 Quaty, Hubert le, 302.
 Quayage, grant of, 427, 454.
 Queen's gold, keeper of. *See* Franceis,
 John le.
 Quency, Hawisia de, sister of Randolph,
 earl of Chester and Lincoln, 3.
 Margaret her daughter,
 3.
 Roger de, earl of Winchester
 [1219-1264], 178, 204, 208, 322,
 323.
 Roger de, 98.
 Queynton, Hugh de, 200.
 Quincieux, Quincew, de Quinciaco,
 town of, 407.
 rent in Lyon. *See* Lyon.
 Quira. *See* Esquira.

R

Rabbit skins, *pelles de opere cuniculorum*,
 359.
 Rabet, Emery, 100.
 Racolvre. *See* Reculver.
 Radeclive, William de, 66, 69, 72.
 chaplain of the king's
 chapel of Dublin, 195.
 Radenhal, Robert de, 304.
 Radenore, Radenhoure, Radnor,
 Master Peter de, 256, 451.
 archdeacon of Salop,
 433, 467.
 Richard de, 409.
 Master William de, 454.
 *See* Radnor.

Radinges, Richard de, 443, 475.
 William de, 295, 297.
 *See* Reading.
 Radleg. *See* Rayleigh.
 Radlegh. *See* Raleigh.
 Radlurlensis. *See* Rathlure.
 Raggedale [Ragdale, co. Leicester?],
 John de, 382.
 Raitherby, Michael de, 449.
 Raleigh, Rale, Radlegh, Peter, 123.
 William de, bishop of Norwich
 [1230 to 1242], bishop of Win-
 chester [1242 to 1250], 30, 57, 79,
 84, 97, 112, 130, 177, 196, 200,
 201, 214, 216, 217, 219, 220, 274,
 300, 303, 305, 376, 400, 404, 409,
 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 416, 432,
 433, 435, 438, 450, 477, 489, 496,
 499, 501, 502, 509.
 treasurer of Exeter,
 177.
 Wymund de, 468.
 *See* Rayleigh.
 Ralph, Henry son of, 391.
 Hubert son of, Sarah wife of,
 will of, 23.
 Hugh son of, 79.
 sheriff of Nottingham
 and Derby, 144.
 constable of the castles
 of Nottingham and Horston,
 144.
 Peter son of, 443.
 William son of, de Credenhull,
 130.
 Ram, Henry le, 15.
 Ramada, Ramade, Eudra de la, 82, 135.
 William Eudrad de la. *See*
 Andree.
 William Audrou de. *See*
 Andree.
 Rame, St. Mary de la, of the order of
 Fontévrault, prior and prioress
 of, 373.
 Rampton [co. Nottingham], 134.
 Ramsey [co. Huntingdon], letters
 patent dated at, 39.
 abbot of, 164.
 Rancon, Rauncon [Rancon, Haute-
 Vienne], Geoffrey de, 309, 402.
 Robert de, 189, 313, 315, 339,
 360, 361.
 Rand'. *See* Raundes.
 Randolph, Henry son of, 497.
 Randown or Rindown, Randon, Reindon
 [co. Roscommon], castle of, 9,
 467.
 constable of. *See*
 Capella, Robert de.

- Randolf, Ranulf, Barnabas son of
 Richard son of, 99, 149.
 , Ralph son of, 295.
 , Richard son of, 88, 99.
 , Barnabas son of, 99.
 Ranulfi, Ernald, 194.
 Rape, 510.
 , *oppressio mulieris*, 429.
 Ras, G. A. de le, 403.
 Rathlure, *Rarlurlensis*, Ireland, bishop
 of, 461.
 Rauncon. *See* Rancon.
 Raundes, Rand, Henry de, 127, 237.
 Ravelingham, Master Roger de, 279.
 Rayleigh. *See* Raleigh.
 Rayleigh, Raleigh, Reyleg, Releyh [co.
 Essex], 100, 101.
 , honour of, 177, 314.
 Rayleigh?, Radleg [co. Essex], castle
 of, constable of. *See* Calewurt,
 William de.
 Raymond, count of Provence. *See*
 Berenger.
 Raymond, count of Toulouse. *See*
 Toulouse.
 Rayne, Reynes [co. Essex], letters
 patent dated at, 131, 221, 222.
 Ré, isle of, 309, 323, 330, 355, 368, 402.
 , abbot of, 485.
 , barges of, 337.
 , castle in, built, 340, 352.
 , castle of wood for, 343.
 , forest of, 353.
 , good men of, 345, 377.
 , mayor, jurats and commune,
 granted to, 309, 316.
 , provost of. *See* Flemeng, John
 le.
 , St. Mary's, abbot and convent
 of, 352.
 , warden of. *See* Maunsel, John.
 Reading, Rading [co. Berks], 51, 84,
 85, 97, 128.
 , Adam abbot of, 215.
 , Richard de Cycestre, abbot of,
 216.
 , prior and convent of, 215.
 , abbot and convent of, 501.
 , abbot of, gaol of, 262.
 , letters patent dated at, 22, 26,
 43, 44, 65, 66, 69, 72, 73, 78,
 79, 84, 85, 89, 98, 108, 118, 127,
 134, 141, 142, 168, 169, 180, 193,
 204, 205, 213, 217, 225, 226, 237,
 243, 268, 271, 272, 273, 291, 413,
 414, 418, 419, 421, 424, 425, 442,
 452, 453, 473, 475, 481, 482, 492,
 495, 501.
 Recochich. *See* Neroche.
 Recuchun, John de, 466.
 Reculver, Racolvre [co. Kent], church
 of, 377.
 Redburn, William de, 64.
 Redeman, Matthew de, constable of the
 castle of Lancaster, 481.
 Redort. *See* Castets en Dorthé.
 Rees. *See* Res.
 Reeve. *See* Reve.
 Regate, John de, 218.
 *See* Reygate.
 Reggio, Regina, Italy, diocese of, 219.
 Regina. *See* Reggio.
 Reginald, Adam son of, de Wulvretton,
 154.
 , Ralph son of, 123, 130.
 , appointed sheriff of
 Bedford and Buckingham, 52, 77,
 78, 79.
 , Reginald son of, de Troham, 91.
 , Robert son of, 130.
 , William son of, de Mepeham,
 480.
 *See* Reinold.
 Regula, Sancho de, 346.
 *See* Réole, la.
 Reigate. *See* Reygate.
 Reimundi, Reymundi, Remundi, Ber-
 nard, Berononi, 366.
 , Peter, 402.
 , William, 133.
 , William, Columb, 313, 319, 350,
 355, 362, 363, 381.
 , William, Columb, called Ray-
 mond Bastard, 341.
 , William, de Pinibus or Pinu,
 lord of Caumont [Lot et Gar-
 onne], 195, 319, 338, 354, 373.
 , William, de Pinibus, 334, 339.
 Reinbald, Walter son of, 122.
 Reindon. *See* Randoon.
 Reinger. *See* Reyner.
 Reinold, Richard son of, 105.
 *See* Reginald.
 Reinuc, merchant of Florence, 492.
 *See* Barboti, Ranuchius.
 Releigh. *See* Rayleigh.
 Relics of Saints, 39.
 Rembaldi, William. *See* Rormaudi.
 Remundi. *See* Reimundi.
 Rendenan, Rendeuam. *See* Hook.
 Renger. *See* Reyner.
 Renham, Simon le, 409.
 Réole, la, Regula, Ryoll, Ryole [Gir-
 onde], 113, 129, 136, 196, 343,
 347, 348, 388.
 , bailiffs of, 74, 353.
 *See* Abbetot, Peter de.
 , castle of, 9, 343, 422.
 , constable of. *See*
 Boeles, William de.
 , building of, 242.
 , good men of, 48, 242, 380, 384,
 457.

Réole, &c.—cont.

....., good men of, fine to for respite from military service, 310, 312, 315.
 , respite without fine, 310.
 , men of, 245, 337.
 , letters patent dated at, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 398.
 , mills at, 122.
 , prior and monks of, 122, 196.
 , prior of, 201, 347.
Reppelle. *See* Ripley.
Res, Rees, the younger or Wachan, 242, 243, 254.
 , sons of, 465.
 son of Cadugan, constable of Dynavor castle, 489.
 son of Edenueth, 267.
 son of Res, 279, 422.
 son of Res Wachan, 485.
Rethensis. *See* Rodez.
Reule [Larreule, Basses Pyrénées?], R. de le, 403.
Reve, Reeve, Prepositus, Richard le, 323.
 , Walter le, of Stratton, 18.
 , Walter son of, 18.
 , Walter the, of Marden, 110.
 , William, 393.
Revel, Richard, 255.
Rey, Henry fil le. *See* Henry fil le Rey, natural son of King John.
Reygate [co. Surrey], castle of, 252.
 , constable of. *See* Sabaudia, Bernard de.
 , goshawks in, 252.
Reyler, Hugh 81.
 , William, 81.
Reymundi. *See* Reimundi.
Reyner, Reynger, Renger, Reinger, Giles son of, 63.
 , Michael son of, de Depe, 63.
 , William, son of Peter Columb, 91.
 , Richard, 53.
 , mayor of London, 209, 217, 218, 230.
 , William son of, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, 491.
Reynes. *See* Rayne.
Reynivill, Michael de, prebendary of Cashel, 229.
Reyny, John de, 123, 124, 504.
Rhuddlan, Rothelan [co. Flint], 258, 264.
 , castle of, 267, 278, 279.
 , new fort at, 258.
 , de Rupe de, Rothelan [*rectius* de Rupe, *i.e.*, Beeston?], castle of, 279.

Ribble and Mersey, Ribbel and Merse [co. Lancaster], men of, 32.
Ribby, Ryggeby, co. Lancaster, 93.
Ribchester, Rybecestre [co. Lancaster], church of, 420, 484.
Ribemont [Aisne]. *See* Riboti Monte.
Ribere, Vital de, 403.
Ribo, Rybo, Richard de, presented to Blakenham, 90.
 , Richard de, or Richard de, de Vivone, presented to Nettlestead and Blakenham, 131.
 , parson of Nettlestead, 164.
Riboti Monte [Ribemont, Aisne], Robert de, 74.
Ricard, William, 139.
Ricardi, Fulk, de Oleron, 310.
 , Fulk his son, 310.
 , Laurence his son, 310.
 , William, 139.
Richard I., king of England, 148, 176, 191, 201, 259, 280, 446, 472.
 , as duke of Aquitaine, and count of Poitou, 393.
 , charter of, 383.
Richard, earl of Cornwall and Poitou, the king's brother, 29, 43, 45, 53, 62, 65, 68, 71, 76, 89, 90, 94, 125, 135, 143, 144, 173, 174, 175, 176, 199, 202, 208, 209, 222, 242, 248, 250, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 318, 320, 327, 328, 331, 399, 401, 408, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 426, 434, 436, 437, 456, 459, 466, 477, 479, 481, 482, 497, 498, 503, 504, 505, 509, 511.
 , lord of the honor of Abergavenny, 53.
 , loan from Jews to, 173.
 , in the Holy Land, 250.
 , covenant of with the king, touching his rights, 437.
 , Senobia, daughter of Raymond Berenger, wife of count of Provence, 408, 437.
 , dower of, 414.
 , *See* Berenger.
 , Henry his son, 497, 498.
Richard, king's chaplain. *See* Henry III, chaplain of.
 , Master, king's cook. *See* Henry III, cook of.
 , king's marshal. *See* Henry III, marshal of.
 , Master, queen's tailor, 326.
 , *See* Eleanor.
 , Henry son of, de Bottefeld, 110.
 , Matthew son of, de Leycestre, 100, 102.

Richard—*cont.*

-, Ralph son of, 125.
 , Robert son of, de Hautsted, 382.
 , ... , de Leycestre, 449.
 , ... , de Sutton, 373.
 , Roger son of, 201.
 son of Randolph, Barnabas son of, 149.
 , William son of, 177, 251, 448.
 , ... , de Leylton, 45.
 , ... , the Norman, 87.
 Richebaud. *See* Rykobaldi.
 Richmond [co. York], archdeacon of, 14, 152, 156, 239, 476.
 , William archdeacon of, 175.
 , archdeacon of. *See* Romayn, John.
 , archdeaconry of, 211.
 , earl of. *See* Dreux, Peter de.
 , honor of, 96, 155, 176, 251, 272, 279, 445, 472, 494, 497.
 , ... , steward of. *See* Sabaudia, Wicard de.
 Ridel, Rydel, Rydell, Ridelli, Ridell, Rudel, Elias, de Bergerac or Elias [the elder], lord of Bergerac [and Gensac, died 1251], 129, 319, 329, 334, 342, 350, 401, 406, 411.
 , Elias the younger [son of the above, died 1254], 319, 332, 402, 406.
 , Geoffrey de, 75, 138.
 , ... , lord of Blaye or of Blaye, 140, 188, 192, 193, 202, 328, 347, 402, 434, 436, 451, 471.
 , ... , wife of, 118.
 , Geoffrey son of Geoffrey of Blaye, or the younger, 44, 138, 140, 434.
 , Gerard, son of Geoffrey lord of Blaye, 140, 193.
 , ... , Agnes daughter of, 193.
 Ridel or Ruell, younger son of Elias, lord of Bergerac, 335.
 Rideleford, Rydeleford, Rideliford, Walter de, 425, 473.
 , ... , Emelina, daughter of, countess of Ulster, 425.
 , ... , Christiana, one of the heirs of, 473.
 , ... *See* Marisco, Christiana de.
 Ridelli. *See* Ridel.
 Ridlington [co. Rutland], king's park of, 234.
 Rie. *See* Rye.
 Riffetta, 234.
 Rikewaud, Peter or Peter de, 242, 374.

- Ringwood, Ringewud, Ryngwud [co. Southampton], 125, 146, 231.
 Rions, Riuns, Ryon, Ryuns, *Riuncium* [Gironde], lord of. *See* Segin, William.
 , good men of, 384.
 *See* Riun.
 Ripariis, Rivers, Rypariis, Ryvers, Baldwin de, or Baldwin de Insula, earl de Lisle (*de Insula*) or of Devon [1216-1245], 23, 297, 328, 338, 481.
 , Margery de, 355.
 , Richard de, Margery wife of, 375.
 , William de, 294, 382, 466.
 Ripley, Reppele [co. Surrey], church of, 239.
 Ripon [co. York], letters patent dated at, 435.
 Risborough, Risingberg [co. Buckingham], manor of, 415.
 Risbury, co. Hereford. *See* Rysebury.
 Rising, Rysinges [co. Norfolk], castle of, 104.
 , ... , castle and manor of, 408.
 Risingberg. *See* Risborough.
 Riun, Ryon, Bernard de, 129.
 , P. W. de, 404.
 *See* Rions.
 Rivallis, Rivallo, Orivall, Ryvallis, Peter de, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25-8, 33, 34, 35, 37, 40, 42, 43, 44, 53, 58, 62, 66, 67, 74, 78, 82, 95, 101, 103, 114, 131, 136, 145, 186, 423, 495, 504.
 , ... , constable of the castles of Skenfrith, Grosmont and White Castle, 2.
 , ... , treasurer of the chamber, 5.
 , ... , treasurer of the Exchequer, 7, 8.
 , ... , constable of the castle of Bridgnorth, 13.
 , ... , grant of the castle of Pevensey to him and his heirs, 13.
 , ... , constable of the castle of Pevensey, 26.
 , ... , *cherecier* of Poitiers, the treasurer, 26.
 , ... , boroughs, demesnes and wardships of, 37.
 , ... , the commands of, 43.
 , ... , warden of the Jews of Winchester, 44.
 , ... , refuses to surrender the castle of Bramber, 58.

- Rivallis, &c., Peter de—*cont.*
 superseded as keeper of the honour of Laigle, 58.
 peace with, 62.
 dean of Bridgnorth, 495.
 Aaleys, neice of, 504.
 Rivers. *See* Ripariis.
 Rivière-Saas, Saf [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Roads, peril of the, 67, 129.
 Roan. *See* Rohan.
 Robert, anchorite of Derneford, 138.
 clerk of the queen's wardrobe, 373.
 falconer of the count of Flanders, 301.
 Guy son of, 483.
 John son of, 197, 199, 213, 215, 245.
 Ada wife of, 250.
 Roger heir of, 250.
 Hugh heir of, 250.
 de Dunewico, 85.
 Peter son of, 114.
 Randolph son of, 497.
 Richard son of, 111.
 Simon son of, de Oxonia, 138.
 William son of, de Morpath, 459.
 de Northbiry, 295.
 Robery. *See* Rothbury.
 Robin, Hugh, 101.
 Rocester, Roucestre [co. Stafford], abbey of, 394.
 Roch. *See* Ruch.
 Rocham. *See* Bookham.
 Roche, de Rupe [co. York], abbot of, 131, 266.
 abbot of, fortieth on his tenants for the, 22.
 abbot and convent of, 500.
 Roche, Peter de la, 472.
 *See also* Rupe.
 Rochechouart. *See* Rupe Chuwardi.
 Rocheford. *See* Rupeforti.
 Rochefort, Rocheford [Charente-Inférieure?], castle of, 9.
 constable of, 22.
 *See* Perepoill, William.
 [Vienne, or Charente-Inférieure], Alice, lady of, 306.
 Rochele. *See* Rokele.
 Rochelle, la [Charente-Inférieure], 312, 330, 335, 368.
 Knights Templars of, 309.
 men of, 329.
 release of the king's indignation against, 329.
 siege of, 343.
 Temple at, preceptor of, 330, 333.
 Rochelle [Charente-Inférieure], *rectius* la Réole, castle of, constable of. *See* Bueles, William de.
 Roches. *See* Rupibus.
 Rochester, de Roffa [co. Kent], 166, 205.
 bishop of. *See* Sandford, Henry de; Wendover, Roger de.
 bishopric of, 200.
 castle of, 294.
 constable of, 169. *See also* Cobham, John de; Crioil, Bertram de; Sabaudia, Peter de.
 hospital of, 480.
 letters patent dated at, 14, 42, 62, 90, 176, 185, 202, 205, 241, 302, 417, 480, 499.
 St. Andrew's, prior and convent of, 200, 205, 272.
 prior of, 261.
 Rochford, Rocheford [co. Essex], hundred of, 100.
 Rokele. *See* Rokele.
 Rockingham [co. Northampton], constable of, 65.
 castle of, 169.
 constable of. *See* Cobbeham, John de; Passclewe, Robert.
 forest of, 123.
 Rodenham, Roderham. *See* Rotherham.
 Rodez, *Rethensem* [Aveyron], bishop of, 418.
 Roding, Roinges [co. Essex], 21.
 Roding, White, Blanche Roing [co. Essex], 13.
 Rodmeresham, William de, 409.
 Master William de, presented to Steeping, 260.
 Roel, Hugh de, hospitaller, 221.
 *See* Royl.
 Roeng, William de, 227.
 *See* Roding.
 Roentium. *See* Royan.
 Roffa, Gregory de, 65, 125, 154.
 *See* Rochester; Roucestre.
 Roger, king's tailor. *See* Ros, Roger de.
 John son of, 337.
 Rogerinus, of Toulouse, 140.
 Rohan, Roan [Morbihan], Alan vicomte of, 391.
 Roiaud, Guy, 281.
 Roing, Blanche. *See* Roding, White.
 Roinges. *See* Roding.
 Rokebaionie. *See* Rupe Baionie.
 Rokeby, Oliver de, 197.

- Rokele, Rochele, Rocele, Joan de la, 10.
, John de la, 483.
, Richard de la, 79, 289, 297, 313, 320, 392, 478, 489.
, Walter de, 469.
, William de la, 84.
, *See* Rupella.
 Rolers. *See* Roulers.
 Rollandi, Frederic, 239.
 Rollendrit. *See* Rollright.
 Rollright, Rollendrit [co. Oxford], 16.
 Romania. *See* Byzantium.
 Romans, Drôme. *See* Rumaunc.
 Romanus, Romayn, Romeyn, Angelus, 80.
, Master John le, sub-dean of York, 16.
, archdeacon of Richmond, 265, 420, 484.
, William, 157.
 Rome, 303, 401, 409.
, church of, 463.
, court of, 4, 10, 13, 33, 64, 109, 134, 147, 220, 222, 232, 241, 244, 245, 248, 270, 276, 279, 319, 365, 366, 367, 375, 384, 390, 400, 412, 417, 434, 446, 451, 453.
, conventions with, 309.
, emperor of. *See* Frederic II.
, envoys or proctors of Henry III. at, 32.
, *See* Atte; Cadamo, Master John de; Coventry, A., bishop of; Kilkenny, Master William de; Limoges, Master John de; Novilla, Richard de; Peche, Bartholomew; Seculer, Master Alexander le; Somercote, Master Robert de; Steland, Master Simon de; Veer, Baldwin de.
, trespasses against the church of, 28.
 Romney, Rumenal, Rumenell, Rumenale [co. Kent], 293.
, barons of, 44, 92, 179, 187, 305, 405.
, their contingent of five ships, 44.
 Romsey, Rumeseye [co. Southampton]. Maud, abbess of, 180.
, Isabel de Nevill, abbess of, 180, 182.
, Constance, prioress of, afterwards abbess of, 509.
, letters patent dated at, 88.
 Roncevaux [Spain], St. Mary's hospital, 334.
, provost of, 349.
 Roppele, Simon de, 76.
 Roqua Baionie. *See* Rupe Baione.
 Roquetaillade, de Rupe Talliata [Gironde], lords of, 338.
 Rormaudi [*rectius* Rembaldi?], William, mayor of Oleron, 378.
 Ros, diocese of Bazas, church of, 361.
 Ros, Richard de, sister of, 473.
, Robert de, 77, 78, 187, 197, 199, 213, 214, 219, 226, 236.
, justice of the forest, 169, 247.
, Robert, son of William de, 425.
, Isabel wife of, 425.
, Master Roger de, king's tailor, 240, 297, 373, 374, 378, 450.
, William de, 226.
 Roscrea, Roscre [King's County and Tipperary], castle of, 9, 467.
, constable of. *See* Bermingham, Meyler de.
 Roscelin, John son of, William son of, 67.
 Rosetto, Roset, Peter de, citizen of Bayonne, 317, 346, 360, 403, 407.
 Roshale, Vivian de, 18.
 Rosinton. *See* Rossington.
 Rossington, Rosinton [co. York], church of, 271.
 Rosternain, Peter de, 193.
 Rothbury, Robery [co. Northumberland], 113.
 Rothelan. *See* Rhuddlan.
 Rotherfield, Rotherfeld, 387.
 Rotherham, Ruderham, Rodenham, Roderham [co. York], 61, 359, 370.
, advowson of, 359.
 Rothwell, Rowelle [co. York], church of, 258.
 Rottele, Richard de, abbot of Leicester, 510.
 Roubilhon. *See* Rupe Baione.
 Roucestre, Roucestre, Richard de, 342, 394.
, *See* Rocester; Roffa.
 Roudles. *See* Roulers.
 Roucestre. *See* Roucestre.
 Rouen [Seine Inférieure], 86, 94, 100, 124, 303.
, Odo, archbishop of, 490.
, Anselm, merchant of, 334.
 Roulers, Roudles, Rolers, Gocelin or Gossewin de, merchant of Ghent, 13, 99, 105, 168.
 Rouman. *See* Rumaunz.
 Rowde, Rudes [co. Wilts], manor of, appurtenant to the castle of Devizes, 51, 90, 234.
, church of, 505.
 Rowell, Amabilla de, 299.
, *See* Rothwell.

- Rowland, Robert son of, de Sutton, 296.
- Royan, *Roentium* [Charente-Inférieure] port of, 381, 404.
 William de Rupe, lord of. *See* Rupe.
- Royl, Ruyl, Bernard de, 75, 192.
- Royston [co. Hert.], tournament at, 70.
 prior of, 70.
 letters patent dated at, 139, 224, 279.
- Rubeus. *See* Rus.
- Ruch, Roch [Gironde], castle of, 406.
- Rudde, John, 76.
- Rudeby, Roger de, chamberlain, afterwards abbot of Pershore, 44, 45.
- Rudel. *See* Ridel.
- Rudenhall, Warin de, 172.
- Ruderham. *See* Rotherham.
- Rudes. *See* Rowde.
- Rudham, Walter de, presented to Longborough, 469.
- Rue, Roges de, 63.
 William son of William de, 30.
- Ruffan, Fustan, 432.
- Ruffard, Rostand, 457.
- Ruffec, Russek [Ruffec, Indre], Emery de, 374.
 citizen of Bordeaux, 356.
- Rufford [co. Nott.], abbot and convent of, 14.
- Ruffus. *See* Rus.
- Rughedon, Rughton, William de, 47.
 daughter and heir of, 222.
- Ruilli, Ruylly, Ruilly, Hubert de, 337, 374, 443.
 constable of the castle of Colchester, 145.
- Ruislip, Russelep [co. Middlesex], prior of 69.
- Rumare, William 462.
- Rumaunz, Rumaunc, Rouman [Romans, Drôme], Bernard de, 384, 390.
 Hugh de, 338.
- Rumelham, Henry de, 110.
- Rumenell. *See* Romney.
- Rumeseye, John de, constable of the castles of Durham and Norham, 180.
 *See* Romsey.
- Rumesli, John de, 273.
- Rumyly, Roland de, 81.
- Rupe, Emery de, lord of Blensac, 402.
 Robert de, 197.
 Sibyl de, 46.
 William de, lord of Royan, 402.
 *See* Beeston; Roche.
- Rupe de Rothelan. *See* Rhuddlan.
- Rupe Baione, Roqua Baionie, Rokebaionie [Roubilhon, Lot et Garonne], Arnald de, 368, 376, 395.
 Reginald de, 349.
- Rupe Cauardi, Rupe Chuwardi [Rochechouart, Haute-Vienne], Emeric de, 75, 402, 505.
 Emeric his son, 75, 402.
- Rupe Talliata. *See* Roquetaillade.
- Rupeforti, Rocheford, Ebulo de, 135, 402.
 Ebulo de, brother of Guy, 310.
 Geoffrey de, 402.
 Guy de, 189, 310, 311, 336, 385, 395, 396, 481, 482.
 Maurice de, 511.
 Miles de, 87, 88.
- Rupella, Emery de, 452.
 William de, presented to Nettlestead, 121, 131.
 *See* Rochelle; Rokele.
- Rupelmund, Daniel de, 101.
- Rupibus, Roches, Geoffrey de, 38.
 Hugh de, archdeacon of Winchester [1238 to 1253], 224, 226, 230, 239, 245, 246, 251, 256, 366, 433.
 Emery his brother, 366.
 Master Alberic, official of, 249, 252, 269.
 Peter de, bishop of Winchester [1206 to 1238], 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 33-37, 40, 47, 120, 149, 150, 166, 180, 217, 218, 224, 226, 231, 271, 423, 436.
 building the hospital of Portsmouth by, 14.
 constable of the castles of Carisbrook and Christchurch, 23.
- Rus, Rubens, Ruffus, Master Peter le, papal nuncio, 253.
 Randolph le, 154.
 Reginald, 265, 279, 330.
 Reginald le, of Hinton, 485.
 Richard, 21, 178, 326, 370, 379, 416, 463, 484.
 presented to St. Mary's, Bridport, 271.
 Bishopston, 414.
 Tattingstone, 435.
 of Thurrock, 140.
 William his son, 140.
 William le, 36, 43, 95.
 of Pilsley, 464.

Russeaus. *See* Russellis.
 Russek. *See* Ruffec.
 Russel, Adam, presented to Trent, 58.
, Hugh, 80.
, Philip, 463.
, ..., presented to Hinton, 421.
, Richard, 295.
, Robert, 98, 297.
, William, 284.
 Russelep. *See* Ruislip.
 Russellis, Russeaus, Peter de, 13, 46, 51, 95, 210.
, ..., sheriff of Devon, 37.
 Russillun, Russylun, Guy, 261, 357, 364, 365, 384, 388, 389, 393, 394, 396, 401, 407, 415, 416, 436, 437, 442, 484.
, ..., presented to Rothwell, 258.
, ..., ..., Preston in Amounderness, 387.
, ..., ..., Wrotham, 388.
, ..., prebendary of Wells, 417.
, ..., grant to of 400 marks of rent, 418.
, ..., presented to Meresye, 420.
, ..., ..., Ribchester, 420.
, ..., prebendary of Chichester, 421.
, ..., dean of St. Martin's, London, 423.
 Russinoll, Peter, 224.
 Rusteng, William, 483, 500.
 Rustic. *See* Bernard.
 Ruter, Robert le, 34.
 Rutland, forest of, 123.
 Ruyl. *See* Roel; Royl.
 Ruylly. *See* Ruilli.
 Rya, Henekin or Hamekin de, 343.
, Nicholas de, 74.
 Rybecestre. *See* Ribchester.
 Rybo. *See* Ribo.
 Rydal, Thomas de, 76.
 Rydel. *See* Ridel.
 Rydon, Robert de, 383.
 Rye, Rie, Rya [co. Sussex], 15, 309, 458, 503.
, barons of, 27, 92, 187, 293, 400.
, church of, 503.
, north marsh of, 503.
, water of, 64.
, la Salvec of, 98.
, ..., *See* Rya.
 Ryggeby. *See* Ribby.
 Ryhall, Ryhal [co. Rutland], 210.

Rykobaldi, Rykebaldi, Richebaud, Gerard, 471, 476.
 Ryn, Geoffrey, 500.
 Ryngwud. *See* Ringwood.
 Ryole, Ryoll. *See* Réole.
 Ryon [Rions, Gironde], lord of or William Segyn de. *See* Segin, William.
, ..., *See also* Rions; Riun.
 Rypariis. *See* Ripariis.
 Rysebury [Risbury, co. Hereford], Alvred son of Eadric de, 348.
 Rysinges. *See* Rising.
 Ryuns. *See* Rions.
 Ryvall, Gerard de la, 364.
 Ryvallis. *See* Rivallis.
 Ryvensis. *See* St. Gildas de Buis.
 Ryvers. *See* Ripariis.

S

Sabaudia, Sauveye, Sabaldia, Saubaudia, Bernard de, 252, 266, 280, 283, 392, 397, 419, 420, 425, 433.
, ..., constable of the castle of Reygate, 252.
, ..., constable of the castle and forest of Windsor, 268, 269, 275, 286, 482.
, ..., constable of the castle and honor of Tickhill, 422.
, ..., Duclina his wife, 280.
, Boniface de, proctor of Belley [uncle of Henry III.], archbishop of Canterbury, 248, 365, 375, 384, 400, 411, 414, 423, 425, 431, 433, 434, 439, 442, 446, 448, 462, 463, 473, 475, 493, 494, 504.
, ..., postulated to Winchester, 384, 400.
, Peter de, 251, 253, 261, 272, 276, 279, 289, 384, 390, 391, 399, 445, 447, 453, 466, 472, 479, 494, 497.
, ..., constable of the castle of Lewes, 260.
, ..., grant to, of the lands of John de Warennna, and of the honour of Laigle, 259.
, ..., constable of the castle of Rochester, 265.
, ..., warden of the Cinque Ports, 266.

- Sabaudia, &c.—cont.*
 , Philip de, 289.
 , presented to Hillingdon, 159.
 , parson of Hildesdun [Hillingdon], 173.
 , presented to Oxney [by Bawdsey], 157, 255.
 , Gayton, 167.
 , Reculver, 377.
 , proctor of the church of Valence, 202, 394.
 , presented to Wingham, 396.
 , Stephen de, 475.
 , forester of Kinfare, 419.
 , Thomas de, count of Flanders and Hainault [in right of Joan his wife, countess of Flanders], the king's uncle, 242, 301, 302, 304, 310, 311, 355, 356, 377, 433, 434, 436, 489.
 , Master Henry, clerk of, 251, 373, 378.
 , Master Peter, clerk of, 436.
 , John and Robert, falconers of, 301.
 , J., countess of Flanders, wife of, 27, 105, 122, 150, 168.
 , Wicard de, steward of the honour of Richmond, 391.
 , William de. *See* Valence, William elect of.
Sabluyt, Sabloyl [Sablé, Sarthe], Robert de, 212, 213.
Sabres [Landes], castle of, 245.
 , good men of, 245.
Sabussa. See Saubusse.
Sacristan, Michael the, 24.
Sacro Cesario, Stephen de, 45.
Sacy, Sascy, Emery de, 31, 32, 101, 116, 316, 318.
 , sheriff of Southampton, 274, 284.
Sadadin, envoy of the Old Man of Mussa, 227.
Sadberge, Sedbergh [co. Durham], wapentake of, 86.
Saf. See Rivière-Saas.
Saffron Walden, Waleden [co. Essex], abbot of, 39.
Saham, Warin de, 33.
Saingrive, John de, sub-prior, afterwards abbot of Whithy, 455.
St. Albans [co. Hertford], 162.
 , Abbey, 110, 111, 112.
 , abbot of, 131, 200.
St. Albans—cont.
 , abbot and convent of, 280.
 , John, prior of Hertford, abbot of, 98.
 , John de Hertford, abbot of, 116.
 , Robert, the kitchener, 95.
 , Richard, the cellarer, 95.
 , William, abbot of, 95.
 , prior and archdeacon of, 111.
 , letters patent dated at, 83, 123, 231, 279, 427, 428, 447, 449, 496.
St. Andrew's Priory. See Bordeaux.
St. Angelo, Richard, cardinal deacon of, 400.
St. Antoine [de Vienne Isère], 140.
St. Antoine de Vienne [Isère], hospital of, 179, 180, 412.
 , Robert, proctor of, in England, 180.
 , master and brethren of, 381.
St. Asaph [co. Flint], 264.
 , archdeacon of, 10, 212, 499.
 , D. archdeacon of, 225, 237.
 , bishops of. *See* Hugh; Howel ap Edenevet.
 , Hugh, Friar Preacher, bishop of, 42, 257, 258, 264, 276.
 , bishopric of, 499.
 , dean and chapter of, 10.
 , Philip, chancellor of, 10.
 , letters patent dated at, 264.
St. Astier [Dordogne], abbot and convent of, 307.
St. Bartholomew, relics of, 39.
St. Bazeille [Lot and Gar.], 339.
St. Bernard, Montjoux [Switzerland], hospital of, 269.
St. Bertin's Abbey. See St. Omer.
St. Briavels [co. Gloucester], castle of, 55.
 , constable of, 19, 115.
 , letters patent dated at, 6.
St. Briavels and the forest of Dean, constable of. See Sancto Amando, Amaury de; Cancellis, Emery de.
St. Clear, Seint Cler, de Sancto Claro [co. Carmarthen], castle of, 470, 484.
St. Damian, order of. See Bordeaux.
St. David's, bishops of. See Crassus, Anselm; Waleys, Thomas le.
 , bishopric of, 492, 493, 508, 509.
 , issues of, 281.
 , chapter of, 500.
 , archdeacon of, 509.

- St. Denis [Seine], 378.
 abbot of, 253, 378.
 Henry, monk of, prior of Deerhurst, 299.
 Odo, abbot of, 299.
 See Lendyt.
 St. Edmunds [co. Suffolk], 97.
 abbot of, 13, 86, 267, 278, 281, 302, 459.
 Henry, abbot of, 130.
 abbey of, 78, 79.
 abbot and convent of, 43.
 prior of, 86.
 elected abbot of, 27.
 prior and convent of, 26.
 Richard, sub-prior, 26.
 letters patent dated at, 97, 130, 222, 223, 236, 277, 429, 443, 449.
 40th in, 33.
 tournament at, 86.
 St. Edward's Abbey. See Shaftesbury.
 St. Émilion, *Sanctum Milonem* [Gironde]. 136, 137, 161, 205, 339, 349, 353, 365, 368, 376, 383, 395.
 good men of, 48.
 constable of. See Matthew, Herbert son of.
 garrison of, 340, 342.
 letters patent dated at, 367.
 mayor of, 349.
 See Sturmy, Gerald.
 mayor and commune, 376.
 mayor and provost of, 353.
 St. Enoratus. See St. Honorat.
 St. Euphemia, relics of, 39.
 St. Eutrope [Charente], prior of, 312.
 St. Ewe [co. Cornwall], parsonage of, 217.
 St. Ferme, *Sancti Fermerii* [Gironde], abbot of, 388.
 St. Francis, of Assisi, 450.
 church of, 450.
 St. Geours de Marenne, *Saint Gorhs* [Landes], good men of, 327.
 St. Germain de Varreville, *Manche*. See Wyavill.
 St. Gilbert, relics of, 39.
 St. Gildas de Ruis, *Sancti Gildasii Ryvensis* [Morbihan], abbot of, 312.
 St. Girons, Seins Gyrons, *Seingirum de Prato*, Landes, 137.
 good men of, 327.
 St. Hermolaus, relics of, 39.
 St. Hilaire du Taillan, *Sancti Hysarii de Ortoislano* [Gironde], town of, 393.
 St. Honorat [*Sancti Enorati*] [Iles de Lérins], Arnald, prior of, 389.
 St. Ives [co. Huntingdon], fair of, 99, 239.
 St. James de Beuvron, *de Sancto Jacobo super Beveron* [Manche], mayor and good men of, 1, 5.
 defence of, 67.
 merchants of, 310.
 St. Jean d'Angély, *Angeliacensis*, *de Sancto Johanne* [Charente-Inférieure], 100, 329.
 abbot and convent of, 424.
 St. Jean de la Castel, *Sancti Johannis Castell* [Landes], abbot and convent of, 358.
 St. Jean d'Orbestier, *Sancti Johannis Orbisterii* [Vendée], abbot and convent of, 324.
 St. John of Jerusalem, hospital, master and brethren of, 97.
 preceptor of. See Ferandi Peter.
 prior of, 243.
 See Nussa, Thierry de.
 in England, Theodoric, Terrius, prior of, 111, 126, 194, 209.
 prior of, 201, 432.
 free guest of, 152.
 habit of, 161.
 in Paris. See Paris.
 See Sallebruneau; Hospitallers.
 St. Juliana, chapel of. See Shrewsbury.
 St. Julians, St. Albans [co. Herts], church of, 111.
 St. Karentoc. See Crantock.
 St. Laurence in Lucina, Senebald, cardinal priest of, 400.
 St. Leger, relics of, 39.
 St. Leonard's [co. Sussex?], Henry, rector of, 218.
 St. Macaire [Gironde], 335, 345.
 castle of, 113, 123, 135, 139, 364, 367.
 abbey of, 393.
 good men of, 328, 339, 380, 384.
 letters patent dated at, 348.
 secular justice of, 191, 192.
 tomb of, 393.
 town of, 393, 405.
 St. Malo, *de Sancto Maclovio* [Ille et Vilaine], good men of, 348, 351, 355.
 the *Benedicite* of, 355.
 St. Margaret [Westminster?], chapel of, 252.
 St. Martin de Seignaux, *Seinusse*, *Seyngnauz* without Bayonne [Landes], 318.
 parish of, 143.

- St. Mary in Cosmedin, Reiner, cardinal deacon of, 400.
 St. Mary Trastevere, S., cardinal priest of, 400.
 St. Mary de Valle. *See* Winchester.
 St. Mary Villedieu. *See* Villedieu Notre Dame de.
 St. Mary de Voto. *See* Tintern, co. Wexford.
 St. Mathieu, *de Sancto Mattheo* [Finistère], parts of, 392.
 St. Maurice in Chablais [Savoie], town of, 469.
 St. Michael on Wyre [co. Lancaster], church of, 211.
 St. Neots [co. Huntingdon], prior and convent of, 130.
 St. Nicholas, relics of, 39.
 St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano, Otto, cardinal deacon of, legate. *See* Legate.
 St. Omer [Pas de Calais], St. Bertin's abbey, monks of, 91.
 St. Osyth [co. Essex], letters patent dated at, 96.
 St. Owen, Jersey, parish of, 328.
 St. Petronella, relics of, 39.
 St. Philip, relics of, 39.
 St. Pierre sur Dives [Calvados], Nicholas, abbot of, 73.
 St. Pol [Pas de Calais], count of, 13, 116.
 St. Praxed, John, cardinal priest of, 400.
 *See* Columpna, John de.
 St. Quentin de Baron, Gironde. *See* Sancto Quintino.
 St. Quiterie, *de Sancta Kiteria*, relics of, 377.
 St. Radegund's [co. Kent], 110.
 abbot of, 82, 84, 85, 90, 102.
 St. Sabina, Thomas, cardinal of, nephew of, 212.
 St. Savinien [Charente-Inférieure], 367.
 St. Sebastian [Spain], men of, 192.
 St. Sever sur l' Adour [Landes], 376.
 abbot of, 339, 401.
 abbot of, owes military service, 376.
 good men of, 48, 457.
 king's court of, 352, 401.
 letters patent dated at, 376.
 lordship of the church of, 376.
 St. Stephen, relics of, 39.
 St. Theodore, relics of, 39.
 St. Thomas de Conac, Charente-Inférieure. *See* Gumbaud, Conak.
 St. Thomas the Martyr, shrine of, pilgrimage to, 23, 119.
 *See* Canterbury.
 St. Thomas the Martyr, of Acre, knights of, 96.
 St. Vincent de Tyrosse, *de Sancto Vincentio* [Landes], good men of, 327.
 St. Wulstan, relics of, 39.
 Saintes, Xanctunge [Charente-Inférieure], 312, 437.
 bishop of, 315.
 bishopric of, 359.
 bishop and chapter of, 311.
 castle and town of, 311, 312.
 city and castle of, walling of, 312.
 letters patent dated at, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 337.
 merchants of, 359.
 ship of, 359.
 Notre Dame de, abbess of, 312.
 abbess and nuns of, 360.
 *See* Seyntes.
 Saintonge, 308, 368, 395.
 the two archdeacons of, 315.
 king's enemies of, 380.
 Friars Minors of, 359.
 Emery warden of, 359.
 Salacum. *See* Soulac.
 Saladin, John, 160, 205.
 Salamonis, Fulk, 499.
 Salceto, Ralph de, 420.
 Robert de, 77.
 Salebrun. *See* Sallebruneau.
 Saleghull. *See* Salkeld.
 Sales, Bakarius de, 403.
 Salet, Bernard de, 81.
 Salfeteby, Philip de, 230.
 Salier, Arnulf son of, 101.
 Henry son of, 101.
 Salinis, Imbert de, 413, 510.
 Stephen de, 503.
 Salkeld, Saleghull, Cumborland, 294.
 Sallawe. *See* Sawley.
 Sallebruneau ?, Salebrun [Gironde], St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of in, preceptor of, 349.
 Salisbury, Saresbury [co. Wilts], bishop of. *See* Bingham, Master Robert de; Eboraco, William de.
 bishopric of, 493, 494.
 dean of, 494.
 dean and chapter of, 492, 495.
 diocese of, 13, 41, 204, 210, 227, 229, 230, 254, 271, 358.

- Salisbury—*cont.*
 countess of. *See* Longespe, Ela.
 prebendaries of. *See* Bretun, Randolph le; Ebleburn, Master Thomas de; Passelewe, Robert; Sancto Martino, Master Laurence de.
 precentor of. *See* Sarisburna, Master Roger de.
 Master Edmund, treasurer of, elected archbishop of Canterbury, 27. *See* Abendon, Edmund de.
 treasurer of. *See* Carevill, Master R. de.
 *See* Sarum.
 Salop, Salopshire, county of, 430, 465.
 archdeacon of, 330, 456, 467, 473.
 *See* Radenore, Master Peter de.
 demesnes in, 273.
 forest of, 474.
 men of, 254.
 sheriff of, 18, 19, 45, 225, 257, 276, 408, 431, 486, 491.
 *See* Haya, Robert de; Lestrange, John.
 Salopesbiry *See* Shrewsbury.
 Salopia, Richard de, canon, afterwards abbot of Lilleshall, 240.
 Salsarius. *See* Sauser.
 Salsemare, Saucusemer, Salsomari, Geoffrey de, Maud wife of, 359, 370.
 Maud de, late the wife of William de Tilly, a Norman, 61.
 Salso Marisco, Sautmareys, William de, 414, 466.
 Salt, 311.
 from Bordeaux, 44.
 Saltfleetby. *See* Salfleteby.
 Saltous, Roger de, 466.
 Saltwood, Saltwude [co. Kent], church of, 377.
 Salvata. *See* Sauvey.
 Salvis, Ingus, 360.
 of Gimmerand [Guimaraens], 360.
 Samated, A. R. de, 403.
 Samford, Joan de, 295.
 Sampford, Robert de, Master of the Knights Templars in England, 116, 147.
 Walter de, 470.
 Sampson de Norhampton, Jew. *See* Jews.
 Jew of Canterbury. *See* Jews.
 Sancerre, Sancer [Cher], Stephen de, knight of France, 23.
 Sancta Agatha, Geoffrey de, 219.
 Nicholas his fellow, 219.
 Master Robert de, 236.
 Sancta Brigida, Nicholas de, 140.
 Sancta Columba, Bonafusus or Boniface, de, 138, 193.
 Sancta Cruce, John de, 248.
 Martin de, presented to Litcham, 179.
 presented to Garsdon, 182.
 Sancta Kiteria. *See* Ste. Quiterie.
 Sancta Maria, William de, presented to the vicarage of Norton, 212.
 presented to Acton, 417.
 Sancta Trinitate, Roger de, 227.
 Sancte Marie Ecclesia, Master William de, 149.
 prebendary of St. Paul's, London, 268, 371.
 Sancto Albano, Henry de, 134, 177, 201.
 Joan de, 137.
 Laurence de, 423, 442, 462.
 Michael de, 219.
 Master Nicholas de, 368, 476.
 presented to the church of Wadenhoe, 299.
 presented to La Penne, 299.
 Richard de, 226.
 Master Robert de, prebendary of Bridgnorth, 211.
 William de, 295, 336.
 prebendary of St. Chad, Shrewsbury, 467.
 parson of St. Peter's, Winchcomb, 504.
 Sancto Amando, Amaury de, the steward, 1, 7, 19-20, 26, 31, 52, 53, 55, 67, 102, 112, 115, 118, 161, 164, 186, 190, 196, 212, 219, 221, 231, 235, 236, 252.
 appointed sheriff of Hereford, 48.
 keeper of the forest of Dean, 48.
 constable of the castle of St. Briavels and of the forest of Dean, 55, 160, 175.
 constable of the county and castle of Hereford, 55, 175.
 Ralph de, his son, 53.
 John de, presented to Stockton, 229.
 prebendary of Bridgnorth, 230.
 Ralph de, 295, 443, 476.

- Sancto Audomaro, Sancto Omero, Thomas de, warden of Yarmouth fair, 196, 232, 234.
- Sancto Bosco. *See* Hollywood.
- Sancto Bricio, William de, 10.
- Sancto Dionisio, Ralph de, 327.
-, Robert de, 20.
- Sancto Edmundo, Sancto Eadmundo, Adam de, presented to Muleton, 19.
-, Walter de, sacristan, afterwards abbot of Peterborough, 20.
-, William de, 30, 164, 202, 221, 247, 262, 293.
-, Constance wife of, 510.
- Sancto Edwardo, Reginald de, 284.
- Sancto Egidio, John de, 214.
-, Thomas de, 235.
- Sancto Emilione, John de, king's carpenter, porter of the castle of Bordeaux, 346.
-, wife of, 346.
- Sancto Erardo, Peter de, 113.
- Sancto Fermerio. *See* Ferme.
- Sancto Georgio, Oliver de, 99, 101.
-, Peter de, 99, 107, 132.
-, Robert de, 477.
-, Pernell wife of, 477.
-, William de, 443.
- Sancto Govesio, John de, merchant of, 480.
- Sancto Hillario, Henry de, 52.
- Sancto Hysario de Ortoislano, de. *See* St. Hilaire du Taillan.
- Sancto Jacobo super Beveron. *See* St. James de Beuvron.
- Sancto Johanne, B. de, 403.
-, Iter Fern de. *See* Fern.
-, Richard de, 49.
-, Robert de, 1, 333, 464.
-, William de, 1, 28.
- *See* St. Jean d' Angély.
- Sancto Johanne Castellensis. *See* St. Jean de la Castel.
- Sancto Leodegario, Reginald de, presented to Pimperne, 210.
-, William de, 451.
- Sancto Lupertio, Peter de, 121, 122.
- Sancto Maclovio. *See* St. Malo.
- Sancto Martino, Abel de, 448, 449, 467.
-, Henry de, 277.
-, Master Laurence de, 409, 446, 454, 455, 463, 487.
-, presented to Faccombe, 433.
-, prebendary of Chichester, 448, 449.
-, archdeacon of Coventry, 467.
-, prebendary of Lichfield, 467.
- Sancto Martino, Master Laurence de—
cont.
-, prebendary of Grautham, 494.
-, presented to Llanbadarn-Fawr, 488.
-, prebendary of Salisbury, 492.
-, Master Richard de, 197.
-, Robert de, 421.
-, William de, brother of Laurence de, presented to Culard (Coleraine), 429.
- Sancto Mauro, Seint Mor, Sein Mor, Semor, Geoffrey de, 57, 222, 337.
-, Nicholas de, 295.
- Sancto Milione. *See* St. Emilion.
- Sancto Neoto, Master Richard de, presented to Edingthorpe, co. Norfolk, 376.
- Sancto Nicholao, Master Laurence de, 94.
-, prebendary of Lincoln, 96.
- Sancto Omero. *See* Sancto Audomaro.
- Sancto Paterno. *See* Llanbadarn-Fawr.
- Sancto Paulo, Henry de, 463.
- Sancto Philiberto, Geoffrey de, 86, 92.
-, Philip de, 337, 452.
- Sancto Quintino, John de, 110, 452.
- [St. Quentin de Baron, Gironde], William de, 402.
- Sancto Romano, Artaud de, 281, 394, 416, 437.
-, presented to Shalford, 268.
-, Peter de, 222.
- Sancto Richero, Lambert de, 98.
- Sancto Sampson, Ralph de, 430.
- Sancto Severo, Bertram de, 322.
- Sancto Theoderio, Master Hugh de, presented to Hampstead Marsh, 254.
- Sancto Walerico, Forminus de, 461.
- Sana, Sane, John de, 449.
- Sandford, Henry de, bishop of Rochester [1227 to 1235], 41, 43, 45, 47, 48, 55, 59, 65, 71.
- Sandleford, Sandreford [co. Berks], 63.
-, letters patent dated at, 20, 63, 71, 85, 89, 133, 214, 492.
- Sandon, Master John de, king's cook, 294, 340.
- Sandwich, Sandwyz [co. Kent], 172, 274, 293, 360, 480.
-, barons of, 92, 179, 187, 400.
-, chamberlain of, 167.
-, letters patent dated at, 103.
-, port of, 404.
-, prise of wine in, 63.
-, ship of, 14.

- Sane. *See* Sana.
- Sankaya [Sankey, co. Lancaster], Jordan de, 475.
- Santiago [Spain], pilgrimage to, 36, 94, 98, 105, 106, 138, 139, 140, 178, 211, 370, 371, 377, 383, 475.
- Sapcote, Ralph de, 433.
- Saphir, Simon, 122.
- Sapindon. *See* Sappington.
- Sapphire, 43.
- Sappington, Sapindon [in Petham, co. Kent], 269.
- Saracens, 207.
- Saracenus, Sarracenus, John, prebendary of Bridgnorth, 230.
-, dean of Wells [1239-1250], 208, 367.
-, Peter, the Roman citizen, 32, 33, 109, 147, 235, 398, 412, 450.
-, John son of, presented to Oressingham, 190.
-, Peter, son of Peter, 372.
-, presented to Congressbury, 398.
- Sardelawe. *See* Shardelawe.
- Saresbury. *See* Salisbury.
- Sark, Serk, Serk, king's champart in, 83.
-, St. Mary's Church, 83.
- *See* Channel Islands.
- Sarra, John son of, 111.
- Sarracenus. *See* Saracenus.
- Sarisburia, Sarrisburia, Richard de, 234.
-, Master Roger de, precentor of Salisbury, 56.
-, afterwards bishop of Bath and Wells, 369, 425.
- Sarum or Sarisburia [co. Wilts], castle of, 172, 178, 331, 364.
-, constable of. *See* Haveresham, Nicholas de; Hogesham, Robert de; Lambruschard, Gerard de.
-, king's prison at, 323.
- *See* Salisbury.
- Sascy. *See* Sacy.
- Saubanac [Saubagnac, Landes], Peter de, 403.
- Saubaudia. *See* Sabaudia.
- Saubion [Landes], good men of, 327.
- Saubusse, Sabussa [Landes], good men of, 327.
- Saucier. *See* Sauser.
- Sancusemar. *See* Salsemare.
- Saugham, Hugh de, 133.
-, Isabel his wife, 133.
- Saukevill, Bartholomew de, 452.
- Sault-de-Navailles, Saut [Basses Pyrénées], 511.
-, castle of, 382, 388, 498.
-, lands of, 388.
-, walling of, 498.
- Sault-de-Navailles, Saut, Peter Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
- Saunford, Hugh de, 36.
-, Nicholas de, 297.
-, Master Robert de, Master of the Knights Templars in England, 47, 424.
-, Sampson de, parson of Wootton, Kent, 243.
- Saunzaver, Constance, 396.
-, Hugh, 104.
- Sauser, Saucier, *Salsarius*, Master Adam le, 241, 376, 396.
-, Geoffrey the, 295.
-, Master Walter le, 369.
-, Master William le, 366.
- Saut, Arnald de, 498, 511.
- *See* Chapelein, Arnald le.
-, Raymond his son, 511.
-, R. A. de, 404.
- *See* Sault de Navailles; Arnaldi.
- Sautmareys. *See* Salso Marisco.
- Sauvage, Robert le, constable of the castle of Bramber, 558.
-, of Knepp, 58.
-, of Pevensey, 59.
-, William le, 362.
- Sauve Majeure [Gironde], 339, 344.
-, rector of, 191, 192.
-, abbot of, 328, 330.
-, letters patent dated at, 334, 335, 336, 339, 340, 341, 342, 345, 348, 349, 366.
- Sauvey, de Salvata [co. Rutland], castle of, 69, 100, 478.
- Sauveye. *See* Sabaudia.
- Sauz, Bernard de, 194.
- *See* Sault; Saut.
- Savernake [co. Wilts], forest of, 20, 488.
- Savigny le Vieux [Manche], abbot of, 400.
- Savoy, Amadeus, count of, and marquess in Italy, 469.
-, son of. *See* Valence, W. bishop elect of.
- *See also* Sabaudia.
- Sawley, Sallawe [co. Derby], letters patent dated at, 198.
- Saxony, 240.
- Say, William de, 131, 222, 297, 464.
- Scaccario, John de, prebendary of South Malling, 252.

- Scacgernun, Scackernun, Richard de,
Maud wife of, 105, 108.
- Scalby, near Scarborough, Haterberg in
the parish of Scalleby [co. York],
459.
- Scandleby [Skendleby, co. Lincoln],
Walter de, 449.
- Scarborough, Scardeburg [co. York],
86.
....., castle of, 15, 168, 286.
....., constable of. *See* Alan,
Brian son of; Geoffrey, John son
of.
....., Cukewaldhill in, 459.
....., Miluebec in, 459.
....., forest of, 52.
....., Friars Minors of, 459.
....., St. Thomas, house of, 86.
Scardeclyve, William de, 24.
Scaudeford. *See* Shalford.
Sceiland, Sceyland. *See* Steland.
Schaceporc. *See* Chaceporc.
Schet. *See* Chute.
Schools, 260.
Schorestan. *See* Sherston.
Scilly, Sulye, Alan, prior of, after-
wards abbot of Tavistock, 18.
Scissor. *See* Tailor.
Scole?, Osmundeston [co. Norfolk], 247.
Scosson. *See* Escossan.
Scot, Escot, Gilbert le, 295.
....., John le, earl of Chester and
Huntingdon, 81, 135, 184, 185,
186, 189, 206, 209, 224, 234.
....., Clemence, countess of
Chester, his wife, 134.
....., sisters of, 234.
....., Ralph le, hospitaller, 220, 221.
Scotby, Scotteby [co. Cumberland], 294.
Scotland and the Scots, 89, 302, 304,
423, 443, 454.
....., accomplices of William de
Mariscis from, 187.
....., earls of, 447.
....., king of. *See* Alexander II;
William.
....., Margaret sister of
Alexander II. *See* Burgo,
Hubert de, Margaret wife of.
....., J[ean] queen of, sister of
Henry III. *See* Joan.
....., Irish army for, 431.
Scotteby. *See* Scotby.
Scrutevill, Escrutevill, John de, 180.
....., William de, 175.
Scureby. *See* Sowerby.
Scusan. *See* Escossan.
Scutella, a porringer, 5.
....., with a foot, 5.
- Seacroft, Secroft [co. York], 278, 283.
- Seal, used in the chancery during the
king's absence abroad, to be the
Exchequer seal, 290.
....., in the Exchequer during the
king's absence, to be a privy seal
of the king, 290.
....., Great, Keeper of. *See* Burgo,
William de; Crassus, Richard;
Lexinton, John de; Maunsel,
John.
....., surrendered by Ralph de
Neville, 231.
....., privy, 226.
....., secret, 81.
Secheford, Nicholas de, 371.
....., Agnes daughter of, 371.
- Secroft. *See* Seacroft.
Secta, issue, 74.
- Seculer, Master Alexander le, 227, 228,
244, 245, 248, 330, 400, 412, 417,
439, 489.
- Secusia, Suse, Master Henry de, 241,
375, 409, 411, 412, 417, 418, 437,
439, 442.
....., presented to Monkton,
240.
....., warden of St. Cross,
Winchester, 249, 252.
....., prior of Antibes, 238,
274, 276, 279.
....., John de, presented to Crick,
238.
....., presented to Ripley,
co. Surrey, 239.
- Sedbergh. *See* Sadberge.
Sedgrave. *See* Segrave.
Sedirak, R. de, 403.
- Séez [Orne], Peter, abbot of, 261.
- Segin, Segini, Segyn, Seguin, Vital,
405.
....., William, de Ryon [lord of
Rions], 319, 335, 339, 370, 372,
471.
- Segrave, Sedgrave, Gilbert de, 31, 478.
....., constable of the castle
of Bolsover, 10.
....., constable of the castle
of Kenilworth, 280, 284, 294,
419.
....., justice of the forest
south of Trent, 288, 300, 333,
427, 442.
....., Stephen de, justiciary of Eng-
land, 3, 4, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14,
16, 29, 47, 54, 61, 133, 185, 241,
246, 262.
....., justice of Chester, 188.
- Seguin. *See* Segin.

- Segur, William, 194.
, ..., Amelia his wife, 408.
 Seignerun Espes, Seygnorun, king's
 serjeant [provost of Meilhan,
 Lot et Garonne], 374.
 Sein Mor. *See* Sancto Mauro.
 Seinak, Arnald de, 327.
 Seingeham. *See* Seningham.
 Seingirum de Prato. *See* St. Girons.
 Saint Gorhs. *See* Saint Geours de
 Marenne.
 Seins Gyrons. *See* St. Girons.
 Seint Mor. *See* Sancto Mauro.
 Seintamur, Seynt Amur, Master Wil-
 liam de, 274, 276, 279.
 Seinusse. *See* St. Martin-de-Seignaux.
 Selby, Seleby [co. York], David, monk
 of, 460.
, Guy, monk of, 460.
, prior and convent of, 460.
, Hugh, monk, afterwards abbot
 of, 461.
 Se'ebrech, Iter, 316.
 Seleby, Hugh de, 452.
, *See* Selby.
 Seles, Richard de, 490.
, Geoffrey de his father, 490.
, *See* Zeals.
 Solewude. *See* Selwood.
 Sellinge P, Serlinges [co. Kent], port
 of, 60.
 Selveston. *See* Silverstone.
 Selwood, Selewude [co. Somerset and
 Wilts], forest of, 326, 490.
 Seman, king's balister, 229.
 Semor, Nicho'as, 295.
, *See* Sancto Mauro.
 Semperingham [co. Lincoln], letters
 patent dated at, 160.
 Sena, James de, 303.
, *See* Siena.
 Senevill, John de, 472.
, William de, 443.
 Seningham, Seingeham, Anelard de,
 357.
, John, 466.
 Senonibus, Master William de, 162.
, canon of Bayeux, 135.
 Sens, *Senonensis* [Yonne, France],
 archbishop of, 22, 45.
, bishop of, 213.
 Septon. *See* Shepton.
 Serbat, P., 405.
 Serjant, Ernadet, 61.
, Walter le, 15.
 Serjeants, 93.
 Serk. *See* Sark.
 Serlinges. *See* Sellinge.
 Serlobin, R. W. de, 403.
 Sernensis. *See* Cernès.
 Sesso, Philip de, 219.
 Sestercium of wine, 249.
 Seubist, Domingho de, 403.
, John de, 403.
, *See* Soubise.
 Sevenoaks, Sevenhak [co. Kent],
 church of, 255.
 Seygnorun. *See* Seignerun.
 Seyngnaux without Bayonne. *See* St.
 Martin de Seignaux.
 Seysel, Imbert de, 497.
 Sezanina, Leoninus de, 454.
 Seyntes [Saintes, Charente-Inférieure],
 Theobald de, 277.
 Seyvylla, John de, 320.
 Shaftesbury [co. Dorset], 304.
, St. Edward's abbey, 301, 329,
 330, 483, 484, 489, 493.
, ..., abbess of, 324.
, ..., Agnes de Ferrariis,
 abbess of, 396, 484, 489, 495, 497.
, ..., Agnes Lungespe, nun of
 Wherwell, abbess of, 397.
, ..., Amicia, abbess of,
 jewels of, 416.
, ..., prioress and convent of,
 324, 480, 493.
, ..., advowson of, 324.
, St. James, church of, 489.
 Shalford, Scaudeford [co. Surrey],
 church of, 268.
 Shap, Hep [co. Westmoreland], 162.
 Shapwick, Shepwyk [co. Dorset],
 church of, 230.
 Shardelawe, Sardelowe, Master Robert
 de, 426, 472, 476.
 Shelfhanger, Eudo de, 335, 500.
, Hugh de, 296.
 Shelford [co. Nottingham], prior of,
 119.
 Shelton, Robert de, Ela wife of, 351.
 Shenley, Shenle, co. Hertford, 162.
 Shepeston. *See* Shepton Montague.
 Shepherd. *See* Bercher.
 Shepton, Septon [co. Somerset], 106.
 Shepton Montague, Shepeston [co.
 Somerset], 41.
 Shepway, Sypeweye, Shipweye [co.
 Kent], court of, 303, 305.
 Shepwyk. *See* Shapwick.
 Sherborn, Syreburn, 84.
 Sherborne, Sireburn, Shyreborne [co.
 Dorset], castle of, 245.
, ..., constable of. *See*
 Langeford, Richard de.
, Henry, abbot of, 250, 303.
, John de Hele, monk, afterwards
 abbot of, 304.
, Laurence de Bradford, monk,
 afterwards abbot of, 492.
, prior and convent of, 475, 492.

- Sherborne, Shireburne [co. Gloucester], 17.
- Sherburn [co. York], letters patent dated at, 158, 435.
- Sheriffs, curtailment of powers of, 7.
-, exemption from jurisdiction of, 24.
- Sherston, Shorestun, Schoreston, co. Wilts, 182, 239, 354.
-, advowson of, 354.
- Sherwood, Shirewude, Syrwude [co. Nottingham], forest of, 14, 82.
- Shete, Robert de, 337.
- Ships, *Baonneys*, 125.
-, *Benalce*, 85.
-, *Benedicite* of St. Malo, 355.
-, *la Blome* of Dunwich, 366.
-, *Blyth*, 88.
-, *La Brette*, king's ship, 328.
-, *Cavoyr*, *Darquasson*, 382.
-, *Columbe la*, 137.
-, *Curtepie*, 105.
-, *La Damesele*, 88, 465.
-, *La Effree*, 88.
-, *Le Faucun*, 88.
-, *La Fere*, 88.
-, *Fluriet* or *Fluriette*, 310, 365.
-, *Gladychyne*, 98.
-, *Heitee* or *Heyte*, 105, 363.
-, *Le Holoc*, 88.
-, *Hulc*, 108.
-, *la Jonette*, 301.
-, *Legerepe* cog, 307.
-, *Mariot*, 114.
-, *Rosete*, 105.
-, *St. George*, halop, 310.
-, *St. Mary*, 22.
-, *The ship of St. Mary*, 61.
-, *St. Mary* of Exeter, 326.
-, *St. Mary* of Guernsey, 306.
-, *St. Michael*, 88.
-, *La Salvee* of Rye, 98.
- Shipston on Stour ? Sypton [co. Worcester], 119.
- Shipton, Shypton [co. Oxford], 194.
- Shipton. *See* Skipton in Craven.
- Shipweye. *See* Shopway.
- Shireburne. *See* Sherborne.
- Shirewude. *See* Sherwood.
- Shirland, Shirlond [co. Derby], 371.
- Shitstoke. *See* Shustoke.
- Shobbiry. *See* Shoebury.
- Shoebury ? Shobbiry [co. Essex], 34.
- Shopland [co. Essex], 154.
- Shoreham, Sorham [co. Kent], dean of, 255.
- Shorestan, co. Wilts. *See* Sherston.
- Shotindon, Sotindon, Nicholas de, canon, afterwards prior of St. Gregory's, Canterbury, 255, 256.
-, Robert de, 157, 159, 173, 443.
-, presented to Mersham, 289.
-, dean of Chester, 447, 452.
-, presented to Pease-marsh, 509.
- Shotwick [co. Chester], king's houses of, 465.
- Shrawardine, Shrewardin [co. Salop], castle of, 426.
- Shrewsbury, Salopesbyry [co. Salop], 3, 4, 24, 26, 32, 38, 43, 153, 154, 186, 246, 256, 462, 466.
-, abbey of, 433.
-, bailiffs of, 26, 276.
-, castle of, 168.
-, constable of. *See* Lestrangle, John.
-, keeper of. *See* Aldithele, Henry de; Cantilupo, William de; Lacy, John de.
-, good men of, 432, 456.
-, letters patent dated at, 3, 4, 233, 255, 256, 257.
-, murage for, 23, 118, 448.
-, St. Chad's, prebendaries of. *See* Cantuaria, Henry de; Coleneneham, William de; Kancia, Wibert de; Sancto Albano, William de.
-, St. Giles without, lepers' hospital of, 459.
-, St. Juliana, chapel of, prebendaries of, 486.
-, *See* Bataile, William; Dubleteste, Adam.
-, St. Mary's church, 4.
-, St. Peter's, Adam prior, afterwards abbot of, 433.
- Shustoke, Shitstoke [co. Warwick], letters patent dated at, 258.
- Shypton, Thomas de, 194.
- *See* Shipton.
- Shyreborne. *See* Sherborne.
- Shyrichesull wood. *See* Tolleshunt.
- Sibethorp, Robert de, 297.
- Sicily and Jerusalem, king of. *See* Frederic II.
- Siclingehal, Sicklelingehal, Sigelingeham, Sélingeham, Robert de, templar, 221, 457, 474.
-, treasurer of the Temple, London, 449, 453, 507.
- Sideburghroc. *See* Brook Street,

- Siena, Sena [Italy], 106, 255, 401, 452, 470.
 citizens and merchants of, 239, 282, 411, 416.
 Ranuchius Barboti and his fellows of. *See* Barboti.
 Bonencuntre of. *See* Bonencuntre.
 Frederick Orlandi of. *See* Orlandi.
 merchants of. *See* Petri, Reynier.
 *See also* Florence.
 Sifrewast, William de, 297.
 Silevayn, Gerard, 206.
 Silingeham. *See* Siclingehale.
 Sillak. *See* Chillak.
 Silverstone, Selveston [co. Northampton], 102.
 letters patent dated at, 156, 163.
 Silvestre, Dan, 360.
 John, 307, 367.
 presented to Rossington, 271.
 Simeon, Henry son of Henry, 251.
 Simon, dean of Chester, 244.
 Master, the king's cook, 51.
 John son of, 299.
 Martin son of, de Beneflete, 507.
 Richard son of, 3, 25, 123.
 Simon son of, 3.
 Simon son of, 201.
 [Simonetti,] Symonet, Hugh, of Florence, 303.
 Sinceris, Peter de, 403.
 Sireburn. *See* Sherborne.
 Sisseverne, William de, 372, 394.
 Siward, Syward, Suward, Suhard, an apostate Friar Preacher, 248, 262.
 Richard, 25, 26, 27, 36, 49, 58, 89, 95, 96, 158, 296, 315.
 [Philippa wife of, relict of Henry de Novo Burgo], countess of Warwick, 36.
 constable of the castle of Bolsover, 53, 56, 65.
 constable of the land of Glamorgan with the castles of Cardiff and Newport, 53.
 constable of the castle of Swansea, 61.
 *See* Sudwardus.
 Sixilleby, Hugh de, 423.
 Skayl, Richard, prebendary of Hereford, 73.
 Skendleby, co. Lincoln. *See* Scandleby.
 Skenfrith, Skenefrith, Sceneffrit, Skenefrit [co. Monmouth], castle of, 58, 445.
 constable of. *See* Rivalis, Peter de; Teutonicus, Walrand.
 honor of. *See* Grosmont.
 church of, 460.
 Skipsea, Skipse in Hendernesse [co. York], castle of, 258.
 Skipton in Craven, Shipton in Cravene [co. York], castle of, 258.
 Slaughter, Slocres, Sloutre [co. Gloucester], 233.
 Alexander Miller, of, 87.
 Sleaford, Lafford [co. Lincoln], castle of, 100.
 Slindon [co. Sussex], church of, 372.
 vicarage of, 383.
 Slocres. *See* Slaughter.
 Slotres, Leoninus de, 98.
 Sloudon in the New Forest [co. Southampton], 309, 368.
 Sloutre, Adam de, 153.
 *See* Slaughter.
 Smith, *Faber*, Roger, 418.
 William, of Cosby, 468.
 Snaith, Snayth [co. York], 272.
 Snaudon, Snawedon. *See* Snowdon.
 Snayth. *See* Snaith.
 Snead, Sneth [co. Montgomery], castle of, 18.
 constable of. *See* Boeles, William de.
 Snelston, Snelleston [co. Derby], 371.
 Sneth. *See* Snead.
 Snoth, Thomas de, merchant of Gisors, 302.
 Snowdon, Snaudon. Wales, lord of. *See* Llewelin.
 Snowdon, Snaudon [co. Carnarvon], Holy Spirit hospital, prior and brethren of, 146.
 Socage, 156.
 Soillac. *See* Soulac.
 Solacius, of St. Peter's, Oleron, 321, 352.
 Solacum. *See* Soulac.
 Sole. *See* Soule.
 Solariis, Soliis, Solers, Solio, Richard de, 25.
 Roger de, 270.
 Rostand de, citizen of Bordeaux, 9, 22, 47, 49, 87, 91, 129, 132, 138, 245, 252, 263.
 seneschal of Gascony, 259, 306, 310, 312, 315, 317, 318, 321, 322, 325, 337, 341, 342, 345, 346, 361, 363, 364, 471, 472, 473, 487.
 surrenders the seneschalcy of Gascony, 10 Nov. 1242, 345.

- Somerset sessions in, 298.
 , sheriff of, 123, 173, 198, 370, 458.
 , ... , appointment of, 50.
 , ... See Cyrencestre, Thomas de; Langeford, Richard de; Nicholas, Henry son of; Vivona, Hugh de.
 Somerton, Sumertun [co. Somerset], 70.
 Soreby. See Sowerby.
 Sorell', Peter de, 138.
 Sorham. See Shoreham.
 Sort ?, Sout [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Soston. See Soustons.
 Soterton, Robert de, 296.
 Sotindon. See Shotindon.
 Sotherton, Sutherton [co. Suffolk], 33.
 Sotthred, William, 115.
 Soubise, *Subisiensis* [Charente-Inférieure], prior and convent of, 309.
 See Seubist.
 Soulac, Soillac, Solacum [Gironde], St. Mary's abbey, prior and monks of, 21.
 , prior of, 136, 161, 205.
 , abbey of, 393.
 , town of, 393.
 Soule, Sole, Sule [Basses Pyrénées], vicomte of, 339, 389.
 Soulehy, Henry de, 255.
 Soumensac, Sumenzac [Lot et Garonne], lord of. See Bovis Villa, Bernard de.
 Soustons, Soston [Landes], good men of, 327.
 Sout. See Sort.
 Southampton, Sudhampton, Suhamton [co. Southampton], 3, 85, 88, 105, 133, 149, 175, 263, 301, 360, 369.
 , castle of, 471.
 , ... , constable of. See Passelewe, William.
 , chamberlain of, 167.
 , good men of, 86, 88, 92.
 , hospital of, called God's House, 39.
 , letters patent dated at, 88, 132.
 , mayor of. See Ace, Benedict.
 , mayor and bailiffs of, 273.
 , mayor and good men of, 471.
 , prise of wines in, 63, 86, 88.
 , St. Denys, subprior and convent of, 24.
 , ... , Adam, cellarer of, 24.
 , ... , Michael, sacristan of, 24.
 Southampton, St. Denys—*cont.*
 , ... , Rowland, canon, afterwards, prior of, 25.
 , St. Mary Magdalen, hospital for lepers, 289.
 Southampton, county of, forest of, 452.
 , ... , justices in eyre for, 451.
 , sheriff of, 23, 89, 131, 142, 180, 250, 274, 284, 408, 413, 439, 442, 462.
 , ... See Insula, Geoffrey de; Nicholas, Henry son of; Passelewe, Robert; Sacy, Emery de.
 Southwark, Suwerch, Sutwerk [co. Surrey], tallage of, 169.
 , St. Gregory's, church of, 260.
 Southwick, Suwik [co. Southampton], St. Mary's priory, Walkelin, prior of, 118.
 , ... , Henry, canon of, 118.
 , ... , Matthew, canon of, 118.
 , ... , canon, afterwards prior of, 120, 131.
 , Suwik, co. Wilts, park of, 490.
 Sowerby, Sowreby, Scureby, Soreby [co. Cumberland], 199, 213, 219, 226, 294.
 , church of, 197.
 Sowerby Castle, Castel Soureby [co. Cumberland], church of, 175.
 Spain, 310, 321.
 , cloth from, 358.
 , rouncey from, 350.
 , sea of, 247.
 See Aragon; Castile.
 Spaldewic, Spaldingwich, William de, 211, 450.
 , ... , abbot of Colchester, 451.
 Spalding [co. Lincoln], prior of, 284.
 Spaldingwich. See Spaldewic.
 Sparra, Aquelin Willelmi de. See Willelmi.
 Sparre. See Lesparre.
 Spechole, Richard de, 463.
 Sperun. See Lesperun.
 Spetchley. See Espechleye.
 Spigurnel, G., 80.
 , Nicholas, 424.
 Spilard, Joceus, 302.
 [Spiney,] Lespinay, Stephen de, 511.
 Sport (*riveare*), 511.
 Spurs, gilt, rent of, 110.
 Stafford, abbot and convent of, 286.
 , *rectius* Stratford, q.v.
 , gaol, 76.
 , men of, 26.
 , murage for, 26.
 , St. Mary's, the king's free chapel, 420, 475.
 , ... , dean of, 420.

- Stafford, county, 430.
 archdeacon of, 312.
 Master R., archdeacon of, 278, 299.
 *See* Stafford, Master Robert de.
 demesnes in, 273.
 escheator in, 493.
 forest of, 474.
 men of, 254.
 sheriff of, 1, 278, 491.
 *See* Haya, Robert de; Lestrangle, John.
 Stafford, Henry de, 153, 181, 200.
 Master Robert de, archdeacon of Stafford [278, 299, 312], 454.
 Walter de, 384.
 Stagunnyng. *See* Powerscourt.
 Stalham, William de, 119, 304.
 Stamford, Staunford [co. Lincoln], 107.
 139, 222, 269, 412, 426, 485.
 bailiffs of, 270, 277.
 bailiffs and good men of, 279.
 bridge of, 511.
 fair of, 139, 270, 277, 448, 449, 457.
 St. Giles, lepers' hospital of, 40, 430.
 Stamford. *See* Oxford.
 Stamford Baron [co. Northampton], St. Michael's, nuns of, 1.
 Stamford Bridge, *de Ponte Belli* [co. York], manor of, 405.
 Stanbroc, William de, 282.
 Standon, 132.
 Stanes, William de, 295, 358, 364.
 Stanes. *See* Stone.
 Stanford in the Vale [co. Berks], letters patent dated at, 485.
 Stanford, John de, Ellen wife of, 297.
 Gervase his son, 297.
 Stanham [Stonham, co. Suffolk], William de, 372.
 Stanley, Stanlegh, co. Wilts, abbot of, 232, 255, 458.
 Stanley, North?, Stanleg [co. York], church of, 21.
 Stanmere, Thomas son of Adam de, 382.
 Stannary. *See* Cornwall; Devon.
 Stansted, John son of Laurence de, 89.
 Stanton, Fenny. Stanton [co. Huntingdon], 210, 214.
 Stapele, Hunald de, seneschal of the countess of Boulogne, 96.
 John de, 295.
 Staundon, 508.
 Staunford, Peter de, 481.
 Master Richard de, prebendary of Lincoln, 94, 96.
 [Stanford, co. Essex], Simon de, 483.
 Thomas de, 510.
 *See* Stamford.
 Staunton, Adam de, 157, 465.
 Walter de, 124, 250.
 William de, 79.
 Stavangre [near Wherwell], co. Southampton, 452.
 Stavele, Adam de, constable of the castle and honor of Knaresborough, 52, 94.
 Stavenesby, Alexander de [1225 to 1238], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 4, 24, 41, 43, 45, 55, 59, 64, 74, 76, 102, 111, 115, 136, 144, 153, 166, 182, 188, 240.
 Master Reginald, official of, 118.
 Stavere. *See* Stovre.
 Stavoren, Friesland. *See* Stovre.
 Stebbing, Stubing [co. Essex], 131.
 Steeping, Steping [co. Lincoln], church of, vicarage of, 260.
 Steepleton, Stepleton [co. Dorset], church of, 41.
 Steinton, Walter de, 342.
 Steland, Steyland, Sceland, Soeiland, Soeyland, Esteiland, Esteyland, Esteilland, Master Simon de, *alias* le Norman, proctor at Rome, 11, 12, 32, 33, 51, 146, 147, 163, 183, 193, 198, 206, 208, 209, 223, 225, 229, 231, 232, 233, 236, 270.
 archdeacon of Norfolk, 183.
 presented to the archdeaconry of Norfolk, 206.
 papal chaplain, 209.
 the king's special clerk, 229.
 Stephen, Thomas son of, 506, 508.
 Steping. *See* Steeping.
 Stepleton. *See* Steepleton.
 Sterteford, Philip de, 34.
 Steventon, Stivinton [co. Bedford?], 38.
 Steward, the. *See* Nicholas, Ralph son of.
 Stiek, Walter son of Walter, 167.
 Hugh his brother, 167.
 Stikeswald. *See* Stixwold.
 Stisac [Estissac, Dordogne], Geoffrey de, 344.
 Viger his brother, 344.
 Guy de, 344.
 Stivinton. *See* Steventon.
 Stixwold, Stikeswald [co. Lincoln], master and nuns of, 17.
 Stoccebrok, Robert de, 500.
 Stoch, Walter le, Maud his daughter, 421.
 Stockholt, Stokholt [in Akeley parish, co. Buckingham?], 125.

- Stockton, Stocton [co. Wilts], church of, 229.
- Stocton, Hugh de, treasurer of the New Temple, London, 2, 61, 75, 81, 116, 188, 209, 211, 212, 217, 218, 221, 222, 230, 275, 277, 278, 281, 282, 287.
- Stocton. *See* Stockton.
- Stocwell without Bedford, hospital of, 2.
- Stocwell, Geoffrey de, mayor of Oxford, 198.
-, Nicholas de son of Richard de, 453.
- Stoke, diocese of Coventry, church of, 96.
- Stoke Courcy, Stokecurey [co. Somerset], castle of, 483.
-, ... constable of. *See* Mer, Henry de la; Winge ham, Henry de.
- Stoke Gifford, Stokes [co. Gloucester], 115.
- Stokes, Gilbert de, parson of St. Ewe, 217.
-, John de, 162.
-, Master Robert de, 418.
-, William de, 510.
-, ... Joel his son, 510.
- Stokes. *See* Stoke Gifford.
- Stokhill, Geoffrey de, 119.
- Stokholt, 125.
- Stone, Stanes [co. Stafford], Gilbert prior of, afterwards abbot of Haughmond, 256, 257.
- Stone bridge, 498.
- houses. *See* Jews.
- Stonesfield, Stontsfeld [co. Oxford], king's chapel of, Joseph chaplain of, 233.
- Stontsfeld. *See* Stonesfield.
- Stopham, Robert de, 417.
- Storteford, Philip de, 89.
- Stortford, Bishops, Storteford [co. Hertford], church of, 355, 356.
- Stottesden, Stotesdon [co. Hereford], church of, 426.
- Stouth, Robert de, 454.
- Stovre, Stavere [Stavoren, Friesland], Alan de, 107.
-, Edmond de, 107.
-, Gerard de, 307.
- Stow, Stowe [co. Lincoln?], fair of, 23.
- Stowa, John de, 253.
- Stradleigh, John de, 337.
- Strafford. *See* Stratford atte Bow.
- Straford. *See* Stratford.
- Strange. *See* Lestrange.
- Stratford, Straford, Strafford [co. Essex], 330.
-, abbot of, 87, 89, 211, 271, 331.
-, abbot and convent of, 286.
-, prioress and nuns of, 493.
- Stratford atte Bow, Strafford, Straford [co. Essex], letters patent dated at, 14, 15, 95, 96, 211.
- Stratton. *See* Stretton.
- Strattonedale. *See* Strettondale.
- Strecche, Thomas, 340.
- Stretton, Stratton [co. Salop], 18, 224.
-, church of, 473.
- Stretton, Strattondale [co. Salop], 18.
-, church of, 190.
- Stretton, Thomas de, prebendary of Wells, 398.
- Strettondale, Strattonedale [co. Salop], defence of, 18.
- Striguil, Strigoyll, Struguill, Strygoyl [co. Monmouth], 86, 419.
-, castle of, 48, 65, 254, 468, 484.
-, ... constable of, 254.
-, ... *See* Tieis, Walerand le.
-, letters patent dated at, 6.
-, tournament at, 136.
- *See* Chepstow.
- Stubing. *See* Stebbing.
- Sturmy, Esturmi, Esturmy, Esturmin, Adam, constable of the king's castle under Lyme, 61, 233.
-, Geoffrey, 461, 480.
-, ... Richard de, brother of Geoffrey, 461.
-, Gerald, mayor of St. Emilion, 368.
- Stutevill, John de, 460.
-, Nicholas de, 30.
-, William de, 39, 235.
- *See* Scrutevill.
- Subiry in Hamme, Essex, 87, 211, 271, 286.
- Subiry. *See* Sudbury.
- Subisiensis. *See* Soubise.
- Sudbury, Subiry [co. Suffolk], St. Bartholomew's priory, cell to Westminster, 282.
- Sudbury?, Subiry [co. Suffolk], 84.
- Sudhampton. *See* Southampton.
- Sudley, Ralph de, 17.
- Sudwardus, knight, 393.
- *See* Siward.
- Suffolk, archdeacon of, 157.
-, justices in eyre in, 462.
-, sheriff of, 192, 252, 304, 422.
-, ... *See* Brus, Robert de; Hemmegrave, Thomas de; Ingaldesthorp, Thomas de; Passelewe, Hamo.

- Suff, John de, warden of the hospital of St. John, East Bridge, Canterbury, 275.
- Suhamton. *See* Southampton.
- Suhard. *See* Siward.
- Sulby, Suleby, co. Northampton, 96.
- Sule. *See* Soule.
- Suleby. *See* Sulby.
- Suleny, Sullen, Alberic de, 322.
-, Alvred de, 118, 464.
- Sulye. *See* Scilly.
- Sumalling. *See* Malling, South.
- Sumenzac. *See* Soumensac.
- Sumercotes, John son of Alan de, 156.
-, Master L. de, 509.
-, Master Robert, envoy to Rome, 95, 134, 156.
-, presented to Medburn, 173.
-, presented to Morston, 176.
- Sumery, Roger de, 456.
-, William de, 511.
- Sumerton, Robert de, 457.
- Sumerton. *See* Somerton.
- Sumervill, William de, 278, 283.
- Sumery, Roger de, 60, 294, 408, 469.
-, Nicholaa his wife, sister and heir of the earl of Arundel, 408.
- Sundresle, Richard de, 475.
- Sunevill, Sunneville, Arnald de, 344.
-, Emery de, 344.
-, John de, 344.
- Suningwell, Geoffrey de, 379.
-, Nicholas de, 379.
- Sunninges, Elias de, 228.
- Surevill, Robert de, 97.
- Surgeon, Master David, the, 267.
- Surgères [Charente-Inférieure], Sibyl, lady of, 307.
- Surlof, Aubrey, Juscelina wife of, 122.
- *See* Jews.
- Surrey, Luke, archdeacon of, 166, 226.
-, archdeacon of, 260, 268, 376, 379, 401, 411.
-, earl of. *See* Warena, William de.
-, justices in eyre in, 136.
-, sheriff of, 287, 340, 380, 439, 442.
- *See* Bathonia, Henry de; Camois, Ralph de; Echingham, Simon de; Gatesden, John de.
- Susa [Piedmont], abbot of, 445.
-, town of, 469.
- Suse. *See* Secusia.
- Sussex, castle-guard rents of Dover in, 300.
-, justices in eyre in, 108.
-, lands of the honour of Laigle in, 58.
-, sheriff of, 66, 392, 419.
- *See* Bathonia, Henry de; Camois, Ralph de; Echingham, Simon de; Gatesden, John de.
- Sutfeld, Master Walter de, bishop of Norwich [1244 to 1257], 431.
- Sutherton. *See* Sotherton.
- Suthkeleseye. *See* Kelsey, South.
- Suthon. *See* Sutton.
- Sutor. *See* Cobbler.
- Sutton Courtney, Sutton [co. Berks], 282.
- Sutton at Hone? Sutton [co. Kent], letters patent dated at, 62, 90, 93, 134, 175.
- Sutton Bishops, Sutton [co. Southampton], letters patent dated at, 229.
- Sutton, Suthon, Robert, 337.
-, Robert son of Richard de, 373.
-, Robert son of Rowland de, 296.
-, Siger de, 206.
-, Stephen de, presented to Stanley, 21.
-, Thomas de, king's chaplain, 294.
-, William de, 141.
- Sutwerk, John de, presented to Ingworth, 496.
- *See* Southwark.
- Suward. *See* Siward.
- Suwell, R. de, 241.
-, Richard de, monk of Christchurch, Canterbury, abbot of Cerne, 421, 422.
-, Simon de, 57.
- Suweroh. *See* Southwark.
- Suwik. *See* Southwick.
- Suwode, John de, 493.
- Sveyn, John, 127.
-, Christiana his wife, 127.
- Swallowfield, Swalefeld [co. Berks], 423.
- Swansea, Sweyneseye [co. Glamorgan], castle of, 61.
-, constable of. *See* Troubleville, Henry de; Gaugy, William de; Siward, Richard.
-, honor of, 61.
-, constables and bailiffs of, 45.
- Swanton? Sweinton, 316.
- Swerford, Swereford, Master Alexander de, treasurer of St. Paul's, London, clerk of the Exchequer, 75, 82, 106, 120, 391, 408, 436, 458,

Sweyneseye. *See* Swansea.
 Sycard, William, 362.
 Sydeburbroc. *See* Brook Street.
 Syllak. *See* Chillak.
 Symonet. *See* Simonet.
 Synago, William de, 464.
 Synagun, William, 247.
 Syort. *See* Bric de Syorte.
 Sypton. *See* Shipston on Stour.
 Syreburn. *See* Sherborn.
 Syrwude. *See* Sherwood.
 Syward. *See* Siward.

T

Taburel, Robert, 454.
 Tach', Thach', envoy of the Old Man
 (Sheik) of Mussa, 226.
 Tadingeston. *See* Tattingstone, co.
 Suffolk.
 Tagwaric. *See* Tegwareth.
 Taillard, Robert, 289.
 Taillebourg, Tayleburg [Charente-Inférieure], 329.
, archpriest of. *See* Gerini,
 William.
, letters patent dated at, 310.
 [Lot et Garonne], lord of. *See*
 Cavo Monte, R. de.
 Tailur, Taillur, Tayllur, Geoffrey le,
 of Windsor, 479.
, German, the, 295.
, Henry le, 113.
, ..., of Sutton, 114.
, Reiner le, 355.
, Robert le, 155, 435.
, Thomas le, 109.
, Vincent le, 201.
, William, the king's serjeant,
 191.
 *See also* William.
, William, the, of Burton on
 Trent, 495.
 Taillia, tallage, 188.
 Talebot, Thalebot, Gerard, 39, 294, 326,
 344, 464.
, John, 105, 211, 272, 294, 296,
 318, 326, 368, 373, 443, 464.
, ..., Ermetruda, mother of,
 105.
, ..., Gerard his brother,
 272, 296, 373, 443.
 Talebot, Thalebot—*cont.*
, Nicholas, presented to Hintlesham, 477.
, William, 43, 191, 204, 294, 296.
, ..., constable of the castle
 of Bristol, with Eleanor the
 king's kinswoman, 44, 157.
, ..., appointed sheriff of
 Gloucester, 50.
, ..., John and Gerard his
 brothers, 296.
 Talemont [Talmont sur Gironde, Charente-Inférieure], Elias de, 402.
, Randolph de, 9.
 Talence, *Talansiola* [Gironde], 341.
 Talew, Gilbert, 508.
 Tallage. *See* Taxation.
 Talliva, William de, 375.
 Talneo. *See* Taunay.
 Talon, Talun, Belinger, 366.
, Geoffrey, 1.
 Tamworth, Tamewurth [co. Warwick],
 honor of, 231.
 Tangmere, Tangemere [co. Sussex],
 Roger, parson of the church of,
 21.
, Ralph de Whatevill, parson of,
 21.
 Tankard, Master, archdeacon of Carmarthen, 500.
 Tantalun [Tontolon in Bazas, Gironde],
 W. Ernaldi de or W. A. *See*
 Arnaldi.
 Tanton. *See* Taunton.
 Tany. *See* Thany.
 Tapinton, Richard de, 408.
 Targer. *See* Treger.
 Tarrant river [co. Dorset], 174.
 Tarrant Crawford, the blessed place
 upon the Tarent [co. Dorset],
 nuns of, 174.
, abbess of, 175.
, Maud, abbess of, 483.
, prioress and nuns of, 186.
, abbess and convent of, 214.
, house of, William, warden of,
 416.
 Tarrant Kenyston, Tarrent Kahaynes
 [co. Dorset], 174.
 Tartas, *Tartacensis* [Landes], vicomte
 of, 339, 361.
 Tartourteys, Adam, 80.
 Tasca, a holding, 341.
 Tateshale. *See* Tatteshale.
 Tatham [co. Lancaster], church of,
 476.
 Tatin, Elias, 365.
 Tatingeston. *See* Tattingstone.
 Tatteshale. *See* Tettenhall.

Tatteshale, Tateshale, Robert de, 234, 443, 511.
, constable of the castle of Bolsover, 8, 10, 12.
, son of Robert de, 408, 443.
 Tattingstone, Tatingeston, Tadingeston [co. Suffolk], church of, 435, 502.
 Taunay, *de Talneo* [Tonnay-Charente, Charente-Inérieure ?], Geoffrey de, 75, 263, 348, 381, 402, 404.
, Maud daughter of, 381.
, Maud, his sister, lady of Lesparre, 404.
, Galvan or Gawain de, brother of Sir Geoffrey de Talneo, 402, 404.
, Hugh de, 75.
, *See* Tonnay.
 Taunton Tauton [co. Somerset], honour of, possession of the bishop of Winchester, 224.
, castle of, constable of, 224.
, manor and castle of, 436.
, St. Margaret's hospital, master and leprous brethren of, 151.
 Taunton, John de, 2.
, Robert de, 117.
 Taurin, P. W. deu, 403.
 Tauton, Master John de, canon of Kildare, bishop of Kildare, 22.
 Tavistock, Tavistok [co. Devon], prior and convent of, 15.
, Alan, prior of Scilly, abbot of, 18.
 Tawaret, Gogo son of. *See* Gogo.
 Taxation:—
 aid, 173.
 aid of prelates, 287.
 aid from the clergy, 463.
, of horses or money, 272.
 subsidy from some of the abbots and priors, 277.
 subsidy from the clergy of Ireland, 378.
 aid for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, form of, 463.
 fifteenth and sixteenth, 11, 12.
 scutage, 284.
 scutage of Poitou, 174.
 tallage of king's demesnes, 36, 158, 168, 169, 263, 273, 281, 293, 467, 502.
 tallage on Jews, 12, 13, 75, 93, 176, 187, 246, 247, 249.
, tallage on 10,000 marks, 87.
, *See also* Jews.
, *tailia*, of Dax, 188.
, on the bishopric of Durham, 185.

Taxation:—*cont.*
 thirtieth, 206, 209, 211, 212, 213, 217, 218, 220, 221, 222, 223, 225, 228, 230, 231, 275, 277, 278, 281.
 fortieth, 15, 17, 18, 19, 22, 26, 33, 34, 37, 42, 45, 50, 51, 98, 124, 159.
, safe conduct for, 60.
 tenants' aid to pay their lord's debts to the king or the Jews, or to meet the expenses of their lord's knighting or pilgrimage, 2, 13, 16, 21, 26, 36, 39, 40, 43, 51, 56, 57, 59, 89, 98, 131, 166, 168, 171, 225, 231, 248, 279.
, to pay fine, 21.
, to acquit expenses in Wales, 26.
, to clear the earl marshal of debt sustained in the late war, 57.
, for the marriage of their lord's eldest daughter, 60, 210.
, on accession of a bishop, 248.
 Tayden, William de, 409.
 Taydon, Master William de, 292.
 Tayleburg. *See* Taillebourg.
 Tayllur. *See* Taillur.
 Tefford, Teford. *See* Thetford.
 Teg', Manard de, 363.
 Tegwareth, Tagwarit, son of Yervorth, 432.
, Gogo son of. *See* Gogo.
 Teignweek, Teynewyck [co. Devon], manor of, 495.
 Templar, Geoffrey le Templar, or Geoffrey the almoner, 47, 105, 147, 161, 172, 176, 184, 189, 196, 211, 214, 223, 230, 231, 233.
, appointed keeper of the wardrobe, 161.
, John, the, 70.
 Templars, 221, 249, 250.
, habit of, 29.
 Temple, 75.
, treasurer of. *See* Stooton, Hugh de.
, houses of. *See* Epaux; Rochelle; London, Temple.
 Temple Bruer [co. Lincoln], letters patent dated at, 159.
 Templo, Giel de, 63.
, John de, 100.
 Tempsford, Themeford [co. Bedford], 463.
 Tenants' aid. *See* Taxation.

- Tenby, Tymbeye, Timbeye [co. Pembroke], castle of, 468, 470.
 constable of. *See* Molis, Nicholas de; Walerand, Robert.
- Tender, Domingo, 403.
- Teokesbury, John de, Sibyl, daughter of, 255.
 *See* Tewkesbury.
- Termond, Tarremund [Belgium], lord of. *See* Béthune, Robert, advocate of.
- Terrier, William le, 61.
- Terstewud. *See* Testwood.
- Testere, Stephen de la, 360.
- Testwood, Terstewud [co. Southampton], 333.
- Tetbury, Tetebiry [co. Gloucester], 70.
 titles of, 66.
- Tettenhall, Tattehale, Tethale [co. Stafford], St. Michael's, canons of, 1.
 Henry, dean of, 1.
 dean and canons of, 499.
- Teutonicus, Tyeys, Baldwin, 249.
 Thierry, 139, 449.
 Walram, 91, 92, 102, 103, 123, 165, 272, 432, 443, 445, 447, 452, 455, 484, 489.
 constable and keeper of the honour of White Castle, Skenfrith and Grosmont, 58, 445.
 constable of the castles of Striguil, Usk and Caerleon, 468.
 constable of the castle of Goodrich, 481.
- Tew, Great, Tywe [co. Oxford], 26.
- Tewkesbury, Theokesbury [co. Gloucester], 6, 17, 18.
 abbot and convent of, 18, 35.
 abbot of, 126, 154.
 letters patent dated at, 6, 16, 17, 23, 35, 54, 55, 56, 57, 118, 152, 153, 154, 198, 214, 215, 216.
 truce made with Llewelin at, 153.
 *See* Teokesbury.
- Teylly. *See* Tylly.
- Teynewyok. *See* Teignweek.
- Teynham [co. Kent], 14.
- Thach'. *See* Tach'.
- Thalebot. *See* Talebot.
- Thame [co. Oxford], prebend of, 257.
- Thames, 51, 447.
 water of, appurtenant to the Tower, 140.
 at Oxford, 451.
- Thanes, Theynes, of Northumberland, 502.
- Thany, Tany, Peter de, 162.
 sheriff of Essex and Hertford, 144.
 constable of the castle of Hertford, 144.
 warden of the honour of Boulogne, 144.
- Theford. *See* Thetford.
- Thelebergh. *See* Thurlbear.
- Themeford. *See* Tempsford.
- Theobaldus. *See* Thibaut.
- Theobalducii, Theobald, 239.
- Theokesbiry. *See* Tewkesbury.
- Thetford, Teford, Tefford, Tyfford, Theford [co. Norfolk], 271.
 Baldwin, cellarer, afterwards prior of, 477.
 prior of, 198, 429.
 prior and convent of, 409.
 letters patent dated at, 39, 97, 223, 278, 449.
- Thibaut I, king of Navarre [1234-1253], count palatine of Champagne and Brie, 89, 259, 328, 367, 369, 391, 434, 445, 454.
 war with, 451, 471.
 Maucclerk, serjeant of, 387.
 queen of, Peter chaplain of, 387.
- Thikehull. *See* Tickhill.
- Thlen. *See* Lleyn.
- Thoeny. *See* Tony.
- Tholeshunt. *See* Tolleshunt.
- Thomas, count of Flanders. *See* Sabaudia.
 king's chaplain, archdeacon of Llandaff, 370.
 the king's falconer, 139.
 Master, goldsmith of Bayonne, 386.
 John son of, 296, 497.
 John son of, de Welleton, 110.
 Patric son of, 162.
- Thomassinus, of Toulouse, 140.
- Thomond, Todmund, Ireland, 153.
- Thorcumbe. *See* Thorncomb.
- Thorkeseye, Robert de, prior of Ramsey, afterwards abbot of St. Benet's Holme, 185.
- Thorkese. *See* Torksey.
- Thorncomb, Thorcumbe [near Blandford, co. Dorset], 69.
- Thorney [co. Cambridge], abbot and convent of, 40.
 abbey, 193, 205.
 Richard, prior of Deeping, afterwards abbot of Thorney, 194, 204, 226.
 David, prior, afterwards abbot of, 228.
 prior and convent of, 193, 226.

- Thornham, Tornham [co. Suffolk],
 church of, 179.
 Thornton, Thornteton, 179.
 Thorp [co. Northampton], 322.
 See Trop.
 Thorpe Underwood? Thorp Belet [co.
 Northampton], 501.
 Thoslan', abbot and convent of, 32.
 See Hosterlan.
 Thuder. See Tudor.
 Thurkell, Roger de, 490.
 Thurkilby, Roger de, 303, 305, 442, 462.
 Thurlbear, Thelebergh (*rectius* Therle-
 bergh) [co. Somerset], 41.
 Thurout, Turhoud, in Flanders [Bel-
 gium], fair of, 377.
 Thurrock, Turrok [co. Essex], 140.
 Thurvill. See Turvill.
 Ti, deu, Deute, W., 403.
 Tichesfeld. See Titchfield.
 Tickhill, Thikehull [co. York], St. Leo-
 nard's hospital for lepers, 158.
 , castle of, constable of. See
 Bathonia, Henry de.
 , castle and honour of, 422.
 , fee of, 429.
 Tidelveshid, Richard de, 234.
 See Tilshead.
 Tieys. See Teutonicus.
 Tilshead, Tudululvestrid, Tidelveshid
 [co. Wilts], church of, 234.
 , ... Elias vicar of, 234.
 Tin, 422.
 See Cornwall; Devon.
 Tinibeye. See Tenby.
 Tintern, Tyntern [co. Monmouth],
 Ralph, abbot of, 56.
 , abbot of, 74.
 Tintern, St. Mary de Voto [co. Wex-
 ford], abbot of, 106.
 Tintiniaco, Oliver de, 107.
 Tiron, Tyrun [Eure et Loir], abbot and
 monks of, 414.
 Tisbury, Tyssebiry [co. Wilts], church
 of, 483, 484.
 Titchfield, Tyche feud, Tichesfeld [co.
 Southampton], abbot and con-
 vent of, 251.
 , abbot of, 439.
 Tithes, 18, 35, 66, 83, 86, 115, 154, 187,
 468.
 Tivetshall, Tyfteshale [co. Norfolk],
 letters patent dated at, 278.
 Tiwe, Tywe, Tywa, John de, 3.
 , Stephen de, 509.
 , Walter de, 141, 181, 190, 217.
 , ... sheriff of Oxford and
 constable of the castle of Oxford,
 143, 145.
 See Tew.
 Todmund. See Thomond.
 Toledo, king of. See Ferdinand III.
 Tolleshunt, Tholeshunt [co. Essex],
 wood of Shyricheshull, 502.
 Tonbridge, Tonebrugge, Tunebrig [co.
 Kent], 104.
 , castle of, 54, 104.
 , land of the Clares, 54.
 Tonnay Charente, Taunay [Charente-
 Inférieure], 310, 312.
 , bridge of, 310.
 , galleys at, 337.
 , letters patent dated at, 309.
 Tonsor. See Barber.
 Tontolon in Bazas, Tantalo [Gironde],
 stronghold of, 203.
 , William Arnaldi de. See
 Arnaldi.
 Tony, Touny, Thoeny, Ralph de, 68,
 230, 283.
 , Robert de, 303.
 , Simon de, 54, 152.
 Tore. See Torhill.
 Torhill, de Tore, isle of Glastonbury [co.
 Somerset], St. Michael's monas-
 try, fair at, 370.
 Torksey, Thorcese, Torkesey [co. Lin-
 coln], 206, 210.
 Tornay, Margery de, 442.
 Tornham. See Thornham.
 Torp, Trop, Richard de, 284.
 , Simon de, 237.
 See Thorpe.
 Torpell, Roger or Roger de, Mabel wife
 of, 301.
 , William son of, 301.
 , Acelota daughter of, 301.
 Tort, William, 375.
 Tosse, Tossa [Landes], good men of,
 327.
 Totehale. See Tottenham.
 Totenho. See Totternoe.
 Totnes, Totenes, Toteneys, Totton [co.
 Devon], castle of, 46.
 , Thomas [le Butiler], arch-
 deacon of, 447, 448.
 , castle and manor of, 52.
 Tottenham, Totehale [in St. Pancras,
 London], prebend of, 268.
 Totternoe, Totenho [co. Bedford], 118.
 Totton?, Gotinton [co. Southampton],
 333.
 Totton. See Totnes.
 Toulouse [Haute-Garonne], good men
 of, 456.
 , Raymond count of, and Mar-
 quis of Provence [1222-1249],
 129, 140, 202, 259, 308, 310, 319,
 321, 334, 338, 399, 402.
 , ... treaty with, 319, 338.
 , ... merchants of the land
 of, 90, 140, 286.

- Touny. *See* Tony.
- Tournaments, prohibited, 17, 20, 57, 67, 70, 84, 86, 107, 118, 131, 133, 136, 148, 156, 173, 180, 188, 210, 222, 223, 227, 232, 236, 238, 242, 249, 258, 266, 269, 416, 424, 452, 477.
- Tours [Indre et Loire], money of, 390, 405.
-, Master Vincent, canon of, 501.
- Tracy, Trascy, Henry de, 33, 292, 457.
- Traer [Traharne], ab Poel [ap Hoel], 296.
- Transalpine merchants. *See* Italy.
- Transfretation of king, right of livery of ships for, 289.
-, tranter, 38.
- *See* Henry III, tranter.
- Trascy. *See* Tracy.
- Travers, John, 69.
- Treasure, 257.
-, from England, 343.
-, from Ireland. *See* Ireland.
-, conduct of, 301.
- Treasure trove, 381.
- Treasurer. *See* Exchequer.
- Trech, John de, 302.
- Treger, Targer, William, 140, 456.
- Tregoz, Tresgoz, Tresgoz, Robert, 342, 343, 347, 349, 351, 358, 374, 380, 381, 383.
- Trehampton, Ralph de, 323.
- Trejagn, Simon de, 293.
-, Lucy his wife, 293.
- Trelleck, Trilleic [co. Monmouth], castle of, 468.
- Tremulet, W. deu, 403.
- Trent, Trente [co. Somerset], church of, 58.
- Trent, river, North and South of, escheators of. *See* Escheators.
-, forest of. *See* Forest.
- Tresgoz, Tresgoz. *See* Tregoz.
- Tresmund, Master, 167.
- Tresne, La, Trinne [Gironde], lord of, 339.
- Trevet, Richard, 457.
- Trie, Trye, Elias de, merchant of Genoa, 63, 274, 301.
- Trienston?, Tryeneston [in Burmarsh, co. Kent], 83.
- Trilleic. *See* Trelleck.
- Trim, Trum [Meath], castle of, 246, 476.
-, constable of. *See* Godarvill, Walter de.
- Trinitarians, Holy Trinity and Captives, friars of, 317.
- Trinne. *See* Treene.
- Triparius, William, of Barfleur, 22.
- Tripesak. *See* Derbekak.
- Troham, Reginald son of Reginald de, 91.
- Trondhjem, *Nordorsiensis*, Norway, 259.
-, S., archbishop of, 144.
- Trop. *See* Thorpe; Torp.
- Trublevill, Geoffrey de, *rectius* Turvill, *q.v.*
- Trublevill, Henry de, seneschal of Gascony, 4, 6, 9, 11, 14, 15, 21, 23, 25, 27, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 59, 60, 65, 74, 75, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 90, 91, 105, 111, 113, 118, 119, 121, 122, 125, 129, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143, 144, 145, 148, 154, 156, 160, 168, 169, 170, 188, 194, 195, 201, 220, 238, 318, 347, 363, 486.
-, farm of, 23.
-, constable of the castle of Usk, 25.
-, sheriff of Glamorgan, 27.
-, constable of Clifford, 41.
-, appointed seneschal of Gascony, 47.
-, appointed warden of the Channel Islands, 48, 82.
-, Edolina daughter of, 238, 363.
-, Istanus de, 33.
-, Ralph de, 33.
-, Alice wife of, 139.
-, William de, 243, 466.
- Trum. *See* Trim.
- Trumpinton, Everard de, 234.
-, Geldemar de, 200.
-, Edolina his wife, 200.
- Trussebut, Trussebuth, Agatha, 156, 173, 177, 224.
- Trussel, William, sheriff of Leicester, 478.
- Trye. *See* Trie.
- Tryeneston. *See* Trienston.
- Tuam [co. Galway], Felix, archbishop of, 131.
-, dean and chapter of, 131.
-, Master Marian, dean, afterwards bishop of, 140, 460, 485.
- Tuder, Thuder, son of Aaron, 267.
- son of Edonewet, Abidenauet, Abedenevet, 248, 466.
-, the son of, 267.
-, son of Edenevet Vachan, 496.
- Amaddok, 461.
- Tudululvestrid. *See* Tilshead.
- Tukesford. *See* Tuxford.
- Tumbrel, 81.
- Tumby [co. Lincoln], warren at, 394.

- Tunebrig. *See* Tonbridge.
 Tur. *See* Turri.
 Turald, Peter, 301.
 Turbervill, John de, 200.
, ..., Meliora his wife, 200.
, Robert de, 126, 427, 468, 470.
 Turevill. *See* Turvill.
 Turhoud. *See* Thurout.
 Turnewurth. *See* Turnworth.
 Turnworth, Turnewurth [co. Dorset], 69.
 Turrok. *See* Thurrock.
 Turnebuel, Robert, 239.
 Turri, Tur, Alan de la, 52.
, Oliver de, 376.
, Peter de, 402.
 Turvill, Thurvill, Turevill, Turrevill, Agatha de, mother of Geoffrey de, 198.
, Geoffrey de [sometimes called Turberville], archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, 10, 11, 12, 46, 66, 67, 69, 71, 72, 114, 132, 133, 146, 153, 157, 190, 195, 196, 198, 215, 221, 247, 253, 256, 259, 263, 267, 277, 286, 313, 324, 330, 351, 352, 353, 361, 362, 370, 371, 379, 384, 385, 387, 395, 427, 428, 429, 431, 432, 436, 446, 455, 461, 465-8, 472, 477, 480, 485, 489, 492.
, ..., archdeacon of Dublin, deputy in Ireland of Ralph de Neville, chancellor of Ireland, 46.
, ..., absolution from the treasurership of Ireland, 429.
, ..., bishop of Ossory, treasurer of Ireland, 429, 431, 432, 436, 446, 455, 461.
, ..., Richard chaplain of, 259.
, ..., Robert de his brother, 181, 196, 230.
, William de, 470.
 Tuscanan, Arnold, 356, 362.
 Tusk, Randolf, of Parme, 303.
 Tutbury, Tutesbury [co. Stafford], Fulk, prior of, 73.
 Tuttemorte, Nicholas, 302.
 Tuxford, Tukesford [co. Nottingham], 115, 197.
 Tuyd, Twyd, Denis de, 131.
, Richard de, 71.
 Tybosop, Simon de, 246.
 Tybotot, Henry de, 154.
 Tyche feud. *See* Titchfield.
 Tyd, Arnold son of Roger de, 69.
, Jordan de, 69.
 Tyeys. *See* Teutonicus.
 Tyfford. *See* Thetford.
 Tyfteshale. *See* Tivetshall.
 Tyganbret, Walter de, 293.
, ..., Isabel his wife, 293.
 Tykencot, William de, 460.
 Tyllebyry, Robert de, 220.
 Tylly, Teylly, Peter de, 127.
, William de, a Norman, 61.
, ..., his wife Maud de Saucusemar, 61. *See* Salsemare.
 Tynibeye. *See* Tenby.
 Tynterne, Richard de, 450.
, *See* Tintern.
 Tyrel, Hugh, constable of the castle of Drogheda, 467.
, Ralph, 1, 118, 120, 121, 155.
, ..., constable of the castles of Richard Marshal in Ireland, 53.
, Thomas, presented to Wilden, 160.
, Walter, 146.
 Tyrenel, Geoffrey, 503.
 Tyringham, Thomas de, 17.
 Tyinglas [Ireland], a house of stone and lime, 206.
 Tyrun. *See* Tiron.
 Tyssebiry. *See* Tisbury.
 Tyvill, Ralph de, 132.
 Tywe. *See* Tiwe.
 Tywe. *See* Tew.

U

- Uffington, Offinton [co. Lincoln], Walter de Crek, canon, afterwards prior of, 488.
 Ui-Bruin, Obrun [co. Dublin], 153.
 Ulecot, Hulecot, John de, 127, 164, 234, 237.
, *See* Hylecote.
 Ulerun. *See* Oleron.
 Ulster, earl of. *See* Lacy, Hugh de.
, earldom of, 426.
 Uplaunde, Thomas de, 432.
 Upping Copse, near Wherwell, Uppinne, co. Southampton, 452.
 Upton [co. Worcester?], Richard le Butiller of. *See* Botiller.
 Uriel, Uryel, Ireland, archdeacon of. *See* Nortfeld, Master William de.
 Uriel, Drogheda, in. *See* Drogheda.
 Urri, Richard, Maud sister of, 507.
 Ursei, son of Hamo de Hereford, Jew. *See* Jews.
, de Wintonia, Jew. *See* Jews.
 Ursow, Darsow, Peter, 403.

Urvilla, John de, 412, 413.
 Usk [co. Monmouth], castle of, 468, 484.
, constable of, 254.
, ... See Tieis, Waler-
 and; Trublewill, Henry de.
, letters patent dated at, 25.
, nuns of, 483.
, prioress of, 511.
 Usser, Francis le, 200.
 Ustaritz, Enstarye [Basses Pyrénées],
 castle of, 404.
 Usury, 239.
, forbidden, 470-1.
 Uveston, in the diocese of Lincoln
 [Ouston, co. Leicester or Over-
 stone, co. Northampton, or
 Owston, co. Lincoln], church of,
 250.

V

Vachan. See Ennius.
 Vadlet, Vatlet, John le, 477, 493.
, Urlicus le, burgess of Corbie,
 363.
 Vagabonds, 21.
 Vaghan, Eyno. See Eino.
 Vaghan. See Ithel.
 Val, Robert del, 470.
 Valeis. See Bares.
 Valence [Drôme], William [son of
 Amadeus, count of Savoy], elect
 of, 140, 150, 156, 157, 168, 170,
 176, 177, 211, 214, 217, 218, 221.
, William, bishop-elect of Arnald,
 chamberlain of, 417.
, procurator of the church of,
 202.
, ... See Sabaudia, Philip de.
, William de, the king's brother,
 505, 506, 508, 509, 510.
 Vales, Laurence, 63.
 Valle, Gilbert de, 494.
 Valle Crucis, Vallis Crucis [co. Den-
 bigh], abbot of, 257.
 Valle Torta, Richard de, 337.
, Reginald de, 292, 475.
, Robert de, 366, 371.
 Vallibus, Oliver de, 39, 76, 77, 78, 86,
 164.
, ... constable of the castle
 of Framlingham, 39.
, Peter de, constable of the
 Tower, 429.
, Robert de, 60.
, William de, 453.

Valoines, Hugh de, 376.
 Valoyniis, Thomas de, 119.
 Varreis. See Bareis.
 Vasato [Bazas, Gironde], Vital de, 405.
, W. A. de, 403.
 Vatlet. See Vadlet.
 Veel, Stephen le, Maud wife of, 89.
 Venables, Hugh de, 456.
 Venesce, P. R. de, 404.
 Ventadur, Mentadur (sic), Bernard de,
 374, 416, 436.
, ... archdeacon of Limoges,
 416.
 Ver, Veer, Baldwin de, 20, 26, 421.
, ... envoy to Rome, 151,
 152.
, Hugh de, earl of Oxford [1221—
 1263], 39, 68, 175, 189.
, ... Isabel countess of, 175.
 Verdun, Roesia de, 331.
 Verenham. See Warmingham.
 Vermandois, Vermundois [Picardy],
 merchants of, 286.
 Vermil, the merchant, 109.
 Verne, Elias de la, 311, 402.
 Verney, Peter de, 302.
 Vernon, Warin de, 456.
 Verzelay. See Vézelay.
 Vesce, Peter de, 403.
, ... See Vessa.
 Vescy, Vesci, William de, 61, 68, 262,
 297, 447, 464, 505.
 Vessa, William Vitalis de, 403.
, ... See Vesce.
 Veteri Ponte, Idomea de, 283, 510.
, Joan de, 162.
, John de, 10, 255, 284, 319, 414,
 429, 433, 437, 446, 448, 486.
, ... Robert his son and heir,
 510.
 Vézelay, Verzelay [Yonne], St. Mary's
 church at, 65.
, archdeacon of. See Pinu,
 William de.
 Vidau, Vidou. See Vitalis.
 Vienna, William de, 253.
 Vienne, diocese of, 381.
, William, archdeacon of, 266.
, diocese of, 412.
 Vienne, St. Antoine de. See St.
 Antoine.
 Viger, Vyger, Wyger, Elias, of St.
 Emilion, 49, 136, 137, 161, 205.
, Geoffrey, 309.
, William, 347.
 Vikers, Vilerz, Alice de, 79, 124.
, Amalvin de, 354.
, John de, 164.
, Roger, alias William de, 328.
, William de, 254.

Villa, R. Durant de, 403.
 Villa Dei [Villedieu, Tarn et Garonne],
 W. Arnaldi de. *See* Arnaldi.
 Villa Torta, Robert de. *See* Valle Torta.
 Villedieu, Villa Dei, [Tarn et Garonne],
See Arnaldi, W.
 Villedieu, Notre Dame de, *Sancte Marie*
de Dei Villa [Landes], abbot and
 convent of, 324.
 Villeinage, 70, 110.
 Vilur, William le, 150.
 Vinea, John de, scholar of Paris, 390.
 John de, dean of Capua, 415.
 Master Peter de. judge of the
 great imperial hall, 309, 309.
 Master Peter de. John nephew
 of, 415.
 Vingnun, William le, 88.
 *See* Wignun.
 Vire, Castrum de Vyre [Calvados], T.
 Goalun of. *See* Goalun.
 Virgate, rent of, 181.
 Virgultum, 431.
 Viridaria, 374.
 Virona, William de, 335.
 Visconti, *filius vicecomitis*, Peter, of
 Ostia, 394.
 Vitalis, Vidau, Vidou, Bidal, William
 de Pararis or Perers, of Bay-
 onne, 107, 132, 472.
 *See* Perer.
 William, [de] Burgo, 403.
 William, de Vessa, 403.
 Vivona, Vivonia, Wivona, Vivonis,
 Hugh de, seneschal of Gascony,
 1, 6, 7, 9, 10, 22, 23, 28, 34, 38, 40,
 44, 47, 49, 81, 88, 89, 99, 106, 118,
 128, 135, 139, 157, 161, 172, 176,
 186, 196, 199, 212, 231, 239, 243,
 245, 271, 285, 294, 309, 314, 315,
 316, 322, 323, 325, 326, 328, 330,
 331, 332, 333, 341, 343, 344, 346,
 347, 348, 349, 351, 354, 357, 358,
 359, 362, 363, 364, 368, 369, 370,
 371, 372, 373, 374, 376, 380, 381,
 389, 401, 406, 411, 414, 415, 437,
 462, 509.
 constable of the castle
 of Bristol, 157, 196.
 sheriff of Somerset and
 Dorset, 245.
 Vivone, Richard de Rybo de. *See* Rybo.
 Vizon, Peter de la, 405.
 Vouvill, Bernard de, presented to Ros
 in the diocese of Bazas, 361.
 Vyavill. *See* Wyavill.
 Vyger. *See* Viger.
 Vyre. *See* Vire.
 Vyry, Richard de, 10.

W

Wabod, Wobod, Walter, 231, 258, 511.
 Wacelin. *See* Wascelin.
 Wacham. *See* Eimon.
 Wacheford, Hugh de, 53.
 Wachesham. *See* Wathesham.
 Waddon. *See* Whaddon.
 Wade, Henry de la, 105.
 John de la, presented to St.
 Magnus, London, 499.
 Wadenhoe [co. Northampton], 357.
 church of, 299.
 Wadinton, John de, sheriff of Essex
 and Hertford, 238.
 Wadton. *See* Watton.
 Wahull, Saer de, 336.
 Wake, Hugh, 68.
 Wakefield, Wakerfeld [co. York], 271.
 Wakelin, William son of, 81.
 Wakering, Peter de, 97, 181, 190, 224,
 487.
 presented to Aldbury, 1.
 presented to Bocking, 2.
 presented to St. Mary's,
 Cambridge, 36.
 keeper of the castle of
 Taunton, 436.
 Walden [co. Hertford], letters patent
 dated at, 277, 293.
 Waldis, Hanekin de, 179.
 Wale, Edmund de la, 14.
 Waleby. *See* Walesby.
 Waleden. *See* Saffron Walden.
 Waleis, Walensis. *See* Waleys.
 Waleram. Waleraund, Robert, 370,
 431, 464, 465, 470, 474, 479, 481,
 483, 484, 506.
 guardian of the lands
 of the earl marshal in West
 Wales, 470.
 constable of the castle
 of Gloucester, 481.
 Walerandi, Robert, 370.
 Wales, 22, 40, 48, 430, 443, 446, 463, 469,
 470, 475, 485.
 Welshmen. *See* under their
 Christian names.
 army of, 37.
 castles in, king's munition of,
 485.

- Wales, castles of. *See* :—
 Brynllys. Montgomery.
 Caerleon. Narberth.
 Cardiff. Newcastle-Emlyn
 Cardigan. Newport.
 Carmarthen. Pembroke.
 Cefnlllys. Rhuddlan.
 Cwclas. St. Clear.
 Deganwy. Skenfrith.
 Dyserth. Striguil.
 Glasbury. Swansea.
 Grosmont. Tenby.
 Haverford. Trilleck.
 Hay. Usk.
 Mold. White Castle.
 Cistercian houses in, 14, 481.
 English taken prisoners by, 461.
 homages of, 242.
 king in, 465.
 king's lieges of, 254.
 the lady of, 130.
 *See* Llewelin.
 land of, to be common with England, 277.
 marches of, 36, 117, 128, 272.
 defence of, 280.
 custom of the, 59.
 Marshal's lands in, 266.
 prince of. *See* Llewelin, peace with, 3.
 prisoners in the Tower, 424.
 victuals for, 460.
 war of, 435, 459, 464, 494, 496.
 Wales, North, king offers his peace to the Welsh of, 256.
 Wales, South, 279, 416, 464, 488.
 bailiff of. *See* Monemuta, John de.
 inquisition touching, 292.
 Wales, West, 470.
 Walesby, Waleby [co. Lincoln], church of, 489.
 Walesle, Waleslegh, Walerand de, 277, 379.
 Waleton. *See* Walton le Dale.
 Waleys, Waleis, Walensis, Godfrey, 124.
 John, 40.
 Howel, 117.
 Robert de, 511.
 Roger le, 382.
 R[oger] le, master of the Knights Templars in Ireland, 277, 379, 404, 429.
 Thomas le, Denise wife of, 151.
 Thomas her son and heir, 151.
 Agnes her daughter, 151.
 Master Thomas le, 130.
 [Waleys,] Thomas le, archdeacon of Lincoln, bishop of St. David's 504.
 Walter le, 57.
 Walesdale. *See* Walsall.
 Walingeford, Thomas de, 200.
 Walkelin, Henry son of, 250.
 Walker, John, 102.
 William, 102.
 Wallingford [co. Berks], 97.
 letters patent dated at, 19, 20, 23, 44, 108, 188, 189, 200, 217, 247, 413, 419, 438, 453, 468.
 prior and convent of, 111, 112.
 honor of, 262, 437.
 Wallop, Welhop, co. Southampton, 479.
 Walsall, Walesdale [co. Stafford], church of, 454, 503.
 Walsingham [co. Norfolk], prior of, 230.
 church of, 230.
 Walsingham, Great. Myche Walsingham [co. Norfolk], church of, 181.
 Walter, receiver of John, earl of Lincoln, prebendary in the chapel of St. Clement's, in the castle of Pontefract, 243.
 Lambert son of, 122.
 Robert son of, 43, 132, 217, 220.
 Thomas son of, 16.
 Walter son of, reeve of Stretton, 18.
 Waltham [co. Essex], 140.
 letters patent dated at, 116, 127, 275, 276, 450.
 co. Lincoln, soke of, 92, 450.
 Waltham, Bishops, Waltham, *Waltham Wintoniensis Episcopi* [co. Southampton], letters patent dated at, 133.
 Waltham, Wautham, Simon de, monk of Lewes, prior of Prittlewell, 251.
 William de, 331.
 William de, presented to Little Chart, 299.
 Walton le Dale?, Waleton, Lacy's [co. Lancashire], 287.
 Walton, Wauton, John de, 120, 153.
 Master Simon de, 173, 261, 265, 286, 476.
 Warden, Wardon [co. Bedford], abbot of, 39, 74, 248, 262, 277.
 Wardhull. *See* Warthill.
 Wardon. *See* Warden.

- Wardrobe, account of, 214.
 , clerks of, 257.
 , keeper of. *See* Aquablanca,
 Peter de, bishop of Hereford;
 Chaceporc, Peter; Templar,
 Geoffrey le.
 , writs made in, not known to
 the Chancery, 232.
 Wardun, Adam, bishop of Connor, 270.
 Wards at the disposal of the *custos*
 regni if under 50l., 290.
 Ware, Wares [co. Hertford], 236.
 Warenn, John de, son of William de
 Warenn earl of Surrey, after-
 wards earl of Surrey [1240 to
 1340], 259, 267, 269, 270, 469,
 510.
 , William de, earl of Surrey
 [1202 to 1240], 29, 43, 58, 72,
 267, 272, 279, 376, 417, 449, 450,
 453, 477, 510.
 , earl of, alms of, 277.
 , Maud countess of, 271, 288, 417,
 435.
 , William de, of Whitechurch,
 490.
 Waresle, Stephen de, 337.
 Warevill, Ralph de, 94.
 Warin, Alan son of, 52.
 , Fulk son of, 200, 466.
 , Geoffrey son of, 130, 474.
 , Henry son of, 497.
 , Simon son of, de Dunestaple,
 304.
 , William son of, 5, 34, 281.
 , ... , sheriff of Hereford, and
 constables of the castles of Here-
 ford and Painscastle, the hun-
 dred of Wormelow and the king's
 manors of that county, 4.
 , ... , constable of the castle
 of Glasbury, 25.
 , ... , sheriff of Hereford, 26.
 , ... , William his serjeant,
 26.
 Warley, Warle [co. Essex], church of,
 505.
 Warningham?, Verenham [co. Ches-
 ter], church of, 412.
 Warren, 363.
 Warrenna. *See* Warenn.
 Warsop [co. Nottingham], hamlet of,
 197.
 Warthill, Wardhull, Th. de., monk,
 afterwards abbot of St. Mary's,
 York, 436, 445.
 Warwick [co. Warwick], 128, 258, 340.
 , castle of, 299, 304, 318.
 , ... , constable of. *See*
 Ascelles, Philip de; Durvassal,
 John.
 , gaol of, 258.
 Warwick, earl of. *See* Novo Burgo,
 Thomas de; Plesseto, John de.
 , Ela countess of. *See* Novo
 Burgo, Thomas de.
 [Philippa, daughter of Thomas
 Basset, of Hedendon, relict of
 Henry de Novo Burgo], countess
 of Warwick, the wife of Richard
 Siward, 36.
 , sheriff of, 2, 451.
 , ... *See* Bray, Ralph de;
 Lucy, William de; Nicholas,
 Ralph son of; Poer, Hugh le.
 Wascelin, Gwascelin, Gacelin, Wacelin,
 Geoffrey, 334, 362, 466.
 , Roger, constable of the castles
 of Porchester and Winchester,
 13.
 , William, 462.
 Washingborough?, Wassingburg [co.
 Lincoln], Gerard, prior of, 25.
 Wasingley, co. Huntingdon. *See*
 Wassingelee.
 Wassingburg. *See* Washingborough.
 Wassingelee [Wasingley, co. Hunting-
 don], Walter de, 483.
 Wastcheseye, Roger de, 148.
 Wastehos, Roger, 85, 86, 295.
 Watelegh. *See* Wheatley.
 Waterford [co. Waterford], Walter,
 bishop of, 6.
 , ... , dean and chapter of, 6.
 , Stephen, prior of St. John the
 Evangelist, Waterford, bishop of,
 6.
 , citizens of, 94.
 , Friars Preachers of, 94.
 , Friars Minors of, 461, 467.
 , king's galleys at, 428.
 , murage for, 55, 157, 376.
 , Ostmen (*hostimannos*) of, 72.
 Waterford, Walter de, 6.
 Watervill, R. de, parson of Patney,
 271.
 Wathesham, Wachesham, Giles de, 234.
 , John de, 454.
 Watlington, Richard de, precentor of
 Oseney, afterwards abbot of,
 Ouston, 151.
 Watton, Wadton or Wotton, John de, 5.
 , ... , keeper of the honor of
 Boulogne, 250.
 , Master Roger de, monk, after-
 wards prior of Coventry, 118, 143.
 Waude [co. Northampton], 451.
 Waude, William de, monk, afterwards
 abbot of Colchester, 211.
 Wauncy, Nicholas de, 358, 372, 473.
 Wautham. *See* Waltham.
 Wauton. *See* Walton.

- Wavendon, Nicholas de, 257.
 Waveney river [co. Suffolk], fishery in, 305.
 Waverley [co. Surrey], abbot of, 162, 477.
, abbot and convent of, 510.
, letters patent dated at, 87, 509.
 Waverley, John de, 177.
 Wax, 359.
 Weald, Brook Street in. *See* Brook Street.
 Wearmouth, Weremuth [co. Durham], 218.
 Weingham. *See* Wingham.
 Welewe. *See* Wellow.
 Weledon, Richard de, 313.
 Welinghour. *See* Wellingore.
 Welinton. *See* Wellington.
 Welland, Weilound [co. Lincoln], river of, 511.
 Welledon. *See* Wellington.
 Welles, Hugh de, bishop of Lincoln 8, 20, 64, 68, 94, 100, 174.
, Hugh de, archdeacon of Bath, prebendary of [Louth], in the church of Lincoln, 93.
, ..., archdeacon of Wells, 90.
, Jocelin de, bishop of Bath and Wells [1306 to 1244], 11, 12, 24, 30, 45, 47, 50, 54, 55, 64, 71, 82, 90, 100, 102, 105, 112, 114, 121, 145, 184, 199, 261, 267, 398, 458, 459.
, William de, 54.
 Welleton [Welton, co. Lincoln], John son of Thomas de, 110.
 Wellingore, Welinghour [co. Lincoln], 10.
 Wellington?, Welledon, Welinton [co. Hereford], church of, 207, 510.
 Wellow, Welewe [co. Southampton], manor of, 333.
, church of, 333.
 Wells [co. Somerset], archdeacon of, 230.
, W., archdeacon of, 407.
, archdeacon of, *tempore* John, 90.
, chapter of, 261, 367.
, dean of. *See* Saracenus, John.
, dean and chapter of, 369, 398, 417.
, letters patent dated at, 114, 115.
, prebend in, 354, 358, 360.
, prebendaries of. *See* Evesham, Master Nicholas de; Russilun, Guy de; Stretton, Thomas de.
 Welpop. *See* Wallop.
 Welton, co. Lincoln. *See* Welleton.
 Wendeham, Laurence de, 6.
 Wendesleydale. *See* Wensleydale.
 Wendover, Roger de, bishop of Rochester [1238 to 1250], 404.
 Wengham. *See* Wingham.
 Wenlac. *See* Wenlock.
 Wenlock, Wenlac, Wenelac [co. Salop], 18, 153, 154.
, letters patent dated at, 3, 17, 18, 234, 255.
, Imbert, prior of, 154.
, prior of, 3, 160, 200, 431.
 Wennunwen, Griffin, son of. *See* Griffin.
 Wenpatre [? Llanbedr, Wales], church of, 509.
 Wenrevill, William de, 448.
 Wensinton. *See* Wonston.
 Wensleydale, Wendesleydale [co. York], forest of, 497.
 Wentloog. *See* Glamorgan.
 Wenunwen. *See* Gwynunwyn.
, Griffith son of. *See* Griffin.
 Wepeham. *See* Wepham.
 Wepham, Wepeham [co. Sussex], 425.
 Werburgelond. *See* Hoo.
 Wercwelle. *See* Wherwell.
 Werrenoc. *See* Wrenok.
 Werwell. *See* Wherwell.
 Weseham, Gerard de, 404.
, Master Roger de, dean of Lincoln, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 475, 476, 503.
 Westbiry, Agnes de, sub-prioress, afterwards abbess of Elstow, 254, 255.
 Westminster [co. Middlesex], 62, 83, 84, 220, 408, 437, 442.
, abbey of, 414, 494, 499.
, ..., works of, fines on Jews devoted to, 474, 478.
, ..., Richard de Crokele, abbot of, 499.
, ..., Richard, abbot of, 178, 381, 408.
, ..., abbot of, 4, 82, 89, 98, 436, 439, 442, 502.
, ..., portion of, 285.
, ..., abbot and convent of, 246, 280, 282, 285.
, ..., prior and convent of, 495.
, ..., M., the precentor, 495.
, ..., sacristan of, 283.
, ..., A, the almoner, 495.
, R. archdeacon of, 474, 478.
, king's chapels at, 409.
, king's first coronation at, 177.

Westminster—cont.

-, new exchequer established at, 478.
-, great hall of, conduit to, 430.
-, court of, 430.
-, lesser hall of, 285.
-, hermit of, Nicholas, 429.
-, king's houses and quay at, 285.
-, queen's chamber at, 177.
-, queen's chapel in, painting of, 285.
-, justices at, 76, 293.
-, letters patent dated at, 1, 2, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 38, 39, 42, 43, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 89, 90, 93, 94, 95, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129, 131, 140, 143, 144, 145, 160, 161, 166, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 202, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 219, 220, 221, 227, 228, 234, 236, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 268, 269, 270, 271, 274, 275, 280, 281, 282, 291, 298, 299, 300, 304, 305, 308, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 416, 422, 423, 424, 426, 427, 436, 437, 439, 442, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 454, 455, 462, 463, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 476, 477, 479, 480, 489, 490, 491, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 509, 510, 511.
-, St. Edward's shrine at, 285.
-, St. John the Evangelist, chapel of, 409, 446.
-, William and Richard, chaplains in, 409.
-, St. Mary's chapel built, 281.
-, St. Stephen's chapel, 230, 446.
See also St. Margaret's.
- Westmonasterio, Edward de, *alias* Edward son of Odo de. *See* Odo, Edward son of.
- Westmoreland, Westmeriland, county of, 446.
-, sheriff of, 162, 206, 284.
-, shrievalty of, 284.
-, thirtieth in, 206.
- Weston [co. Hertford?], letters patent dated at, 224.

- Weston, Westun, Robert de, 95, 119.
-, Walter de, monk, afterwards abbot of Croyland, 159.
-, William son of Adam le chapelain of, 57.
- Westwicumbe. *See* Wycombe West.
- Westwode. *See* Ongar.
- Wexcombe, Wexcumb [co. Wilts], 485.
- Whaddon, co. Bucks, 300, 346.
- Whaddon?, Wuton [co. Cambridge], 174.
- Whaddon, Waddon, co. Dorset, 333.
- Whatele. *See* Wheatley.
- Whatevill, Ralph de, presented to Tangmere, 21.
- Whathamsted, William de, presented to Lilleshall, 475.
- Wheat, 366.
- Wheatley?, Wheteleye [co. Nottingham], 26.
- Wheatley, Whatele [co. Nottingham?], 74.
- Wheatley, Watelegh [co. Nottingham], 101.
- Wherwell, Werewell, Wherewell, Werwell [co. Southampton], A. prioress of, afterwards abbess of St. Mary's, Winchester, 149.
-, Eufemia, abbess of, 452.
-, nun of, 397.
-, letters patent dated at, 132, 207, 483.
- Wheteleye. *See* Wheatley.
- Whetstan [Whetstone, co. Leicester], Hugh de, 468.
- *See* Whytstan.
- Whidigadan. *See* Wydigada.
- Whinchelese. *See* Winchelse.
- Whitby, Whiteby [co. York], John de Saingrive, sub-prior, afterwards abbot of, 455.
-, sub-prior and convent of, 454.
-, precentor of. *See* Langetoft, Robert de.
- Whitcestre, Witcestre [Whitchester, co. Northumberland], Robert de, 76.
-, Roger de, keeper of the rolls and writs of the Bench, 480.
- Whitchurch, de Albo Monasterio, castle of [co. Salop], 490.
-, William de Warena of. *See* Warena.
- Whitchurch. *See* Album Monasterium.
- White Castle, Album Monasterium [co. Monmouth], castle of, 58.
-, constable of. *See* Teutonicus, Walrand.
-, honor of. *See* Grosmont.
-, Blanchastel [co. Monmouth], castle of, constable of. *See* Rivallis, Peter de.

- Whiteby. *See* Whitby. -
 Whitecliv, William, 501.
 Whitherfeld. *See* Withersfield.
 Whystlegray, Simon, 98.
 Whytstan, Walter de, 415.
 Wic', Master R. de, prebendary of Chichester, 449.
 Wico, Richard de, bishop of Chichester [1245 to 3 April, 1253], 497, 499, 509.
 Wicham. *See* Wickham.
 Wicheford, Agnes de, 200.
, Nicholas de 16.
 Wichewud. *See* Wychwood.
 Wickham, Wicham, Wycham, Wykeham, co. Suffolk, 182, 252, 268.
 Wicton. *See* Wighton.
 Wido. *See* Guy.
 Wigan, king's serjeant, 321. *See also* Breton, Wigan le.
 Wiggeton, Wygeton, Odard de, 229, 456.
, ..., Christina wife of, 229.
 Wigginton, co. Stafford, 224.
 Wighton, Wycton, Wicton, Wyton [co. Norfolk], 21, 74, 120, 208.
 Wigmore, Wigemore [co. Hereford], castle of, 489.
, letters patent dated at, 25.
 Wignun, Wuniun, Wyniund, Vingnun. William de or le, provost of Barfleur, 88, 99, 114, 273.
, ..., Burgess of Barfleur, 396.
 Wigornia, Wygornia, Robert de, sacristan of Pershore, 44.
, William de, 271, 473.
, ..., presented to St. Nicholas, South Kelsey, 160.
, *See* Worcester.
 Wika, Peter de, 108.
, [Wyke, near Sherborne, co. Dorset], Richard de, 139.
, William de la, 134.
 Wildebof, Richard de, 482.
 Wilden, Wylden [co. Bedford], church of, 160, 173.
 Wilfirton. *See* Winforton.
 Will, acceptance by the king of a, 23.
, licences to make, 43, 64, 184, 480.
 Willelma, Gwillelma, lady, of the queen's chamber, Isabel daughter of, 285, 423.
, Peter son of, the queen's chamberlain, 290.
, ..., presented to Budbrook, 303.
 Willelmi, Wilhelmi, Guillelmi, Aquelin, de Sparra, lord of Lesparre, 472.
, Arnald, Emerici, 22, 129.
, Arnald, de Egremunt, [Gramont, Basses Pyrénées], 366, 474.
, ..., *See also* Arnaldi, William, de Egremunt.
, Domingus, de Portingal, 369.
, Falignus, Felin or Fulinus, or Fulingus, or Felinus Mercator, 411, 416, 445, 452, 455, 458, 479, 497, 502, 503.
, Mark, 356.
, Raymond, 49, 348.
 William, king of Scotland, father of Alexander II, 203.
, Margaret daughter of, 203.
, Isabel daughter of, 203.
 William [III], duke of Aquitaine [990-1029], charter of, 393.
, Aremberga wife of, 393.
 William [IV], duke of Aquitaine, 393.
 William, king's chaplain, 148, 409.
, ..., presented to Chinnor, 110.
, Master, the king's surgeon, presented to Houkerinton, 16.
, proctor of the king, 183, 184.
, the king's tailor, 23, 96, 122.
, *See* Tailor.
, queen's chaplain, prebendary of the church of the castle of Pontefract, 382.
, chaplain of the queen, presented to Ivy church, 274.
, the queen's sauser, 294.
 William, Adam son of, one of the escheators, 30, 54, 62, 70, 76, 77, 78, 87, 100, 101, 104, 128, 131, 132, 134, 177, 220, 221.
, Advocatus son of, de Monte Acuto, 241.
, Alexander son of, prebendary of St. John's [college], Chester, 279.
, Arnald son of, de Malines, 302.
, Reginald son of, the Miller, 72.
, Robert son of, 510.
, ..., de Wyleby, 483.
, Roger son of, presented to Brunwic, 255.
, (Wylm), son of Enyon, the son of, 268.
, son of Roscelin, John son of, 67.
, Thomas son of, 162.
, William son of, de Fenestall, 155.
, William son of, de Rue, 30.
 William, Wylve, Wylie [co. Hertford], 226, 392.
 Willingham [co. Cambridge], letters patent dated at, 430.

- Willingham, Wivelingham [co. Lincoln], 134.
 Willoughby Belet, [co. Lincoln], church of, 498.
 Wilton [co. Wilts], abbess of, 155.
, abbey, 181, 182.
, Alice prioress of, afterwards abbess of, 182, 183.
, Avelina, chantress of, 181.
, prioress and convent of, 181.
, castle of, constable of. *See* Cantilupo, Walter de.
 Wilts, Wylteshyre, county of, 364.
, ..., claimed by William Lungespe, 331, 332.
, S., archdeacon of, 484.
, eyre in, 162.
, sheriff of, 142, 228, 320, 369, 413.
, ..., *See* Haveresham, Nicholas de; Hogesham, Robert de.
 Wimbledon, Winbeldon [co. Surrey], church of, 255.
 Wimborne, Winburn [co. Dorset], dean of, 230, 495.
, ..., *See* Mansel, John.
 Wimutham, Wymundham, Master Thomas de, 191, 192.
 Winbeldon. *See* Wimbledon.
 Winburn. *See* Wimborne.
 Winceley, Alan de, 309.
, ..., William his brother, 309.
 Winceleys, William de, 254.
 Winchoombe Winhecumbe [co. Gloucester], 504.
, town of, 17.
, abbot of, 17.
, John de Yanewinch, abbot of, 505.
, abbot and convent of, 322.
, prior and convent of, 504.
, almoner of, 504.
, cellarer of, 504.
, sacristan of, 504.
, letters patent dated at, 16, 31, 45.
, St. Peter's church, 504.
 Winchelese, Whinchelese, Hamo son of, Nicholas de, 296, 297.
, Paulinus de, 16, 127.
, Thomas de, 92.
 Winchelsea, Winchelesse, Winchelse [co. Sussex], 102, 110, 187, 303, 458, 503.
, barons of, 27, 92, 125, 179, 167, 293, 303, 400, 405, 427, 454.
, quayage for, 427, 454.
, Robert Elie of. *See* Elie.
 Winchester [co. Southampton], 74, 122, 210, 231, 274, 283, 284, 285, 301, 413, 462.
, abbess of. *See* St. Mary's below.
, Peter, archdeacon of, 166.
, archdeacon of, 411, 414, 421.
, ..., *See* Rupibus, Henry de.
, bailiffs and good men of, 238.
, bishop of. *See* Rupibus, Peter de; Raleigh, William de; Sabaudia, Boniface de.
, bishopric of, 204, 225, 229, 240, 249, 260, 278, 329, 358, 365, 371, 375, 384, 400, 413, 414.
, ..., guardians of the, 438.
, ..., corn and victuals from, sent to Bordeaux, 375.
, ..., issues of, 231.
, ..., clergy and people of, 439.
, ..., Ralph de Neville, bishop of Chichester, postulated to be bishop of, 231, 232.
, ..., tenants of the bishopric in, 225.
, castle of, constable of. *See* Wascelin, Roger.
, citizen of, 180.
, county of. *See* Southampton.
, diocese of, 230, 245, 246, 251, 252, 269, 421, 433.
, earl of. *See* Quency, Roger de [1219-1264].
, St. Giles of, fair of, 23, 105, 239.
, 80l. farm of, 66, 149, 304.
, Friars Minors of, 180, 218.
, ..., guardian of, 438.
, Friars Preachers of, prior of, 438.
, gaol of, 510.
, good men of, 66, 149, 304.
, Hyde abbey. *See* Hyde.
, Jews of, 44.
, warden of. *See* Passelewe, Robert; Rivallis, Peter de.
, Jews of, Abraham Badecoe of; Duceman of; Belia wife of Deulebeneye of. *See* Jews.
, king at, at Christmas, 495.
, letters patent dated at, 38, 87, 88, 133, 135, 136, 146, 149, 150, 162, 226, 230, 231, 243, 263, 284, 301, 302, 396, 397, 448, 474, 475, 495, 503.
, mayor of, 109.
, ..., *See* Edgar, John; Ireis, Richard le; Kivilli, Nicholas de.
, mayor and bailiffs of, 413, 438.
, mayor and good men of, 64, 250.

Winchester—cont.

..... murage for, 32, 64, 149, 250.
 people of, 411.
 St. Anastasia, in the suburb of, church of, 246.
 St. Cross, warden of. *See* Secusia, Master Henry de.
 St. Faith's without, church of, 261.
 St. Mary's abbey, 142.
 Natalia, nun of, 137.
 Isabel, abbess of, 137.
 prioress and convent of, 142, 147, 148.
 A., prioress of Wherwell, abbess of, 149.
 abbess and convent of, 442.
 St. Mary de Valle, church of, 224.
 St. Peter de la, Mazakerie, church of, 421.
 St. Swithins, church of, 274, 409.
 Anselm, the chamberlain of, 226.
 John le Bercher of, 226.
 Walter the Horder of, 226.
 Richard, monk of, 365.
 monks of, 390, 412, 413, 430.
 priory of, 413, 415.
 Andrew prior of, 412.
 prior of, 281, 365, 397.
 prior and convent of, 224, 226, 411, 413.
 Oliver steward of, 411.
 Henry, sacristan of, 231.
 Robert le clerk of the soke, 231.
 prebendary of, 262.
 wardrobe at, 149.
 Westgate of, 218.
 Wolvesey, Wolvesey, near Winchester, castle of, 435.
 houses of, 224.
Windsore. *See* Windsor.
Windsor, Windeshoure, Wyndeshouere [co. Buckingham], 234, 479.
 bailiffs of, 275, 479.
 castle of, 81, 279.
 the garrison of, 286.
 Brunellus, carpenter of, 286.
 constables of. *See* Cigoniis, Engelard de; Sabaudia, Bernard de.

Windsor, castle of—cont.

..... great bridge at the entrance of, 189.
 two other bridges in, higher up, 189.
 forest of, 81, 189, 496.
 forester of. *See* Cigoniis, Engelard de.
 keeper of. *See* Lyston, Godfrey de; Sabaudia, Bernard de.
 deer of, 165.
 king's wards kept there, 351.
 king at, 481.
 letters patent dated at, 8, 9, 19, 20, 22, 27, 63, 67, 68, 69, 78, 79, 80, 85, 86, 89, 99, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 119, 140, 141, 142, 163, 166, 167, 168, 173, 180, 181, 187, 188, 189, 192, 193, 200, 202, 208, 210, 212, 213, 217, 218, 226, 234, 235, 236, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 247, 248, 250, 252, 258, 266, 267, 268, 271, 273, 274, 279, 280, 282, 292, 294, 300, 303, 397, 411, 412, 413, 414, 418, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 435, 436, 438, 445, 446, 450, 451, 452, 455, 456, 463, 468, 475, 477, 478, 479, 481, 488, 489, 496, 497, 498, 501, 502, 503, 507, 508.
 manor of, 81.
 and Odiham, forest of, 81.
 new purpresture of, 269.
 works of, 433.
Windsor, New [co. Berks], 142.
 Old [co. Berks], 142.
Wine, 313.
 avalage of, 37.
 for divine service, 282, 283.
 for the king, 363.
 price of, 249.
Winforton? Wilfirtion [co. Hereford], 230.
Wingeham, Wengham, Weingham, Wyngham, Henry de, 289, 300, 303, 395, 405, 406, 423, 436, 467, 478, 480, 482, 483, 486, 493, 494, 507, 508, 510.
 presented to Elham, 478.
 escheator between Humber and Trent, 482.
 constable of the castle of Stoke Courcy, 483.
 escheator south of Humber and Trent, 486.
Wingham [co. Kent], church of, 396.
Wingherd. *See* Wynyard.
Wintency. *See* Witney.

- Winterborne Strickland, Winterburn
 Stikelane [co. Dorset], church
 of, 420.
 Winterburn. *See* Ashton.
 Winterstoke, Wynterstoke, Wyterstok
 [co. Somerset], hundred of, 90,
 91.
 Wintonia, Adam de, 284.
 Master Simon de, 447.
 Thomas de, 423.
 Ursel de, Jew, 178.
 Wiredale. *See* Wyredale.
 Wirlingham. *See* Worlingham.
 Wischard, Richard, 391.
 Wischardi, Gwischardi. Gwyschardi,
 Aymer, 394, 399.
 presented to Fonthill
 Bishops, 358.
 Wiseton?, Wystondal, co. Nottingham,
 82.
 Wissant?, Wytsant [Pas de Calais],
 176.
 Witcestre. *See* Whitcestre.
 Witham [co. Essex], 96.
 Witham, Wyham [co. Essex], letters
 patent dated at, 131.
 Witham Charterhouse, Witham,
 'Witham Chartus' [co. Somerset],
 prior of, 279.
 John prior of, 326.
 Withcote, Wythecot [co. Leicester],
 church of, 134.
 Withersfield, Whitherfeld [co. Suffolk],
 church of, 499.
 Witheved, William, 493.
 Witney, Winteney, Witteneya [co.
 Oxford], 204.
 church of, 371.
 Witsant, William de, canon of St.
 Omer's, 116.
 *See* Wissant.
 Witteneya. *See* Witney.
 Wittewell, Thomas de, 181.
 Witton, East, Estwyton, Estwyton [co.
 York], 155, 251.
 Wivelingham. *See* Willingham.
 Wivona. *See* Vivona.
 Wlewich. *See* Woolwich.
 Wlvemar. *See* Woolmer.
 Wobod. *See* Wabod.
 Wodemannecote. *See* Woodmancote.
 Woking [co. Surrey], letters patent
 dated at, 302.
 Wollaston, Wolaston, co. Northampton,
 511.
 Wolston, Wolvericheston [co. War-
 wick], 198.
 Wolverhampton, Wulrunehampton, co.
 Stafford, 224.
 Wolvesey. *See* Winchester.
 Wonsard, Reginald, 41.
 Wonston, Wensinton [co. Southamp-
 ton], church of, 265.
 Woodmancote, Wodemannecote, co.
 Gloucester, 200.
 Woodstock, Wudestok [co. Oxford],
 141, 204, 232, 262, 419.
 bailiff of, 138.
 houses and park of, keeper of.
 *See* Cigoniis, Engeland de.
 letters patent dated at, 7, 8, 16,
 19, 23, 26, 28, 41, 44, 45, 57, 75,
 80, 98, 108, 109, 110, 114, 118,
 123, 130, 138, 155, 156, 162, 169,
 170, 172, 187, 188, 189, 194, 196,
 199, 201, 204, 217, 225, 231, 232,
 233, 234, 237, 238, 245, 246, 258,
 419, 420, 446, 454, 456, 457, 467,
 485-488, 500, 501, 505, 506, 511.
 Woodstone, Wudeston [co. Hunting-
 don], church of, 205.
 Wool as a subsidy, 330.
 Woolavington, Wullavyton [co. Sussex],
 372.
 Woolmer, Wlvemar [co. Southampton],
 452.
 Woolstaston, Wulstaston [co. Salop],
 church of, 256.
 Woolwich, Wlewich [co. Kent], 424.
 Wootton, diocese of Lincoln, church of,
 303.
 Wudeton [co. Kent], church of,
 22, 243.
 Wutton [co. Oxford], wood of,
 138.
 St. Laurence, Wutton Hordarii
 [co. Southampton], vicarage of
 the church of, 230.
 Worcester [co. Worcester], city of, 6,
 26, 32, 55, 185, 394, 455.
 bishop of. *See* Blois, William
 de; Cantilupe, Walter de.
 diocese of, 34, 210, 266.
 king at, 17, 184, 242, 244.
 letters patent dated at, 6, 17,
 18, 19, 23, 34, 35, 55, 57, 118,
 154, 164, 165, 198, 234, 244, 245,
 255, 458, 459, 466.
 men of, 249.
 murage for, 42, 118, 155.
 prior of, 155.
 Thomas, sub-prior of, 157.
 Ernulf, monk of, 157.
 prior and convent of, 157, 284.
 Worcester, county of, eyre in, 126.
 forest of, 474.
 sheriff of, 155, 289.
 *See* Bello Campo,
 William son of Walter de;
 Poher, Hugh le.
 Worfield, Wurfeld [co. Salop], 224.
 church of, 159.

- Worksop [co. Nottingham], letters patent dated at, 159.
 Worlingham, Wirlingham [co. Suffolk], 313.
 Wormelow, Wurmelaue [co. Hereford], hundred of, 4.
 Wotton. *See* Watton.
 Wrastlingwurth. *See* Wrestlingworth.
 Wrenok, Werrenoc, Wrennok, brother of Idenevet, steward of Llewelin, prince of Aberffraw, 4.
 Kenewrek, 268.
 son of Kenewerk, 465.
 *See* Wronob; Kenevorch.
 Wrestlingworth, Wrastlingwurth [co. Bedford], 84.
 Writs of course, 176.
 return of, 381.
 Writtle, Writel [co. Essex], 111, 112, 116, 117, 145, 224.
 letters patent dated at, 221.
 king's foreign wood of, 31.
 Wrono, Kenevorch son of. *See* Kenevorch; Wrennok.
 Wronob (Grono) son of Fdenauet, son of, 267.
 Wrotham [co. Kent], church of, 388.
 vicar of, 266.
 Wrotham, Wroteham, Richard de, 91, 298, 326, 463.
 constable of the manor and castle of Bridgewater, 51, 146.
 forester of Blackmore, 115.
 Wroxton [co. Oxford], prior and convent of, 501.
 Wrth, Roger de, 301.
 Wudecoc, Robert, 168.
 Wudestok. *See* Woodstock.
 Wudeston. *See* Woodstone.
 Wudeton, Robert de, 18.
 *See* Wootton.
 Wulaveston, Andrew de, 53.
 *See* Wulveston.
 Wulavinton, Henry de, 473.
 Wullavyton. *See* Woolavington.
 Wuleward. *See* Wulward.
 Wulgareshag near Ridlington [co. Rutland], 234.
 Wulrunchampton. *See* Wolverhampton.
 Wulstaston. *See* Woolstaston.
 Wulvericheston. *See* Wolston.
 Wulveston, Nicholas de, 69.
 *See* Wulaveston.
 Wulvesye. *See* Winchester, Wolvesey.
 Wulvretton, Adam son of Reginald de, 154.
 Wulward, Wuleward, Geoffrey de, 296, 306, 324, 335, 344, 364, 378, 491, 402.
 chancellor of Ireland, 477, 478, 506.
 Wuniun. *See* Wignun.
 Wurfeld. *See* Worfield.
 Wurmelaue. *See* Wormelow.
 Wuton. *See* Whaddon.
 Wutton, Thomas de, 119.
 *See* Watton.
 Wutton Hordarii. *See* Wooton St. Laurence.
 Wyavill, Wyarvill, Vyavill [St. Germain de Varreville, Manche], John de, 342.
 Roger de, 358, 361, 387.
 Wybert, the clerk, 272.
 Wych, Laurence, mayor of Oxford, 494.
 Wycham. *See* Wickham.
 Wychwood, Wichewud, Wychewde [co. Oxford], forest of, 472.
 forester of. *See* Langele, William de.
 Wycombe, Wycumb [co. Buckingham], 97.
 letters patent dated at, 1.
 Wycombe, West, Westwicumbe [co. Buckingham], church of, 329.
 Wycton, Alexander de, presented to Withcote, 134.
 *See* Wighton.
 Wycumbe, Everard de, 409.
 Wydendon, William de, 288.
 Wydigada, Whidigadan [commote in Cantref Mawr, co. Carmarthen], land of, 289.
 [Wyge]pet ? Bartholomew de, 389.
 Wyger. *See* Viger.
 Wygeton. *See* Wiggeton.
 Wygornia. *See* Wigornia.
 Wyham. *See* Witham.
 Wyke near Sherborne. *See* Wika.
 Wykeham. *See* Wickham.
 Wykes, Philip de, 407.
 *See* Wika.
 Wylden. *See* Wilden.
 Wyleby, Peter de, 281.
 [Willoughby, co. Lincoln], Robert son of William de, 483.
 Wylie. *See* Willian.
 Wylinton, Wylton, Wyliton, Ralph de, 95, 144.
 constable of the bailey and town of Devises, 20, 27.
 Wylteshyre. *See* Wilts.
 Wylze. *See* Willian.
 Wylton. *See* Wylinton.
 Wylm son of Enyon, 268.
 Wymar, William de, presented to Harbledown, 35.
 Wymarca, William son of, 15.
 Wymondham [co. Norfolk], letters patent dated at, 450.

Wynmund, Richard, 99.
 keeper of the king's
 galleys, 32.
 William provost of Barfleur,
See Wignou.
 Wymundham. *See* Wymondham.
 Wyndeshomere. *See* Windsor.
 Wyneiard. *See* Wynyard.
 Wyngham. *See* Wingham.
 Wynterstok. *See* Winterstoke.
 Wynyard near Stockton. Wyneiard,
 Wingham (co. Durham), 209.
 town of, 197.
 Wyredale. Wiredale (co. Lancaster),
 valley of, 73.
 Wysant. *See* Wissant.
 Wystondal. *See* Wiseton.
 Wyterstok. *See* Winterstoke.
 Wytheceot. *See* Witheote.
 Wytte, Adam de, 159.
 Wyton. *See* Wighton.
 Wytstant. *See* Wissant.

Y

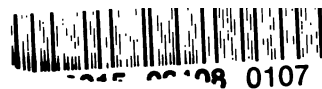
Yanewinch, John de, abbot of Winch-
 comb, 505.
 Yardley? Gerdeslegh. Jerdele (co.
 Northampton), 62, 133.
 Yarmouth. Gernemuth. Jernemue (co.
 Norfolk), 303.
 fair, 506.
 wardens of, 68, 119,
 159, 196, 232, 234, 304.
 farm of, 206, 210.
 good men of, 124, 159, 196, 232,
 men of, 92.
 Yarnton? Gerinton, co. Oxford, 283.
 Yattendon, co. Berks. *See* Tachingdon.
 Ydenevet. *See* Edenevet.
 Yeland, Adam de, 73.
 Yerforth. *See* Jorwerth.
 Mereduc son of. *See* Mereduc.
 Yngewurth. *See* Ingworth.
 York, 45, 162, 193, 199, 203, 209, 223,
 262.
 archbishop of. *See* Gray,
 Walter de.
 bailiffs of, 159.
 castle, works of, 452.
 diocese, 398.
 Friars Preachers, 159.
 gaol, 30, 126.
 Holy Trinity priory cell to
 Marmoutier, 179.
 Aaron of, Jew. *See* Jews.
 Leo, Jew of. *See* Jews.
 Kingstoftes in, given to the
 Friars Preachers, 159.

York--*cont.*
 [rector. Westminster]. letters
 patent dated at, 30.
 letters patent dated at, 158,
 196, 197.
 mayor of, 237.
 mayor and good men of, 28.
 men of, 23.
 St. Mary's abbey, 235, 285, 424,
 435, 436, 437, 445, 446, 448.
 abbot and convent of,
 235.
 abbot of, 285, 424.
 R. prior of, 285.
 prior and convent of,
 435.
 Henry sub-prior of,
 435.
 Thomas de Wardhull,
 monk, afterwards abbot of, 496,
 445.
 St. Peter's, dean and treasurer
 of, 455.
 dean of. *See* Basset,
 Fulk.
 dean and chapter of,
 21.
 sub-dean of. *See*
 Romayn, Master John le.
 prebends of. *See* Bole.
 York, county of, 249, 415.
 Cistercian abbots in, 150.
 king's demesnes in, 145, 156.
 sheriff of, 10, 45, 60, 133, 267,
 370, 405, 422, 425, 426, 496, 508.
 *See* Alan, Brian son
 of; Bathonia, Henry de; Crep-
 ping, Robert de; Geoffrey, John
 son of; Insula, Brian de.
 40th in, 124.
 York, East Riding, thirtieth in, 206.
 North Riding, fortieth in, 159.
 Yorwerth. *See* Owen son of Yavard.
 *See* Jorwerth.
 Young, junior, Ralph le, 15.
 *See* Vaghan.
 Ypres [Flanders], 302.
 good men of, 169.
 Ypres, Lambert de, 168.
 Yreis. *See* Ireis.
 Yscoeyt. *See* Iscoed.
 Yvengelo. *See* Ivinghoe.

Z

Zachariah the Prophet, relics of, 30.
 Zagner, William, 87.
 Zeals, Seles (co. Wilts.), park of, 490.
 Zuche, Zusche, Alan la, 297, 336, 368,
 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374.
 William la, 297.

RECEIVED



BUILD
USE

4